VOLUME NO. 5992.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Jan. 18, 1918 to Jan. 31, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Jan. 18, 1918	Castalia	Glasgow	5
Jan. 19, 1918	Michigan	London	4
"	Baron Bayens	Rotterdam	1
"	City of Madrid	Saint Lucia	4
"	Pendragon Castle	Plymouth	2
"	Orita	Valparaiso, Chile	6
Jan. 20, 1918	Guiana	Barbados	15
"	Philadelphia	Liverpool	20
"	Adriatic	Liverpool	28
"	Moorish Prince	Brest	1
Jan. 21, 1918	Khiva	London	6
"	Brazos	San Juan	4
"	Matura	Demerara, Trinidad	5
"	Turrialba	Port Limon, Pto Colombia	6
"	Neptunus	Curacas	1
"	Armando	Genoa	2
"	California	Bordeaux	1
"	Icolite	St Johns, N.F.	1

(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)o(o)

5992

20

7

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5992

Jan 18-21-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 10 1943, 194.....

Rose Baccaro

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

Form 684

1

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date 30th January 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Mrs. Nish, Stewardess.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Harold A. Main (Naval Signalman) British
Discharged to Consul

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Robt Erskine's Master of the Vessel Castalia
(Agent, Consignee, Master)

NOTE.-Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

sailing ... New York

	AGE.												
...VEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.											...TION OF COURT PAPERS, PHYSICAL OR TATOO MARKS
	50												Tatoo On L. Hand
.B.	38												Nil.
	42												Nil
	30												Fore finger on R. Hand missing Tatoo on L. fore arm and 2 fingers
der.	61												Nil
.	33												Nil
.	31												Nil
	24												Nil
	35.												Nil.
.	50.												Nil
.J.	37.												Nil
Morgan.	26.												Nil
an.	31.												3rd Finger R. Hand Missing
ald.	22.												Nil.
	30.												Nil.
John.	24.												Nil
ce.E.	20												Nil
m. Ernest Edward.	41												Slight Scar on left Cheek.
s.	21												Nil.
H.	21.	✓	✓	1	do.	5' 6"	156 "	England Southampton.	Dark	Dk Brown.	Brown.		Tatoo on Both Arms
.R.	19.	✓	✓	1	do.	5' 10½	157 "	England Penrith.	Fair	Lt Brown.	Gray.		Scar on left fore finger
m James.	18.	✓	✓	1	Apprentice.	5' 9"	158 "	Scotland Glasgow.	Fair	Brown.	Gray		Nil
Ross.	17.	✓	✓	1	do.	5' 8"	113 "	Scotland Wishaw	Dark	Black	Blue		Nil.

with cards.
new cards. No cards issued to E. Ind. without iden. papers
without "
to be paid off. 124 members of crew
5 sheets

59

Robt E

2

should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken ou
or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable
nifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Crew List

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

sailing from ..... New York 1

| | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | SEX | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

List 2

Number 2

~~LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS~~ New List

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Castalia" sailing from Glasgow, 29th December 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 18th January, 1918

ST.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE. YRS.	MOS.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	~~IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).~~ CAPACITY.	HEIGHT	WEIGHT.	BIRTHPLACE	COMPLEXION.	~~IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.~~ COLOUR OF HAIR	COLOUR OF EYES.	PHYSICAL or TATOO MARKS	~~ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.~~
1	Erskine	Robert	50		M	S	Master	5'4"	186 Lb	Scotland. Kincardine	Dark.	Dk.Gray	Gray.	Tatoo OnL.Hand	✓ new card.
2	Kelly.	George.B.	38			S	1st.Mate.	5' 8"	150 "	Ireland. Belfast.	do.	Dk.Brown	Brown	Nil.	✓ new card.
3	McGilvray.	James.	42			S	2nd. do.	5' 10½"	192 "	Scotland Sanna.	Fair	Dk. Brown.	Blue	Nil	" "
4	Dunlop.	John.	30			S	3rd. do.	5' 8"	174 "	Scotland Motherwell.	Dark.	do	Gray	Fore finger on R. Hand missing Tatoo on L. fore arm and 4 finger	" "
5	Kennedy.	Alexander.	61			S	Qr.Master.	5' 7¼"	194 "	Scotland Argyle.	Fair.	Gray	do	Nil	" "
6	Spencer.	Joseph.	33			S	do.	5' 6"	140 "	England Bradford.	do	Lt. Brown.	Blue.	Nil	" "
7	McNeil.	Donald.	31			S	do.	5' 7"	175 "	Scotland. Barra.	Dark.	Dk. Brown.	Gray	Nil	" "
8	Galbraith.	John.	24			S	do.	5' 11"	182 "	Scotland. Barra.	Fair	Lt. Brown.	Blue	Nil	" "
	Ferguson.	John.	35.			S	Carpenter.	5' 7"	190 "	Scotland Glasgow.	Fair	Brown	Blue.	Nil.	" "
	Greenshields.	Robert.	50.			S	1st.Engineer.	5' 4"	168 "	Scotland. Glasgow.	Fair	Gray	Brown.	Nil	" "
	Muir.	Alston.J.	37.			S	2nd. do.	5' 9"	172 "	Scotland. Glasgow.	Dark	Dark	Brown	Nil	" "
12	Swan.	John. Morgan	26.			S	3rd. do.	5' 5"	144 "	Scotland. Glasgow.	Fair	Lt. Brown	Blue	Nil	" "
	MacPherson.	Lauchlan.	31.			S	4th. do.	5' 6"	136 "	Scotland. Edinburgh.	Fresh	Brown	Gray	3rd finger R Hand missing	" "
14	McHarg.	Archibald.	22.			S	5th. do.	5' 11½"	175 "	Scotland. Ayr.	Sallow.	Black	Lt Blue.	Nil	" "
	McArthur.	Neil.	30.			S	Purser.	5'8"	160	Scotland. Glasgow.	Fair	Brown	Blue.	Nil.	No Photograph ✓
16	Olliver.	Robert John.	24.			S	1st.Telegfst.	5' 10	164	England. Gateshead.	Fresh.	Black	Blue	Nil.	new card
17	Luke.	Clarance.E.	20.			S	2nd. do.	5' 10"	159 "	Birmingham. England.	Fair	Lt Brown	Gray	Nil.	" "
18	Dean.	William. ~~Edward~~ Ernest.	41.			S	Surgeon.	5' 11"	225 "	Canada.	Clear	Dk. Brown	Grey	Slight Scar on left Cheek	No Photograph ✓
19	Lambert.	Charles.	28.			S	Seaman.	5' 4"	148 "	England Bingley.	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil.	new card
20	Chambers.	Frank.H.	21.			S	do.	5' 6"	156 "	England Southampton.	Dark	Dk Brown	Brown.	Tatoo on Both Arms	" "
21	Main.	Harold.R.	19.			S	do.	5' 10½"	137 "	England Penrith.	Fair	Lt Brown.	Gray.	Scar on left fore finger	No Photograph ✓ Naval Signaler
22	Harvey.	William James.	18.			S	Apprentice.	5' 9"	158 "	Scotland Glasgow.	Fair	Brown.	Gray	Nil	No Photograph ✓
23	Urquhart.	Donald Ross.	17.			S	do.	5' 8"	113 "	Scotland. Wishaw	Dark	Black	Blue	Nil.	new card
24															
25	none with cards.														
26	50. new cards. No cards issued to E. Ind. without iden. papers														
27	74 without "														
	Total 124														
28	none to be paid off. 124 members of crew. 5 sheets														
29															
30															

5992

Robt Erskine Master

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Deck Department.

List 2

Sheet No. 3

Number 2

Draft List

~~LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS~~

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CASTALIA". sailing from Glasgow. 29th December, 1917., Arriving at Port of New York 18th January, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). Capacity.	Height.	Weight.	Nationality.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. Complexion.	Colour of Hair	Colour of Eyes.	Physical or Tatoo Marks.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Khandoo	Nooroo	38		M	3	Serang.	5" 6"	130 Lbs.	Calcutta India (British)	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	Wil	no card
2	Cadoo	Abdool Soban	27			3	1st. Tindel	5" 3"	120 "	do do do	do		do	do	no card
3	Sk. Sadhoo.	Ellee Bux.	43			3	2nd. do.	5" 6"	150 "	Jointpur do do	do	Turning Grey	do	do	"
4	Allee	Panchoo	57			3	Cassab.	5" 5½	115 "	Calcutta do do	do	Blk & Grey	do	do	no Photograph
5	Lomee	Ismail	26			3	Lascar	5" 7"	140 "	Chittagong do do	do	Black	do	do	no card
6	Sk. Otta	Nozib.	44			3	do.	5" 3"	110 "	Jointpur do do	do	do	do	do	no card.
7	Wazzeer	Dil, Md.	28			3	do.	5" 3½	100 "	Goa do do	do	do	do	do	" "
8	Haniff	Soriff	20			3	do.	5" 4½	110 "	Colombo do do	do	do	do	do	" "
9	Emamee	Ebrahim.	40			3	do.	5" 0½	110 "	Calcutta do do	do	do	do	do	" "
10	Bichoo	Hasoo	23			3	do.	5" 2"	112 "	Izzedpore do do	do	do	do	do	" "
11	Toforallee	Abdool Jubber.	26			3	do.	5" 5½"	119 "	Calcutta do do	do	do	do	do	" "
12	Wahadallee	Abdool Hamid.	25			3	do.	5" 7½"	120 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	" "
13	Amjad	Abdssallee	25			3	do.	5" 5½"	145 "	Sylhet do do	do	do	do	do	" "
14	Azom	Kotoo.	25			3	do.	5" 5½"	120 "	Mymensing do do	do	do	do	do	" "
15	Sodier.	Rajolallee	24			3	do.	4" 11"	110 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	" "
16	Hoezatallee	Baloutaz.	22			3	do.	5" 2"	121 "	Faridpur do do	do	do	do	do	" "
17	Rajdar	Ismail.	25			3	do.	5" 4"	140 "	Mymensing do do	do	do	do	do	" "
18	Anoo Munshi.	Hassonallee	22			9	do.	5" 5½"	120 "	Dacca do do	do	do	do	do	" "
19	Asgurallee	Fosad.	35			3	do.	5" 8"	130 "	Howrah do do	do	do	do	do	" "
20	Hafizoody	Abdool Matalab	20			3	do.	5" 4"	119 "	Dacca do do	do	do	do	do	" "
21	Chandallee	Moskodallee.	24			3	do.	5" 6"	141 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	" "
22	Ameeroody	Janutallee Meah	26			3	do.	5" 3"	125 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	" "
23	Asgor Bepari	Abdool Jubber.	26			3	do.	5" 7½	121 "	Sylhet do do	do	do	do	do	" "
24	Awazali	Sidor	22			3	do.	5" 1½"	125 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	" "
25	Gunny	Abdool	18			3	do.	5" 2"	100 "	Calcutta do do	do	do	do	do	" "
26	Hossein	Wazid	33			3	Bhandary.	5" 3"	109 "	Baraech do do	do	do	do	do	" "
27	Kistu	Bana.	36			3	Topass	5" 5"	115 "	Calcutta do do	do	do	do	do	" "
28	Fernandes	Silvestre	48			3	do.	5" 4"	130 "	Portuguese Goa E. Ind	do	Turning Grey	do	Blind left Eye	new Card
29	Silveira	Damiao	23			3	Off. Boy.	5" 6"	120 "	do do "	do	Black	do	Scar on left Arm	" "
30															

Robt E. King Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

List 2

Sheet No. 4

Number 2

Engine Room Department.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CASTALIA", sailing from Glasgow, 29th December 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 18th January, 1918

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	Height	Weight	Nationality	Complexion	Colour of Hair	Colour of Eyes	Physical or Tatoo Marks.	Address in United States.
1	Md.Kossein	Md.Mozaro.	43		M	S	F,Serang.	5' 5"	130 Lbs	Sylhet India British	Dark.	Blk Grey.	Blk Brown.	Nil	no card.
2	Aizamoody	Arsadoolla	38			S	1st Tindel.	5' 6"	120 "	do do do	do	Black.	do	do	x No Photo.
3	Janallee.	Abdool Hakim.	25			S	2nd do.	5' 5"	115 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	no card
4	Soifoolla	Mofezoolla	44			S	Cassab.	5' 4"	120 "	do do do	do	Blk Grey.	do	do	
5	Sofathoolla	Doras Meah	44			S	Donkeyman.	5' 3"	100 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
6	Bakarallee	Mohorumallee	50			S	do.	5' 4"	135 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
7	Reazoolla	Nackbocloolla	30			S	do.	5' 6"	100 "	do do do	do	Black.	do	do	
8	Sk.Allie	Molfutoolla	37			S	Fireman.	5' 6"	110 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
9	Md.Nokie	Hasmutoolla	21			S	do.	5' 8"	130 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
10	Dyemoolla	Jamanoolla	20			S	do.	5' 3"	115 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
11	Abdool Mea	Arzoo Meah.	22			S	do.	5' 5"	120 "	do do do	do	do	do	Scars on Forehead	
12	Foizoolla	Mozidoolla	29			S	do.	5' 5"	115 "	do do do	do	do	do	Nil	
13	Sk.Loba	Attimoolla	25			S	do.	5' 8"	130 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
14	Sheckieoolla	Cassimoolla	21			S	do.	5' 3"	105 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
15	Chand Mea	Amroo Mea.	22			S	do.	5' 4"	110 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
16	Rohomoolla	Matimoolla	19			S	Do,	5' 6"	120 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
17	Heidrutoolla	Soab Meah	21			S	do.	5' 3"	120 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
18	Sk.Dagoo	Lotiffoolla	22			S	do.	5' 4"	120 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
19	Asanoolla	Wazidoolla	24			S	do.	5' 3"	110 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
20	Jowadoolla	Posidoolla	25			S	do.	5' 8"	125 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
21	Sunder Beg	Mofez Beg.	19			S	do.	5' 2"	110 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
22	Mokimoolla	Umbercoolla	28			S	do.	5' 4"	110 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
23	Meyboolla	Ositoolla	42			S	do.	5' 7"	120 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
24	Obid	Askorallee	22			S	do.	5' 5"	120 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
25	Abeedoolla	Jabanoolla	27			S	do.	5' 4"	110 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
26	Md.Azin	Md.Noin	31			S	Oilman.	5' 8"	120 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
27	Dyemoolla	Amavoolla	22			S	do.	5' 3"	105 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
28	Jowadoolla	Rossoneoolla	28			S	do.	5' 7"	125 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	
29	Soorooz Mea	Arsad Mea.	21			S	C.Trimmer.	5' 2"	110 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	x No Photo.
30	Reazoolla	Meajanoolla	24			S	do.	5' 4"	115 "	do do do	do	do	do	do	no card

Robt Eadie Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

List 2

Sheet No. 3

Number 2

Engine Room Dept Continued.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CASTALIA". sailing from GLASGOW. 29th December 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 18th January, 1918.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	Height.	Weight.	Nationality.	Complexion.	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Physical or Tatoo Marks.	Address in United States.
					Male										
1	Kazimoolla	Azoreoolla	21		M	3	C.Trimmer.	5'6"	105½	Sylhet India British	Dark	Black	D/B Brown	Nil	nw card
2	Katoo Mea	Foyaz Mesh	18			3	do.	5' 5"	100	do do do	do	do	do	do	
3	Coda Bux	Sadoolla	18			3	do.	5' 3"	100	do do do	do	do	do	do	
4	Kossir Md.	Jaifur.	18			3	Do.	5' 5"	110	do do do	do	do	do	do	
5	Assimoody	Soriffoolla	22			3	do.	5' 1"	106	do do do	do	do	do	do	
6	Rachonoolla	Abdool Rockma n	30		Deed	at do Sea	7th January 1918	do	do	do	do	do	do		
7	Monir	Ramezoolla	18			3	do.	5' 1"	100	do do do	do	do	do	do	
8	Cader	Abdool Hafiz	18			3	do.	5' 2"	100	Mymensing do do	do	do	do	do	
9	Burkatoolla	Joadoolla	45			3	do.	5' 1"	100	Sylhet. do do	do	do	do	do	
10	Ghazo Meaji	Mosleen	22			3	do.	5' 3"	110	K Ball do do	do	do	do	do	
11	Abdool Currim	Abdool Matabb	19			3	Do.	5' 1"	90	do do do	do	do	do	do	
12	Aboss Howladar	Abdull Gunny	24			3	do.	5' 6"	100	Barisal. do do	do	do	do	do	
13	Sook Mea Bepari	Allee Akas	22			3	do.	5' 5"	110	K. Ball. do do	do	do	do	do	
14	Jearut	Johoor	23			3	Bhandary	5' 4"	120	Goa. do do	do	do	do	do	
15	Carvallo	Francesco Avier	20			3	Engr's Boy	5' 3"	110	Portuguese Goa.	do	do	do	do	new card. Robt Eadie Manter
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

List 2

Sheet No. 3

Number 6

Steward Department.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CASTALIA". sailing from Glasgow 29th December, 1917. Arriving at Port of New York 18th January, 1918

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Capacity	Height.	Weight.	Nationality.	Complexion.	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Physical or Tatoo Marks.	Address in United States.
1	Mendes	Augustinho	44		M	M	Butler.	5'. 1"	135lbs	Portuguese	Dark	Dark	Dark	Scar on Forehead	New card
2	Alfonso	Pedro.S.	40		M		Baker	5'. 6"	120 -	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Scar on Left Arm	" "
3	Mazarello	Santanna	43		M		Ch.Cook	5'. 8"	145 -	-do-	-do-	-do-	do	Scar on Left Eye Brow	" "
4	Siqueira	Sebastia	38		M		2nd do.	5'. 4"	100 -	do	do	do	-do-	Burns on Left Arm	" "
5	Fernandes	Domingo	21		M		3rd do.	5'. 0"	150 -	-do-	do	do	do	Scar on Right arm	" "
6	Mascarenhas	Louis	40		M		Butcher	6'. 6"	180 -	do	do	do	do	Scar on Forehead.	" "
7	Louis	Jose.A.	23		M		Bks.Mate.	5'. 7"	130 -	do	do	do	do	Scar on Left Leg.	" "
8	Gago	Joao.A.	26		M		Pty.Man.	5'. 3"	140 -	do	do	do	do	Scar on Right Elbow	" "
9	Fernandes	Santan	16		M		do.	6'. 0"	120 -	do	do	do	do	Scar on Forehead	" "
10	Fernandes	Salvador	30		M		Scullion	5'. 7"	125 -	do	do	do	do	Scar left Forearm	" "
11	Lobo	Sebastian	37		M		Gl.Servant	5'. 4"	110 -	do	do	do	do	Scar on Forehead.	" "
12	Dias	Lawrence	30		M		do.	5'. 8"	120 -	do	do	do	do	Burns on Left Hand	" "
13	Fernandes	Camil	60		M		do.	5'. 0"	110 -	do	do	Grey ish	do	pt. Fingers Rt. hand joint missing	" "
14	Continho	Floriano	40		M		do,	5'. 7"	120 -	do	do	dark	do	Scar on Right Eye Brow	" "
15	Leitao	C.P.	37		M		do.	5'. 6"	120 -	do	do	do	do	Burns on Left Hand	" "
16	Fernandes	Pedro	33		M		do.	5'. 4"	110 -	do	do	do	do	Tatoo mks on right fore arm.	" "
17	Vaz	Beneditto	31		M		do,	5'. 5"	110 -	do	do	do	do	Tatoo mks on Right Thumb	" "
18	Pereira	L. B.	35		M		do.	5'. 3"	115 -	do	do	do	do	Burns on Left Arm	" "
19	Minezes	Pedro.D.	33		M		do.	5'. 4"	140 -	do	do	do	do	Scar on Left Right Temple	" "
20	Mazarello	Ignacio.N.	45		M		do.	5'. 7"	150 -	do	do	do	do	Tatoo mks on Left Forearm	" "
21	Rodrigues	Ignacio	39		M		do.	5'. 9"	130 -	do	do	do	do	Scar on left Forearm	" "
23	Pereira	Domingo	38		M		do.	5'. 5'	120 -	do	do	do	do	Scar on Chin	" "
23	Castellino	Valentine	49		M		do.	5'. 4"	125 -	do	do	do	do	Scar on left Shoulder	" "
24	D'Mello	Augustin	25		M		do.	5'. 5"	105 -	do	do	do	do	Scar on left Forearm	" "
25	Grao	Mariano	23		M		Mess Boy	5'. 6"	100 -	do	do	do	do	Burns on Left. Arm	" "
26	Rodrigues	Ignacio	41		M		Sal.Topass	5'. 5"	140 -	do	do	do	do	Scar on Forehead.	" "
27	Rodrigues	Aleixo	39		M		do.	5'. 7"	130 -	do	do	Grey	do	Tatoo mks on Right Thumb	" "
28	Fernandes	Miuguel.V.	28		M		do.	5'. 4"	130 -	do	do	Dark	do	Scar on Left Arm	" "
29															
30															

Wm Alexander } Inspectors
J. Muscott }

23
24
30
14
28
124

Robt E. King Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

List 2

(5)

5992

Cartalia,

Jan. 18, 1918.

20

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel "Michigan"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									
1	Finch	Ernest									
2	Fooks	Wm H.									
3	Pengelly	Edwin									
4	Gosling	E.									
5	Berry	P. G.									
6	Weike	Jan									
7	Cubbon	J.									
8	Friend	J.									
9	Daems	F.									
10	Anderson,	T.									
11	Brett,	J.									
12	Hedlund,	N.									
13	Brubacker,	E.									
14	Richardson,	Harold									
15	Poirier,	W.									
16	Frost,	A. T.									
17	Howarth,	M.									
18	Johanson,	B.	✓	do	do	do	do	144	"	Scandinavian	Swede
19	Acton,	C.	✓	do	do	do	do	61	"	English	British
20	Ostlund,	O.	✓	do	do	do	do	60	"	Scandinavian	Swede
21	Johnson,	O.	✓	do	do	do	do	514	"	"	"
22	Howard,	W.	✓	do	do	do	do	54	"	English	British
23	Wright,	F.	✓	do	do	do	do	20	"	"	"
24	Spain,	Edward	✓	do	do	do	do	27	"	"	"
25	Castle,	F.	✓	do	do	do	do	37	"	"	"
26	Shewan	William	✓	do	do	do	do	30	"	"	"
27	Stewart	John.	✓	do	do	do	do	27	"	"	"
28	Hearnden,	A.	✓	Ordinary Seaman	do	do	do	17	"	"	"
29	Herbert,	D. A.	✓	do	do	do	do	17	"	"	"
30	Denton,	H.	✓	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	48	"	"	"

Dyckes indentures

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 26th January, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jose Olivares A.B.
H. Cook Seaman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

[signature] for Agent of the Vessel S/S "Michigan"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

List 2

Sheet No. 2

OF CREW

if any vessel having such aliens

9

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
6' 1"	190	
5' 9"	150	
5' 9"	160	
5' 6"	140	
5' 6"	135	
5' 7"	140	
5' 6"	140	
5' 9"	140	
5' 4"	140	
5' 6"	150	
5' 6"	135	
5' 5"	130	
5' 10"	196	
5' 6"	140	
5' 4"	130	
5' 7"	160	
5' 6"	150	
5' 6"	135	
5' 5"	140	
5' 7"	140	
5' 9"	145	
5' 4"	140	
5' 9"	145	
5' 4"	140	
5' 4"	154	
5' 7"	160	
5' 9"	145	
5' 4"	140	
5' 3"	120	
5' 5"	140	

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

R

Vessel "Michigan"

List 2

Sheet No. 3

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

(London) 9

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Finch	Ernest							6-	150	
2	Fooks	W.H.							5.9	150	Card
3	Pengelly	Edwin							5.10	152	no card.
4	Gosling	Edwin							5.9	156	Card
5	Berry	P.G.							5.7	140	"
6	Weise	Jan							6-	150	"
7	Cubbon	John							5.6	135	"
8	Friend	James							5.8	152	"
9	Daems	Frank							5.6	196	Card
10	Anderson,	Louis							5.6	140	Card.
11	Brett,	John							5.4	135	no card.
12	Hedlund,	Nils							5.7	160	Card
13	Brubacker,	Ernest							5.6	150	Card
14	Richardson,	Harold							5.6	135	no "
15	Poirier,	Tom							5.5	140	" " "
16	Frost,	A.[illegible] W.							5.5	150	Card
17	Howarth,	Alfred							5.9	140	Card
18	Johanson,	Berger							44	" Scandinavian Swede	5.7 175 "
19	Acton,	Chas	✓	do	do	do	do		61	" English British	5.4 140 Card
20	Ostlund,	Olof	✓	do	do	do	do		60	" Scandinavian Swede	5.6 170 no card
21	Johnson,	Oscar	✓	do	do	do	do		54	" " "	4.- 146 no card
22	Howard,	Tom	✓	do	do	do	do		54	" English British	5.7 154 "
23	Wright,	Frederick	✓	do	do	do	do		20	" " "	5.4 140 no card
24	Spain,	Edward	✓	do	do	do	do		27	" " "	5.6 134 " card
25	Castle,	Edward	✓	do	do	do	do		37	" " "	5.7 160 Card
26	Shewan	William	✓	do	do	do	do		30	" " "	5.4 140 "
27	Stewart	John.	✓	do	do	do	do		27	" " "	5.4 140 "
28	Hearnden,	Arthur	✓	Ordinary Seaman	do	do	do		17	" " "	5.4 120 "
29	Herbert,	H. Edward	✓	do	do	do	do		17	" " "	5.5 120 "
30	Denton,	H[illegible]	✓	Chief Engineer	do	do	do		48	" " "	5.8 160 "

Dycko Interpreters
Howey

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1346

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel "Michigan"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												
1	Finch	Ernest												
2	Fooks	W.H. Harry												
3	Pengelly	Edwin												
4	Gosling	Edwin												
5	Berry	P. Vey G.												
6	Weipe	Jan												
7	Cubbon	John Ed												
8	Friend	James												
9	Daems	Frank												
10	Anderson,	Louis												
11	Brett,	John												
12	Hedlund,	Nils												
13	Brubacker,	Ernest												
14	Richardson,	Harold												
15	Poirier,	Tom												
16	Frost,	Arthur W												
17	Howarth,	Alford												
18	Johanson,	Bengt A	✓	do	do	do	do	44	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5.4	145	"
19	Acton,	Chas	✓	do	do	do	do	61	"	English	British	5.4	14	"
20	Ostlund,	Olof	✓	do	do	do	do	60	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5.6	170	"
21	Johnson,	Oscar	✓	do	do	do	do	54	"	"	"	6.-	146	"
22	Howard,	Tom	✓	do	do	do	do	54	"	English	British	5.7	154	"
23	Wright,	Frederick	✓	do	do	do	do	20	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
24	Spain,	Edward	✓	do	do	do	do	27	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
25	Castle,	F. Edward	✓	do	do	do	do	37	"	"	"	5.11	160	"
26	Shewan	William	✓	do	do	do	do	30	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
27	Stewart	John.	✓	do	do	do	do	27	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
28	Hearnden,	Alfred	✓	Ordinary Seaman	do	do	do	17	"	"	"	5.4	130	"
29	Herbert,	D. Edward	✓	do	do	do	do	17	"	"	"	5.5	120	"
30	Denton,	Harold	✓	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	48	"	"	"	5.5	160	"

Dyckes Inspectors
Steerage

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

8

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, January, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
José Olivares	AB
H. Cook	Seaman

P. Finch
Master of the Vessel S/S "Michigan"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Inspected
1/19/18

List 2
Sheet No. 8

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

(Continued) 9

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
6-	150	
5.9	150	
5.10	152	
5.9	160	
5.7	140	
6-	150	"
5.6	135	"
5.8	150	"
5.6	196	
5.6	140	
5.4	135	
5.7	160	
5.6	150	
5.6	135	" "
5.-	140	
5.-	120	
5.4	140	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Michigan", arriving at New York, Jan 14, 1918, from the port of Tilbury (London) 9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Finch	Ernest	✓ Master	24th Dec.	Tilbury	No	45	M	English	British	6-	185	
2	Fooks	W.H. Henry	✓ Chief Mate	do	do	do	47	"	"	"	5.9	150	
3	Pengelly	Edwin	✓ 1st do	do	do	do	31	"	"	"	5.10	152	
4	Gosling	E. Edwin	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	23	"	"	"	5.9	156	
5	Berry	P. Percy G.	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	32	"	"	"	5.7	140	
6	Weipk	Jan	✓ Carpenter	do	do	do	28	"	Lett Russian	Russian	6-	150	
7	Cubbon	John Ed	✓ Boatswain	do	do	do	36	"	English	British	5.6	135	
8	Friend	David	✓ Bos'n Mate	do	do	do	38	"	"	"	5.8	150	
9	Daems	Frank	✓ Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	43	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	196	
10	Anderson,	Louis	✓ Quarter Master	do	do	do	47	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5.6	160	
11	Brett,	John	✓ do	do	do	do	37	"	English	British	5.4	135	
12	Hedlund,	Nils	✓ do	do	do	do	26	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5.7	160	
13	Brubacker,	Ernest	✓ do	do	do	do	31	"	Austrian	British	5.6	150	
14	Richardson,	Harold	Able Seaman	do	do	do	19	"	English	British	5.6	135	
15	Poirier,	Wm	✓ do	do	do	do	29	"	American	American	5.5	145	
16	Frost,	C.W. Wm	✓ do	do	do	do	27	"	English	British	5.5	150	
17	Howarth,	Alfred	✓ do	do	do	do	21	"	"	"	5.9	140	
18	Johanson,	Bergin	✓ do	do	do	do	44	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5.6	145	
19	Acton,	Chas	✓ do	do	do	do	61	"	English	British	5.4	140	
20	Ostlund,	Olof	✓ do	do	do	do	60	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5.6	170	
21	Johnson,	Oscar	✓ do	do	do	do	54	"	"	"	6.-	196	
22	Howard,	Wm	✓ do	do	do	do	54	"	English	British	5.7	154	
23	Wright,	Frederick	✓ do	do	do	do	20	"	"	"	5.4	140	
24	Spain,	Edward	✓ do	do	do	do	27	"	"	"	5.6	154	
25	Castle,	F. Edward	✓ do	do	do	do	37	"	"	"	5.7	160	
26	Shewan	William	✓ do	do	do	do	30	"	"	"	5.9	145	
27	Stewart	John.	✓ do	do	do	do	27	"	"	"	5.4	140	
28	Hearnden,	Augustus	✓ Ordinary Seaman	do	do	do	17	"	"	"	5.4	130	
29	Herbert,	R.A. Edward	✓ do	do	do	do	17	"	"	"	5.5	120	
30	Denton,	Harold	✓ Chief Engineer	do	do	do	48	"	"	"	5.8	170	

Dyckes Interpreters

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1208

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

Sheet No. 3

of Continental United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ... CREW

..., 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Finch Master, of the S/S "Michigan", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E Finch
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this JAN 19 1918 day of ..., 191

...
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

Vessel "MICHIGAN", arriving at New York, [illegible], 191[illegible], from the port of Tilbury.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Turner,	Hugh	✓ Sr. Second Engineer,	24th Dec.	Tilbury.	No.	41	M	English	British	5 5	130	Card
2	Page,	Gordon G.	✓ Jr. -do-	do	do	do	28	"	"	"	5 10½	168	~~Card~~
3	Smith,	Gordon A.	✓ Sr. Third Engineer,	do	do	do	28	"	"	"	5 10	140	Card
4													
5	Stapleton,	Wm. John	✓ Sr. Fourth Engineer,	do	do	do	22	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	150	[illegible]
6													
7	Godecharle,	John Baptist F. B.	✓ Engineers' Storekpr,	do	do	do	53	"	Belgian	Belgian	5 10	165	Card
8	Dear,	Albert	✓ Donkeyman,	do	do	do	40	"	English	British	5 8	160	"
9	Edwards,	Joseph	✓ Asst. do	do	do	do	39	"	"	"	5 11½	165	"
10	Veness,	Fred J. John	✓ Greaser,	do	do	do	39	"	"	"	5 6	150	"
11	Waters,	Chas	✓ do	do	do	do	24	"	"	"	5 9	140	"
12	Lawrence,	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	28	"	"	"	5 5	140	"
13	Walker,	William	✓ Fireman,	do	do	do	23	"	"	"	5 6	150	"
14	Woolgar,	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	do	28	"	"	"	6	145	"
15	Laming,	George	✓ do	do	do	do	23	"	"	"	5 10	154	"
16	Mitchell,	George	✓ do	do	do	do	23	"	"	"	5 12	160	"
17	Romasdorp,	Manuel	✓ do	do	do	do	24	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	[illegible]	165	"
18	Minett,	Robert	✓ do	do	do	do	32	"	English	British	5 6	145	"
19	Smith,	Harry Wm.	✓ do	do	do	do	26	"	"	"	5 4	153	"
20	Guthrie,	Alexander	✓ do	do	do	do	24	"	"	"	5 10	152	"
21	Martin,	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	do	31	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	"
22	Ribbens,	Chas	✓ Trimmer,	do	do	do	33	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	135	Card
23	Grant,	A. Edward	✓ do	do	do	do	21	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Mills,	Albert	✓ do	do	do	do	24	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Rouse,	Horace H. A.	✓ do	do	do	do	25	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Martin,	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	25	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Page,	Alfred	✓ do	do	do	do	23	"	"	"	5 8	140	[illegible]
28	Gibson,	M. Nathaniel	✓ Ex. Second Engineer,	do	do	do	31	"	"	"	5 7	154	[illegible]
29	Gate,	Arthur	✓ Chief Steward,	do	do	do	29	"	"	"	[illegible]	140	[illegible]
30	Adams,	Albert Henry H. H.	✓ Second do	do	do	do	31	"	"	"	[illegible]	140	"

Dyckes
New York

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Finch Master, of the S/S "Michigan", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E Finch

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of ....., 191

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2.

Number 1

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

11

Vessel "MICHIGAN", arriving at New York, Jan 19, 1918, from the port of Tilbury.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Holland,	W. Wilfred	✓ Asst. Steward,	24th Dec.	Tilbury,	No.	19	M	English	British	5.6	140	no card
2	Jones,	Wilfred R. W. C.	✓ do	do	do	do	26	"	"	"	5.7	154	card
3	Luck,	William	✓ Mess-room Steward,	do	do	do	24	"	"	"	5.7	117	"
4	Jensen,	James	✓ Ship's Cook,	do	do	do	42	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5.6	165	[illegible]
5	Robinson,	William Henry	✓ Scullion,	do	do	do	17	"	English	British	5.3	135	no card
6	Palmer,	James	✓ Baker,	do	do	do	40	"	"	"	5.6	155	no card
7	West,	William	✓ Asst. Steward,	do	do	do	25	"	"	"	5.7	142	"
8	Lipscombe,	William	✓ Asst. Cook,	do	do	do	32	"	"	"	5.4	150	no card
9	Taylor	William Gibbs	✓ Marconi Operator	do	do	do	27	"	English	British	5.7	140	card
10	Ashworth	Walter	✓ " "	do	do	do	18	"	"	"	5.3	100	no card
11	Johnson	Esca	✓ Purser	do	do	do	29	"	"	"	6-	170	"
12	Olivares	Jose	✓ A.B	do	do	discharged	33	"	American	American	5.4	165	" foreign
13	James	John	✓ Horse Foreman	do	do	do	40	"	English	British	6.-	200	" card
14	Cook	H	✓ Seaman	do	do	discharged	22	"	"	"	5.8	160	" "
15	Clark	Harry	✓ Conducting Officer	do	do	NO	49	"	"	"	5'8"	235	" "
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Dyche's Stores

47 wht. cards
26 without "
73

IMPOR[TANT]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1949

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

OF CREW

Number 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch Master, of the S/S "Michigan", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. Finch

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1918 day of _____, 191

_____

Immigration Inspector.

No. on List.	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

IMPOR

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. "Michigan" sailing from London, 29th Dec., 1917., Arriving at Port of New York 11 Jan'y, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							horseman ex Mesaba		
1	Harris	Savoris	20		m	S	Atlanta Georgia 4th July 18		180 East Merritt Ave Atlanta
2	Albricht	Ernest	28			S	[illegible] 6th May 1889		4278 8th St Eastdat [illegible] N Jersey
3	Curcio	Michael	20			S	Brooklyn 25th Nov. 1		262 24th St Brooklyn U.S.A
4	Flynn	Edward	21			S	New York City do 5th July 196		278 3rd Av New York
5	St Jacques	David	56			M	Hudson Mass. do 24th Manhattan 1st Feb 1862		348 3rd Av. New York City
6	Roll	Henry	50			S	Hamilton, Ohio 1867. 21st Dec		[illegible]
7	Smith	Garrison B	34			S	Roxbury N.E. 188-		[illegible]
8	Jones	William	45			S	Hillsboro N.E.		[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	45			S	Syracuse N.Y.		[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	33			M	[illegible]		[illegible]
11	Lewis	Edward	37			S	Richmond Pa		[illegible]
12	Watts	Edw. Harrison	45			S	[illegible]		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	Nelson	20			S	[illegible]		[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	41			S	Nashville		[illegible]
15	Hall	George	46			S	Emporia Va.		[illegible]
16	Lewis	Harrison Egan	60			S	[illegible]		[illegible]
17	Johnston	George	49			S	[illegible]		[illegible]
18							Dyche		
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

List 6-1.

LIST OF CREW

4

Michigan,

Jan. 19, 1918

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "Baron Boeyens" To the Commission of Immigration.

13

Dear Sir.

Please note that the following changes have taken place in the competition of the s/s Baron Boeyens:

Hamakers Wilhem. Hollander deserted 27/1/15
Van Vlet Jan " " 27/1/15
Pedersen Frans Belgian " 4/2/15
Hansen Peter Hollander " 27-1-15
Ermen Arnold " " 27-1-15
Swinkels Henrik " 18-2-15
Voolaege Frederic Belgian 18-2-15
Kregel Hendrik Hollander 29-1-15
Homer William " 29-1-15
Oosterhoff Roelof " in North Houton Holland.
Bonck Henri American Citizen licensed by Consular Service
Van der Zanden Jacques Belgian 31/1/15 licensed by Consular Service
Duinker Gysbert Hollander transferred to another vessel
from company s/s Adolf Deppe/ 30-1-15 in Argentine
Sheppard in New-York
Hurtado Urbano A. B Mexican.
Dupont Baptiste fireman Belgian
Larsen Peter A. B Danish
Jansens Julien trimmer Belgian
Van Broeck Frans fireman "
Weyn Maurice A B "

1-19

No. on list	Family name	Given name								Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Schoenberg	Eugie								Belgian	6	150 lbs	
2	Vanhove J.	John									5.5	150 lbs	
3	Popieul	Jules									5.6	145 lbs	
4	Duchêne	Raoul									5.9	170 lbs	
5	Schrickx	Gerard									5.8	170 lbs	
6	Faas	Fran									5.10	150 lbs	
7	Smits	+ Joan									5.5	140	
8	Ramakers	Wilhe									5.8	140	
9	Van Vliet	Jacq									5.10	160	
10	De Roy	Fran									5.2	130	
11	Van der Zande	Jacq								Belgian	5.7	150	
12	Verbeemen	Fran									5.5	145	
13	Hensen	Peter								Hollander	5.6	145	
14	Römer +	Wilh									5.9	130	
15	Van Merenée	Fra									5.8	150	
16	Duinker	Gijs								Hollander	5.4	130	
17	Van der Haegen	Je								Belgian	5.8	150	
18	Belman	Her									5.8	140	
19	De Bie	Fra									5.6	140	
20	Van Arenthals	J.								Hollander	5.8	150	
21	Bonck	Henri	Fireman	✓	—	—	W.	1	42	American	5.6	140	
22	Wets	Frans	"	✓	—	—	W.	1	43	Belgian	5.6	135	
23	Ermen	Cornelis	"	✓	—	—	W.	1	23	Hollander	5.6	135	
24	Swinkel	Hendrik	"	✓	—	—	W.	1	40	"	5.6	145	
25	Oosteroff	Roelof	"	✓	—	—	W.	1	33	"	6.0	165	
26	Voolaege	Frederik	"	✓	—	—	W.	1	45	Belgian	5.6	170	
27	Kregel	Hendrik	Trimmer	✓	—	—	W.	1	18	Hollander	6.1	130	
28	Van Oostrum	Gaspard		✓	—	—	W.	1	21	Dutch Antilles	6.1	145	
29	Bruist	Christian	Cook	✓	—	—	W.	1	39	Hollander	5.7	145	
30	Van Proyen	François	Steward	✓	—	—	W.	1	33	Belgian	5.6	145	
31	Gijs	Cornelis	Mess. 2. Asst.	✓	—	—	W.	1	22	Hollander	5.6	160	
32	Verliet	Pierre	2nd Cook	✓	—	—	W.	1	19	Belgian	5.6	130	

15

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Rotterdam via St John N.B.

(9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1—1340

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

15

Required under Act of Congress of Febru... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Baron Baeyens" arr. Sid. St. John N.F.

The following members of the crew Belgian s/s Baron Baeyens have been paid off. 14

Van der Zanden A. B. Belgian.
Bonck. fireman American Citizen
G. Quinker II eng. re-shipped I eng s/s Adolf Leppa

Evan Nobbs
Master.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Schoenberg	Eugène								6	150 lbs	Belgian
2	Vanhove Jr.	John								5.5	150 lbs	
3	Popieul	Jules								5.6	145 lbs	
4	Duclerc	Raoul								5.9	170 lbs	
5	Schrickx	Gerardus								5.8	170 lbs	
6	Faas	François								5.10	150 lbs	
7	Smits	+ Joannes								5.5	140 "	
8	Ramakers	Wilhelm								5.8	140 "	
9	Van Vliet	Jacobus								5.10	160 "	
10	De Roy	Jan								5.2	130 "	
11	Van der Zande	Jacques	ab	✓	—	—						
12	Verbeemen	François	ab	✓	—	—	N	1	15			
13	Hensen	Peter	O.S.	✓	—	—	C	1	18			Hollander 5.6 145 "
14	Römer	+ Wilhelm	O.S.	✓	—	—	N	1	17			~~Belgian~~ 5.9 130 "
15	Van Merenée	François	Chief engineer	✓	—	—	C	1	88			5.8 150 "
16	Quinker	Gybert	2nd "	✓	—	—	N.C.	1	88			Hollander 5.4 130 "
17	Van der Haegen	Jean	3rd "	✓	—	—	N.C.	2	56			Belgian 5.8 150 "
18	Delman	Henri	4th "	✓	—	—	N.C.	1	33			" 5.8 140 "
19	De Bie	François	Donkeyman	✓	—	—	N.C.	1	54			" 5.6 170 "
20	Van Arenthals	Johannes	Greaser	✓	—	—	N.C.	1	25			Hollander 5.8 150 "
21	Bonck	Henri	fireman	✓	—	—	N.C.	1	42			American 5.6 140 "
22	Wets	Hans	"	✓	—	—	N.C.	1	43			Belgian 5.6 135 "
23	Ermen	Cornelis	"	✓	—	—	N.C.	1	23			Hollander 5.6 135 "
24	Twinkel	Hendrik	"	✓	—	—	C	1	40			" 5.6 145 "
25	Osseroff	Apelos	"	✓	—	—	N.C.	1	38			" 6.0 165 "
26	Doorlaege	Frederik	"	✓	—	—	N.C.	1	45			Belgian 5.6 170 "
27	Kregel	Hendrik	Trimmer	✓	—	—	N.C.	1	18			Hollander 6.1 130 "
28	Van Oostrum	Gaspard	— "	✓	—	—	N.C.	1	21			~~Belgian~~ 6.1 145 "
29	Bruist	Christian	Cook	✓	—	—	N.C.	1	39			Hollander 5.7 145 "
30	Van Proeyen	François	Steward	✓	—	—	N.C.	1	33			Belgian 5.6 145 "
31	Gijs	Cornelis	Mess 2. Stew.	✓	—	—	N.C.	1	22			Hollander 5.6 160 "
32	Verliet	Pierre	2nd Cook	✓	—	—	N.C.	1	19			Belgian 5.6 130 "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1—4560

List 2

13

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of I

Vessel "Baron Baeyen

To the Commission of Immigration.

Dear Sir.

Pease note that the following changes have taken place in the composition of the crew of the s/s Baron Baeyens:

Hamakers	Wilhem.	Hollander	deserted	27/1/18	
Van Vliet	Jan	"	"	24/1/18	
Verfeuren	Frans	Belgian	"	4/2/18	
Hansen	Peter	Hollander	"	27-1-18	
Ermen	Arnold	"	"	27-1-18	
Swinkels	Henrik	"		18-2-18	
Soolaege	Frederic	Belgian		18-2-18	
Kregel	Hendrik	Hollander		24-1-18	
Homer	W. Hen	"		27-1-18	
Oosterhoff	Adolf	"	in North Hudson Hospital.		
Bonch	Henri	American Citizen	licensed by Immigration Officer		
Van der Jansen	Jacobus	Belgian	31.1.18 licensed by Immigration Officer		
Duinker	Gysbert	Hollander	transferred to another vessel		

same company s/s Adolf Leppel 30-1-18

Shipped in New-York

Bustodo	Mariano	A. B	Mexican.	
Dumont	Baptiste	fireman	Belgian	
Larsen	Peter	A. B	Danish	
Lindens	Julien	fireman	Belgian	
Van Overbeke	Frans	fireman		
Hoge	Maurice	A. B		

1-17

RS OF CREW

15

any vessel having such aliens

Ham bia - St John N.B.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name				(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Van Schoenberg	Eugen							
2	Vankove J.	John							
3	Popieul	Jules							
4	Duclerc	Raoul							
5	Schrickx	Gerardus							
6	Faas	Franço							
7	Smits	+ Joannes							
8	Kramakers	Wilhelm							
9	Van Vliet	Jacobus							
10	De Roy	Jean							
11	Van der Zande	Jacques							
12	Verbeemen	François							
13	Hensen	Peter							
14	Römer	+ Wilhelm							
15	Van Merenée	François							
16	Duinker	Gysbert							
17	Van der Haegen	Jean							
18	Belman	Henri							
19	De Bie	François							
20	Van Arenthals	Johannes	Greaser	✓	—	W.	1	25	Holland 5.8 150
21	Bonch	Henri	Fireman	✓	—	W.	1	42	American 5.6 140
22	Wets	Frans	"	✓	—	W.	1	43	Belgian 5.6 135
23	Ermen	Cornelis	"	✓	—	W.	1	23	Holland 5.6 135
24	Swinkel	Hendrik	"	✓	—	W.	1	40	" 5.6 145
25	Oosterhoff	Adolf	"	✓	—	W.	1	39	" 6.0 165
26	Soolaege	Frederik	"	✓	—	W.	1	45	Belgian 5.6 170
27	Kregel	Hendrik	Trimmer	✓	—	W.	1	18	Holland 6.1 130
28	Van Oostrum	Gaspard	—	✓	—	W.	1	21	Belgian 6.1 145
29	Bruist	Christian	Cook	✓	—	W.	1	39	Holland 5.7 145
30	Van Proeyen	François	Steward	✓	—	W.	1	33	Belgian 5.6 145
31	Gijs	Cornelis	Mess 2. Stew.	✓	—	W.	1	22	Holland 5.6 160
32	Verliet	Pierre	2nd Cook	✓	—	W.	1	19	Belgian 5.6 130

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 2

LIST OR MANI ... PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required under Act of Congress of F ... OF CREW 15

Vessel "Baron Baeyen ... of any vessel having such aliens

... dam via St John N.F.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Schoenberg	Eugène								6	150 lbs.	
2	Vanhove J.	John								5.5	150 lbs	
3	Popiel.	Jules								5.6	145 lbs	
4	Duchêne.	Raoul								5.9	170 lbs.	
5	Schrickx.	Gerardus								5.8	170 lbs.	
6	Faas.	François								5.10	150 lbs.	
7	Smits.	+ Joannes								5.5	140 "	
8	Ramakers.	Wilhelm								5.8	140 "	
9	Van Vliet.	Jacobus								5.10	160 "	
10	De Roy.	Francis								5.2	130 "	
11	Van der Zande.	Jaques								Belgian 5.7	150 "	
12	Verbeumen.	François								5.5	145 "	
13	Hensen.	Peter.								Flander 5.6	145 "	
14	Römer..	+ Wilhelm								Belgian 5.9	130 "	
15	Van Merrenée	François								5.8	150 "	
16	Quinker..	Gysbert								Flander 5.4	130 "	
17	Van der Haegen.	Jean								Belgian 5.8	150 "	
18	Pelman	Henri								5.8	170 "	
19	De Bie..	François								5.6	170 "	
20	Van Arenthals.	Johannes								Flande 5.8	150 "	
21	Borck.	Henri	Fireman	✓	—	—	W.	1	42	American	5.6	140 "
22	Wets.	Frans.	"	✓	—	—	W.	1	43	Belgian	5.6	135 "
23	Ermen..	Cornelis.	"	✓	—	—	W.	1	23.	Holland	5.6	135 "
24	Twinkel.	Hendrik.	"	✓	—	—	W.	1	40	"	5.6	145 "
25	Ossieroff..	Apelos..	"	✓	—	—	W.	1	38.	"	6.0	155 "
26	Doorlaege.	Frederik.	"	✓	—	—	W.	1	45	Belgian	5.6	170 "
27	Kregel..	Hendrik.	Trimmer	✓	—	—	W.	1	18	Holland	6.1	130 "
28	Van Oostrum	Gaspard.	——	✓	—	—	W.	1	21	Holland	6.1	145 "
29	Bruist..	Christian.	Cook..	✓	—	—	W.	1	39	Holland	5.7	145 "
30	Van Proeyen..	François.	Steward..	✓	—	—	W.	1	33	Belgian	5.6	145 "
31	Gijs..	Cornelis.	Mess. 2. Stew.	✓	—	—	W.	1	22	Holland	5.6	160 "
32	Verliet..	Pierre.	2nd Cook..	✓	—	—	W.	1	19.	Belgian	5.6	130 "

New-York 18/2/15

Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Baron Baeyens" ... Amsterdam via St John N.B.

The following members of the crew Belgian
s/s Baron Baeyens have been paid off. 14

Van der Zanden A.B. Belgian.
Bonck. fireman American citizen
Quinker IIeng. reshipped I eng s/s Adolf Veppa

Evan Debt
master.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Schoenberg	Eugène								6f.	150 lbs.	Belgian
2	Vanhove f.	John								5.5	150 lbs	
3	Popieul	Jules								5.6	145 lbs	
4	Duclène	Raoul								5.9	170 lbs	
5	Schrickx	Gerardus								5.8	170 lbs	
6	Faas	François								5.10	150 lbs.	
7	Smits +	Joannes								5.5	140 "	
8	Ramakers	Wilhelm								5.8	140 "	
9	Van Vliet	Jacobus								5.10	160 "	
10	De Roy	Franco				—	—	N.C.	1	55	[illegible] Belgian	5.2 130 "
11	Van der Zande	Jaques	ab	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	28	" Belgian	5.7 150 "
12	Verbeumen	François	ab	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	45	"	5.5 145 "
13	Hensen	Peter	O.S.	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	18	" Hollander	5.6 145 "
14	Römer +	Wilhelm	O.S.	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	17	" ~~Belgian~~	5.9 130 "
15	Van Merenée	François	Chief engineer	✓	—	—	—	C	1	28	[illegible]	5.8 150 "
16	Quinker	Gysbert	2nd "	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	88	" Hollander	5.4 130 "
17	Van der Haegen	Jean	3rd "	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	2	56	" Belgian	5.8 150 "
18	Pelman	Henri	4th "	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	33	" "	5.8 170 "
19	De Bie	François	Donkeyman	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	54	" "	5.6 170 "
20	Van Arenthals	Johannes	Greaser	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	25	" Holland	5.8 150 "
21	Bonck	Henri	fireman	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	42	" American	5.6 140 "
22	Wets	Frans	"	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	43	" Belgian	5.6 135 "
23	Ermen	Cornelis	"	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	23	" Holland	5.6 135 "
24	Twinkel	Hendrik	"	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	40	"	5.6 145 "
25	Ossiroff	Apelos	"	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	33	"	6.0 165 "
26	Doorlaege	Frederik	"	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	45	" Belgian	5.6 170 "
27	Kregel	Hendrik	trimmer	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	18	" Holland	6.1 130 "
28	Van Oostrum	Gaspard	— "	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	21	" ~~Belgian~~ Holland	6.1 145 "
29	Bruist	Christian	Cook	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	39	" Holland	5.7 145 "
30	Van Proyen	François	Steward	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	33	" Belgian	5.6 145 "
31	Gijs	Cornelis	Mess 2. Stew.	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	22	" Holland	5.6 160 "
32	Verliet	Pierre	2nd Cook	✓	—	—	—	N.C.	1	19	" Belgian	5.6 130 "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1—1940

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Baron Beyens", arriving at New York, January 18th, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam via. St. John N.F.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Schoenberg	Eugène	Captain	Nov 26th	Rotterdam	N.F.	30	Male	Flemish	Belgian	6 f.	150 lbs.	
2	Vanhove f.	John	Chief-officer	" 23rd	"	N.F.	36	"	"	"	5.5	150 lbs	
3	Popieul	Jules	second-officer	"	"	N.F.	31	"	"	"	5.6	145 lbs	
4	Ducène	Raoul	third-officer	"	"	N.F.	31	"	"	"	5.9	170 lbs	
5	Schrickx	Gerardus	boatswain	"	"	N.F.	48	"	"	"	5.8	170 lbs.	
6	Faas	François	Carpenter	"	"	N.F.	51	"	Flemish	Dutch	5.10	150 lbs.	
7	Smits	+ Joannes	ab	"	"	N.F.	23	"	"	"	5.5	140 "	
8	Ramakers	Wilhelm	ab	"	"	N.F.	43	"	"	"	5.8	140 "	
9	Van Vliet	Jacobus	ab	"	"	N.F.	25	"	"	"	5.10	160 "	
10	De Roy	François	ab	"	"	N.F.	35	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.2	130 "	
11	Van der Zande	Jacques	ab	"	"	N.F.	28	"	"	Belgian	5.7	150 "	
12	Verbeemen	François	ab	"	"	N.F.	45	"	"	"	5.5	145 "	
13	Hensen	Peter	O.S.	"	"	N.F.	18	"	"	Hollander	5.6	145 "	
14	Römer .. +	Wilhelm	O.S.	"	"	N.F.	17	"	"	Belgian	5.9	130 "	
15	Van Merrenée	François	Chief engineer	"	"	N.F.	28	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	150 "	
16	Quinker ..	Gysbert	2nd "	"	"	N.F.	28	"	"	Hollander	5.4	130 "	
17	Van der Haegen	Jean	3rd "	"	"	N.F.	26	"	"	Belgian	5.8	150 "	
18	Belman	Henri	4th "	"	"	N.F.	33	"	"	"	5.8	170 "	
19	De Bie ..	François	Donkeyman	"	"	N.F.	54	"	"	"	5.6	170 "	
20	Van Arenthals	Johannes	Greaser	"	"	N.F.	25	"	"	Hollander	5.8	150 "	
21	Bonck	Henri	fireman	"	"	N.F.	42	"	"	American	5.6	140 "	
22	Wets	Frans	"	"	"	N.F.	43	"	"	Belgian	5.6	135 "	
23	Ermen ..	Cornelis	"	"	"	N.F.	23	"	"	Hollander	5.6	135 "	
24	Twinkel	Hendrik	"	"	"	N.F.	40	"	"	"	5.6	145 "	
25	Osseroff ..	Apelos ..	"	"	"	N.F.	30	"	"	"	6.0	165 "	
26	Doorlaege	Frederik	"	"	"	N.F.	45	"	"	Belgian	5.6	170 "	
27	Kregel	Hendrik	trimmer	"	"	N.F.	18	"	"	Hollander	6.1	130 "	
28	Van Ostrum	Gaspard	— —	"	"	N.F.	21	"	Flemish	Belgian	6.1	145 "	
29	Bruist ..	Christian	Cook	"	"	N.F.	39	"	"	Hollander	5.7	145 "	
30	Van Proeyen ..	François	Steward ..	"	"	N.F.	33	"	"	Belgian	5.6	145 "	
31	Gijs ..	Cornelis	Mess 2. Stw.	"	"	N.F.	22	"	"	Hollander	5.6	160 "	
32	Verliet ..	Pierre	2nd Cook ..	"	"	N.F.	19	"	"	Belgian	5.6	130 "	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1—4840

List 2

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the S/S Baron Bayens, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Van Hove
1st Off.

~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Baron Bayens,
Jan. 19, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 2

Form 660

LIST OR MA... EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

18

Required ...ptive List of C...

Date of Arrival ...

No.	NAME	...NATURE	REMARKS	...ES OR ...NS
2	Ah Ping			
3	Ah Lai			
4	Seew Ah Seong			
5	Ah Ching			
6	Seewah Say			
7	Seew Ah Chok			
8	Seong Ah Kwong			
9	Cheok Ah Ching			
10	Leong Chah Sin			
11	Ah Wee			
12	Yak Wah Foo			
13	Chin Yeuno			
14	Hook Chung Fo			
15	Ching Yow			

No 2d -

CABLE ADDRESS "VERNOTCH"

A.I. CODE
WATKIN'S
BENTLEY'S
SCOTT'S 10TH EDITION
STANDARD SHIPPING
A.B.C. 5TH EDITION
WESTERN UNION

NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY

STEAMSHIP AGENTS AND BROKERS

NEW YORK — NEW ORLEANS — SAN FRANCISCO — CHICAGO

GENERAL AGENTS FOR

NORTON LINE
NEW YORK DIRECT TO MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES AND ROSARIO.
NEW YORK TO PORTS IN BRAZIL.
RIVER PLATE AND BRAZIL TO NEW YORK.

AMERICAN & INDIAN LINE
NEW YORK TO ADEN, PORT SAID, BOMBAY, COLOMBO, RANGOON AND CALCUTTA.
INDIA AND CEYLON TO NEW YORK, BOSTON AND PHILADELPHIA.

SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE DE TRANSPORTS MARITIMES A VAPEUR
SERVICE FROM NEW ORLEANS AND GALVESTON TO MARSEILLES AND OTHER MEDITERRANEAN PORTS.

ELLERMAN & BUCKNALL S. S. CO., LTD.

AMERICAN & AFRICAN LINE
NEW YORK DIRECT TO PORTS IN SOUTH AND EAST AFRICA.

AMERICA-LEVANT LINE, LTD.
DIRECT TO BARCELONA, GENOA, NAPLES, ALEXANDRIA, PIRAEUS, CONSTANTINOPLE, SMYRNA, CONSTANZA, BRAILA AND OTHER MEDITERRANEAN, LEVANT AND BLACK SEA PORTS.

DIRECT HAVRE-BORDEAUX SERVICE
NEW YORK DIRECT TO PORTS IN FRANCE

BRITISH & COLONIAL LINE
LONDON DIRECT TO SOUTH AND EAST AFRICAN PORTS.

NEW ZEALAND SHIPPING CO., LTD.

AMERICAN & AUSTRALIAN LINE
NEW YORK DIRECT TO AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND AND TASMANIA VIA PANAMA CANAL AND/OR CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

FEDERAL & SHIRE LINES
DIRECT SERVICE FROM AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND TO BOSTON, NEW YORK AND OTHER PORTS IN U. S. A.

PANAMA-FAR EAST LINE
NEW YORK TO VLADIVOSTOCK AND PORTS IN CHINA, JAPAN, THE PHILIPPINES AND STRAITS SETTLEMENTS ALSO BACK TO NEW YORK AND BOSTON VIA PANAMA OR SUEZ CANAL

FEDERAL STEAM NAVIGATION CO., LTD.

AMERICAN & MANCHURIAN LINE
NEW YORK TO VLADIVOSTOCK AND PORTS IN CHINA, JAPAN, THE PHILIPPINES AND STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, ALSO BACK TO NEW YORK AND BOSTON VIA PANAMA CANAL AND/OR CAPE OF GOOD HOPE AND/OR SUEZ CANAL.

ATLANTIC-GULF-FAR EAST LINE
NEW ORLEANS, MOBILE, GALVESTON, PORT TAMPA, SAVANNAH AND OTHER PORTS IN THE SOUTH TO PORTS IN CHINA, JAPAN, THE PHILIPPINES AND STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

SHIPPING AGENTS FOR THE COMMISSION FOR RELIEF IN BELGIUM

NEW ORLEANS, LA.
711 WHITNEY-CENTRAL BLDG.
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
425-427 RIALTO BLDG.
CHICAGO, ILL.
CONTL. & COM'L. BANK BLDG.

NEW YORK PRODUCE EXCHANGE BUILDING
NEW YORK

February 26th, 1918.

DHS/MM

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
New York.

Dear Sir:-

S.S. "CITY OF MADRID"

Referring to yours of the 21st inst., we beg to advise the following changes were made:

Engaged

Goodsell, E. - 69 - Hastings, Eng. Quartermaster

Deserted

Reed, J.L. - 19 - Coshield, " "
Jameson, J.R. - 25 - " " "

Yours very truly,

NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY.

Per

1-17

City of Madrid
Arthur
17 1/18

16

I, Jas McArthur, Master of the S.S. City of Madrid last cleared from the port of Saint Lucia on the 11th day of January, 1918, do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of 14 Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 19 day of Jan. 1918

W C Pearsall
Insp'r

Jas McArthur
Master.

"Chinese employees may be discharged or granted shore leave in ports of the United States, if the owner, master, or officer in charge of the vessel first properly executes and files with the immigration officer in charge at such a port a bond with approved security in the penalty of $500 for each such Chinese conditioned for departure from and out of the United States within thirty days."

(Extract from Rule 5 of the Chinese Regulations)

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.

(25 Stat. p. 476.)

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed, any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

14—43

(Total)

List 2

Form 680

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

18 liens

Required ...ptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York, per S. S. City of Madrid 17 1/18

Date of Arrival, January, 1918 Name of Master, James McArthur

No.	NAME	OCCUPATION	AGE	HEIGHT	PHYSICAL MARKS	WHERE BORN	HAS OR HAS NOT BEEN IN U. S.	ANY PAPERS SHOWING RIGHT OF ENTRY TO U. S.	CHINESE SIGNATURE	REMARKS
						Columbo	NC 3			
2	Ah Ping	Kl Boats ✓	39	5'6"	145 Scar on right hand	Canton	NC 3	V	陳亞文	
3	Ah Lai	Kl do ✓	28	5'6"	145 Tatoo right forearm	Hongkong	NC 3	V	阮才成	
4	Seew Ah Seong	Storekpr ✓	32	5'7"	158 Scar left thumb	Foochow	NC 3	V	許金	
5	Ah Chong	Sailor ✓	36	5'6"	150 Scar right hand	"	NC 3	V	何勝	
6	Seewah Say	" ✓	25	5'8"	135 Scar right eye lid	"	NC 3	V	立德	
7	Seew Ah Chah	" ✓	30	5'6"	140 Nil	"	NC 3	V	鄧吹均	
8	Seang Ah Kwey	" ✓	28	5'5"	125 "	"	NC 3	V	吳元任	
9	Chah Ah Choey	" ✓	26	5'6"	128 "	"	NC 3	V	桂保	
10	Seng Chah Seee	" ✓	22	5'4"	120 "	"	NC 3	V	福會	
11	Ah Wee	" ✓	28	5'6"	150 Marks on abdomen	Shanghai	NC 3	V	胡遠	
12	Yah Wah Foo	" ✓	32	5'3"	125 Mole right cheek	Hongkong	NC 3	V	郁夏夫	
13	Chin Yeun	" ✓	21	5'3"	120 One gold tooth	"	NC 3	V	王二	
14	Hook Chung Tong	" ✓	28	5'3"	128 Scar on left hand	Hongkong	NC 3	V	王忠東	
15	Chung Yow	Laborer ✓	22	5'4"	120 Dimples - cheek	Canton	NC 3	V	許	

No Identity Cards Pearsall Inspr
Hawkins

I, Jas. McArthur, Master, of the SS City of Madrid last cleared from the port of Saint Lucia on the 11th day of January, 1918, do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of 14 Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 19 day of Jan. 1918

W C Pearsall
Insp

Jas. McArthur
Master

"Chinese employees may be discharged or granted shore leave in ports of the United States, if the owner, master, or officer in charge of the vessel first properly executes and files with the immigration officer in charge at such a port a bond with approved security in the penalty of $500 for each such Chinese conditioned for departure from and out of the United States within thirty days."

(Extract from Rule 5 of the Chinese Regulations)

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.

(25 Stat. p. 476.)

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed, any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

14—45

(Total)

List 2

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

18

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

at NEW YORK, N.Y. called for
by Immigration Form 434.

Jan 11/18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. City of Madrid

Arrived

Port of New York

List prepared by J. Boulton 2nd Asst

Departed

Checked out by

14—43

(12)

marks or
urities

(Over)

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Madrid, arriving at New York Jan 19, 1918, from the port of Saint Lucia Jan 11/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	C			17/11/17	Colombo	Cook Dur Rao							
2	Cadre Mahd	Kavvatatta	Lt Serang	"	"	ME "	3 40	Male	British East Indian	British Indian	5-6	130	
3	Kaloo Hook	Meeyan	V. Tindal	"	"	ME "	3 33	"	"	"	5-5	118	
4	Ahamadallee	Kayaffeallee	V Tindal	"	"	ME "	3 28	"	"	"	5-3	115	
5	Abasallee	Allee Azeez	V do	"	"	ME "	3 27	"	"	"	5-4	115	
6	Ekaree	Hungadolla	V Lascab	"	"	ME "	3 24	"	"	"	5-3	125	
7	Abdool Cureem	Islamtoolla	V Donkeyman	"	"	ME "	3 25	"	"	"	5-6	130	
8	Meratallee	Abuzallee	V "	"	"	ME "	3 33	"	"	"	5-5	115	
9	Hanoo Hook	Serazul Hook	V Oilman	"	"	ME "	3 20	"	"	"	5-6	120	
10	Hoosa Hook	Ahmac Boo	V "	"	"	ME "	3 22	"	"	"	5-8	130	
11	Abasallee	Abdool Jubbar	V "	"	"	ME "	3 23	"	"	"	5-4	120	
12	Fazulallee	Abdool Azis	V "	"	"	ME "	3 33	"	"	"	5-7½	138	
13	Golam Ahmadallee	Abdool Khaleek	V "	"	"	ME "	3 69	"	"	"	5-6	150	
14	Cillenaody	Abdool Rahaman	V Fireman	"	"	ME "	3 27	"	"	"	5-5	115	
15	Fazaballee	Hamid Box	V "	"	"	ME "	3 22	"	"	"	5-5½	125	
16	Omarallee	Hussain Ahamade	V "	"	"	ME "	3 21	"	"	"	5-6	115	
17	Kawaballee	Abdool Rahaman	V "	"	"	ME "	3 29	"	"	"	5-4	115	
18	Kimpaxallee	Kadiwallee	V "	"	"	ME "	3 21	"	"	"	5-5	120	
19	Dopeallaee	Hasso Khoja	V "	"	"	ME "	3 26	"	"	"	5-4	121	
20	Fazooden	Jacoballee	V "	"	"	ME "	3 30	"	"	"	5-4	115	
21	Hamid Hook	Hamid Esack	V "	"	"	ME "	3 30	"	"	"	5-8½	140	
22	Tooka Hook	Ebrahallee	V "	"	"	ME "	3 37	"	"	"	5-6	121	
23	Abasallee	Noor Box Jumny Hook	V "	"	"	ME "	3 31	"	"	"	5-5	115	
24	Abasallee	Jumny Hook	V "	"	"	ME "	3 22	"	"	"	5-7	120	
25	Abraallee	Sultan	V "	"	"	ME "	3 30	"	"	"	5-5	111	
26	Abasallee	Ackoofallee	V "	"	"	ME "	3 24	"	"	"	5-4	115	
27	Maibulla	Abdool Cureem	V "	"	"	ME "	3 22	"	"	"	5-6	121	
28	Baboo	Mayloo	V "	"	"	ME "	3 21	"	"	"	5-	122	
29	Kazi Ahamade	Abasallee	V Head Seaman	"	"	ME "	3 57½	"	"	"	5-3	110	
30	———	P——	(No. 867-489 (34))			ME							
30	Bazel Rahaman	Hamidallee	V "	"	"	ME "	3 18	"	"	"	5-7	128	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Without Cards 81) (Total)

No Identif Cards

Pearsall Inspector
Traikey

List 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S City of Madrid, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C McArthur.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Jany, 1918

W Fansell
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 2

Form 660

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lily of Madrid, arriving at Ny, Jan 19, 1918, from the port of Saint Lucia Jan 11/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hamidallee	Dan Hook	✓ Coal Trimmer	12/11/17	Colombo	ne Ho	3	24	Male	British Indian	5-4	120	
2	Hamid	Mozdul Hawk	✓ do	"	"	ne4	3	19	"	"	5-5½	110	
3	Sue Yezer	Mozaffaallee	✓ "	"	"	ne	3	21	"	"	5-5½	115	
4	Mozayen	Yezo Hook	✓ "	"	"	ne	3	29	"	"	5-5½	118	
5	Callmoody	Abdul Jabber	✓ "	"	"	ne	3	25	"	"	5-8	125	
6	Yeazoody	Beakum	✓ "	"	"	ne	3	23	"	"	5-4	115	
7	Callee Yeame	Lookee	✓ "	"	"	ne	3	18	"	"	5-7	121	
8	Ismail	Ellie Bra	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	ne	3	24	"	"	5-8	130	
9	Hamid Mook	Yusuf Mook	✓ Oilman	"	"	ne	3	26	"	"	5-4	115	
10	Mozayen Yezee	Abdul Rab	✓ Fireman	"	"	ne	3	24	"	"	5-5½	126	
11	Allid Mook	Abdul Jabber	✓ "	"	"	ne	3	24	"		5-7	115	
12	Yunez	Mosstad Hamed	✓ "	"	"	ne	3	22	"		5-4	110	
13	Allabaddie	Mozaffuallee	✓ "	"	"	ne	3	26	"		5-4	117	
14	Omedallee	Ameffallee	✓ "	"	"	ne	3	30	"		5-5	122	
15	Eaussa	Mookee Box	✓ Asst Cook	"	"	ne	3	66	"		5-4	118	
16	Omedallee	Yasseedin	✓ 2nd do	"	"	ne	3	32	"		5-5	115	
17	Fuad Mohamed	Mookee	✓ Cab Boy	"	"	ne	3	16	"		5-3	145	
18	Yasseedin	Zedeedin	✓ Pantryman	"	"	ne	3	15	"		5-0	120	
19	Ismail	Hesat	✓ Cab Topass	"	"	ne	2	22	"		5-5	125	
20	Mohamed	Hakeem	✓ Cab Boy	"	"	ne	2	23	"		5-8	130	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

No Identity Cards

Carvalho } Inspectors
Fairbanks }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S City of Madrid, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J McArthur
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Jan, 1918

W C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 2

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

E 20

Vessel "City of Madrid", arriving at New York 19 January, 1918, from the port of Colombo via St. Lucia.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mc Arthur.	James.	✓ Master.	1/9/17.	S.S. Shields.	NC No. 1	39	Male	English.	English.	5'9"	165	hel.
2	Hardcastle.	David.	✓ Chief Officer.	3/9/17	do.	NC No. 1	27	"	"	"	5'7"	140	hel.
3	Macalister.	Joseph.	✓ 2nd. Officer.	3/9/17.	do.	NC No. 1	22	"	"	"	5'9"	155	Hd hel.
4	Robertson.	James.	✓ 3rd. Officer.	1/9/17	do.	NC No. 1	27	"	"	"	5'5"	150	hel.
5	Ramage.	Robert	✓ Chief Engineer.	1/9/17	do.	NC No. 1	50	"	"	"	5'6½"	170	burn on back of left hand.
6	Treland.	William.	✓ 2nd. do.	3/9/17	do.	NC No. 1	32	"	"	"	5'8½"	175	hel.
7	Porter.	William.	✓ 3rd. do.	1/9/17.	do.	NC No. 1	25	"	"	"	5'6"	147	hel.
8	Koval.	James.	✓ 4th do.	1/9/17	do.	NC No. 1	23	"	"	"	5'9½"	175	hel.
9	Dobson.	John R.	✓ 5th do.	1/9/17	do	NC No. 1	23	"	"	"	5'7½"	135	hel.
10	Williams.	Louis	✓ Quartermaster.	1/9/17	do	NC No. 1	45	"	"	"	5'8"	176	Tatt. stone & heart on left arm. Tracing of left wrist. Flags all nations & clasped hands on right arm.
11	Cooper.	Sidney	✓ do.	1/9/17.	do	NC No 1	22	"	"	"	5'8½	135	hel.
12	Jameson.	John H.	✓ do	3/9/17.	do.	NC No 1	25	"	"	"	5'7½"	140	hel.
13	Kerr.	Joseph J.	✓ do.	3/9/17	do.	NC No 1	19	"	"	"	5'10"	154	Scar on left arm.
14	Donald.	Edmund	✓ Chief Steward.	1/9/17	do	NC No	44	"	"	"	5'9"	135	Scar on head.
15	Akers.	Martin	✓ Marconi Operator.	3/9/17	do	NC No 1	20	"	"	"	5'9"	140	hel.
16	Fitzgerald.	John	✓ Carpenter.	1/9/17.	do	NC No 1	32	"	"	"	5'9"	190	hel.
17	Skelley.	Evan.	✓ Apprentice	1/9/17	do	NC No 1	19	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	150	Scar on neck.
18	Walton.	Eric.	✓ do.	1/9/17	do.	NC No 1	18	"	"	"	5'8"	137	Scar on right side of brow.
19													
20	No Identif Cards			Pearsall Draper Shaiken									
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1940

List 2

(4)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Madrid, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jno McCullough.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1918

W C Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector.

City of Madrid,
Jan. 19, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 2

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

22

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Pendragon Castle

Date, 19 January, 1919

Form 516

REPORT OF SEAMEN DESERTED

21

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Feb 4th, 1918

Commissioner of Immigration,
or Inspector in Charge,

Port of New York

SIR:

The S/S Pendragon Castle arrived at this port Jan 19th, 1918, consigned to Owners Seamen Dept and is now lying at Pier 9 East River

She will probably sail on today, at 10 30 A.M.

I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and report that the following alien members of her crew have deserted:

NAME.	AGE.	NATIONALITY.	PLACE WHERE SIGNED ON.	DATE SIGNED ON.	PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.
Hamen Hamir	26	British	Plymouth	31/12/17	Unknown

REMARKS: The man was on Board Arrived Eden Dock Pier

Wm R Maguire
Master.

11—218

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel PENDRAGON CASTLE.

Sheet No. 2

OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens

23

ia, Plymouth.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n	(9) ality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Maguire	Ross	sh	5ft9in	167lbs	none Tatoo on left fore
2	Cowler	James		5	10½	185 arm none Tatoo on left fore
3	Colquitt	Harry		6.0.	185	arm
4	Smalley	William		5	10½	154 none
5	Wylie	Joseph	sh	5	8	140 Tatoo on back of right hand.
6	Lindstram	Idor	nd	5	11	168 none
7	Foley	Patric		5	7	168 None.
8	Martin	Willi		5	7	140 do
9	Craine	Thoma		5	4	156 Tatoo on both arms
10	Flaherty	Miche		5	7	173 Tatoo on left arm none
11	Stevens	John		5	8	160 do
12	Gates	John		5	5	159 Tatoo on right arm
13	Petersen	John	r's	5	7	149 None
14	Larsen	Vigg		5	8	187 Tatoo on chest & arm
15	Douglas	John	lish	5	11½	189 None
16	Pearson	Will		5	10½	154 do
17	Boyd	Fra		5	9½	150 do
18	Gallagher	Pet		5	8	126 do
19	Jennings	William	lo	5	11	126 Tatoo mark on right&left hands
20	Penwarden	Richard	do	5	10	170 none
21	Asfouris	George	do	5	11	159 None.
22	Nelson	William	do	5	8	230 do
23	Hamed	Hassen	do	5	11	126 do
24	Price	Charles	do	31/12/17	Plymouth	do 1 27 do English do 5 0 140
25	Almed	Khaid	do	do	do	do 3 22 do Arab do 5 0 126 None
26	Naiser	Hassen	do	do	do	do 26 do do do 5 6 112 do
27	Mohamed	Ali	do	do	do	do 25 do do do 5 6 126 do
28	Hassen	Juma	do	do	do	do 21 do do do 5 5 112 do
29	Hamed	Saleh	do	do	do	do 35 do do do 5 4 126 do
30	Saht	Ali	do	do	do	do 25 do do do 5 5 126 do

Wm Robinson
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel PENDRAGON CASTLE.

List No. 2

Sheet No. 2

F CREW

essel having such aliens

23

Plymouth.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

14—218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Maguire	Ross								5ft9in	168lbs	none
2	Cowler	James								5ft10in	195	none
3	Colquitt	Harry								6.0	185	none
4	Smalley	William								5 10½	154	none
5	Wylie	Joseph								5 8	140	Tatoo on back of right hand.
6	Lindstram	Idor								5 11	168	none
7	Foley	Patrick								5 7	168	None.
8	Martin	Willis								5 7	140	do
9	Craine	Thomas								5 4	156	Tatoo on both arms
10	Flaherty	Michael								5 7	173	Tatoo on left arm None
11	Stevens	John								5 8	160	do
12	Gates	John								5 5	159	Tatoo on right arm
13	Petersen	John								5 7	149	None
14	Larsen	Vi								5 8	197	Tatoo on chest & arm
15	Douglas	Jo								5 11½	189	None
16	Pearson	W								5 10½	154	do
17	Boyd	Frank		3rd	do	do	do	30	30	do	do	5 9½	150	do
18	Gallagher	Peter		4th	do	do	do	30	30	do	do	5 8	126	do
19	Jennings	William		1st D'man	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 11	126	Tatoo mark on right&left hands
20	Penwarden	Richard		2rd	do	31/12/17	Plymouth	do	29	do	do	do	5 10	170	none
21	Asfouris	George		Greaser		27/9/17	Cardiff	do	23	do	W. Indian	do	5 11	159	None.
22	Nelson	William		Fireman		do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5 8	230	do
23	Hamed	Hassen		do		do	do	do	20	do	African	do	5 11	126	do
24	Price	Charles		do		31/12/17	Plymouth	do	27	do	English	do	5 0	140	
25	Almed	Khaid		do		do	do	do	22	do	Arab	do	5 0	126	None
26	Naiser	Hassen		do		do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 6	112	do
27	Mohamed	Ali		do		do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 6	126	do
28	Hassen	Juma		do		do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5 5	112	do
29	Hamed	Saleh		do		do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 4	126	do
30	Saht	Ali		do		do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 5	126	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

22

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Pendragon Castle

Date, 19 January, 1919

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Viggo Larsen	Sailor

Ross R. Maguire

Master of the Vessel Pendragon Castle

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided,* That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected
1/19/18

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel PENDRAGON CASTLE.

List 2

Sheet No. 2

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

23

ia, Plymouth.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last residence	(5) Destination	(6) Whether having a ticket to such destination	(7) Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	(8) Age	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Maguire	Ross							ish	5ft9in	168lbs	none Tatoo on left fore
2	Cowler	James								5ft 10in	185	none Tatoo on left fore
3	Colquitt	Harry								6.0.	185	arm
4	Smalley	William								5 10½	134	none Tatoo on back of right hand.
5	Wylie	Joseph							ish	5 8	140	
6	Lindstram	Idor							and	5 11	168	none
7	Foley	Patrick							tish	5 7	168	None.
8	Martin	William							lo	5 7	140	do Tatoo on both arms
9	Craine	Thomas							lo	5 4	156	Tatoo on left arm
10	Flaherty	Micheal							lo	5 7	173	none
11	Stevens	John							do	5 8	160	do Tatoo on right arm
12	Gates	John							do	5 5	159	
13	Petersen	John								5 7	149	None Tatoo on chest o
14	Larsen	Vigge							do	5 8	187	arm
15	Douglas	John							ritish	5 10½	189	None
16	Pearson	Will							do	5 10½	154	do
17	Boyd	Frank	3rd						do	5 9½	150	do
18	Gallagher	Peter	4th do	do	do	do		30	do	do	do	5 8 126 do
19	Jennings	William	1st D'man	do	do	do		37	do	do	do	5 11 126 Tatoo mark on right&left hands
20	Penwarden	Richard	2rd do	31/12/17	Plymouth	do		29	do	do	do	5 10 170 none
21	Asfouris	George	Greaser	27/9/17	Cardiff	do		23	do	W. Indian	do	5 11 159 None.
22	Nelson	William	Fireman	do	do	do		41	do	do	do	5 8 230 do
23	Hamed	Hassen	do	do	do	do		20	do	African	do	5 11 126 do
24	Price	Charles	do	31/12/17	Plymouth	do		27	do	English	do	5 0 140
25	Almed	Khaid	do	do	do	do		22	do	Arab	do	5 0 126 None
26	Naiser	Hassen	do	do	do	do		26	do	do	do	5 6 112 do
27	Mohamed	Ali	do	do	do	do		25	do	do	do	5 6 126 do
28	Hassen	Juma	do	do	do	do		21	do	do	do	5 5 112 do
29	Hamed	Saleh	do	do	do	do		35	do	do	do	5 4 126 do
30	Saht	Ali	do	do	do	do		25	do	do	do	5 5 126 do

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 2

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

23

Vessel PENDRAGON CASTLE., arriving at New York., January, 1918; from the port of Harve, Via, Plymouth.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Maguire	Ross	Master	24/9/17 [redacted]	Cardiff.	No	42	Male	Irish	British	5ft9in	164lbs	none Tatoo on left fore
2	Cowler	James	1st Officer	31/12/17	Plymouth	do	27	do	English	do	5ft 10in	195	none Tatoo on left fore
3	Colquitt	Harry	2rd do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6 0	185	arm
4	Smalley	William	3rd do	do	do	do	20	do	~~American~~ English	~~American~~	5 10½	152	none
5	Wylie	Joseph	B'wain	27/9/17	Cardiff	do	34	do	Scotch	British	5 8	140	Tatoo on back of right hand.
6	Lindstram	Idor	Carpenter	31/12/17	Plymouth	do	34	do	Finnish	Finland	5 11	168	none
7	Foley	Patrick	A.B.	27/9/17	Cardiff.	do	33	do	Irish	British	5 7	168	None.
8	Martin	William	A.B.	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5 7	140	do
9	Craine	Thomas	A.B.	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5 4	156	Tatoo on both arms
10	Flaherty	Micheal	Sailor.	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 7	173	Tatoo on left arm none
11	Stevens	John	A.B.	do	do	do	50	do	WdIndian	do	5 8	160	do
12	Gates	John	A.B.	do	do	do	47	do	Canadian	do	5 5	159	Tatoo on right arm
13	Petersen	John	A.B.	do	do	do	55	do	Dan.	[illegible]	5 7	149	None
14	Larsen	Viggo	Sailor	24/11/17	New York	Yes	23	do	do	do	5 8	187	Tatoo on other arm
15	Douglas	John	1st Engineer	24/9/17	Cardiff	No	31	do	English	British	5 11½	189	None
16	Pearson	William	2rd do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5 10½	154	do
17	Boyd	Frank	3rd do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 9½	150	do
18	Gallagher	Peter	4th do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 8	126	do
19	Jennings	William	1st D'man	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5 11	126	Tatoo mark on right&left hands
20	Penwarden	Richard	2rd do	31/12/17	Plymouth	do	29	do	do	do	5 10	170	none
21	Asfouris	George	Greaser	27/9/17	Cardiff	do	23	do	W. Indian	do	5 11	159	None.
22	Nelson	William	Fireman	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5 8	230	do
23	Hamed	Hassen	do	do	do	do	20	do	African	do	5 11	126	do
24	Price	Charles	do	31/12/17	Plymouth	do	27	do	English	do	5 0	140	
25	Almed	Khaid	do	do	do	do	22	do	Arab	do	5 0	126	None
26	Naiser	Hassen	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 6	112	do
27	Mohamed	Ali	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 6	126	do
28	Hassen	Juma	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5 5	112	do
29	Hamed	Saleh	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 4	126	do
30	Saht	Ali	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 5	126	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 2

Form 600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rm R Maguire, of the S/S Pendragon Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Rm R Maguire
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Purtuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 2

Form 660
U.S. BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

No. 24

Vessel PENDRAGON CASTLE., *arriving at* New York., January, 1918, *from the port of* Harve, Via, Plymouth.

[redacted] SPACES FOR [redacted] IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
31	Northey	Thomas	Chief Steward.	24/9/17	Cardiff	No	45	Male	W,Indian	British	5 9	165	None
32	Alley	James	Ships Cook.	do	do	do	35	do	E,Indian	do	5 6	126	do
33	Greip	Arthur	Ass Cook.	31/12/17	Plymouth	do	17	do	English	do	5 0	151	Tatoo on each arm
34	Taylor	John	Mess,R, Steward	24/9/17	Cardiff	do	16	do	do	do	5 6	126	Tatoo on right arm
35	Potter	Frank	Gunner	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5 7	160	Tatoo on each hand
36	Jourdan	Fredrick	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5 7	145	Tatoo on right arm
37	Phillips	William	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5 6	146	None
38	Champkins	Ralph	Naval Signalman.	31/12/17	Plymouth	do	19	do	do	do	5 11	161	do
39	McGregor	James	Marconi Op.	24/9/17	Cardiff	do	18	do	do	do	5 11	173	do
40	Mc Ilwain	William	Apprentice	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5 9	112	do
41	Kingham	Oscar	"	31/12/17	Plymouth	do	18	do	do	do	5 3	124	do
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Mar Paloland
Master

Mar Crew 22
Old " 1
Pas " 16

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List 2

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rm R Maguire, of the S/S Pendragon Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Rm R Maguire
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19 day of January, 1918

Wm Fabri
Immigration Inspector.

Pendragon Castle,
Jan - 19, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List 2

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress o[illegible]

Vessel "O R I T A"

Sheet No. 1

[illegible] OF CREW

[illegible] of any vessel having such aliens

28

ARAIZO, CHILE, via [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cuming	Alfred E.	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'-7½	174	------
2	Cool	William [illegible]	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-6	132	" Scar third finger left hand.
3	Nicoll	George [illegible]	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-7	147	
4	Orr	Wm. John	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-8½	166	--
5	Rowehill	William Henry	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-7"	126	---
6	Swanlett	Donald	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-8	160	Scar index finger left hand.
7	Collin	John [illegible]	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-8	130	-----
8	Mooney	Lee James	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-4½	176	
9	Petty	George Irvin	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-10	154	----
10	Christy	Edwin	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-11	180	----
11	Webb	Charles H.	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6'-1	164	----
12	McPherson	Archibald	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-10	152	-----
13	Dunn	Joseph	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-8½	146	Star on each hand-tatoo.
14	Thompson	William [illegible]	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-6½	158	Star right hand ring on finger
15	Smyth	Owen	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-6½	168	Crosses on left arm.
16	Jones	Joseph	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-7	160	Clamp rgt on stay left.
17	McLean	Alexander	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'2¾	140	Star rt hand rose left.
18	Travers	Charles Edwin	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-8	154	Faith hope [illegible] rt.
19	McGrath	Patrick	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-9½	160	Scar over rt. eye.
20	Mansell	Robert Job	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'-10	160	Anchor left arm.
21	Hughes	John	A. B.	"	"	"	55	M	do	"	5'-7½	142	------
22	Tullis	Walter	A. B.	"	"	"	49	M	Australia	"	5-8½	150	------
23	Williams	Robert Wilbraham	A. B.	"	"	"	22	M	Welsh	"	5'-8	138	Lock left arm.
24	Roberts	Thomas	A. B.	"	"	"	48	M	do	"	5'-7½	146	Flag.cross & woman rt. forearm.
25	Comerford	Robert	A. B.	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	"	5'-4	148	------
26	Thomas	Evan Owen	A. B.	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'-4½	140	------
27	Lloyd	Ernest Bertram	A. B.	"	"	"	21	M	do	"	5'-2	130	Dot Indian ink right thumb.
28	Garnett	Charles	Seaman	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5'-6½	144	------
29	McNeil	Frederick	Seaman	"	"	"	18	M	do	"	5'-4	142	------
30	Williams	Hugh	Seaman	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'-5½	151	------

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1360

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 23rd.January, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Moises Rey Steward Spaniard

Alf. E. Cumming (Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel "ORITA"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1345

(Valparaiso)

Vessel arrived at this port from [illegible]

First port of arrival in United States: -do-

on 19th.Jan[illegible]

List 2

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "O R I O N"

Sheet No. 1

28

ARRIVED AT THE PORT OF ... CALIF. ... DEC. ...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cuming	Alfred [illegible]								5'-7½	174	------
2	Seed	William [illegible]								5'-6	132	------
3	Nicoll	George [illegible]								5'-7	147	Scar third finger left [illegible].
4	Orr	Wm. John[illegible]								5'-8½	146	--
5	Newhall	William [illegible]								5'-7"	126	---
6	Bamblett	Donald								5'-8	140	Scar index finger left hand.
7	Collin	John [illegible]								5'-8	130	-----
8	Keeney	Lee James								5'-4½	124	
9	Petty	George [illegible]								5'-10	154	----
10	Christy	Edwin								5'-11	180	----
11	Webb	Charles H								6'-1	164	----
12	McPherson	Archibald								5'-10	152	-----
13	Brown	Joseph								5'-8½	146	Star on each hand-tatoo.
14	Thompson	William [illegible]								5'-6½	150	Star right ring fing on fingr
15	Smyth	Owen [illegible]								5'-6½	166	Crosses on left arm.
16	James	Joseph								5'-7	160	Clasp rgt on star left.
17	Nelson	Alexander								5'2½	140	Star rt hand rose left.
18	Travers	Charles Edwin								5'-8	154	Faith hope charity, rt forearm.
19	McGrath	Patrick								5'-9½	160	Scar over rt. eye.
20	Mansell	Robert John	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'-10	160	Anchor left arm.
21	Hughes	John	A. B.	"	"	"	55	M	do	"	5'-7½	142	------
22	Tellis	Walter	A. B.	"	"	"	49	M	Australia	"	5-8½	150	------
23	Williams	Robert Wilbraham	A. B.	"	"	"	22	M	Welsh	"	5'-8	138	Lock left arm.
24	Roberts	Thomas	A. B.	"	"	"	48	M	do	"	5'-7½	144	Flag.cross & woman rt. forearm.
25	Comerford	Robert	A. B.	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	5'-4	145	------
26	Thomas	Evan Owen	A. B.	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'-4½	140	------
27	Lloyd	Edward Bertram	A. B.	"	"	"	21	M	do	"	5'-2	130	Dot Indian ink right thumb.
28	Garnett	Charles	Seaman	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5'-6½	144	------
29	McNeil	Frederick	Seaman	"	"	"	18	M	do	"	5'-4	142	------
30	Williams	Hugh	Seaman	"	"	"	26	M	Welsh	"	5'-8½	151	------

1-19

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1345

List 2

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[N]

Required under Act of Congress [of any vessel having such aliens]

Vessel "O R I A"

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

28

PARAIBO, CHILE, [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cumming	Alfred [illegible]							British	5'-7½	174	------
2	Good	William							"	5'-6	132	"----
3	Bissell	George [illegible]							"	5'-7	147	Scar third finger left hand.
4	Orr	Wm. John							"	5'-8½	146	--
5	Newhall	William [illegible]							"	5'-7"	126	---
6	Gauntlett	Donald							"	5'-8	140	Scar index finger left hand.
7	Collin	John [illegible]							"	5'-8	130	-----
8	Keeney	Lee Joseph							"	5'-4½	176	
9	Petty	George [illegible]							"	5'-10	154	----
10	Christy	Edwin [illegible]							"	5'-11	180	----
11	Webb	Charles [illegible]							"	6'-1	164	----
12	McPherson	Archibald							"	5'-10	152	-----
13	Dunn	Joseph							"	5'-8½	146	Star on each hand-tatoo.
14	Thompson	[illegible]							"	5'-6½	158	Star right [illegible] ring on finger
15	Smyth	[illegible]							"	5'-6½	168	Crosses on left arm.
16	Jones	[illegible]							"	5'-7	160	Clasp rgt arm ster left.
17	McLean	Alexander							"	5'2½	140	Star rt hand rose left.
18	Travers	Charles Edw.							"	5'-8	154	Faith hope charity rt forearm.
19	McCrath	Patrick							"	5'-9½	160	Scar over rt. eye.
20	Mansell	Robert Jas	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'-10	160	Anchor left arm.
21	Hughes	John	A. B.	"	"	"	55	M	do	"	5'-7½	142	------
22	Tellis	Walter	A. B.	"	"	"	49	M	Australia	"	5-8½	150	------
23	Williams	Robert Wilbraham	A. B.	"	"	"	22	M	Welsh	"	5'-8	138	Lock left arm.
24	Roberts	Thomas	A. B.	"	"	"	48	M	do	"	5'-7½	146	Flag.cross & woman rt. forearm.
25	Comerford	Robert	A. B.	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5'-4	145	------
26	Thomas	Evan Owen	A. B.	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'-4½	140	------
27	Lloyd	Ernest Bertram	A. B.	"	"	"	21	M	do	"	5'-2	130	Dot Indian ink right [illegible].
28	Garnett	Charles	Seaman	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5'-6½	144	------
29	McNeil	Frederick	Seaman	"	"	"	18	M	do	"	5'-4	142	------
30	Williams	Hugh	Seaman	"	"	"	26	M	Welsh	"	5'-5½	151	------

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1300

Form 686

Newport

Form 685

To the Immigrati[on]

Port of [illegible]

You are hereb[y] described below, th[is] Act of February 5, 1

NAME.

Moises Rey

(Valpar[aiso])

Form 685
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD

ORIGINAL



№ 212956

Name Moises Rey

Age 21 on November 12th (Date), 1917

Nationality Spanish

Marks: 26A

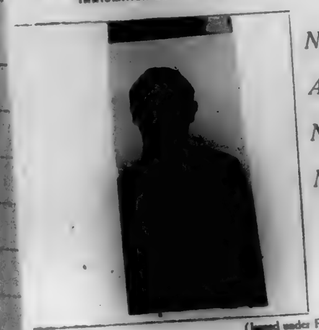
(Issued under Rule 10, Immigration Regulations.)

14—1279

Form 685
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD

DUPLICATE



№ 212956

Name Moises Rey

Age 21 on November 12th (Date), 1917

Nationality Spanish

Marks:

(Issued under Rule 10, Immigration Regulations.)

14—1279

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Brother living Avenue C.517 Bayonne New Jersey

14—1344

(Signed) Fred E. Cumming Brita
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

1-19

26

[illegible], 191

[illegible]amed and [illegible]migration form.

[illegible]VESSEL. [illegible]E FROM.

[illegible] para se

List 2

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "O R I O N" 28

From Valparaiso ... for VALPO. CHILE, via ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cumming	Alfred [illegible]								5'-7½	174	------
2	Good	William John								5'-6	132	------
3	Nicoll	George Thom...								5'-7	147	Scar third finger left hand.
4	Orr	Wm. John [illegible]								5'-8½	166	--
5	Rowehll	William [illegible]								5'-7"	126	---
6	Swanlotts	Donald								5'-8	140	Scar index finger left hand.
7	Collin	John Bernard								5'-8	130	-----
8	Mooney	Leo James								5'-4½	176	
9	Petty	George Ind...								5'-10	154	----
10	Christy	Edwin								5'-11	160	----
11	Webb	Charles H...								6'-1	164	----
12	McPherson	Archibald								5'-10	152	-----
13	Dewan	Joseph								5'-6½	146	Star on each hand-tatoo.
14	Thompson	William								5'-6½	158	Star right fore fin... ring on finger
15	Smyth	Owen								5'-6½	168	Crosses on left arm.
16	Jones	Joseph								5'-7	160	Clasp rgt on star left.
17	Nelson	Alexander								5'2¾	140	Star rt hand rose left.
18	Travers	Charles H...								5'-8	154	Pain bear sharks rt. [illegible]
19	McGrath	Patrick	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5'-9½	160	Scar over rt. eye.
20	Mansell	Robert John	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'-10	160	Anchor left arm.
21	Hughes	John	A. B.	"	"	"	55	M	do	"	5'-7½	142	------
22	Tellis	Walter	A. B.	"	"	"	49	M	Australia	"	5-8½	150	------
23	Williams	Robert Wilbraham	A. B.	"	"	"	22	M	Welsh	"	5'-8	130	Look left arm.
24	Roberts	Thomas	A. B.	"	"	"	48	M	do	"	5'-7½	146	Flag.cross & woman rt. forearm.
25	Comerford	Robert	A. B.	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	5'-4	145	------
26	Thomas	Evan Owen	A. B.	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'-4¾	140	------
27	Lloyd	Ernest Bertram	A. B.	"	"	"	21	M	do	"	5'-2	130	Dot Indian ink right hand.
28	Garnett	Charles	Seaman	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5'-6½	144	------
29	McNeil	Frederick	Seaman	"	"	"	18	M	do	"	5'-4	142	------
30	Williams	Hugh	Seaman	"	"	"	26	M	Welsh	"	5'-5½	151	------

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

Form 683

To the Immigration ... Port of ...

You are hereby ... described below, ... Act of February ...

NAME

Melbourne ...

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of .....

..... (Date) ....., 191

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.
Division 2.
Division 3.

14—1279

Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of .....

..... (Date) ....., 191

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.
Division 2.
Division 3.

14—1279

Immigrant Inspector.

26

....., 191

...w named and ... Immigration this form.

VESSEL. WHERE FROM.

Valparaiso

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Brother living Avenue C.517 Bayonne New Jersey

(Signed) A. E. Cumming Master
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1344

List 2

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN[illegible] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Fe[illegible] of any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. 1

Vessel "O R I T A"

28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Race*	(6) Last foreign port from which vessel departed	(7) Date of arrival	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cumming	Alfred Ernest	British	Liverpool	A. B.	Valparaiso	Jan. 23, 1918	30	M	5'-7½	174	------
2	Good	William John	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-6	138	------
3	Nicoll	George Thos.	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-7	147	Scar third finger left hand.
4	Orr	Wm. John Brown	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-8½	146	--
5	Newhall	William Wm	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-7"	126	---
6	Gauntlett	Donald	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-8	140	Scar index finger left hand.
7	Collin	John Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-8	130	-----
8	Feeney	Leo James	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-4½	134	
9	Petty	George Lott	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-10	154	----
10	Christy	Edwin	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-11	160	----
11	Webb	Charles Wm	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	6'-1	164	----
12	McPherson	Archibald	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-10	152	-----
13	Dunn	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-8½	146	Star on each hand-tatoo.
14	Thompson	William	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-6½	150	Star right hand ring on finger
15	Smyth	Owen	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-6½	160	Crosses on left arm.
16	Jones	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-7	160	Clasp rgt arm star left.
17	McLean	Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'8½	140	Star rt hand rose left.
18	Travers	Charles E.	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-8	154	Faith hope charity rt forearm.
19	McGrath	Patrick	A. B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-8½	160	Scar over rt. eye.
20	Mansell	Robert John	A. B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	5'-10	160	Anchor left arm.
21	Hughes	John	A. B.	"	"	"	"	55	M	5'-7½	142	------
22	Tellis	Walter	A. B.	"	"	"	"	49	M	5-8½	150	------
23	Williams	Robert Wilbraham	A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	M	5'-9	138	Look left arm.
24	Roberts	Thomas	A. B.	"	"	"	"	48	M	5'-7½	146	Flag.cross & woman rt. forearm.
25	Comerford	Robert	A. B.	"	"	"	"	35	M	5'-4	145	------
26	Thomas	Evan Owen	A. B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	5'-4½	140	------
27	Lloyd	Ernest Bertram	A. B.	"	"	"	"	21	M	5'-2	130	Dot Indian ink right hand.
28	Garnett	Charles	Seaman	"	"	"	"	17	M	5'-6½	144	------
29	McNeil	Frederick	Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	M	5'-4	142	------
30	Williams	Hugh	Seaman	"	"	"	"	26	M	5'-5½	151	------

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

Form 585

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel s/s "ORITA"

Date 23rd. January 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL. WHERE FROM.
Moises Rey	20	Spain	Liverpool	Newport News	Valparaiso

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Brother living Avenue C.517 Bayonne New Jersey

(Signed) A. E. Cumming, Orita
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1264

List 2

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MAN[illegible] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Fe[illegible] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "O R I O N" 28

[illegible]ARAIBO, CHILE, via [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
											lbs.	
1	Cumming	Alfred [illegible]							[illegible]ish	5'-7½	174	------
2	Good	William Joh[illegible]							"	5'-6	132	[illegible]
3	Nicoll	George Thom[illegible]							"	5'-7	147	Scar third finger left hand.
4	Orr	Wm. John [illegible]							"	5'-8½	146	--
5	Rosehall	William [illegible]							"	5'-7"	124	---
6	Scantlett	Donald							"	5'-8	140	Scar index finger left hand.
7	Collin	John Bermud[illegible]							"	5'-8	130	-----
8	Rooney	Lee James							"	5'-4½	134	
9	Petty	George Ir[illegible]							"	5'-10	154	----
10	Christy	Edwin							"	5'-11	180	----
11	Webb	Charles [illegible]							"	6'-1	184	----
12	McPherson	Archibald							"	5'-10	152	-----
13	Brown	Joseph							"	5'-8½	146	Star on each hand-tatoo.
14	Thompson	William							"	5'-6½	158	Star right [illegible] ring on finger
15	Smyth	Owen							"	5'-6½	168	Crosses on left arm.
16	Jones	Joseph							"	5'-7	160	Clasp rgt arm ster left.
17	Malcom	Alexander							"	5'8½	140	Ster rt hand rose left.
18	Travers	Charles Ed[illegible]							"	5'-8	154	Faith, hope charity, rt [illegible].
19	McGrath	Patrick	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5'-9½	160 Scar over rt. eye.
20	Mansell	Robert John	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'-10	160 Anchor left arm.
21	Hughes	John	A. B.	"	"	"	55	M	do	"	5'-7½	142 ------
22	Tellis	Walter	A. B.	"	"	"	49	M	Australia	"	5-8½	150 ------
23	Williams	Robert Wilbraham	A. B.	"	"	"	22	M	Welsh	"	5'-8	138 Lock left arm.
24	Roberts	Thomas	A. B.	"	"	"	46	M	do	"	5'-7½	146 Flag.cross & woman rt. forearm.
25	Comerford	Robert	A. B.	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5'-4	145 ------
26	Thomas	Evan Owen	A. B.	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'-4½	140 ------
27	Lloyd	Ernest Bertram	A. B.	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	do	"	5'-2	130 Dot Indian ink right [illegible].
28	Gammett	Charles	Seaman	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5'-6½	144 ------
29	McNeil	Frederick	Seaman	"	"	"	18	M	do	"	5'-4	142 ------
30	Williams	Hugh	Seaman	"	"	"	26	M	Welsh	"	5'-8½	151 ------

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2340

List 2

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel "O R I Z A"

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

s of any vessel having such aliens

28

PARAIRO. CHILE. via

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(9) tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cumming	Alfred	tish	5'-7½	174	------
2	Good	William	"	5'-6	138	------
3	Nicoll	George Thos	"	5'-7	147	Scar third finger left hand.
4	Orr	Wm. John	"	5'-6½	146	--
5	Rowehll	William	"	5'-7"	126	---
6	Scantlett	Donald	"	5'-8	140	Scar index finger left hand.
7	Collin	John Bernard	"	5'-8	130	-----
8	Keeney	Leo James	"	5'-4½	174	
9	Petty	George Lent	"	5'-10	154	----
10	Christy	Edwin	"	5'-11	180	----
11	Robb	Charles H	"	6'-1	164	----
12	McPherson	Archibald	"	5'-10	152	-----
13	Dunn	Joseph	"	5'-8½	146	Star on each hand-tatoo.
14	Thompson	William	"	5'-6½	158	Star right hand scar ring on finger
15	Smyth	Owen	"	5'-6½	168	Crosses on left arm.
16	Jones	Joseph	"	5'-7	160	Clasp rgt ear star left.
17	McLean	Alexander	"	5'2½	140	Star rt hand rose left.
18	Travers	Charles E	A. B.	"	5'-8	154	Faith hope charity rt forearm.
19	McComb	Patrick	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5'-9½	160	Scar over rt. eye.
20	Mansell	Robert John	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'-10	160	Anchor left arm.
21	Hughes	John	A. B.	"	"	"	55	M	do	"	5'-7½	142	------
22	Tellis	Walter	A. B.	"	"	"	49	M	Australia	"	5-8½	150	------
23	Williams	Robert Wilbraham	A. B.	"	"	"	28	M	Welsh	"	5'-8	138	Look left arm.
24	Roberts	Thomas	A. B.	"	"	"	48	M	do	"	5'-7½	146	Flag.cross & woman rt. forearm.
25	Comerford	Robert	A. B.	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	5'-4	145	------
26	Thomas	Evan Owen	A. B.	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'-4½	140	------
27	Lloyd	Samuel Bertram	A. B.	"	"	"	21	M	do	"	5'-2	130	Dot Indian ink right hand.
28	Garnett	Charles	Seaman	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5'-6½	144	------
29	Nuttall	Frederick	Seaman	"	"	"	18	M	do	"	5'-4	142	------
30	Williams	Hugh	Seaman	"	"	"	26	M	Welsh	"	5'-8½	151	------

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2900

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S.S. "ORIZA"

27

Date, January 31st. 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Walter Jones	O.S.

Arrived 1/19/18
Coastwise

Master of the Vessel Alex. C. Cumming.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

30—4200

1-19

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Seaman Deserter

28

Vessel "ORIA" *arriving at* NEW YORK, January 18th, 1918, *from the port of* VALPARAISO, CHILE, S.A.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Alfred [illegible]	Master	12/20/17	Liverpool	No	51	M	English	British	5'-7½	174	------
2	[illegible]	William John	Chief Officer	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	5'-6	158	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	George Thos. S.	2nd Officer	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	5'-9	167	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	Wm. John Isaac	3rd Officer	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5'-6½	146	--
5	[illegible]	William Shaw	4th Officer	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5'-7"	126	---
6	[illegible]	Donald	Steward Steamer	"	"	"	37	M	do	"	5'-8	160	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	John Bernard	Steward Operator	"	"	"	18	M	do	"	5'-8	130	-----
8	[illegible]	Lee Simon	Purser	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	5'-6½	176	
9	[illegible]	George Denis	Assistant Purser	"	"	"	24	M	do	"	5'-10	154	----
10	[illegible]	Edwin	Assistant Purser	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5'-11	160	----
11	[illegible]	Charles Valafora	Surgeon	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	"	6'-3	206	----
12	[illegible]	Archibald	Carpenter	"	"	"	52	M	Scotch	"	5'-10	152	-----
13	[illegible]	Joseph	Bosunmate	"	"	"	48	M	English	"	5'-9½	166	Star on each hand-index.
14	[illegible]	William	Baggage Master	"	"	"	47	M	Canadian	"	5'-6½	180	[illegible] on finger
15	[illegible]	Hugh	Boatswain's Mate	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5'-6½	166	Tattoo on left arm.
16	[illegible]	Joseph	Boatswain's Mate	"	"	"	44	M	Welsh	"	5'-7	160	Clump opt on other left.
17	[illegible]	Alexander	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	"	5'-9½	160	Star on hand room left.
18	[illegible]	Charles Edward	A. B.	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5'-8	154	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	Patrick	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5'-9½	160	Star over rt. eye.
20	[illegible]	Robert John	A. B.	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5'-10	160	Anchor left arm.
21	[illegible]	John	A. B.	"	"	"	35	M	do	"	5'-7½	162	------
22	[illegible]	Walter	A. B.	"	"	"	40	M	Australian	"	5-9½	150	------
23	[illegible]	Robert Williamson	A. B.	"	"	"	22	M	Welsh	"	5'-9	158	Lock left arm.
24	[illegible]	Thomas	A. B.	"	"	"	40	M	do	"	5'-7½	146	Flag across & woman rt. forearm.
25	[illegible]	Robert	A. B.	"	"	"	26	M	[illegible]ish	"	5'-6	145	------
26	[illegible]	Evan Owen	A. B.	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'-6½	160	------
27	[illegible]	Samuel Barbour	A. B.	"	"	"	21	M	do	"	5'-8	150	Bet Indian [illegible]
28	[illegible]	Charles	Seaman	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5'-6½	144	------
29	[illegible]	Frederick	Seaman	"	"	"	18	M	do	"	5'-6	142	------
30	[illegible]	Hugh	Seaman	"	"	"	26	M	Welsh	"	5'-8½	151	------

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

List 2

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORITA", *arriving at* [illegible], January 19th, 19[illegible], *from the port of* VALPARAISO, CHILE, via [illegible]. 29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Rotherington	William	A. B.	22/10/17	Liverpool	No	22	M	English	British	5'-8	135	------
32	Fitzgerald	Edward	A. B.	"	"	"	29	M	do	"	5'-8½	128	Anchor & [illegible] R. forearm [illegible] across forehead.
33	Holland	Joseph	A. B.	"	"	"	29	M	do	"	5'-9½	154	
34	Blanchard	William	A. B.	"	"	"	37	M	do	"	5'-6½	150	------
35	Clarke	Sylvester	Seaman	"	"	"	29	M	do	"	5'-9	160	------
36	Mathieson	Alexander	A. B.	"	"	"	20	M	do	"	5'-7	152	------
37	Flanagan	James	A. B.	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	"	5'-6	175	Pricking dog & rabbit on rt. arm. Heart on right arm
38	Rayner	Alfred	A. B.	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5'-6½	154	
39	Thorne	John Thorne	A. B.	"	"	"	39	M	N.Z'land	"	6'-0	172	------
40	Doyle	Aloysius	Seaman	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	"	5'-4	147	------
41	MacAllister	Samuel	O. S.	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5'-4	142	------
42	Porter	Joseph	O. S.	"	"	"	18	M	do	"	5'-4"	126	------
43	Jones	Walter	O. S.	"	"	"	16	M	do	"	5'-5	130	------
44	Thomas	John Francis	O. S.	"	"	"	22	M	do	"	5'-8	126	------
45	Doyle	Daniel	O. S.	"	"	"	16	M	Irish	"	4'11"	98	------
46	Boylan	William	O. S.	"	"	"	18	M	do	"	5'-4	126	------
47	Allenby	Albert	Deck Boy	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	4'-8	77	------
48	Corrigan	Peter	Deck Boy	"	"	"	16	M	Irish	"	4'-10	77	------
49	Willmott	Frederick George	Deck Boy	"	"	"	16	M	Welsh	"	5'-0	98	------
50	Flews	Harold Jackson	Deck Boy	"	"	"	16	M	English	"	4'9½"	92	------
51	Wood	William	Deck Boy	"	"	"	14	M	do	"	4'-6"	70	------
52	Carrad	George	Deck Boy	"	"	"	14	M	do	"	4'11"	68	------
53	Allen	John	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	54	M	Scotch	"	5'-5½	160	------
54	Jones	William F.	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5'-8	185	------
55	Munro	Henry George	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	31	M	Scotch	"	5'-6	154	------
56	Williams	George Alfred	4th Engineer	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5 -4	138	------
57	Williams	Charles	5th Engineer	"	"	"	22	M	do	"	5'-8	126	------
58	Jackson	Thomas Edward	6th Engineer	"	"	"	21	M	do	"	5'-10½	171	------
59	Patterson	David	6th Engineer	"	"	"	21	M	do	"	5'-7½	140	------
60	Elliott	Leslie	Electrician	"	"	"	21	M	do	"	5'-4	125	------

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1260

List 6

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

List 2

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel "ORITA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, January 19th, 19[illegible], *from the port of* VALPARAISO, CHILE, via [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
61	Entwistle	James	Boilermaker	23/10/17	Liverpool	No	37	M	English	British	5'-6"	135	Flag on left arm.
62	Fisher	William Francis	Fireman	"	"	"	25	"	do	"	5'-7	160	-------
63	Murphy	Patrick	Storekeeper	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	"	5'-7	150	Head on left arm &c.
64	Gorman	Isaac	Deckhouse	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'9½	155	-------
65	Fletcher	James	Leading Fireman	"	"	"	30	"	do	"	5'-1	165	-------
66	McVerry	John	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5'7½	150	-------
67	Coulter	Hugh	"	"	"	"	39	"	do	"	5'-7	149	Woman's head & hands on left hand.
68	Rice	John	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'-8"	155	-------
69	Lafandar	Alexander	"	"	"	"	32	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'-0½	152	Steamer on left arm.
70	Murphy	James	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	British	5'-6½	140	-------
71	Carney	Patrick	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5'-4	130	-------
72	Jones	Thomas	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5' 10	154	-------
73	Carmenal	Artemio	"	"	"	"	30	"	Chilian	Chilian	5'-5	154	Woman on rt. forearm
74	Eastland	John	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5'-6	156	-------
75	Smith	William	"	"	"	"	38	"	do	"	5'-9½	140	-------
76	Day	Christopher	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5'-9½	170	-------
77	Robson	Robert	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'-9	170	Floral hrt & horse-shoe left arm.
78	Stobie	James	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	"	44	"	do	"	5'-8	159	-------
79	Dooley	John	"	"	"	"	36	"	do	"	5'-7	168	Female hd & clasped hds. rt. forearm.
80	Whitehead	Isaac	"	"	"	"	27	"	do	"	5'-0	154	Star right arm.
81	Whelan	Daniel	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5'-5½	130	-------
82	Kennedy	Patrick	"	"	"	"	27	"	do	"	5'-7	170	Shamrock right arm.
83	Conner	Lawrence	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	"	5'-5"	145	-------
84	Stoddern	Henry	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'-7	168	Crossed flgs left hand
85	Newton	Thomas	"	"	"	"	40	"	do	"	5'-5"	140	Spar on rt. cheek.
86	Myner	John	"	"	"	"	40	"	do	"	5'-7	154	Clasped hand & heart on lt. arm &c.
87	Duffy	Michael	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5'-6	160	-------
88	Lucenfer	Matt	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	Russian	5'-11	168	sailing ship left arm.
89	Linton	James	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5'-4	145	Cupd hands on left arm.
90	Minter	John	"	"	"	"	30	"	do	"	5'-6	140	-------

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1920

List 6

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

List 61

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel "ORITA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, January 19th, 1918, *from the port of* VALPARAISO, CHILE, via [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
91	Maguire	Owen	Fireman & Trimmer	23/10/17	Liverpool	No	44	M	Irish	British	5'-8	150	Clapd hands left arm.
92	Mallall	James	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'-7	150	J.H left forearm.
93	Cooney	David	"	"	"	"	24	M	do	"	5'10½	180	Bracelet rt. wrist
94	Kalmin	Robert	"	"	"	"	27	M	Russian	Russian	5'1½	154	Anchor rt. hand.
95	McCabb	John	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5'-8	166	-------
96	Seconell	Ernest	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'10	154	-------
97	Jones	Robert Owen	"	"	"	"	27	M	Welsh	"	5'-7	166	-------
98	Cavanagh	John	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'-8	150	-------
99	Brookfield	William	Trimmer	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5'-1	112	Rose & clasp hands lt. forearm.
100	Pinkell	Charles	"	"	"	"	38	M	do	"	5'-6	171	-------
101	Nolan	Thomas	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	"	5'-5	120	Scar by rt. eye
102	Williams	Samuel	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5'-9½	160	
103	Owen	Thomas	"	"	"	"	19	M	do	"	5'-0	125	-------
104	James	George	"	"	"	"	20	M	do	"	5'-6	140	-------
105	Beastlebury	Samuel	"	"	"	"	21	M	do	"	6'-0	160	-------
106	McLaughlin	John	"	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	"	5'8½	176	-------
107	Cole	James	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5'-7	138	-------
108	Kerr	William Edward	"	"	"	"	24	M	do	"	5'9½	146	Paint cross left arm.
109	Stoddern	John	"	"	"	"	19	M	do	"	5'-8	148	Sailor lt. hand &c.
110	Flaherty	John	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'-7	147	-------
111	Jones	Leonard	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'-4	130	Scar by lt. ear.
112	Brown	William	"	"	"	"	26	M	do	"	5'-7	154	-------
113	Nugent	Robert	"	"	"	"	27	M	do	"	5'-9	154	-------
114	Murphy	James Henry	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	"	5'-8	150	Name on lt. arm &c.
115	Donnelly	Thomas	"	"	"	"	21	M	do	"	5'-6½	140	-------
116	Ashworth	William	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'11	161	-------
117	Harvey	Thomas	"	"	"	"	24	M	do	"	5'-8	163	-------
118	Tinsley	Frederick	"	"	"	"	19	M	do	"	5'-9½	154	-------
119	Bradley	Bruce	"	"	"	"	24	M	do	"	5'-7½	151	-------
120	Shelah	William	"	"	"	"	28	M	do	"	6'-0	182	-------

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 191

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

List 64

...ARTMENT OF SURGEON

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

32

Vessel "O R I T A" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* January 20th *, 1918 , from the port of* VALPARAISO, CHILE via Manzanillo.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
121	Whitney	Edwin	Seaman	22/10/17	Liverpool	No	41	M	English	British	6'-0	168	---
122	Wilkins	William	Seaman	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	168	---
123	Edwards	James Smith	Chief Steward	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	200	---
124	Aston	Charles Percy	2nd Steward	"	"	"	29	"	Welsh	"	5'11	170	---------
125	Wilson	Tom	1st Cl.Barkeeper	"	"	"	63	"	English	"	5'-6	196	---
126	Garcia	Calixto	Chief 3rd class steward.	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6½	196	-------
127	Williams	Thomas	Head Waiter	"	"	"	39	"	Welsh	British	5'-6	144	-------
128	Rowe	Frank Edwin Bailey	Chief Bedroom Steward	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'-4	143	-------
129	Henry	Catherine	Stewardess	"	"	"	46	F	Scotch	"	5'-4	146	-------
130	Roberts	Lewis William	Steward	"	"	"	37	M	Welsh	"	5'-8	130	-------
131	Phillips	Albert Edward	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5'10	146	-------
132	Graves	James	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'5½	140	Woman on each arm.
133	Atkinson	Herbert Bellamy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-4	143	-------
134	Gonsales	Marcelino	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'-4	133	-------
135	Vasques	Luis	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-8½	163	-------
136	Garner	Henry Vincent	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5'10	148	-------
137	Carrell	Joseph Lawrence	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5'-6	138	-------
138	James	Edward	"	"	"	"	46	"	Welsh	"	5'9½	140	-------
139	Rotherham	Arthur	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	6'0"	154	Scar on shin.
140	Hammerley	John Ramsdale	"	"	"	"	39	"	do	"	5'6½	126	-------
141	Hammond Elliott	Ernest	"	"	"	"	43	"	do	"	5'10	170	-------
142	James	Claude [illegible] S anson	"	"	"	"	17	"	do	"	5'-6	103	-------
143	Rodrigues	Jose	"	"	"	"	50	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'-7	164	-------
144	Alonso	Francisco	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'-8	120	-------
145	Pichel	Leonsio	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	110	-------
146	Paiva	Jose	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-8	120	-------
147	Ruy	Moises	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-9	112	-------
148	Sulen	Pedro	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-8	168	-------
149	Stephen	John	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5'-4	103	-------
150	Bagnall	Daniel	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6½	133	Female's hd left f'arm.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare*

That the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *191*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off at the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORITA", arriving at NEW YORK, January 19th, 1918, from the port of VALPARAISO, CHILE, via NEWPORT NEWS.

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
151	da Costa	Aristides Jose	Steward	23/10/17	Liverpool	No	30	M	Portuguese S.American	Brazilian	5'6"	165	-------
152	Hughes	Edward	Bell-boy	"	"	"	15	"	English	British	5'-3	90	-------
153	Green	Charles Henry	Bell-boy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4'10"	80	-------
154	Tremmer	Louis Alexander	1st Pantryman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'-7	162	-------
155	Freire	Jose	1st 2nd Class Pantryman.	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	"	5'-5	172	-------
156	Langley	Frederick William	Chef	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5'4½	170	-------
157	Swift	Luke	Asst. Chef	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-4	168	-------
158	Cliffe	Jack	2nd Class Chef	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"J.C" on left arm.
159	Fisher	Matthew	Vegetable Cook	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'-6	146	-------
160	Clasebrook	Harold	Asst. Cook.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-7	168	-------
161	Blanco	Ramon	Scullion	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'-4	136	-------
162	Doran	John	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	42	"	English	British	5'-5	147	Ship on rt. arm
163	Townley	George	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'-7	128	-------
164	Edwards	Edward George	Baker	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6½	186	------
165	Jones	Thomas Edward	2nd Baker	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'-6	147	------
166	Marriott	John	Butcher	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10	168	------
167	Robinson	John	Barber	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 6	163	------
168	Barrows	George Favel	Printer	"	"	"	50	"	Australian	"	5'7½	210	------
169	Pesci	Manuel	3rd Class Cook	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'-6	154	------
170	Rivaduela	Francisco	3rd Class Steward	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-7	154	------
171	Lloyd	John	Steward's Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	British	5'-7"	126	-------
172	Gentles	Thomas	Cadet	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'-7	126	-------
173	Fletcher	Geoffrey Montague	Cadet	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'-9"	118	-------
174	Prior	Arthur Clifford	Cadet	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'-8"	112	-------
175	O'Rourke	Henry	O. S.	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'-4	154	------
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													
	Kennedy	Harry Brewer	A. B.	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U. S. A.	5'-7	140	Eagle & Flag on left arm &c.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Ernest Cunning, Master, of the s.s. "ORITA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Alf. E. Cunning.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 8. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and official designation of other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(6)

11

34

S.S. Guiana

January 18-1918

Arr January 20-1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U.S.	Total
	1	12 13
	1	12 13

arr Key West

EXEMPTIONS

Virgin Islands Pass. Cubic cats Total 11

List 1

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 5-8

S. S. GUIANA Passengers sailing from DEMERARA, BRITISH GUIANA., January 9th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Hodgson	Amy	28	2	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Br.Guiana	Af. Blk.	U.S.A.	New York	Husband, Mr. R. E. Hodgson, 106 W. 144 St., New York.	N.Y.	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 20th, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with cost.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after carrying temporarily on laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Yes	Husband	$24.	Yes	9 yrs.	1917 N.Y.	Husband, Mr. R. E. Hodgson, 106 W. 144 St., New York.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None	Br. Guiana	Amsterdam
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

List 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from The West Indies, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

F 36

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. GUIANA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GUIANA 4-6. Passengers sailing from ST. THOMAS, V. I. of U. S. 6-10, January 14th, 191 8

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
Alien Dpt Cert Exp		Herholdt	Anna Maria	52	-	F	S	Missionary	Yes	English	yes	(Resident of ST.Thomas 11 yrs.) Dane	Scandinavian	Charlotte St.Thomas. Amalia		Friend, Rev. P. Kastrupp, Charlotte Amalia, St. Thomas.	Denmark	Copenhagen.
Cert Exp		Frederick	Theresa	18	7	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	St.Thomas	Af. Blk.	St.Thomas	Charlotte Amalia	Brother, U. Frederick, Charlotte Amalia, St.Thomas.	N.Y.	New York
13 Exp		Simmonds	Mabel	16	8	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	St.Thomas	Af. Blk.	St.Thomas	Charlotte Amalia	Sister, Miss E. Simmonds, Charlotte Amalia, St.Thomas.	N.Y.	New York
14 Cert		Stephens	Clarita	18	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	St.Thomas	Af. Blk.	St.Thomas	Charlotte Amalia	Sister, Miss F. Stephens, Charlotte Amalia, St.Thomas.	N.Y.	New York
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., January 20th., *191*8

37

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
RANT ALIEN																										
1	No	Self	Yes	No			Copenhagen, Denmark.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blk.	Br.	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	Yes	Self	$10.	No			Friend, Mrs. Amy Moller, 46 W. 136 St., New York.	Indef.	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Thomas	Charlotte Amaelia
3	Yes	Self	$10.	No			Friend, Mrs. Amy Moller, 46 W. 136 St., New York.	Indef.	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Thomas	Charlotte Amaelia
4	Yes	Self	$10.	No			Brother, Alturro Stephens, 96 W. 139 St., New York.	Indef.	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St. Thomas	Charlotte Amaelia
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port [illegible] of continental United States [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. Guiana, from The West Indies, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th. day of January, 1918

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GUIANA sailing from DEMERARA, Br. Guiana, January 9th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK January 20th 19 18

E. 38

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gibbs	William E.	56	11	M	M	February 3, 1861 New York, N.Y.		Engineers Club, New York, N.Y.
2	Gibbs	Ethel U.	52	5	F	M	August 7, 1865 Elizabeth, N.J.		Engineers Club, New York, N.Y.
3	Fulford	Byrd L.	41	9	M	M	March 27, 1876 Enfield, Ill.		Edgar Spring, Mo.
4	Kelly	William L.	29	6	M	S	July 2, 1888 New York, N. Y.		63 Jefferson Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
5	Morgan	George	33	1	M	M	December 12,1884 Marion, Ill.		12 N. 10th St., St.Louis, Mo.
6	Oglesby	Nicholas E.	25	1	M	S	May 25,1892 Wythe Co., Va.		Draper, Va.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Blitz

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—936

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

39

S. S. GUIANA sailing from BARBADOS, B. W. I., January 11th 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK January 20th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bennett	Catherine	23	11	F	S	Feby. 15, 1894	Brooklyn, N. Y.	1555 Atlantic Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.
2	Watts	Grace	5	8	F	S	May 29, 1912	New York, N. Y.	432 W. 27th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Watts	Norma	4	5	F	S	Sept. 16, 1913	New York, N.Y.	432 W. 27th St., New York, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Fitzgerald

Fitz

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

11—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sheet No. 40

S. S. GUIANA sailing from GUADELOUPE, F. W. I., January 12, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK January 20th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Zoylner	Christian F.	33	11	M	M		Naturalized, Supreme Court, ~~Onid~~, Seneca Co., New York, Sept. 21, 1914	370 Central Park, New York.
2	Zoylner	Julia O.	30	3	F	M		Husband U. S. Citizen	370 Central Park, New York.
3	Hawkins	Ralph J.	38	-	M	M	January 5, 1880 Setauket, N.Y.		Patchogue, N. J.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Blitz

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—602

foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ST.THOMAS, V.I. of U.S., January 14., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK January 20 th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Vaughan	Dan C.	44	7	M	M	June 25, 1873	Milledgeville. Geo.	1706 Jackson St., N.E. Washington DC
2	Edwards	Alba M.	45	3	M	M	Sept. 21, 1872	Savanah, Mo.	2522-12th St., N.W., Wash. D. C.
3	Hartley	Eugene F.	38	3	M	M	Sept. 21, 1879	Lexington, N. Carolina	443 Park Road, Washington, D. C.
4	Hirsch	Arthur J.	44	10	M	M	Feby. 21, 1873	Olympia, Washington	2032 N.Capitol St., Wash. D. C.
5	Thomas	George H.	32	8	M	S	May 11, 1885	Trenton, N.J.	1120-13th St. N.W., Wash. D. C.
6	Gordon	Oscar H.	38	1	M	M	Dec. 16, 1879	Whitesburg, Geo.	340 C. St. N.W., Washington, D. C.
7	Ranger	William	58	-	M	M	Jany. 17, 1860	Methuen, Mass.	39 U. St. N.E., Washington, D.C.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. M. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1918

at N.Y.N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

4—913

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—913

6

42

11

S.S. Guiana

January 22-1918

January 20-1916

Adult Rec. 11
Alien cts 1
Total 12

2 under 1 S.S.

Dal Cars. 2
Total 2
Alien cts 1
1

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

5-8

S. S. GUIANA sailing from DEMERARA, British Guiana., January 9th., 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Faria	Manoel John	24	1	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Br.Guiana	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father, Joseph Faria, Georgetown, Demerara. Br.Gu.
2		Lord	Archibald S.	18	7	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Br.Guiana	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Father, W. J. Lord, Georgetown, Demerara, Br.Gu.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2
List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 20th, *1918*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$45.Yes	4 yrs.	1917	Bklyn.	Uncle, Mr. G. Cladeira, 560 Baltic St., Bklyn., N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blk.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
2	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	$35.Yes	1917	N.Y.		Cousin, Mr. E. Lord, 243 Catherine St., Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—218

List 2

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	2. 4603			Yes		
1	English	No	Permanent		No	No
	2. 5603		6yrs			
2	English	Yes	~~Indef~~.	No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (State whether master, first or second officer), of the S.S.Guiana from The West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1918

at NEW YORK

Henry N. Nolan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

44

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed" owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th. day of January, 19 18

at New York

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from BARBADOS, B. W. I. 5-9, January 11th., 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		—	Hewitt	George M.	38	2	M	M	Jeweler	Yes	Yes	Barbados	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Bridgetown	Wife Lillian Father, Joseph Hewitt, Bridgetown, Barbados, B.W.I.
2									Andrew Scarlett & Jasper							
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29		8														
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... { ... ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

45

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, January 29th, *1918*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in-mate of insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Self	$36.	Yes	1907	Phila.	Brother, Aubrey Hewitt, 13th & Lombard Sts., Phila., Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
2. 1604						
1	English	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, H. F. Spinney, Master ..... (State whether master, first or second officer) ..... of the S.S.Guiana from The West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

MASTER ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Henry N Hirsien

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

46

I, **Wm. M. Caldwell**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Guiana**, **Sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had **Fifty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Harvard Medical School**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Five** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this **20th.** day of **January**, 1918

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers arriving at a port of continental United States from a

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ANTIGUA, B. W. I. 5-9, January 13th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		4F/27068 6/20/34 E 1/B	(HENRY) see file 99310/42 Winter	Christiana	26 1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Antigua	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St. John's	Mother, Mrs. Mary Winter, St. John's, Antigua.
DEPORTED 2			Barnes	Ruth	22 9	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Antigua	Af. Blk.	Antigua	Barnes Hill	Mother, Mrs. Matilda Barnes, Barnes Hill, Antigua.
3			Shaw	Frances	33 1	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Barbuda	Af. Blk.	U. S. A.	New York	Mother, Mrs. Caroline Byam, Carrington, Barbuda, B.W.I.
4	UNDER 16		Shaw dau	Edith	2 9	F	S	Nil	No	No	U. S. Citizen claim Alien	Af. Blk.	U. S. A.	New York	Father, Mr. Henry Shaw, 125 E. 99 St., New York
5					6										
6					No 2.						Andrews Scarlett	Gustus			
7															
8					No 2 - Steel						Inspector				
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29					9										
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

...ns and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

47

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 20th, *1918*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse; or in an institution for the care of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	$30. No				Sister, Mrs. Vivian Lewis, 142 W. 139 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	Cedar Valley
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	$30. No				Sister Mrs. Mildred Henry, 8 W. 137 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	Barnes Hill
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	1910	7 yrs.	N.Y.	Husband, Mr. Henry Shaw, 125 E. 97 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbuda	Carrington Village
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Nil Yes	1917		N.Y.	Father, Mr. Henry Shaw, 125 E. 97 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	U.S.A.	New York
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—218

...ssions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... 3

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
2. 3663			4yrs	No		
1	English	Yes	~~Indef.~~	~~Indef.~~	No	No
	1a 578					
2	English	Indef.	Indef.	Indef.	No	No
Bl 2.2603			3yrs			
3	English	Yes	~~Indef.~~	~~Indef.~~	No	No
4	United States Citizen					
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (State whether master, first or second officer), of the S.S.Guiana from The West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th. day of January, 1918

at NEW YORK

Henry R. Starbuck

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

...citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

7.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Caldwell M.D.

48

Sworn to before me this 20th. day of January, 19 18

at NEW YORK.

Henry R. Harkens
Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

7.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ST. KITTS, B. W. I. 5-9, January 13th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Tyson	Laurel	18 9	F	S	Laundress	Yes Yes	St.Kitts	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	Watley Gate	Friend, Miss Alberta Payne, Watley Gate, St. Kitts.
2			Nelson	Georgina O.	22 8	F	S	Domestic	Yes Yes	St.Kitts	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	New Road	Mother, Mrs. Eliza Cummings, New Road, St.Kitts.
3			Gumbs	Thomas	41 2	M	M	Porter	Yes Yes	St.Kitts	Af. Blk.	U.S.A.	New York	Wife, Mrs. T. Gumbs, Sandy Point, St.Kitts.
4	UNDER 16		Gumbs	Jonathan	9 11	M	S	Student	Yes Yes	~~U.S.Citizen~~	Af. Blk.	U. S. A.	New York	Mother, Mrs. T. Gumbs, Sandy Point, St.Kitts.
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

List 3 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 20th, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse; or in institution for care of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
									Aunt, Martha Tyson.					Gd Ey								
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$30.	No			239 W. 62 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Irish Town
									Sister, Miss Sarah Lucas.					Gd Ey								
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister	$30.	No			16 Boliver St., Bklyn., N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	New Road
									Sister-in-law Mrs.M.Daniel.					Gd Ey								
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$30.	Yes	14 yrs.	N.Y.	337 W. 41 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Sandy Point
									Aunt, Mrs. M. Daniel.					Gd Ey								
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Nil	Yes	1917	N.Y.	337 W. 41 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	U.S.A.	New York
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—218

...possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

7.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
2.603			Hdpf.			
1	English	No	Permanent		No	No
2.1548						
2	English	Indef.	Indef.	No	No	No
2.0604				Yes		
3	English	No	Permanent		No	No
4	United States Citizen					
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (State whether master, first or second officer), of the S.S.Guiana from The West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th. day of January, 1918

at NEW YORK

Henry P. Starken

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

...United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

3.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

50

I, **Wm. M. Caldwell**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Guiana**, **Sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had **Fifty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Harvard Medical School**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Five** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Caldwell M.D

Sworn to before me this **20th.** day of **January**, 19**18**

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←212

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from S T. C R O I X, V. I. of U. S., January 14th., 1918

6-10

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	W Slit-	Bennerson	Anna Wilhelmena	53	1	F M wid	Domestic	Yes	Yes	St. Croix	Af. Blk.	St.Croix	Fredericksted	Son, Jacob Bennerson, Fredericksted, St., Croix.
2		De Silva	Rosetta	21	11	F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Antigua	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St.John's	Mother, Mrs. F. L. Richards, St.John's, Antigua.
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... 2 not 1 ct / 1 ct

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Sheet No. 2

United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 20th, 1918

51

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$36.	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Son. N. Bennerson, 240 W. 64St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Grey	Blk.	None	St.Croix	Fredericksted
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Cousin. Mrs. E. Flemming. 44 W. 136 St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	English Harbor
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Sheet No. 2

Form 502 B — ... United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ...

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Indef.	Indef.	Yes	No	No
2	English	Indef.	Indef.	No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer) ..... of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (State whether master, first or second officer) of the S.S. Guiana from The West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Henry M. ... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Sheet No. 2

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4 S. S. GUIANA sailing from BARBADOS, B. W. I., January 11th 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 20th, 1918

52

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sobers	Garfield S.	33	2	M	S		Naturalized, Southern District Court of New York, May 22nd, 1917.	304 W. 119 St., New York.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Sheet No. 2

N. Y. Form 99
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

53

S. S. GUIANA QUEBEC arrived JAN. 21. 1918, 191, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION 1:45 P.M.	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	De Silva, Rosetta	5	2		1	To cousin	Cousin Louisa Fleming 44 W 136 St NYC	INS	21	1[45]	—	—	—	4
2	Tyson, Laurel	4	1		1	" aunt	Aunt Matilda Tyson 234 W 62 St NYC	INS	21	1[52]	—	—	—	4
3	Shaw, Frances & ch	3	3		2	" husband	Husband Henry Shaw 140 E 47 St NYC	INS	21	2[20]	—	—	—	4
4	Winter, Christiana	3	1		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Viviani 42 W 134 St NYC	INS	21	3[30]	—	—	—	
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														

GUIANA JAN. 21

Guiana 21 4 4 10 TOTALS

Sheet No. 2

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Guiana (Quebec) arrived Jan 21, 1918, M., , from

54

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
226	1 Barnes, Ruth	3	2	1	Tuberculosis (Cert) (In hosp) from "1/25 8.15am	Smith & Steel													40 1/25 Bronic			—	—	4
227	2 Nelson, Georgina	4	2	1	D.F.D. (Cert) (In hosp) from "1/25 8.15 am	"													40 1/25 Bronic			—	—	4

Guiana 1/21/1918
TOTALS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of [illegible]

Vessel S. S. Guiana, [illegible]

Sheet No. 2

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										
1	Spinney	H. F.										
2	Porter	Zeck E.										
3	Hardesty	S. John										
4	Smith	J. Walker										
5	Cooper	Archie										
6	Caldwell	William M.										
7	Bynoe	Hubert										
8	Bryant	Montigue										
9	Smith	William										
10	Croney	J. Evan										
11	Peters	Harold										
12	McPhee	Robert										
13	Austin	Alfred										
14	Richardson	Walter										
15	Matthew	John										
16	Sewer	Rupert										
17	Browne	Gorton										
18	Evelyn	Joshua										
19	Crossman	Daniel		"	8-11-17	"	c	"		27	M	"	"	5-10	160
20	Nesbitt	George		"	20-12-17	"	c	"		27	M	"	"	5-8	130
21	Seaton	William		"	14-1-18	St. Thomas	c	"		22	M	"	"	5-7	130
22	Mardenborough	Charles		"	12-1-18	Dominica	c	"		19	M	"	"	5-7	140
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 683

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

55

Date, February 2nd., 1918., *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Victor Thulin — Bertrand Riley
Jorgen L. Meyer — Samuel Brown
Garfield S. Sobers
Henry Oakley

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Robert Gault — James King
John Gasser

Alfred Austin
Allan Gaskin
Peter Hatchett

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

N I L

[signature]
Master of the Vessel S. S. Guiana
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

Sheet No. 1

[illegible]EW

[illegible]ng such aliens 59

[illegible]ATION OFFICERS

(11) [illegible]t Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
7 130.	
0 170	
8 140	
7 145	
8 130	
5 ~~230~~ 206	
7 140	
0 170	
11 180	
10 140	
9 135	
11 165	
6 130	
6 130	
5 160	
7 140	
7 140	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel S. S. Guiana ..... *arr*

Sheet No. 2

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL											
	Family name	Given name										
1	Spinney	H. F.	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-8	135
2	Porter	Zeck E.	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-10	170
3	Hardesty	S. John	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-8	140
4	Smith	J. Walker	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-7	145
5	Cooper	Archie	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-8	130
6	Caldwell	William M.	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5	230 206
7	Bynoe	Hubert	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-7	140
8	Bryant	Montigue	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-9	170
9	Smith	William	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-11	180
10	Croney	J. Evan	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-10	140 ✓
11	Peters	Harold	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-9	135
12	McPhee	Robert	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-11	165
13	Austin	Alfred	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-6	130
14	Richardson	Walter	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-6	130
15	Matthew	John	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5	160
16	Sewer	Rupert	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-7	140
17	Browne	Gorton	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-7	140
18	Evelyn	Joshua	✓	"	27-9-17	New York	c	"	✓	21	M	"	"	5-8	135
19	Crossman	Daniel	✓	"	8-11-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-10	160
20	Nesbitt	George	✓	"	20-12-17	"	c	"	✓	27	M	"	"	5-8	130
21	Seaton	William	✓	"	14-1-18	St. Thomas	nC	"	✓	22	M	"	"	5-7	130
22	Mardenborough	Charles	✓	"	12-1-18	Dominica	nC	"	✓	19	M	"	"	5-7	140
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 685

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

Sheet No. 1

EW

ng such aliens 59

ATION OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
7 130.	
0 170	
8 140	
7 145	
8 130	
5	
7 140	
0 170	
11 180	
10 140	
9 135	
11 165	
6 130	
6 130	
5 160	
7 140	
7 140	
5-8 135	
5-10 160	
5-8 130	
5-7 130	
5-7 140	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel S. S. Guiana, arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												
1	Spinney	H. F.	✓											
2	Porter	Zeck E.	✓											
3	Hardesty	S. John	✓											
4	Smith	J. Walker	✓											
5	Cooper	Archie	✓											
6	Caldwell	William M.	✓											
7	Bynoe	Hubert	✓											
8	Bryant	Montigue	✓											
9	Smith	William	✓											
10	Croney	J. Evan	✓											
11	Peters	Harold	✓											
12	McPhee	Robert	✓											
13	Austin	Alfred	✓											
14	Richardson	Walter	✓											
15	Matthew	John	✓											
16	Sewer	Rupert	✓											
17	Browne	Gorton	✓											
18	Evelyn	Joshua	✓	"	[illegible]-8-17	New York	C	"	O	31	M	"	British	5-8 135
19	Crossman	Daniel	✓	"	8-11-17	"	C	"	O	27	M	"	"	5-10 160
20	Nesbitt	George	✓	"	20-12-17	"	Ci	"	O	27	M	"	"	5-8 130
21	Seaton	William	✓	"	14-1-18	St. Thomas	RC	"	O	22	M	"	"	5-7 130
22	Mardenborough	Charles	✓	"	12-1-18	Dominica	RC	"	O	19	M	"	"	5-7 140
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

56

Name of Vessel S. S. Guiana

Date February 2nd. 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL. WHERE FROM
N		I	L		

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) H. F. Spinney S.S. Guiana
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)
Master

14—1264

Sheet No. 7

Sheet No. 1

EW

ng such aliens 59

ATION OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
7 130.	
0 170	
8 140	
7 145	
8 130	
5 ~~130~~ 206	
7 140	
0 170	
11 180	
10 140	
9 135	
11 165	
6 130	
6 130	
5 160	
7 140	
7 140	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel S. S. Guiana ... ar

Sheet No. 2

Sheet No. 1

V

such aliens 59

58

ION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Spinney	H. F.											150	
2	Porter	Zeck E.											170	
3	Hardesty	S. John											140	
4	Smith	J. Walker											145	
5	Cooper	Archie											130	
6	Caldwell	William M.											206 230	
7	Bynoe	Hubert											140	
8	Bryant	Montigue											170	
9	Smith	William											180	
10	Croney	J. Evan											140	
11	Peters	Harold											135	
12	McPhee	Robert											165	
13	Austin	Alfred											130	
14	Richardson	Walter											130	
15	Matthew	John											160	
16	Sewer	Rupert											140	
17	Browne	Gorton	✓										140	
18	Evelyn	Joshua	✓	"	27-9-17	New York	C	"	W	31	M	"	British	5-8 135
19	Crossman	Daniel	✓	"	8-11-17	"	C	"	W	27	M	"	"	5-10 160
20	Nesbitt	George	✓	"	20-12-17	"	C	"	W	27	M	"	"	5-8 130
21	Seaton	William	✓	"	14-1-18	St. Thomas	NC	"	W	22	M	"	"	5-7 130
22	Mardenborough	Charles	✓	"	12-1-18	Dominica	NC		W	19	M	"	"	5-7 140
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Antarkan
(Canada)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1944

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel S. S. Guiana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											
1	Spinney	H. F.	✓										
2	Porter	Zeck E.	✓										
3	Hardesty	S. John	✓										
4	Smith	J. Walker	✓										
5	Cooper	Archie	✓										
6	Caldwell	William M.	✓										
7	Bynoe	Hubert	✓										
8	Bryant	Montigue	✓										
9	Smith	William	✓										
10	Croney	J. Evan	✓										
11	Peters	Harold	✓										
12	McPhee	Robert	✓										
13	Austin	Alfred	✓										
14	Richardson	Walter	✓										
15	Matthew	John	✓										
16	Sewer	Rupert	✓										
17	Browne	Gorton	✓										
18	Evelyn	Joshua	✓			prem-17	New York	C	"	O	31	M	"	British	5-8	135
19	Crossman	Daniel	✓	"		8-11-17	"	C	"	O	27	M	"	"	5-10	160
20	Nesbitt	George	✓	"		20-12-17	"	C	"	O	27	M	"	"	5-8	130
21	Seaton	William	✓	"		14-1-18	St. Thomas	C	"	O	22	M	"	"	5-7	130
22	Mardenborough	Charles	✓	"		12-1-18	Dominica	C	"	O	19	M	"	"	5-7	140
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

Name of vessel S. S. Guiana

Date, February 2, 1918., 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Robert Gault	4th Engineer
John Gasser	3rd. Engineer
Alfred Austin	Sailor
Allan Gaskin	2nd. Cook
James King	3rd. Cook
Peter Hatchett	Butcher

Arrived 1/9/18 Inspected M.

H. F. Spinney
per J. E. Cooper Clerk

Master of the Vessel G U I A N A

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

1-20

Sheet No. 1

EW

ng such aliens 59

58

ATION OFFICERS

(11) ht	Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
7	150.	
-0	170	
-8	140	
-7	145	
-8	130	
5-5	~~230~~ 206	
5-7	140	
-0	170	
-11	180	
-10	140	
-9	135	
-11	165	
-6	130	
6	130	
5	160	
7	140	
7	140	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel S. S. Guiana, arri

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												
1	Spinney	H. F.												
2	Porter	Zeck E.												
3	Hardesty	S. John												
4	Smith	J. Walker												
5	Cooper	Archie												
6	Caldwell	William M.												
7	Bynoe	Hubert												
8	Bryant	Montigue												
9	Smith	William												
10	Croney	J. Evan												
11	Peters	Harold												
12	McPhee	Robert												
13	Austin	Alfred												
14	Richardson	Walter												
15	Matthew	John												
16	Sewer	Rupert												
17	Browne	Gorton	✓	"	12-9-17	St.Croix	C	"	W	30	M			
18	Evelyn	Joshua	✓	"	27-9-17	New York	C	"	W	31	M	"	British	
19	Crossman	Daniel	✓	"	8-11-17	"	C	"	W	27	M	"	"	
20	Nesbitt	George	✓	"	20-12-17	"	Ci	"	W	27	M	"	"	
21	Seaton	William	✓	"	14-1-18	St.Thomas	NC	"	W	22	M	"	"	
22	Mardenborough	Charles	✓	"	12-1-18	Dominica	NC	"	W	19	M	"	"	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 2

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

58

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S. S. GUIANA

Date, January 20th., 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Allan Gaskin	2nd. Cook

H F Spinney

Master of the Vessel S. S. Guiana

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

1/20/18

1-20

Sheet No. 1

EW

ing such aliens 59

RATION OFFICERS

(10) ght	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
		7 150.
-0	170	
-8	140	
-7	145	
-8	130	
-5	206 ~~230~~	
-7	140	
6-0	170	
5-11	180	
5-10	140	
5-9	135	
5-11	165	
5-6	130	
5-6	130	
5-5	160	
5-7	140	
5-7	140	
5-8	135	
5-10	160	
5-8	130	
5-7	130	
5-7	140	

H M Hankin
Chief Clerk

Sheet No. 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 59

Vessel S. S. Guiana, *arriving at* New York, January 20th., *1918, from the port of* The West Indies

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Spinney	H. F.	Master	4-12-17	St.Thomas	c No (1)	37	M	English.	Canadian	5-7	150.	
2	Porter	Zeck E.	Chf. Officer	22-12-17	New York	c " (1)	38	M	Irish	"	6-0	170	
3	Hardesty	S. John	2nd. Officer	18-8-17	"	c " (1)	32	M	English	British	5-8	140	
4	Smith	J. Walker	3rd. Officer	4-12-17	St.Thomas	c " (1)	29	M	"	"	5-7	145	
5	Cooper	Archie	Purser	2-5-17	Barbados	c " (1)	28	M	"	"	5-8	130	
6	Caldwell	William M.	Surgeon	8-11-17	New York	c " (1)	73	M	"	U.S.Citz.	5-5	~~230~~ 206	
7	Bynoe	Hubert	Q. Master	2-5-17	Barbados	c " (1)	35	M	Af. Blk.	British	5-7	140	
8	Bryant	Montigue	"	8-11-17	New York	c " (1)	37	M	"	"	6-0	170	
9	Smith	William	Boatswain	2-5-17	Barbados	c " (1)	29	M	"	"	5-11	180	
10	Croney	J. Evan	Wireless	3-7-17	New York	c " (1)	23	M	W.Indian	"	5-10	140	
11	Peters	Harold	"	8-11-17	"	c " (1)	25	M	English	British	5-9	135	
12	McPhee	Robert	Carpenter	2-5-17	Barbados	c " (1)	63	M	English	Canadian	5-11	165	
13	Austin	Alfred	Sailor	2-5-17	"	c " (1)	32	M	Af. Blk.	St.Thomas	5-6	130	
14	Richardson	Walter	"	2-5-17	"	c " (1)	24	M	"	British	5-6	130	
15	Matthew	John	"	22-5-17	New York	c " (1)	57	M	"	"	5-5	160	
16	Sewer	Rupert	"	16-7-17	St.Kitts	c " (1)	23	M	"	St.Thomas	5-7	140	
17	Browne	Gorton	"	12-9-17	St.Croix	c " (1)	30	M	"	St.Croix	5-7	140	
18	Evelyn	Joshua	"	27-9-17	New York	c " (1)	31	M	"	British	5-8	135	
19	Crossman	Daniel	"	8-11-17	"	c " (1)	27	M	"	"	5-10	160	
20	Nesbitt	George	"	20-12-17	"	c " (1)	27	M	"	"	5-8	130	
21	Seaton	William	"	14-1-18	St.Thomas	c " (1)	22	M	"	"	5-7	130	
22	Mardenborough	Charles	"	12-1-18	Dominica	c " (1)	19	M	"	"	5-7	140	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

62

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney Master, *of the* S. S. Guiana, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

H. F. Spinney

Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ..., 191

Henry N. Hawkes

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GUIANA, *arriving at* New York, January 20th., 191 8, *from the port of* The West Indies

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ferguson	Gordon	Chf. Std.	2-5-17	Barbados	a No (1)	51	M	English	British	6-0	150	
2	Trotman	Ernest	2nd. "	2-5-17	"	c " (1)	34	M	Af. Blk.	"	5-6	140	
3	Phillips	Charles	Chf. Cook	2-5-17	"	c " (1)	48	M	"	"	5-10	165	
4	Gaskin	Allan	2nd. Cook	20-12-17	New York	citizen (1)	38	M	"	"	5-8	140	
5	King	James	3rd. Cook	20-12-17	"	ci No. (1)	25	M	"	"	5-6	145	
6	McCarty	Axel	Baker	2-5-17	Barbados	a " (1)	36	M	"	"	5-6	130	
7	Hatchett	Peter	Butcher	5-7-17	New York	c " (1)	38	M	"	~~St.Thomas~~ U.S.C.	5-7	150	
8	Bannister	John	Messman	20-10-17	Barbados	c " (1)	29	M	"	British	5-5	120	
9	James	Hubert	2nd. Messman	10-9-17	St.Crois	c " (1)	21	M	"	"	5-10	155	
10	Phillips	Alfred	Porter	2-5-17	Barbados	c " (1)	40	M	"	"	5-7	150	
11	Clarke	Ernest	2nd. Porter	10-9-17	St.Crois	c " (1)	28	M	"	"	5-6	130	
12	Bascom	Cyril	Pantryman	22-5-17	New York	c " (1)	32	M	"	"	5-7	140	
13	Walters	Uriel	2nd. Ptyman.	16-8-17	"	a " (1)	19	M	"	"	5-8	130	
14	Watts	Emily	Stewardess	13-10-17	Barbados	c " (1)	37	M F	"	"	5-4	145	
15	Sasso	Herman	Waiter	2-5-17	"	c " (1)	34	M	"	St.Thomas U.S.C.	5-6	130	
16	Burnett	Allan	"	2-5-17	"	c " (1)	22	M	"	British	5-7	135	
17	Pragnell	Alfred	"	22-5-17	New York	c " (1)	32	M	W.Indian	"	5-8	145	
18	Nurse	Herbert	"	22-5-17	"	a " (1)	33	M	Af. Blk.	"	5-6	130	
19	Lashley	Alex.	"	16-6-17	Barbados	c " (1)	28	M	"	"	5-7	135	
20	Griffith	Ernest Ekaraibo	"	1-9-17	"	c " (1)	54	M	"	"	5-6	180	
21	Grant	Henry	"	7-9-17	"	c " (1)	38	M	"	"	5-7	135	
22	Toppin	Percival	"	2709-17	New York	c " (1)	36	M	"	"	5-6	130	
23	Waith	Alfred	"	27-9-17	"	a " (1)	25	M	"	"	5-7	128	
24	Hoyte	Frank	"	20-12-17	"	ci " (1)	24	M	"	"	5-4	142	
25	Moore	William	"	12-1-18	Dominica	c " (1)	35	M	"	"	5-7	135	
26													
27			Mid Waiter Steward	Dec'k									
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney Master *, of the* S. S. Guiana *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

H F Spinney

Master, [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 20 1918 *day of* _____, *191*

Henry N Hacker

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel S. S. G U I A N A, *arriving at* New York, January 20th., *1918*, *from the port of* The West Indies

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Yuill	James	Chief Engineer	2-5-17	Barbados	No	45	M	Scotch	U.S.Citizen	5-5	200	
2	Forsyth	John	2nd. Engineer	10-11-17	New York	c No (1)	33	M	Scotch	British	5-7	150	
3	Gasser	John	3rd. "	10-11-17	"	c " (1)	29	M	Swiss	Swiss	5-7	170	
4	Gault	Robert	4th. "	22-12-17	"	c " (1)	28	M	Irish	British	5-6½	150	
5	Bellon	Antonio	Donkeyman	2-5-17	Barbados	c " (1)	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130	
6	Lopez	Jose	Oiler	2-5-17	"	c " (1)	27	M	"	"	5-7	135	
7	Pazos	John	"	2-5-17	"	c " (1)	33	M	"	"	5-5	140	
8	Moscaro	Francisco	"	2-5-17	"	c "	35	M	"	"	5-6	130	
9	Martins	Angelo	Fireman	2-5-17	"	c " (1)	22	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	145	
10	Martinez	~~John~~	"	2-5-17	"	c " (3)	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	140	
11	Martinez	Manoel	"	2-5-17	"	c " (3)	49	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-5	135	
12	Carro	Manuel	"	2-5-17	"	c " (1)	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	
13	Vasquez	Manuel	Trimmer	2-5-17	"	c " (1)	24	M	"	"	5-6	130	
14	Pedro	Frank	Fireman	6-7-17	New York	c " (1)	26	M	"	"	5-6	140	
15	Canoza	Mathews	Fireman	27-9-17	"	c " (3)	20	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	135	
16	Ribero	Antonio	"	10-11-17	"	c " (1)	36	M	"	"	5-7	160	
17	Mino	Agustin	Trimmer	22-12-17	"	c " (1)	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	145	
18	Fernandez	Jose	Fireman	22-12-17	"	c " (1)	28	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	130	
19	DaCosta	Manuel	Fireman	22-12-17	"	c " (1)	33	M	"	"	5-5	125	
20	de Brito	Alvino	Fireman	22-12-17	"	c " (1)	28	M	"	"	5-7	133	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(3)

I, H. F. Spinney Master, *of the* S. S. Guiana, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

H. F. Spinney

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* _____, *191*

Henry N. Hicken

Immigration Inspector.

Guiana,

Jan. 20, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JANUARY 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5

Actual

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class	8	23	31
2nd Class	17	43	60
Steerage			
Total	25	66	91

Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class	8	23	31
2nd Class	16	43	59
Steerage			
Total	24	66	90

23 8 31
43 17 60
66 25 91

6 9 13 1 1

23 43 66

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST.

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA". Passengers sailing from LONDON, ENG., 191 .

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Jouckè.	Francois. A.	2		M. S.	Agent	yes	English	yes	Netherlands	Flemish	England	Southampton	Wife. Mrs. C. A. Gouck.	O. Baton Rouge.	La.
2		Mann.	[illegible]												Mrs. M. Mann.	[illegible]	
3		Watt.	Millicent. A. M.	30		S.	Nil	yes	English	yes	English	English	England	Liverpool	Married Watt. St. Louis Factory. Peoria.	Colorado Springs.	
ADMITTED IN TRANSIT		Oldak	Jacob Joseph	37		M.	Merchant	Yes	English Russian	yes	Russia	[illegible]	England	London	Wife Mrs M Oldak 34 Albert Ct. Kensington. London	NY	New York.

Total passengers 3

U. S. citizens 2

Aliens 1

13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , JANUARY 20TH , 191 .

63

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to his country (where he is now residing) after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel Prince George, N. York.	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Med.	None	Russia	Warsaw
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel Astor, New York.	Yes	Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Med.	None	Russia	Warsaw
3	No	Miss Palmer.	Yes	No	No	No	Cousin, Mrs Att. Springer. 161, Tuscora Ave, Colorado	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Brown	Med.	None	Poland	Warsaw
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.York	Plaza Hotel, New York City	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Med.	None	Russia	Warsaw
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C NEWMAN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA, from LIVERPOOL ENG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Newman
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

W C [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—401

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

IN TRANSIT.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA". Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 191.

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	English	[illegible]	Mother [illegible]	Dutch	England	[illegible]	Mr [illegible], [illegible], Aberdeen.	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	TRANSIT	Leong	Chen Sen	22	M	M	Student	Yes	Chinese English	Yes	Holland Chinese	Chinese	Scotland England	Aberdeen	Wife, Mrs R Leong, 6 Ord St, Aberdeen, Scot.	Sumatra	Medandeli
3	TRANSIT	Michie	Walker Bruce	39	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	London	Mother, Mrs M Michie 58 Whitehall Rd, Aberdeen, Scot.	Straits Settlements	Singapore
4	TRANSIT	Williams	Thomas A	42	M	M	PILOT	yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Wife Mrs T Williams 55 Park Road Seacombe. Cheshire.	England.	Liverpool.
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Passed Primary Inspection

14

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , January 20th. , 191 .

65

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn (Limiting permit) in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Employers	Yes	No	No	No	[illegible] Harbin. Manchuria.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Home, Krosion Staat, Sumatra.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn	Scar on neck.	Sumatra	Medendeli
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel Se'L Europe Signapore S.S.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	Mole on side of neck	Scotland	Aberdeen.
4	No	Pilot Unable to Be Land on a/c Bad Weather.	Yes	No	No	No	Remaining on Board the S S Philadelphia. Pier 61 New York.	In Tran	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Florid	Brn Blue	nil		England	New Brighton.
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. NEWMAN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S. S. PHILADELPHIA, from LIVERPOOL ENG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE ~~ONE~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

66

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson B. Ingels

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JANUARY, 1908

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

ALIEN.

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA". Passengers sailing from LONDON, ENG., 191 .

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Thomson.	Harietta.	[illegible]		M	wife	eg	English	eg	British	English	England	London	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

15

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens . . . . . —

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... JANUARY 20TH, 191 .

67

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuit in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with cost.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	14	Cincin nati.	Mrs. Lizzie Stewart 363. Clifton Ave. Cincinnati	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	U.S.A.	Springs, Nebraska
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. NEWMAN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S. S. PHILADELPHIA, from LIVERPOOL, ENG., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JANUARY, 1913

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. NEWMAN, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S. S. PHILADELPHIA, from LIVERPOOL, ENG., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1915

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

10—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

68

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson B. Ingels

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JANUARY, 18

at NEW YORK

W C Fearnley

(Signature and title of naturalization or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, LIVERPOOL, 191 .

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Savigny.	Ambrose. Leon.	[illegible]	M	M	[illegible]	Yes	English.	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mr. [illegible] [illegible].	[illegible]	[illegible].
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

16

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.Y., JANUARY 20TH, 191.

69

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after staying (state length of time) permits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Self	[illegible]	N.			N.Y. C., [illegible] Sander Street, Montreal.	6 mth days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	[illegible]	Dark	[illegible]	[illegible].
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. NEWMAN C. OFFICER of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA, from LIVERPOOL ENG., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

U.S. Powell

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 6.30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 70

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible] JANUARY 20th 19[illegible].

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	unch.	Ellington, Strother.			M	M	Jan 10th		"Astor Hotel", New York City.
2	urlock.	Gilliam, Elliot.			M	S	Aug. 3rd		"Hotel Astor", New York City.
3	Chavent.	Anthony, Philip.			M	M			East 7th Street. New York City.
4	Foote.	Catharine.			F	S			[illegible] Green Street. [illegible], Mass.
5	Fort.	Morgan, Hudson.			M	M			[illegible] S. St. [illegible]
6	Gates.	John, Worcester.			M	M			"Hotel Vanderbilt", New York City.
7	Hamilton.	Louis, Chester.			M	M			"Vanderbilt Hotel", New York City.
8	Evans.	Howard, Stafford.			M	M			New Brunswick, N.J.A.
9	Lathorn, M.D.	Cecil, Clair.			M	S	Nov 2nd		[illegible] Pierre and Burlak. New York City
10	Loder.	Anna.			F	S	Dec 24th		
11	Meigs.	[illegible]			M	M			[illegible]
12	McCord.	[illegible]			M	S			
13	Morris.	Walter.			M	S			
14	Mc.	Carlisle.			M	S			
15	Padilla.	Alfonso.			M	M			
16	Pottle.	Ward, Nelson.			M	S			
17	Reeves, r.	John, Tyler.			M	M			
18	Rockwood.	Hugh.			M	S			
19	[illegible]	[illegible]			M				
20	an Metre.	Samuel, Lewis.			M	M			
21	room.	[illegible]			M	M			
22	Fisher.	[illegible]			M				
23	Babcock.	[illegible], Irving.			M	M	July 27th		
24	Collins.	Thomas [illegible].			M	M	Nov 2nd		
25	Smith.	Charles, Edward.			M	M	Dec 19th		
26	Welch.	Allen, Hugh.			M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Aug. 10th	
27	Glennon	Harrison H	27		M	M	San Francisco Calif	June 21st 1900	Port Gibson Miss.
28									
29									
30									

73 cits

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

5

71

I, ANSON B INGELS, Surgeon of the S. S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIXTEEN. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this TH 20TH day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK.

W C Ransdell
Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 10th, 1918.

14—481

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Molloy	Edward	29		M	M	Railroad Employer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Shinrone	Father, John Molloy, Glasshouse, Shinrone, Kings Co. Ireland.
2		Whittington	Henry	38		M	M	Missionary	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dalkey	Wife, Mrs Whittington, Leslie Ave, Dalkey, Ireland
3		Hogan	Cuthbert Edward	26		M	S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Golden	Father, J. C. Hogan, Athcaul House, Golden, Tipperary, Ire.
4		Voutsas	Pyriacos	32		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Friend, N. Sarris, 11, Bute Terrace, Cardiff. Wales.
5		Eleftherios	Emmanuel	28		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chios	Friend, G. Fort, 236, Bute St Cardiff, Wales.
6	CL USC	Bays	Michael	39		M	M	MATE	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Andros	Friend, T. Mathias, 36, Crichton St, Cardiff, Wales.
7		Sjo	Gustaf Albin	29		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Mr Sjo, Carlsburg, Sweden.
8		Nystrand	Emil Frederick	24		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Mr F. Nystrand, Askarsand, Sweden.
9		Paulsen	Torolf	27		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Mr Paul Kaspersen, Wikhem, Norway.
10		Kristensen	Ragnvald	29		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Mr Kristensen, Lilasand, Norway.
11		Dahl	Ansger	20		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Mr Dahl, Sandifyord, Norway.
12		Low	Henry	47		M	S	Foreman Horseman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Brentwood	Brother, George Low, Gt Dunmow, England.
13		Hill	Alfred Charles	37		M	M	Turner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Derby	Wife, Jane Hill, 21, Hardwick St, Derby. England.
14		Mayer	James Robert	39		M	M	Engineer Fitter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Derby	Wife, Mrs L. Mayer, 38, Stenson Rd, Derby, England.
15		Lillie	Ralph Victor	22		M	S	Examiner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leeds	C.W. Lillie, Brentfell, 54 Ridge End Pilgas, Headingly, Leeds.
16		Howie	Joseph	36		M	M	Acetylene Welder	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Derby	Wife, Eva Howie, 398, Ormaston Rd, Derby, England.
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

VL 934 876

2-511164/4/29 Norway Cancelled

Examiner Turner

Examiner

Examiner

Fr Foreman Coldf St Romney

18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

(16)

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20TH, 1918

72

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y	Bernardsville	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	New Yk	Wife, Mary Molloy, 89, Claremont Rd, Bernardsville, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Skibbrone
2	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Inland So.American Mission Union, 118, Fulton St, New York, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Aardonagh
3	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Headmaster St, St Bernardo Seminary, Rochester, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Grey	Scar on neck	Ireland	Colden
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Phila.	Friend, L.Gratis, 17, New Brunt St, New York, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar right arm	Greece	Athens
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk	Friend, G.Metilinos, 41, Cherry St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Dk br	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk	Friend, John Pakinos, 42, Cherry St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Andros
7	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk	Friend, Mr Winter, 25, Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Beroik
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	NewYk	Scandinavian Sailors Home, 172, Carrol St, Brooklyn, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Lt br	Grey	Tatto on R arm	Sweden	Doderhutt
9	N.Y	Brooklyn,	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk	Scandinavian Sailors Home, 172, Carrol St, Brooklyn, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	First finger lost R hand	Norway	Norrmos
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk	Scandinavian Sailors Home, 172, Carrol St, Brooklyn, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Lt br	Blue	None	Norway	Y Moland
11	N.Y	Brooklyn,	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk	Scandinavian Sailors Home, 172, Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Blonde	Blue	Tattoo on R arm	Norway	Sandles
12	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	Friend, Mr Palmer, 421, W 17th St, New York, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Gt Dunmow
13	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, T Medi, Unio Bldgs, Euclid Ave, Cleveland (Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Grey	Mole on nose	England	Worcester
14	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	2yrs	Youngs town	Friend, T Medi, Unio Bldgs, Euclid Ave, Cleveland (Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fresh	Dk br	Grey	None	England	Stoke o Trent
15	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Employer	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, T Medi, Union Bldgs, Euclid Ave, Cleveland (Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Macclesfield
16	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, T Medi, Unio Bldgs, Euclid Ave, Cleveland, (Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fresh	Black	Brown	None	England	Southampton
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

1897/910 Oregon Co Clerk

Claims naturalization 1903 in Wyoming State

130

1/17

1/17

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	Perm.	No	No	No
2	English Portugese	under	under	No	No	No
3	English	No	Perm.	under	No	No
4	Greek	Yes	under	No	No	No
5	Greek	No	under 2 yrs	No	No	No
6	Greek	under	Perm.	Yes	No	No
7	Swedish	No	Perm.	under	No	No
8	Swedish	No	Perm.	under	No	No
9	Norwegian	No	Perm.	under	No	No
10	Norwegian	No	Perm.	under	No	No
11	Norwegian & English	No	Perm.	under	No	No
12	English	Yes	Perm.	Yes	No	No
13	English	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
14	English	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
15	English	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
16	English	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

S. PHILADELPHIA

I, C. NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S. S. ..... from LIVERPOOL ENG, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIXTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States in country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANSON B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S. S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

ANSON B. INGELS

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—218

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 11 th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			[illegible]	[illegible]	59	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	London	Mother, Mrs M Michie, 52, Whitehall Rd, Aberdeen, Scotland.
2		TRANSIT	Bel[illegible]	Cyril Douglas	20	M	M	Oil Mining Secretary	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Russia	Baku	Mother, Mrs D H Bel, C, Park House, Highbury, London.
3		TRANSIT	Wright	Andrew	40	M	M	Medical Missionary	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	China	Chao Chow	Wife, Mrs G Wright, Hillside, Sewerton, Bombs.
4		TRANSIT	Brundle	Robert William	20	M	M	Ship's Officer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britai	English	England	Driffield	Wife, Mrs R W Brundle, Spellow Gate, Driffield,
5		TRANSIT	Love	Peter	2[illegible]	M	M	Ship's Officer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britai	Scotch	England	Birkenhead	Father, Mr Love, [illegible], Pe[illegible] Rd, [illegible], Birkenhead, Eng.
6		TRANSIT	NEWINGTON	CUTHBERT	29	M	S	WIRELESS OPERATOR	YS	YS	GT.BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HOLLINGBOURNE	FATHER MR.G.A.NEWINGTON. HOLLINGBOURNE,KENT
7		TRANSIT	O'REGAN	THOMAS	24	M	S	CLERGYMAN	"	"	GT BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	RITHCOMMON	FATHER MR M O'REGAN RITHCOMMON CO KILMALLOCK IRE
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List ... S. ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20TH, 1918.

74

14—491

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Strait Settl	Singapore	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Hotel Se'l Europe, Singapore, Strait	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	Mole on side of neck	England	Aberdeen
2	Russia	Baku	No	Self	Yes	No			CAPE "OLEUM" (S.West Baku, Russia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	England	London
3	China	Swatow	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friends, English Presby Missions Swatow China.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Dk br	Lt Blue	None	Scotland	Tedburgh
4	Japan	S.S."Wer Amazon"	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	British s.s. "War Amazon" c/o Butterfield & Swire, Kobe, Japan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fresh	Dark	Grey	Scarce R.Hand	England	Hull
5	Japan	s.s."Wer "Amazon."	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	British s.s. "War Amazon" c/oButterfield & Swire, Kobe, Japan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	England	Birkenhead
6	NY	NEW YORK	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	BRITISH S.S.MARAVAL. TRINIDAD S.S.CO,N.Y. BISHOP O'CARROLL	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRESH	BRN	GREY	NONE	ENGLAND	HOLLINGBOURNE
7	AUST	SYDNEY	YES	DO	YES	NO	-	-	LISMORE N.S.W. AUSTRALIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRESH	DARK	BLUE	NONE	IRELAND	RITHCOMMON.
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—318

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	In transit	Parks	No	No	No
2	English Russian French	In transit		No	No	No
3	English	in transit to Japan		No	No	No
4	English	in transit to Japan		No	No	No
5	ENGLISH	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN			NO	NO
6	ENGLISH	YES I WK		NO	NO	NO
7	ENGLISH	IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA			NO	NO
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

U. S. PHILADELPHIA

I, C NEWMAN ..... CHIEF OFFICER ....., of the S. S. ..... from LIVERPOOL ENG., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

C. Newman

CHIEF ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 TH day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

W. C. Rand

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANSON B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Anson B. Ingels

Sworn to before me this 20TH. day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK.

M C Pennock

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 11th., 191 8.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT		[illegible]	Antonio	20	✓	M	S	Customs Officer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]ceae	French	England	Bolton	Mother, Mrs Papin, 79, Souvenir Ave, Montreal, Que.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

20

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

5

76

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20TH, 1918.

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	Que	Montreal	[illegible]	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Mother, Mrs Papin, 79, Souvenir Ave, Montreal, Que.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Canada	Montreal
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
28																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—918

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, C NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER , of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA
(state whether master, first or second officer.)
from LIVERPOOL ENG , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Newman
CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK.

W C Brand
Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 11th., 19 18., Arriving at Port of New York JANUARY 20TH, 1918

77

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Foertsch	[illegible]	44		M	S	July 14th.1873	Washington D C	Chief Electrician U S Navy	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
2	Matheson	William	24		M	S	Oct.2nd.1892	Brooklyn N.Y.	Ship fitter U S N.	U.S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Seles	Louis	25		M	S	Dec.15th.1894	Philliphine Is.	Mess boy "	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
4	Arino	Justo	25		M	S	Feb 17th.1889	do	" "	U.S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
5	Murawsky	John J	29		M	S	June 5th.1888	Pittsburg P	Machinist mate U S N	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
6	Moton	Raymond	19		M	S	July 29th.1895	Jamestown N.C.	Mess U S Navy	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y.
7	Johnson	Irwin	34		M	M	Sept 9th.1883	Wisconsin.	Chief water tender "	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y.
8	Pehoe	Frank	34		M	S	June 4th.1883	Newark N.J.	Oiler " "	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y.
9	Collins	Charles	20		M	S	Nov 28rd.1897	Boston Mass	Seaman "	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
10	Goodrich	Gordon	21	✓	M	S	June 11th.1897	Michigan Pet.	Coxswain U S Navy	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y.
11	Beckett	Merwin	27	✓	M	S	Dec 15th..1890	Waterbury, Conn.	Carpenter "	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
12	Moss	Edward	25	✓	M	M	July 1st.1892	Philadelphia P	Water tender, U S Navy	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
13	Peters	Charles	25	✓	M	S	May 20th.1892	Somerset Ky.	Boiler maker "	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
14	Bassham	Charles M	29	✓	M	M	Feb 24th..1888	Tennyson Ind.	Chief Yeoman U S Navy	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Mees	Kristian	21	✓	M	S	Jan 15th.1897	Philadelphia Pa	Water tender U S Navy	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y
16	Mers	William	22	✓	M	S	March 23rd.1895	Philadelphia Pa	" "	U.S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
17	Ashcroft	John	37		M	S	Oct.5th.1879	W.C. W.County.	Ship fitter U S Navy	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn N Y
18	Hollis	Joseph	30	✓	M	S	August 22nd.1887	Bryson Ten.	Carpenter U S Navy	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
19	Corts	Curton Edward	17		M	S	Dec 31st.1900	Rome N.Y.	fireman "	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
20	Tweedie	Edward	17		M	S	Jan 27th.1900	Cincinatti Ohio	Fireman U S Navy	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
21	Strapy	Daniel	26	✓	M	M	May 11th.1892	Shelly Ky.	Coppersmith "	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
22	Stewart	Ellis	24		M	S	Aug.5th..1893	New York	Water tender, "	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
23	Low	Benjamin A	38	✓	M	M	July 15th.1887	Bunker Hill Ill	Machinist mate "	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
24	Maddox	Elmer	33		M	M	Sept 15th..1892	Washington D.C.	Oiler U S Navy	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
25	Belentine	Irvin	27	✓	M	S	June 1st .1890			
26	Hinkson	Owen	23	✓	M	S	Dec.30th..1894	Napponie Ind.	Electrician 3rd Class U S Navy	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
27	Steil	Elmer	21	✓	M	S	Jan 27th.1897	Philadelphia	Seaman "	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
28	Fentner	Floyd	23	✓	M	S	Feb 8th.1895	Melrose N.C.	Water tender U S Navy	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
29	Howard	Earl	21	✓	M	S	Jan 26th.1897	Fredericksburg V.	Seaman U S Navy	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y
30	Myers	Arthur	2[illegible]	✓	M	S	Oct.29th.1895	Texarkanie Texas	Machinist U S N.	U S Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N Y

30 Acts Passed Aboard Ship

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

Number 1 78

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 11TH, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York JANUARY 20TH, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Morain	Perry Motley	30		M	M	January 2nd, 1888, Lincoln, Co, Miss.	9374 Embassy P Pon Eng	Peoples Savings Bank, Bowling Green, Mi
2	Morain	Harriet Emma wife	27		F	M		By Marriage. DEC 12TH.1917	Peoples Savings Bank, Bowling Green, Mi
3	Glick	Herman	18		M	S	February 2nd, 1900, Providence, R I	Seaman us navy	Armed Guard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Higginbotham	Ellen Mary	16		F		19TH OCT.1902 RUGBY (PARENTS U.S.CITIZENS)	73552 RL nov 19/17 Father	42, Appleton St, Everett, Mass
5	McIntyre	CHARLES	22		M	S	JAN 31ST 1896 BROOKLYN N.Y.	Wales Under, US navy	U.S.Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y
6	Louise	MICHAEL	20		M	S	JUNE 14TH.97 SOLVAY N.Y.	Seaman US navy	U.S.Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Ell	GEORGE	22		M	S	OCT 19TH 1895 COLUMBUS OHIO	Fireman "	U.S.Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Lendrum	William	22		M	S	JAN 26TH 1896 SALLIS MISS.	Ships Cook US navy	U.S.Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Johnson	Eustace	22		M	S	SEPT 17TH [illegible] SAVANNA GEORGIA	Wiper Engineers Ames S/S Tuscarora	Biloxi, Miss.
10	Van Zandt	James	19		M	S	December 18th, 1898, Altoona, Pa.	Signal US N	1017 18th Ave, Altoona, Pa.
11	Plaine	Joseph	18		M	S	August 1st, 1899, Newark, Ohio.	Seaman	364 E.Main St, Newark, Ohio.
12	Long	Orville	19		M	S	JUNE 19TH. [illegible], 1899, Cynthena, --- KY	Q.M. US Navy	118 Seneca St, Cincinnati, O.
13	Van Steinen	Ray	19		M	S	October 3rd, 1898, Newark, [illegible]	Seaman "	148, Washington St, Toledo, Ohio.
14	Smith	Edgar	26		M	M	May 2nd, 1892, Washington, D.C.	Fireman U.S.Navy Ret	2019, Vermont Ave, Washington, D.C.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(Signed) Thomas

13 Cts

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4718

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 78

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 11th, 19 18., Arriving at Port of New York JANUARY 20TH, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Morain	Perry Motley	30		M	M	January 2nd, 1888, Lincoln, Co, Miss.	#9374 Embassy P.P. London Eng	Peoples Savings Bank, Bowling Green, Miss
2	Morain	Harriet Emma (wife)	27		F	M		By Marriage. DEC 12TH.1917	Peoples Savings Bank, Bowling Green, Miss
3	Glick	Herman	18		M	S	February 2nd, 1900, Providence, R.I.	Seaman US Navy	Armed Guard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Higginbotham	Ellen Mary	15		F	S	19TH OCT.1902 RUGBY (PARENTS U.S.CITIZENS)	73582 RL nov19/17 Father	42, Appleton St, Everett, Mass
5	McIntyre	CHARLES	22		M	S	JAN 31ST 1896 BROOKLYN N.Y.	Wales Under US Navy	U.S.Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y
6	Louise	MICHAEL	20		M	S	JUNE 14TH.97 SOLVAY N.Y.	Seaman US Navy	U.S.Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Ell	GEORGE	22		M	S	OCT 19TH 1895 COLUMBUS OHIO	Fireman "	U.S.Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Landrum	William	22		M	S	JAN 26TH 1896 SALLIS MISS.	Ship Cook US Navy	U.S.Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Johnson	Eustace	22		M	S	SEPT 17TH 1896. SAVANNA GEORGIA	Marine Engineer Amer S/S Kirkama	Biloxi, Miss.
10	Van Zandt	James	19		M	S	December 18th, 1898, Altoona, Pa.	Signal US Navy	1017 18th Ave, Altoona, Pa.
11	Plaine	Joseph	18		M	S	August 1st, 1899, Newark, Ohio.	Seaman	364 E.Main St, Newark, Ohio.
12	Long	Orville	19		M	S	JUNE 19TH. [illegible], 1898, Cynthana, [illegible] KY	Q M. US Navy	115 Sandas St, Cincinnati, O.
13	Van Steinen	Ray	19		M	S	October 3rd, 1898, Newark, [illegible]	Seaman "	145, Washington St, Toledo, Ohio.
14	Smith	Edgar	25		M	M	[illegible] 1893 Washington D.C.	Seamans Ident Cert	2019, Vermont Ave, Washington, D.C.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7

Vessel (Alexander) Inspected

13 cits

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

Steer

Under

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

16—213

add "Philadelphia"

March 7 1918

or Jan. 20-1918

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

Italian

Crew

1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Steerage

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

On S. S. Philadelphia 1-V sailing from Liverpool 2-V, , 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Eleftherios	Emanuel	28		M	S	Fireman	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chios	Mother Maria Chios Greece
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Passed Surgeon.
Admitted
M. Watkins
J. P. Robbins

H. T. Paid.

23

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

80

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 1, 1918.

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Phila		Member of crew	30.	No			307 Gaskill St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Greece	Chios
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

14—233

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Greek	?	?	?	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ANSON B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH; (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or not employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINETEEN in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. Ingels

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

S. S. Philadelphia Jan 21 1918

Jan 20/18

Actual
al lety Tot
22 1 24

Revised
Al lety Tot
22 1 23

1 Ll. W.S. Cit.
1 S.J.
18 Transits

32 Horsemen deducted

27 Seamen dest

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

81

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Jan. 10 1918, 191

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Hudson Thomas	2	M	S	Telegrapher	Yes	Yes Great Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Mother, Mrs. [illegible] Oxford Lane Sheffield,
2		Wilson Samuel	31	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	Mother, Mrs Eliza Wilson, 2, Court St, Bangor, Ireland.
3		Wilde William	29	M	S	Settleme	Yes	Great Britain	Scotch	U S A	New York	Friend, Mr. Berry, C|O West St, New York,
4		Lowe-ney Peter	29	M	S	Settleme	Yes	Yes Great Britain	Scotch	U S A	New York	Sister, Mrs. [illegible], [illegible] St, Erie, Pa.
5		Donnelly Thomas	24	M	S	Settleme	Yes	Yes Great Britain	Irish	U S A	Erie	Mr. Donnelly, [illegible] St, Erie, Pa.
6		Doherty Michael	27	M	S	Settleme	Yes	Yes Great Britain	Irish	U S A	New York	[illegible], Cour St, Utica, N. Y.
7		Gilespie John	29	M	S	Settleme		Great Britain				
8		Brown [illegible]	29	M	S	Settleme	Yes	Yes Great Britain	Scotch	U S A	New York	[illegible]ousin, Mr Reading, 1, Rosebank Rd, New Cross, London, Eng.
9		Shawe Thomas	29	M	S	Settleme	Yes	Yes Great Britain	Irish	U S A	New York	Father, Mr O'Shaw, 1, Rosemont Terrace, Belfast, Ireland.
10		Stewart James	27	M	S	Horseman	Yes	Yes Great Britain	Scotch	U S A	New York	Friend, Wilson Gray [illegible], West 8th St, New York, N.Y.
11	TRANSIT	[illegible] Randolph	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes [illegible]	[illegible]	U S A.	New York	Father, Mr Breithaupt, Prospect, St [illegible], Barbados, W. Indies.
12	TRANSIT	Harvey [illegible]	[illegible]	M	M	Steame	Yes	Yes B W I.	B W Indian	U S A.	New York	Wife, Mrs Harvey, Belgrade Rd, St Michaels, Barbados, W. Indies.
13	TRANSIT	Hayes [illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	Steame	Yes	Yes [illegible]	B W Indian	U S A	New York	Father, Mr Heynes, Foyesal s Rd, St Michaels, Barbados.
14	TRANSIT	Meyers Adolphus	[illegible]	M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes B W I.	B W Indian	U S A.	New York	Father, Mr Meyers, [illegible]ndine Court, St George, Barbados, W. Indies.
15	TRANSIT	[illegible] Louis	[illegible]	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes B W I.	B W Indian	U S A.	New York	Father, Mrs C. Bowens, [illegible]ing Lane, Bridgetown, Barbados, W. Indies.
16	TRANSIT	[illegible] Sydney	[illegible]	M.	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes B W I.	B W Indian	U S A.	New York	[illegible], Mr [illegible], [illegible]ville Rd, Christchurch, Barbados, W. Indies.
17	TRANSIT	[illegible] Thomas	[illegible]	M	S	Steame	Yes	Yes B W I.	B W Indian	U S A.	Norfolk Va	[illegible], C. P. I. [illegible], James O F, [illegible]mpsie St, St [illegible], Antigua, B W I.
18	TRANSIT	[illegible] William	[illegible]	M	S	Steame	Yes	Yes B W I.	B W Indian	U S A.	[illegible]lk.	Father, Mr Fleges, [illegible]wells Rd, St Michaels, Barbados.
19	TRANSIT	Fleges Albert	[illegible]	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes B W I.	B W Indian	U S A.	New York	[illegible]father, W. Lowrence, [illegible], Fletcher Rd, Preston, England.
20		[illegible] Francis Robert	47	M	M	Tiler	Yes	Yes Great Britain	English	England	[illegible]	~~Wife, Mrs E Brown, 21, Albany St, Norfolk, Va~~
21		[illegible] Robert	27	M	M	Steame	Yes	Yes B W I.	B W Indian	U S A.	[illegible]	~~Sister, F Beadle, 11, Alcock St, Nuneton, England~~
22		Williams [illegible]	24	M	S	Steame	Yes	Yes B W I.	B W Indian			~~Father, Henry Hamilton, 21 Victoria Ave, Preston, England~~
23		[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	Steame	Yes	Yes B W I.	B W Indian	U S A	[illegible]	
24	TRANSIT	Madriz Jose	21	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes Costa Rica Spanish		U S A	New Orleans	Father Mr. J. Madriz Moleno, Costa Rica
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20th, 1918. No. 82

14-818

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$700	Yes	14 yrs	Brooklyn N Y	Brother, Samuel Hughes, 66, Myrtle Brooklyn, N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	From ship. 1/19/18	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Barnsley
2	Perges Perges	ily	Yes	Brother	$45-	No			Brother, [illegible], [illegible] Ave, Perse ily, Perses	No	No	No	No	Good				Fair	Brown	Brown	Birth mark on lower part of abdomen.	Ireland	Portomarra
3									Friend, Miss [illegible],						Cattleman, Card 4 & Rome								
4	N Y	New York	Yes	Employers	No	Yes	1917	New York	207 West St, New York,	No	No	No	No	Good	"			Fair	Red	Blue	No finger missing	Scotland	Greenock
5	N Y	New York	Yes	Employers	No	Yes	1917	New York	Friend, Mr Murphy, 6, Governor Slip, New York,	No	No	No	No	Good	"			Brown	Brown	Brown	None	England	Finlowe
6	N Y	New York	Yes	Employers	No	Yes	1917	New York	Friend, Mr. J McGill, 98, [illegible] St, Price, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	"			Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Donegal
7																							
8	N Y	New York	Yes	Employers	No	Yes	1917	New York	Friend, Dr Lyons, Bloomingdale St, White Plains, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Cattleman, Card 4 & Rome, Dec 2/17			Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	No	Yes	1917	New York	Friend, Mr Findley, 190[illegible], 3rd Ave, Brooklyn, N Y	No	"	"	"	"	"			Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	No	Yes	1917	New York.	Friend, Miss [illegible], 107, West St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	"			Fair	Brown	Amber Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$113	Yes	1917	New York.	Friend, Mr. L. Radford, 17, West 20th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	Member of Torpedoed H.M. Gallia			Dk Brn	Blk.	Blk.	None rec.	West Indies	Barbadoes
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$80	Yes	1917	New York.	Cousin, Samuel Payne, 511, Bergen St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	From Torpedoed ship Gallia			Dark	Dark	Dark	None	West Indies	Barbadoes.
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1917	Brooklyn	Friend, Samuel Payne, 511, Bergen St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	"			Dark	Dark	Dark	None	West Indies	Barbadoes.
14	N Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1917	New York	Friend Mrs Walsh 19, West 17th St, New York, N.	No	No	No	No	Good	Member Torpedoed Ship "Gallia"			Dark	Dark	Dark	None	West Indies	Barbadoes
15	N Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1917	New York.	Aunt, Miss M. Avey, 116, Lexington Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	sailor from Torpedoed ship "Gallia".			Dark	Blk.	Dk.	Tattoo on arms	West Indies	Barbadoes
16	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1917	New York.	Friend, Mr W.A. Lewis, 40, West 129th St, New York, N.Y.	No	"	"	"	"	"			Dark	Dark	Dark	None	West Indies	Barbadoes.
17	Va.	Norfolk.	Yes	Employers	$80	Yes	1917	N. York	Brother, [illegible] Nicklaus, 1800, 3rd Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	"			Dark	Dark	Dk.	None	B.W.I.	Antigo.
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	4 Yrs	New York	Sister, T. Nicklaus 1800, 3rd Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	"			Dark	Dark	Dk.	None	B.W.I.	St Johns
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1917	New York	Friend, Miss Lewis 40, West 129th St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	member of Torpedoed ship "Gallia"			Dark	Dark	Blk.	Tattoo on right arm.	B.W.I	Barbados.
20	Mass.	Fal River	Yes	Self	$1	Yes	1906	Fal River.	Wife, Celia Lewis, 119, 4th St, Fal River, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	"			Fair	Fair	Blue	Little finger short.	England	Preston.
21	Ve,	Newport News	Yes	In U.S.	None	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~Friend, Miss Beke, 244, 26th St, Newport News, V,~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	Dark	None	B.W.I	Jamaica.
22	Va	Newport News	Yes	Other Sources	None	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~Friend, A Olsen, 10 East Ave, Newport News, V,~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	Brown	None	B.W	Kingston
23	Va	Newport News	Yes	Other Sources	None	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~Friend, A Olsen, 1000 East Ave, Newport News, Va~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	Dark	None	B.W.I	St Vincent
24	N.Y.	New York C	Yes	~~Friend~~ Employer	$5	Yes	1917	N.York	Sailor's Home 25 South Ferry, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	Brn.	Tattoo on both arms	West Indies	Saint Kitts
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously departed within one year.
	J-1600					
1	English	No	[illegible] always	Yes	No	No
	4-604					
2	English	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No
3	~~~					
4	English	Yes	2 Wks	No	No	No
5	English	Yes	2 Wks	Yes	No	No
6	English	Yes	2 Wks	Yes	No	No
7	~~~					
8	English	Yes	2 Wks	Yes	No	No
9	English	Yes	1 Wk.	No	No	No
10	English	Yes	Wks	No	No	No
	✓ Reship foreign					
11	English	Yes	Uncer.	No	No	No
	4-3600	Reship Foreign				
12	English	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No	No
	✓	Reship foreign				
13	English	Uncer.	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No
	✓	Reship foreign				
14	English	Yes	Uncer.	No	No	No
	4-600	Reship foreign				
15	English	Yes	Uncer.	No	No	No
	✓	Reship foreign				
16	English	Yes	Uncer.	No	No	No
	4-4600	Reship foreign				
17	English	Yes	Always	Yes	No	No
	4-4600	Reship foreign				
18	English	No	Always	Yes	No	No
	✓	Reship foreign				
19	English	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No
	✓					
20	English	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	No
21	~~~					
22	~~~					
23	~~~					
	SPANISH 4-600	Reship foreign				
24	ENGLISH	No	ALWAYS	YES	NO	No.
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, C. NEWMAN ..... CHIEF OFFICER ..... (State whether master, first or second officer), of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA ..... from LIVERPOOL ENG. ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINETEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Newman

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ANSON B. INGELS, Surgeon of the S. S. PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF KANSAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~NINE~~ TEN in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

W C Cassell

Immigration Officer.

14—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Jan. 1[illegible] 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Rintamaki, Frans Lulo	22	M	S	Sailor	Yes Yes	Finland	Russian Finn,	England	Newport	Friend, Mr Hennon, 70, Commercial Rd, Newport, Mons.
2		TRANSIT	Wytzes, Pieter	[illegible]	M	S	Sailor	Yes Yes	Holland	Dutch	Wales	Barry	Friend, [illegible] 60, Dock New Rd, Barry, Wales.
3		TRANSIT	Alken, Nels Alexandria.	21	M	S	Seaman	Yes Yes	Dutch Guiana	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Mr Jan Alken, Paramori, Bo, Dutch Guiana.
4		TRANSIT	Loaria, Bernabe	33	M	S	Fireman	Yes Yes	Mexico	Mexican	U.S.A.	Norfolk	Brother, Holey Loarie, 3, De Alante 2b, Mexico, Mex.
5		TRANSIT	Marques, Jose	29	M	M	Fireman	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Norfolk.	Wife, Mrs Marques, Rue Francisco, [illegible] Lisbon. Portugal.
6		TRANSIT	Fernandes, Jose	24	M	M	Fireman	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Norfolk	Wife, Mrs Fernandes, 26, Campo de Santa Clare, Lisbon.
7			[illegible]										
8			Lenik, Mike	21	M	S	Seaman	Yes Yes	Russ Poland	Polish	U.S.A	Newport News	Mother, A Linek, 1C, Rodke St, Saror, Lubinski Co. Russia.
9		TRANSIT	Wilhelm, Andersen	28	M	S	Seaman	Yes Yes	Norway	Scandinavia	USA	NEWPORT NEWS	Mother, H Andersen, 17, Plats gate, Christiania, Norway
10		TRANSIT	Jorgensen, Arthur	31	M	S	Seaman	Yes Yes	Norway	[illegible]	U.S.A	[illegible]	Mother, C Jorgensen, [illegible]arpburg, Norway.
11		CL. USC.	PARGELL, JOHN THOMAS	40	M	M	CARPENTER	YES YES	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	POLISH.	U.S.A	BROOKLYN N.Y.	WIFE MRS. A. PARGELL #15 BROADWAY BROOKLYN N.Y.
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

2-493264-505-2-4-37

Not Counted

#11 — Mrs Alexander } Inspectors.
Pearsall }

William Book } Inspectors
W C Steel

#11 in possession of battlemen cert. from S/S Ramley.
S/S German

25

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OF

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white)

Arriving at Port of New York

List

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

85

ATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	12	13		14	15	16	17			27	28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; and when and where. Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.		Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	Fitzwilliam	Yes	Self	Yes 10	Yes	Yrs. times					
	2	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes 240	Yes	Yar. times					
T ALI	3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes 30	Yes	1914					
T ALI	4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes 126	Yes	3 Yrs		rn	Blue	None.	U.S.A.	Ievesville.
T ALI	5	Va.	Norfolk	No	Employers	Yes 63	Yes	6 Mths		rn.	Blue.	None	Holland	Rotterdam
T ALI	6	Va.	Norfolk	No	Employers	Yes 100	Yes	4 Mths	Norfolk 200, Beak St, Norfolk, Va.	lk.	Brn.	None	Dutch Guiana	Niekerie.
	7									rk	Dark	None	Mexico City	Mexico.
	8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes 60	Yes	5 yrs	New Yk. 9 Thatham Square, New York, N.Y.	lerk	Brn.	None	Portugal	Lisbon.
NT ALI	9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	Yes 100	Yes	2 yrs	various places	Friend, A.Khomuvitm, Sailors Home, 178, Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No No No No Good No	5 6	Dark Dark Brn	None	Portugal	Lisbon.
T ALI	10	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	Yes 70	Yes	1917	Left Sailing fr. New Yk	Friend, A.Khomuvitm, Scandinavian Sailors Home, 178, Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y	No No No No Good No	5 7	Fair Dark Blue	Tatto both hands	Russia	Petrograd
	11	NY	BROOKLYN	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	YES	LIFETIME	WIFE MRS M PARCELL 115 BROADWAY BROOKLYN N.Y		No No No No Good No	5 8½	Fair Fair Blue	Norway U.S.A. SCAR ON LEFT HAND	Norway	Christiania
	12														Chicago	Chicago
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Form 567

CATTLEMAN'S CERTIFICATE OF ADMISSION 84

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 9 Port of NEW YORK,

DEC 6 1917, 19

THIS IS TO CERTIFY That John Parcell,

a native of U.S., age 41, who is duly accredited an employee

of Lampert & Holt, sailing on the steamship Ramney,

DEC 6 1917, 19, is a cattleman from the port of NEW YORK,

United States of America.

The holder of this certificate will be permitted to enter the United States as a returning cattleman on presentation of this certificate and proper identification by the immigration inspector.

Height 5'8½

Weight 159

Color of hair Black

Color of eyes Blue

General remarks:

(Name) J.J. Kelly

(Title) U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPEC

NOTE.—This certificate must be furnished to the steamship company by the commissioner of immigration or immigrant inspector at the port of departure. The certificate will be filled in by the United States officer and delivered to the captain of the vessel upon which the cattleman sails. At the foreign port of destination the captain in turn will deliver the paper to the person in whose name it is issued, to enable him to return. Any alteration or erasure of this certificate renders it void, and if it is presented by any person other than its rightful owner it will be taken up and the holder subjected to the inspection required by law.

14—969

STATES IMMIGRATION OFF

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) li

Arriving at Port of New York

List 5

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

85

1918

Discharged returning Horseman
Loner
J.J.M 34 11 35

12	13		14	15	16	17			25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where last.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
									ft.	Inches.						
1	Ky.	Fitzwilliam	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Yes times	por	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.	U.S.A.	Jeevesville.
2	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	240	Yes	times	por	5	2	Fair	Brn.	Blue.	None	Holland	Rotterdam
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1914	Bro	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None	Dutch Guiana	Miekerie.
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	126	Yes	5 Yrs	Hav	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico City	Mexico.
5	Va.	Norfolk	No	Employers	63	Yes	6 Mths	Norf	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brn.	None	Portugal	Lisbon
6	Va.	Norfolk	No	Employers	102	Yes	6 Mths	Norf	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brn.	None	Portugal	Lisbon.
7																
8	N.Y.	New York	No	Employers	168	Yes	5 yrs	New	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Russia	Perot
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	100	Yes	2 yrs	vario places	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	70	Yes	1917	Fr.	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	Tatto both hands	Norway	Tregero
11	NY	BROOKLYN	YES	EMPLOYERS	116	YES	LIFETIME	(WIFE MRS H PARCELL 115 BROADWAY BROOKLYN NY	5	8½	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	SCAR ON LEFT HAND	U.S.A	CHICAGO
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NO 5 return
W. Russ Mann

ALIEN OFFICER — LIVERPOOL — 23 JAN 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT O

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE P

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

85

Arriving at Port of New York *1918*

MENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17			26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.			Color of— Hair.	Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Fitzwilliam	Yes	Self								None.	U.S.A.	Leveysville.
2	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self						Blue.		None	Holland	Rotterdam
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self						Blk.	Brn.	None	Dutch Guiana	Niekerie.
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers					Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico City	Mexico.
5	Va.	Norfolk	No	Employers					Dark	Dark	Brn.	None	Portugal	Lisbon
6	Va.	Norfolk	No	Employers					Dark	Dark	Brn	None	Portugal	Lisbon.
7														
8	N.Y.	New York		Employers		Yes 5 yrs	New Yk.						Russia	Libau
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes 2 yrs	various places	Sailing		Good			Norway	Kristiania
10	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers		Yes 1917	Fr. New Yk	172,		Good		Tatto both hands	Norway	Drepero
11	NY	BROOKLYN	YES	EMPLOYERS		YES	LIFETIME	WIFE MRS	No	Good	No	SCAR ON LEFT HAND	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

85

Arriving at Port of New York, January 20th, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	Fitzwilliam	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Var. times	Var. ports	Sailors Home, 25 Pearl St, Father, Mr Rintamaki, Box Z, Fitzwilliam, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.	U.S.A.	Ievesville.
2	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Var. times	Var. ports	Sailors Home, [illegible] St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Blue.	None	Holland	Rotterdam
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	Boarding house 270 19th.St, N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None	Dutch Guiana	Niekerie.
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	2 Yrs	Houston	Friend, — [illegible] 2[illegible], Lusaine St, New Orleans, La	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico City	Mexico.
5	Va.	Norfolk	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	2 Mths	Norfolk	Friend, Tony Lorenzo, 200, Bank St, Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brn.	None	Portugal	Lisbon
6	Va.	Norfolk	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	2 Mths	Norfolk	Friend, Tony Lorenzo, 200, Bank St, Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brn.	None	Portugal	Lisbon.
7																							
8	N.Y.	New York		Employers	Yes	Yes	5 yrs	New Yk	Friend, A.Ehrenreich, 9 Gotham Square, New York, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Russia	Terof
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	various places	Sailors Home, 170, Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania
10	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	Fr.New Yk	Sailors Home, 170, Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	Tatto both hands	Norway	Bregero
11	NY	BROOKLYN	YES.	EMPLOYERS	YES.	YES.	LIFETIME		WIFE MRS M PARCELL 415 BROADWAY BROOKLYN N.Y	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8½	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	SCAR ON LEFT HAND	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	1-1605					
1	English	At Sea	Uncer.	No	No	No
	1-208					
2	Dutch	At sea	Uncer.	No	No	No
	1-3606					
3	Dutch & ~~English~~	Yes	Few days	No	No	No
	4-1602					
4	~~Swedish~~	Uncer.	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No
	4-1597					
5	Portuguese	Uncer.	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No
	4-597					
6	Portuguese	Uncer.	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No
7						
	6-8697					
8	~~Russian~~	No	always	Yes	No	No
	2-0697					
9	Norwegian	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
	1-2605					
10	~~Hungarian~~	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
	POLISH.	Claims US	Citizenship			
11	ENGLISH.	YES.	ALWAYS	YES.	NO	NO
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, C NEWMAN ..... CHIEF OFFICER ..... (State whether master, first or second officer.) , of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA from LIVERPOOL ENG , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~NINE~~ TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Newman

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2ND *day of* JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK.

W F Cahill

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number E 86

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL Jan. 11th 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York. JANUARY 20TH, 1918.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	McQuillen	James	50		M	S	February 8th, 18[illegible], New Orleans, La.	Seaman's Ident Card	4[illegible], St Charles St, New Orleans, La.
2	Firschner	Joseph	31		M	S	September 24th, 18[illegible]	Seaman's Ident Card	from S/S Kirkenna
3	Coffee	John Patrick	21		M	S	September 4th, 1896, Memphis, Tenn	Seaman's Ident Card	284, E 110th St, New York, N.Y.
4	Sullivan	Daniel	2[illegible]		M	S	[illegible], New York, N.Y.		from S/S Kirkenna
5	Vargas	Joseph	19		M	S	October, 29th, 189[illegible], New Orleans,	Seaman's Ident Card	27-29 Conti St, New Orleans,
6	Palmer	Norman	20		M	S	March 10th, 189[illegible], Jacksonville, Fla.	Seaman's Ident Card	5[illegible] Maine St, New Orleans, La.
7	Trostle	William	42		M	S	January 2nd, 187[illegible], Baltimore, Md.	Seaman's Ident Card	1204, St Gelye St, New Orleans,
8	Williams	John	22		M	S	April 2nd, 189[illegible], Savannah, Ga.	Seaman's Ident Card	from S/S Steel Navigator
9	Porter	John	26		M	S	August 8th, 1890, Galveston, Texas	Seaman's Ident Card	4772, State St, Chicago, Ill.
10	Moore	Ben	29		M	S	October 20th, 1[illegible]. Gaines Landing, Ark.	Seaman's Ident Card	from S/S Steel Navigator
11	Hudley	Charles	21		M	S	March 1[illegible]. Darien, Ga.	Seaman's Ident Card	2105, McHenry St, Baltimore, Md.
12	Williams	William	21		M	S	January 1st, 1896. Ashville, N.C.	Seaman's Ident Card	from S/S Steel Navigator
13	Miller	Edward	20		M	S	March 4th, 1897. Richmond, Va.	Seaman's Ident Card	64, 23rd Street, Newport News, Va.
14	Fountaine	John	43		M	S	July 1st, 18[illegible]. Louise, Va.	Seaman's Ident Card	from S/S Steel Navigator
15	Purcell	John Thomas	41		M	M	July 5th 1897 Chicago Ill	Seaman's Ident Card	132, 18th Street, Newport News, Va.
16	Geraldo	Semis	20		M	S	October 29th, 189[illegible], Brooklyn, N.Y.	Seaman's Ident Card	from S/S Steel Navigator
17	Davies	Prince	21		M	S	May 1st, 1896, Surbury, Pa.	Seaman's Ident Card	128, 24th Street, Newport News, Va.
18	Berthes	[illegible]							Box 82, Darien, Ga.
19	Featherston	Clement	27		M	S	Nov. 14th, 1890, Paris, Texas.		from S/S Steel Navigator
20	Site	John	26		M	S	March 20th, 189[illegible], Zulu Island, Philipines.		10, Eagle St, Asheville, N.C.
21	Selik	Ator	20		M	S	January 21st, 189[illegible]. Manila, Philipines.	Seaman's Ident Card	from S/S Steel Navigator
22	Metnis	James	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		171, S. New Jersey St, Indianapolis, Indiana
23	Buckner	Charles	34		M	M	July 4th, 1884 Gloucester Va	Seaman's Ident Card	from S/S Steel Navigator
24									166, Freemason St, Norfolk, Va.
25									415 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.
26									178, Cumberland St, Norfolk, Va.
27									170, Fleet St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28									218, 43rd St, New York, N.Y.
29									218, Hoover St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30									218, Hoover St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
									Boulevard East Ave, Newport News, Va.
									115 Dewey St, Hampton Va.

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number E 87

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Jan. 1 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York. JANUARY 20TH, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Casey	[illegible]	48		M	S		[illegible], Brooklyn, New York, About 1891	[illegible]ell, Borne St, Brooklyn, New York, N.Y.
2	Shaw	Edward	[illegible]		M	S	August 26th, 1[illegible]2. St Louis, Mo.		[illegible]48, Grove St, New York, N.Y.
3	Conarty	Thos.	[illegible]		M	S	September 11th, 1[illegible]. Cincinnate, Ohio.		[illegible]80", Main St, Cincinnate, Ohio.
4	Toomey	Michael	[illegible]		M	S	May [illegible]c, 1[illegible]. Brookland, N. Y.		109, Bush St, Brooklend, N.Y.
5	Cacorer	Terry	41		M	S	October 26th, 1[illegible]. New York, N.Y.		[illegible], Washington Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	McEleney	William	42		M	S	November 17th, 1[illegible]. Boston, Mass.		[illegible]6, Dale Ave, Roxbury, Mass.
7	Wilson	Robert	39		M	S	August [illegible]th, 1[illegible]. Brooklend, N.Y.		[illegible]09, Tompkins Ave, Brooklend, N.Y.
8	Kelly	Andrew	[illegible]		M	S	September [illegible], 1[illegible]. Pittsburg, Pa.		[illegible]1[illegible]", Russell St, Detroit, Mich.
9	Brennan	William	34		M	S	September 1[illegible], 1[illegible] Pittsburg, Pa.		[illegible]Ave[illegible], 6th Avenue, Pittsburg, Pa.
10	Madden	Edward	46		M	S	May 1st, 1[illegible], Newhaven, Conn.		[illegible]1[illegible], Tolcter St, Newhaven, Conn.
11	Fay	John	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]ne 30th, 1869. Marlborough, Mass.		[illegible]49, Sterling St, Worcester, Mass.
12	Callahan	John	48		M	S	August 14th, [illegible] City.		[illegible]1[illegible], Montgomery St, New York, N.Y.
13	Brady	William	[illegible]		M	S	May [illegible]th, 1[illegible]. Anglesey, New Jersey.		Anglesey, New Jersey.
14	[illegible]	James	43		M	S			
15	Smith	Frank	[illegible]		M	S	September 1st, 1[illegible]. Paterson, New Jersey.		[illegible]1[illegible]", East [illegible] St, Cincinnate, Ohio.
16	Donnelly	Nicholas	64		M	S	March 14th, 1[illegible]. New York, N.Y.		[illegible]48, [illegible] Avenue, New York.
17	Bedford	Walter	[illegible]		M	S	March 14th, 1[illegible]. Brooklend, N.Y.		[illegible]10, Herkom St, Brooklend, N.Y.
18	Muldoon	John	20		M	S	February [illegible]th, 1897, New York, N.Y.	Romney	[illegible]", East [illegible] St, New York, N.Y.
19	Daly	Fred.	21		M	S	May 14th, 1[illegible]. Boston, Mass.		[illegible]6, Lenwood St, Boston, Mass.
20	Grey	William	17		M	S	December [illegible], 1[illegible]. New York, N.Y.		[illegible]0", West St, New York, N.Y.
21	Welker	John	20		M	S	August [illegible], 1[illegible]. Brooklend, N.Y.		[illegible]0[illegible], Columbus Ave, New York, N.Y.
22	Hickmen	Bert	[illegible]		M	S	March [illegible]th, 1[illegible]. Marcellus, N.Y.		[illegible], East [illegible]ird St, New York, N.Y.
23	McCue	Wm.	19		M	S	November 14th, 1[illegible], Boston, Mass.		[illegible], Bexley Rd, Roslindale, Mass.
24	Lyman	John	[illegible]		M	S	August [illegible], 1[illegible]. Troy, N.Y.		[illegible]ue, Brexley [illegible], Troy, N.Y.
25	Atkinson	Wm.	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]ovember 1st, 1[illegible], Belize, Mo.		[illegible], East [illegible]t, Belize, Mo.
26	Donnelly	Frank	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]ne 2[illegible], 1[illegible]. New York, N.Y.		[illegible]1[illegible], [illegible] Ave, New York, N.Y.
27	Verner	Frank	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]ovember 17th, 1[illegible]. New Plymouth, Ohio.		[illegible]. Hewit[illegible], Columbus, Ohio.
28	O'Brien	Thos.	41		M		P. P. [illegible], New York, N.Y.		[illegible]", East [illegible] St, S.Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Berry	James	[illegible]		M	S	December 1st, 1[illegible]. Bayonne, N.J.		[illegible]0, Bell St, Brooklend, N.Y.
30	Fleming	John	24		M	S	May [illegible], 1[illegible]. Butte, Montana.		[illegible], East Granite St, Butte, Montana.

Now Corrected

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—211

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number E 88

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL. Jan. 10 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 20TH, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc Govern	James Ellsworth	20	✓	M	S	[illegible]th, 1898, Cleveland, Ohio.		42, 16th Howard Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.
2	Fing	William	22	✓	M	S	October 30th, 1896, Waco, Texas.	" " "	30, South St, New York, N.Y.
3	Mills	William	38	✓	M	Wd	May 18th, 1879, Derry Island.		621, 2nd Avenue, Elizabeth, New Jersey.
4	Gillespie	John	49	✓	M	S		Calling Out-Side Room, Dec 5/17 about April 1885 City Hall, New York,	19, City Hall Place, New York, N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Fr. S/S Romanic
Now Granted
Pd Wilcox Inspector

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PHILADELPHIA AMERICAN *arrived* JAN. 21, 1918 *, 191 , M., from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						11:40 A.M.							
1	Brathwaite, Randolph	4	11		1	To med exam	Reship, foreign		Jan 23	10 AM	2	2	2
2									Hang'l				
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													

PHILADELPHIA JAN. 21

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 90

S. S. Philadelphia (American) arrived January 21, 1918, 191, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
40m 1	Parcell, John Thomas	5	11	1	A.E. Gent Med. Hold 10.20	Pearsall Alexander							1/21	34	JJ	m 11:45	Discharged as returned cattleman								
37m 2	Oldak, Jacob Joseph	1st Cab.	2	4	1	"	"	"	"	1/21	29	JJ				1/21	183	4	10					1	1

Archive 1

Philadelphia 1/21/18

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel "PHILADELPHIA".

Sheet No. 91

CREW

sel having such aliens 92

gland.

MIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nelson	John										5-8	146	
2	Boorn	Herbert										5-10	187	
3	Faire	Frank Percy										5-10	326	
4	Bartlett	William G										5-4	138	
5	Black	Robert John	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	42	M	"	do	5-10	169
6	Roberts	William A	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	36	M	"	do	5-9	165
7	Andrews	Cecil George	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	31	M	Irish	do	5-4	140
8	Payne	Florence G	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	36	M	English	do	5-5	130
9	Flint	Louisa	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	46	M	Switz	Switzerland	5-2	200
10	Kimberley	Eliza	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	55	m	English	British	5-5	140
11	White	Ellen	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	54	m	"	do	5-4	144
12	Brady	Annie	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	22	m	"	do	5-6	172
13	Cooker	Frank	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	17	m	"	do	5-5	140
14	Dakin	Samuel J	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	32	m	Hebrew	British	5-8	144
15	Barrow	Richard	✓	"	"	"	CS	1	22	m	English	do	5-6	133
16	Humphreys	Frederick	✓	"	"	"	CS	1	27	m	W. Ind.	do	5-9	140
17	Williamson	David	✓	"	"	"	NC	1	18	m	English	do	5-7	129
18	Fletcher	William W	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	42	M	"	do	5-9	164
19	Mc.Neil	Daniel	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	31	M	Irish	do	5-4	147
20	Sheehan	Raymond	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	36	M	English	do	5-5	140
21	Perry	William	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	46	M	Switz	Switzerland	5-9	106
22	Fuchs	Arnold	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	55	m	English	British	5-8	170
23	Watson	George	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	54	m	"	do	5-6	150
24	Rowe	John	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	22	m	"	do	5-11	148
25	Trant	Alex B	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	17	m	"	do	5-7	126
26	Ellis	Chas Robert	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	32	m	Hebrew	British	5-8	137
27	Finck	Dick	✓	"	"	"	CS	1	22	m	English	do	5-6	133
28	Butler	Thomas B	✓	"	"	"	CS	1	27	m	W. Ind.	do	5-9	140
29	Baker	Clifford	✓	"	"	"	NC	1	18	m	English	do	5-7	129
30	Pilkington	Robert	✓	"	"	"								

Perusal inspection
of Manifest

26

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

91

Date, January 20th.1918, *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
510 Hutchinson William H	Jr.2nd.Asst.Engineer.
511 Kogut Manuel	Coalpasser.
512 Mablik Stephen S	Cpalpasser
513 Sidenki Mitrofan	Coalpasser.

American Registry
arrived
1/20/17

Master of the Vessel S.S."Philadelphia"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

1-19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel "PHILADELPHIA". *, arriving at* NEW YORK. , JANUARY 19th. *1918.* *, from the port of* Liverpool England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918	Liverpool								
1	Nelson	John	✓ Chief Steward	Jany 10	England.	C No /	32	m	Welsh	British	5-8	146	
2	Boorn	Herbert	✓ Second Stwd	"	"	C " /	32	m	English	do	5-10	187	
3	Faire	Frank Percy	✓ Purser's Clerk	"	"	C " /	43	m	"	do	5-10	326	
4	Bartlett	William G	✓ Sen. Storekeeper	"	"	C " /	51	m	"	do	5-4	138	
5	Black	Robert John	✓ Asst. "	"	"	C " /	42	m	"	do	5-10	169	
6	Roberts	William A	✓ " "	"	"	C " /	32	m	"	do	5-9	165	
7	Andrews	Cecil George	✓ Pfinter "	"	"	C " /	36	m	"	do	5-4	140	
8	Payne	Florence G	✓ Stewardess	"	"	C " /	36	F	"	do	5-5	130	
9	Flint	Louisa	✓ "	"	"	C " /	43	F	"	do	5-2	200	
10	Kimberley	Eliza	✓ "	"	"	C " /	40	F	"	do	5-5	140	
11	White	Ellen	✓ "	"	"	C " /	40	F	"	do	5-4	144	
12	Brady	Annie	✓ Matron	"	"	C " /	30	F	Irish	do	5-6	172	
13	Cooker	Frank	✓ 1st.Sal.Steward	"	"	C " /	40	M	English	do	5-5	140	
14	Dakin	Samuel J	✓ 2nd. " "	"	"	C " /	39	M	"	do	5-5	144	
15	Barrow	Richard	✓ Baggage Steward	"	"	NC /	38	M	"	do	5-9	140	
16	Humphreys	Frederick	✓ Asst.Stwd	"	"	C " /	51	M	"	do	5-9	200	
17	Williamson	David	✓ "	"	"	C " /	39	M	"	do	5-5	130	
18	Fletcher	William W	✓ "	"	"	C " /	34	M	"	do	5-7	146	
19	Mc.Neil	Daniel	✓ "	"	"	C " /	42	M	"	do	5-9	164	
20	Sheehan	Raymond	✓ "	"	"	C " /	31	M	Irish	do	5-4	147	
21	Perry	William	✓ "	"	"	C " /	36	M	English	do	5-5	140	
22	Fuchs	Arnold	✓ "	"	"	C " /	46	M	Switz	Switzerland	5-9	106	
23	Watson	George	✓ "	"	"	C " /	55	m	English	British	5-8	170	
24	Rowe	John	✓ "	"	"	C " /	54	m	"	do	5-6	150	
25	Trant	Alex B	✓ "	"	"	C " /	22	m	"	do	5-11	148	
26	Ellis	Chas Robert	✓ "	"	"	C " /	17	m	"	do	5-7	126	
27	Finck	Dick	✓ "	"	"	C " /	32	m	Hebrew	Brit'h	5-8	137	
28	Butler	Thomas B	✓ "	"	"	CS /	22	m	English	do	5-8	133	
29	Baker	Clifford	✓ "	"	"	CS /	27	m	W. Ind.	do	5-9	140	
30	Pilkington	Robert	✓ "	"	"	NC /	18	m	English	do	5-7	129	

Perusal (Travaudi) - suspicious

26

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C Newman Chief Officer, of the S.S "PHILADELPHIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Newman
Master, First or Second Officer.
Chief

Sworn to before me this Twentieth day of January, 1918.

W C Pearsall
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Philadelphia" *, arriving at* New York , January 19th. *, 191* 8 *, from the port of* Liverpool England. 93

Number on Ship's Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
338	1	Willis	Harold	✓ Deck Steward	Jan 10th.	Liverpool Eng.	C No 1	34	M	English	British	5-8	140	
339	2	Parkinson	Rueben	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	39	M	"	do	5-11	148	
340	3	Johnson	Alfred	✓ 1st.B.R.Stwd	"	"	"	49	M	"	U S A	5-6	140	
341	4	Kavanagh	Michael	✓ B.R. "	"	"	C " 1	44	M	Irish	British	5-8	160	
342	5	Mc.Guffie	Willian	✓ " "	"	"	C " 1	52	M	Scotch	do	5-7	160	
343	6	Phillips	Thomas	✓ " "	"	"	C " 1	52	M	Welsh	do	5-1	131	
344	7	Watson	"	✓ " "	"	"	C " 1	53	M	English	do	5-5	160	
345	8	Stock	George	✓ " "	"	"	C " 1	33	M	English	do	5-7	145	
346	9	Hudson	Archibold S	✓ " "	"	"	C " 1	45	M	"	do	5-5	156	
347	10	Burgess	William G	✓ " "	"	"	C " 1	27	M	"	do	5-7	140	
348	11	Bellamy	William	✓ " "	"	"	C " 1	43	M	"	do	5-10	147	
349	12	Stanley	David H	✓ Hos.F Steward	"	"	C " 1	39	M	"	do	5-4	98	
350	13	Knott	Charles	✓ Lav.Steward	"	"	C " 1	40	M	"	do	5-6	136	
351	14	Powell	Leonard	✓ S.R.Steward	"	"	C " 1	36	M	Welsh	do	5-1	130	
352	15	Davies	Robert	✓ 1st.Pantryman	"	"	C " 1	47	M	English	do	5-3	134	
353	16	Wood	Harry V	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	C " 1	28	M	English	do	5-7	124	
354	17	O'Hare	Edward	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	C " 1	18	M	"	do	5-5	141	
355	18	Swift	Thomas	✓ Pantry Boy	"	"	NC " 1	16	M	"	do	5-4	145	
356	19	Sanderson	George	✓ " "	"	"	C " 1	16	M	"	do	5-2	100	
357	20	Burch	Tom Henry	✓ " "	"	"	C " 1	16	M	"	do	5-8	107	
358	21	Maine	Charles	✓ 1st.Boots	"	"	C " 1	49	M	"	do	5-6	195	
359	22	Thornhill	Charles	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	C " 1	40	M	"	do	5-10	182	
360	23	Lund	Thomas	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	C " 1	21	M	"	do	5-3	103	
361	24	Starkey	Fred	✓ Bell Boy	"	"	C " 3	16	M	"	do	4-6	77	
362	25	Elliot	Frank	✓ " "	"	"	C " 3	16	M	Irish	do	5-0	85	
363	26	Newton	John	✓ Chf.Sol Steward	"	"	C " 1	32	M	English	do	5-11	150	
364	27	Forde	Joseph F	✓ 2nd. " "	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	U S A	5-4	140	
365	28	Spanton	George	✓ Pantryman	"	"	C " 2	50	M	English	British	5-10	160	
367	29	Leonard	Gilbert	✓ Asst.Stwd	"	"	C " 1	38	M	"	do	5-5	136	
368	30	Lawton	William	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	43	M	"	do	5-8	150	

Passed 3 Inspes
Mrs Alexander

26

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

97

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S S "PHILADELPHIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Newman
~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.
Chief

Sworn to before me this TWENTIETH day of January, 1918.

W C Pearsall C.E.
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

94

Vessel "Philadelphia" *, arriving at* New York *,* January 19th. *, 191* 8*, from the port of* Liverpool. England.

Article Number	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS									
369	1	Wintjens	Pierre	✓ Asst. Stwd	Jan. 10th.	L'pool Eng.	CS No /	44	M	Flemish	Belgium	5-5	140	
370	2	Moulton	Charles	✓ "	"	"	C " /	28	M	English	British	5-10	130	
371	3	Yeblonskie	Barnet	✓ "	"	"	C " /	17	M	Hebrew	do	5-6	112	
373	4	Dawson	Frank Bradley	✓ "	"	"	CS /	17	M	English	do	5-4	112	
374	5	Webb	Frederick	✓ "	"	"	NC " /	17	M	"	do	5-8	122	
375	6	Robinson	Henry R	✓ "	"	"	CS " /	16	M	"	do	5-5	103	
376	7	Dougherty	William	✓ "	"	"	C S " /	17	M	"	do	5-5	119	
377	8	Mc'Millan	Arthur	✓ Pantry Boy	"	"	NC /	16	M	"	do	5-3	107	
383	9	Yughas	Charles	✓ Chf. Scl. Steward	"	"	C " /	50	M	Russian	Russia	5-6	140	
384	10	Brown	John	✓ 2nd. " "	"	"	C " /	43	M	English	British	5-8	154	
385	11	Johnston	Robert	✓ Asst. Steward	"	"	C " /	22	M	"	do	5-10	134	
388	12	Flynn	Verner	✓ "	"	"	C S " /	16	M	"	do	5-4	112	
389	13	Wright	Thomas F	✓ "	"	"	C " /	17	M	"	do	5-4	98	
390	14	Greenway	Henry E	✓ "	"	"	CS " /	16	M	"	do	5-4	98	
391	15	Sharkey	William	✓ "	"	"	CS /	17	M	"	do	595	112	
392v	16	Samuels	John	✓ "	"	"	NC " /	17	M	Hebrew	do	5-9	140	
394	17	Hudson	Charles W	✓ "	"	"	C " /	17	M	English	do	5-4	112	
395	18	Johnson	James	✓ "	"	"	NC /	16	M	"	do	5-4	98	
396	19	Dereraux	James	✓ "	"	"	C " /	17	M	"	do	5-5	119	
397	20	Lyons	Nathan	✓ "	"	"	CS " /	17	M	"	do	5-4	117	
398	21	Brown	Charles	✓ "	"	"	C " /	17	M	"	do	5-8	112	
401	22	Bailey	Stanley	✓ "	"	"	CS /	16	M	"	do	5-5	130	
403	23	Miletti	Carlos	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	C " /	47	M	Italian.	Italy.	5-7	196	
404	24	Dempsey	William Edward	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	C " /	39	M	Irish.	British.	5-2	148	
406	25	Roux	Leon	✓ Entree Cook	"	"	C " /	21	M	Swiss.	Switzerland.	5-7	150	
407	26	Ferrero	Guiseppe	✓ Mess Cook	"	"	C " /	46	M	Italian.	Italy.	5-2	115	
408	27	Colemencot	Thomas	✓ 1st. Veg. Cook	"	"	C " /	28	M	Spanish.	Spain.	5-5	123	
409	28	Miege	Charles	✓ 2nd. " "	"	"	RC /	17	M	French.	France.	5-4	161	
410	29	Whittle	George	✓ 3rd. " "	"	"	CS /	43	M	English.	British.	5-10	126	
414	30	Terran	Bentio	✓ Hebrew Cook	"	"	C " /	30	M	Spanish.	Spain.	4-11	115	

Pearce / Dempsey / Wm Albert / 15

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

97

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S S "PHILADELPHIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Newman
~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.
Chief

Sworn to before me this Twenthieth day of January, 1918.

W C Pearsall
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel Philadelphia" , *arriving at* New York , January 19th. 1918, *191* , *from the port of* LIVERPOOL. ENGLAND.

Article Number	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
415	1	Collins	Edward	✓ 2cl Cook	Janloth.	L'pool Eng	C No /	31	M	English	British	5-7	145	
416	2	Doherty	William	✓ Asst.Cook	"	"	"	38v	M	Irish	U S A	5-7	140	Seamans Ident Card #205
417	3	Ward	William R	✓ Scullion	"	"	C " /	20	M	English	British	5-5	140	
418	4	Rogers	George	✓ 3cl. Cook	"	"	C " /	37	M	"	do	5-7	150	
419	5	Sullivan	Herbert	✓ Asst. "	"	"	C " /	31	M	"	do	5-6	148	
420	6	Orcegal	Montrose	✓ Scullion	"	"	Yes	18	M	Spain	U S A	5-7	130	born Ft Worth Texas Aug 27, 99
421	7	Kermode	Thomas	✓ Crew Cook	"	"	C No /	23	M	English	British	5-9	138	
422	8	Sullivan	Daniel	✓ Asst. " "	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	U S A	5-9	158	Seamans Card #206
423	9	Storms	David	✓ Scullion	"	"	C " /	17	M	English	British	5-4	126	
424	10	Burrows	Henry	✓ 1st.Butcher	"	"	C " /	59	M	"	U S A	5-9	200	
425	11	Jones	William B	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	C " /	43	M	Welsh	British	5-6	112	
427	12	Cornwall	Abraham	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	C " /	41	M	English	do	5-7	168	
428v	13	Coward	William John	✓ 1st.Baker	"	"	C " /	42 58	M	Welsh	do	5-7	187	
429	14	Kelly	Thomas R	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	C " /	38	M	English	do	5-4	142	
430	15	Crellin	George	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	C " /	24	M	"	do	5-7	142	
432	16	Lea	John	✓ Scullion	"	"	C " /	19	M	"	do	5-6	140	
433	17	Repphem	Frederick W	✓ Pastry Baker	"	"	C " /	24	M	"	do	5-7	148	
434	18	Lemmon	Frank	✓ Officer's Stwd	"	"	C " /	50	M	"	do	5-4	116	
435	19	Ross	David	✓ " "	"	"	C " /	17	M	"	do	5-0	84	
436	20	Trueman	George H	✓ Engrs Stwd	"	"	C " /	17	M	"	do	5-3	121	
437	21	Brownhill	Joseph	✓ " "	"	"	NC /	17	M	"	do	5-5	134	
438	22	Lodge	Joshua William	✓ " "	"	"	C " /	16	M	"	do	5-2	112	
439	23	Donnelly	Frank	✓ Capt.Servant	"	"	C " /	23	M	"	do	5-9	100	
440	24	Astridge	John Arthur	✓ Barber	"	"	C " /	40	M	"	do	5-5	136	
441	25	Lee	William	✓ Engrs Boy	"	"	C " 3	15	M	"	do	4-9	98	
442	26	Nicoll	Garnett	✓ Scullion	Jan'11th	"	NC " /	17	M	"	do	5-6	112	
445	27	Curtin	William	✓ "	"	"	Yes and re-sign /	52	M	"	U S A	5-4	160	✓ Reship foreign
510	28	Hutchinson	William H	✓ Jr.2nd.Asst.Engr	"	"	NC do /	49	M	"	British	5-8	188	
511	29	Kogut	Manuel	✓ Coalpasser	"	"	C Yes /	30	M	Russia	Russian	5-8	160	Reship foreign
512	30	Malik	Stephen S	✓ "	"	"	C " /	24	M	"	do	5-6	148	" "

Pearsall
(Mrs Alexander) Hopes

21

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S S "PHILADELPHIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Newman.
~~Master, First or Second~~ Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentieth day of January, 1918.

W C Pearsall
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 71 V9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Philadelphia, *arriving at* New York, January 19th. 1918 *191*, *from the port of* Liverpool, England. 96

Article Number	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
513	1	Sidenki	Mitrofan	✓ Coalpasser	Jan. 11th.	L'Pool Eng.	Yes	24	M	Russia	Russian	5-10	165	Reship foreign
	2			Wm Alexander Pearsall } Manager										
	3													
	4	With Cards - 89												
	5	Without Cards - 10												
	6	Cards Issued. 16												
	7	Used 6												
	8	Total 121												
	9													
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

97

New

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(5)

I, C NEWMAN CHIEF OFFICER, of the S S "PHILADELPHIA". , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Newman
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twentieth day of January, 1918.

W C Pearsall
Immigration Inspector.

am. S.S. Philadelphia,
Jan. 19, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

1st ROUR (4)

97

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George C. Flanigan, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing Thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D BALTIMORE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George C. Flanigan, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 1918

at NEW YORK

Signature and title of inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sworn to January 22 1918

Dr. January 30 1918



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Arr. Feb

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
In Cabins	38	18	56
Steer Cabins	8	5	13
Steerage	46	13	67

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List FOUR (4)

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST.

S. S. ..... Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 191

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	ayfield.	Lockington, A.		✓	M M	Ac. nt	yes	English	yes	ritish	urkish	Durland	Hartshor	Clerwall, Bowmont d.		NON IM
2		ell.	Alfred.		✓	M M	Pub lecture	Eng lish	yes	ritish	English	Durland	London		ife. Mrs Alfred Hill.		
3	TRANSIT	ackmore.	Hilton, Henry.		✓	M M	Ar r	yes	English	yes	ritish	welish	Durland	London	ife. Marion Jacobson.		
4	TRANSIT	urnett Smith.	Annie.		✓	F M	Arch	Eng lish	yes	ritish	English	Durland	Hartford		Elmer. Ave.		
5		urleigh.	ertie, Lieut.		✓	F S	Lieut.								, Richmond st. Gilcrease.		
6		Bevo.	Borow, Kirsten.		✓	M M	Manager								ife. Mr. Borow.		
7	TRANSIT	Collins.	William, Michael.		✓	M M	Tea er								ife. Mrs. M. Collins.		
8		Doerl.	John, William.		✓	M M	Ice pro								. Mrs. Doerl.		
9		Featherstill.	Harry.		✓	M M	Engineer								ife.		
10		Greene.	Klein, Lloyd.		✓	M M											
11	TRANSIT	Leith.	Leslie.		✓	M M	Architect								ife.		
12		Wild.	Randal, White.		✓	M M	Banker								Lord.		
13	DIPLOMAT	Murray.	Alexander.		✓	M M	Earl of Dunmore.								ife.		
14	TRANSIT	Mills.	Alfred, E. M.		✓	M M	Merchant										
15	TRANSIT	Ward.	Hollis, Frances.		✓	F M	Manager										
16	DIPLOMAT	Morgan.	Claude, Mrs.		✓	F M	Wife										
17		Tullis.	John, T.		✓	M M	Banker										
18	TRANSIT	Auderaerde.	Mrs. Miles, A.		✓	F M	Wife										
19		Tollen.	Arthur, Morris.		✓	M M	Artist										
20		Henriksson.	Fritz.		✓	M M	Engineer										
21	DIPLOMAT	WEDGWOOD	JOSIAH CLEMENT	45	✓	M M	ARMY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	DAUGHTER MRS H B WEDGWOOD MOOTERSHALL, STONE, STAFFS.	WASHINGTON	D C
22	DIPLOMAT	BERG	AXEL, WILLIAM	33	✓	M M	ARMY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	WIFE, MRS A W BERG, 20, TEDWORTH SQ. LONDON S W	WASHINGTON	D C
23	DIPLOMAT	ZILLIACUS	KONNI	23	✓	M S	ARMY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	LONDON	BROTHER, L. ZILLIACUS, C/O MEDALES, PETERSFIELD, HANTS.	WASHINGTON	D C
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List FOUR (4)

List d

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , 20 JAN 1918 , 191 . 98

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If yes—Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. City or town.
ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Feb.																
ALIEN	Yes	Co.,	Yes	Nov.																
ALIEN 3	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Feb.																
ALIEN 4	Yes	Brit. Govt.	Yes	1911																
ALIEN 5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No															
ALIEN 6	No	Self	Yes	Mar.																
ALIEN 7	Yes	Employers	Yes	Sept.																
ALIEN 8	Yes	Self	Yes																	
ALIEN 9	No	Self	Yes																	
10	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~																	
ALIEN 11	Yes	Self	Yes	Mar.																
ALIEN 12	No	Self	Yes	No	No															
ALIEN 13	Yes	Brit. Govt.	Yes																	
ALIEN 14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No															
ALIEN 15	Yes	Employers	Yes	Mar.																
ALIEN 16	Yes	Brit. Govt.	Yes																	
ALIEN 17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No														
ALIEN 18	No	Self	Yes																	
ALIEN 19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No															
ALIEN 20	Yes	Self	Yes																	
ALIEN 21	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 N Y	GOVERNMENT BUSINESS WASHINGTON.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	DRK	DRK	GREY IN GROIN ENGLAND BARLASTON BULLET WOUND
22	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913 N Y	GOVERNMENT BUSINESS WASHINGTON	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FRSH	BRN	GREY NONE RUSSIA PETROGRAD
23	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916 N Y	GOVERNMENT BUSINESS WASHINGTON	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FRSH	FAIR	BLUE NONE JAPAN KOBE
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

1st FOUR (4)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ....., from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13a (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE G. [illegible], Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing Steamship
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. D. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Flemming M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 19 15

at [illegible]

Alston

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List FOUR (4)

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

IN TRANSIT.

S. S. "ARIADNE". *Passengers sailing from* [illegible], [illegible], *191*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Allan.	Alfred, [illegible]			M S	[illegible]										
2	DIPLOMAT	Body.	John, [illegible]			M M	[illegible]										
3	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]			M M	[illegible]										
4	TRANSIT	Fulton.	[illegible]			M S	[illegible]										
5	TRANSIT	Houston.	Harold, Bruce.			M S	[illegible]										
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

30

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List FOUR (4)

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

100

Arriving at Port of ..... , 11 JAN 1919 , 191 .

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. City or town.
ANT ALIEN 1	No	Employers	res	No	o U.S. Steel Corporation. Empire Building, New York.	about 2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None	[illegible]
2	N.K.	Self	res	No	S. Pereyra, San Jud.. Madeira [illegible] A Praia de Alvaredo Vi.Conv. Cattaraugus	4 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None	[illegible]
3	No	Employers	res	No	No	No	o Amer. Meadow. Petroleum Co. [illegible] road w. New York City.	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None	[illegible]
4	No	Self	res	No	No	No	Manhattan Hotel, New York.	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				Scar under left eye and [illegible]	[illegible]
ANT ALIEN 5	No	Employers	res	No	No	No	[illegible] road w. New York City.	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				[illegible]	[illegible]
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

1st FOUR (4)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I [redacted], of the [redacted], from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [redacted], 19

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George G. Dolgin, Surgeon of the Adriatic, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 19 18

at New York

G. G. Dolgin M.D.

Wm. Williamson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List FOUR (4)

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

ALIENS.

S. S. "ADRIATIC". Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 191 .

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Livotovski. 148417 3/1/26	ieter.														
2		do. 148410 3/1/26	Cleopatre.														
3		Ben Yatbouk.															
4		Yamamuro.															
5		Kasdin.															
6		Melchevitch.															
7		do.															
8	UNDER 16	do.															
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 31

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List FOUR (4)

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

102

Arriving at Port of ..... , 20 JAN 1913 , 191 .

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	[illegible] N.Y.	No definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Married	No								
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	[illegible] N.Y.	No definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Married	No								
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	[illegible] N.Y.	No definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Married	No								
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	[illegible] N.Y.	No definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Married	No								
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	[illegible] N.Y.	No definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Married	No								
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	[illegible] N.Y.	No definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Married	No								
7	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	[illegible] N.Y.	No definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Married	No								
8	Yes	Father	No	No	No	No	[illegible] N.Y.	No definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Married	No								
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Bridge, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. Bridge

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 19 18

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G[illegible] S[illegible], Surgeon of the "ADRIATIC" [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Sailing & Steamship (State whether surgeon is "in the employ thereof" or "employed by ... as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. R. A. DUBLIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. F. Fleming M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 19 15

at NEW YORK

Frederick

(Signature and title of inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List FOUR (4)

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

S. S. "ADRIATIC". *Passengers sailing from* ....., ..., *191*

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Moikle.	Joseph. Stephen.	✓		M M	Mon fir										
2	TRANSIT	Smith.	Gordon Beverley.	14 ✓		M S					British		British				
3	TRANSIT	Holm.	Alfred.	✓		M M	Carpenter				British	Scandinavian	British				
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

32

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List FOUR (4)

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... H.E. ..... 20 JAN 1919 ....., *191*

104

No. on List.	14	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		Yes	J. Davie Lewis Ltd	Yes	No		No	1 East Young St. Halifax, N.S.	Visiting	6 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland.	Inverness.
2		Yes	Self	Yes	[illegible]		N.Y.	Sister, Mrs. [illegible] Smith, 24 [illegible], Westminster Ave, Toronto.	Visiting	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	None	Canada.	Toronto.
3		No	Self	Yes	[illegible]		N.Y.	[illegible] Arthur L. Shaw Co., [illegible] Arthurst. N.Y.	Employed	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	None	Norway.	Christiania.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

[1st FOUR (4)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the "ADRIATIC" ..., from LIVERPOOL, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 19 15

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 22, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List FOUR (4)

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Adriatic", sailing from [illegible], 19__, Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19__. 105

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hodkinson.	Norbert, Mortimer.			M			P/P # 49002 K2.	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]			M				
3	Weingreen.	[illegible]			M				
4	[illegible]	[illegible]			M				
5	Colby.	Everett.			M			P/P #284 K.2.	
6	[illegible]	Raymond.			M			P/P #661 [illegible] K2.	
7	LaVie.	[illegible]			M			P/P 24060 K2.	
8	Leighton.	[illegible]			M			P/P # 5[illegible] K2.	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]			M			P/P #283 [illegible]	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			M			P/P # 286. K.2 [illegible]	
11	Mitchell.	[illegible]			M			P/P # 287 [illegible]	
12	Murphy.	[illegible]			M			P/P # 279 [illegible] K2	
13	Paton.	[illegible]			M				
14	do.	[illegible]			M				
15	Reed.	[illegible]			M			P/P # 281 [illegible]	
16	Krafz.	[illegible]			M			P/P # 781 [illegible]	
17	Andrusen.	Ernst, Ernest.			M			P/P # 6642 [illegible]	
18	Callan.	John, Burton.			M			P/P # 23978 K 2.	
19	Flint.	William, Parker.			M			P/P # 28-32 K2.	
20	McGuire.	Francis, William.			M				
21	Mechorter.	[illegible]			M			P/P # 20257 K2.	
22	Minter.	[illegible]			M			P/P # 20267	
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Americans
Naturalized } 14

14 Ctz

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

(4)

106

I, George C. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC Sailing Steamship do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G. F. Fleming M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 19 18

at NEW YORK

T. M. Stevens

Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 9th, 1918

14—451

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							TRANSIT			Morris	Charles David	44	✓	M	M	Master Tailor	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Surbiton	Wife, Mabel Owen Morris, 1, Westfield Place, Surbiton, Surrey, Eng.
2							TRANSIT			Easson	Jessie Bonthron	40	✓	F	S	Secretary	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Mrs Ise Easson, 18, Thistle St, Kirkcaldy.
3										McMillan	Mary	28	✓	F	S	Hospital Nurse	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Randelstown	Father, John McMillan, Swanlinbar, Co Fermanagh, Ireland.
4										Doyle	John Christopher	14		M	M		Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	
5										Marnie	Jessie Melne	40	✓	F	S	Independent	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	British	England	Liverpool	Friend, E Errington, The Liverpool College, Liverpool, England.
6										Rawling	Henry Mortlock	40	✓	M	M	Lumber Business	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Pensacola	F.P Rawling, 18, Poris Grove Ave, Muswell Hill, London. NON IM
7										Valsamaki	George	27	✓	M	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Egypt	Alexandria	Wife, C. Valsamaki, Hert Faout, Okele, Misire, Alexandria. Tou
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4-31463-1-6-42-505

Except No 2 Mr Saunders Insp. in charge

#7 Returned Alexandria

34

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .... 6 ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14—215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

2 107

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 20 JAN 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If the latter, explain fully cause and treatment of the immigrant, or person supported by charity. If the former, explain fully.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or payment of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7 mos 1916	N. Yk.	The Biltmore Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Brighton.
2	Miss	St Louis	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yrs 1916	St Louis	1411, Locust St, St.Louis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Pale	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Buckheven
3	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3½ 1906	Berkley Calif.	Friend, Miss O'Hagan, Herman Keifer Hospital, Detroit, Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Hazel	None	Ireland	Fivemiletown
4																							
5	Calif	San'Frisco	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4 mo 1916	Calif	Friend, Mrs Morse, 2009, Fere St, San Francisco, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Arbroath
NT ALIEN 6	Fla	Pensacola	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yrs 1916	various places Calif.	610, N.Spring St, Pensacola, Fla,	No	No	No	No	Good	Dislocated Knee	5	9½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Gt Bowden
7	Md	Baltimore	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs 1916	various ports	Friend, Pete Kelio, 487", Reynold St, Baltimore, Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Cheralionia
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	4 wks	No	No	No
2	English	NO	—	YES	NO	NO
3	English	No	Return	uncert	No	No
4						
5	English	No	always	Yes	No	No
6	English	No	always	No	No	No
7	English French etc	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether master, first or second officer.) MASTER ..... of the ADRIATIC from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Ringrose Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 19 18

at NEW YORK

P. Moore Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List ....
List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, George C. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G. C. Fleming M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 19 18

at [illegible]

F. Thomson

Immigration Officer.

14—213

108

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ADRIATIC" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 8th, *191 8.*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Woods	Alfred Thomas	42	✓	M	S	Electrican	Yes	Yes	AUstralia	Engl	England	London	Father, A. Woods, Grove Rd, Hawthorne, Melbourne, Australia In Tr
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

If Secretary of Treasury or Commissioner of Immigration

35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List
List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

3 109

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 JAN 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, or having any ticket or paid passage, or being in possession of money, or other means, prepaid by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or by any person or persons in behalf of such corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN																							
1	My.	Vic. Melbourne	No	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit		Father, A. Woods, Grove Rd, Hawthorne, Melbourne, Aus. Sent and Paid for Ticket	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Australia	Melbourne
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

—213

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson (State whether master, first or second officer.) MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rawson .....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan, 19 18

at NEW YORK

F. Mottson
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, George G. Flumyng, Surgeon of the "ADRIATIC" 124061, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 19 16

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ADRIATIC" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 9th, 191 8.

14—151

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							TRANSIT			Robins	Henry Thomas	26	✓	M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Plymouth	Wife, Mrs Robins, —NON IM 5, Commercial St, Coxside, Plymouth, England I
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

H Reuben Jr Inspector
H Montgomery

36

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 JAN 1918, *191*

111

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN nsit	1	Ont	Brompton, Ont.	No	Self	Yes	In transit			Friend, Mrs Cox, Box 518, Brompton, Ontario,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Clear	Brown	Grey	None	England	Northampton
	2																							
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously departed within one year.
1	English	No	In transit	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, J. R. [illegible], MASTER ..... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ADRIATIC. from LIVERPOOL. ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Rawson ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 19 18

at NEW YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

112

S. S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, January 9th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 20 JAN 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Young	Freemorton Boyd	43	✓	M	M	June 29th, 1868. Kingston, Tenn.	Returning American	1016 E Cary st. Richmond. Va. 614, 25th Street, Newport News, Va.
2	Green	Winifred	27	✓	F	M	[illegible] U.S. 337 of 3rd Judges - Dist Court - Cal. U.S. Passport Embassy 9316.	By marriage.	278, West 127th St, New York, N.y.
3	Bishop	Robert Thomas	30	✓	M	M	Married 5-7-'93 Jan. 9, 918 Cert B. Nice U.S. Passport 34564 Dec 21.16.	Milwaukee, Wisconsin. January 10th, 1918.	36, Gorden St, Providence, R.I.
4	Bishop	Alys	27	✓	F	M	Cert Pass 9368, dec 27, 1917	By Marriage.	36, Gorden St, Providence, R.I.
5	Doyle	John Christopher	34		M	M		Supreme Ct. New York, N.Y	
6	Rintze	George John	18	✓	M	S	March 21st, 1900, Detroit, Mich.	Returning American	2711, 3 Herkimer St, Chicago, Ill.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. Kreuber } Inspectors.
H. Mendenhall

5 Litz

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

113

I, George C. Flanyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing Thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN) 11 and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. C. Flanyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

S.S. "Adriatic" Jan. 22 — 1918

Jan. 20/18

Returned Aliens Cabin 5 Total 7

Returned Aliens Cabin 1 Total 6

Returned Aliens Cabin 1 Total 2

1 Cabin Passenger Deceased

1 Steerage Passenger Deceased

5/7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 11, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Roveda	Rinaldo	22	M	S			Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Syracuse	Father, Mr Roveda, Pombia, Italy.
2										Miro	Thomas Henry	26	M	S	Horseman	Yes	Yes Great Britain	Irish	Newfoundland	St. John's	Cousin, Miro, 19, Congress St, New York, N.Y.
3										Conlon	Annie	[illegible]	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballymore	Sister, Kate Conlon, Mr Hebert, Ballymore, Ireland.
4										Leibovici	Aron	21	M	S	Barber	Yes	Yes Roumania	Hebrew	England	London	Father, I. Leibovici, 6., Back Church Lane, Commercial Rd, London.
5										Schmith	Palmar Eli	[illegible]	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes Denmark	[illegible]	England	Cleveland	Father, Elm Schmith, 61, West St, Copenhagen, Denmark.
6										~~Longstone~~	~~Francis Robert~~	[illegible]	M	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Lancaster	Brother, Wm Longstone, [illegible], Preston, Lancs, Eng.
7										MC CARTHY	MICHAEL	21	M	S	HORSE MAN	YES	YES GREAT BRITAIN	IRISH	U S A	VIRGINIA	SISTER, JOSEPHINE SMITH GENERAL DELIVERY, NEWARK. NJ
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12	CL. USC									Marshall	Ernest Patrick	43	m	m	fireman	yes	yes	claims Br. Nationality / Irish	England	London	Wife Matilda Marshall 70 Harfordd Mile End E.1, London Eng
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Not Counted

Not Counted

Only # 1-2-7- Retd Steerage

Andrews } Assessors
Scarlett }

Board of Inspectors

38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

2 114

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20th, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y	Syracuse	Yes	Employers	$20	Yes	6yrs	Syracuse	Friend, Mrs Hoflan, 9, Uron St, Syracuse, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Piombie
2	N.Y	New York	Yes	Employers	$15	Yes	2yrs	New Yk etc	Cousin, M. Miron, 19, Congress St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Tatto. on both arms	Newfoundland	St. John
3	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1yrs	New Yk	~~Victor, Mrs Quinn,~~ Aunt, Park Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballymore
4	R.I Providence		Yes	Self	27	No			Uncle, Mr Myer Goldenberg 214 2½d, Brown St, New York, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Roumania	Memty
5	Ohio.	Cleveland	No	U.S. Consul.	$130	Yes	9 Yrs	Cleveland	Brother, Mr Schmith, Office, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Lgt. Brn.	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen.
6	~~Mass.~~	~~Fall River.~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$mc~~	~~Yes~~	~~10 c~~	~~Fal~~	~~Wife, Mrs Langstone, 449, 4th St, Fall River, Mass.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brn.~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~England~~	~~Preston.~~
7	VA.	NEWPORT NEWS	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	1917		VA.	SISTER, JOSEPHINE SMITH GENERAL DELY., NEWARK NJ	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DRK GREY		ABCESS ON CHIN	IRELAND	CO. MAYO
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Draft.

Mass Boston Mr. Applied $27 claim Refused Uncle Charles Nelson 23 Lincoln St Boston Mass temporary Appl. Ca. 1248 25th St. C. V. Hilbert, Esq

Figure of eagle with shield & arrows on back of left arm

Reda. Norristown. Pa.

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Italian	Yes	uncer	No	No	No
2	English	uncer	uncer	uncer.	No	No
3	English	Yes	1 yrs	No	No	No
	5-1598 Roumanian		yea			
4	English	No	Uncer	Yes	No	No
	2. 3604					
5	English	No	Always	Yes	No	No
6	English	No	always	Yes	No	No
7	ENGLISH	UNCER	UNCER	YES	NO	NO
8						
9						
10						
11	2-4604					
12	English	No	Perm.	Blanc	No	No
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, J. M. Cruden MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ATLANTIC from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 19 8

at NEW YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number ... 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool January , 191 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 20 JAN 1919 , 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Waldron	Martin	23		M	S	June 19th,1[illegible],St.Louis,Mo.	Cert. Naturalization	[illegible] C,Washington Bould. St.Louis, Mo.
2	Palmer	Edmond	21		M	S	July 11th,1[illegible],Long Branch,N.J.	" "	912,Curtis Av.,Belmore,N.J.
3	O'Keefe	Jeramiah	39		M	S	October 9th,1[illegible],Jersey,N.J.	" "	[illegible]0C,West 26th St.,N.York,N.Y.
4	Raw	Harry	21		M	S	May [illegible]th,1896,New York,N.Y.	" "	413,O'Mara St.,Cape May,N.J.
5	Hodges	herbert Rudolph	48		M	S	January 2nd,1[illegible]0,Norfolk,Va.	" "	120[illegible],Parry St.,Columbus,Ohio.
6	Phillips	John	4[illegible]		M	S	August 2[illegible]th,1871, New York,N.Y.	" "	1[illegible]1,Andrews St.,Rochester,N.Y.
7	Flynn	William	24		M	S	Febraury [illegible]th,1[illegible]Chicago,Ill.	" "	1247,Sinnott Place,Chocago,Ill.
8	Kelly	Pat.	37		M	S	May [illegible]th,1[illegible]0,Pittsburg,Pa.	" "	[illegible]34,Vine St.,Pittsburg,Pa.
9	Durfy	Ernest	23		M	S	August 12th,1894,Richmond,Va.	" "	112C,N.29th St.Richmond,Va.
10	Lappin	William Albert	[illegible]		M	M	February 1st,1[illegible]4,New York, N.Y.	" "	Sailors Home,Newport News, Va.
11	Andrews	James	22		M	S	August 10[illegible],1[illegible]9,Baltimore, Md.	" "	23[illegible]1,E.Preston St.Baltimore,Md.
12	Baader	John Norman	22		M	M	July 1st,1[illegible]9,Baltimore,Md.	" "	12,Ensor St., Baltimore,Md.
13	Degroat	Harold	23		M	S	Dec[illegible]mber,1[illegible]0,Nyack,N.Y.	" "	2[illegible],West 9[illegible]th St.,New York,N.Y.
14	Rockwood	Albert	21		M	S	January 2[illegible]th,1[illegible],Somerville,Mass.	" "	[illegible]1,Bro kline Av.,Boston,Mass.
15	Lully	James	19		M	S	December 2[illegible]th,1[illegible],Brooklyn,N.Y.	" "	[illegible]39,Hicks St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
16	Mitchell	Robert	18		M	S	July 3rd,189[illegible],Winston,Salem. N.C.	" "	[illegible]4C,12th St.,Winston Selem,N.Ca.
17	Butler	Fred	22		M	S	November 2nd,1899,Brooklyn,N.Y.	" "	19[illegible]9,East 9th St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
18	Davies	James	22		M	S	September 1[illegible]th,1[illegible]2,Baltimore.Md.	" "	[illegible]C, Bro k St.,Baltimore,Md.
19	Freeman	John	47		M	Wd	July 22nd,1[illegible]C,Annapdis,Md.	" "	3[illegible]1,Ridge Av.,Philadelphia,Pa.
20	Rollins	Charles	20		M	S	September 2[illegible]th,1[illegible],Chambersburg,Pa.	" "	Brandon,Nr.Chambersburg,Pa.
21	McCracken	Lawrence	22		M	S	March [illegible]th,1899,Baltimore,Md.	" "	Benson Av.,Baltimore,Md.
22	Miller	John Skinner	22		M	S	December 2nd,1[illegible], Buffalo Gap.Va	" "	Stanton,Va.
23	Larkin	Michael William	43		M	Wd	September [illegible]th,1[illegible],Kansas City,Mo.	" "	2[illegible]C,Bowery,New Yok,N.Y.
24	Kaptor	Stanley	32		M	S	March [illegible]th,1[illegible],Chicago,Ill.	" "	14[illegible],Central Av.,Chicago,Ill.
25	O'Connor	Maurice	39		M	S	May [illegible]nd,1[illegible],N.Brunswick,N.J.	" "	Washington Av.& 123rd St.Newport-(News,Va.
26	Williams	Edward Arthur	41		M	S	March [illegible]th,1[illegible],New York,N.Y.	" "	[illegible]43 W.12[illegible]th St.,New York,N.Y.
27	Cazaurang	John	27		M	S	July [illegible]th,1[illegible], New York,N.Y.	" "	132,E.101st St.,New York,N.Y.
28	~~Green~~	~~Howard Benjamin~~	23		M	S	~~July 11th,1894,Sharon,Pa.~~		~~3C,North Irvine Av.,Sharon,Pa.~~
29	Rice	William Edward	23		M	S	March 31st,1[illegible],Norfolk,Va.	" "	Pine Grove Dairy,Virginia Beach, (Virginia.
30	White	Arnold	1[illegible]		M	S	January [illegible]th,1900,Winston Selem,N.C.	" "	102[illegible],Paterson Av.Winston Selem,N.C.

Married

Naturalized } Prof.

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—11

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 116

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—214

S. S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 11, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 20, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Firby	Albert Benjamin	40	✓	M	M	October 3rd, 1877, Baltimore, Md	Cert Honorable Rep.	2818, Edmondson Ave, Baltimore, Md.
2	Binkley	Edwin Worman	45	✓	M	S	June 3rd, 1872, Montgomery Co. Ohio.	" "	Brookville, Ohio.
3	Rice	Robert Leroy	21	✓	M	S	December 25th 1896, Virginia Beach, Va.	" "	Virginia Beach, Va.
4	McCarthy	Michael	25		M	M			
5	Beaumont	James	25	✓	M	S	July 26th, 1892, Portland Maine.	" "	46, Pine St, Boston, Mass.
6	Lane	Frank	24	✓	M	S	November 27th, 1893, Washington, D.C.	" "	64, Mohawk St, Albany, New York.
7	Raymer	John Albert	39	✓	M	S	November 23rd, 1879, Cleveland, Ohio.	" "	8101, Woodland, Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.
8	Welch	Thomas	56	✓	M	S	September 20th, 1862, New York, N.Y.	" "	72 Greenwich St, New York, N.Y.
9	Trostle	Ralph	33	✓	M	S	February 22nd, 1884, Middletown, Pa.	" "	1340, McHenry St, Baltimore, Md.
10	Greene	Edward	32	✓	M	S	June 1st, [illegible] Ave, Ill.	" "	Inter Urban Hotel, Detroit, Mich.
11	Hopping	Clarence	27	✓	M	S	January 17th, 1890, New York, N.Y.	" "	127, Seneca St, Buffalo, N.Y.
12	Gaghen	Thomas	34	✓	M	wd	June 12th, 1884, Philadelphia, Pa.	" "	64, Main St, Frankfort, Pa.
13	Kelly	Edward	24	✓	M	S	August 7th, 1892, Richmond, Va.	" "	160 E.162 St, New York, N.Y.
14	Bradshaw	Harry	34	✓	M	S	November [illegible], [illegible], Mass.	" "	265 West 16th St, New York, N.Y.
15	Croughan	James	32	✓	M	S	April 14th, 1885, New York, N.Y.	" "	66, Greenwich St, New York, N.Y.
16	Graham	Daniel	21	✓	M	S	September 27th, 1895, New York, N.Y.	" "	209 E.74th St, New York, N.Y.
17	Carter	Charles	47	✓	M	wd	June 24th, 1871, Mc Keeport, Pa.	" "	1008, Bainbridge St, Richmond, Va.
18	King (Alias, Butterfield)	Howard Benjamin	20	✓	M	M	July 11th, 1894, Sheron, Pa.	" "	30, N.Irvin Ave, Sreon, Pa.
19	Connolly	Patrick Aloysius	35	✓	M	S	June 16th, 1882, Jersey City N.J.	" "	1402, Willow Ave, Hoboken, N.J.
20	Cronin	Michael	34	✓	M	S		Supreme Ct New York, 1900 or 1901.(Date unknown)	128, Le Roy St, New York, N.Y.
21	Madigan	James Aloysius	26	✓	M	S	October 2nd, 1891, Brooklyn, N.Y.	" "	158 4th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Fay	Joseph	48	✓	M	S	February 18th, 1868, S Boston, Mass.	Letter from British War office M.S.B.	800, [illegible] St, S Boston, Mass.
23	Yeomans	William John	39	✓	M	M	May 11th, 1878. Philadelphia, Pa.	Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. June 5th, 1901.	78, Summer St, Brockton, Mass.
24	Doyle	John Christopher	41	✓	M	M		Man made his declaration of only born intends Canadian birth	340, East 26th St, New York, N.Y.
25	~~Storey~~	~~William~~	41	✓	M	M	November 17th, 1876, Williamtick ~~Conn.~~		69, Meadow St, Wil Iemtick, ~~Conn.~~
26	Marshall	Ernest Patrick	43	✓	M	M	August 9th, 1874, Morris Town, Pa.	See Alien Manifest	40, Morris St, Boston, Mass.
27	Bolster	Gerald	27	✓	M	S		Supreme Court Brooklyn, N.Y. 1905 ~~on Residence unknown~~	1 Lexington Ave, 115th St, New York, N.Y.
28	Spurrier	Samuel Leggett	21	✓	M	S	March 20th, 1896, Middletown, Penn.	Reg. Londn. Cert. 939	West Fairview, P.O. Penn.
29	BROWN	HENRY, CLAY	49	✓	M	W	APRIL 15TH 1868, RAWLEY, N C	Cert U.S. Court [illegible]	SAILORS' HOME, NEWPORT NEWS
30									

Except #26. Naturalized

5 cits

Deserted at Havre France

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Adriatic (White Star) arrived January 21, 1918, M., , from 117

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21m 1	Leibovitz, Aron		2	4	1 ~~Detained~~ Rule K. Stopp on arrival 2/16-12 m 3 LPC	Trout	1/24	48	Mayer								2/16	20	12 M. Landed						

Adriatic 1/21/18

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. ADRIATIC WHITE STAR *arrived* JAN. 21, 1918 *, 191 , M., from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION 2:35 P.M.	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Schmith, Hjalmar Eli	2	5		1	To med exam	Restrict Foreign	Ben	1/23	10	2	1	2
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel Adriatic

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											
1	Rawson	Joseph B											
2	Callow	James H											
3	Howe	Harry R											
4	Mann	Harry											
5	Kavanagh	George											
6	Callow	Alfred											
7	Flynn	michael											
8	Stanbury	James											
9	Jones	John											
10	Crowther	Frank											
11	Lamb	Stanley C											
12	Frederickson	Carl											
13	Citrine	Stanley											
14	Nicks	Robert											
15	Crook	Fred											
16	Austin	Thomas											
17	Mc Cormack	Peter											
18	Reed	John Jos.	✓	✓	C	1	21	do.	-	-	5	9	150
19	Williamson	Ernest	✓	✓	C.	1	22	do.	-	-	5	7	128
20	Wilcox	Frederick	✓	✓	Bs.	1	23	do.	-	-	5	9	156
21	Doherty	William	✓	AB	C	1	20	do.	Irish	-	5	6	140
22	Mulherne	Edward	✓	✓	C.	1	20	do.	-	-	5	6	155
23	Mulherine	James	✓	✓	C.	1	23	do.	-	-	5	6	140
24	Jones	Griffith	✓	Seaman	C	1	19	do.	Welsh	-	5	6	155
25	O'Connor	Patrick	✓	AB	C	do.	1	29	Irish	-	5	11	157
26	Wharton	George	✓	✓	C.	1	21	do.	English	-	5	7½	147
27	Walker	Thomson Wm	✓	✓	Bs	1	34	do.	-	-	5	8	140
28	Mc Kenzie	Alex.	✓	✓	C	do.	1	45	Scotch	-	5	8	140
29	Preston	William	✓	Seaman	Ns	do.	1	35	English	-			
30	Hawkins	Arthur	✓	AB	C	do.	1	18	-	-	5	5	154

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

119

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Jan. 31st 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Wm Mallins	Fireman	Jas E Stott	Trimmer
Lawrance Manton	Trimmer	James Foster	(US Cit)
(US Cit) Fitz Griffiths	✓	J Mc Donough	Cook
		John Hodson	2nd Butcher
(US Cit) Jos Beckles	✓	Isaiah Hughes	Steward
		Wm Evans	Pantry Boy
		David Walker	Steward

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED [redacted] FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Sadgiena	Fireman	W J Taylor	Saloon Waiter
H Schneideman	Trimmer	L Barnett	Stwds Boy
C Stern (ASCit)	✓		
J Harden (ASCit)	✓	Geo. William (AS Cit)	Fireman taken ashore by AS authorities 31/1/18.

For master of the Vessel "Adriatic"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

Sheet No. 1

CREW

...sel having such aliens

121

...MIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5. 8	180	
5. 10	185	Legs of man on left arm anchor & Snake on R arm
5. 9	147	
5. 6	182	
5. 9	155	
6. 0	160	
5. 9½	160	
5. 5½	150	L. arm
5. 5	140	
5. 5	145	
6. 0	147	Scars. L leg.
5. 7	150	↓ on hand
5. 10½	170	Star on R. arm
5. 6½	140	Flags on Arm
5. 9½	160	Britannia on L arm
5. 7½	132	" on R arm
5. 5	148	Hand on R arm
5. 9	150	
5. 7	128	Ship on R arm
5. 9	156	
5. 6	140	
5. 6	155	
5. 6	140	
5. 6	155	
5. 11	157	Various
5. 7½	147	
5. 8	140	Butterfly on R. arm
5. 8	140	
5. 5	154	

...with Cards.
...without "
...Card

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Adriatic

Sheet No. 1

CREW

essel having such aliens 121

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rancon	Joseph B								5.8	180	
2	Callow	James H								5.10	185	Legs & man on left arm anchor & shade on R arm
3	Howe	Harry R								5.9	147	R arm
4	Mann	Harry								5.6	182	
5	Kavanagh	George								5.9	155	
6	Callow	Alfred								6.0	160	
7	Slipa	michael								5.9½	160	
8	Stanbury	James								5.5½	150	L arm
9	Jones	John								5.5	140	
10	Crowther	Frank								5.5	145	
11	Lamb	Stanley C								6.0	147	Scars. L leg.
12	Frederickson	Carl								5.7	150	↓ on hand
13	Cibrine	Stanley								5.10½	175	Star on R. arm
14	Nicks	Robert								5.6½	140	Flags on Arm
15	Crook	Fred								5.9½	160	Britannia on L arm
16	Austin	Thomas								5.7½	132	" on R arm
17	Mc Cormack	Peter								5.5	168	Head on R arm
18	Reed	John Jos.	✓	"	C	1.21	do.	"	"	5.9	154	
19	Williamson	Ernest	✓	"	C	1.22	do.	"	"	5.7	128	Ship on R arm
20	Wilcox	Frederick	✓	"	Bl.	1.23	do.	"	"	5.9	156	
21	Doherty	William	✓	AB	C	1.20	do.	Irish	"	5.6	140	
22	Mulherne	Edward J	✓	✓	C	1.20	do.	"	"	5.6	155	
23	Mulherine	James	✓	✓	C	1.23	do.	"	"	5.6	140	
24	Jones	Griffith	✓	Seaman	C	1.19	do.	Welsh	"	5.6	155	
25	O'Connor	Patrick	✓	AB	C	do. 1.29	do.	Irish	"	5.11	157	Tattoos
26	Wharton	George	✓	✓	C	do. 1.21	do.	English	"	5.7½	147	
27	Walker	Thomson Wm	✓	✓	M	do. 1.34	do.	"	"	5.8	140	Butterfly on R. arm
28	Mc Kenzie	Alex.	✓	✓	C	do. 1.45	do.	Scotch	"	5.8	140	
29	Preston	William	✓	Seaman	M	do. 1.33	do.	English	"			
30	Hawkins	Arthur	✓	AB	C	do. 1.18	do.	"	"	5.5	154	

Discharged. — with cards.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Adriatic

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

vessel having such aliens 3

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name				IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rancon	Joseph B				5. 8	180	Legs of man on
2	Callow	James H				5. 10	185	left arm anchor & shake in
3	Howe	Harry R				5. 9	147	R arm
4	Mann	Harry				5. 6	182	
5	Kavanagh	George				5. 9	155	
6	Callow	Alfred				6. 0	160	
7	Flynn	michael				5. 9½	160	
8	Stanbury	James				5. 5½	140	L arm
9	Jones	John				5. 5	140	
10	Crowther	Frank				5. 5	145	
11	Lamb	Stanley C				6. 0	147	Scars L leg.
12	Frederickson	Carl				5. 7	150	↓ on hand
13	Citrine	Stanley				5. 10½	170	Star on R. arm
14	Hicks	Robert				5. 6½	140	Flags on Arm
15	Crook	Fred.				5. 9½	160	Britannia on L arm
16	Austin	Thomas	Cos			5. 7½	132	on R arm
17	Mc Cormack	Peter	(U.			5. 5	168	Hand on R arm
18	Reed	John Jos.				5. 9	154	
19	Williamson	Ernest	✓			5. 7	128	Ship on R arm
20	Wilcox	Frederick	✓			5. 9	156	
21	Doherty	William	✓	AB		5. 6	140	
22	Mulherne	Edward J	✓	✓		5. 6	155	
23	Mulherine	James	✓	✓		5. 6	140	
24	Jones	Griffith	✓	Seaman		5. 6	155	
25	O'Connors	Patrick	✓	AB		5. 11	157	Tattoos
26	Wharton	George	✓	✓		5. 7½	147	
27	Walker	Thomson Wm	✓	✓		5. 8	140	Butterfly on R. arm
28	Mc Keazie	Alex.	✓	✓		5. 8	140	
29	Preston	William	✓	Seaman				
30	Hawkins	Arthur	✓	AB		5. 5	154	

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

120

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Adriatic

Date, Jan. 20 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Saunders J.	Ex 5th Officer.

Master of the Vessel Adriatic

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

1-20

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel Adriatic, *arriving at* New York, Jan. 20th, 191[illegible], *from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rawson	Joseph B	✓ Master	Jan. 1st '13	Liverpool	C	59	M	English	British	5.8	180	
2	Callow	James H	✓ Ch mate	do.	do.	C	43	-	Manx	✓	5.10	185	Legs & man on left arm anchor & chain on R arm
3	Howe	Harry R	✓ "	✓ do.	do.	C	46	"	English	✓	5.9	147	
4	Mann	Harry	✓ "	✓		C	31		Irish	✓	5.6	182	
5	Kavanagh	George	✓ "	✓ do.	do.	C	29	do.	Scotch	✓	5.9	155	
6	Callow	Alfred	✓ Carpenter	do.	do.	C	35	do.	Manx	✓	6.0	160	
7	Flynn	Michael	✓ ✓ Asst Cook	✓ do.	do.	C	35	do.	Irish	✓	5.9½	160	
8	Stanbury	James	✓ Boatswain	✓ do.	do.	C	47	do.	English	✓	5.5½	170	L. arm
9	Jones	John	✓ ✓ Asst Cook	✓		C	34		Welsh	✓	5.5	140	
10	Crowther	Frank	✓ P. O.	do.	do.	C	37	do.	English	✓	5.5	145	
11	Lamb	Stanley C	✓ ✓	do.	do.	C	22	do.	✓	✓	6.0	147	Scars L leg.
12	Frederickson	Carl	✓ AB	do.	do.	C	64	do.	Swedish	Swedish	5.7	150	⚓ on hand
13	Citrine	Stanley	✓ ✓	✓ do.	do.	C	30	do.	English	British	5.10½	175	Star on R. arm
14	Jacks	Robert	✓ ✓	✓ do.	do.	C	43	do.	✓	✓	5.6½	140	Flags on Arm
15	Crook	Fred	✓ 2nd			C	24		✓	✓	5.9½	160	Britannia on L arm
16	Austin	Thomas	✓ ✓			D	54	do.	Australian	✓	5.7½	132	" on R arm
17	Mc Cormack	Peter	✓ ✓			C	31	do.	English	✓	5.5	168	Head on R arm
18	Reed	John Jos.	✓ ✓			C	21	do.	✓	✓	5.9	154	
19	Williamson	Ernest	✓ ✓			C	22	do.	✓	✓	5.7	128	Ship on R arm
20	Wilcox	Frederick	✓ ✓			Pr.	23		✓	✓	5.9	156	
21	Doherty	William	✓ AB			C	20	do.	Irish	✓	5.6	140	
22	Mulherne	Edward J	✓ ✓			C	20	do.	"	✓	5.6	155	
23	Mulherne	James	✓ ✓			C	23	do.	"	✓	5.6	140	
24	Jones	Griffith	✓ Seaman			C	19	do.	Welsh	✓	5.6	155	
25	O'Connor	Patrick	✓ AB			C	29	do.	Irish	✓	5.11	157	Harcourt
26	Wharton	George	✓ ✓			C	21	do.	English	✓	5.7½	147	
27	Walker	Thomson Wm	✓ ✓			Pr	34	do.	✓	✓	5.8	140	Butterfly on R. arm
28	Mc Kenzie	Alex.	✓ ✓			C	45	do.	Scotch	✓	5.8	140	
29	Preston	William	✓ Seaman			N	35	do.	English	✓			
30	Hawkins	Arthur	✓ AB			C	18	do.	✓	✓	5.5	154	

Discharged for Cause

Discharged with cash.
" without "
" signed

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, of the ADRIATIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Harry G. Howe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* 20 JAN 1918, *191*

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—12450

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , *arriving at* , *191* , *from the port of*

* 122

	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
												Ft In		
31	1	Cope	George	✓ AB	Jan. 9th 18	Liverpool	C	10	1. 17	M	English	British	5.6	126	
32	2	Standing	Edwin	✓ "	do.	do.	W	do.	1. 20	"	"	"	5.10	148	Birth mark on Nose
33	3	Pye	Charles	✓ Seaman	do.	do.	R.	do.	1 18	do.	"	"	5.0	142	Ship on R. Hand
34	4	Scott	William	✓ "	do.	do.	R	do.	1. 21	"	"	"	5.8	140	
35	5	Townsend	Charles	✓ "	do.	do.	R	do.	1 19	do.	"	"	5.11½	154	
36	6	Brewer	Welcome	✓ AB	do.	do.	C	do.	1. 38	do.	"	"	5.6	160	Scar on Nose
37	7	Wasberg	Alfred	✓ "	do.	do.	C	do.	1. 52	do.	Swedish	Swedish	5.7	154	Band on R. Hand
38	8	Lynch	John	✓ Seaman	do.	do.	C	do.	1. 18	do.	English	British	5.8	132	Scars on Chest
39	9	Stanbury	George	✓ "			C		1. 16		"	"	4.9	112	
40	10	Doyle	Peter	✓ "	do.	do.	C	do.	1. 19	do.	"	"	5.7	132	
41	11	Jones	William Hugh	✓ "	do.	do.	C	do.	1. 22	do.	Welsh	"	5.7½	151	Ship on L. Arm
42	12	Mc Namara	David	✓ AB		do.	W	do.	1 56	do.	Irish	"	5.9½	147	Scar on L. Hand
43	13	Jones	David	✓ "	do.	do.	C	do.	1. 36		Welsh	"	5.4	136	Various
44	14	Hutchinson	Thomas	✓ "	do.	do.	C		1. 24		Scotch	"	5.2	128	Scar on L Jaw
45	15	Dob	Hugh Owen	✓ Seaman			C		1. 19		Welsh	"	5.7	145	
46	16	Rotherham	Robert	✓ AB	do.	do.	C		1. 24		English	"	5.5	124	Various
47	17	Peake	Thomas R	✓ Seaman	do.	do.	R		1. 21		"	"	5.3	141	
48	18	Neil	James	✓ AB	do.	do.	R		1 38		Scotch	"	5.6	136	
49	19	Smith	George	✓ "	do.	do.	R		1. 32		English	"	5.7½	141	
50	20	Harris	Edward	✓ O. S.	do.	do.	C		3. 15		"	"	4.8	74	
51	21	Thomas	Frank	✓ "			C		1 16		"	"	4.6	76	
52	22	Long	Charles	✓ "	do.	do.	C		3. 14		"	"	4.6	80	
53	23	Harmer	George	✓ "	do.	do.	C		3. 14		"	"	4.7	100	
54	24	Hitchman	Albert	✓ "	do.	do.	C	do.	3 15		"	"	4.9	96	
55	25	Hazledene	William	✓ "	do.	do.	R	do.	1. 17		"	"	5.2	117	
56	26	Peak	James	✓ "	do.	do.	R	do.	1 17		"	"	5.0	101	Mole on Ch.
57	27	Fell	Robert	✓ "			R		1 14		"	"	4.11	91	
58	28	Doyle	John Henry	✓ Mercha Stwd	do.	do.	C	do.	1 32		"	"	5.9	154	
59	29	Kempsey	George Gilbert	✓ Surgeon	do.	do.	C	do.	1.50		"	"	6.2	228	
60	30	Murray	Thomas W	✓ Telegraphist	do.	do.	C	do.	1. 24		"	"	5.10	150	woman's head & ? on R. Arm

H. C. Elwood } Insp.

70 with Cards.
12
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, of the ARTIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Henry R. Howe
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 20 JAN 1918, 191

P [illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , *arriving at* , *191* , *from the port of*

123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
61 1	Temple	Neil Thomson	Telegraphist	Jan 9th 18	Lpool	D	16	M	Scotch	British	5.9	116	
62 2	Jones	Edward	O Seaman	do.	do.	C 3	15		English	"	4.11	74	
63 3	Owen	Robert	"	do.	do.	C do. 3	15	do.	"	"	4.7	96	
64 4	Lewis	Alfred O.	4th mate	"	C	/	30		Welsh	"	5.7	147	
65 5	Drinkwater	William G	5th "	do.	C	do. /	26	do.	English	"	5.7½	151	
66 6	Wyvill	Percy	AB Seaman	do.	W	do. /	32	do.	"	"	5.11	158	Scar below left knee
67 7	White	William	"	"	W	do. /	35	do.	"	"	5.8	148	
68 8	Lee	Horace	"	"	W	do. /	38	do.	"	"	5.11	168	
69 9	Nash	James	"	"	N	do. /	39		"	"	5.10	158	
70 10	Saunders	Fredk.	" Ex 5th mate	do.	N	do. 1 Yr	28		Irish	Resident	5.6	135	Crown on R. hand, Anchor on L.
	11												
	12												
	13												
	14												
	15												
	16												
	17												
	18												
	19												
	20												
	21												
	22												
	23												
	24												
	25												
	26												
	27												
	28												
	29												
	30												

Discharged at Liverpool

√ with Certificate
√ without Certificate
10

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, of the ADRIATIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

"Laurence R. Pleasance"
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 JAN 1918 day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Adriatic", arriving at New York Jan. 20th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

124

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Reed	Robert	Chief Engineer	Jan 9th 18	Liverpool	C	10 1	61	M	English	British	5.10½	190
2	Humphries	William	2nd										
3	Armstrong	John	Junr 2nd	do.	do.	C	1	45	do.	Welsh	-	6.0	224
4	Barnett	John	Jun 3	do.	do.	C	1	36	do.	English	-	5.8	154
5	McDonald	Charles	Junr 3	do.	do.	C	1	42	do.	✓	✓	5.10	158
6	Bradshaw	Louis	Jun. 4	do.	do.	C	1	41	do.	Scotch	✓	5.8	159
7	Hartnett	James	Junr 4	do.	do.	C	1	34	do.	English	✓	5.8	150
8	Bridge	William	Jun Asst 2nd	do.	do.	C	1	29	do.	Irish	✓	5.11½	190
9	Seddon	Norman	Jun Asst 3	do.	do.	C	1	37	do.	English	✓	5.9	154
10	Hale	John	Jun Asst 4th	do.	do.	C	1	28	do.	✓	✓	5.10½	145
11	Williams	John	Jun Asst 4th	do.	do.	C	1	29	do.	Irish	✓	5.11	160
12	Hughes	Albert	Jun 5th	do.	do.	C	1	26	do.	English	✓	5.11	170
13	Richardson	George	Jun 5	do.	do.	C	1	28	do.	Welsh	✓	5.10	154
14	Rodgers	Richard	Jnr 5th	do.	do.	C	1	22	do.	English	✓	5.10½	140
15	Wisbey	Victor	Jun 6th	do.	do.	C	1	22	do.	Welsh	✓	5.10	140
16	William	Edward	Jr Jun 6	do.	do.	C	1	28	do.	English	✓	5.10	160
17	Ellis	John	Deck	do.	do.	C	1	23	do.	✓	✓	5.5	130
18	Humphreys	William	Sanitary	do.	do.	C	1	44	do.	Welsh	✓	5.9	145
19	Calver	Robert	Q'master	do.	do.	C	1	33	do.	English	✓	5.10	140
20	Tyson	David	1st Electrician	do.	do.	C	1	27	do.	✓	✓	5.11½	175
21	Alcock	Charles	2	do.	do.	C	1	29	do.	✓	✓	5.11	171
22	Atherton	Samuel	3	do.	do.	C	1	24	do.	✓	✓	5.3	152
23	Reynolds	Richard	Storekeeper	do.	do.	C	1	27	do.	✓	✓	5.3	128
24	Tansey	Patrick	Asst	do.	do.	S	1	46	do.	✓	✓	5.10	150
25	Allsopp	William	Greaser	do.	do.	S	1	27	do.	✓	✓	5.8	143
26	Lant	John		do.	do.	W	3	53	do.	Irish	✓	5½	155
27	Marr	Jeremiah		do.	do.	C	2	56	do.	English	✓	5.6	150
28	Brady	James		do.	do.	D	2	49	do.	✓	✓	5.2	125
29	Mills	Thomas		do.	do.	C	1	34	do.	✓	✓	5.9	140
30	Roof	William		do.	do.	C	1	29	do.	✓	✓	5.7	135
				do.	do.	W	1	24	do.	✓	✓	5.10	140

Thos. Reed Purser.

2 with Cards
2 without "
2 Seamen.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3 0 14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the ADRIATIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Harry R. Howe
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JAN 1919, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, *arriving at* _____, _____ *191* , *from the port of* _____

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31 1	Kehoe	John	Greaser	Jan. 4th '18	Liverpool	C No	23	M	English	British	5.7	159	
32 2	Morgan	James	–	do.	do.	C do.	57	do.	✓	✓	5.11½	180	
33 3	Rogers	Peter	–	do.	do.	C do.	43	do.	✓	✓	5.7	168	
34 4	Anderson	Alexander	Refrig. Greaser	do.	do.	C do.	50	do.	Swedish	Scandinavia	5.11	170	
35 5	Chadwick	George	✓	✓	do.	do.	C do.	33	do.	English	British	5.8	126	
36 6	Jones	John	✓	Greaser	do.	do.	C do.	28	do.	✓	✓	5.6	130	
37 7	Lofgren	Leonard	✓	✓	do.	do.	C do.	65	do.	Swedish	Scandin.	6.1	196	
38 8	Close	Thomas	✓	✓	do.	do.	C do.	49	do.	English	British	5.7½	170	
39 9	Edwards	Frank	✓	✓	do.	do.	C do.	26	do.	✓	✓	5.8½	160	
40 10	Fulton	John	✓	✓	do.	do.	C do.	28	do.	✓	✓	5.10	162	
41 11	Keavanagh	William	✓	Ldg. Fireman	do.	do.	C do.	29	do.	✓	✓	5.7½	150	
42 12	Baker	William	✓	✓	✓	do.	C do.	42	do.	✓	✓	5.6	140	
43 13	Wharton	Henry	✓	✓	✓	do.	C do.	40	do.	✓	✓	5.9	184	
44 14	Sweeney	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	do.	C do.	25	do.		✓	5.8	162	
45 15	Mc Garrity	Hugh	✓	Fireman		do.	C do.	41	do.	Irish	British	5.6	154	
46 16	Donoghue	Thomas	✓	✓		do.	C do.	55	do.	English	✓	5.8½	150	
47 17	Booth	John	✓	✓		do.	C do.	24	do.	✓	✓	5.3	126	
48 18	Brown	Charles	✓	✓		do.	C do.	23	do.	✓	✓	5.0	140	
49 19	Kelly	James	✓	✓		do.	C do.	33	do.	✓	✓	5.7	150	
50 20	Patton	John	✓	✓		do.	C do.	24	do.	Scotch	✓	5.7½	165	
51 21	Pratt	William	✓	✓		do.	C do.	22	do.	English	✓	5.9	145	
52 22	Kelly	John	✓	✓	do.	do.	C do.	27	do.	✓	✓	5.4	145	
54 23	Battersby	John	✓	✓	do.	do.	C do.	24	do.		✓	5.3	148	
55 24	Robbins	James	✓	✓	do.	do.	C do.	30	do.		✓	5.7	146	
56 25	Smith	James	✓	✓	do.	do.	C do.	22	do.	✓	✓	5.5	135	
57 26	Spanos	John	✓	✓	do.	do.	C do.	19	do.	Greek	Greece	5.6	130	
58 27	Kirk	John	✓	✓	do.	do.	C do.	24	do.	English	Brit.	5.6	150	
59 28	Gray	Thomas Hy	✓	✓	do.	do.	C do.	38	do.	✓	✓	5.9	172	
60 29	Joyce	Edward	✓	✓	do.	do.	C do.	29	do.	Irish	✓	5.10	160	
61 30	Hudson	Alfred	✓	✓	do.	do.	C do.	20	do.	English	✓	5.5	147	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, of the ADRIATIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Henry P. Howe
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 20 JAN 1913, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, _____, 191__, from the port of _____

126

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
62	1	Deery	Henry	Fireman	Jan 9th	Lpool	D	10	22	m	English	British	5.7	145
63	2	Hadskin	George	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	27	do.	✓	✓	5.6	170
64	3	Mc Keown	John	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	45	do.	✓	✓	5.9	140
65	4	Morgan	Bert	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	29	do.	✓	✓	5.8	155
66	5	Tansley	John	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	28	do.	✓	✓	5.7½	160
67	6	Buchanan	John	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	48	do.	✓	✓	5.7½	140
68	7	Mc Kenna	Lawrence	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	55	do.	✓	✓	5.5½	168
69	8	Maher	John	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	30	do.	✓	✓	5.11	164
70	9	Horrigan	Norman	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	30	do.	✓	✓	5.6	162
72	10	Horton	Frank	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	29	do.	✓	✓	5.6	170
73	11	Bennett	Samuel	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	20	do.	✓	✓	5.5	140
74	12	Miller	Joseph	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	25	do.	✓	✓	5.8½	140
75	13	Morris	John	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	35	do.	✓	✓	5.8	150
76	14	Cain	John	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	27	do.	✓	✓	5.5	135
77	15	Mellor	Frank	✓	do.	do.	D	3	24	do.	✓	✓	5.3	112
78	16	Roberts	Saml.	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	22	do.	✓	✓	5.5	145
82	17	Edwards	~~John~~ James	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	22	do.	✓	✓	5.6½	135
83	18	Crawford	Peter	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	46	do.	✓	✓	5.8	175
84	19	Coogan	Patrick	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	31	do.	Irish	✓	5.10½	160
85	20	Sadquera	Henry	✓	do.	do.	D	3	28	do.	Japanese	Japanese	5.0	112
86	21	Mc Cormack	Daniel	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	24	do.	English	English	5.6	150
87	22	Hilton	Robert	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	37	do.	✓	✓	5.6	166
88	23	Finnegan	~~William~~ James	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	33	do.	✓	✓	5.7½	150
89	24	Telford	George	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	35	do.	✓	✓	5.2½	136
90	25	Madden	Edward	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	35	do.	✓	✓	5.8	145
91	26	Dolan	Thomas	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	46	do.	✓	✓	5.8	150
92	27	Bigelow	Charles	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	27	do.	✓	✓	5.10	154
93	28	Connor	James	✓	Trimmer	do.	D	do.	17	do.	✓	✓	5.3	126
94	29	Kirk	Andrew	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	18	do.	✓	✓	5.6	120
95	30	Hopkins	William	✓	do.	do.	D	do.	20	do.	✓	✓	5.11½	134

Memo Fireman 2nd.

IV with card

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the ADRIATIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Harry R. Howe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 20 JAN 1918, 191

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

37

Vessel _____, *arriving at* _____, _____ *191* , *from the port of* 127

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
97	1	Dallaghan	Stephen ✓	Trimmer	Jan 9th 18	Liverpool	do /	18	m	English	British	5.7	140	
98	2	Jones	John ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	22	do.	✓	✓	5.7	150	
99	3	Grant	Bartholemew ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	37	do.	✓	✓	5.5	137	
E 101	4	Mc Loughlin	John ✓	/			do /	24		✓	✓	5.6	135	
102	5	Lavin	Owen ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	39	do.	✓	✓	5.6	132	
103	6	Woof	Robert ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	17	do.	✓	✓	5.7	126	
104	7	Sloan	Isben ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	34	do.	✓	✓	5.2	126	
106	8	Rice	Owen ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	17	do.	✓	✓	5.5	130	
107	9	Kearney	Hubert ✓	/			do /	18		✓	✓	5.5	126	
108	10	Woolfall	Benjamin ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	23	do.	✓	✓	5.10	140	
109	11	Brennan	Fredk. ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	21	do.	✓	✓	5.6	140	
110	12	Francis	Thomas ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	17	do.	✓	✓	5.3	126	
111	13	Mills	Patrick ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	38		✓	✓	5.7	157	
112	14	Scheideman	Henry ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	24		Russian	Russian	5.3	135	
113	15	Hopkins	Charles ✓	/			do /	17		English	English	5.6	122	
114	16	Kelly	Thomas ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	18		✓	✓	5.6	133	
115	17	Dixon	Thomas	Taken down by Liverpool Police. Was made steward ship on the trip.				25		✓	✓	5.7	145	N.
116	18	Armstrong	John ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	17		✓	✓	5.4	133	
117	19	Kennedy	John ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	19		✓	✓	5.6	137	
119	20	Thorneloe	Joseph ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	18		✓	✓	5.4	126	
120	21	Finnigan	James ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	19		✓	✓	5.3	135	
121	22	Hall	John ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	23		✓	✓	5.4½	156	
122	23	Ryan	John ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	17		✓	✓	5.6	134	
125	24	Sullivan	John ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	21	do.	✓	✓	5.1	120	
126	25	Cashmore	Thomas ✓	Messroom Stwd	do.	do.	do /	27	do.	✓	✓	5.6	140	
127	26	Finnigan	John ✓	✓	do.	do.	do /	27	do.	✓	✓	5.5½	131	
128	27	Liston	Lionel ✓	✓	do.	do.	do /	18		✓	✓	5.6	122	
129	28	Finnigan	John ✓	✓	do.	do.	do /	28	do.	✓	✓	5.7	147	
130	29	Lynch	Joseph ✓	Trimmer	do.	do.	do /	19	do.	✓	✓	5.7	120	
131	30	Mc Loughlin	William ✓	/	do.	do.	do /	17	do.	✓	✓	5.6	115	

Except # 115. — Mormon — Discharged — Insp.

12 white Crew
2 Petty Officers
14 Firemen
14

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, of the ATLANTIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Harvey R. Howe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JANUARY, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, _____, 191 , from the port of _____

128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
137 1	Finnegan	Thomas ✓	Trimmer	Jan 4th 18	Liverpool	D No	17	M	English	British	5.4	128	
133 2	FitzGerald	Michael ✓	✓	do.	do.	D do.	19		✓	✓	5.3	112	
134 3	Roche	Frank ✓	Fireman	do.	do.	D do.	23		✓	✓	5.2½	140	
139 4	Brown	Robert ✓	Trimmer	do.	do.	D do.	20		Negro	✓	5.6	150	
136 5	Zapata	Charles ✓	✓	do.	do.	D do.	26		Chilian	Chilian	5.6	140	
6				do.	do.	do.							
81 7	Bruner	Harvey A ✓	Fireman	do.	do.	do.	32		USA	USA	5.9	150	
135 8	Williams	George ✓	✓	do.	do.	do.	25		USA	USA	5.10	168	
137 9	Stern	Charles ✓	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	26		USA	USA	5.5	160	
138 10	Harden	James ✓	✓	do.	do.	do.	25		USA	USA	5.6	150	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Thomas } Descended } Insf.

Transferred to Cardiovascular

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the ADRIATIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Harry G. Rowe
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 20 JAN 1918, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, Jany 20th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Jan 12, 1918

129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Hannan	Thomas	Chief	9/1/18	Liverpool	Yes	50	M.	English	British	5·9	164
2	2	Jackson	Thomas	Asst Chief	"	"	Yes	36	"	"	"	5·7	142
3	3	Doyle	Michael	2nd Cook	"	"	Yes	32	"	Irish	"	5·5	140
4	4	Clarke	Joseph	Entree	"	"	Yes	48	"	Eng	"	5·7	140
5	5	Sherlock	John	2nd Cal	"	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	5·9	196
6	6	Davey	Patrick	R & G	"	"	Yes	34	"	Irish	"	5·6	153
7	7	McNamara	Philip	Veg	"	"	Yes	38	"	Irish	"	5·8	154
8	8	Cook	George	Asst Veg	"	"	Yes	25	"	Eng	"	5·6½	154
9	9	Williams	Albert	Asst	"	"	Yes	17	"	"	"	5·10½	141
10	10	Shea	Thomas	"	"	"	Yes	22	"	"	"	5·8	140
13	11	Davidson	Stanley	"	"	"	Yes	25	"	"	"	5·8	150
15	12	Whitehead	George	Scullion	"	"	Yes	15	"	"	"	5·10	130
16	13	McCormack	William	"	"	"	Yes	17	"	"	"	5·8	140
17	14	Lacey	John	"	"	"	Yes	16	"	"	"	5·4	130
18	15	Flanagan	Daniel	"	"	"	Yes	54	"	Irish	"	5·3	120
20	16	Turner	John Alfred	Pass Cook	"	"	Yes	30	"	English	"	5·1½	168
21	17	Welch	Arthur	Asst	"	"	Yes	33	"	"	"	5·9	150
22	18	Dixon	George	Asst	"	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	5·5	136
23	19	Gray	Henry	"	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5·5½	138
24	20	Wright	Thomas	Scullion	"	"	Yes	16	"	"	"	5·5	140
25	21	Hodgson	Christopher	"	"	"	Yes	16	"	"	"	5·5	116
26	22	Woolfall	Richard	"	"	"	Yes	15	"	"	"	5·3	140
27	23	Orchard	Christopher	"	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5·8	130
28	24	Fish	Joseph	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	5·4	133
29	25	Bannister	William	Ships Cook	"	"	Yes	58	"	"	"	5·8	145
30	26	O'Neill	James	Scullion	"	"	Yes	20	"	"	"	5·8	133
31	27	Dennis	Thomas	"	"	"	Yes	20	"	"	"	5·6	146
32	28	Jones	Hugh	Chief Baker	"	"	Yes	45	"	"	"	5·8	135
33	29	Watterson	George	2nd	"	"	Yes	29	"	Irish	"	5·6	140
34	30	Mossman	Edward	Ex 2nd	"	"	Yes	47	"	English	"	5·6½	153

H. Montgomery
F. Keegan } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Henry R. Howe
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 20 JAN 1918, 191

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, Jan 20, 191 8, from the port of Liverpool, Jan. 17. 1918

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
147	1	Fisher	Benjamin ✓	Steward	Jan. 9th 18	Liverpool	Yes	No	60	M.	English	British	5.6	145	
143	2	Johnston	James ✓	"	do.	do.	"	"	48	do.	Scotch	"	5.10	164	
144	3	Mc Cloud	Henry ✓	"	do.	do.	"	do.	53	do.	English	"	5.7	170	
145	4	Hodgson	Thomas ✓	"	do.	do.	"	do.	45	do.	Welsh	"	5.11	286	
147	5	Johnson	Charles ✓	"	do.	do.	"	do.	37	do.	English	"	5.3	147	
148	6	Langslow	William R ✓	"	do.	do.	"	do.	49	do.	"	"	5.10	145	
149	7	Darley	George ✓	"	do.	do.	"	do.	24	do.	"	"	5.9	124	
150	8	Inglis	Walter O ✓	Ft & Pantryman	do.	do.	"	do.	54	do.	"	"	5.5	165	
151	9	Norbury	William ✓	asst. "			"	"	21		"	"	5.5½	140	
152	10	Jackson	George ✓	" "	do.	do.	"	do.	15	do.	"	"	5.6	126	
153	11	Crathern	Robert ✓	Boots Std	do.	do.	"	do.	39	do.	"	"	5.1	124	
154	12	Davies	Henry ✓	asst. "	"	"	"	do.	48	do.	"	"	5.8	136	
155	13	Grant	William A ✓	Std. Boy	do.	do.	"	do.	16	do.	"	"	5.5	126	
156	14	Prendergast	Frank J ✓	"	do.	do.	"	do.	16	do.	"	"	5.1	92	
157	15	Chandler	William R ✓	"	do.	do.	"	do.	17	do.	"	"	5.5	129	
159	16	Bovay	John ✓	"	do.	do.	"	do.	17	do.	"	"	5.5	112	
167	17	Calf	Philip J ✓	Chf. 3rd Cl Std	do.	do.	"	do.	52	do.	"	"	5.6	145	
163	18	Parry	George ✓	2nd " ✓	do.	do.	"	do.	32	do.	"	"	5.1	133	
164	19	Price	John ✓	Troop Dk Std	do.	do.	"	do.	36	do.	"	"	5.9	154	
165	20	King	Frank ✓	Hospital Asst.	do.	do.	"	do.	49	do.	"	"	5.10	178	
166	21	Cain	Peter Joseph	Pantryman	do.	do.	"	do.	37	do.	"	"	5.4	153	
167	22	Cannell	William H.	" ✓	do.	do.	"	do.	48	do.	"	"	5.1	112	
168	23	Kirkpatrick	Edward ✓	Steward	do.	do.	"	do.	64	do.	"	"	5.6	131	
169	24	Fraser	Robert ✓	"	do.	do.	"	do.	47	do.	"	"	5.3	120	
170	25	Whiley	James ✓	"	do.	do.	"	do.	60	do.	"	"	5.6½	183	
171	26	Wharton	William ✓	"	do.	do.	"	do.	49	do.	"	"	5.4	134	
172	27	Saltman	Charles ✓	"	do.	do.	"	do.	43	do.	"	"	5.5½	220	
173	28	Yardley	Arthur W ✓	"	do.	do.	"	do.	28	do.	"	"	5.10	142	
174	29	Dixon	Gerard R ✓	"	do.	do.	"	do.	22	do.	"	"	5.-	119	Deserted
175	30	Thier	Valentine ✓	"	do.	do.	"	do.	33	do.	Irish	"	5.9¾	156	

W Magennis
H. Naylor Jr. Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

137

ADRIATIC.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
~~Master~~ *First or* ~~Second~~ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131 137

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, Jan 20th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Jan. 12, 1918

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
176	1	Duncan	James	Steward	Jan 9th 18	Liverpool	No	38	M	English	British	5·6½	147	
7	2	Watterson	Thomas	"	"	"	Yes	55	"	"	"	5·4	140	
8	3	McShea	Nicholas	"	"	"	Yes	17	"	"	"	5·9¾	150	
9	4	McKenna	John	"	"	"	Yes	25	"	"	"	5·8½	145	
180	5	Hayes	John	"	"	"	No	70	"	Irish	"	5·10½	151	
1	6	Guyton	John	" Boy	"	"	Yes	15	"	English	"	5·7½	134	
2	7	Byrne	Michael	"	"	"	Yes	17	"	"	"	5·5	119	
3	8	Davenport	Joseph	"	"	"	Yes	15 11/12	"	"	"	5·4½	112	
4	9	Frickleton	John	"	"	"	Yes	16	"	"	"	5·4	105	
5	10	Corkhill	Arthur	"	"	"	Yes	17	"	Irish	"	5·3	116	
6	11	McNamara	Edward	"	"	"	Yes	16	"	English	"	5·8	130	
7	12	Perry	Frederick	"	"	"	Yes	15 11/12	"	"	"	5·4	112	
8	13	Lambert	Joseph VB-121-575	"	"	"	Yes	20	"	"	"	5·4½	118	
191	14	Barnet	Samuel	" Boy	"	"	Yes	16	"	"	"	5·5	116	
192	15	Lualter	Thomas	"	"	"	Yes	16	"	"	"	5·2	104	
1	16	Bowie	John	"	"	"	Yes	25	"	"	"	5·5	134	
2	17	Dunn	Arthur	" Boy	"	"	Yes	16	"	"	"	5·3	112	
3	18	Coghlan	George	"	"	"	Yes	17	"	"	"	5·2	98	
4	19	Thorne	William	"	"	"	Yes	16	"	"	"	5·6	140	
5	20	Keown	John	"	"	"	Yes	18	"	"	"	5·0	126	Amputation of fingers
6	21	Friel	Henry	" Boy	"	"	Yes	17	"	"	"	5·4½	119	
198	22	Small	Hubert	"	"	"	Yes	38	"	"	"	6·0½	165	
199	23	Hellbeher	David	"	"	"	Yes	37	"	Irish	"	5·6	165	Cripple
200	24	Thatcher	Alfred	"	"	"	Yes	36	"	English	"	5·11	154	
201	25	Hood	Hubert	"	"	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5·4½	113	
202	26	Durken	Edward	"	"	"	Yes	38	"	"	"	5·5	140	
	27	W. McInerney		Inspectors										
	28	H. Newburn												
	29													
	30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

137

I, [illegible], of the [illegible]TIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Harry R. Howe
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 20 JAN 1916, 191

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 132

Vessel "Adriatic", arriving at New York, January 20th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Jan 17 1918

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
35	1	Dilworth	Henry	Ex 3rd Baker	9/1/18	Liverpool	Yes	30	M.	English	British	5-3	126	
6	2	Bayley	Stephen	3rd	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-0	168	
7	3	Smallshaw	George	Ex 3rd	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8¼	126	
8	4	Tracey	William	Asst	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	134	
9	5	Jones	William	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	140	
40	6	Davies	George	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	140	
1	7	McAfee	Samuel	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	"	5-9	168	
2	8	Gray	Robert	Confectioner	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5-3	182	
3	9	Davies	John	Chief Butcher	"	"	"	45	"	Welsh	"	5-7	186	
4	10	Moffatt	Alexander	2nd	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5-7	196	
5	11	Kendall	Henry	3rd	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-0	130	
6	12	Davies	John	4th	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	130	
51	13	Frost	George	Gft Steward	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	150	
2	14	Wright	William	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-6	135	
3	15	Martin	Robert	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	150	Born in Eng Naturalized U.S. Citizen
4	16	Ryan	George	Barber	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	British	5-9	160	
5	17	Lacey	Frank	"	"	"	"	44	"	Welsh	British	5-7½	150	
6	18	O'Hara	Andrew	Asst Baker	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5-4	143	
57	19	Woodford	Horace	" Cook	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	6-0	172	
	20			H Montgomery										
	21			H. Nesbeth										Inspectors
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

37

I, _____, of the _____ ADRIATIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Henry R. Rowe
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JAN 1919, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133 137

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at N.Y. Jan 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Jan 17. 1918

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
62	1	Rock	Thomas	Steward	Jan 9th 18	Liverpool	RD	38	M	English	British	5.9¾	159	scar on cheek
63	2	Pilcan	Fredk	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	139	scar on cheek
64	3	Murphy	James	do	do	do	do	46	do	Irish	do	5.5	144	
65	4	Mitchell	Wm. J	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	do	5.7½	145	
66	5	Lloyd	Robert	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5	150	
75	6	Jones	Henry M	Printer	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5	130	
76	7	Shannon	William	Bath Stwd	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	156	
77	8	Salman	Godfrey W	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6½	140	
78	9	Hobson	Edward	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	170	
80	10	Pierce	James R	Captains Steward	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.1	132	scars of operation
81	11	Costello	Mark J	Deck Steward	do	do	do	35	do	Irish	do	6.0	172	
82	12	Robsons	Lee	Lounge do	do	do	do	43	do	English	do	5.7½	140	
83	13	Bartholemew	Frank	Smoker do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7½	148	
84	14	Thomas	Hugh O	Boy	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.0	90	
85	15	Macdonald	William	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5.-	78	
86	16	Gilbertson	William	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.-	72	
89	17	Chadwick	Fred H.	Chf Bkroom Stwd	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	175	
88	18	Cowell	William	Bkroom Steward	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.9	158	
89	19	Sutherland	Alexander	do	do	do	do	61	do	Scotch	do	6.1	190	
90	20	Jagg	Edward	do	do	do	do	54	do	English	do	5.10	175	
91	21	Cunningham	Joseph	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.4½	150	
92	22	Alexander	Wm D.	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.6	187	
93	23	Cameron	Robert H	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6	187	
94	24	Lucille	Thomas	do	do	do	do	36	do	Scotch	do	5.7	150	
95	25	Thal	Arthur	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	do	5.4	146	
96	26	Conner	John	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8½	186	
97	27	Yates	Wm H	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.7½	170	
98	28	Thomas	Arthur O	do	do	do	do	34	do	Welsh	do	5.8½	197	
99	29	Lee	Richard J	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5.9	157	
100	30	Jardine	Joseph	do	do	do	do	66	do	do	do	5.10	190	

H. Henderson } Inspectors
H. Mawdsley }

28 Alien cards
3 Cards issued
1 current card
30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the ADRIATIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Harry R. Howe
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JAN 1918, 191

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York January 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Jan 17. 1918

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
101	1	Thorpe	Charles	2nd Class Passenger	Jan. 9th '18	Liverpool	Do	36	M	English	British	5. 7½	135	
102	2	Hackett	Fred G	〃 〃	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	〃	〃	5. 9	152	
103	3	Hindon	James R	Asst. 〃	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	〃	〃	5. 7½	133	
104	4	Rattey	James	✓ 〃 〃	do.	do.	✓ do.	✓58	do.	〃	〃	5. 4	146	
105	5	Moran	Thomas	✓ 〃 〃	do.	do.	do.	✓19	do.	〃	〃	5. 1½	102	
106	6	William	John	✓Chf. Boots Std	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	〃	〃	5. 7	154	
107	7	Clint	Frank	✓ Steward	do.	do.	✓ do.	✓27	do.	〃	〃	5. 4	120	Partially deaf
108	8	Neall	Robert	✓ 〃 〃	do.	do.	do.	✓22	do.	〃	〃	5. 2½	105	
109	9	Addison	John	✓ 〃 〃	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	〃	〃	5. 11¾	154	
110	10	Shilabeer	Henry	✓ 〃 〃	do.	do.	do.	✓17	do.	〃	〃	5. 3	119	
111	11	Pennington	Joseph	✓ Stwd ✓	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	〃	〃	5. 7½	133	
112	12	Green	William H	✓ Plate Boy	do.	do.	do.	✓17	do.	〃	〃	5. 5	130	
113	13	Doyle	James	✓ 〃 〃	do.	do.	do.	✓15	do.	Irish	〃	5. 5½	117	
114	14	Mc Ribbon	Herbert	✓ 〃 〃	do.	do.	do.	✓16	do.	English	〃	5. 7	126	
115	15	Boote	John	✓ 〃 〃	do.	do.	do.	✓17	do.	〃	〃	5. 2	116	
116	16	Spofforth	Thomas	✓ 〃 〃	do.	do.	3	✓14½	do.	〃	〃	5. 4	117	
117	17	Hay	Jacob	✓Chf. 2nd Cl Stwd	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	〃	〃	5. 7	210	
118	18	Sawyer	Harold	✓2nd Class Sal. Stwd	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	〃	〃	5. 6	146	
119	19	Wyatt	Stanley	✓Steward	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	〃	〃	5. 7	136	
120	20	Banahan	James	✓ 〃	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	〃	〃	5. 8	150	
122	21	Bowie	William	✓ 〃	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	Scotch	〃	5. 10	167	
123	22	Garrity	Henry C	✓ 〃	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	〃	5. 5	127	
124	23	Trainor	Robert	✓ 〃	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	〃	〃	5. 6	140	
125	24	Holden	Richard	✓ 〃	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	〃	〃	5. 7½	140	
127	25	Rigby	Thomas	✓ 〃	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	〃	〃	5. 5	132	
128	26	Hodges	Ernest	✓ 〃	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	〃	〃	5. 4	134	
129	27	Balman	James	✓ 〃	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	〃	〃	5. 2	126	
130	28	Smith	Edward P	✓ 〃	do.	do.	do.	✓26	do.	〃	〃	5. 6	145	
132	29	Edwards	Walter J	✓ 〃	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	〃	〃	5. 7	156	
134	30	Irvine	Robert	✓ 〃	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	〃	〃	5. 7	150	

H. Wardale } Inspectors
W. Montgomery }

19 cut cards
11 " round
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

137

ADRIATIC.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Henry R. Rowe
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 20 JAN 1918, 191

20 JAN 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at Liverpool; N.Y. Jan 20. 1918, from the port of Liverpool Jan. 17. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Riggs	James	Steward	Jan. 9th 1918	Liverpool	No	27	M	English	British	5.7½	161	
32	Fox	Peter	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.8¼	150	
3	Johnstone	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.6	136	
4	Map	Herbert	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.10	159	
5	Thomas	William H	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.6½	138	
6	Whitehead	Edward W	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.10½	156	
7	Carlisle	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.4½	150	
8	Sandiford	Robert	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	
9	Bowden	William	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.7	167	No card
10	Rimmer	James	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.6	110	
11	English	Edward J	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	
12	Rigby	George A	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5.6¾	158	
13	Boyne	John J	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	Irish	do.	5.4	145	
14	Russell	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5.6	150	
15	Kirby	Michael	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8	135	
16	Griffiths	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	Welsh	do.	5.5½	130	
17	Andrews	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	English	do.	5.7	144	
18	Hatcher	Alfred R	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.7	147	
19	Wells	Edward H	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.5	164	
20	Simpson	George	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5.5½	154	
21	Vick	Fredk. W	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.7	168	
22	Harvey	Reginald	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.8½	140	
23	Dudley	Fredk	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	
24	Cassidy	Charles	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.4	120	
25	Matthews	Albert	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.8	180	
26													
27	Evers	Harry	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	Belgian	Belgian	5.8	187	
28	Marshall	Robert	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	English	British	5.5¾	134	
29	Unsworth	Walter	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5.9	154	
30	Chadwick	Edward	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5.8	148	

W. Mubank (J.P.) } Impcalo
W. Montgomery }

2 with cards
1 without "
6 cards issued
29

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the ADRIATIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

"Larry R. Howe
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 20 JAN 1918, 191

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, January 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Jan. 17. 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Edwards	Robert	✓ Purser	19/1/18	Liverpool	do	41	M	English	British	5.10	170	
2	Fitzgerald	Alexander John	✓ Clerk	do	do	1	27	do	.	.	5.11	150	
3	Taylor	William F.	✓ Writer	do	do	1	17½	do	.	.	5.10½	145	
4	Stevenson	George	✓ Storekeeper	do	do	1	44	do	.	.	5.11	180	
5	Lewis	Wm Arthur	✓ Asst .	do	do	1	36	do	.	.	5.5	143	
6	Johnson	John G	✓ . .	do	do	1	24	do	.	.	5.9	176	
7	Casserley	Thomas	✓ . .	do	do	1	44	do	.	.	5.6½	150	
8	Jones	Johan D	✓ . .	do	do	1	40	do	Welsh	.	5.6	152	
9	Worrall	Edith H	✓ Stewardess	do	do	1	32	F	English	.	5.7	140	
10	Lockhart	Marian	✓ .	do	do	1	37	F	Welsh	.	5.9	152	No card.
11	Parry	Annie	✓ .	do	do	1	35	F	.	.	5.6	116	
12	Gosling	A. Leslie	✓ Chief Steward	do	do	1	37	M	English	.	5.9	200	
13	Reed	James	✓ Second .	do	do	1	38	do	.	.	5.8	176	
14	Brown	William	✓ Asst 2nd .	do	do	1	23	do	.	.	5.10	171	
15	Belton	Frank	✓ Saloon Std	do	do	1	43	do	.	.	6.0	175	
16	Johnson	George E	✓ . .	do	do	1	36	do	.	.	5.4	135	
17	Hutchinson	Fred.	✓ . .	do	do	1	44	do	.	.	5.11	185	
18	Caulk	Martin	✓ Steward	do	do	1	36	do	Swiss	Swiss	6.0	204	
19	Robinson	Richard	✓ .	do	do	1	43	do	English	English	5.6½	150	
20	Locke	John A	✓ .	do	do	1	49	do	.	.	5.10	180	
21	McIntyre	Wm	✓ .	do	do	1	43	do	.	British	5.11¾	160	
22	Hughes	Hans John	✓ .	do	do	1	21	do	.	.	5.8½	126	
23	Jones	Harold D	✓ . .	do	do	1	38	do	.	.	5.9	162	
24	Findlay	Douglas	✓ .	do	do	1	43	do	.	.	5.7	140	
25	Hitching	Edgar	✓ .	do	do	1	35	do	.	.	5.10	140	
26	Sadlow	Henry G	✓ .	do	do	1	59	do	.	.	5.10	154	
27	Shenger	Joseph	✓ .	do	do	1	25	do	.	.	5.10	166	
28	Ogilvie	George	✓ .	do	do	1	41	do	Scotch	.	5.7½	150	
29	Robertson	John G	✓ .	do	do	1	47	do	English	.	5.7	182	
30	Keane	William	✓ .	do	do	1	30	do	Irish	.	5.4	140	

H. Jenkinson
H. Mansourian
Inspectors

30 with cards
0 cards issued without card
30

Summary. 168 with Cards
140 without Cards
174 Cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the ADRIATIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Henry R. Howe
~~Master~~, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 JAN 1918 day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

16

Adriatic,
Jan. 20, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *1919*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Noordam Prince. Passengers sailing from Brest, Jan 1, 1918

14—213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Peterson	Gerrit Henry	25		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland Dutch		U S	New York	Mother	NY	New York
2												H Dycker						
3												on R Kitty						
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

A Corrected

No 2

41

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—429

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 20, 1918

Page 138

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or not.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether able and has previously departed within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his foreign home after temporary sojourn in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		By Consul Rotterdam Distributed Scandam		Yes	12 yrs	N Y City	Joiner. Richt foreign	For 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	Dk Brown	Brown	Tattoo right forearm	Holland	Amsterdam
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Moorish Prince, from Brest, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Wedderspoon Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 19 18

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

139

S. S. KHIVA CUNARD arrived JAN. 21, 1919, 191, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	Brought to E. I Jan. 23 3:15 P.M.												
1	Mahomed, Fazul A	Crew		1		To med exam	Ordered detained on board ship	Bawor	1/23	4:	-	-	-
											o	o	o
2	Inna, Mohamed	crew		1		" hosp on arrival	Ordered detained on board ship	Bch	1/23	10[illegible]	—	—	—
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

KHIVA JAN 21

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel "KHIVA", arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITI
1	Potter	Harold W.	
2	Dayas	Thomas. b. E	
3	Bolomfield	William A	
4	Drake	Hugh. O	
5	Salt	Alexander. H	
6	Bucknall	Edward	
7	Riviere	Eugene	
8	Simmonds	George	
9	Brodie	William	
10	Warsden	John	
11	Churchill	Augustus E	
12	Whyman	William A	
13	Petersen	Waldemar	
14	Huson	Walter. b	
15	Wood	John	
16	Welch	Samuel F.	
17	Ray	Maurice S.	
18	Lebk	Raymond H	" 9 " " 1 18 " " " 5-10 140
19	Sanders	Stanley H	Marconi Operator 24 " " 1 24 " " " 5-4 144
20	Aldred	Geoffrey H	" 24 " " 1 18 " " " 5-5 112
21	Dawes	Robert. D	Seaman 24 " " 1 41 " " " 5-½ 133
22	Smith	William. J.	" 9 " " 1 38 " " Welsh 5-5½ 192
23	Fenn	James. J.	" 9 " " 1 21 " " Irish 5-6 154
24	Edwards	William S	" 9 " " 1 19 " " English 5-10 158
25	Little	Thomas	" 24 " " 1 21 " " " 5-9 132
26	Kendall	William J.	Chief Engineer 9 " " 1 54 " " " 5-4 180
27	White	Alfred K.	2nd 9 " " 1 34 " " Scotch 5-9 168
28	Blakey	Maurice G	3rd 9 " " 1 30 " " English 5-10 155
29	Morgan	Edward S	4th 9 " " 1 28 " " " 5-8 190
30	Robinson	John E	Boy 4th 9 " " 1 26 " " " 5-4 [illegible]

6 Sheets. 163 members of crew. 60 cards. 1st grease of SS to U.S. 1 member of crew card missed

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1346

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 4th February, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

George Simmonds Quarter Master

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ameer Hyder Atta Mahomed Sannwalla Fireman
Wabdelen Dieta "

W. H. Potter
Master of the Vessel "Khiva"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1345

1-21

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel "KHIVA", arriving at

Sheet No. 2

having such aliens

143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION								(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Potter	Harold W.	√								65
2	Dayas	Thomas. b	√								182
3	Bloomfield	William A	√								57
4	Drake	Hugh. O	√								203
5	Salt	Alexander. A	√								148
6	Bucknall	Edward	√								180
7	Riviere	Eugene	√								26
8	Simmonds	George	√								54
9	Brodie	William	√								54
10	Warden	John	√								62
11	Churchill	Augustus E	√								168 √
12	Whyman	William A	√								40 √
13	Petersen	Waldemar	√								56 √
14	Hudson	Walter. b	√								191
15	Wragg	John	√								158
16	Welch	Samuel J.	√	Lod							168
17	Ray	Maurice S.	√	Apprentice	"	"	9	"	"	1 18	" " " 5-10 149
18	Lebak	Raymond H	√	"	"	"	9	"	"	1 18	" " " 5-10 149
19	Sanders	Stanley H	√	Marconi Operator	"	"	24	"	"	1 24	" " " 5-4 144
20	Aldred	Geoffrey H	√	"	"	"	24	"	"	1 18	" " " 5-5 112
21	Davies	Robert. D	√	Seaman	"	"	24	"	"	1 41	" " " 5-½ 133 √
22	Smith	William. J.	√	"	"	"	9	"	"	1 38	" " Welsh 5-5½ 192
23	Finn	James. J	√	"	"	"	9	"	"	1 21	" " Irish 5-6 154
24	Edwards	William S	√	"	"	"	9	"	"	1 17	" " English 5-10 158
25	Little	Thomas	√	"	"	"	24	"	"	1 21	" " " 5-7 132
26	Kendall	William J	√	Chief Engineer	"	"	9	"	"	1 54	" " " 5-4 180
27	White	Alfred E	√	2nd	"	"	9	"	"	1 36	" " Scotch 5-9 168
28	Blakey	Maurice G	√	3rd	"	"	9	"	"	1 30	" " English 5-10 135
29	Morgan	Edward J	√	4th	"	"	9	"	"	1 28	" " " 5-3 160
30	Robinson	John E	√	Storekeeper	"	"	9	"	"	1 26	" " " 5-1 [illegible]

6 Sheets. 163 names on crew list cards. 1st voyage of 9 to U.S. 1 name on 2 new cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. ' See other side.

16—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel "KHIVA", arriving at

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | POSITION | | |

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel "KHIVA", arriving at

Sheet No. 3

having such aliens

143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION									(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Potter	Harold W.	✓										
2	Dayas	Thomas. b &	✓										
3	Bloomfield	William A	✓										
4	Drake	Hugh. O	✓										
5	Salt	Alexander. A	✓										
6	Bucknall	Edward	✓										
7	Riviere	Eugene	✓										
8	Simmonds	George	✓										
9	Brodie	William	✓										
10	Warden	John	✓										
11	Churchill	Augustus	✓										
12	Whyman	William A	✓										
13	Petersen	Waldemar	✓										
14	Huson	Walter. b	✓										
15	Wragg	John	✓										
16	Welch	Samuel J.	✓										
17	Ray	Maurice S.	✓										
18	Leak	Raymond H	✓	"	9	"	"	1	18	"	"	5-10	149
19	Sanders	Stanley H	✓	Marconi Operator	24	"	"	1	24	"	"	5-4	144
20	Aldred	Geoffrey H	✓	"	24	"	"	1	18	"	"	5-5	112
21	Dawes	Robert. D	✓	Seaman	24	"	"	1	41	"	"	5-4½	133 ✓
22	Smith	William. J.	✓	"	9	"	"	1	38	"	"	Welsh	5-5½ 142
23	Fenn	James. J.	✓	"	9	"	"	1	21	"	"	Welsh	5-0 154
24	Edwards	William S	✓	"	9	"	"	1	19	"	"	English	5-10 158
25	Little	Thomas	✓	"	24	"	"	1	21	"	"	"	5-9 132
26	Kendall	William J	✓	Chief Engineer	9	"	"	1	54	"	"	"	5-4 180
27	Whyte	Alfred K.	✓	2nd	9	"	"	1	36	"	"	Scotch	5-9 168
28	Blakey	Maurice G	✓	3rd	9	"	"	1	30	"	"	English	5-10 135
29	Morgan	Edward S	✓	4th	9	"	"	1	28	"	"	"	6-3 190
30	Robinson	John E	✓	Storekeeper	9	"	"	1	26	"	"	"	5-1 [illegible]

6 Sheets. 163 members of crew. 60 cards. 1 stowaway off ship to U.S. 1 member of crew left ship to U.S. 2 new cards issued.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1246

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel "KHIVA", arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION	Sheet No. 1 — having such aliens 143 (12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Potter	Harold W.	Ma	63
2	Dayas	Thomas. b. E	She	82
3	Bloomfield	William A	2nd	57
4	Drake	Hugh. O	3rd	203
5	Salt	Alexander. A	Su	48
6	Bucknall	Edward	Bat	80
7	Riviere	Eugene	Boy	26
8	Simmonds	George	Qua	54
9	Brodie	William		54
10	Warden	John		162
11	Churchill	Augustus E		168
12	Whyman	William A		170
13	Petersen	Waldemar		156
14	Hudson	Walter. b		191
15	Wood	John		150
16	Welch	Samuel F.	Ser	168
17	Ray	Maurice S.	Apprentice	162
18	Lebak	Raymond H	" 9 " "	1 18 " " " 5-10 150
19	Sanders	Stanley A	Marconi Operator 24 "	1 24 " " " 5-4 144
20	Aldred	Geoffrey A	" 24 "	1 18 " " " 5-5 112
21	Davies	Robert. D	Seaman 24 "	1 41 " " " 5-4½ 133
22	Smith	William. J	" 9 "	1 38 " " Welch 5-5½ 192
23	Finn	James. J	" 9 "	1 21 " " Irish 5-6 154
24	Edwards	William S	" 9 "	1 19 " " English 5-10 168
25	Little	Thomas	" 24 "	1 21 " " " 5-9 152
26	Kendall	William J	Chief Engineer 9 "	1 54 " " " 5-4 180
27	White	Alfred E	2nd " 9 "	1 36 " " Scotch 5-9 168
28	Blakey	Maurice G	3rd " 9 "	1 30 " " English 5-10 155
29	Morgan	Edward L	4th " 9 "	1 28 " " " 6-3 190
30	Robinson	John C	Storekeeper 9 "	1 26 " " " 5-1 [illegible]

6 Sheets. 163 members of crew. 60 cards. 1st voyage of 30 to U.S. 1 member of crew 2 new cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

Form 501

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

142

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Khiva

Date, 4th February, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
George Simmonds	Quarter Master

H. N. Potter
Master of the Vessel Khiva

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1249

Unsealed

1-21

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel "KHIVA", arriving at New York, 21st Janry, 1918, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft in	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Potter	Harold W.	Master	9 Dec 1917	London	No	49	Male	British	English	5 9½	182	
2	Dayas	Thomas. G. E.	Chief Officer	"	"		44	"	"	"	5 9½	151	
3	Bloomfield	William A	2nd "	11th "	"		34	"	"	Irish	5 11¾	203	
4	Drake	Hugh. O	3rd "	9 "	"		26	"	"	English	5 11½	148	
5	Salt	Alexander. H.	Surgeon	9 "	"		49	"	Anglo Indian	"	5 8	180	
6	Bucknall	Edward	Carpenter	11 "	"		53	"	British	"	5 9	126	
7	Riviere	Eugene	Boatswain	9 "	"		28	"	"	"	5 9	154	
8	Simmonds	George	Quartermaster	9 "	"		64	"	"	"	5 6	154	
9	Brodie	William	"	9 "	"		49	"	"	Scotch	5 4	162	
10	Warden	John	"	9 "	"		40	"	"	English	5 10	168	
11	Churchill	Augustus E.	"	9 "	"		50	"	"	"	5 9	190	
12	Whyman	William A	"	9 "	"		32	"	"	"	5 9½	156	
13	Petersen	Waldemar	"	28 "	"		48	"	N.B. Subject	Danish	5 10½	191	
14	Hudson	Walter. G	"	28 "	"		21	"	British	English	5 10	150	
15	Wigg	John	"	9 "	"		28	"	"	"	5 11	168	
16	Welch	Samuel F.	Joiner	9 "	"		24	"	"	"	5 9	162	
17	Ray	Maurice. S.	Apprentice	9 "	"		19	"	"	"	5 10	150	
18	Lebk	Raymond. H	"	9 "	"		18	"	"	"	5 10	149	
19	Sanders	Stanley H	Marconi Operator	24 "	"		24	"	"	"	5 4	144	
20	Aldred	Geoffrey H	"	24 "	"		18	"	"	"	5 5	112	
21	Dawes	Robert. D	Seaman	24 "	"		41	"	"	"	5 4½	133	
22	Smith	William. J.	"	9 "	"		38	"	"	Welsh	5 5½	192	
23	Finn	James. J	"	9 "	"		21	"	"	Irish	5 6	154	
24	Edwards	William S	"	9 "	"		19	"	"	English	5 10	158	
25	Little	Thomas	"	24 "	"		21	"	"	"	5 9	132	
26	Kendall	William J.	Chief Engineer	9 "	"		54	"	"	"	5 7	180	
27	White	Alfred H.	2nd "	9 "	"		39	"	"	Scotch	5 9	168	
28	Blakey	Maurice G	3rd "	9 "	"		30	"	"	English	5 10	155	
29	Horgan	Edward J	4th "	9 "	"		28	"	"	"	6 3	190	
30	Robinson	John E	Storekeeper	9 "	"		26	"	"	"	5 7	170	

6 Sheets. 163 members of crew. 46 cards. 1st issue of 92 to W.S. Contents of envelope 2 new cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—130

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. V. Soiro, of the "KHIVA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

N. V. Soiro
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan., 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

144

Vessel "KHIVA", arriving at New York, 21st January, 1918, from the port of London.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andrews	David R.	✓ Asst Engineer	9 Dec 1917	London	Yes	1	22	Male	British	English	5.10	145	
2	Dickson	Leslie	✓ "	"	"		1	24	"	"	"	5 10½	145	
3	Homewood	Arthur E	✓ "	"	"		1	21	"	"	"	5 10½	140	
4	Digby	Edgar R	✓ Electrician	"	"		1	34	"	"	"	5 9	140	
5	Osman	Harry	✓ Quichman	"	"		1	42	"	"	"	5 9	133 ✓	
6	Carter	Albert H	✓ Refrigerator	24 "	"		1	24	"	"	"	5 9	155 ✓	
7	Record	George R	✓ Steward in charge	9 "	"		1	54	"	"	"	5 10	140	
8	Elliott	William H	✓ Storekeeper	"	"		1	30	"	"	Irish	5 9	140	
9	Ruffin	Charles	✓ Baker	"	"		1	41	"	"	English	5 9	133 ✓	
10	Farmer	Edmund	✓ Butcher	"	"		1	66	"	"	"	5 2	150 ✓	
11	Donaldson	James M	✓ R N R Signalman	2 Jan 1918	Plymouth	yes	1	22	"	"	"	5 5	124 ✓	Burned Arm
12	de Souza	Ignacio	✓ General Servant	9 Oct 1917	Bombay	Nov	3	30	"	Portuguese East Indies		5 2½	110	
13	Fernandes	Manoel	✓ "	"	"		3	31	"	"	"	5 2 43/4	120	
14	Denwoy	Agostinho	✓ "	"	"		3	66	"	"	"	5 2	130	
15	Fernandes	Pedro S	✓ "	"	"		3	24	"	"	"	5 9	145	
16	Fernandes	Lawrence	✓ "	"	"		3	35	"	"	"	5 5½	110	
17	De Rego	Nicholas	✓ "	"	"		3	40	"	"	"	5 9	120	
18	Rodrigues	Phillip	✓ "	"	"		3	31	"	"	"	5 10	131	
19	Marques	Pascoel	✓ "	"	"		3	31	"	"	"	5 10½	130	
20	Rebello	Antonio J	✓ Cook	"	"		3	40	"	"	"	5 4	120	
21	Viegas	Jose	✓ "	"	"		3	32	"	"	"	5 8½	150	
22	Fernandes	Duarte	✓ Scullion	"	"		3	20	"	"	"	5 5½	130	
23	Carlos	Francis X	✓ Topass	"	"		3	54	"	"	"	5 5½	120	
24	Vaz	Miniquel	✓ Boy	"	"		3	20	"	"	"	5 4	110	
25	Ferreira	Trindade	✓ "	"	"		3	25	"	"	"	5 3	120	
26	Martin	Pedro	✓ "	"	"		3	20	"	"	"	5 5½	130	
27	Valles	Maurice	✓ "	"	"		3	20	"	"	"	5 8	150	
28	Fernandes	Francis X	✓ General Servant	"	"		3	42	"	"	"	5 4	135	
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1250

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. N. Soiro, of the "KHIVA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. N. Soiro
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "KHIVA", arriving at New York, 21st January, 1918, from the port of London

145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sk. Gosman	Sk Esmail	Lascar. Serang.	9th Oct 1917	Bombay	No	28	Male		East Indies	5·4	130	
2	Sk Abdoolla	Sk Ebram	Lascar	"	"		44	"	"	"	5·5	120	
3	Sk Dawood	Esamoodeen	"	"	"		43	"	"	"	5·5½	114	
4	Gosman	Allee	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5·0½	90	
5	Abdool	Cada Mohideen	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5·8	142	
6	Sk Ebram	Allesale	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5·8½	132	
7	Sk Dawood	Sk Baba	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5·8	140	
8	Ahmed	Hussein	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5·5	113	
9	Essandeen	Sk Hussein	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5·5½	124	
10	Dawood	Yacoob	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5·5	99	
11	Abdool	Cader Yacoob	"	"			23	"	"	"	5·5¾	124	
12	Sk Adam	Sk Eussoof	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5·8½	120	
13	Sk Edroos	Sk Hussain	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5·3	110	
14	Sk Ahmed	Ebram	"	"	"		43	"	"	"	5·4¾	129	
15	Eussoof	Mohideen	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5·8	125	
16	Abdool	Gurrim Sk Ahmed	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5·5	134	
17	Ahmed	Eddress	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5·5½	125	
18	Ahmed	Mohamed	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5·4	130	
19	Abdoolla	Jainoodeen	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5·3¾	120	
20	Esmail	Ebram	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5·5½	111	
21	Hayat	Sk Mohideen	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5·4	90	Has scar on right side of forehead
22	Mahomed	Baba	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5·12	125	
23	Mahomed	Ahmed Boorjee	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5·5	140	
24	Abdooramon	Baba	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5·1	150	
25	Dawood	Essamoodeen	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5·5¼	125	
26	Abdool	Cader Sk Hussain	"	"	"		16	"	"	"	4·8½	95	
27	Sk Haroon	Allesal	"	"	"		14	"	"	"	4·1½	81	
28	Sk Allee	Sk Esmail	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	4·1½	98	
29	Md Jaffer	Sk Abdoolla	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5·3½	131	
30	Syed	Mohideen	Bhandary	"	"		44	"	"	"	5·5		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. Soltoo, of the "KHIVA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. R. Soltoo
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan 22, 1918

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

5 Vessel "KHIVA", arriving at New York, 21st January, 1918, from the port of London 146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft. in.	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sk Ahmed	Hussein	Lascar	6 Oct'19	Bombay	NW	28	Male	East India	East Indies	5 2	121	
2	Shreero	Silva	Deck Lascars	"	"		20	"	Portuguese	"	5 4½	125	
3	Camil	Fernandes	"	29 Dec'19	London		22	"	"	"	5 2	115	
4	Rayun	Feza	Fireman Serang	18 Oct'19	Bombay		50	"	"	"	5 6	110	
5	Goolam	Hyder	Tannidla	"			29	"	"	"	5 5	128	
6	Mahd.	Allee	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5 5¾	135	
7	Kalla	Jallab	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5 10	145	
8	Argoob	Joorab	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5 6½	120	
9	Hossein	Khair Allee	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5 6½	140	
10	Ameer	Hyder Atta Mahd	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5 4	110	
11	Goolam	Md Kattar	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5 6½	140	
12	Molin	Bududeen	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5 4	120	
13	Rahmallee	Allee Mahd	Tindel	"	"		35	"	"	"	5 5	150	
14	Koobai	Kootba	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5 0	125	
15	Bagga	Bathoo	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5 6½	140	
16	Khaballee	Jackeer	Storekeeper	"	"		25	"	"	"	5 4½	145	
17	Fathey	Mahd Bootta	Sampsman	"	"		21	"	"	"	5 5½	115	
18	Wahdeen	Ditta	Fireman	"	"		33	"	"	"	5 8	140	
19	Mahd.	barrum	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5 8	150	
20	Sattar	Mahd Gool Mahd	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5 4¾	105	
21	Pelwan	Mungta	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5 6	115	
22	Abdool	Surrim Affez	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5 6¼	120	
23	Wahdeen	Kadda	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5 4	110	
24	Feerozdeen	Goolam Bader	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5 4	115	
25	Fazal	Hossein Shir	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5 0	135	
26	Pola	Kaka	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5 11	125	
27	Allee	Hyder Ganny	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5 1½	125	
28	Said	Md Gool Md	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5 2¾	110	
29	Dadon	Obram	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5 6½	125	
30	Ditta	Jackeer	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1—4567

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. N. Soiro, of the "KHIVA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. N. Soiro
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "KHIVA", arriving at New York, 21st January, 1918, from the port of London

147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bootta	Salla	Fireman	18 Oct 1917	London	No	24	Male		East Indies	5.8½	145	
2	Baroo	Keema	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5.4½	115	
3	Rahimallee	Saiffoolla	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5.6	130	
4	Ebram	Raga	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5.6	130	
5	Allan	Bakash	"	"			25	"	"	"	5.7½	110	
6	Mahd.	Kook Hassan	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5.1	105	
7	Gool	Hussun Sha	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5.4	115	
8	Meerallee	Somerbuse	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5.9½	135	
9	Hossein	Kadda	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5.3½	120	
10	Kathoo	Goolamallee	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5.6¾	125	
11	Sk Abdul	Fazul	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5.4	115	
12	Mahomed	Gama	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5.8	130	
13	Fazoo	Meer	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5.6¼	125	
14	Kaibab	Fazoo	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5.5¾	115	
15	Mt.	Fazal	Allufdeen	"	"		28	"	"	"	5.7	128	Vaccinated
16	Shakee	Goolamdeen	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5.5½	125	
17	Khoosia	Jaffer	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5.2½	105	
18	Begalee	Kalloo	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5.5	115	
19	Janeemallee	Mohmuttallee	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5.0¼	105	
20	Murdan	Mohmuttallee	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5.6	115	
21	Mohuff	Kawabalee	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5.5¼	115	
22	Rahimonallee	Samare	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5.3½	105	
23	Ditta	Ryder	Bhandary	"	"		42	"	"	"	5.6	105	
24	Mohalan	Karim Shar	Fireman	28 Dec 1917	London		23	"	"	"	5.6½	135	
25	Kalin	Khan Goolamdeen	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5.9½	155	
26	Kooma	Mahomed	Coal Trimmer	Jersey 18 Oct 1917	Bombay		34	"	"	"	5.6½	130	✓
27	Moosa	Suroop	Coal Trimmer	"	"		18	"	"	"	5.1½	110	✓ deserted Nov 1918
28	~~Allee~~	~~Kodoolla~~	"	"	"		~~24~~	"	"	"	4.11½	90	
29	Sumber	Ebram	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5.5¾	125	
30	Ryder	Kodoolla	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5.5		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. Soltau, of the "KHIVA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. R. Soltau
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1917

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

148

Vessel "KHIVA, arriving at New York, 21st Janry, 1918, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
X 1	Issa	Mahomed	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Coal Trimmer	18 Oct 1917	Bombay	110 3	20	Male	E. Ind.	East Indies	5 5½	125	Hold 1st Class
2	Peerbux	Goolam Md	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5 2	115	
3	Currim	Abdoolla	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5 2½	110	
4	Mabrook	Rajab	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5 4½	135 (135)	
5	Joffe	Abdoolla	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5 2	110	
6	Mahomed	Shareef	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5 7½	115	
7	Abdool	Rahim Abdoolla	"	"	"		45	"	"	"	5 0½	115	✓
8	Amoolakh	Dawoodkhan	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5 7	115	
9	Abdool	Feroze	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5 4½	110	
10	Makdka	Abdool Kr	"	"	"		16	"	"	"	5 4½	105	
11	Samsha	Sumber	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5 2	120 90	
12	Abdool	Rajid Abdoolla	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5 0	120	
13	Said	Ahmed	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5 6	110	
14	Bartan	Ker Koor	"	28 Dec 1917	"		20	"	"	"	5 3	110	✓ same
15	Deen	Md. Abdool Kr	"	18 Oct 1917	"		25	"	"	"	4 11½	85	✓
16													
17	Mr Alexander					Inspector							
18	Aberdeen												
19													
20	6 Sheets.												
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

1—1310

6

149

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. N. Soteo, of the "KHIVA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. N. Soteo
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan., 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Khiva,
Jan. 21, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Charlton, Surgeon of the Am. S. S. "BRAZOS", (Sailing Thereupon / Employed by) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. C. Charlton

Sworn to before me this 21 day of January, 1918

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. Total

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRAZOS 7-5. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN 8-13, JAN 1 [illegible], 191-

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11			12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
Alien Cpt		Heller	Alberto	33	M	M	Merch.	Yes	Polish	Yes	Russian	Russian	Porto Rico	San Juan		Andrea Domoslowski, Gozebou St Warsaw.	Russ.	Warsaw,	NON IM
2	Cpt	Domyslawski	Michael	32	"	S	Artist	"	"	"	"	Polish	U Sw A	N.Y.City	"	"	"	"	
3	Cpt	Dobitchef K.	George	27	"	"	Hair-dresser	"	Russian	"	"	Russian	" " "	" " "		Dandre Victor, N.Y., U.S.A.	"	"	
4	Cpt	Krawtzoff	Natalie	34	F	W	Dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	Russia	Petrograde	
5	Cpt	Boot	Hilda	21	"	S	Dancer	"	English	"	English	English	" " "	" " "	"	"	U.S.A	New York	
6	Cpt	~~Casseu Sheffield~~ Sheffield Cassau	Victoria	20	"	"	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	Eng	London	
7	Cpt	Plaskowieska	Stefa	24	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Russian	~~Russian~~	" " "	" " "	"	"	Russ	Warsaw.	NON IM
8		~~Tajewska~~	Stanislawa	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	"	"	
Alien Cpt		Redhead	Margaret	19	"	"	"	"	British	"	British	British	" " "	" " "	"	"	Eng	Cliffton.	NON IM
10	Cpt	Courtnay	Shelagh	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	"	London	
11	Cpt	Volinine	Alexander	35	M	"	"	"	Russian	"	Russian	Russian	" " "	" " "	"	"	"		
12	Cpt	Dandre	Victor	47	"	M	Propietor.	"	Russian, Eng French	"	"	"	" " "	" " "	"	"	~~Russia~~	Petrograde.	
13	Cpt	Gonzalez	Edelmiro	25	"	S		"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	Porto Rico	San Juan		Manuel Gonzalez		San Juan	NON IM
14	Cpt	Zayas Echevarria	Maria Jose	28	"	"	Salesman	"	Eng & Spanish	"	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Habana		J.M. Zayas, Habana, Cuba.	Cuba	Habana	NON IM
15	Cpt	~~Maurosa~~ Rosello	Guillermo	34	"	"	Mercht	"	" " "	"	Spanish	Spanish	P. R.	San Juan		Miguel Rosello, Ponce, P. R.	P. R.	San Juan	NON IM
16	Cpt	Strube	Leopold	45	"		Farmer		German	"	German	German	U.S. of A	N. Y. City		Mother Johama Strube, Bremen Germany	~~P. R.~~ Arecibo.		
17	Cpt	Sturzel	Werner K.R.W.	26	"	"	Mercht.	"	"	"	"	"		Germany		Olga Sturzel, Hamburg, Germany	Germ.		
18	Cpt	Koester	Adolfo	47	"	"	"		Eng, German Spa, French	"	"	"				Luis Koester, Hamburg, Germany	"		
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 21 1915, 191

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friant; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ANT ALIEN		Myself	Yes	Ye	1917	N. Y.	Wife and Sons.	Yes	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brawn	None		Russia	Prov. Kiel
2		"	Yes	"	1914	M. C.	Hotel Clevelier 7th Av. N.Y.	"	2weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	I	"	Blondblue	"		Russia	Warsaw.
3		"	"	"	I 1917	N.Y.	No.	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Brawn	"		Russia	Petrogrado.
4		"	"	"	3	N. Y.	"	"	4 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" Gray	"		Russia	"
5		"	"	"	I 1917	N. Y.	Yes, Mother.	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark blue	"		England	London
6		"	"	"	3	N. Y.	No.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Mond Gray	"		Russia	Warsaw
ANT ALIEN		"	"	"	1917	N. Y.	"	"	uncertain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" Brown	"		"	"
8		Ana Pavlowa	"	"	I	N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brown	"		England	Richmond
ANT ALIEN		Myself	"	"	1917	N. Y.	Yes. Mother.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Hasel	"		England	London Cliff.
10		"	"	"	7	N. Y.	Emelian Volinine Louvianka I5, Moscow.	"	I0 days	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	Brown	"		England	Bedfordshire Moscow.
11		"	"	"	3	N. Y.	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6			Gray Blue	"		"	Petrogrado
12		La Casa	"	"			No.	"	Imonth	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	6			"		La Guardia	Pontevedra Esp.
ANT ALIEN		Myself	"	Yes	1917	N. Y.	"	"	2wweks	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Brown	"	"	Cuba	Trinidad.
NT ALIEN		"	"	"	1917		"	Yes	Imonth	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"		Spain	Mallorca.
ANT ALIEN		U.S.Suit	"	"			"	No	uncertain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Sandy gray	"		Spain	Mallorca
16		"	"	No.	Ellis Isl			Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	I0	"	Brawn	"		Germany	Bremen.
17		Myself	"	[illegible]				"	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	I	"	blon Blue	"		Germany	Hamburg.
18		U.S. Gov.	"	"	1913	N. Y.	No.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	I0		Grey	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Foss, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master of the Am. S. S. BRAZOS, from SAN JUAN PR., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. O. Foss
J. Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. BRAZOS sailing from SAN JUAN JAN 16 1918, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 21 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sonnen	Wm. J.	55		Mal	Mar.	New Wlm, Minn. April 23th. 1862.		1750 [illegible] St. Chicago, Ill.
2	Newman	W. M.	32		"	Mar.	New York, N. Y. Apr. 15th. 1885.		1706 34 Hamilton Ave New Rochelle
3	Cothran	John T.	71		"	Sin	Lockfoot, N.Y., Dec. 23th. 1846.		New Orchtle, N. Y.
4	Leonard	Katherine	24		Fem	Sin	Yonkers, N. Y. Jan. 25th. 1893.		425 to 214 St., M. C.
5	Fraser	Emma N.	40		F.	Mar.		Citizen by marriage.	North Bd ways 351 Nerbway, Yonkers, N. Y.
6	Esteves	Carlos	22		M.	Sin.	Aguadilla, P.R. Jan. 20th., 1895.		346 E. Kingsley St. Ann Arbor Mic
7	Morell	Emily D.	27		"	Mar.	Andonner, Conn. May 18th., 1891.		14 Myrtle St., Hartford Conn.
8	Morcell	James	44		"	"	Hartford Conn. Nov. 3th., 1874.		" " " " "
9	Neuburger Norobouger	Selig B.	40		"	"	New York City M. C., Mar. 25th., 1878.		1027 Prospect Place Bklyn 115 Bway., N. C.
10	Neuburger Norobouger	Julia J.	38		Fem	"	Brooklyn, N. Y. Apr. 16th., 1879.		" " " " "
11	~~Bianchi~~	~~Juan~~	~~50~~		~~Mal~~	"	~~Aguasco, P. R., Sep. 25, 1868.~~	CANCELED	~~82 Beaver St., N. Y.~~
12	Jonas	Juliette	38		Fem	Sin	New York City, Jan. 13th., 1879.		3414 Darkmil St., New Orleans, La.
13	Dominguez	George V.	32		F.	Mar.	San German, P.R. Sep. 8th., 1886.		Hotel Felix Portland 132W. 47St NY
14	Dominguez	Lucia Sara	8		Fem.	Sin	Humacao, P. R. Feb. 25th., 1911.		Felix Portland Hotel, N. Y. city
15	Dominguez	Master Tomas	10		Mal.	"	Mayaguez, P. R., Mar. 1st., 1909.		" " " " " "
16	Dominguez	Master Geroge	10		"	"	Mayaguez, P. R. Mar. 1st., 1909.		" " " " " "
17	Sanchez	Etelvina	50		Fem.	"	Mayaguez, P.R., Apr. 7th., 1868.		" " " " " "
18	~~Ruck~~	Louis	27		Mal.	"	New Orleans, La. Nov. 16th., 1890.		856 Olga St., New Orleans, La.
19	Bird	Arturo	11	0	"	"	Fajardo, P.R. Mar. 25th., 1906.		106 Wall St., N.Y.
20	Matta Vda. de Bird	Maria	38		Fem.	Wid	" " Dec. 6th., 1889.		" " " " "
21	Matta	Manuela	24		F.	Sin	" " Jan. 5th., 1894.		" " " " "
22	Matta	Luis C.	39	3	M.	Mar	" " Oct. 14th. 1878.		" " " " "
23	Smith	Harry B.	49		"	"	Chester, Conn., Mar. 11th, 1868.		1108 Dean St, Brooklyn, N. Y.
24	Smith	Mayant	27		F.	"		Citizen by marriage	" " " " "
25	[illegible]nez	Jose Robles.	22		M.	"	Fajardo, P. R., Aug. 12th., 1896.		Felix Portland Hotel, N. Y.
26	Navas	Luisa	2		Fem	Sin.	San Juan, P.R. July 8th., 1916.		257 W. 111 St.
27	Navas	Manuela	26		F.	Mar.	San Juan, P. R. Mar. 10th, 1892.		" " " "
28	Navas	Manuel Jr.	6		M.	Sin.	San Juan, P.R. June 30th., 1917.		" " " "
29	Navas	Enrique	3		"	"	San Juan, P.R. June 12th., 1915.		" " " "
30	Navas	Manuel	29		"	Mar.	San Sebastian, P.R., Oct. 5th. 1889.		" " " "

29 ltrs

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1st BOOK (4)

Number 2

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BRAZOS sailing from SAN JUAN, [illegible] 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 11 1918, 19 152

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Navas	Rosa	23		Fem	Sin	Mayaguez, P.R.July 30th.,I895.		257 W. III St.
2	Navas	Providencia	4		"	"	San Juan, P. R.Mar. 8th. I9I4.		" " " "
3	Miranda	Juan	I5		Mal	"	San Juan, P.R. Mar. I2th., I903.		" " " "
4	Arrufa	Julia	I6		Fem	"	San Juan, P.R.Nov. 23th., I902.		" " " "
5	Moos	Louis H.	36		Mal	Mar	West Hoboken,N.J.July 20th., I88I		50I W. IIO St., M. C.
6	Smith	~~Harriet K.~~ Harriet	9		F	Sin	Atlanta, Ga.Jan. 26th., I908.		909 East 38.St Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Smith	Abigal E.	38		F	Mar	Edgartown,Mass.Nov. 29th., I879.		" " " " "
8	Martinez	Juanita	26		Fem	Sin	San Lorenzo, P.R. June 26th.		239 W 20 St N.Y.C. ~~616 W. IIS St., M.C.~~
9	Reyes	Carmen Maria	2I		"	"	San Juan, P.R., June I6th.		239 W 20 St N.Y.C.
10	Hipp	Charles	50		M.	S.	Johnston, Pa.Oct. 9th., I867.		Castle Shannon, Pa.
11	Steppling	Charles	46		"	"			# I722 Brownsville,Pitsburg.
12	Bauer	Joseph F.	56		"	"	Treverton, Pa.Sept. 30th, I86I.		47I2Liberty Ave.Pittsburg, Pa.
13	Smallen	Dorothy	20		F.	"	Memphis Tenn.Oct. 3th. I898.		Long Beach California.
14	Danaher	Ella	20		"	"	New York,N.Y.Apr. I0th. I897.		8 West 92 St.New Yprk, N. Y.
15	Courtney	Martha	I9		"	"	Chicago, Ill. Apr. Ist., I898.		3428 Jackson Boul, Chicago Ill
16	Kroner	Helen	"		"	"	Omaha, Nebr.May I2th., I898.		2308 BimkneySt., Omaha, Nebr.
17	Helprin	David I.	46		M	W.	Wilno, Russia, Sept. I8th I87I	D. C. of ~~N. Yots~~, pr.I8th., I89I.	206 Broadway, N. Y.
18	Rust	Charles	36		"	M	New York,N.Y.Feb.I7th., I884.		I33 F-6 St. Jacksomville Fla.
19	Bennett	Reece William	42		"	"	Jasper, Tenn.Nov. 28th. I875.		Jasper, Tenn.
20	Dargue	Clarence George	27		"		Englwood,N.Y.Apr. I3th. I890		
21	Carr	George E.	5I		"	"	Holliston,Mass.Aug. 3th. I866		Holliston, Mass.
22	Pelletier	Lyle	26		F	S	Chicago, Ill.Mar. I5th. I897.		344 West 72d St.
23	Lamoutte	Alexander C.	48		M	W	Ponce, P. R.Oct.30th. I869.		9I Maria St.Binghamton, N. Y.
24	Graham	Stewart Charles	29		"	"	Hamilton, Ontario ~~U.S.A.~~ June I0th I888.		Charlestown,Jefferson Co. N. Y.
25	Walsh	Richard J,	48		"	M.	New York,N.Y.July 24th. I870		236 West I44 St.
26	Belaval	Mrs. Maria	37		F.	"	Fajardo, P. R. Apr. 2Ith. I880		
27	Upjohn	Brown Hobert	4I		M	"	Brooklyn, N. Y.May 2th. I876		456 4th Av. N. Y.
28	Edmendorf	Colton K.	39		"	"	Cornwall, N. Y.Aug. 23th. I878		Chatham, N. Y.
29	Kemerley	Wm. J.	4I		"	"	Baltimore Md.Nov. 29th. I876.		Coal Mining Co. N. Y.
30	Moret.	Simon	38		"	D.	Guayam, P.R.		Hotel Astor, N. Y. City

30 City

44

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Fionia. Passengers sailing from New Orleans, Jan 21, 1918

14—213

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Hoare	Asc	27	1	m	Woman	Yes	Eng	Yes	not recorded		none		Mr Brooks	NY	NY
2		Linehan	Patrick	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	Caucasian						
3		Howard															
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

4-597

as to #1 Passengers

as to #1 Bowers Inspector

45

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of New York, June 7-1, 1918

154

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with what time.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
NT ALIEN 1	—	Steerage	$8		1904	Russia	To Uncle Address Foreign																			
2		Steerage																	5	6½						
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G B Grist.
Purser. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 19 13

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOTALS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. Brazos, (N.Y.&P.R.S.S.) arrived January 21, 1918, M., , from 155

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27m 1	Seoane, Jose	1	1	1	LPC (Stowaway) X 3.30	Bauve Insp't							1/21	3	4	15	Disc as Seaman								1

Brazos 1/21/18

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. BRAZOS, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 21 1918, ~~191~~, from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Binder	George.	Officers Messman	1918 16 Jan	San Juan.	res ship for U	34	M.	U.S.	U.S.	5	6.	
2	Johnson	Axel.	Water Tender	"	"	res ship for U	45	M.	Swed.	Swed	5	7	
3	Santarew	Tomas.	Work away	"	"	res ship for U	29.	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5	8.	140 a
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

No cards ident.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

(1)

157

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Foss, Master, of the Am. S. S. "BRAZOS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. O. Foss
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Brazos,
Jan 21, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List FOUR (4)

3

157

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Claire, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

L. Claire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1918

at Georgetown, Br. Guiana

G. A. Saunderson

American Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

January 21, 1918

Ans x Rec

8 x 10

8 x 10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List form (4)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MATURA". Passengers sailing from DEMERARA, 4th December 1918., 191 *

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Denby	Arthur Peel	33	M	S	Timber Importer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Caucasian	D.Guiana	Paramaribo	Arthur Pay, Paramaribo	U.S.	N.York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

46

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List FOUR (4)
List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec. 20th Jan., 1918.

No. on List.	14	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with own year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1			Self.		Yes	5 Years	Mos N.York	Friend. Isaac Dehby. Wool Exchange	1yr 1 month			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fairish	Red-Brwn	Brwn	None	England.	Bradford
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Kirkby, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. "Hatuna", from The B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Kirkby
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan., 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2[8], if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List FOUR (4)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

159

I, Edward Kirkpatrick Read, Surgeon ~~of the~~ United States Medical Officer, do
(State whether Surgeon "sails therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Over 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Board
of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Edward Kirkpatrick Read.
FRCS

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of January, 1918

at Trinidad B.W.I.

Raymond Phelps

Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, will be listed on this sheet. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MATURA". Passengers sailing from Port of Spain. Trinidad. 5-9, 18th January, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1		Carey	Bernard	51		M S	R.C. Clergy	Ys	English	Ys	British	Irish	Trinidad	Diego Martin	(Friend) Very Rev.Fr.Crehan Port of Spain. Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York	NON IM
2		Scott	Thomas	40		M M	Merch.	"	"	"	"	Scotch	New Yk.	Brooklyn	H.O. Ferreira. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	Brooklyn	NON IM
3		Nurse	Gerald	22		M S	Mesha nic	"	"	"	"	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs A. H. Nurse. 14 Norfolk St. Trinidad.	"	New York	
4		Rafael	George	28		M M	Black smith	"	"	"	"	African	"	"	(Mother) Mrs A. Lindo. 2 Marine Sq. Trinidad.	"	"	
5	TRANSIT	Wharton	Leslie	34		M S	Chemi st	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Fernando	(Friend) Dr.A. McShine Port of Spain. Trinidad.	Trin idad	Portof Sp.	NON IM
6	TRANSIT	Frame	Gregor	57		M M	Merch	"	"	"	"	Scotch	England	London	(Friend) Mr T. Boyd. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	Eng.	London	NON IM
7		Frame	Alastair	29		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	New Yk.	New York.	----------do----------	N.Y.	New York	NON IM
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List FOUR (4)
List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

160

* Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 20th, 1918.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with what year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Ys	1917	N.Y.	(Friend) V.Rev. E. Phelan. St Mark's Rectory. N.York.	No	Good	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Rud dy	Gra.	Blu.	None	Ireland	Rathkeale
ANT ALIEN 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Partner) Mr G. Macpherson. 2 Stens St. New York City.	"	"	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	Brn	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow
3	"	"	"	No	—	--	(Cousin) Miss M. Nurse. 8W132nd St New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Drk	Blk	Brn	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
4	"	"	25.	Ys	1915	N.Y.	(Cousin) Mr W.S.Bowen 1253 Amsterdam An. N.Y.C.	Yes	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Blk	"	"	Scar on fore head	"	"
ANT ALIEN 5	No	"	Ys	"	"	"	On business	"	3 wks	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Bn	"	"	Abdominal Scar	"	San Fernando
ANT ALIEN 6	"	"	"	"	1917	"	In transit to London	No	A few days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	½	Fr	Gra	Blu	Mark on chin	Grenada	
ANT ALIEN 7	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	Resident in New York	"	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Brn	"	None	Scotland	Glasgow
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Kirkby, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S. S. "Matura", from The U.S.A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Kirkby
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan., 1918.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

S. S. "M A T U R A" sailing from Port of Spain. Trinidad., 11th January, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York, Jan: 20th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hill	Albert	23		M	S	8th March 1886 Frostburg Maryland		27 William Street,
2	Muir	William	40		M	S		County Court N.Y. 8th Nov, 1907	215 President St. Brooklyn
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. C. Kirby
master

2 letts

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—1

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Matura, ar

Sheet No.

CREW having such aliens 164

Land Jan 11/18

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Antonio												
2	Blanco	Andreas												
3	Soanné	Jose												
4	Basanta	Francisco												
5	Oreiro	Jose												
6	Ramos	Carlos												
7	Lopez	Rodrigues												
8	Palmer	William												
9	McConnell	William												
10	McDonald	Elizabeth												
11	Gibbs	James												
12	Lewis	Whitmore												
13	Edgehill	William												
14	Mahomet	John												
15	Jordan	Evan												
16	Phillips	Arthur												
17	Crawford	Albert												
18	Robinson	Martin	✓	Fireman		11/11/17	"			32	M	"	"	5.10 140
19	Williams	Joseph	✓	Asst.	"	28/12/17	"	E	1	35	M	"	"	5.4 120
20	Beckles	Edward	✓	Messman		1/11/17	New York	C	1	50	M	"	"	5.6 134
21	Williams	Theodore	✓	Cook		15/1/17	"	C	1	49	M	"	"	5.9 150
22	Latoine	Frank	✓	2nd.	"	13/9/17	"	C	1	40	M	"	"	5.6 165
23	Hall	Samuel	✓	3rd.	"	12/5/17	Trinidad	C	1	28	M	"	"	5.6 145
24	Simmons	Lewis	✓	4th.	"	28/12/17	"	C	1	21	M	"	"	5.3 138
	~~Grimes~~	~~Arthur~~				~~12/11/17~~				~~23~~				~~5.4~~
25	Currie	Alexander	✓	1st.	W'less Oper.	1/5/17	New York	C	1	25	M	Scotch	"	5.10 165
26	Emberton	George	✓	2nd.	" "	1/5/17	"	C	1	26	M	"	"	5.8 156
27	Charles	Felix	✓	Fireman	Messman	12/11/17	Trinidad.	C	1	27	M	W. I.	"	5.6 150
28														
29	With Cards	4												
30	Without "	3												
	Cards Issued	7												
	Total	14												

Francis Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See othir side.

Form 683

162

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb 4 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
A Crawford	Waiter Colored
J Williams	Asst. Pantry Colored
Iglesias	Country man Spanish

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

J B Tinsley
Master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Br Matura

14—1344

1-21

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Matura, arri

Sheet No.

REW

aving such aliens 164

d Jan 11/18

166

IGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]											
2	Blanco	Andreas									4.10		
3	Soanne	Jose									4.12		
4	Basanta	Francisco									5.5	155	Tatoo left hand
5	Oreiro	Jose									4.10		
6	Ramos	Carlos									5	145	
7	Lopez	Rodrigues									5	145	
8	Palmer	William									5	140	
9	McConnell	William									5.11	160	
10	McDonald	Elizabeth									5	120	
11	Gibbs	James									5	150	
12	Lewis	Whitmore									5.7	135	
13	Edgehill	William									5.3	130	
14	Mahomet	John									5.5	140	
15	Jordan	Evan									5.4	136	
16	Phillips	Arthur									5.11	140	
17	Crawford	Albert									5.11	125	
18	Robinson	Martin		Pantryman	11/11/17	"			32	M	"	"	5.10	140
19	Williams	Joseph	✓	Asst. "	28/12/17	"	C	/	35	M	"	"	5.4	120
20	Beckles	Edward	✓	Messman	1/11/17	New York	C	/	50	M	"	"	5.6	134
21	Williams	Theodore	✓	Cook	15/1/17	"	C	/	49	M	"	"	5.9	150
22	Latoine	Frank	✓	2nd. "	13/9/17	"	C	/	40	M	"	"	5.6	165
23	Hall	Samuel	✓	3rd. "	12/5/17	Trinidad	C	/	28	M	"	"	5.6	145
24	~~Simmons~~ ~~Primus~~	~~Lewis~~ ~~Arthur~~	✓	4th. "	~~28/12/17~~ ~~12/11/17~~	"	C	/	~~21~~ ~~23~~	M	"	"	~~5.5~~ ~~5.7~~	138
25	Currie	Alexander	✓	1st. W'less Oper.	1/5/17	New York	C	/	25	M	Scotch	"	5.10	165
26	Emberton	George	✓	2nd. " "	1/5/17	"	C	/	26	M	"	"	5.8	156
27	Charles	Felix	✓	Fireman Messman	12/11/17	Trinidad.	C	/	27	M	W. I.	"	5.6	150
28														
29	With Cards	40												
30	Without "	3												
	Cards Issued	?												
	Total	46												

Forward to Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See othir side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1244

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Matura, arri

Sheet No. ____

CREW

having such aliens 164

and Jan 11/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]											
2	Blanco	Andreas											
3	Soanna	Jose											
4	Basanta	Francisco											
5	Oreiro	Jose											
6	Ramos	Carlos											
7	Lopez	Rodrigues											
8	Palmer	William											
9	McConnell	William											
10	McDonald	Elizabeth											
11	Gibbs	James											
12	Lewis	Whitmore											
13	Edgehill	William											
14	Mahomet	John											
15	Jordan	Evan											
16	Phillips	Arthur											
17	Crawford	Albert											
18	Robinson	Martin		Pantryman	11/11/17							5.10	140
19	Williams	Joseph	✓	Asst. "	28/12/17	"	C	/	35	M	"	"	5.4	120
20	Beckles	Edward	✓	Messman	1/11/17	New York	C	/	50	M	"	"	5.6	134
21	Williams	Theodore	✓	Cook	15/1/17	"	C	/	49	M	"	"	5.9	150
22	Latoine	Frank	✓	2nd. "	13/9/17	"	C	3	40	M	"	"	5.6	165
23	Hall	Samuel	✓	3rd. "	12/5/17	Trinidad	C	/	28	M	"	"	5.6	145
24	Simmons ~~Primus~~	Louis ~~Arthur~~	✓	4th. "	28/12/17 ~~10/11/17~~	"	C	3	21 ~~23~~	M	"	"	5.3 ~~5.9~~	138
25	Currie	Alexander	✓	1st. W'less Oper.	1/5/17	New York	C	/	25	M	Scotch	"	5.10	165
26	Emberton	George	✓	2nd. " "	1/5/17	"	C	/	26	M	"	"	5.8	156
27	Charles	Felix	✓	Fireman Messman	12/11/17	Trinidad.	C	/	27	M	W. I.	"	5.6	150
28														
29	With Cards Issued	4												
30	without "	3												
	Cards Issued	7												
	Total	7												

Forward with Inspector
Ellis Island

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

163

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Matura

Date, January 21, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newport

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

164

Vessel Matura, arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 191[illegible], from the port of Trinidad Jan 11/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	~~Herrera~~	~~Antonio~~	~~Fireman~~	~~8/11/17~~	~~New York~~	Mex		~~M~~	~~Sp.~~	~~Sp.~~			
2	Blanco	Andreas	"	2/11/17	"	Col	1	41 M	"	"	5-4	120	
3	Soanné	Jose	"	2/11/17	"	Nic	3	23 M	"	"	5-4	125	
4	Basanta	Francisco	Trimmer	"	"	C	1	28 M	"	"	5.5	155	Tatoo left hand
5	Oreiro	Jose	"	"	"	C	1	21 M	"	"	5-4	130	
6	Ramos	Carlos	"	"	"	C	1	25 M	"	"	5.8	145	
7	Lopez	Rodrigues	"	"	"	C		M	"	"	5-5	145	
8	Palmer	William	Chief Steward	17/7/17	"	C	1	40 M	English	British	5.6	140	
9	McConnell	William	Second "	20/3/17	"	C	1	29 M	"	"	5.11	160	
10	McDonald	Elizabeth	Stewardess	13/1/17	"	C	1	33 F	Scotch	"	5.3	120	
11	Gibbs	James	Waiter	10/11/17	Grenada	C	1	40 M	W. I.	"	5.9	150	
12	Lewis	Whitmore	"	13/1/17	New York	C	1	40 M	W. I.	"	5.7	135	
13	Edgehill	William	"	8/2/17	Trinidad	C	1	58 M	W. I.	"	5.3	130	
14	Mahomet	John	"	12/11/17	"	C	1	30 M	W. I.	"	5.5	140	
15	Jordan	Evan	"	11/8/17	"	C	1	35 M	W. I.	"	5.4	136	
16	Phillips	Arthur	"	18/9/17	"	C	1	27 M	W. I.	"	5.11	140	
17	Crawford	Albert	"	29/12/17	"	C	1	43 M	W. I.	"	5.11	125	
18	Robinson	Martin	Pantryman	11/11/17	"	C	1	32 M	"	"	5.10	140	
19	Williams	Joseph	Asst. "	28/12/17	"	C	1	35 M	"	"	5.4	120	
20	Beckles	Edward	Messman	1/11/17	New York	C	1	50 M	"	"	5.6	134	
21	Williams	Theodore	Cook	15/1/17	"	C	1	49 M	"	"	5.9	150	
22	Latoine	Frank	2nd. "	13/9/17	"	C	3	40 M	"	"	5.6	165	
23	Hall	Samuel	3rd. "	12/5/17	Trinidad	C	1	28 M	"	"	5.6	145	
24	~~Simmons~~ ~~Primus~~	~~Lewis Arthur~~	4th. "	~~28/12/17~~ ~~10/11/17~~	"	C	3	~~21~~ ~~33~~ M	"	"	~~5.5~~ ~~5.9~~	138	
25	Currie	Alexander	1st. W'less Oper.	1/5/17	New York	C	1	25 M	Scotch	"	5.10	165	
26	Emberton	George	2nd. " "	1/5/17	"	C	1	26 M	"	"	5.8	156	
27	Charles	Felix	Fireman Messman	12/11/17	Trinidad.	C	1	27 M	W. I.	"	5.6	150	
28													
29	With Cards Issued	1											
30	Without "	3											
	Cards Issued	7											
	Total	76											

[illegible] Issued [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See othir side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mattie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. C. Kirby
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of January, 1918.

Robert Edmiston
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

b

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

166

Vessel "Matura", arriving at NY, Jan 21, 1918, from the port of Trinidad.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Kirkby	John	Master	13/1/17	New York	Yes	56	M	British	American	5.5	175	
2	Bullerwell	Foster	Chief Officer	13/1/17	"	C 1	29	M	Canadian	British	5.8	167	
3	Webber	George	Second "	"	"	C 1	53	M	English	"	5.6	169	
4	Doody	James	Third "	1/11/17	"	NC 1 C 1	50	M	Canadian	"	5.5	150	
5	Harewood	Alfred	Carpenter	2/5/17	"		32	M	W. I.	"	5.6	153	
6	Wilson	Harry	Bo'sun	13/1/17	"	C 3	50	M	French	French	5.10	170	
7	Gamboa	Lorenzo	Quartermaster	"	"	C 1	36	M	W. I.	Dutch	5.6	160	
8	Francis	Alexander	"	21/6/17	Grenada	C 3	36	M	W. I.	British	6.2	170	
9	Wilson	Robert	"	3/4/17	New York	C 1	39	M	W. I.	"	5.10	160	
10	Niles	John	"	2/4/17	"	C 1	25	M	W. I.	"	5.8	142	
11	Phillip	Leopold	Sailor	13/1/17	"	C 1	32	M	W. I.	"	5.7	160	
12	Cumming	James	"	10/5/17	Grenada	C 1	47	M	W. I.	"	5.6	156	
13	Horsford	Sandow	"	13/1/17	New York	C 3	30	M	W. I.	"	5.5	150	
14	Questel	Randolph	"	13/8/17	Trinidad	C 1	20	M	W. I.	"	5.6	140	
15	Hankson	James	"	13/8/17	New York	C 1	34	M	W. I.	"	5.9	156	
16	Jones	Theophilus	"	11/5/17	Trinidad	C 1	26	M	W. I.	"	5.10	161	
17	Brown	Felix	"	27/9/17	"	C 1	39	M	W. I.	"	5.8	162	
18	Granaway	Henry	"	"	"	NC 1	38	M	W. I.	"	5-0 1/2		
19	Ladee	Alexander	Deck Boy	27/9/17	"	C 1	18	M	W. I.	"	5.7	170	
20	McEwan	Alexander	Chief Engineer	13/1/17	New York	C 1	40	M	Scotch	"	5.7	170	
21	Ewens	William	Second "	1/5/17	"	C 1	25	M	English	"	5.10	174	
22	Dunstan	William	Third "	26/10/17	"	C 1	47	M	"	"	5.6	150	
23	Turminam	Kustad	Fourth "	2/11/17	"	C 1	26	M	Finnish	Finnish	5.7	142	
24	Yearwood	Cecil	Fifth "	19/11/17	Demerara	C 1	19	M	W. I.	British	5.5	115	
25	Fernandez	Thomaso	Donkeyman	5/9/17	New York	C 3	48	M	Spain	Spain	5.5	150	
26	Lorida	Jose	"	2/11/17	"	C 3	45	M	"	"	5.6	166	
27	Iglesias	Jose	"	2/11/17	"	C 1	39	M	"	"	5.7	160	
28	Barreiros	Simoni	Fireman		"	C 3	27	M	Span.	Span.	5-5 1/2		
29	Vasques	Luiz	"		"	C 1	20	M	"	"	5.4 1/2		
30	Torres	Joaquini	"		"	C 1	32	M	"	"	5-4 1/2		

[illegible] Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

166

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Matura, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J C Kirby
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of January, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

Matura,

Jan. 21, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

List FOUR (4)

(5)

166

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.G.Vermilye, Surgeon of the S/S Turrialba, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chicago Medical College
Chicago, Ill, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm. Vermilye
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1918
at Ste.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Ss 11

Turrialba

January 22-1918

as January 21-1918

5



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Actual

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Cabin	5	8	13
Cabin			
	15	8	23
	14	8	22
	14	8	22

U

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List TWO (2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TURRIALBA". Passengers sailing from CARTAGENA, R OF C, JANUARY 8TH, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Crowther	Thomas G	45	✓	M	M	Woolen Manu'f	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	England	English	Colombia Bogota	Bogota	Friend;- Frank Dawson c/o La Compania de Hilados y Tejidos Bogota Colombia.	England	Huddesfield
X 2		Castro	Maria	23	✓	F	S	Dress maker	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Uncle;- Alberto Gonzalez, Chapinero, Bogota Colombia	Col.	Bogota
X 3		Castro	Floresmina	21	✓	F	S	Dress maker	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Uncle;- Alberto Gonzalez, Chapinero, Bogota Colombia.	Col.	Bogota
X 4		Granados	Enriqueta Diaz	22	✓	F	S	Dress maker	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Brother;- Alejandrolz Granados, Bogotá Colombia.	Colombia	Bogota
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

49

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 4

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List FOUR (4)
List TWO (2)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY, 19

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	---	-----	IN TRANSIT TO HUDDERSFIELD ENGLAND:	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Rud dy	Ir-Gry	Blue	None	England	Bristol
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N Y C	Brother;- Carlos A Castro. 249 West 115th St N Y C	No	6 Mon.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Blk	Brn	None	Colombia	Bogota
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	---	-----	Brother;- Carlos A Castro 249 West 115th St N Y C	No	6 Mon.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Blk	Brn	None	Colombia	Bogota
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	--	-----	Cousin;- Carlos A Castro 249 West 115th St N Y C	No	6 Mon.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blk	None	Colombia	Bogota
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Rose (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, *of the* S/S Turrialba, *from* Cartagena, Col., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R Rose

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* [illegible], *19*

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2?, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List FOUR (4)

168

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.G.Vermilye, Surgeon of the S/S Tuttialba, employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chicago Medical College Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.G.Vermilye
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 191

at N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List THREE (3)

List FOUR (4)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TURRIALBA. Passengers sailing from PTO COLOMBIA R OF C, JANUARY 9TH, 1918

6-7

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Blanco	Pedro R	32		M	S	Commercial Mer-chant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Barranquilla	Brother;- Blanco Hermanos Barranquilla, Colombia	Col	Barranquilla
2	TRANSIT	Callamand M	Francisco	17		M	S	Mer-Chant Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Mother;- Concepcion M de Callamand Bogota Colombia	Col	Bogota
3	TRANSIT	Florez	Raul	28		M	S	Mer-chant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Father;- Angel Maria Florez Ubate, Colombia	Col	Bogota
4		Michelsench	Luis	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Father;- Carlos Michelseuh Bogota, Colombia.	N Y	New York City
5		Puerto	Antonio	31		M	S	Mer-chant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Cousin;- Miguel Jimenis Lopez, Bogota, Colombia.	Col	Bogota
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List FOUR (4)
List THREE (3)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

169

* *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 21, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See note following the full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with cost.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?														Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
							Friends;-,Parke Davis & Co																			
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N Y C	185 Hudson St, N Y C	No	1	Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Barranquilla
2	No	Self	Yes	No	---	-----	Friends;- Capen & Sons, 60 Wall St New York City.	No	60	Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Brn	Gry	None	Colombia	Bucarmaranga
3	No	Self	Yes	No	---	-----	Friend;- Alirio Diaz Guerra, 41 John St, New York City	No	60	Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Tunja
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	-----	Friend;- Alfonso Lopez , 96 Front St, New York City	No	3	Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Bogota
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N Y C	Friend;0 Adolfo Maria Jiminez 17 Battery Place New York City	No	6	Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Colombia	Paipa
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.Rose (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S/S Turrialba, from Pto.Colombia.Col, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Rose

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 19 15

at Nof.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

170

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.G.Vermilye, Surgeon of the S/S Turrialba, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chicago Medical College, Chicago, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.G.Vermilye
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan., 1915

at N.Y.,

A. Ellis
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—6

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List FOUR (4)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TURRIALBA. Passengers sailing from SANTA MARTA, R OF C 6-7, JANUARY 12TH, 1918

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Ordonez S	Manuel	35.	M	S	Sales man	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bogota	Sister;- Dolores Ordonez, Bogota, Colombia.	Col	Bogota
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Examined
Allowed } Inspector

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List FOUR (4)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

171

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY, 1918

14—430

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
					Ent. to March		Friends;- G Bergfeldt & Co			No						Present; stated a resident of Colombia.										
NT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	16th St & Irving Place. N Y C	No	3 Months		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Colombia	Bucaramanga
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... R.Rose ..... Master ....., of the S/S Turrialba ....., from Santa Marta,Col. ....., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Rose

Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19 17

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1890 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.G.Vermilye, Surgeon of the S/S Turrialba, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Chicago Medical College Chicago.Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm G Vermilye
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan., 1918

at N.Y.

C. Vaultier
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List FIVE (5)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TURRIALBA" 5-10 Passengers sailing from PORT LIMON, C. R. 6-8, JANUARY 14TH, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		de Dent	Teresa A	62		F	W	None	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	England	English	Costa Rica	San Jose	Son;- Juan Dent, San Jose, Costa Rica.	C R	San Jose
2		Dent	Livia	34		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	England	English	Costa Rica	San Jose	Brother;- Juan Dent, San Jose, Costa Rica	C R	San Jose
3		Dent	Celia	32		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	England	English	Costa Rica	San Jose	Brother;- Juan Dent, San Jose, Costa Rica.	C R	San Jose
4	CL. USC	de Pena	Theresa	22		F	M	None	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Chile	Span-Amer	Costa Rica	Pto Limon	Friend;- Friend, A Williams. Port Limon, Costa Rica.	N Y	New York
5	TRANSIT	Rucavado	Harold E	21		M	S	Mer-chant	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Costa Rica	Span-Am	Costa Rica	San Jose	Father;- Dr. F. Rucavado San Jose, Costa Rica.	C R	San Jose
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

52

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List FIVE (5)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

173

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 22ND, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported when over.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
							Friends;- Hotel Seville,																			
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	28th St, & Mad Ave N Y C	No	6	Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt	Gry	Gry	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
							Friends;- Hotel Seville																			
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	28th St, & Mad Ave N Y C	No	6	Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blk	Gry	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
							Friends;- Hotel Seville,																			
	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N Y C	28th St, & Mad Ave, N Y C	No	6	Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk	Blk	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
							Husband;- Adolfo Pena,																			
4	Yes	Husband	$10	Yes	1916	N Y C	402 West 55th St New York City	No	To Live	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brn	Blk	Blk	None	Chile	Santiago
							Friend;- E. O'Reilly, 3215																			
	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Chicago Michigan, Chicago Ill.		No	1	Mon	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Rud dy	Blk	Brn	None	Costa Rica	San Jose.
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.Rose Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Turrialba, from Pto.Limon,C.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Rose

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Jan., 19 1

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—651

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 0118

11—606

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

174

S. S. TURRIALBA sailing from CARTAGENA, R OF C, January 8th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Coleman	Howard W.	31	✓	M	S	July 10th 1886, Bradford Pennsylvania FROM PUERTO COLOMBIA, JANUARY 9TH 1918	Emergency Passport # 1. By Bogota Legation	Prudential Oil Corp. 17 Battery Place, New York City
2	Baker	Warren	18	✓	M	S	June 14th 1899, Key West Florida	Consular Certificate # 12	Staunton, Virginia.
3	Conway	E Marian	26	✓	F	S	March 20th 1891, Cambridge Mass.	Passport # 903244	94 Pine St. Cambridge Mass.
4	Case	Rogers	29	✓	M	S	March 22nd 1888, Providence Rhode Is	Passport # 74401	59 Broad St New York City.
5	Lantz	Frank Ray	27	✓	M	S	March 11th. 1890, Honcut Butte Co, Cal.	Passport # 28967	Orouville, Butte Co, Cal.
6	Mann	Frank D	56	✓	M	S	November 10th 1861, Saluvia Penn.	Passport # 68112 Passport # 37631	Burlington, Colorado,
7	Palmstrom	William B	33	✓	M	M	Sept 21st 1885, Sandifjord Norway.	Superior Court, Marysville, Yuba Co, Cal Passport # 37631	Poulsbo, Kitsap Co, Washington
8	Palmstrom	Helene M	31	✓	F	M	Sept 10th 1887, Sandifjord Norway.	Husband American Citizen.	Poulsbo, Kitsap Co. Washington.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8 Lntz

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. TURRIALBA UNITED FRUIT *arrived* JANUARY 22, 1918 *, 191 , M., , from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION 10:50 A.M.	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Castro, Maria sister & cousin							Bro Carlos Castro				—	—	—
2	✓ Granados, Enriqueta	1st Cab	2	2		3	To brother	249 1/110 ft Dep C	Dek	1/23	9:30	3	3	3
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel TURRIALBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na
1	Smith	Charles
2	Tavarez	Felix
3	Salazar	Alejandro
4	Herrera	Jose
5	Ramirez	Francisco
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

176

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date. January 21st, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Charles Smith	Ass't Steward
Felix Tavarez	Fireman
Alejandro Salazar	Fireman
Jose Herrera	Coalpasser
Francisco Ramirez	Coalpasser

R. Rose
Master of the Vessel "Turrialba"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Surrendered
1/21/18

1-22

Sheet No. ONE

IBERS OF CREW

177

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

of SANTA MARTA, JAN 12TH 1918

CES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Sweden	5 - 4	140	Tattoo
Spain	5 - 10	152	Ruship foreign
Peru	5 - 4	147	" "
Colombia	5 - 10	170	Ruship foreign
Colombia	5 - 5	130	" "

184

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1340

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

177

184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TURRIALBA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY, 1918, *from the port of* SANTA MARTA, JAN 12TH 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Smith	Charles	✓ Ass'T Steward	1/5/18	Kingston	Paid Off / Dis. Card	47	M	Scandinavian White	Sweden	5 - 4	140	Scotch burn. Tattoo right arm
2	Javarez	Felix	✓ Fireman	1/7/18	Cristobal	do 2	n.c. 27	M	Spanish White	Spain	5 - 10	152	Registry foreign
3	Salazar	Alejandro	✓ do	do	do	do 2	n.c. 33	M	Spanish White	Peru	5 - 4	147	" "
4	Herrera	Jose	✓ Coalpasser	1/7/18	Cartagena	do 3	n.c. 23	M	White Blk	Colombia	5 - 10	170	Registry foreign
5	Ramirez	Francisco	✓ do	do	do	do 3	n.c. 21	M	White	Colombia	5 - 5	130	" "
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

A. J. Bachtman
R. D. Young
} Inspectors

5 in cars
4 without cards
1 Had card

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Rose, Master. *, of the* S/S "TURRIALBA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

R. Rose
Master, [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

..... Immigrant Inspector.

Turrialba,

Jan. 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

S. S.

NO. Brou

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel „Neptunus", arri

Sheet No. 184

such aliens 183

m 11, 1918.

FFICERS

Supper

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSI	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Captain	1	Smit	Pieter Klaas		no card.
	2	Vodenyk	Johannes.		
	3	Holland.	Jacobus Johann		
	4	Vlis.	Jacobus		
	5	Bakker.	Lersje		
	6	Russel.	Antonius Arnoldus		
	7	Quissy	Pieter		
	8	Haagsdoorn.	Carel Hendrik		
	9	Willems.	Arie		
	10	Ensing	Lammert		
	11	le Large.	Johannes W.		
	12	Montero.	Leonido		
	13	Hubert	Frederik Jay		
	14	Boom	Kristiaan		
	15	v/d. Kwaay	Johannes		
	16	Visser	Jacob		
	17	Boekdey	Gerrit		
	18	Agustin	Wellen Leon	"	11 jan'18 Curacao (2) 26 " " " 5-10 180
	19	de Dios Gar	Juan	"	11 jan'18 " " (3) 40 " " " 5-5 155
	20	Dolveres	Jacob Apostel Vreeman		" " (3) 38 " " " 5-8 175
	21	Victoria	Pedro Vega	"	" " (3) 25 " " " 5-10 172
	22	Cheri	Alejandro	"	" " " (3) 40 " " " 6- 185
	23	Francisco	Monfacia	"	" " " (3) 40 " " " 5-9 175
	24	Antonia	Pedro	Trimmer	" " (3) 25 " " " 5-4½ 150
	25	Pieters	Petrus	"	" 20 jan'17 Amsterdam (1) 19 " Dutch Holland 5-8 170
	26				
	27				C. English, Ch. Carter — Discharged
	28				
	29				
	30				

Total number of crew 25
With cards 19
Without cards
Issued 6
25

Captain not on board.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. „Neptunus"

178

Boarding

Date, 2 March 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
J. Visser	Sailor Dutch
J. v. d. Kwaas	Sailor "
C. Boeksen	Sailor "
A. P. Pieters	Trimmer "

All of them joined the S.S. „Haechus"

Master of the Vessel P. J. Smit

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

1-21

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

S.S. [illegible]

NO. Brou

Vessel „Neptunus", arriving

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION
Captain	1	Smit	Pieter Wm.	
✓	2	Lodewijk	Johannes. ✓ 1	
✓	3	Hofland	Jacobus Johannes ✓ 2	
✓	4	Vlis	Jacobus ✓ 3	
✓	5	Bakker	Lersje ✓ ap	
✓	6	Hassel	Antonius Arnoldus ✓	
✓	7	Louwy	Pieter ✓	
✓	8	Haagedoorn	Carel Hendrik ✓	
✓	9	Willems	Arie ✓ 4	
✓	10	Ensing	Lammert ✓	
✓	11	le Large	Johannes W. ✓	
✓	12	Montero	Leonido ✓	
✓	13	Hubert	Frederik Jay ✓	
✓	14	Doorn	Kristiaan ✓	
✓	15	v/d Zwaay	Johannes ✓	
✓	16	Visser	Jacob ✓	
✓	17	Doekzey	Gerrit ✓	
✓	18	Agustin	Willem Leon ✓	"
✓	19	de Dios	Gas Juan ✓	"
✓	20	Dolveres	Jacob Apostel	Curaçao
✓	21	Victoria	Pedro Senr	"
✓	22	Cheri	Alejandro ✓	"
✓	23	Francisco	Bonifacio ✓	"
✓	24	Antonia	Pedro ✓	Zimmer
✓	25	Pieters	Petrus ✓	"
	26			
	27			
	28			
	29			
	30			

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

S.S. [illegible]

NO. Brou

Vessel „Neptunus", ar

Sheet No. 184

such aliens 183

m 11, 1918.

OFFICERS

	No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Supper
Captain	1	Smit	Pieter Wras											no card.	
	2	Lodewyk	Johannes.												
	3	Holland.	Jacobus Johan												
	4	Vlis.	Jacobus												
	5	Bakker.	Lersje												
	6	Brussel.	Antonius Arnoldus.												
	7	Leeuwy	Pieter												
	8	Laagsdoorn.	Carel Hendrik												
	9	Willems.	Arie												
	10	Ensing	Lammert												
	11	le Large.	Johannes W.												
	12	Montero.	Leonido												
	13	Kubeck	Frederik Jay												
	14	Doorn	Kristiaan												
	15	v/d Kwaay	Johannes												
	16	Visser	Jacob												
	17	Boekdey	Gerrit	✓	"										
	18	Agustin	Willem Leon	✓	"	11 jan'18	Curaçao	(2)	26	"	"	"	5-10	180	
	19	de Dios Gar	Juan	✓	"	11 jan'18	"	D	(3)	140	"	"	5-5	155	
	20	Dolveres	Jacob Hendrik	Overman		"	"		(3)	38	"	"	5-8	145	
	21	Victoria	Pedro Leon	✓	"	"	"		(3)	25	"	"	5-10	172	
	22	Cheri	Alejandro	✓	"	"	"	D	(3)	40	"	"	6-	185	
	23	Francisco	Montacin	✓	"	"	"	D	(3)	40	"	"	5-9	175	
	24	Antonia	Pedro	Kremmer		"	"		(3)	25	"	"	5-6½	150	
	25	Pieters	Petrus	✓	"	20 jan'18	Amsterdam	(1)	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	170	
	26														
	27					F. English									
	28					H.H. Carter		Brig							
	29														
	30														

Total number of crew 25
With cards 19
Without cards
Issued.
25

Captain not on board.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

S. S. _____

Vessel „Neptunus", arriving

NO. Brou

Sheet No. 184

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Captain	1	Smit	Pieter Fran.		
	2	Lodewijk	Johannes.		
	3	Holland.	Jacobus Johannes		
	4	Dibbits.	Jacobus		
	5	Bakker.	Lersje		
	6	Russel.	Antonius Gnolaus		
	7	Cowey	Pieter		
	8	Haagsdoorn	Carel Hendrik		
	9	Willems	Arie		
	10	Ensing	Lammert		
	11	le Large	Johannes W.		
	12	Montero	Leonido		
	13	Hubert	Frederik Jay		
	14	Doorn	Kristiaan		
	15	v/d Kwaay	Johannes		
	16	Visser	Jacob		
	17	Doekdey	Gerrit		
	18	Agustin	Willem Leon		
	19	de Dios Gas	Juan		
	20	Dolveres	Jacob Apostel	Fireman	
	21	Victoria	Pedro Senr		
	22	Cheri	Alejandro		
	23	Francisco	Monteagudo		
	24	Antonia	Pedro	Trimmer	
	25	Pieters	Petrus		
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

S.S. [illegible]

NO. Brou

Vessel „Neptunus", arriving

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION
Captain	1	Smit	Pieter Pras	
✓	2	Lodewyk	Johannes. ✓ 1st	
✓	3	Holland.	Jacobus Johannes ✓ 2nd	
✓	4	Dibbs.	Jacobus ✓ 3rd	
✓	5	Bakker.	Lersje ✓ App	
✓	6	Russel.	Antonius Arnoldus ✓ 1st	
✓	7	Quaay	Pieter ✓ 2nd	
✓	8	Haagendoorn.	Carel Hendrik ✓ 3rd	
✓	9	Willems.	Arie ✓ 4th	
✓	10	Ensing	Lammert ✓ Ste	
✓	11	le Large.	Johannes W. ✓ Ca	
✓	12	Montero.	Leonido ✓ Mess	
✓	13	Hubert	Frederik Jay ✓ Cap	
✓	14	Dorn	Kristiaan ✓ Ba	
✓	15	v/d. Kwaay	Johannes ✓ Ste	
✓	16	Visser	Jacob ✓	
✓	17	Doeksen	Gerrit ✓	
✓	18	Agustin	Willem Leon ✓ "	11 Jan'18 Curaçao (2) 26 " " " 5-10 180
✓	19	de Dios Gar	Juan ✓ "	11 Jan'18 " " (3) 40 " " " 5-5 155
✓	20	Dolveres	Jacob Apostel ✓ Fireman	" " (3) 38 " " " 5-8 145
✓	21	Victoria	Pedro Senr ✓ "	" " (3) 25 " " " 5-10 172
✓	22	Cheri	Alejandro ✓ "	" " (3) 40 " " " 6- 185
✓	23	Francisco	Monfacin ✓ "	" " (3) 40 " " " 5-9 175
✓	24	Antonia	Pedro ✓ Trimmer	" " (3) 25 " " " 5-4½ 150
✓	25	Pieters	Petrus ✓ "	20 Jan'17 Amsterdam (1) 19 Dutch Holland 5-8 170
	26			
	27			G. English / 1st Clerk — Drs
	28			
	29			
	30			

Captain not on board.

Total number of crew 25
With cards 19
Without cards
Issued 6
25

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Boarding

181

Date, 15 Feb 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York. N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Hendrik Haagendoorn.	Third engineer. Dutch.
Joying S.S. "Hercules."	

S.S. "Neptunus"

Master of the Vessel J. Smit.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

instructed 1/21/18 ean

1-21

Sheet No.

184

such aliens

183

Jan 11, 1918.

OFFICERS

Supper

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

no card.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

S. S. [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel "Neptunus", arriving at

NO. [illegible]

Brou

*1

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION
	1	Smit	Pieter Pzn	
✓	2	Dodewijk	Johannes. ✓	1st
✓	3	Holland.	Jacobus Johannes ✓	2nd
✓	4	Dibb.	Jacobus ✓	3rd
✓	5	Bakker.	Kersje ✓	App
✓	6	Russel.	Antonius Arnoldus ✓	1st
✓	7	Coury	Pieter ✓	2nd
✓	8	Koogsdoom	Carel Hendrik ✓	3rd
✓	9	Willems.	Arie ✓	4th
✓	10	Ensing	Cornelis ✓	Ste
✓	11	le Large.	Johannes W. ✓	Ca
✓	12	Montero.	Leonido ✓	Mes
✓	13	Hubert	Frederik Jay ✓	Cap
✓	14	Dorn	Cristiaan ✓	Do
✓	15	v.d. Kwaay	Johannes ✓	Le
✓	16	Visser	Jacob ✓	
✓	17	Doeksen	Gerrit ✓	"
✓	18	Agustin	Willem Leon ✓	"
✓	19	de Dios Gar	Juan ✓	"
✓	20	Dolveres	Jacob Apostel Veireiray	"
✓	21	Victoria	Pedro Senr ✓	"
✓	22	Cheri	Alejandro ✓	"
✓	23	Francisco	Monteagudo ✓	"
✓	24	Antonia	Pedro ✓	Trimmer
✓	25	Pieters	Petrus ✓	"
	26			
	27			
	28			
	29			
	30			

		11 jan'18	Curaçao	(2) 26	"	"	"	5-10 180
		11 jan'18	"	(3) 40	"	"	"	5-5 155
		"	"	(3) 38	"	"	"	5-8 145
		"	"	(3) 25	"	"	"	5-10 172
		"	"	(3) 40	"	"	"	6- 185
		"	"	(3) 40	"	"	"	5-9 175
		"	"	(3) 25	"	"	"	5-6½ 150
		20 jan'18	Amsterdam	(1) 19	"	Dutch Holland		5-8 170
		A. English Lt. Carter		Drift				

Captain not on board.

Total number of crew 25
With cards 19
Without cards
Issued 6
25

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

182

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Inter Registry

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/Neptunus.

Date, January 24, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
now ~~one~~ ~~men~~ to be discharged.	

J. Boumin

Master of the Vessel First Offic
NEPTUNUS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Inspected
1/24/18

Sheet No.

184

such aliens

183

Jan 11, 1918.

OFFICERS

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
no card.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

183

Vessel "Neptunus", arriving at New-York, January 21 1918, from the port of Curacao Jan 11, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Smit	Pieter Pran	Master	20 Jan'17	Amsterdam	Yes	28	M	Dutch	Holland			no card.
2	Rodenyk	Johannes	1st officer	5 Dec'17	New-York	(1)	34	m	Dutch	Holland	5-7	185	
3	Hofland	Jacobus Johannes	2nd "	20 Jan'17	Amsterdam	(1)	23	"	"	"	5-8	165	
4	Vlist	Jacobus	3d "	20 "	"	(1)	24	"	"	"	5-9	180	
5	Bakker	Lenje	Apprentice	20 "	"	(1)	18	"	"	"	5-5	150	
6	Russel	Antonius Arnoldus	1st engineer	"	"	(1)	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6	145	
7	Leeuwy	Pieter	2nd "	"	"	(1)	25	"	"	"	5-11	190	
8	Laagstroom	Carel Hendrik	3d "	16 Dec'17	New-York	(1)	39	"	"	"	5-7	155	
9	Willems	Arie	4th "	20 Jan'17	Amsterdam	(1)	20	"	"	"	5-6	150	
10	Ensing	Lammert	Steward	"	"	(1)	45	"	"	"	5-7	145	
11	le Large	Johannes W.	Cook	"	"	(1)	39	"	"	"	5-8	155	
12	Montero	Leonido	Messroom boy	11 Jan'18	Curacao	(1)	20	"	Of Bl.	"	5-6	145	
13	Hubert	Frederik Jay	Carpenter	20 Jan'17	Amsterdam	(1)	39	"	"	"	5-9	205	
14	Doorn	Kristiaan	Boatswain	14 Jan'18	Curacao	(1)	46	"	Of Bl.	Holland	5-11	170	
15	v/d Kwaay	Johannes	Sailor	20 Jan'17	Amsterdam	(1)	34	"	"	"	5-7	145	
16	Visser	Jacob	"	"	"	(1)	22	"	"	"	5-11	175	
17	Doekdey	Gerrit	"	"	"	(1)	18	"	"	"	6-½	145	
18	Agustin	Willem Leon	"	11 Jan'18	Curacao	(2)	26	"	"	"	5-10	180	
19	de Dios Gar	Juan	"	11 Jan'18	"	(3)	40	"	"	"	5-5	155	
20	Dolveres	Jacob Apostel	Fireman	"	"	(3)	38	"	"	"	5-8	145	
21	Victoria	Pedro Leon	"	"	"	(3)	25	"	"	"	5-10	172	
22	Cheri	Alejandro	"	"	"	(3)	40	"	"	"	6-	185	
23	Francisco	Benitacio	"	"	"	(3)	40	"	"	"	5-9	175	
24	Antonia	Pedro	Trimmer	"	"	(3)	25	"	"	"	5-10½	150	~~deserted~~
25	Pieters	Petrus	"	"	20 Jan'17	Amsterdam	(1)	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	170
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Ship's Officers: 1 English, 1 Dutch — Discharged

Total number of crew 25
With cards 19
Without cards 6
Issued 23

Captain not on board.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

S. S. ... NO. ... Brou ... 1

Supper

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Johannes Lodewijk first Officer —

I, Pieter Abram Smit (master), of the S.S. "Neptunus" (Dutch) do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. A. Smit
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of January, 1918

C. F. English
Immigration Inspector.

J. Lodewijk
first Officer —

"Neptunus"

Jan. 21, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Sixteen.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian ~~(except Cuban)~~ Curaçao D. W. I.

Nine men.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ARMANDO ITAL AMER arrived JAN. 22, 1918, 191, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Brought to P. I. Jan 23, 3:15 P.M.												
1	Zappala, Rosario	crew			1	To med exam	Ordered detained on board ship	Bawor	1/23	3:40	-	-	-
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

Italia
America
Linea

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel "Armando", arriving at New York, 21. Gennaio, 1918, from the port of Genova

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Arnaldo	Guglielmo	Piloto	Genova 26-6-916		No (1)	49	M	Italian (white)	Italiano	5 6	154	
2	Trifiletti	Giuseppe	Regio Commissario	Genova 11-12-912		No (1)	31	"	"	"	5 7	162	
3	Amato	Luigi	1° Ufficiale	Genova 22-5-913		No (1)	31	"	"	"	5 7	162	
4	Buonomo	Antonio	2° Ufficiale	Napoli 14-1-915		Salerno (1)	30	"	"	"	5 5	157	
5	Conci	Salvatore	Cuoco	Genova 12-5-912		Genova (1)	43	"	"	"	5 7	137	
6	Rapa	Giuseppe	Cambusiere	Genova 12-9-912		Genova (1)	28	"	"	"	5 7	139	
7	Mauro	Leopoldo	Nocchiere	Napoli 12-11-916		Genova (1)	43	"	"	"	5 6	147	
8	Omezzoli	Davide	Marinaio	Genova 18-6-912		Genova (1)	45	"	"	"	5 5	143	
9	Diandia	Ettore	Marinaio	Genova 25-6-912		Genova (1)	23	"	"	"	4 3	119	
10	Delsarto	Giuseppe	Marinaio	Genova 26-6-912		Genova (3)	35	"	"	"	5 4	137	
11	Giudice	Carlo	Marinaio	Genova 12-9-912		Genova (1)	38	"	"	"	5 7	141	
12	Giglio	Angelo	Marinaio	Genova 12-9-912		Genova (1)	33	"	"	"	5 6	134	
13	Piana	Francesco	Marinaio	Genova 12-1-912		Genova (3)	32	"	"	"	5 7	157	
14	Buandomatteo	Giorgio	Giovanotto	Genova 26-6-912		Genova (1)	18	"	"	"	5 7½	148	
15	Celle	Giovanni	Giovanotto	Genova 12-9-912		Genova (1)	16	"	"	"	5 3	121	
16	De Langes	Licurgo	Radio telegrafista	Genova 12-4-912		Genova (1)	20	"	"	"	5 5	134	
17	Colombi	Giovanni	1° Macchinista	Genova 11-12-912		Genova (1)	41	"	"	"	5 4	137	
18	Corti	Benzo	2° Macchinista	Genova 28-6-912		Genova (1)	36	"	"	"	5 8	148	
19	Capuano	Luigi	Operaio Meccanico	Livorno 22-1-912		Genova (1)	23	"	"	"	5 1	121	
20	Laforgia	Antonio	Capo Fuochista	Genova 18-5-918		Genova (3)	33	"	"	"	5 7	141	
21	Chivero	Raffaele	Caldereinaio	Genova 22-6-912		Genova (3)	31	"	"	"	5 7½	138	
22	Cafferata	Giovanni	Fuochista	Livorno 22-1-912		Genova (1)	28	"	"	"	5 8	142	
23	Belletti	Edmondo	Fuochista	Livorno 23-1-913		Genova (1)	32	"	"	"	5 7½	139	
24	Guarino	Vincenzo	Fuochista	Genova 18-5-918		Genova (3)	19	"	"	"	5 7	134	
25	Ortona	Cesare	Fuochista	Genova 12-9-912		Genova (1)	29	"	"	"	5 6	125	
26	Groveri	Ernesto	Fuochista	Genova 26-6-918		Genova (1)	23	"	"	"	5 7	141	
* 27	Cappala	Rosario	Fuochista	Genova 12-9-912		Genova (3)	22	"	"	"	5 4	140	12 inch scar on left arm
28	Salvemini	Giacomo	Carbonaio	Genova 28-6-918		Genova (3)	28	"	"	"	5 7	147	
29	Manforte	Giovanni Battista	Carbonaio	Genova 12-9-912		Genova (1)	22	"	"	"	5 7½	146	
30	Menegazzi	Giulio	Carbonaio	Genova 12-9-912		Genova (1)	18	"	"	"	5 4½	141	

* Add Italian

(1) List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 33 Cunarder, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G O Anstaley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Jan, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Armando, arriving at New York, 21 Gennaio, 1918, from the port of Genova 186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pasqua	Pietro	Carbonaio	Genova 11-9-917	(1) Genova	No	23	Maschio	Italiana Nord	Italia	5Z	138	
2	Barbieri	Edualdo	Marinaio	Genova 18-5-918	(1) Genova	No. Deserter	26	"	"	Nord	"	5Z	136
3	Palmieri	Donato	Marinaio	Genova 18-5-918	(1) Genova	No	28	"	"	Nord	"	5Z	146
4	Giraldi	Antonio	Marinaio	Genova 18-5-918	(3) Genova	No	25	"	"	Sud	"	5Z	151
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Residents of Pisa
Arrived 1915
Naturalized 1924

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Armando, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G O Austad
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Jan, 1918

P Crowe
Immigrant Inspector.

Armando,

Jan. 21, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE[ST]

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel California, ar[rived]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Retorta	Arturo
2	Carter	Henry
3	Marking	Alberto
4	de Montero	Ferdinand
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

D. H. E. JONES — HOWARD E. JONES

ESTABLISHED 1832

JAMES W. ELWELL & CO.

SHIP BROKERS AND STEAMSHIP AGENTS

17 STATE STREET
OPPOSITE BATTERY PARK
TELEPHONES 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479 BROAD

PIER FOOT OF 31st STREET
SOUTH BROOKLYN
TELEPHONES 5565, 5567 SUNSET

187

AGENTS FOR CYPRIEN FABRE & CIE. REGULAR LINE OF STEAMERS BETWEEN NEW YORK, MARSEILLES, NAPLES AND MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

AGENTS FOR CIE HAVRAISE PENINSULAIRE DE NAV. A VAPEUR, MARSEILLES TO MADAGASCAR MAURITIUS AND REUNION

CABLE ADDRESS: "ELWELL" WATHINS, SCOTTS AND A.B.C. CODES

MANAGERS FOR AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CO.

INTERCONTINENTAL TRANSPORT CORPORATION

STEAMSHIP MAE COMPANY, INC

S. S. IPERIA
S. S. MAE
S. S. RUBY
S. S. A. A. RAVEN
S. S. ROBERT M. THOMPSON
S. S. LASSELL

NEW YORK Feb. 27th, 1918,

McD/MP

The U. S. Department of Labor,
Immigration Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N.Y.

Gentlemen:

We are in receipt of your circular letter of the 26th inst., relating to the crew of the S.S. "CALIFORNIA" which cleared at the Custom House on the 20th inst.

We note your remarks that the Master has failed to file a list of changes of said crew. This vessel arrived in New York on Jan. 21st under the American Flag, and her crew was all paid off shortly after her arrival here, and she was then changed to French Registry.

We enclose herewith a copy of the crew signed on at New York on this trip outward.

We trust this information will be sufficient for your needs.

Yours truly,

Encl.

1-21

Sheet No. 1

191 92

having such aliens

any

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Supplee

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE[ST]

Required under Act of Congress of February [20], 1907

Vessel California

List of the Crew of the
French S.S. "CALIFORNIA" sailed from N.Y. Feb. 22nd.
all of which were signed on at this port.

188

No. on list	Family name	Given name		
1	Retorta	Arthuro	Master	Canada
2	Carter	Henry	Sailor	Russia
3	Martinz	Alberto		Portugal
4	de Montero	Ferdinand	Sailor	Russia
5			Sailor	Russia
6			Sailor	Finland
7			Sailor	Russia
8			Boatswain	Russia
9			2nd Mate	Sweeden
10			1st "	Newfoundland
11			3rd "	Canada
12			Steward	London
13			Mess boy	Italy
14			" "	Portugal
15			" "	Portugal
16			" "	Portugal
17			chief Cook	Denmark
18			2nd. "	Ireland
19			wireless oper-	America
20			"ator	London
21			Chief Engineer	Boston
22			Oiler	Russia
23			"	Russia
24			"	Russia
25			2nd. Engineer	California
26			4th "	San Francisco
27			5th "	New Hampshire
28			fireman	Spain
29			"	Spain
30			"	Spain
			"	Spain
			"	Spain
			"	Spain
			"	Spain
			"	Spain
			coal passer	Spain
			"	Spain
			"	Brazil
			"	Argentine
			"	Spain
			"	Phillipines
			"	Spain
			sailor	Russia
			fireman	Chili
			"	Chili
			sailor	Mexico
			"	Hawaii
			3rd. cook	Havre

Sheet No. 1

W 191

92

having such aliens

(11) Weight

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Supper

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE[ST] OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February [20], 1907

Vessel California, [arr]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Married or single	(6) Calling or occupation	(7) Can read	(8) Can write	(9) Last permanent residence	(10) Final destination	(11) Whether having ticket through	(12) Whether having been in the U. S.	(13) Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend	(14) Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	(15) Whether a polygamist	(16) Whether an anarchist	(17) Whether previously deported, and if so, when and why	(18) Whether coming under contract to perform labor	(19) Whether a person who has been in prison or almshouse within one year	(20) Whether a person who has been supported by charity	(21) Whether a person mentally or physically defective, and if so, what defect	(22) Height	(23) Complexion	(24) Color of hair	(25) Color of eyes	(26) Nationality	(27) Race*	(28) Last foreign residence	(29) Seaport for landing in U. S.	(30) Ultimate destination
1	Retorta	Arthuro																											
2	Carter	Henry																											
3	Martinez	Alberto																											
4	de Montero	Ferdinand																											
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

List of the Crew of the
French S/S. "CALIFORNIA" sailed from N.Y. Feb. 22nd.
all of which were signed on at this port.

189

H. Doyle,	Master	Canada
N. Williamson,	Sailor	Russia
L. Coelh,		Portugal
Jacob Jacobson,	Sailor	Russia
J. Berzin,	Sailor	Russia
A. Anderson,	Sailor	Russia
A. Grefvelin,	Sailor	Finland
A. Lasda,	Sailor	Russia
O. Klein,	Boatswain	Russia
O. Nilson	2nd Mate	Sweeden
G. Hiscock,	1st "	Newfoundland
J. Walker,	3rd "	Canada
G. Glyder,	Steward	London
N. Riciado,	Mess boy	Italy
A. Retorta,	" "	Portugal
E. Gomis,	" "	Portugal
A. dos Santon,	" "	Portugal
J. Dameshay,	chief Cook	Denmark
J. Burke,	2nd. "	Ireland
L. Dement,	wireless oper-	America
S. Levinsky,	"ator	London
A. Campbell,	Chief Engineer	Boston
W. Skrastin,	Oiler	Russia
J. Anderson,	"	Russia
N. Rubin,	"	Russia
J. Green,	2nd. Engineer	California
J. Owens,	4th "	San Francisco
J. Powers,	5th "	New Hampshire
J. Echare,	fireman	Spain
F. Roderguey,	"	Spain
C. Noguein,	"	Spain
F. Troucors,	"	Spain
E. Origni,	"	Spain
A. Leine,	"	Spain
V. Martin,	"	Spain
I. Jylesias,	coal passer	Spain
M. Fenandez,	"	Spain
O. des Saitos,	"	Brazil
T. Blan,	"	Argentine
G. Grecia,	"	Spain
P. Marinez,	"	Phillipines
J. Sans,	"	Spain
J. Oscolin,	sailor	Russia
J. Jimeney,	fireman	Chili
A. Araya,	"	Chili
V. Fernande,	sailor	Mexico
J. Kreai,	"	Hawaii
E. Bentot,	3rd. cook	Havre

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFE[ST] OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSELS OF CREW 191

Required under Act of Congress of February [5, 1917], 192

Vessel California, arr[iving] at [Port] from [Foreign]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Married or single	(6) Calling or occupation	(7) Last permanent residence	(8) Final destination	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Retorta	Arturo	30	M	S	Seaman	Spain	Spain	Spanish	5-5	135	
2	Carter	Henry	28	M	S	Coal Passer	Hawaii	Hawaii	Hawaii	5-10	174	
3	Martinez	Alberto	30	M	S	"	Spain	Spain	Spain	5-11	160	
4	de Montero	Ferdinand	28	M	S	Seaman	Spain	Spain	Spain	5-6	152	
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Supper

to ship foreign
to ship foreign
to ship foreign
to reship foreign

U.S.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 190

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, Jan 21, 191[8]

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of San Francisco

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of [Feb]uary 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien [me]rs of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the [Immig]ration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Retorta Arturo	seaman
Carter Henry	Coal Passer
Martinez Alberto	"
Montero Ferdinands	U.S.

above men signed on Foreign, balance signed on U.S.

G. P. Sweeck
Ch. Off.

[Ame]rican Registry

Master of the Vessel California

Inspected 1/24/18 R.D.

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding [sec]tion to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving [at] United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant [to] laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: [Pro]vided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel [at] any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of [ship]ping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to [any] aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining [temp]orarily in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted [to] his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the [con]trary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given [the] master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge [at] port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ... CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, t... vessel having such aliens

Vessel California, arriving at ... - Canary

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION H...	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Retorta	Arturo	Mess...	- 135		a native foreign
2	Parker	Henry	Coal ...	10 / 174		to reship foreign
3	Martinez	Alberto	"	11 / 160		a native foreign
4	de Montero	Ferdinand	Cook	6 / 1 2		to reship foreign
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Supper

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

190

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, Jan 21, 191...

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of San Francisco

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Retorta Arturo	Mess man
Parker Henry	Coal passer
Martinez Alberto	"
de Montero Ferdinand	Cook
above crew signed on foreign, balance signed on U.S.	

G. O. Sweeck
Master of the Vessel California

American Registry

Inspected & rel'd K.D. 1/22/17

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

191

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel California, arriving at New York, Jan 21, 191 5, from the port of Bordeaux

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Retorta	Arthuro	Steerman	Dec 7/14	Bordeaux	Yes	28	M	Portugese	Portugal	5-6	135	a scar on foreign
2	Carter	Henry	Coal Passer	Dec 1/14	Cadiac	Yes	39	M	Cauc	Hawii	5-10	174	a scar on foreign
3	Marino	Alberto	" "	Dec 3/14	Cadillac	Yes	23	"	Span	Span	5 11	160	a scar on foreign
4	de Montero	Ferdinand	Cul. Boy	Dec 7/14	Bordeaux	Yes	23	"	"	"	5 6	132	a scar on foreign
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

D

192

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G E Hiscock First officer, of the S California, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G E Hiscock
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 191 6

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

California
Jan. 21, 1916

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. IOCOLITE D F "ADDEN arrived JAN. 20, 1918, 191, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Brought to F. I. Jan. 24, 11:50 A.M.												
1	Bouffard, Edouard	crew			1	Ret'd 1/24 11 a.m. To hosp on arrival	Returned to ship and ordered detained	Mar	1/24	5:30	—	—	—
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

LIST OR MANIFEST (

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel SS "IOCOLITE" *, arriving a*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION
1	Findlay	George	M
2	Foote	Fred	Is
3	Bouffard	Edduard	In HC
4	Scott	John	3r
5	Crisp	Ernest	Q
6	Morley	James	
7	Thornaldson	John	
8	Buchanan	Fred	
9	Gamham	Esria	
10	Riddell	James	
11	Bedard	Robert	
12	Taylor	Arthur	
13	Peachey	Edward	
14	Handson	Ben	
15	Varquez	Antonia	
16	Matson	August	
17	Barry	James	
18	McGee	Patrick	Fi[illegible] son
19	Jackson	Mike	"
20	Sonneborne	Simon	"
21	Ingelese	John M	Steward
22	Short	Peter	2nd "
23	Hamnore	Albert	Mess Room
24	Ellis	Samuel	Wireless
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Form 653

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Iocolite 193

Date January 31, 1918

the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and ribed below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL. WHERE FROM.

The ~~following~~ information is furnished to assist in apprehending the ~~deserters named above~~:

This vessel cleared this port January 25th, 1918 - the said vessel cleared with same crew as she arrived with.

(Signed) O. T. [illegible] J. Muscutt
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

1-21

16—1744

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
"	✓	"	"	"	28	"	Canadian	5'8"	170 No Cards
"	✓	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Holland 5'8"	170 No Cards
Steward	✓	"	"	"	54	"	"	" 5'4"	150 No Cards
2nd "	✓	"	"	"	46	"	British	British 5'11"	140 No Cards
Mess Room	✓	"	"	"	32	"	"	" 5'6"	135 No Cards
Wireless	✓	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	" 5'7"	157 No Cards

J. Muscutt

12

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

16—1744

Sheet No.

W 195

l having such aliens

January-1918

foundland

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
165	No Cards
165	No Cards
138	No Cards
135	No Cards
160	No Cards
140	No Cards
150	No Cards
170	No Cards
145	No Cards
180	No Cards
134	No Cards
165	No Cards
145	No Cards
165	No Cards
176	No Cards

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel SS "IOCOLITE" *, arriving at*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN
1	Findlay	George	Mas
2	Foote	Fred	1st
3	Bouffard	Edduard	IN HOS 2nd
4	Scott	John	3rd
5	Crisp	Ernest	Q
6	Morley	James	
7	Thornaldson	John	
8	Buchanan	Fred	
9	Gamham	Esria	
10	Riddell	James	
11	Bedard	Robert	
12	Taylor	Arthur	
13	Peachey	Edward	
14	Handson	Ben	
15	Varquez	Antonia	
16	Mateon	August	
17	Barry	James	
18	McGee	Patrick	
19	Jackson	Mike	
20	Sonneborne	Simon	
21	Ingelese	John M	Steward
22	Short	Peter	2nd "
23	Hamnore	Albert	Mess Room
24	Ellis	Samuel	Wireless
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Whether in possession of $50 and how much	(6) Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	(7) Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	(8) Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	(9) Whether a polygamist	(10) Whether an anarchist	(11) Age	(12) Sex	(13) Married or single	(14) Calling or occupation	(15) Whether able to read or write	(16) Height	(17) Weight	(18) Physical marks or peculiarities
Foreman		✓	"	"	"	2	31	"	Irish	-			5'8"	170	no Cards
"		✓	"	"	"	2	28	"	Canadian	"			5'11"	161	no Cards
"		✓	"	"	"	2	41	"	Dutch	Holland			5'8"	170	no Cards
		✓	"	"	"	2	54	"	"	"			5'4"	150	no Cards
2nd "		✓	"	"	"	2	46	"	British	British			5'11"	140	no Cards
Mess Room		✓	"	"	"	2	32	"	"	"			5'6"	135	no Cards
Wireless		✓	"	"	"	D	26	"	Irish	"			5'7"	157	no Cards

J. Musgrett

#2 sent to Edmonton

1/2 photo

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

Sheet No.

W 195

l having such aliens

Jan 12-1918

Newfoundland

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
165	no Cards
165	no Cards
138	no Cards
135	no Cards
160	no Cards
140	no Cards
170	no Cards
160	no Cards
150	no Cards
150	no Cards
145	no Cards
180	no Cards
134	no Cards
165	no Cards
145	no Cards
165	no Cards
156	no Cards
170	no Cards
161	no Cards
170	no Cards
150	no Cards
140	no Cards
135	no Cards
157	no Cards

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel SS "IOCOLITE" *, arriving at*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SH
1	Findlay	George	Mast
2	Foote	Fred	1st O
3	Bouffard	Edduard	IN HOSPIT 2nd
4	Scott	John	3rd
5	Crisp	Ernest	O
6	Morley	James	
7	Thornaldson	John	
8	Buchanan	Fred	
9	Gamham	Esria	
10	Riddell	James	
11	Bedard	Robert	
12	Taylor	Arthur	
13	Peachey	Edward	
14	Handson	Ben	
15	Varquez	Antonia	
16	Matson	August	
17	Barry	James	
18	McGee	Patrick	reman
19	Jackson	Mike	"
20	Sonneborne	Simon	"
21	Ingelese	John M	Steward
22	Short	Peter	2nd "
23	Hamnore	Albert	Mess Room
24	Ellis	Samuel	Wireless
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

(3)	(4)	(5)						(11)	(12)
								Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
✓	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	165	no Cans
✓	"	"	"	28	"	Canadian	" 5'11"	165	no Cans
✓	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Holland 5'8"	138	no Cans
✓	"	"	"	54	"	"	" 5'4"	135	no Cans
✓	"	"	"	46	"	British	British 5'11"	160	no Cans
✓	"	"	"	32	"	"	" 5'6"	140	no Cans
✓	"	"	"	D 26	"	Irish	" 5'7"	170	no Cans

J. Mussett

1-2

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

194

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, January 31st 1918 *, 191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

D Short 48 years British 3rd steward <Home> 25 Shuth Street, N.Y.

Signel Dec. 20th 1918

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Mussett

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Iocolite

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

Sheet No.

W 195

I having such aliens

Jan 12-1918

Newfoundland

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFE[ST] OF CREW 195

Required under Act of Congress of Februa[ry 5, 1917] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel SS "IOCOLITE", a[t St. Johns Newfoundland] Jan 12-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
										Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Findlay	George								Nfld	5'5"	165	No Cards
2	Foote	Fred								"	5'6"	165	No Cards
3	Bouffard	Edduard								"	5'3"	138	No Cards
4	Scott	John								"	5'6"	135	No Cards
5	Crisp	Ernest								"	5'9"	160	No Cards
6	Morley	James								"	5'5"	140	No Cards
7	Thornaldson	John								"	5'8"	170	No Cards
8	Buchanan	Fred								"	5'7"	160	No Cards
9	Gambam	Esria								"	5'7"	150	No Cards
10	Riddell	James								"	5'7"	150	No Cards
11	Bedard	Robert								"	5'5"	145	No Cards
12	Taylor	Arthur								"	5'7"	180	No Cards
13	Peachey	Edward								"	5'5"	134	No Cards
14	Handson	Ben								"	5'7"	165	No Cards
15	Varquez	Antonia								"	5'4"	145	No Cards
16	Matson	August								"	5'4"	165	No Cards
17	Barry	James								"	5'8"	156	No Cards
18	McGee	Patrick	Fireman	✓	"	"	"	(2)	31	"	Irish	"	5'2"	170	no Cards
19	Jackson	Mike	"	✓	"	"	"	(3)	28	"	Canadian	"	5'11"	161	No Cards
20	Sonneborne	Simon	"	✓	"	"	"	(3)	41	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	170	No Cards
21	Ingelese	John M	Steward	✓	"	"	"	(2)	54	"	"	"	5'4"	150	No Cards
22	Short	Peter	2nd "	✓	"	"	"	(2)	46	"	British	British	5'11"	140	No Cards
23	Hamnore	Albert	Mess Room	✓	"	"	"	(3)	32	"	"	"	5'6"	155	no Cards
24	Ellis	Samuel	Wireless	✓	"	"	"	(1)	26	"	Irish	"	5'7"	157	no Cards
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. Musgrave

#3 went to [illegible]
not signed [illegible]

1½ [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Sheet No. 195

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "IOCOLITE", arriving at New York Jan 19, 1918, from the port of St. Johns Newfoundland Jan 12-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Findlay	George	Master	4/I2/I7	Monteral	No	32	Male	British	British	5'5"	I65	
2	Foote	Fred	Ist Officer	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	I65	
3	Bouffard	Edduard	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 2nd "	"	"	"	24	"	Canadian	"	5'3"	I38	
4	Scott	John	3rd "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	I35	
5	Crisp	Ernest	Qr. Master	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5'9"	I60	
6	Morley	James	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	I40	
7	Thornaldson	John	Bo'sn	"	"	"	26	"	Norway	Norway	5'8"	I70	
8	Buchanan	Fred	Seaman	"	"		23	"	American	American	5'7"	I60	
9	Gamham	Eeria	"	"	"	"	I8	"	Canadian	British	5'7"	I50	
10	Riddell	James	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5'7"	I50	
11	Bedard	Robert	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	I45	
12	Taylor	Arthur	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	47	"	British	British	5'7"	I80	
13	Peachey	Edward	2nd "	"	"	"	32	"	Canadian	"	5'5"	I34	
14	Handson	Ben	3rd "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	I65	
15	Varquez	Antonia	Pumpman	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spainish	5'4"	I45	
16	Matson	August	Oiler	"	"	"	29	"	Finish	Finland	5'4"	I65	
17	Barry	James	"	"	"	"	33	"	British	British	5'8"	I56	
18	McGee	Patrick	Fireman	"	"	"	3I	"	Irish	"	6'2"	I70	
19	Jackson	Mike	"	"	"	"	28	"	Canadian	"	5'II"	I6I	
20	Sonneborne	Simon	"	"	"	"	4I	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	I7I	
21	Ingelese	John M	Steward	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'4"	I50	
22	Short	Peter	2nd "	"	"	"	46	"	British	British	5'II"	I40	
23	Hamnore	Albert	Mess Room	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	I55	
24	Ellis	Samuel	Wireless	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5'7"	I57	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Musgett

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Findley, of the Str. Focalite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo. Findley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* January, 1918

C. F. English
USI *Immigrant Inspector.*

1

Focalite,

Jan. 21, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5992

Jan 18-21-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of DEC 10 1943, 194.....

Joe Jacobsen

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

VOLUME NO. 5993.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Jan. 22, 1918 to Jan. 27, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Jan. 23, 1918	Maplemore	Fowey	2
"	Eddystone	London	2
Jan. 23, 1918	Comric Castle	Bristol	3
"	Brynhilde	Santos	1
"	Kronstad	Matanzas, Cuba	1
"	Chilier	Barry	1
"	Philadelphian	London	4
"	Mexico	Havana	5
"	Munamar	Antilla, Cuba	2
Jan. 24, 1918	Manuel Calvo	Barcelona, Cadez, Valencia	19
"	Gen. G.W.Goethals	Cristobal	1
"	Tachee	London	2
"	Comanche	Liverpool	2
"	Alicante	Cadiz	3
"	Almirante	Havana, Port Limon	1
"	Mannie Swan	Grand Bassan, Africa	2
"	Cheyenne	Barrow	1
Jan. 25, 1918	Orduna	Glasgow	13
"	Nordstyren	Buenos Aires	2
"	Meranke	Batavia, Sverabaya	3
"	Tamaha	Liverpool	2
"	Virginia	Buenos Aires	1
"	Londonier	Khardif	1
"	San Giorgio	Genoa, Naples	4
"	City of Oran	Liverpool	3
"	Ardgarry	Gibralter	2
Jan. 26, 1918	Meta	Samana, Haiti	2
"	Kirkcudbrightshire	Melbourne, Austria	1
"	Constantinople	Genoa, Naples	2
"	Guadalquivir	Sevitta	1
"	San Remo	Kristiania	1
"	Moorish Prince	Brest	2
Jan. 27, 1918	Caspapedia	Hamilton, Bermuda	7
"	Iberia	Colon	2
"	Algeria	Rotterdam	1
"	Calonne	St Johns, N.F.	2
"	T. H. Lockhart	Black River, Jamaica	1

14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5993

Jan 22-27-198

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 10 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Form 684

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel Maplemore, arri

Sheet No. 1

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb 17th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York. N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jacobsen.	H. O. Neill.	Mark Lawley James.	
Lumb.	M. Jangaard.	Pat Bleary.	J. Monaghan
Arguelles.	C. Gleis Miguez.	V. Pace.	Nicholas Peleas.
Amat.	B. Dakaf.		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Wright.	H. Bennet.	James B Clarke.	Wm Smith
Fraser.	J. Smuss.	J. Jacobs.	Geo. Haynes.
Mulholland	Wm. Wilson.	Joseph Harrison	Chas Hurdle.
		Moritz Jordan	James Moore

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

.....of the Vessel Maplemore
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1340

1-22

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fell.	J. R.										
2	Sunley.	John. George								5/8½	160	
3	Burns	Stanley								5/11½	150	
4	Bartlett	Wm Sydney	3rd							5/10½	146	
5	Torstenner	Jans	Ca							5/6½	170	
6	Wright.	Wm.	Sc							5/11	180.	
7	Bennett	Frank.								5/7	150	3 gold teeth upper jaw
8	Fraser	Alex.								5/7	160	
9	Smuss.	J.								5/8	115	"true love" right fore arm.
10	Mulholland	Wm.								5/8	140	Star on both hands.
11	Gibson	Jo.								5/6	160	
12	Morgan	Herbert L								5/4	136	Scar palm right hand.
13	McCormack	Thomas								5/7	150	Heart & arrow left hand.
14	Woodward.	Charles E								-	136	
15	Anderson	Charles B.	C							-	148	
16	Nelson.	William R									146	
17	McNeill	E.								6	149	
18	Davis	Thos. J								5/7	150	
19	Eriksen	Oscar		Doukeyman	✓	-	-	No	25	Scand.	Danish	5/8 142
20	Clarke	Joseph		Fireman	4/12/17	-		Yes.	26	W. Ind.	British	5/4 146
21	Smith	Wm		"	✓	-	-	"	(3)21.			5/8 154 "Francis" right fore arm.
22	Jacobs	Joseph		"	✓	-	-	"	3 19	Virginia		5/10 148 clasped hands right fore arm
23	Haynes	Joseph		"	✓	-	-	"	3 26			5/9½ 146
24	Harrison	Joseph		"	✓	-	-	"	3 23			5/7 166 Cuts in cheeks
25	Jordan.	Monty		"	✓	-	-	"	3 24			5/8 160
26	Hurdle	Charlie		"	✓	-	-	"	3 23	Antigua		5/5 150 Butterfly right fore arm
27	Moore	Joseph		"	✓	-	-	"	3 22.		U.S.A.	5/10 190
28	Thomas.	Peter			4/12/17	L'pool	No	(3)		W. Ind.	British	5/6 160 No
29	Cullen.	Wm J.		Chief Steward	✓	"	"	No	36	English		5/10 190
30	Kershaw	Johnny		2nd "	✓	-	-	No.	19	"		5/7 150

with cards 8
new cards 1
without cards 34
43

C. English
J. Muscutt } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Inspected January 24 1918.

14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel Shapdemore

Sheet No. 1

CREW 4

ny vessel having such aliens

ee Dec 20-17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fell.	J. R.								5/8½	160	
2	Sunley.	John. George								5/11½	160	
3	Burns	Stanley								5/6½	146	
4	Bartlett	Wm Sydney								5/6½	170	
5	Forsterner	Jans								5/11	180	
6	Wright.	Wm.								5/4	150	3 gold teeth upper jaw
7	Bennett	Frank.								5/7	160	
8	Fraser U.S. Reg. 28793	Alex.								5/3	115	"true love" right fore arm.
9	Smuss.	S.								5/4	140	Scar on both hands.
10	Mulholland	Hy.								5/6	160	
11	Gibson	Y.								5/8	136	Scar palm right hand.
12	Morgan	Herbert L								5/6	150	Heart + arrow left hand.
13	Mc Cormack	Thomas								5/6	136	
14	Woodward.	Charles E.								5/8	148	
15	Anderson	Charles B.								5/8	146	
16	Nelson.	William R								5/8	149	
17	Mc Neill	C.								5/7	150	
18	Davis	Thos. J								5/8	142	
19	Eriksen	Oscar	Donkeyman	✓	-	No	25	Scand.	Danish	5/4	146	
20	Clarke	Douglas	Fireman	4/2/17	-	Yes.	26	W. Ind.	British	5/8	154	"Francis" right fore arm.
21	Inett.	Wm	"	"	-	"	21.	"	"	5/10	148	clasped hands right fore arm
22	Jacobs	Joseph	"	"	-	"	19	Virginia	"	5/9½	146	
23	Haynes	Joseph	"	"	-	"	26	"	"	5/7	166	Cuts in cheeks
24	Harrison	Joseph	"	"	-	"	23	"	"	5/8	160	
25	Jordan.	Monty	"	"	-	"	24	"	"	5/5	150	Butterfly right fore arm
26	Hurdle	Charlie	"	"	-	"	23	Antigua	"	5/10	190	
27	Moore	Joseph	"	"	-	"	22.	"	O.S.A.	5/6	160	No
28	Thomas.	Peter		4/12/17	L'pool	No	26	W. Ind.	British	5/10	190	
29	Cullen.	Wm J.	Chief Steward	✓	"	"	No 26	England	"	5/7	150	
30	Kershaw	Johnson	2nd "	✓	"	"	No. 19	"	"			

with cards 8
New Cards 1
without cards 34

C. F. English
J. Muscutt } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Inspected January 24 1918.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

23

14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel Maplemore, arri

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February [illegible]

Vessel Maplemore, arriving [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name																
1	Fell.	J.R.																
2	Sunley.	John. George.	Ch															
3	Burns	Stanley																
4	Bartlett	Wm Sydney	3rd															
5	Forsteener	Jans	Cay															
6	Wright.	Wm.	Sc															
7	Bennett	Frank.																
8	Fraser	Alex.																
9	Smuss.	S.																
10	Mulholland	Hy.																
11	Gibson	[illegible]																
12	Morgan	Herbert L																
13	Mc Cormack	Thomas																
14	Woodward.	Charles E																
15	Anderson	Charles B	Chief															
16	Nelson.	William R	2nd															
17	Mc Neill	C.	3rd															
18	Davis	Thos J	4th	-	/	-	(1)	No	21.	Welsh	-	5/7	150					
19	Eriksen	Oscar	Donkeyman	/	-	-		No	25	Scand.	Danish	5/8	142					
20	Clarke	Douglas	Fireman	1/2/17	-	-		Yes.	26	W. Ind.	British	5/4	146					
21	Luett.	Wm	"	/	-	-		"	(3) 21.	[illegible]	-	5/8	154	"Francis" right fore arm.				
22	Jacobs	Joseph	"	/	-	-		"	3 19	Virginia		5/10	148	Clasped hands right fore arm				
23	Haynes	Joseph	"	/	-	-		"	3 26	[illegible]	-	5/9½	146					
24	Harrison	Joseph	"	/	-	-		"	3 23	[illegible]	-	5/7	166	Cuts in cheeks				
25	Jordan.	Monty	"	/	-	-		"	(3) 24	"	"	5/8	160					
26	Hurdle	Charlie	"	/	-	-		"	(3) 23	Antigua	-	5/5	150	Butterfly right fore arm				
27	Moore	Joseph	"	/	-	-		"	(3) 22.	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5/10	190					
28	Thomas.	Peter		1/12/17	L'pool	No	(4)	No	26	W. Ind.	British	5/6	160	No				
29	Cullen.	Wm J.	Chief Steward	/	-	-		No	26	English	-	5/10	190					
30	Kershaw	Johnson	2nd "	/	-	-		No.	19	"	"	5/7	150					

with cards 8
New Cards 1
without card — 34
43

C. F. English
J. Muscutt } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Inspected January 24, 1918.

17

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Maplemore.

Date, Jan 24th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Haynes George	seaman
Harrison Joseph	"
Jordan Monty	"
Hurdle Charles	"
Moore James (U.S.A.)	"
Wilson Sam	seaman.

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected
1/24/18

Sheet No. 1

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5/3½	160	
6/1½	160	
5/10½	146	
5/6½	170	
5/11	180	
5/4	150	3 gold teeth upper jaw
5/4	160	
5/3	115	"June 1916" right fore arm.
5/8	140	Star on both hands.
5/6	160	
5/4	136	Scar palm right hand.
5/4	150	Heart + arrow left hand.
5/7	136	
5/-	148	
5/6	146	
5/6	149	
5/7	150	
5/8	142	
5/4	146	
5/8	154	"Francis" right fore arm.
5/10	148	Clasped hands right fore arm
5/9½	146	
5/7	166	Cuts in cheeks
5/8	160	
5/5	150	Butterfly right fore arm
5/10	190	
5/6	160	No
5/10	190	
5/7	150	

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

23

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mapleleaf, arriving at New York, 191-, from the port of Fowey

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Feel	J. R.	Master	/	Fowey	No	D 30	M	English	British			
2	Sunley	John George	Chief Officer	11/12/17	L'pool	No	D 29		Scotch	"	5/8½	160	
3	Burns	Stanley	2nd "	/ "	"	No	D 20		English	"	6/1½	150	
4	Bartlett	Wm Sydney	3rd "	/ "	"	No	D 20		"	"	6/0½	146	
5	Forsterner	Jans	Carpenter	/ "	"	No	D 37		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5/6½	170	
6	Wright	Wm	Sailor	6/12/17	"	Yes	D 32		West Ind.	British	5/11	180	
7	Bennett	Frank	"	/ "	"	"	D 22		Philipino	U.S.A.	5/7	150	3 gold teeth upper jaw
8	Fraser Ch. Reg. 2879	Alex.	"	/ "	"	"	D 25		Guiana	British	5/7	160	
9	Smuss	S.	"	/ "	"	"	D 22		Russian	Russian	5/3	115	"Mie Love" right fore arm
10	Mulholland	Hy.	"	/ "	"	"	D 63		Irish	U.S.A.	5/8	140	Scar on both hands
11	Gibson	Fo	"	4/12/17	M'chester	No	D 60		Scotch	British	5/6	160	
12	Morgan	Herbert L	"	1/1/18	Plymouth	No	D 18		Welsh	"	5/4	136	Scar palm right hand
13	M'Cormack	Thomas	Greaser	14/12/17	M/chester	No	D 32		Scotch	"	5/8	150	Heart + arrow left hand
14	Woodward	Charles E	Greaser	/ "	"	No	D 22		English	"	5/5	136	
15	Anderson	Charles B	Chief Engineer	11/12/17	L'pool	No	D 36		"	"	5/8	148	
16	Nelson	William R	2nd "	/ "	"	No	D 30		"	"	5/6	146	
17	M'Neill	C	3rd "	/ "	"	No	D 22		"	"	5/6	149	
18	Davis	Thos J	4th "	/ "	"	No	D 21		Welsh	"	5/7	150	
19	Eriksen	Oscar	Donkeyman	/ "	"	No	D 25		Scand.	Danish	5/8	142	
20	Clarke	Joseph	Fireman	6/12/17	"	Yes	D 26		W. Ind.	British	5/4	146	
21	Evett	Wm	"	/ "	"	"	D 21		[illegible]	"	5/8	154	"Francis" right fore arm
22	Jacobs	Joseph	"	/ "	"	"	D 19		Virginia		5/10	148	Clasped hands right fore arm
23	Haynes	Joseph	"	/ "	"	"	D 26		"	"	5/9½	146	
24	Harrison	Joseph	"	/ "	"	"	D 23		[illegible]	"	5/7	166	Cuts in cheeks
25	Jordan	Monty	"	/ "	"	"	D 24		"	"	5/8	160	
26	Hurdle	Charlie	"	/ "	"	"	D 23		Antigua	"	5/5	150	Butterfly right fore arm
27	Moore	Joseph	"	/ "	"	"	D 22		[illegible]	O.S.A.	5/10	190	
28	Thomas	Peter		4/12/17	L'pool	No	D		W. Ind.	British	5/6	160	No
29	Cullen	Wm J.	Chief Steward	/ "	"	No	D 36		English	"	5/10	190	
30	Hesham	John	2nd "	/ "	"	No	D 19		"	"	5/7	150	

with cards 8
new cards 1
without cards 34

C. F. English
J. Muscutt } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Inspected January 24, 1918.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Maplemore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D Hall
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1918

G English
US
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 556
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1) This — 25 Crew.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maplemore, arriving at New York Jan 22, 1918, from the port of Fowey

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Notzing	Stanley	Tr. R. S.	15/2/17	M/chester	No (2)	18	M	English	British	5/6	134	
2	Sutcliffe	Charles	Chief Cook.	1/12/17	L/pool	No (2)	28		"	"	5/9	129	
3	Norris	Joseph	2nd "	✓	-	No (2)	14		"	-	5/5	150.	
4	Wilson	Sam	Greaser	✓	✓	Yes (3)	25		African	"	5/8	150	No
5	Johnson	Charlie	Fireman	✓	M/chester	No (2)	25		"	"	5/6	160	
6	Macdonald.	Jock.	Operator	11/12/17	L/pool	No	23		Scotch	"	5/9½	155.	
7	Mc Allister	Authur	Deck Boy.	14/12/17	M/chester	No (2)	16		"	"	5/4	126	
8	Limmer	Norman. E.	Operator	27/12/17	Fowey	No (2)	14		English	"	5/11	142	
9	Kepplestone	George	Bosun	1/12.	Plymouth	No (1)	37.		"	-	6/10	185	Star left hand.
10	Townsend.	Percy. D.	Apprentice	✓	-	No (1)	20		"	-	5/8	154.	/ /
11	Chapman	Tom. G.	"	✓	Fowey.	No (1)	19.		"	-	5/11	150	/ /
12	Wray.	Harold. P.	"	14/12/17	L/pool	No (2)	18		"	-	5/6	142.	
13	Walker.	Gordon. M.	"	✓	-	No (2)	15		"	-	5/8	142.	No cap
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

(2) English (3) English
L. Muscott } Inspection

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1) 23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Maplemore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of January, 1918

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

23

Maplemore,

Jan. 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Form No. 377
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. Eddystone, sailing from

Arriving at Port of

| | | NAME IN FULL. | | |

Form 538
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

E. S. Eddystone, sailing from (last foreign port) London Eng, December 26th, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 7th, 1918

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.*	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	(11)	(12)
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					DATE.	PLACE.		Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andrews	Matthew J.	49	Master	English	Yes (1)	16.12.17	London	Can't remove		
2	Huntley	George R.	27	Mate	"	" (1)	"	"	"		
3	Dunn	John D.	34	2nd "	"	" (1)	"	"	5-7½-130	45	
4	Merritt	Charles G.	19	3rd "	Welsh (1)	"	"	"	5-8-140	45	
5	Preece	Will G.	34	Chief Eng	English (1)	"	"	"	5-10½-150	50	
6	Craig	Lewis	30	2nd "	Scotch	"	"	"	5-9-154	47	
7	James	Hector D.	21	3rd "	English	" (1)	"	"	5-9-131	15	
8	Steer	Will. H.	18	4th "	English	"	"	"	5-2-135	40	
9	Rehm	Arthur	29	Carpenter	Finch	"	"	"	5-8-135	36	
10	Goatley	Henry	47	1st Steward	English (2)	"	"	"	5-9-130	60	
11	Macaulay	William	26	2nd "	Scotch (2)	"	"	"	5-11½-145		
12	Oxley	Robert W.	21	Ship "	English (2)				5-6-132		
13	Goodfellow	Charles	34	Steward	" (2)				5-5½-141		
14	Hutchins	Charles	32	Fireman	English (2)				5-4½-140		
15	O. Brien	Thomas	27	"	" (2)				5 3½-134		
16	Barker	Peter	36	"	Scotch (2)				5-2-154		
17	Blanchard	George	30	"	English (2)				5-5½-145		
18	Symmuch	William	21	"	" (2)				5-6¾-136		
19	Sloan	Patrick	32	"	" (2)				5-5-132		
20	Britton	George	18	"	" (2)				5-6-130		
21	Martin	Alfred	34	"	" (2)				5-7-160		
22	Kilduff	Thomas	35	"	" (2)				5-6½-132		
23	Newton	John	30	Cook	W. Indies (3)				5-4-148		
24	Willis	Willis	22	2nd "	do (3)				5-7-148		
25	Hogan	John	26	Sailor	English (2)				5-8½-182		
26	Busby	William	18	"	" (2)				5-10½-150		
27	Urquhart	William	17	"	Scotch (2)				5-10-157		
28	Jones	William	47	"	Welsh (2)				5-2½-150		
29	McIntosh	John M.	41	"	Scotch (2)				5-7-147		
30	Boomstra	Elke	27	"	Dutch (3)				5-5-154		

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Fargrove S. N. Comp
Owners, " 147 Leadenhall St
Local Agents, Furness Withy
Port of Clearance, New York
Destination, London

I, W. H. Andrews, of the Eddystone, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 23 day of Jan, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Andrews,
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Sheet No. ....

8
h aliens

2.11

12)

l marks or
larities

23

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—253

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Eddystone, arriving at New York 22 January, 1918, from the port of London 25.12.17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Appleyard	Alfred	1/O/T. Oper.	16.12.17	London	no	18	Male	English	English	5-8	145	
32	Mc Leod	John	1st Gunner	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	Scotch	5-5	165	
33	Sweeny	Thomas	2	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	English	5-10	150	
34	Marychurch	Francis L	Apprentice	"	"	"	19	"	English	do	5-9	147	
35	Bray	William	"	"	"	"	19	"	=	=	"	5-5	115
36	Cumming	George A.	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	do	5-7	140	
37	Mitchell	Charles W.	"	"	"	"	17	"	do	do	5-8	136	
38	Malcolm	William W	Naval Signaller				21		Scotch		5-9	160	
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Thos R. King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, the Master, of the Eddystone, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 191

C. F. English
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Eddystone,
Jan. 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CORNIE CASTLE JAN.

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. COMRIE CASTLE CUNARD *arrived* JAN. 23, 1918 *191* , *M.*, *from* [illegible] 9

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Brought to E. I., Jan. 24 3:30 P.M.	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Cannon, Chas	crew			1	To med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained on board Trout		1/24	4:40	-	-	-
2	Wright, Wm	crew			1	" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained on board Trout		1/24	4:40	-	-	-
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GOMRIE CASTLE", arriving at New York, 22nd January, 1918, from the port of Bristol 23/12/17 & Cardiff 27/12/17.

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Owens	George	Master	14/10/17	Newport R.	No	49	Male	English	British	5.7	150	Nil
2	Blackmans	Albert	Chief Officer	1	"	y	40	"	"	"	5.8	165	Nil.
3	Preston	Hubert R.	2nd "	1	"	y	23	"	"	"	6.0	152	Nil
4	Bullock	Charles	3rd "	1	"	y	33	"	"	"	5.7	150	Nil.
5	Gordon	Grant	Purser	1	"	y	26	"	"	"	5.8	147	Nil.
6	Marshall	Fred K	Capt'n	1	"	y	30	"	"	"	5.4	136	Nil
7	Markwick	Wm	Bosun	1	"	y	31	"	"	"	5.8	158	Clasped hands on right fore arm.
8	Crick	Henry	Lamps	1	"	y	43	"	"	"	5.8	161	Two crossed flags & bracelet on left fore arm
9	Cannon	Charles	2nd Trimmer	1	"	y	20	"	"	"	5.2	123	Anchor on right fore arm
10	Stapley	Wm	"	23/10/17	"	y	35	"	"	"	5.6½	150	Snake on right fore arm
11	Fellows	Albert	"	14/10/17	"	y	22	"	"	"	5.1	116	Nil.
12	Goodwin	Walter	"	3/1/18	Cardiff	y	39	"	"	"	5.8	164	Nil.
13	Campbell	Daniel	AB	23/10/17	Newport	y	46	"	Scotch	"	5.4½	140	Nil.
14	Cole	Alfred	"	"	"	y	25	"	English	"	5.10	174	Tombstone on right fore arm
15	Tucker	George	"	1	"	y	42	"	"	"	5.5½	182	Nil
16	Murphy	John	"	"	"	y	36	"	"	"	5.9	164	Scallop on each shoulder
17	Ashton	Joseph	"	"	"	y	34	"	"	"	5.3	130	Heart & anchor on right fore arm
18	Gait	Fred K	Sailor	—	"	y	18	"	"	"	5.4	126	Nil.
19	Nash	Henry	"	"	"	y	17	"	"	"	5.4	112	Nil
20	Kilminster	Caleb	"	"	"	y	20	"	"	"	6.1	182	Nil.
21	Anderson	Thomas	AB	14/10/17	"	y	36	"	Irish	"	5.7½	164	One small tattoo mark on each wrist
22	Solly	Archibald	"	"	"	y	34	"	Scotch	"	5.4	132	One tattoo spot on right hand.
23	Anderson	Wm	"	3/1/18	Cardiff	y	33	"	English	"	5.5	147	Nil
24	Dimicoli	Paul	Sailor	14/1/18	"	y	B 21	"	Maltese	"	5.5	144	Nil
25	Cannon	Arthur	OS	14/10/17	Newport	y	18	"	English	"	5.5	122	Anchor & life buoy on left fore arm
26	Walker	Percy	"	23/10/17	"	y	17	"	"	"	5.4	112	Nil.
27	Gellands	Frank	Deck Boy	14/10/17	"	y	17	"	"	"	5.3	100	Nil.
28	Smith	Wm	"	23/10/17	"	y	16	"	"	"	5.6	104	Ship on right fore arm. Wound heart & left.
29	Kemp	Archibald	Chief Engr	14/10/17	"	y	46	"	Scotch	"	5.11	190	Anchor on back of left hand
30	De Saulay	Charles	2nd "	"	"	y	37	"	English	"	5.10	189	Nil

JMRDy Asst } Dispers

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears hereon.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Penang Pattalas

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

11

Vessel "COMRIE CASTLE." , arriving at New York, 22nd January, 1918, from the port of Bristol 23/12/17 Cardiff 5/1/18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Smith	John	3rd Engineer	14/10/17	Wanganella	No	1 46	Male	Scotch	British	5.8	189	Nil.
2	Ann	Alfred	4th	"	"	"	1 37	"	English	"	5.5½	119	2 tattoos figure on left fore arm
3	Harker	James	5th	28/12/17	Cardiff	"	1 27	"	Scotch	"	5.8	144	Nil.
4	James	Richard C.	Wireless Op.	14/10/17	Wanganella	"	1 37	"	English	"	5.6	131	Nil
5	Bates	Harold S.	"	"	"	"	1 17	"	"	"	5.7	128	Nil.
6	Leaver	Alexander	Donkeyman	"	"	"	1 56	"	"	"	5.3	144	Nil.
7	Bignell	Thomas	Greaser	23/10/17	"	"	1 33	"	"	"	5.9	168	Various tattoo marks on both arms.
8	Betts	Walter	"	"	"	"	1 31	"	"	"	5.5	126	— do —
9	Betts	Ernest	"	"	"	"	1 28	"	"	"	5.9	161	Scar on right Collar bone.
10	O'Keefe	David J.	"	"	"	"	1 32	"	Irish	"	5.7½	148	Various tattoo marks on both fore arms
11	Rowlands	David	"	31/1/18	Cardiff	"	3 24	"	Welsh	"	5.4½	147	Nil
12	Sato	Tsuchi	"	31/1/18	"	"	3 30	"	Asiatic Japanese	Japanese	5.4	130	
X 13	Wright	Wm	Fireman	23/10/17	Wanganella	"	1 32	"	English	British	5.7	147	Heart & anchor on left fore arm
14	Williams	Joseph	"	"	"	"	1 35	"	"	"	5.9	153	Various tattoo marks on both arms.
15	Shaddick	Joseph	"	"	"	"	1 38	"	"	"	6.0	176	A.C. & anchor on left fore arm
16	Woods	John	"	"	"	"	1 36	"	"	"	5.2½	134	Anchor on right fore arm
17	Wills	George H.	"	"	"	"	1 42	"	"	"	5.6	154	Flowers & woman on right fore arm
18	Cummings	George	"	"	"	"	1 21	"	"	"	6.1½	168	Heart and crossed harpoons on left fore arm
19	Pope	Edwin	"	"	"	"	1 23	"	"	"	5.8	130	Various tattoo marks on both fore arms.
20	Paul	Albert	"	"	"	"	1 24	"	"	"	5.10	164	
21	O'Brien	John	"	31/1/18	Cardiff	"	1 43	"	"	"	5.8½	150	
22	Monahan	Thomas	"	"	"	"	1 36	"	Irish	"	5.6	126	Nil.
23	O'Neill	Patrick	"	"	"	"	1 21	"	"	"	5.7	154	Nil.
24	Finn	Chas	"	"	"	"	1 35	"	English	"	5.6	132	
25	Vowles	H.	Trimmer	23/10/17	Wanganella	"	1 35	"	"	"	5.6	141	Anchor & M.D. on left fore arm
26	White	Joseph	"	"	"	"	1 33	"	"	"	5.2	118	Woman tattooed on each fore arm
27	Boyce	Arthur	"	"	"	"	1 16	"	"	"	5.11	178	Anchor & heart on left fore arm.
28	Wilson	John	"	"	"	"	1 33	"	"	"	5.1½	144	ME on left fore arm
29	Kingston	Clifford	"	"	"	"	1 16	"	"	"	5.9	161	Nil.
30	Lowlan	Arthur	Stewards' Steward	"	"	"	1 34	"	"	"	6.0	172	Nil.

Typed

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1-4

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ira Page, of the 3, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ___, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "QOMRIE CASTLE." , arriving at New York 22nd January , 1918 , from the port of Bristol 23/12/17 & Cardiff 5/1/18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS							
1	McCue.	Patrick	Steward Stwd.	5/1/18.	Cardiff	D/O	54	Male	Scotch	British	5.7½	140	
2	Leggett	Percy E.	Chief Steward	18/10/17.	Warrnambool	"	1	"	Irish	"	5.3	168	
3	Root	John	Storekeeper	"	"	"	1	30	English	"	5.9½	133	Nil.
4	Dormer	Thomas	Officers Stwd	"	"	"	1	16	"	"	5.4	124	Nil.
5	Bailey	Alexander	Engrs "	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	5.2	102	Nil.
6	Sharrow	Victor	Asst Stwd	"	"	"	1	33	"	"	5.6	150	Nil.
7	Alford	Percy J	"	"	"	"	1	35	"	"	5.4	112	Nil.
8	Coyes.	Ernest	Chief Cook	"	"	"	1	30	"	"	5.8.	184	Nil.
9	Locke.	Arthur O.	2nd Cook & Baker	"	"	"	1	21	"	"	5.10	170	Nil.
10	Warn	Glen	Ships Cook	"	"	"	1	44	"	"	5.7	174	Nil
11	Buggy.	Edk L.	Cadet	14/10/17	"	"	1	17.	"	"	5.6	168	Nil
12	Harrison	Leslie	"	"	"	"	1	16	"	"	5.6.	129	Nil
13	Mayhew	George A.	"	"	"	"	1	17	"	"	5.10.	154.	Nil
14	Williams	Ivor	"	"	"	"	1	17	"	"	5.7	147	Nil.
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Dyckes
G.B. Fitzgerald } Deserters

Total Crew 74

10 Cards issued
2 without cards
62 with cards
Total - 74

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Owens, Master, of the S.S. Connie Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

George Owens
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of January, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

Connie Castle,
Jan. 22, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Vessel S/S Brynhild.

Sheet No. 1

EW

iving such aliens

16

ION OFFICERS C. Card

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hauus	Charles								lbs	
2	Christensen	Marius J.								185	None
3	Christensen	Hans								162	Tyeknr. Cross Heart right arm.
4	Jensen Hein	Jens Axel								155	H K right Arm
5	Knudsen	Jens Albert								210	None
6	Frandsen	Erik								160	None
7	Greisen	Henrik C.								172	Scar on left Thumb
8	Mortensen Nielsen	Niels								165	A woman right Arm
9	Laaksonen	Samuel								200	None
10	Bögild Petersen	Svend								150	Anchor base of the Thumb
11	Jörgensen	Chr. Thowald E.								150	Snake left Arm
12	Kleis	Peter Jörgen								160	None
13	Mikkelsen	Johannes								163	None
14	Petersson	Karl Erik H.								152	None
15	Rivas	Manuel								178	L Ft on left Arm
16	Prega	Antony								156	None
17	Anderson	Axel								150	None
18	Ristöl	Hans Peter								180	None
19	Beck	Kristoffer K	✓	O S	14/11 1917	Norfolk	do	Yes	18	do	do	do	5'5"	160	Tattoed on both Arms
20	Hansen	Henry	✓	~~Fireman~~ Trimmer	14/11 1917	Norfolk	do	Yes	22	do	do	do	5 1/2"	148	None
21	Östlund	Einar E.	✓	~~Fireman~~ Trimmer	14/11 1917	Norfolk	do	No	27	do	Swedish	Swedish	5'8"	154	A woman right Arm
22	Hansen	Frederik	✓	O S	14/11 1917	Norfolk	do	No	17	do	Danish	Danish	5'2"	135	Tattoed on both Arms
23	Hano	Math	✓	Messboy	27/12 1917	Santos	Yes	No	26	do	Finnish	~~Finnish~~ American	~~Finnish~~	5'10	165	A ship on left Arm
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

Date, Feb. 15, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

~~Niels M Nielsen~~ — Lorenz W Meyer
Axel Karl Hansen — Ernst Pettersson
Mikkel M Beck — ~~Halbert Olsen~~ AB
Halvar Olsen — Albert Olsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Niels M Nielsen — Henry Hansen
Peter J Kleis — Math Hano
Axel Anderson
Hans P Ristöl
Kristoffer Beck

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

L Hauus
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Brynhild

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

1-23

(1) 1-23

18

(2) 23

(inspector's) declaration

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel S/S Brynhild.

Sheet No._____

CREW

having such aliens

16

RATION OFFICERS C Card

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Huus	Charles									lbs	
2	Christensen	Marius F									185	None
3	Christensen	Hans									162	Ayekon. Cross. Heart right arm.
4	Jensen Hein	Jens Axel									155	H K right Arm
5	Knudsen	Jens Albe									210	None
6	Frandsen	Erik									160	None
7	Greisen	Henrik C									172	Scar on left Thumb
8	Mortensen Nielsen	Niels									165	A woman right Arm
9	Laaksonen	Samuel									200	None
10	Bögild Petersen	Svend									150	Anchor base of Thumb
11	Jörgensen	Chr. Thorvald									160	Snake left Arm
12	Kleis	Peter Jörgen									163	None
13	Mikkelsen	Johannes									152	None
14	Petersson	Karl Erik									178	L E T on left Arm
15	Rivas	Manuel									156	None
16	Prega	Antony									150	None
17	Anderson	Axel									180	None
18	Ristöl	Hans Peter	✓									
19	Beck	Kristoffer K	✓	O S	14/11 1917	Norfolk	do	Yes	18	do	do	do	5'5"	160	Tattoed on both Arms
20	Hansen	Henry	✓	~~Fireman~~ ~~Fyrbøder~~	14/11 1917	Norfolk	do	Yes	22	do	do	do	5'8½"	148	None
21	Östlund	Einar E.	✓	~~Fireman~~ ~~Fyrbøder~~	14/11 1917	Norfolk	do	No	27	do	Swedish	Swedish	5'8"	154	A woman right Arm
22	Hansen	Frederik	✓	O S	14/11 1917	Norfolk	do	No	17	do	Danish	Danish	5'2"	135	Tattoed on both Arms
23	Hano	Matti	✓	Messboy	27/12 1917	Santos	do	Yes	26	do	Finnish	~~Finnish~~ American	5'10	165	A ship on left Arm
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Vessel S/S Brynhild.

Sheet No.

CREW

having such aliens

16

RATION OFFICERS C. Card

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanus	Charles											lbs	
2	Christensen	Marius J.											185	None
3	Christensen	Hans											162	Anchor, cross & Heart right arm.
4	Jensen Hein	Jens Axel	Chief										155	H K right Arm
5	Knudsen	Jens Albert	Second										210	None
6	Frandsen	Erik	Third										160	None
7	Greisen	Henrik C.	✓										172	Scar on left Thumb
8	Mortensen Nielsen	Niels	✓										165	A woman right Arm
9	Laaksonen	Samuel	✓										200	None
10	Bogild Petersen	Svend	✓										150	Anchor base of the Thumb
11	Jörgensen	Chr. Thowald E.	✓										150	Snake left Arm
12	Kleis	Peter Jörgen	✓										160	None
13	Mikkelsen	Johannes	✓										163	None
14	Petersson	Karl Erik H.	✓										152	None
15	Rivas	Manuel	✓										178	L E T on left Arm
16	Prega	Antony	✓										156	None
17	Anderson	Axel	✓										150	None
18	Ristöl	Hans Peter	✓										180	None
19	Beck	Kristoffer K	✓	O S	14/11 1917	Norfolk	do	Yes	18	do	do	do	5'4"	140 Scar on right Arm
20	Hansen	Henry	✓	~~Fireman~~ Trimmer	14/11 1917	Norfolk	do	Yes	22	do	do	do	5'5"	160 Tattoed on both Arms
21	Östlund	Einar E.	✓	~~Trimmer~~ Fireman	14/11 1917	Norfolk	do	No	27	do	Swedish	Swedish	5'8½"	148 None
22	Hansen	Frederik	✓	O S	14/11 1917	Norfolk	do	No	17	do	Danish	Danish	5'12"	154 Woman right Arm
23	Hano	Math	✓	Messboy	27/12 1917	Santos	Yes	No	26	do	Finnish	~~Finnish~~ American	5'10	135 Tattoed on both Arms
24														A ship on left Arm
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

14

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Brynhild

Date, January 30th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Niels N Nielsen	Steward
Peter J Kleis	A B
Axel Anderson	Cook
Hans P Ristöl	A B
Kristoffer K Beck	A B
Henry Hansen	Fireman
Math Hano	Messboy

Arrived 1/2/18 Inspected mc

C Hanus
Master of the Vessel S/S Brynhild

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

1-23

23

18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Vessel S/S Brynhild, a

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Brynhild, arriving at New York, January 23, 1918, from the port of Santos

16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS C Card (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hans	Charles ✓	Master	11/4 1907	Sunderland	No	48	Masculin	Danish	Danish	5'4"	185	None
2	Christensen	Marius J. ✓	Chief Mate	15/5 1917	Copenhagen	No	40	do	do	do	5'6"	162	Styrker: Cross Heart right Arm.
3	Christensen	Hans	Second Mate	20/5 1917	Elsinore	No	42	do	do	do	5'4"	155	H K right Arm
4	Jensen Hein	Jens Axel	Chief Engineer	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	No	39	do	do	do	5'9"	210	None
5	Knudsen	Jens Albert	Second Engineer	20/5 1917	Elsinore	No	31	do	do	do	5'7"	160	None
6	Frandsen	Erik	Third Engineer	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	No	26	do	do	do	5'3"	172	Scar on left Thumb
7	Greisen	Henrik C.	✓ AB	25/6 1917	New Orleans La	No	33	do	do	do	5'7"	165	A woman right Arm
8	Mortensen Nielsen	Niels	✓ Steward	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	Yes	51	do	do	do	5'6"	200	None
9	Laaksonen	Samuel	✓ Carpenter	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	No	46	do	~~Finnish~~ Russian	~~Finnish~~ Russian	5'5½"	150	Anchor base of the Thumb
10	Bögild Petersen	Svend	✓ Boatswain	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	No	28	do	Danish	Danish	5'4"	150	Snake left Arm
11	Jörgensen	Chr. Thowald E.	✓ AB	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	No	24	do	do	do	5'8"	160	None
12	Kleis	Peter Jörgen	✓ AB	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	Yes	33	do	do	do	5'8"	163	None
13	Mikkelsen	Johannes	✓ Fireman	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	No	22	do	do	do	5'7"	152	None
14	Petersson	Karl Erik H.	✓ Fireman	14/5 1917	Copenhagen	~~Yes~~ No	50	do	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	178	L E P on left Arm
15	Rivas	Manuel	✓ Fireman	30/10 1917	Savannah Ga	No	21	do	Spanish	Spanish	5'10"	156	None
16	Prega	Antony	✓ Fireman	30/10 1917	Savannah do	No	30	do	do	do	5'9"	150	None
17	Anderson	Axel	✓ Cook	14/11 1917	Norfolk Va	Yes	28	do	Swedish	Swedish	5'11"	180	None
18	Ristöl	Hans Peter	✓ AB	17/11 1917	Norfolk do	Yes	24	do	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'4"	140	Scar on right Arm
19	Beck	Kristoffer K.	✓ OS	14/11 1917	Norfolk do	Yes	18	do	do	do	5'5"	160	Tattoed on both Arms
20	Hansen	Henry	✓ ~~Fyrbøder~~ Fireman	14/11 1917	Norfolk do	Yes	22	do	do	do	5'9½"	148	None
21	Östlund	Einar E.	✓ ~~Fyrbøder~~ Fireman	14/11 1917	Norfolk do	No	27	do	Swedish	Swedish	5'8"	154	A woman right Arm
22	Hansen	Frederik	✓ OS	14/11 1917	Norfolk do	No	17	do	Danish	Danish	5'2"	135	Tattoed on both Arms
23	Hano	Matti	✓ Messboy	27/12 1917	Santos	Yes	26	do	Finnish	~~Finnish~~ American	5'10	165	A ship on left Arm
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L Hunn, of the S/S Brynhild

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her pres... I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L Hunn
Master, ~~First or Second Off...~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Jan, 1918

Filoven
Immigration Inspector.

Brynhild,

Jan 23, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S. S. Kronstad

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

nza, Cuba Mass
to via New Bedford

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Terkelsen	Christ			
2	Nilsen	Nils			
3	Tyni	Emil			
4	Jonsson	Sven			
5	Jengelsen	Nils			
6	Gjesvik	Henr			
7	Pedersen	Geo			
8	Bjerke	Karl			
9	~~Nilsen~~	~~Eugene~~			
10	Eskedahl	Ole			
11	Jensen	Olof			
12	Berg	Kristian			
13	~~Pettisch~~	~~Joshua~~			
14	Klasland	Gunder			
15	Arnesen	Adolf			
16	Mostrud	Johan			
17	Hansen	Tryve			
18	Johnsen	Robert	✓	" 7/10/17 "	no 1 21 M " Denmark 5' 5" 190 ✓
19	Andreasen	Johanne	✓	" " "	no 1 21 M " " 5' 8" 160
20	Tolden	Peder	✓	" " "	no 1 25 M " " 5' 6" 155
21	~~Lindstrom~~	~~Carl E~~		" " "	25 M Finnish Russia 5' 8" did not sail
22	Roensberg	Olof K.	✓	Gangpasser 7/9/17 Havana	no 1 30 M Scandinavian Norway 5' 10" 180
23	Leger	Eva L.	✓	Stewardess 6/25 Shields	No 1 48 F Finnish Finland 5' 4" 140
24	Johansen	Johan	✓	Cook " 8/14/17 Ny	No 1 24 M Scandinavian Norway 5' 11" 162 ✓
X 25	Lovik	Reginald	✓	~~Fireman~~ " 11/10/17 "	No 1 21 M " " 5' 5" 140
26	Pearce	Alfred Lt.	✓	Supercargo 6/15/17 "	No 1 47 M ~~England~~ U S Columbia 5' 11" 180 ✓
27	Gerner	Reinhard	✓	Master 6/30/16 Bengal	No 1 34 M Scandinavian Norway 6' 30 ✓
28	Reese	Erling	✓	Messboy Dec 24/17 Ny City	No 1 18 " " " 5-7 150 ✓
29	— — —	— —	✓		no 1 27 " " " 140 ✓
30			✓		no 1 " " " 170 ✓

W. Alexander } Inspectors
V. Riggio }

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

All members of crew granted shore leave, Cuba
Forces vessel - two members of crew to be discharged

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 17

Date, the 9th of February, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. B. Thames Askeland 43
Kurt Nelsen
Sigvald Andersen 47
Sosla Danielsen 25

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Emil Tyni — Robert Johansen
Nils Nilsen
Henrik Gjersvik
Leon Pedersen
Harald Halvorsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jan 23, 1918 27

H. N. Gunn
Master
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel S/S Kronstad

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

1-23 14—1345

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST (

Required under Act of (

Vessel S. S. "Ha

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW 18

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Matanzas, Cuba Mass

rt of Progreso via New Bedford

23

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU — Family name									(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Terkelsen									Norway	5' 5"	190 ✓	
2	Nilsen									"	5' 8"	160	
3	Tyni									Finn	5' 6"	155	
4	Jonson									Sweden	5' 11"	185 ✓	
5	Tengelsen									Norway	5' 4"	154	
6	Gjovik									"	5' 9"	152	
7	Pedersen									"	5' 6"	160	
8	Bjerke									"	5' 10"	140	
9	~~Nilsen~~									"	5' 10"	did not sail	
10	Eskedahl									"	5' 10"	170 ✓	
11	Jansen									"	5' 8"	150 ✓	
12	Berg									"	5' 10"	200	
13	~~Pettick~~									"	5' 10"	did not sail.	
14	Haaland									"	5' 11"	180	
15	Amesen									"	5' 9"	160	
16	Norterud									"	5' 9"	146	
17	Hainsen									"	5' 10"	141 ✓	
18	Johnsen									"	5' 9"	170	
19	Andreasen	Johanne	✓	"	"	"	no 1	21	M	"	Denmark 5' 8"	160	
20	Volden	Peder	✓	"	"	"	no 1	25	M	"	" 5' 9"	~~160~~ 140	
21	~~Lindstrom~~	~~Carl E~~											
22	Rosenberg	Olof H.	✓	Coalpasser	10/9/17	Havana	no 1	30	M	Scandinavian	Norway 5' 10"	180	
23	Leger	Eva L.	✓	Stewardess	6/12	Shields	No 1	48	F	Finnish	Finn Russia 5' 4"	140	
24	Johnsen	Johan	✓	Cook	8/14/17	Ny	No 1	24	M	Scandinavian	Norway 5' 11"	162 ✓	
X 25	Lovik	Reginald	✓	~~Fireman~~ Coalpasser	11/10/17	"	No 1	21	M	"	" 5' 8"	140	
26	Pearce	Alfred Dill	✓	Supercargo	6/15/17	"	No 1	47	M	~~English~~ U.S.	5' 11"	180 ✓	
27	Gerner	Reinhard	✓	Master	8/30/16	Bengal	No 1	34	M	Scandinavian	Norway 6'	200 ✓	
28	Reese	Erling	✓	Messboy	Dec 24/17	Ny City	No 1	18	"	"	" 5-7	150 ✓	
29	— — —	— —	✓				no 1	27	"			140 ✓	
30			✓				no 1					170 ✓	

W. Alexander Inspector
V. Riggio

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

All members of crew provided with Seamen's Certificates
Three seamen of crew to be discharged

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

E. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "Kronstad", arriving at New York, Jan 23rd, 1918, from the port of Progreso via New Bedford Mass Matanzas, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Terkelsen	Christoffer	1st Officer	3/9/17	Cardiff	No 1	51	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 5"	190	
2	Nilsen	Nils	2nd "	10/1/17	"	No 1	49	M	"	"	5' 8"	160	
3	Tyni	Emil	Carpenter	9/14/17	"	Not Known	37	M	Finnish	Finn Russia	5' 6"	155	
4	Jonsson	Sven	Boatswain	9/8/17	"	No 1	30	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5' 11"	185	
5	Tengelsen	Nils	Seaman	9/14/17	"	No 1	20	M	"	Norway	5' 4"	154	
6	Gjesvik	Henrik	"	"	"	No 1	19	M	"	"	5' 9"	152	
7	Pedersen	Georg	"	"	"	" 1	21	M	"	"	5' 6"	160	
8	Bjerke	Karl	"	"	"	" 1	20	M	"	"	5' 10"	140	
9	~~Nilsen~~	~~Eugene~~					22	M			5' 10"	did not sail	
10	Eskedahl	Ole	"	10/1/17		No 1	18	M	"	"	5' 10"	170	
11	Jensen	Olof	"	11/30/17	Tampico	No II	19	M	"	"	5' 8"	150	
12	Berg	Gustian	Chief Engineer	10/20/14	Glasgow	No 1	42	M	"	"	5' 10"	200	
13	~~Nilsen~~	~~Ludvig~~	2nd "	11/1/17	New York	No	23	M	"	"	5' 10"	did not sail	
14	Haaland	Gunder	3rd "	8/9/13	Batum	No 1	45	M	"	"	5' 11"	180	
15	Arnesen	Adolf	Donkeyman	9/13/16	NY	Not Known	30	M	"	"	5' 9"	160	
16	Mortensd	Johannes	Fireman	9/14/17	"	No 1	27	M	"	"	5' 9"	146	
17	Hansen	Tryve	"	"	"	No 1	23	M	"	"	5' 10"	141	
18	Johnsen	Robert	"	11/6/17	"	No 1	27	M	"	"	5' 9"	170	
19	Andreasen	Johanne	"	"	"	No 1	21	M	"	Denmark	5' 8"	160	
20	Volden	Peder	"	"	"	No 1	25	M	"	"	5' 9"	140	
21	~~Lindstrom~~	~~Carl E~~					25	M	Finnish	Russia	5' 8"	did not sail	
22	Rosenberg	Olof V.	Coalpasser	10/9/17	Havana	No 1	30	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 10"	180	
23	Seger	Eva L.	Stewardess	6/5/12	Shields	No 1	48	F	Finnish	Finn Russia	5' 4"	140	
24	Johansen	Johan	Cook	8/14/17	NY	Not Known	24	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5' 11"	162	
X 25	Sovik	Reginald	~~Fireman~~ Saloon	11/10/17	"	No 1	21	M	"	"	5' 8"	140	Norwegian
26	Pearce	Alfred D. A.	Supercargo	6/15/17	"	No 1	47	M	~~English~~ U.S.	America	5' 11"	180	
27	Gerner	Reinhard	Master	6/30/16	Bengal	No 1	34	M	Scandinavian	Norway	6'	200	
28	Reese	Erling	Messboy	Dec 24/17	NY City	No 1	18	"	"	"	5-7	150	
29	— — —	— —				No 1	27					140	
30						No 1						170	

W. Alexander, Inspector
V. Riggio

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

All members of crew provided with clean Cards
Three seamen - Two ~~members~~ of crew to be discharged

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. N. Gerner Master, of the S.S. "Kronstad", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. N. Gerner
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Jan, 1918

Wm. Applefelder
Immigrant Inspector

Kronstad,
Jan. 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 16 Février, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Beythers Ch. Steward	Breet Hubd. Boatsw.
Heijbers Jac. "	Volkers Corn. O.S.
Sourr Joh. Fireman	Liman Corn. O.S.
Jaustens Jos "	Molen Cher. A.B.
Roombeke Ad. "	Vestius Jan A.B.
Bleyenberg Matt "	Huibers Pete A.B.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Morel Edward 33	
De Baun Peter No	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Soolsma	Holland	Smeers	Belgium
Raaskens	Belgium	Eckert	"
Robyns	"	Mirsen	"
Bergmans	"		

M. Robin of the Vessel Chili
(Owner, consignee, or master.)

Inspected 1/22/18 ODN

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1345

1-23

Inspected 1/22/17 Ogden

(Signed) M. Robin (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) S.S. Chili (Ship)
master

D ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 of one

l States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens port of the United States.

E 22

Jan. 23, 1918, from the port of Barry, Eng.

L 23

GAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
don	Disch	35	M	Flem	Belg	5 6	152	
		30		4	"	5 I	148	
		36		4	"	5 7	157	
		20		4	"	5 7	142	
		45		4	"	5 8	158	
		51		"	"	5 9	146	
		31		Dutch	Holl	5 10	190	
		27		Born Buffalo NY	USA	5 7	182	
		21		Dutch	Holl	5 11	176	
		36		Flem	Belg	5 7	156	
ng & g		29		French	Bld	5 7	144	
don		20		Born Detroit Mich	USA	5 11	165	
		18		Born [illegible]	"	5 1	124	
		31		Flem	Belg	5 8	130	
		46		"	"	5 7	173	
		36		Eng	Eng	5 6	136	
		52		Flem	Belg	5 6	167	Identification card
		29				5 2	132	
		34				5 2	127	
		39				5 6	143	Identification card / Identification card
		45				5 1	136	
		26				5 7	155	
		37				5 10	168	
24	Morel	Edouard	Steward			5 7	143	
25	Eckert	Jean	"			5 10	161	
26	De Sutter	Henri	Cook, waiter & Steward			5 4	126	
27	Antonissen	Fernand	Cook			5 7	131	
28	Van de Moer	Leo	Gunner			5 6	138	
29	Lanos	Auguste	"			5 10	176	Identification card
30	Lacroix	Midard	"			5 6	131	

Inspected Ogden
Identification cards 28 to 30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B. mali apt

LIST OF

Required under Act

Vessel Chr Com

Sheet No. sheet one

MBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

22

23

Barry Long

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robin								Belg	5 6	152	
2	Delmic									5 I	148	
3	Schoolmee								"	5 7	157	
4	Ernst								"	5 7	142	
5	Mirsen								"	5 8	158	
6	Bugle								"	5 9	146	
7	Hunger								Switzerland	5 10	140	
8	Krug								naturalized USA	5 7	182	
9	Soolsmo								Switzerland	5 11	176	
10	Rassaer								Belg.	5 7	156	
11	Gangnor								Switzerland	5 7	144	
12	Mills								naturalized USA	5 11	165	
13	Brown								"	5 1	124	
14	Dermul								Belg.	5 5	130	
15	Heuvelmo								"	5 7	173	
16	Wagstaffe								Eng.	5 6	136	
17	Bogart								Belg.	5 6	167	Identification card
18	Robyns									5 2	132	
19	Bergmans									5 3	127	
20	Meeres	antonie	"					139		5 6	143	Identification card Heart card
21	Logaat	Emile	"					145		5 1	156	
22	DeBaere	Peter	"					126		5 7	155	
23	Burys	Edmond	"					137		5 10	168	
24	Morel	Edouard	Steward					133		5 7	143	
25	Eckert	Jean	"					141		5 10	161	
26	DeSutter	Henri	Cook mate & Steward					123		5 4	126	
27	Antoniszen	Fernand	cook					214		5 7	121	
28	Van de Moer	Leo	Steward					127		5 6	138	
29	Lonas	Auguste						133		5 10	176	Identification card
30	Lacroix	Midard	"					125		5 6	127	

Total 30

Resident cards 28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B. Mali Agt

Required under Ac

Vessel Chi

(1) No. on list	Family name
1	Robin
2	Delmic
3	Schoolmeest
4	Ernst
5	Mirsen
6	Bugle
7	Kuyper
8	King
9	Soolsma
10	Raassen
11	Gangnon
12	Mills
13	Brown
14	Dermul
15	Heuvelmo
16	Wagstaff
17	Bogart
18	Robyns
19	Bergmans
20	Meenes
21	Legast
22	DeBaere
23	Burp
24	Morel
25	Eckert
26	De Sutter
27	Antonissen
28	Van de Moer
29	Lanos
30	Lacroix

ORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW. 20

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Consulat
25.

Name of Vessel Chilier

Date 16th February, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Soolsma	24	Holland	London	N. Y.	Barry Docks.
Raassen	36	Belgium	"	"	"
Robyns	29	"	"	"	"
Bergmans	34	"	"	"	"
Meenes	39	"	"	"	"
Eckert	41	"	"	"	"
Mills	18	U. S.	"	"	"
Brown	18	"	"	"	"
Marcel Miroen	45	Belgium	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Duplicate 1/22/17

(Signed) M. Robin (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

S.S. Chilier (Ship)

master

1-23

Sheet No. sheet only

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

22

Port of Barry Docks

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Flem	Belg	5 6	152	
4	"	5 I	148	
1	"	5 7	157	
4	"	5 7	142	
4	"	5 8	158	
4	"	5 9	146	
"	"	5 10	190	
Dutch	Holl	5 11	190	
[illegible]	USA	5 2	182	
Dutch	Holl	5 11	176	
Flem	Belg	5 2	156	
Dutch	Holl	5 7	144	
[illegible]	USA	5 11	163	
[illegible]	"	5 1	124	
Flem	Belg	5 2	130	
4	"	5 2	173	
Engr	Engr	5 6	136	
Flem	Belg	5 6	167	Resident card
		5 2	132	
		5 2	127	
		5 6	143	Resident card
		5 7	136	
		5 7	155	
		5 10	168	
		5 7	143	
		5 10	161	
		5 4	126	
		5 7	151	
		5 6	138	
		5 10	176	Resident card
		5 6	127	

1 23

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-4380

Resident cards 23 to 30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B. mali apt

LIST OF ... MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of ... Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Chili ... Port of Barry [illegible]

Sheet No. sheet only

	(1) No. on list	NAME (Family name)		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Robin		Bdg	5 6	152	
2		Delmie			5 I	148	
3		Schoolmeester		"	"		
4		Ernst		"	5 7	157	
5		Mirsen		"	5 7	142	
6		Bugle		"	5 8	158	
7		Kuyer		"	5 9	146	
8		Krug		Neth	5 10	190	
9		Soolsma		USA	5 7	182	
10		Rassaert		Neth	5 11	176	
11		Gangnon		Bdg	5 7	156	
12		Mills		England	5 7	144	
13		Brown		USA	5 11	163	
14		Dermul		"	5 1	124	
15		Heuvelmon		Bdg	5 5	130	
16		Wagstaffe		"	5 7	173	
17		Bogart		Eng	5 6	136	
18		Robyns		Belg	5 6	167	third cook
19		Bergmans			5 2	132	
20		Meenes			5 3	127	
21		Logast	Emile	"	5 6	143	
22		De Baere	Peter	"	5 1	156	
23		Burys	Edmond	"	5 7	155	
24		Morel	Edouard	Steward	5 10	168	
25		Eckert	Jean	"	5 7	143	
26		De Sutter	Henri	Cook mate & Steward	5 10	161	
27		Antonissen	Fernand	Cook	5 4	126	
28		Van de Moer	Leo	Steward	5 7	161	
29		Lanes	Auguste		5 6	138	
30		Lacroix	Midard	"	5 10	176	third cook
					5 6	121	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1366

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B. mali apt

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE [illegible] MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. sheet only

Required under Act of [illegible] Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Chili [illegible] Port of Barry [illegible]

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robin				
2	Delmie				
3	Schoolmeester				
4	Ernst				
5	Miroen				
6	Bugle				
7	Kuyer				
8	King				
9	Soolsma				
10	Rassens				
11	Gangnon				
12	Mills				
13	Brown				
14	Dermul				
15	Heuvelmans				
16	Wagstaffe				
17	Bogart				
18	Robyns				
19	Bergmans				
20	Meenes				
21	Logast	Emile	"		
22	DeBaere	Peter	"		
23	Burys	Edmond	"		
24	Morel	Edouard	Steward		
25	Eckert	Jean	"		
26	De Sutter	Henri	Cook		
27	Antonissen	Fernand	cook		
28	Van de Moer	Leo	Gunner		
29	Lanoy	Auguste	"		
30	Lacroix	Midard	"		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—6320

Consulat de Belgique
25 Madison Avenue
New York

New York, February 26th, 1918.

No Annexe

VR/FT 3544 Mr. P.A.Baker, Supt,
U.S.Department of Labor,
Immigration Service, Ellis Island,
New York Harbor, New York.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of February 19th, I beg to give you hereafter a list of the names of the men who deserted, and were discharged from, the SS CHILIER which left this port on the 16th:

Deserters	SOOLSMA Bruer	Hollander
	MILLS Edward	American
	BROWN Georges	"
	RASSENS Pierre	Belgian
	ROBYNS Jena	"
	BERGMANS Charles	"
	MEEUES Antoine	"
	HECKERT Jean	"
	MIROEN Jena	"
Discharged	KING Albert	American
	DE BAERE Peter	Belgian
	MOREL Edouard	Belgian

Very truly yours,

Belgian Consul.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B. mali agt

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. sheet one

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Chilier, arriving at New York, Jan. 23, 1918, from the port of Barry, Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robin	maurice	Capt	12/3/17	London	No	35	M	Flem	Belg	5 6	152	
2	Delmie	Edouard	Ch. Off				30		4	"	5 I	148	
3	Schoolmeester	Prosper	2 "				36		4	"	5 7	159	
4	Ernst	Gustave	3 "				20		4	"	5 7	142	
5	Mirsen	Jean	Boson				45		4	"	5 8	158	
6	Bugle	Andre	Carp.				51		"	"	5 9	146	
7	Kuyer	Hubertus	A B.				31		Dutch	Holl	5 11	190	
8	King	Albert	"				27		Born Buffalo NY	USA	5 7	182	
9	Soolsma	Bruer	"				21		Dutch	Holl	5 11	176	
10	Rassaert	Prosper	"				36		Flem	Belg	5 7	156	
11	Gangnon	Joseph	"	12/1/17	Barry Eng		29		French	Bld	5 7	144	
12	Mills	Edw.	O S	12/3/17	London		20		Born Detroit, Mich	USA	5 11	168	
13	Brown	George	"				18		Born Boston Mass	"	5 1	124	
14	Dermul	Polidor	Ch. Engr				31		Flem	Belg	5 5	130	
15	Heuvelmans	Jean	2nd				46		"	"	5 7	173	
16	Wagstaffe	Albert	3rd "				36		Eng	Eng	5 6	136	
17	Bogart	Jean	Donkeyman				52		Flem	Belg	5 6	167	Hard case
18	Robyns	Jean	Fireman				49				5 2	132	
19	Bergmans	Chas	"				34				5 2	127	
20	Meenes	Antoine	"				39				5 6	143	Lazy Hard case
21	Logast	Emile	"				45				5 9	156	
22	DeBaere	Peter	"				26				5 7	155	
23	Burg	Edmond	"				37				5 10	168	
24	Morel	Edouard	Steward				33				5 7	143	
25	Eckart	Jean	"				41				5 10	161	
26	DeSutter	Henri	Cook mate & Steward				23				5 4	126	
27	Antonissen	Fernand	Cook				24				5 7	141	
28	Van de Moer	Leo	Trimmer				27				5 6	138	
29	Lanos	Auguste					33				5 10	176	8 of them saved
30	Lacroix	Medard	"				25				5 6	121	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Trust Engr Engr Steward Cook

Assistant cooks 25 to 30

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Chilier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

M. Tobiee
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Jan, 1918

E. H. L. Doomer
Immigrant Inspector.

Chilier,
Jan. 23, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATI

must upon arrival

Arr

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George B Lush, Surgeon of the S.S. PHILADELPHIAN, Sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George B Lush
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 23d day of January 1918 at New York

J J Kelly
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

SS Philadelphian
January 24 1918
Arr January 23 1918
2 Aliens
17 Steerage
1 $11
7 Steerage Deserters

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Atlantic Transport Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN

S. S. S.S. PHILADELPHIAN, 1-4 sailing from LONDON. 2-13 JAN 2-1918 191

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying

14—213

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								TRANSIT		Wood	James	41		M	M		Yes	Yes	British	England	England	London	"Kensington" Steam Rd Sutton London Eng:
2										#2280 London	Jenkins	Joseph.	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	USA	a Bilt.			In transit:
3										#2032 Lon Hotel Dunkeld Road London	Poag	William	31		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	USA	American	USA	Mass:	19 Hamilton St Newton N. Lng Atlantic
4										#2267	~	Ruggles.	Clifford	21		M	S	machine	Yes	Yes	USA	American	USA	Mass:	Brother 250 62 West Street N.Y.C.
5										#2284	~	Marden	Norman	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	USA	American	USA	Mass:	Father Newton Port Mass
6										CANCELLED		Lewis	Andy.	33		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	USA	Egabet Port-	Parents Newton Port Mass
7										#2208 London	Taylor	William		56		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	USA	Af Bilt.	USA	New York	Father Velino. Russia NON IMM.
8										#2279	~	Whitmore	Frank	23		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	USA	af Bilt.	USA	New York	Steph 53. 137 St New York City
9										#2242	~	Kenanek	John	20		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	USA	American	USA	Brooklyn	Mother 62. Long St. Atlantic Bronx
10																							Mother 406 Bolast. Brooklyn
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Dbid 9

as to #6 Bawor Transit Passport 2134 Trans. Passport

All discharged at pier Except #6 } Ellis Island Immigration Museum

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 15th, 191[illegible]

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Draw in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] for care and treatment of the [illegible] supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN		In Transit		to sail Sept ship	In Transit				In Transit. will stay on board	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	lt	B	none	England	Newmarket
	2	N.Y.	New York	yes	A.J.L.Co	no	always.		19 Hamilton St. Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk.	Blk.	Blk.	none	USA	New York
	3	"	"	"	"	"	"		1338 39 St. West.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Blk.	Blk	none	USA	Conn.
	4	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mills Hotel. 6 Ave N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Brn.	Blue	Left arm	USA	Hartford
	5	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mills Hotel 6 ave N.Y.C	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	fair	L.B.	Grey	none	USA	Newby Port
ANT ALIEN	6	M.	Liverpool	"	"	15	Yes 1904		Hester	128 Ran St. New Jersey. bro in law	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	L.B.	Blue	none	Russia	Odessa
	7	"	New York	"	"	"	always		53 127 E St. N.Y.C	Sister Residence	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Blk.	Dk.	Blk.	none	USA	Penn
	8	"	New York	"	"	"	always		246. W 61 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	Left arm	USA	Atlanta
	9	"	New York	"	"	"	always.		406. 42d St. Brooklyn N.Y.C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	L.B.	Grey	none	USA	Washington D.C.
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

(1)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Wood (master) of the S.S. PHILADELPHIAN, from LONDON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Wood
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23d day of January, 1918
at Newyork

J. J. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Philadelphian (Atlantic Trans. Co) arrived Jan 23, 1918, M., , from [illegible] 25

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33m 1	Luzis, Andrey	1	6	1	L P C.	12 40 pm	Trout + Bauer						1/23	15	2	00									

Philadelphia 1/23/18
TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Art Cattle
3 Sheets

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26

Vessel S.S. "PHILADELPHIAN", arriving at NEW YORK, Jan 23d, 1918, from the port of LONDON, Jan. 2d 1910

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wood,	W.F.	✓ Master.	2/1/18	London.	No. 1	47	M	Scotch	British	5'8	170	
2	Rennie,	A.B.D.	✓ Chief Mate.	"	"	" 1	40	M	Eng.	British	5'7	161	
3	Ridge,	John M.	✓ 1st "	"	"	" 1	34	M	Eng.	British	5'4	120	
4	Howard,	Walter W.	✓ 2nd "	"	"	" 1	20	M	Eng	British	5'10	158	
5	Gillis,	James.	✓ Carpenter.	"	"	" 1	57	M	Eng	British	5'10½	175	
6	Shephard,	Frederick.	✓ Bosun.	"	"	" 1	39	M	Eng	British	5'11	161	
7	Foreman,	Edward H.	✓ do. Mate.	"	"	" 1	25	M	Eng	British	5'8	154	
8	Nordstrom,	Hustrian,	✓ Lamptrimmer.	"	"	" 1	47	M	Finnish	Russian	5'7	145	short right Leg
9	Edwards,	Albert.	✓ Quartermaster.	"	"	" 2	65	M	Scandinav	Norway	5'10	210	
10	Stanley,	John.	✓ do.	"	"	" 1	46	M	Eng	British	5'7	145	
11	Patching,	Frederick.	✓ "	"	"	" 1	29	M	Eng	British	5'10½	147	
12	Forde,	Alfred.	✓ "	"	"	" 1	45	M	Irish	British	5'6	138	
13	Martin,	Frank.	✓ A.B.	"	"	" 1	36	M	Eng	British	5'10	170	
14	Letchford,	Charles.	✓ do.	"	"	" 1	27	M	Eng	British	5'7½	154	
15	Williams,	Leonard.	✓ "	"	"	" 1	29	M	Eng	British	5'4½	146	
16	Holmes,	Frank.	✓ "	"	"	" 1	19	M	Eng	British	5'5	140	
17	Hardy,	Roderick.	✓ "	"	"	" 1	50	M	Canadian	British	5'9½	170	
18	Lendrum,	Clarence.	✓ "	"	"	" 1	19	M	Eng.	British	5'10	140	
19	Lendrum,	William.	✓ "	"	"	" 1	17	M	Eng	British	5'6	136	
20	Ould,	James.	✓ "	"	"	" 2	61	M	Eng	British	5'7	150	
21	Wennersten,	Axel.	✓ "	"	"	" 1	47	M	Scandi.	Swedish	5'6	153	
22	Fulbrook,	William.	✓ O.S.	"	"	" 2	15	M	Eng	British	5'0	92	
23	Freeman,	Edward.	✓ do.	"	"	" 1	18	M.	Eng	British	5'6	146	
24	Davis,	Arthur.	✓ Naval A.B.	"	"	" 1	19	M	Eng	British	5'5	130	
25	Land,	Sidney W.	✓ do.	"	"	" 1	24	M	Eng	British	5'8	170	
26	Sadler,	Edwin H.	✓ Marconi Operator.	"	"	" 1	25	M	Irish	British	5'9	150	
27	Sykes,	Allan.	✓ do.	"	"	" 1	16	M	Eng	British	5'8	136	
28	Lush,	George.	✓ Surgeon.	"	"	" 1	47	M	Eng.	American	6'¼	186	
29	Lumsden	Arthur	✓ Naval A.B.	"	"	" 1	33	M.	Eng.	British	5'6½	147	
30	Cannell,	John.	✓ Chief Engineer.	"	"	" 1	54	M	Eng.	British	5'7	200	
				"	"								

J. Kelly, Inspectors
J. Mansell

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

List No 1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* January, 1918

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

E 27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "PHILADELPHIAN", *arriving at* NEW YORK, Jan 23d, 1918, *from the port of* LONDON. Jan 7th 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Donaldson,	Leonard.	✓	Junior 2nd Engineer.	2/1/18	London.	No.	1 49	M	Eng	British	5.7	184	
2	Chambers,	R[illegible]H. G.	✓	3rd Engineer.	"	"	"	1 24	M	N.Zealand	British	6	154	
3	Pritchard,	Owen G.	✓	4th "	"	"	"	1 33	M	Welsh	British	5.6	138	
4	Strickland,	Stephen.	✓	Refrig. Engineer.	"	"	"	1 36	M	Eng	British	5.4	136	
5	Brine,	Samuel.	✓	Donkeyman.	"	"	"	1 42	M	Eng	British	5.7½	175.	
6	Olsen,	Olaf.	✓	Asst. do.	"	"	"	1 29	M	Scan:	Norway	5.10	176	
7	Rogers,	William.	✓	Storekeeper.	"	"	"	1 37	M	Eng	British	5.5¾	154	
8	East,	Charles.	✓	Greaser.	"	"	"	1 37	M	Eng:	British	5.4½	126	
9	Hopkins,	Charles.	✓	do.	"	"	"	1 40	M	Eng.	British	5.3	128	
10	Frankham,	James.	✓	Fireman.	"	"	"	1 38	M	Eng:	British	5.8½	157	
11	Walsh,	Daniel.	✓	do.	"	"	"	1 26	M	Eng:	British	5.5	164.	
12	Rose,	Frederick. C.	✓	"	"	"	"	1 35	M	Eng.	British	5.10	146	
13	Fretwell,	Henry.	✓	"	"	"	"	1 47	M	Eng	British	5.3½	140	
14	Shephard,	William.	✓	"	"	"	"	1 25	M	Eng	British	5.9½	158	
15	McKee,	George.	✓	"	"	"	"	1 26	M.	Eng:	British	5.5	154	
16	Kennelly,	John.	✓	"	"	"	"	1 27	M	Eng:	British	5.7	156	
17	Faulkner,	Mitchell.	✓	"	"	"	"	1 41	M	Eng:	British	5.4	120	
18	Pullinger,	John.	✓	"	"	"	"	1 31	M	Eng:	British	5.5	140	
19	Gent,	George.	✓	Trimmer.	"	"	"	1 30	M	Eng:	British	5.7	146	
20	Utteridge,	Edward.	✓	do.	"	"	"	1 23	M	Eng	British	5.10½	158	
21	Thomas,	John.	✓	"	"	"	"	1 29	M	Eng.	British	5.7	153	
22	Elliott,	William.	✓	"	"	"	"	1 21	M	Eng:	British	5.8	153	
23	Lagden,	Henry.	✓	Chief Steward.	"	"	"	1 29	M	Eng.	British	5.10	160	
24	Preston,	Alfred.	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	1 38	M	Eng.	British	5.3½	145	
25	Fulford,	John.	✓	Asst. "	"	"	"	1 18	M	Eng:	British	5.8	140.	
26	Wedlock,	Victor. J.	✓	Messroom "	"	"	"	1 18	M	Eng.	British	5.6	127	
27	Norman,	Charles.	✓	Chief Cook.	"	"	"	1 45	M	Eng.	British	5.7½	156	
28	Lawrence,	Sidney.	✓	Baker.	"	"	"	1 26	M	Eng.	British	5.7	148.	
29	Clark,	William C.	✓	Scullion.	"	"	"	1 25	M	Eng.	British	5.6	130	
30	Sweetningham,	Frederick	✓	2nd Cook.	"	"	"	1 40	M	Eng.	British	5.11	136.	

J. Murrell Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

First-No 2.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 1918

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW E 28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PHILADELPHIAN. *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 23d* *, 191 8, from the port of* LONDON. Jan 2d 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	[illegible] TO BE USED BY IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mc Auley	John	✓	2nd Engineer	2/1/18	London	NO Dis	1 35	M	Eng	British	5.4	140	
2	Bull	Edwin	✓	3rd Mate	"	London	Yes.	1 36	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	176	To reship Foreign
3	Moore	James E	✓	Naval A.B.	"	"	No	1 36	M.	British	Eng.	5.10	186	
4	Hill	A.L.	✓	" "	"	"	No	1 20	M.	Eng	British	5'10½	160	
5														
6	TOTAL CREW = 64													
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

2 } cards
62 } no card
64

J. J. Kelly
J. Muscutt Inspector

Total
24
15
39

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

List No. 3.

(5)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.F. Wood Master, of the S/S PHILADELPHIAN., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W.F. Wood
- MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of January, 1918

J.J. Kelly
Immigration Inspector.

Philadelphian,

Jan. 23, 1918.

Total 24 15 39

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the Amer S/S Mexico, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen (14) years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Georgs Washington University, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1918

at New York.

John Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or claims officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1/28/18 1/28/18 1/28/18 (2)

Aliens 7 17 24
" 12 3 15
" 19 20 39

Aliens U. S. Total
Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. 3-9 . Passengers sailing from HAVANA. 6-9 , JAN. 19 , 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	VERSTEEG-	GERRET	19		M	S	SAILOR	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	BELSEN	HOTEL LA MODERNA, 33 EGIDO, HAVANA.	HO-	LLAND-ROTTERDAM
2		CARBONELL-	AMERICA A. DE	27		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE.	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	HUSBAND. JOSE A. CARBONELL, SAN BEGNINO 20, J. DEL MONTE.	N.J.	E. ORANGE
3	UNDER 16	CARBONELL-	JOSE A.	7		M	S	NONE	NO	SPANISH	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	FATHER. JOSE A. CARBONELL, SAN BEGNINO 20, J. DEL MONTE.	N.J.	E. ORANGE
4	CL. CUBAN	MIJARES	LORENZO	40		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	WIFE. PASTORA DE MIJARES, AGUSTINA Y LAGUERUELA, VIBORA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		DUCONGER-	RAMON	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	FATHER. RAFAEL DUCONGER, HOTEL CHICAGO, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6	CL. CUBAN	FIGUEREDO-	LUIS D.	18		M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	WIFE. ROSAM. DE FIGUEREDO, AMARGURA 54, HAVANA.	Cuba	Havana
7		Carballo-	Francisca	23		F	S	Cor'es	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sister. Sarah Carballo. Finca Anita, Marianao.	Cuba	Havana
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. H. Montgomery } Inspectors
H. M. Faiken

1

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, ~~in whatsoever class they travel,~~ MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. , 1918.

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. 34 SOUTH ST., NEW YORK CITY.	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		FAIR	BLONDE	BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND	ENDEN.
2	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.J.	MOTHER. ALTAGRACIA ACEBAL, E. ORANGE, N.J.	YES	INDEFI-NITE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
3	NO	MOTHER.	YES	YES	1917	N.J.	GRAND MOTHER. ALTAGRACIA ACEBAL, E. ORANGE, N.J.	YES	INDEFI-NITE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3		DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
GRANT ALIEN 4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND. JUAN BERUTICH, HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK	YES	INDEFI-NITE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SATANDER.
5	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND. JUAN TORRENS, 324 W. 43 ST., NEW YORK CITY.	YES	INDEFI-NITE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	S. DECUBA
GRANT ALIEN 6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. RAMON PEON GARCIA, 203 COLUMBUS ST., NEW YORK	YES	1MONYH	NO	NO	NO	BO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
GRANT ALIEN 7	Yes	Self	25.00	No	No	NO	Friend. Mrs. M. Solomon, 120 W. 116 St. N.Y. City.	NO	4 Months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana.
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Miller Master, of the Amer. S/S Mexico, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 16

at New York

John F. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. M E X I C O. sailing from H A V A N A. JAN. 19, 1918. Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K. JAN. , 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STORRS	ANNA K.	48		F	M	12 OCT. 1869. SCRANTON, PA.		55 BURKLEY AVE., ORANGE, N.J.
2	BOLTZ	WILLIAM A.	21		M	S	7 OCT. 1896. BOSTON, MASS.		14 WELTON RD., BOSTON MASS.
3	BECK	CHARLES	69		M	M			627 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.
4	FISCHER	DAVID	50		M	S	4 AUG. 1867, NEW YORK CITY.		1161 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.
5	BERENS	CONRAD	28		M	W	2 DEC. 1889. PHILADELPHIA, PA.		24 E. 48 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
6	RIDEOUT	GRACE EMILLY	25		F	S	1 SEPT 1892. CHARLESTOWN, MAINE.		541 E. 78 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
7	VILLAR	JOSE	42		M	M		20 AUG. 1902 CIRCUIT COURT, NEW YORK	12 DUANE ST., NEW YORK CITY.
8	SOMERS	EDWARD J.	52		M	S	3 JULY 1888. WORCESTER MASS.		70 KILLY ST., BOSTON MASS.
9	CRAM	BENJAMIN H.	38		M	M	11 DEC. 1880. SALEM, MASS.		115 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.
10	MENENDEZ	JOSE	43		M	M		County Court B'klyn, N.Y., Jun. 19, 1897	290 WINDSOR PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	TAYLOR	JOSEPH ROBERT	34		M	M	31 DEC. 1882. WELLS COUNTRY IND.		432 BLUST ST., EASTWOOD, N.Y.
12	BAKER	CHARLENE	35		F	M	31 OCT. 1882. CAMBRIDGE OHIO.		HOTEL FLANDERS, N.Y.
13	SMILEY	JOHN B.	34		M	M	3 MAY. 1883. TITUSVILLE, PA.		111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.
14	SMITH	ANNA LOVING	18		F	S	20 JULY 1899. NEW YORK CITY.		MOUNT IDA SCHOOL, BOSTON MASS.
15	PLATTE	EMMA	19		F	S	4 FEB. 1898. BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1250 BEDFORD BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	KRIEGER	JOHN G.	30		M	S	2 JAN. 1888. COLUMBUS, OHIO.		RECEIVING SHIP NAVY YARD, PHILA, PA.
17	COTTEN	MADELINE	20		F	M	8 OCT. 1897. NEW YORK CITY.		2204 CLARENDON RD., BROOKLYN N.Y.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17 Cts

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E G Brian, Surgeon of the Amr S/S Mexico, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 18

at New York.

John L. Montgomery,
Immig. Asst. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

2

32

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA., JAN. 19, 1918.

14—431

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		YUEL	NIP	34	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	CHINESE	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.	CHINA	HONG-KONG	
2		ESTOPIÑAN –	CARIDAD G. DE	47	✓	F	M	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	SON.MIGUEL ESTOPIÑAN, SAN RAFAEL 99,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
3		YGLESIAS –	BENJAMINA P. DE	25	✓	F	M	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO	COUSIN.RAFAEL CUETO, ZANJA 5,HAVANA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	
4	CL.CUBAN	VAZQUEZ –	VICENTE	27	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	COUSIN.CELESTINO VAZQUEZ, SAN RAFAEL 18,HAVANA.	W.VA.	MEADOW BROOK	
5	CL.CUBAN	GONZALEZ –	PEDRO	34	✓	M	M	FIREMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	BROTHER IN LAW,HILARIO ORNE, SAN ANTONIO 12,CASA BLANCA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
6		ROSAL –	BENJAMIN	23	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	BROTHER.CELESTINO ROSAL, MURALLA 10.HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
7	RES. USA. RET.	ALONSO –	SEGUNDO	22	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A	NEW YORK	BROTHER.ANGEL ALONSO, CERRO 659,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
8		LOZANO –	MANUEL	48	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A	NEW YORK	FRIEND.ROGELIO DURAN, COMPOSTELA 117,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
9	RES. USA. RET.	GUTIERREZ –	MAXIMO	33	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	PA.	COUSIN.MACARIO MARTINEZ, SAN MIGUEL 206,HAVANA.	PA.	SOUTH BETHLEHEM	
10	RES. USA. RET.	CHAPIRO –	SOSIA	28	✓	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE.	YES	RUSSIA	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND.MANUEL ESCOBIO, SANTIAGO DE LAS VEGAS.	N.J.	N.BRUNSWICK	
11	RES. USA. RET.	GUAL –	JOSE	26	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND.RAMON MARTINEZ, MANZANA DE GOMEZ,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
12	RES. USA. RET.	DEMETRI –	OSCAR	32	✓	M	S	ARTIST	YES	SWEEDISH	YES	SWEEDEN	SCANDI-NAVIAN.	U.S.A	NEW YORK	FRIEND.ANTONIO PUBILLONES, PRADO47,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
13	RES. USA. RET.	DEMETRI –	FREDIG	35	✓	M	S	ARTIST	YES	SWEEDISH	YES	SWEEDEN	SCANDE-NAVIAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND.ANTONIO PUBILLONES, PRADO 47,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

2-836968-3/15/41-

VL 437/464

2-680236 (505)-no c/a

#1 Holds for Chinese Inspector

Henry K Hatch

3

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JAN. 23rd, 1918.

Page 33

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily remaining in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
Adj 1	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT, TO CHINA VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
NT ALIEN Coll 2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	DAUGHTER.A.ESTOPIÑAN, 373 W. 116 ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	YES	8 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS.
Coll 3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND.SEGUNDO YGLESIAS, 146 HENRY ST.,BROOKLYN,NWY.	YES	12	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
NT ALIEN 4	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER.EUGENIO VAZQUEZ, MEADOW BROOX,W.VA.	YES	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
NT ALIEN 5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN.LUIS GUAL, 107 E. 123 ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIZCALLA
Coll 6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.CHAS.FLEMING, 142 W. 47 ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	YES	48	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
NT ALIEN 7	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND.CHARLES FLEMING, 142 W. 47 ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	NO	48	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
Coll 8	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND.VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 W. ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	NO	24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
Coll 9	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917	PA.	COUSIN.M.SANCHEZ, SOUTH BETHLEHEM,PA.	NO	24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
Coll 10	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.J.	FATHER.ROGIN VORIS, NEW BRUNSWICK,N.J.	NO	24	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	RUSSIA	MOSKOW
Coll 11	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FATHER.JOSE GUAL, 123 E.107 ST.,NEW YORK CITY	NO	48	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	S.DE CUBA
Coll 12	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	BROTHER.AXEL DEMETRI, 205 W. 35 ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	NO	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SWEEDEN	STOKOLMO
Coll 13	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	BROTHER.AXEL DEMETRI, 208 W. 35 ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	NO	60	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SWEEDEN	STOKOLMO.
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Consular 3149/0

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Miller Master of the Amer S/S Mexico, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1918

at New York.

John P Mc Tigue
Immigration Officer.

16—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money thereon, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO, sailing from HAVANA, JAN. 19, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN. , 1918.

34

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 3 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ESTRADA	JOSE	37		M	S	22 AUG. 1881, BAYAMON PUERTO RICO.	7892 Laurens	142 E. 16 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
2	SLOCOMB	CHARLES E.	55		M	M	17 FEB. 1862, SUTTON, MASS.	8876,74 Laurens	708 WAWASET AVE., WILMINGTON, DEL.
3	SANTANA	ROSA	27		F	S	4 OCT. 1890, SAN JUAN PUERTO RICO.	7285 Sen Splells Habana 11/28/17	1 PRESIDENT ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4								John R. Mantz Inspector	
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

D cuts

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the Amer. S/S Mexico, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January 1918

at New York.

John [illegible] Montgomery

Immigrant Inspector.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act of Nov
al — at — Jot
5 X 5 —

1 S. I.
1 M.
1 Cl. Cuban

9 Chinese died

January 24-1918

January 23-1918

35

5

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO. *sailing from* HAVANA., JAN. 19, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Residents of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		YAN - LAU	32	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
2		HOU CAY - LU	33	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
3		WAN SIN - LI	40	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
4		POU - TAM	32	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
5		LAM - CHI	26	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
6		HOI - TSAN	36	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
7		YIN - WONG	27	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
8		SIENG - KUAN	26	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
9		HOY - LI	24	M	S	MERCHANT	NO	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA.	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
10	CL. CUBAN	NUÑEZ - Laiz QUINTIN	34	M	M	FIREMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	BROTHER IN LAW. M. DIAZ, AGUILA 264, HAVANA.
11		GUTIERREZ - Perez FELIPE	32	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	COUSIN. ANGEL FERNANDEZ, GALIANO 64, HAVANA.
12		COSTA - JESUS M.	29	M	M	TAILOR	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	WIFE. RITA R. DE COSTA, CONCHA 240, CARDENAS.
13	TRANSIT	PAULUS HERMANN A.	24	M	S	SAILOR	YES	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	E. INDIES	RANGOON	FRIEND. CONSUL OF HOLLAND HAVANA CUBA.
14		FERNANDEZ - RAFAEL	19	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. FRANK BOWMAN, SAN YGNACIO 13, HAVANA.
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29		5											
30													

Nos 1-9 detained on board for Chinese Inspector
Nos 10, 11, 13, + 14 Ferris Seallott } Inspectors
No 12 - 1/24/18 Steel } Inspectors

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., JAN...., 1918. 36

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Adj 1	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	87 YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
" 2	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	50 YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
" 3	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	150 YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 1/2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
" 4	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	100 YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
" 5	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	30 YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
" 6	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	87 YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
" 7	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	130 YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1 1/2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
" 8	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	44 YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
" 9	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	120 YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CHINA VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 3/8	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
Adj ALIEN 10	PA.	FARRELL	NO	SELF	$45 YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. MARIANO LINO, FARRELL, PA. Box 375	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	SATANDER
Adj 11	PA.	FARRELL	NO	SELF	$36 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. MARIANO LINO, FARRELL, PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	SATANDER
ALIEN 12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$60 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. A.C. MORENO, 243 W. 39 ST., NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	SATANDER
ALIEN 13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	123 FURMANSH ST., NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	HOLLAND	HILVERSON
Adj 14	PA.	FARRELL	NO	SELF	$50 NO	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN MARIANO LINO, FARRELL, PA. Box 375.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SATANDER.
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

from Hosp. 1/24/18

Liberty Boarding House to Respect of Seamans Rest North St.

4—2311

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	CHINESE	NO	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO
2	CHINESE	NO	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO
3	CHINESE	NO	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO
4	CHINESE	NO	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO
5	CHINESE	NO	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO
6	CHINESE	NO	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO
7	CHINESE	NO	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO
8	CHINESE	NO	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO
9	CHINESE	NO	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO
10	SPANISH	YES	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO
11	SPANISH	YES	Perm	NO	NO	NO
12	SPANISH	YES	4 mo	NO	NO	NO
13	DUTCH	NO	3 days	NO	NO	NO
14	SPANISH	YES	1 1/2	NO	NO	NO
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

4-600
4.2600
4-609
1.598-
4.1600

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, F. L. Miller (State whether master, first or second officer.) Master, of the S/S Mexico from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 19 15

at New York. John Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Mexico (Ward) arrived January 23, 1918, M., , from

37

*	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Offices.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35 M	1	Demetri, Frodig	2nd Class	4	13	2 L.P.C.	12.15	J.R. Montgomery Inspector						1/23	148	115	12.55									
32 M		" Acar	"																					No Meals		

Mexico 1/23/18

TOTALS.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1 38

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, 20TH JANUARY, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24TH JANUARY, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SVANE	OLINE	47		F	M	DENMARK	13TH OCTOBER 1870	HUSBAND CITIZEN. BOSTON 2 MARCH 1902	HOTEL ARLINGTON 25TH ST NEW YORK
2	PILOT	CHARLES T.	25		M	S	NORTHAMPTON, MASS.	24 NOVEMBER 1892		203 MAIN ST BROCKTON, MASS.
3	THURSTON	STELLA, M.	51		F	M	BOSTON, MASS.	4 JUNE 1866		358 HARVARD ST CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
4	STRATTON	PETER	33		M	S	SCOTLAND	28 NOV, 1884	DISTRICT COURT SCRANTON PA. 22 JUNE 1916	1305 MUNSEY AV SCRANTON PA.
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

4 Wtz

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

(1)

SS "Tunmanan"

January 25-1918

on January 24 1918

(1)

39

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. F. Plá, Surgeon of the Munson Line, employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de la Habana, - Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. F. Plá.

Sworn to before me this nineteenth day of January, 1918

at Cristobal, Canal Zone.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.
American Vice Consul.

No. 70.

January 25-1918

Jan. January 24-1918

act 1st Class

Aliens	U. S.	Total
[illegible]	X	4	4
[illegible]	1	X	1
[illegible]			
Total	1	4	5



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
[illegible] Cuban			
[illegible] Cuban			
Steerage			
Total			

✓

0

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MUNAMAR 3-6 sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA. 6-9, 20TH JANUARY, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1									389573 6/19/18 SIMPSON (2) THADDEUS A.	46		M	M	PLANTER	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR. BLK.	WI JAMAICA	CLARENDON	WIFE, CHARLOTTE SIMPSON CLARENDON, JAMAICA B.W.I.	NON IMMI
2																						
3																						
4									H. Newman Inspector													
5									Thos R King													
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29									7													
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AGT.]

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 24TH JANUARY, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$70	NO			SISTER, JANE W. BROWN 509 W 142ND ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—918

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	ENGLISH	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, CHARLES M. McDONALD (state whether master, first or second officer.) MASTER, of the MUNAMAR from ANTILLA, CUBA., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXXX.

Sworn to before me this 24TH day of JANUARY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Julio Peralta, Surgeon of the S/ Manuel Calvo employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

JAN 24 1918

Julio Peralta

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19..

at ...

Immigration Officer.

←213

1 3 41

S/ Manuel Calvo

January 25-1918

January 24-1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood should be the basis of the classification indicated, and language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Act'd Rec'd

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	15	7	22
2nd Cabin	15	14	29
Steerage			
Total	30	21	51

1 Cuadro Para Aliens

7 3 / 14 -

2 12 10 27 / 3 17 12 29 3

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MANUEL CALVO sailing from BARCELONA, DECEMBER 25 th, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								BRANDENBERGER	ROBERT	23		M	S	MER-CHANT	YES	YES	SWITZERLAND	SPAIN / SWITZERLAND		BARCELONA	CONSEJO DE CIENTO 423.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

8

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..... \ .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY th, 1918

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	MYSELF	YES	NO	--- ---	ZURICH.COMPANY. JAKSON BOULEVARD.175.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	GOOD	YELOW	YELOW	NOTHING	SWISS	ZOLLIKON
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4—214

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Manuel Morales, Master, of the S.S. Cabo from Barcelona, do (state whether master, first or second officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly explain that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manuel Morales
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Julio Geraldi, Surgeon of the S/ Manuel Calvo employed thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Julio Geraldi

Sworn to before me this JAN 24 [illegible] day of ....., 19..

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←218

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MANUEL CALVO 5-8 sailing from CADIZ 3-14 all ports of Spain, DECEMBER 30 th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1							TRANSIT			YEQUIER	HENRY	56		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	SPAIN	CORDOBA	MINAS PENA ROYA.	NON IMMIG
2							TRANSIT			HOLLARD	AUGUST	48		M	M	PROFESSOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	FRANCE	PARIS	PRESLES. SEINE ET OISE.	NON IMMIG
3										DE ARESPACOCHAGA	NICOLAS	25		M	M	ENGINEER	DO	DO	SPANISH	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	MONTERA ST.9-11	
4										FELIPE	JOSEFA	19		F	M	HOME	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	
5							TRANSIT			ESCANDON	VICTOR	30		M	S	MERCHANT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BARCELONA	BRUCH ST 68.	1
6										ORENDAIN	ALFONSO	25		M	S	ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	IRUN	PARKECO ECHEA. IRUN.	
7										DE LA FIGUERA	TERESA	32		F	M	HOME	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	CARTAGENA	HOME.PUERTA MURCIA 36.CARTAGENA	
8			UNDER 16							LLOMPART	MATILDE	8		F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO	
9			UNDER 16							LLOMPART	JOSE	7		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO	
10										LLOPIS	DOLORES	50		F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO	
11							TRANSIT			KIERKAARD	AXEL	25		M	S	MERCHANT	DO	DO	DENMARK	SCANDI-NAVIAN.	MAROC	CASA BLANCA	INMEUBLE PARIS. MAROC.	NON IMMIG
12		DIPLOMAT								RADA	PEDRO JOSE	46		M	M	DIPLOMATIC	DO	DO	PERU	SPANISH AMERICAN	ITALIA	ROMA	LEGATION OF PERU AT VATICANO	NON IMMIG
13		DIPLOMAT								RADA	SAVARA	46		F	M	HOME	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO	
14		DIPLOMAT								RADA	HORTENSIA	24		F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO	
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY th, 1918

14—430

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
GRANT ALIEN	1	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	MYSELF	YES NO	---	-----		NEW WESTUN.HOTEL.N.Y.
GRANT ALIEN	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO NO	---	----		DO DO DO
	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO NO	---	----		18 BROODWAY.18 N.Y.
	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO NO	***	----		DO DO DO
GRANT ALIEN	5	DO	Cuba	DO	DO	DO NO	---	****		LEONARD ST 66.N.Y.
	6	L O	NEWORLEANS	NO	DO	DO YES	4	years	1917	MONTLLEON HOTEL.N.O.
	7	N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	DO	DO NO	---	-----		MY HUSBAND,MARQUESS OF BELMONTE DE LA VEGA REAL.NORECE HALL 114 WEST.79 th ST. N. Y.
	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO NO	---	----		DO DO DO
	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO NO	---	----		DO DO DO
	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO NO	---	----		DO DO DO
GRANT ALIEN	11	NO	CHINA SHANHAY	NO	DO	DO NO	---	----		ASTOR HOUSE.BROODWAY.N.Y.
GRANT ALIEN	12	NO	PERU	NO	DO	DO NO	---	----		AMERICAN HOTEL. N Y.
GRANT ALIEN	13	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO NO	---	----		DO DO DO
GRANT ALIEN	14	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO NO	---	----		DO DO DO
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
										BLACK				
	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	GOOD	BLACK		NOTHING	CHILE	SANTIAGO CHILE
	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	FRANCE	PARIS
	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	U S A	PTO RICO
	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	SPAIN	IRUN
	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6		DO	DO	DO	DO	CUBA	HAVANA
	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6		DO	DO	DO	DO	SPAIN	IRUN
	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	VALENCIA
	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	3	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	YELOW	YELOW	DO	DENMARK	NORRESUNDY
	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BROWN	GREY	DO	PERU	AREQUIPA
	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO

4—21

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, Manuel Morales, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S/S Calvo from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly explain that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manuel Morales
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

45

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Luis Gentil, Surgeon of the Steamship Catalina employed by owners thereof selling therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in Cadiz (Spain) and under the authority of University of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luis Gentil

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

28-1911

Manuel

Jan.

Jan. 24/08

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

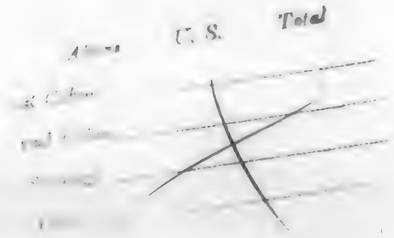
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←218



Adult Rec

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
In Cabin	7	×	7
In Steerage			
	7	×	7



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MANUEL CALVO 5-8 *sailing from* BARCELONA 3-14, DECEMBER 25 th, 1917

14—480

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claim to U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	GOMEZ CHACON	IGNACIO	29	M M	MER CHANT	Y	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	TERESA CHACON. NARVAEZ 3 ST MADRID. SPAIN
2		TRANSIT	TORRENTE DE GOMEZ	LEONOR	25	F M	HOME	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO MY WIFE ELENA PASCUAL.
3		TRANSIT	CARCER DISDIER	MARIANO	32	M M	CIVIL ENGINEER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	LAGASCA 46. MADRID. SPAIN Friend Buena Ventura Sobé
4		TRANSIT	FRANCO LARA	ADOLFO	31	M M	MER CHANT	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO Recorrendo DO MY MOTHER ENGRACIA. ANDIOAS 10
5		TRANSIT CLAVO		AURELIO Santos	27	M M	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	MADRID.
6		TRANSIT CLAVO	inf	TERESA Alvarez	27	F M	HOME	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO CALABRIA ST. MOTHER RAGL..LENA. Esposa
7		TRANSIT SALVAT		FERNANDO	27	M S	MER CHANT	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	BARCELONA	1ra Calabria ST / Barcelona MY BROTHER. RAMELA FLORES.
8		~~TRANSIT~~	~~VIDAL~~	~~CARMEN~~	~~28~~	~~F~~	~~HOME~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~do~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~LINCOLN.~~
9		~~TRANSIT~~	~~VIEDA~~	~~SALVADOR~~	~~60~~	~~M S~~	EMPLOYED.	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~MADRID~~	~~UNIVERSITY. MADRID.~~
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1/26/18

#s 4-5-6-7 appeared at Ellis Island and requested those cases for 3 or 4 days pending the arriving of vessel. Medical Exam. OK ~~admitted~~ Examined and admitted. Bonds $14 each

Hearings postponed

#1-2 Same as above.

#3 Hearing postponed

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List /

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

14—430

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. FIRTS PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT., , *191* 46

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	MEX	PACHUCA	Y	MYSELF	Y	Y	NEW YOK	265 W 38T.ST. JOSEPH PASTOR. COUSIN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GOOD	BROWN	ONLY	NOTHING	SPAIN	GUIPUZCOA
2	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO DO DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MADRID
3	DO	MEXICO	Y	DO	Y	Y	DO	MY HOME CN MEXICO..	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MALAGA
4	DO	VERACRUZ	Y	DO	Y	Y	DO	MY WIFE CN MERIDA. MEXICO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	AVILA
5	DO	HAVANA	Y	DO	Y	Y	DO	MY HOME CN HAVANA. CUBA	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
6	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO DO DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BARCELONA
7	DO	VERACRUZ	Y	DO	Y	Y	DO	MEXICO. HOTEL ISABELA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MADRID
8	DO	MEXICO	Y	DO	Y	Y	DO	TRANSIT TO MEXICO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ALAVA
9	DO	HAVANA	Y	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO DO HAVANA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4—211

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	4-511		6			
1	SPANISH	YES	DAYS	NO	NO	NO
	4-1591					
2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
	4-2591					
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
	4-604		30 days			
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
	4-1604		30 days			
6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
	4-1604		30 days			
7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, M Elisa Cardona Boselli (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Cardona

Chief _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 47

S. S. MANUEL CALVO sailing from BARCELONA, DECEMBER 25, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
1	PELTON	NORMAN L.	38		M	M	SEPT.7-1878.COOKE TALLE.DEL.CO.N.Y.		MIDDLETOWN.ORANGE CO.N.Y.	
2	LAVIS	FRED	46		M	M			120 BRODWAY.NEW YORK	
3	GIBSON	WM.L.	44		M	M	APL 22-1873. BROOKLIN .N.Y.	SETHM DIST N Y. MAR 22 1904.	DO	DO
4	PEASE	HOYD O.	40		M	M	SEPT 17-1877. MUNDY MICH.		DO	DO
5	AYRES	HENRY A.	39		M	M	YULY 13-1878. FARMINGTON CONN.		DO	DO
6	POE	TRANK N.	40		M	M	APL 2 1878. MOBILE ALA.		DO	DO
7	~~LOMBARD~~	~~LOUIS.~~	~~56~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		ONEIDA Co COURT.N.Y. 1886.	WALDORF-ASTORIA HOTEL	
8	~~LOMBARD~~	~~ALICE~~	~~54~~		F	M	JAN 2-1864.PITTSFIELD.MASS.		DO	DO
9	~~LOMBARD~~ Attorney	JUDITH	22		F	S	DEC 29-1895. DO DO		DO	DO
10	~~LOMBARD~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~16~~		~~M~~	S	APL 4-1901.LUGANO.SWITZERLAND		DO	DO
11	~~LOMBARD~~	~~AIDA~~	~~15~~		F	S	JAN 13-1903.CAIRO.EGYPT.		DO	DO
12	~~LOMBARD~~	~~LOIS~~	~~13~~		M	S	OCT 31 1904.LUGANO SWITZERLAND		DO	DO
13	LOMBARD	ZULEICA	11		F	S	AUG 27- 1906. DO DO		DO	DO
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Mr.Louis Lombard,American Viceconsul ,Zurich,Switzerland, to come ashore at Bermudas (Hamilton) with his wife and four of his children,(Alice, Thomas,Aida,Lois and Zuleica) remain on Bermudas for an indefinite period.

Zurich

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—[illegible]

3

48

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Julio Geraldi, Surgeon of the S/S Manuel Calvo employed (or) owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Julio Geraldi

Sworn to before me this JAN 24 1918 day of ....., 19..

at NEW YORK

P. F. Murphy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL CALVO. Passengers sailing from BARCELONA, DECEMBER 25 th, 1917

14—431

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	FLORES	RAUL	30		M	S	SURGEON.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	PERU	SPANISH AMERICAN	FRANCE	PARIS	6 RUE VAVIN. PARIS	PERU	LIMA
2	TRANSIT	~~THOMPSON~~ Stone	WILLIAMS Thompson	50		M	M	BUILDER	Y	DO	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	PLAZA CATALUNA. 2	CANADA	TORONTO
3		SELLES	MIGUEL	37		M	S	MECHANIC	Y	DO	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	U S A	PHA	12 ST- 259- PHA	USA	PHA
4		SAGARDOY	PEDRO	25		M	S	FARMER	Y	NONE	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	NAVARRA	PARENTS ON RIPODAS.SPAIN	CAL	SAN FRANCISCO
5		INDURAIN	ENCARNACION	22		F	S	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	MY FATHER ON LUMBIER.SPAIN	DO	DO
6		NAVAS	EMILIANA	32		F	S	Domestic	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	MY HOME ON SALAMANCA.SPAIN	PHA	PHA
7		NAVAS	HORTENSIA	5		F	--	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO	DO	DO
8		DOMINGUEZ	JULIA	22		F	M	Wife	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SALAMANCA	DO DO DO	DO	DO
9	UNDER 16	GUTIERREZ	NIEVES	3		F	S	DO	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO	DO	DO
10	UNDER 16	GUTIERREZ	TIMOTEO	1		M	S	DO	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO	DO	DO
11		MASIP	CONSUELO	40		F	Sw	DO	YES	NONE	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	MY MOTHER ON GRACIA.- GUILLERIAS 13.BARCELONA	N Y	N Y
12		MANZANO	RODRIGO	27		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER ON SALINAS.SPAIN	DO	DO

Inspectors

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 24th, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	NO	MYSELF	30	NO			23 ST RUTHERFORD HOTEL.	NO	10 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NOTHING	PERU	YLO
ANT ALIEN	NO	DO	30	Y	1892 1917		MY WIFE ON TORONTO.CANADA.	NO	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	CANADA	TORONTO
RANT ALIEN	NO	DO	60	Y	S 1913/17		12 ST-259-PHA.	Y	8 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	SPAIN	MURA
4	NO	DO	40	NO			Hotel Colonial CISCO. Mr RIPODA.58 BRODWAY.S.FRAN-	Y	5 DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	RIPODAS
5	NO	DO	30	NO			Mr RIPODAS. DO DO DO	Y	1 DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	LUMBIER
6	NO	BROTHER	30	NO			MY BROTHER CASIMIRO.PHA. 3422 Wallace St.	Y	KNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	C REAL
7	NO	MTHER	30	NO			DO DO DO	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
8	NO	HUSBAND	30	NO			MY HUSBAND TIMOTEO.PHA. PHA.	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	RA.
9	NO	PARENTS		NO			MY FATHER TIMOTEO ~~GONZALEZ~~ Lukerra 30 Race St. Phila	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	2		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	XTREMADU
10	NO	DO		NO			DO DO DO 56 ST. N.Y.	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	1	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
11	YES	MYSELF	30	NO			MY DAUGHTER CARMEN.404 WEST	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO NOM	DO	NO	5		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	TARRAGONA
12	YES	DO	30	NO			Friend F.FLUIXA.142 ST 16. N Y.	Y	5 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ADEMUZ
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manuel Morales, Master, of the S/S Manuel Morales, from Barahona, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manuel Morales
Master Officer.

COMPANIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR MANUEL CALVO ·

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JAN 1918, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

50

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Julio Geraldi, Surgeon of the S/S Manuel Calvo, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Julio Geraldi

Sworn to before me this JAN 24 1918 day of 19

at New York

P F Norton

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL CALVO. Passengers sailing from VALENCIA, DECEMBER 26 th, 191 7

14—431

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1		GABALDON	ANTONIO	19	✓	M	S	MER-CHANT	Y	NONE	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALENCIA	MY MOTHER ARRABCA PINO 47	N Y	N Y	
2		GOMEZ	DOLORES	40	✓	F	M	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	Do	DO	MY MOTHER ON ALCOY.SPAIN	DO	DO	NON IMMI
3	UNDER 16	GOMEZ	LIBRADA	12	✓	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	"	DO	MY GRANDMOTHER ON ALCOY.	DO	DO	NON IMM
4		BUCHANAN	ALEXANDER H.	44 ✓		M	S	STEWARD	"		Y	[illegible]	B K L X			SISTER 23 FALKNER ST. LIVERPOOL-ENGLAND	"	"	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 24th, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	NO	MYSELF	45	NO			Miguel Mr RIPOLL. CONN	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	12	BROWN GOOD	GREY	NOTHING	SPAIN	VALENCIA
2 ANT ALIEN	Y	DO	30	Y	8 YEARS	to May 17 1917	202 WEST. 69 ST. NEW YORK	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ALCOY
3 ANT ALIEN	Y	DO	30	Y	DO	DO	DO DO DO	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	"	US CONSUL	NO	"	NOV 7 1917	NY	U.S. SHIPPING BOARD	Y	NOT KNOWN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	FAIR	RED	BLUE	"	ENGLAND	NEW CASTLE
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manuel Morales Master, of the S/S "Manuel Calvo", from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly explain that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manuel Morales
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 24 1918 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

COMPANIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR MANUEL CALVO ·

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 629 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

52

S. S. MANUEL CALVO sailing from VALENCIA, DECEMBER 26, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 14, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LOWRY	KENNETH B	28		M	M	JAN 16 -1890.WILLIAMS PORT.PENNEA		85 JARALEMON ST.BROOKLIN.
2	DANIELSEN	CAROLIUS	32	6	M	M	all papers lost 2d office Owasco	KINGS COMTY County COURT BROOKLIN Jany 1914	240 HARRISON ST .BROOKLIN
3	NIELSEN	NILS	35	3	M	M		DO Kings County, DO Supreme Court DO 1917	360- 53 ST.BROOKLIN N.Y.
4	STANLEY	CLIFFORD E.	20	4	M	S	SALEM MASS SEPT "20-1897		1 GRAINTE ST SALEM MASS.
5	CULPPEPER	ELDON R.	20	5	M	S	NAGSHEAD N.C. AUG 13-1897		NAGSHEAD N.C.
6	SWEENEY	JOHN C.	45	6	M	M	JULY 22-1872.CHARLESTON S.C.		HARTSDALE N.Y.
7	TICKLAND	NEWBIRN Newbern	48	7	M	M		KINGS COMTY County Supreme COURT BROOKLIN N.Y. 1914	529-11 ST.BROOKLIN N.Y.
8	BUTLER	WILLIAMS E.	35	1	M	S	NOV-14-1882.RICHMOND VA.		305.N34 th.RICHMOND VA.
9	WATS Watts	NATHAN T.	40	4	M	M	SEPT 12-1877.THOMASTON ME.		15 MONMOUTH ST .E BOSTON.
10	CLEVERSY	PAUL A	29	3	M	S		1 st DISTRIC COURT OF ESSEX COUNTY SALEM MASS.22 JUNE 1917.	38 N BEND ST LYNN.
11	DECKER	HENRY J	20	10	M	S	MARCH 31 -1897.ELIZABETH NY N.J.		444 PINE ST ELIZABETH N.Y.
12	CRESSE	ALFRED S.	21	11	M	S	JAN 13-1896.CAPE MAY N.Y.		238 W-17 st N.Y.C.
13	ROUGTHON	WILLIAMS C.	19	6	M	S	JULY 25-1898.NORFOLK VA		600 BUSH ST NORFOLK VA
14	MARCY Carey	THOMAS M	45		M	S	JULY 1872.CHARLESTOWN.MASS.		34 SECOND ST.EAST.CAMBRIDGE
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14 Citizens

COMPANIA TRASATLANTICA · MANUEL CALVO

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julio Geraldi, Surgeon of the S.S. Manuel Calvo employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Julio Geraldi

Sworn to before me this JAN 24 1918 day of ....., 19..

at NEW YORK

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a consular officer authorized to administer oaths.

8 1. 53

S.S. Manuel Calvo

January 26 1918

or January 25-1918

Act + Rev
Immig ok
81
×
81
56 Ad

3 Steerage
61 Cabin
Consular Certificate Presented at Port of Departure

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portugue[se].
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
[West] Indian (oth[er] than [Hin]doo).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL CALVO. Passengers sailing from BARCELONA, JANUARY th, 191 7

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ARAGALL	JOSE	38		M	S	COOK	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	Cousin Maria Salamo LANCASTER 5. BARCELONA	N Y	N Y C
2		MATIAS	JOSE	26		M	S	MASON	Y	Spanish	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Mother Pilar Solano MOTHER ON CURBIS.SPAIN.	DO	DO
3		PANAGIOTIS	TSOULIS	18		M	S	PAINTER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREEK	GREEK	DO	DO	Father Nick Panagiota [illegible] SANTA MONICA. [illegible]	[illegible]	BUTLER
4		BERRIOZABAL	JOAQUIN	19		M	S	FARMER	Y	Spanish	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	DO	NAVARRA	Father Ramon PARENTS ON NAGORE.SPAIN.	CAL	BAKERSFIELD
5		ALBEA	JOSE	19		M	S	DO	Y	do	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father Emanuel Albea DO ON ERRAZU.SPAIN.	DO	STOCKTON
6		LASPALAS	ILDEFONSO	18		M	S	DO	Y	do	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father Lucian Laspalas DO ON GOLONDRIZ.SPAIN.	DO	FRESNO
7		PASCAL	MARTIN	20		M	S	DO	Y	do	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Bro. in Law Claudo Escoda BROTHER ON ZUNZARREN.SPAIN.	DO	SACRAMENTO
8		CIAURRIZ	MARTIN	20		M	S	DO	Y	do	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father Fernando PARENTS ON URIZ.SPAIN.	DO	FRESNO
9		VIZCAY	PEDRO	20		M	S	DO	Y	do	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father Jose Viscay PARENTS ON GOLONDRIZ.SPAIN.	DO	Stockton
10		IBARRA	PEDRO	18		M	S	DO	Y	do	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father Jose PARENTS ON ZUNZARREN.SPAIN.	DO	BAKERSFIELD
11		VEYN	MATIAS	41		M	M	DO	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	MADLORCA	Daughter Maria Veyn HOME ON SAN JORGE.SPAIN.	N Y	N Y C.
12		GONZALEZ	TERESA	19		F	S	HOME	Y	Spanish	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALICANTE	Brother Enrico Gonzalez MY SISTER ON PEGO.SPAIN.	CONN	Bridgeport
13		GONZALEZ	CARMEN	12		F	S	DO	Y	do	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO " DO " DO "	DO	DO
14		INGVALDSEN	JOHN	24		M	F	SAILOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NORWEGIANS	SCANDINAVIAN	U S A	BROOKLYN	ANNE KITTELAEN .RISSOR.NORWAY	USA	BROOKLIN
15		KAGOBUS VANDER	JOHANNIS	20		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	DO	NORDFOLK	KLIFT. ROTTERDAM.	DO	N Y
16		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	36		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	ARGENTINA	SPANISH AMERICAN	DO	DO	A FERNANDEZ .NEW YORK	DO	DO
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

54

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 25th, 1918

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read. (Or whether in possession of any form of printed matter, directions, etc.)	Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether ever before in the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever had passage paid for by others.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	MYSELF	30	Y	15	1901/15	Sailors Home 25 South St CELEST HOME. NEW YORK.	NO	Can RESIDENT	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NOTHING	SPAIN	BARCELONA
2	DO	DO	30	NO			Spanish Bdg House 25 SOUTH ST 75. N Y.	NO																			
3	DO	DO	20	Y	4	1912/16 Pa. Butler	cousin John BUTLER, Mr VKAROTIS. 327 3d MAN ST. Pa.	Y	10 YEARS		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8½	DO	BROWN	GREY	DO Med. Cert.	DO Syphilis	DO	CORBINS
4	DO	DO	30	NO	No	No	Cousin Salto Echarra LD. NORIEGA HOTEL. EAST BAKERSFIE	Y	Can KNOWN	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8½	DO	DO	DO	DO	GREEK	CHIOS
5	DO	DO	30	NO	No	No	Cousin Isidro Echeverria HOTEL ROYAL. 341 HUNTER ST.		DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	SPAIN	NOGORE
6	No	DO	30	NO	No	No	Cousin Esteban Echeverria FRESNO. CAL. FRESNO HOTEL. 923 STA FE ST.		DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	BROWN	DO	DO	DO	DO	ERRAZU
7	DO	DO	30	NO	No	No	Cousin Justo Pagoaga ONGLE ANTONIO. SACRAMENTO. CAL.		DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BLACK	BLACK	DO	DO	DO	GOLONDRIZ
8	No	DO	30	NO	No	No	Bro Manuel FRESNO. CAL. FRESNO HOTEL. 923 STA FE ST.		DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	BROWN	GREY	DO	DO	DO	ZUNZARREN
9	DO	DO	30	NO	No	No	Bro. Martin Vicay 548 So Hunter St. 923 [illegible]		DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	URIZ
10	DO	DO	30	NO	No	No	Bro. Salto Echarro 525 SUMNER ST. BAKERSFIELD.	Y	6 YEARS	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GOLONDRIZ
11	DO	DO	30	Y	5	1909/14	Jose Zugaza 75 South St 27 CHERRY ST. Mr PONS. N Y.	Y	Can KNOWN	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ZUNZARREN
12	No	Father	30	NO	No	No	Father Gonzalez ENRIQUE. (F) 426 IRRE AV. SHELTON	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MALLORCA
13	No	DO	30	NO	No	No	134 Southfield 246 Warren St Bridgeport Conn	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	DO	BLACK	DO	DO	DB	PEGO
14	DO	DO	30	Y	6	1917	74 SECOND PLACE. NEWYORK	NO	RESIDENT	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
15	DO	DO	30	Y	4	1917	SOUTH ST 21. NAW YORK	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	11	DO	YELOW BLUE	DO	NORWEGIANS	NORWAY
16	DO	DO	30	Y	9	1917	Union Seafood HOME ON NORDFOLK. VIRGINIA.	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
17																			5	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	ARGENTINA	B AIRES
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Returned from hosp. 1/26/18 Heart - Recovered

Born aide Seaman, on Sch. W. E. Downes sold in Barcelona now last voyage

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Manuel Morales Master of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Spain that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · BARCELONA · VAPOR MANUEL CALVO

Manuel Morales
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 24 1913 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2

55

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julio Geraldi, Surgeon of the S/S Miguel Calvo, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadix (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Julio Geraldi

Sworn to before me this JAN 21 1916 day of ..., 19..

at ...

P Monier

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Manuel CALVO. *Passengers sailing from* VALENCIA, DECEMBER 26 th, 191 18

14—218

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		FRANCK	GEORGES	41	✓	M	S	FIREMAN	YES	NONE	YES	Swiss	U S A	N. Y.	N. Y. C.		N. Y.	NEWYORK
2		FERRER	JUAN	40	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	SPAIN	SPANISH	U S A	N Y C	DO CLES ENVIOS.ALGECIRAS	DO	DO
3		MOUSLEY	JOHN H.	49	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	U S A born Wilmington Del	U S A	DO	DO	MRS.LITLE,MILNINGTON.DEL	DO	DO
4		SVENSON	E200	36	✓	M	S	OILER	DO	DO	DO	SWEDES	SCAN-DINAVIA	DO		NEILS SWENSON HELSENBORG. SWEDES	DO	DO
5		DOUGHERTY	HAYGOOD	23	✓	M	S	FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	U S A born U S A at sea	U S A	DO	DO	S H MATHWOS.JACHSONVILLE.FLA	DO	DO
6		ROUGTON	WILLIAMS M	19		M	S	OILER	DO	ENGLISH	DO	U S A	U S A	DO	DO	B C ROUGTON.600 BOWEL SRT. NORFOLD	DO	DO
7		Alonso ALONSO	MANUEL	26	✓	M	S	WATER TENDER	DO	ENGLISH SPANISH	DO	SPANIS	SPANISH	DO	DO	V ALONSO. VIEDO.SPAIN	DO	DO
8		VARELA	MANUEL	32	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	J V ARELA .VIGO.SPAIN	DO	DO
9		CACICURE	J Soddeo	32	✓	M	M	FIREMAN	DO	ENGLISH PORTUGUESE	DO	PORTUGUESE	SE PORTUGUE	DO	DO	ROSA DE SILVA.LISBON.PORTU GAL.	DO	DO
10		MEROUS	J Georgiou	38	✓	M	M	DO	DO	ENGLISH	DO	GREEK	GREEK	DO	DO	D MEROUS. KIOS.GREEK	DO	DO
11		PEDRO	JOSE	23	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	DO	DO	J PEDRO.LISBON.PORTUGAL	DO	DO
12		SOUTO	JOSE	31	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	SPANISH	SPANISH	DO	DO	L GARCIA. MUGARDOS.SPAIN	DO	DO
13		ARARIPE	A modeo	29	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	DO	DO	S ARARIPE.RIO JANEIRO .BRASIL	DO	DO
14		~~MOUCHIOURES~~ Bouzouris	G Joanis	19	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	GREEK	GREEK	DO	DO	M MOUCHIOURES .MICONS.GREEK	DO	DO
15		COSTA	J uan	26	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	SPANISH	SPANISH	DO	DO	ANTONIA CARRETEL.MUGARDOS. SPAIN.	DO	DO
16		CARTELLE	Rheolindo	26	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	EUGENIA PINILLA.MUGARDOS.	DO	DO
17		RAMIREZ	PEDRO	33	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	ARGENTINA	SPANISH AMERICAN	DO	DO	D RAMIREZ. CORRIENTES. ARGENTINA	DO	DO
18		SERRANO	Rufael	27	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	MEXICAN	DO	DO	DO	C CORTES.VERACRUZ.	DO	DO
19		CONCEICOA	"	29	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	GREEK	GREEK	DO	DO		DO	DO
20		BRIONE	JOSE	32	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	CHILE	SPANISH AMERICAN	DO	DO	E BILCHE.VALPARAISO.CHILE	DO	DO
21		OTERO	ANTONIO	27	✓	M	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	SPANISH	SPANISH	DO	DO	A SANCHEZ. BETANZOS. SPAIN	DO	BO
22		LLANIO	Umberto	28	✓	M	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	F LLANIO. CANDAS. SPAIN.	DO	DO
23		BASILEW	Demetrio	27	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	GREEK	GREEK	DO	DO	B BASILEW. PIREO. GREEK.	DO	DO
24		JANSEN	Constant	39	✓	M	"	COAL PASSER	DO	DO	DO	BELGIUM	FRENCH	DO	DO	L JANSEN. AUTVERP. BELGIUM.	DO	DO
25		JULES	Derai	26	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	C JULES. AUTVERP. BELGIUM.	DO	DO
26		V. GOETHEN	Victor	25	✓	M	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	C COLANS. AUVERP.BELGIUM.	DO	DO
27		PAUVELS	Joan	21	✓	M	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	P PAUVELS. AUTVERP.BELGIUM.	DO	DO
28		VINK	J John C	22	✓	M	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DUTCH	DUTCH	DO	NORFOLH	M VINK. HAARLEM.HOLLAND	DO	DO
29		GONZALEZ	MAXIMILIANO	27	✓	M	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	COSTARICA	SPANISH AMERICAN	DO	N. Y.	J GONZALEZ.SAN JOSE.COSTA RICA.	DO	DO
30		FARINA	ARTURO	22	✓	M	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	SPANISH	SPANISH	DO	DO	J FARINA. MUGARDOS. SPAIN	DO	DO

16

VL 134/159

4-13692-505-NO CA 8/4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

56

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, JANUARY th, 191 8

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no, which.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted to come, to perform any kind of labor if so, what kind or class of labor, and how much contracted or agreed to be paid?	26 Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade, profession, or occupation?	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	U S CONSUL	Y	Y		AMERICAN	25 South MEMBERS OF THE CREW OF THE	NO	RESIDENT	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	GOOD			NOTHING	U.S.A.	NEWYORK
2	DO	DO	DO	DO	8	N.Y.	36 State Bldg AMERICAN STEAMERO OMASCO TOR	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO			DO	SPAIN	ALGECIRAS
3	DO	DO	DO	DO		AMERICAN	546 W Bway PEDOED OF THE COAST OF SPAIN	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO			DO	U S A	MILINGTON
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	7	N. Y.	25 South ON THE 10 th DAY OF DECEMBER	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO			DO	SWEDES	HELSENBORG
5	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	BO	205 W 11th LAST PAST ;---- DESTITUTE	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO			DO	U S A	JACKSONVILL
6	DO	DO	DO	DO		AMERICAN	SEAMEN BEING RETURNED TO U.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO			DO	DO	NORFOLD
7	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	N. Y.	125 Pearl S. A. BY THE AMERICAN CONSUL	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO			DO	SPAIN	OVIEDO
8	DO	DO	DO	DO	6	DO	12 Cherry AT VALENCIA, SPAIN, IN ACCOR	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	BO	NO	5	7	DO			DO	DO	VIGO
9	DO	DO	DO	DO	7	DO	103 Front DANCE WITH SHIPPING COMMISSIO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO			DO	PORTUGAL	LISBON
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	DO	10 2 Cherry NER BULLOCH AT THE PORT OF	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6		DO			DO	GREEK	KIOS
11	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	DO	108 Hamilton Ave Bkln NEW YORK.N.Y.C.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO			DO	PORTUGAL	LISBON
12	DO	DO	DO	DO	(9	DO	36 State Bldg	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO			DO	SPAIN	MUGARDOS
13	DO	DO	DO	DO	6	DO	42 & 52 76 West	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO			DO	BRASIL	RIO JANEIRO
14	DO	DO	DO	DO	2	DO	103 Cherry	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO			DO	GREEK	MICONO
15	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	DO	36 State St Bldg	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO			DO	SPAIN	MUGARDOS
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	DO	"	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO			DO	DO	DO
17	DO	DO	DO	DO	8	DO	36 State St Bldg	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO			DO	ARGENTINA	CORRIENTES
18	DO	DO	DO	DO	6	DO	5 Fremont	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	2	DO			DO	MEXICO	VERACRUZ
19	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	DO	25 South	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO			DO	GREEK	ATHENAS
20	DO	DO	DO	DO	10	DO	6 Hanover Bldg	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO			DO	CHILE	VALPARAISO
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	7	DO	6 Hanover Sq. Bldg	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO			DO	SPAIN	BETANZOS
22	DO	DO	DO	DO	9	DO	52 Wall Bldg	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO			DO	DO	CANDAS
23	DO	DO	DO	DO	7	DO	103 Cherry	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	3	DO			DO	GREEK	PIREO
24	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	DO	25 South St	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	2	DO			DO	BELGIUM	AUTVERP
25	DO	DO	DO	DO	8	DO	25 South	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO			DO	DO	DO
26	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	DO	41 West 25 St	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO			DO	DO	DO
27	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	DO	25 South	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO			DO	DO	DO
28	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	DO	25 South St	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO			DO	HOLLAND	HAARLEM
29	DO	DO	DO	DO	8	DO	125 Cherry	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6		DO			DO	COSTARICA	SAN JOSE
30	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	DO	36 State St	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	do			DO	SPAIN	MUGARDOS

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Manuel Morales Master of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Spain that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Manuel Morales
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 24 1918 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

COMPANIA TRASATLANTICA · BUQUE MANUEL CALVO

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

57

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julio Gendali, Surgeon of the S. Manuel Calvo employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Julio Gendali

Sworn to before me this JAN 24 1918 day of 19

at .....

F Monroe

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL CALVO. *Passengers sailing from* VALENCIA, DECEMBER 26 th, 191 5

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		THORSEN	THORSEN Edw	29	9	M	S	SEAMEN	YES	ENG AND NOR	Y.	NOR	SCANDINA-VIAN	N. Y	BROOKLIN	ELLA(SIS) BO?O?NOR	N. Y.	NEWYORK
2		LUUP	JOHN	23		M	S	DO	DO	RUSS	DO	RUSS	RUSSIAN	DO	N.Y.C.	LIZZIE(M) REVAL.RUSSIA	DO	DO
3		BENGTSON	ERIH	37		M	S	DO	DO	EWED AND ENG	DO	EWEDES	SCANDI-NAVIAN	DO	BROOKLIN	JOHN(BRO) GOTENBURG. SWEDES	DO	DO
4		WALLY	ALEX	24		M	S	DO	DO	ENG AND RUSS	DO	RUSS	RUSSIAN	DO	N. Y. C.	JOHN(F) ORANGE CO?G.RUSSIA	DO	DO
5		DICKENA	WALTER	23		M	S	DO	DO	ENGLISH	DO	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	DO	RICHMOND	WALTER(F) RICHMOND VA.	DO	DO
6		KARLSEN	KARL	24	7	M	S	DO	DO	ENG AND RUSS	DO	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	DO	N. Y. C.	JOHN(F) RIGA. RUSSIA.	DO	DO
7		THOMPSON	CONSTANTINE	34	7	M	S	DO	DO	DO DO	DO	U.S.NAT.	U.S.A.	DO	DO	JOS(F) REVAL. RUSSIA	DO	DO
8		PANTALOUS	JAMES	20	6	M	S	DO	DO	ENG AND GREEK	DO	GREEK	GREEK	DO	DO	NICHOLAS(F) PIREAUS.GR.	DO	DO
9		HUYBERS	JACOB	17		M	S	DO	DO	ENG AND HOLL	DO	DUTCH	DUTCH	DO	BROOKLIN	JACOB(F) AMSTERDAM.HOLL	DO	DO
10		BEGLEY	JAMES	19	7	M	S	DO	DO	ENGLISH	DO	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	DO	N. Y. C.	JOS(M) N.Y.C.	DO	DO
11		SHEA	LAURENCE	17	7	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	SOMERVILLE	JOS(M) SOMERVILLE.MASS	DO	DO
12		ANDERSEN	ERLING	26	1	M	S	DO	DO	NOR-ENG	DO	NOR	ESCANDI-NAVIAN	DO	BROOKLIN	HANNA(M) CHRISTIANIA	DO	DO
13		TROSTMAN	HARRY	40	1	M	S	DO	DO	ENGLISH	DO	BRIT	ENGLISH	DO	N.Y.C.	JOSEPHINS(SIS)PHILA.BRIT.	DO	DO
14		NICHOLS	MORRILL	17	8	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	DO	BOSTON	ALBERT (F) BOSTON	DO	DO
15		COOPER	JOHN Knowles	25	1	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	N.Y.C.	JAR(F) NEWARK. N.J.	DO	DO
16		MATZOURIES	ANGEL	19	6	M	S	DO	DO	GREEK-ENG	DO	GREEK	GREEK	DO	DO	ANTONIC(F) ATHENAS GR.	DO	DO
17		GLOGG	EMIL G	51		M	M	CHF COOK	DO	GERMAN FRENCH ENGLISH	DO	SWISS	FRENCH	DO	DO	12 SOUTH ST.NEWYORK	DO	DO
18		RIGURROA	GEORGE R.	20		M	S	2dCOOK	DO	SPANISH ENGLISH	DO	NICARAGUA	SPANISH AMERICAN	DO	BROOKLIN	E?RIGURROA. BROOKLIN .N.Y.	DO	DO
19		HOCKREY	CHARLES	39		M	S	3d do	DO	ENGLISH	DO	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	DO	PHILA.	J. HOCKREY.PHILA. PA.	DO	DO
20		COPPENS	PETER	51		M	S	BAKER	DO	ENGLISH	DO	DUTCH	DUTCH	DO	N.Y.C.	J.COPPENS.GELDROP HOLLAND. N.D.	DO	DO
21		PREISSER	MAX	30		M	M	BUTCHER	DO	FRENCH ENGLISH	DO	BELGIU	FRENCH	DO	DO	J PREISSER. N.Y.C.	DO	DO
22		GAVIN	JOHN DAVID	32		M	S	MESS MAN	DO	ENGLISH	DO	U.S.A	U.S.A.	DO	DO	C GAVIN(M) VALLEYURIANO. L.S.	DO	DO
23		KNOWLES	HARRY	42		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	D	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
24		MARTINEZ	PRUDENCIO	20		M	S	DO	DO	SPANISH ENGLISH	DO	SPANISH	SPANISH	DO	DO	M. MARTINES.SORIA. SPAIN	DO	DO
25		WENNERGREN	CHARLES Ed.	49		M	S	DO	DO	ENGLISH	DO	SWWEDES	SCAN*-DINAVIAN	DO	DO	H.H. GOLBERG.GOTHENBERG. SWEDES.	DO	DO
26		TARAZONA	ANTERO	28		m	S	NO	DO	SPANISH ENGLISH	DO	U.S.	U.S.A.	DO	DO	A. TARAZONA.SAN JUAN.PTO RICO	DO	DO
27		LOFFMAN	MICHEAL	18		M	S	DO	DO	ENGLISH	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	J.LOFFMAN.N.Y.C.	DO	DO
28		OLSEN	~~JORAIS~~ Jurous	22		M	S	DO	DO	ENGLISH NORWEIGEN	DO	NOR	ESCAN-DINAVIAN	DO	DO	M. HANSEN(S) BROOKLIN	DO	DO
29		MAAS	Frank	26		M	S	DO	DO	BELGIAN	DO	BELGIAN	FRENCH	DO	DO	C. VERYDER.AUTVERP.BELG	DO	DO
30		ESPARTA	Nicola	20		M	S	FIREMAN	DO	ENGLISH	DO	SPANISH	SPANISH	DO	DO	N ESPARTA.MURRUGARREN. SPAIN.	DO	DO

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

58

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, JANUARY, 1918

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	YES	U S CONSUL	YES	Y	4	N. Y.	34 3d place Brklyn MEMBERS OF THE CREW OF THE	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GOOD			NOTHING	NOR	BODO
2	DO	DO	Y	Y	1yr	DO	25 South St AMERICAN STEAMER OWASCO, TOR-	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO			DO	RUSSIA	REVAL
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	5.	DO	69 3d place Brklyn PEDDED OFFTHE COST OF SPAIN	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6		DO			DO	SWEDES	GOTENBERG
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	3Mo	DO	25 South St ON THE 10th DAY OF DECEMBER,	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO			DO	RUSSIA	ORANGE
5	DO	DO	DO	DO	23 YRS	DO	" " LAST PAST;--- DESTITUTE SEA-	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO			DO	U S A	RICHMOND
6	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	DO	25 South St MEN BEING RETURNED TO U S A	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO			DO	RUSSIA	RIGA
7	DO	DO	DO	DO	8	DO	232 Hamilton Ave BY THE AMERICAN CONSUL AT	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO			DO	RUSSIA	REVAL
8	DO	DO	DO	DO	2	DO	103 Cherry St. VALENCIA, SPAIN, IN ACCORDANCE	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	1	DO			DO	GREEK	PIREOUS
9	DO	DO	DO	DO	2	DO	Mr Webb Hamilton Ave near Ferry WITH SHIPPING COMMISSIONER	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO			DO	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAN
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	25 South St BULLOCH AT THE PORT OF NEW-	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO			DO	U S A	NEWYORK
11	DO	DO	DO	DO	17.	VAR	Somerville Mass YORK.N.Y.C.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO			DO	DO	SOMERVILLE
12	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	N. Y.	3 x 5 Howard St Brklyn	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO			DO	NOR	A CHRISTIANI
13	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	14 W 137 St	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO			DO	U S A	PHILA
14	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	Somerville Mass	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO			DO	DO	BOSTON
15	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	VAR	25 South St	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6		DO			DO	DO	NEWAERH
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	2	N. Y.	41 Madison St	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6	2	DO			DO	GREEK	ATHENAS
17	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	25 South St	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO			DO	U S A	NEWYORK
18	DO	DO	DO	DO	14	DO	340 78th St Bay Ridge	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO			DO	DO	BROOKLIN
19	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	2414 S. Alden St Phila	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO			DO	DO	PHILA
20	DO	DO	DO	DO	7	DO	25 South St	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO			DO	HOLLAND	GEDROP
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	DO	25 South St	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO			DO	U S A	NEWYORK
22	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	233 Bryant Ave	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO			DO	DO	DO
23	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	Cosmopolitan Hotel	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO			DO	DO	DO
24	DO	DO	DO	DO	2	DO	25 South St	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO			DO	SPAIN	SORIA
25	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	DO	25 South St,	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO			DO	SWEDEN	GOLBERG
26	DO	DO	DO	DO	8	DO	~~16 E. 116th~~ 40 Warren Place Bklyn	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	11	DO			DO	U S A	PTORICO
27	DO	DO	DO	DO	9	DO	16 E. 116	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO			DO	DO	NEWYORK
28	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	DO	12 Hamilton Ave	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO			DO	DO	DO
29	DO	DO	DO	DO	7	DO	25 South	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6		DO			DO	BELGIAN	AUTVERP
30	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	DO	12 Bowery	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO			DO	SPAIN	MUROS

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Manuel Morales Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Spain that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manuel Morales
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

10—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4

59

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julio Geraldi, Surgeon of the S/ Miguel Calvo employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Julio Geraldi

Sworn to before me this JAN 24 1918 day of ..., 19...

at ...

P N Service

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

122 Dalem

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL CALVO. Passengers sailing from VALENCIA, DECEMBER 26 th, 1917

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		GARCIA	Alvaro	28		M S	COAL PASSER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	N. Y. C.	PORTUGAL. A GARCIA.POVO DE VAYIRRE. GALLE.PORTUGAL.	NY	NEWYORK
2		OLIVEIRA	Sebastian Lorenzo	17		M S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	M OLIVEIRA.VILLANUEVA DE	DO	DO
3		ESCRIBA	ANTONIO	18		M S	FARMER	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALENCIA	PARENTS ON VILLALONGA	DO	DO
		CORTES	AGUSTIN	39		M M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALICANTE	Uncle Thomas Nuñez HOME ON MURO. SPAIN		
		RIBES	FERNANDO	46		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	wife Sanrida Ramis HOME ON DENIA. SPAIN		
		GUILLEN	RAFAEL	25		M S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father Francisco PARENTS ON SARRION SPAIN.	CAL	RANDSBURG
		GARCIA	FERMIN	48		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	wife Josefa Pastor HOME ON PEDREGUER.SPAIN.	CONN	BRIDGEPORT
		FORNES	JUAN	32		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	wife anita Vagues Ferras. DO DO DO	DO	DO
		ESTRADA	FRANCISCO	42		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Wife anna Sera DO DO DO	DO	DO
		TOMAS	ANTONIO	35		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Wife Rosaria Pelluat Vidal DO DO DO	DO	DO
		CLAQUELL	CANDIDO	18		M S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	father. Hieronimo Claquell PARENTS ON VILLALONGA	N Y	N Y C.
		GALIANA	MIGUEL	46		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Wife Eulalia Sanchez HOME ON CAYOSA.SPAIN.	DO	DO
		GALIANA SANCHEZ	MIGUEL	19		M S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Mother Eulalia MOTHERS ON CAYOSA. SPAIN.	DO	DO
		BALLESTER	JUAN BAUTISTA	35		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Wife. Dominica Pomes HOME ON PEDREGUER.SPAIN.	CONN	BRIDGEPORT
		NAVARRO	JOSE	45		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Wife Maria Latrija HOME ON GOSGA.SPAIN	N Y	N Y C.
		NAVARRO	JOSE	19		M S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	mother. as above MOTHER ON GORGA. SPAIN	DO	DO
		MAS	FRANCISCO	40		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Wife Maria Verdu HOME ON CASTELL.SPAIN		
		ESTABRICH	JUAN	18		M S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	father. Juan Estabrich. PARENTS ON CASTELL.SPAIN	DO	DO
		VERDU	PASCUAL	43		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Wife Pascuala Torre Pla HOME ON CASTELL.SPAIN	DO	DO
		BOLUFER	JAIME	40		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Wife. Rosa Costa Tahur HOME ON POTRIES.SPAIN.		
		SIGNES	JAIME	35		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Wife Maria Pedro Ramistas HOME ON GATA.SPAIN.	N Y	N Y C
22		GARCIA	PASCUAL	41		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	VALENCIA	Wife Dolores Pans - HOME ON POTRIES. SPAIN	CONN	DERBY
23		PEIRO	RAFAEL	27		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	DO	DO
		DOMINGUEZ	FRANCISCO	59		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Wife Josefa Maria Soler DO DO	DO	DO
25		PEIRO	RAMON	31		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Wife Encarnacion Lopez DO DO	DO	DO
		AVARIA	SIMEON	57		M M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Wife. Dolorez Nuñez DO DO	DO	DO
		AVARIA	DOLORES	28		F S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER ON POTRIES.SPAIN as above	DO	DO
28		AZNAR	ANTONIO	36		M S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father Vicente Aznar Dominguez PARENTS ON POTRIES.SPAIN	DO	DO
		COMPANY	JOAQUIN	36		M M	DO	Y	DO	X	DO	DO	DO	DO	wife Marianna Bueso HOME ON NUQIA. SPAIN		
		PALACIOS	FRANCISCO	34		M M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALICANTE	Father Jaime MY HOME ON POLO.SPAIN	N Y	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

60

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK, JANUARY th, 1918

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after ongoing temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footer for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	U S CONSUL	YES	Y	7	N Y	CREW OF THE AMERICAN STEAMER OWASCO TORPEDOED OFF THE COAST OF SPAIN ON THE 10 th DECEMBER, LAST PAST.	NO	RESIDENT	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GOOD			NOTHING	PORTUGAL	POVO
2	DO	DO	DO	Y	1	DO		NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO			DO	DO	VILLANUEVA GA.
3	DO	MYSELF	30	NO			friend Vicente Gerguera 264 Bowery LUGAR 75 THOMPSON ST. N.Y.	Y	3	YEARS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	BROWN	GREY	DO	SP AIN	VILLALON
4	DO	DO	30	NO			friend Salvador Lopiz 98 ROOSEVELT ST N.Y.C.	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MURO
5	DO	DO	30	NO			Salvador Lopez DERBY, CONN. friend Jones Domingo	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DENIA
6	DO	DO	30	NO			Mr. TORRES. RANDSBURG. CAL.	Y	2	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	SARRION
7	DO	DO	30	NO			friend Antonio Miralles 90 STATE ST. BRIDGEPORT. CONN	Y	2	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PEDREGUER
8	DO	DO	30	NO			friend Andres Leyda 363 State St. Bridgeport Conn	Y	2	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
9	DO	DO	30	NO			DO DO DO	Y	2	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO	BLACK		DO	DO	DO
10	DO	DO	30	NO			friend Antonio Miralles DO DO DO	Y	2	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
11	DO	DO	30	NO			41 CHERRY ST. Mr AGUIRRE.	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	VILLALONG.
12	DO	DO	30	NO			27 CHERRY ST. MR PONS.	Y	2	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	CAYOSA
13	DO	DO	30	NO			DO DO DO friend Jose Cervera	Y	2	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
14	DO	DO	30	NO			98 ROOSEVELT ST. NYC	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PEDREGUER
15	DO	DO	30	NO			friend Miguel Esperan 75 THOMPSON ST. N Y C.	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	LO	GORGA
16	DO	DO	30	NO			DO DO DO friend Francisco Reig 98 ROOSEVELT ST. Mr LLANIS	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	8	DO	BROWN	GREY	DO	DO	DO
17	DO	DO	30	NO			friend arabove DO DO DO	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	CASTELL
18	DO	DO	30	NO			friend arabove DO DO DO	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
19	DO	DO	30	NO			Friend 27 CHERRY ST. Mr PONS. N Y C.	Y	2	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
20	DO	DO	30	NO			do DO DO DO friend Vicente Gerguera	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GATA
21	DO	DO	30	NO			DERBY. CONN. SHELTON. friend arabove DO DO DO	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
22	DO	DO	30	NO			DO DO DO	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	POTRIES
23	DO	DO	30	NO			DO DO DO friend arabove	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
24	DO	DO	30	NO			DO DO DO friend arabove	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
25	DO	DO	30	NO			DO DO DO keeper Vicente Gerguera 264 Bowery. Shelton Conn	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO	HOARY	DO	DO	DO	DO
26	DO	DO	30	NO				Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
27	DO	DO	30	NO			DO DO DO sister & Brim law Vicente Gerguera 264 Bowe Bce. DO	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	10	DO	BROWN	DO	DO	DO	DO
28	DO	DO	30	NO				Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO	BLACK	DO	DO	DO	DO
29	DO	DO	30	NO			friend Gaetano De Lo CONN. 90 STATE ST. BRIDGEPORT. friend	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NUCIA
30	DO	DO	30	NO			75/77 THOMPSON ST. Mr AGNAR José Aznar Sterlington Nunes Mex.	Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	POLO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Manuel Morales Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Spain that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manuel Morales
Master Officer.

JAN 24 1916

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

COMPAÑIA NAVIERA SANTANDER-BARCELONA S.A. MANUEL CALVO

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

61

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julio Peraldo, Surgeon of the S/S Manuel Calvo employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Julio Peraldo

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—45

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL CALVO. Passengers sailing from VALENCIA, DECEMBER 26 th, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	LLORCA	JOSE	16		M	S	FARMER	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALICANTE	father Jose PARENTS ON NUCIA. SPAIN	N Y	NEWYORK
2	ADMITTED	BALDOR	MIGUEL	32		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	wife Amalia HOME ON POLOP.SPAIN	DO	DO
3	ADMITTED	FUSTER	JOSE	33		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER ON POLOP.SPAIN	DO	DO
4	ADMITTED	PEREZ	LAUREANO	19		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	father Jose PARENTS ON POLOP? SPAIN	DO	DO
5	ADMITTED	PEREZ	MARCELINO	41		M	M	Cattle Dealer	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TERUEL	wife Madalena HOME ON ZAFRILLA.SPAIN	Ind	Pittsburgh
6	ADMITTED	DEVESA	JAIME F. 228	39		M	M	Tailor	Y	DISCHARGED	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALICANTE	wife Maria HOME ON NUCIA,	Ind	DO
7	ADMITTED	TOMAS	JAIME	34		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	wife Rosana HOME ON PEDREGUER.	CONN	BRIDGEPORT
8	ADMITTED	NOGUERA	PEDRO	44		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	DO	DO
9	ADMITTED	ROSELLO	BAUTISTA	38		M	M	Potter	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	" DO	DO	DO
10	ADMITTED	ORTUNO	ROQUE	17		M	S	Tailor	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	father Vincente HOME ON NUCIA	DO	Waterbury
11	ADMITTED	MARTINEZ	CAYO	36		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CUENCA	wife Lorenza HOME ON ZAFRILLA.	NY	N Y C.
12	ADMITTED	YBORRA	ALEJANDRO	33		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALICANTE	wife Josefa HOME ON NUCIA.	Conn	Waterbury
13	ADMITTED	COSTA	VICENTE	18		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	father Juan HOME ON PEDREGUER.	CONN	
14	ADMITTED	BARBER	JAIME	16		M	S	Potter	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	father Rafael PARENTS ON PEDREGUER.	DO	DO
15	ADMITTED	BISQUERT	RAFAEL	17		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	father Jaime PARENTS ON JABEA.	Pa	Chester
16	ADMITTED	MIRALLES	FRANCISCO	17		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Catarina MOTHER ON PEDREGUER	Ind	DO
17	ADMITTED	GARCIA	JOSE	50		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	uncle Sebastian HOME ON NUCIA.	DO	DO
18	ADMITTED	SIVERA	ANTONIO	18		M	S	Blacksmith	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	uncle Juan Bautista PARENTS ON PEDREGUER	CONN	BRIDGEPORT
19	ADMITTED	LLORENS	DIEGO	18		M	S	Tailor	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	father Vincente PARENTS ON NUCIA.	N Y	Albany
20	ADMITTED	GARCIA	JOSE ANTONIO	39		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	wife Rosario HOME ON PEDREGUER.	CONN	BRIDGEPORT
21	ADMITTED	MAS	SALVADOR	16		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	father Francisco PARENTS ON PEDREGUER.	DO	DO
22	ADMITTED	ARTIGUES	VICENTE	45		M	M	Carpenter	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	wife Francisca HOME ON PEDREGUER.	N Y	N Y C.
23	ADMITTED	FORNES	JUAN	18		M	S	Blacksmith	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	father Vincente PARENTS ON PEDREGUER.	CONN	BRIDGEPORT
24	ADMITTED	AMELIA	BAUTISTA	16		M	S	Tailor	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	father Bautista PARENTS ON PEDREGUER.	"	"
25	ADMITTED	PUEGCERVER	FEDERICO	19		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	father Juan DO DO DO	CONN	BRIDGEPORT
26	ADMITTED	PEDROS	JAIME F. 228	35		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	wife Vicenta HOME ON GATA.	N Y	N Y C.
27	ADMITTED	JUAN	JOSE	19		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	father Jose PA RENTS ON RUGAT.	DO	DO
28	ADMITTED	MENGUAL	MIGUEL F. 228	40		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	wife Maria HOME ON GATA.	DO	DO
29	ADMITTED	MONFORT	FRANCISCO	35		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	wife Francisca HOME ON GATA.	DO	DO
30	ADMITTED	SIGNES	JAIME	36		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	HOME ON GATA.	DO	DO

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY th, 191 8

62

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	MYSELF	30	NO			Friend N Y C MR DEVESA.(O)75 THOMPSON ST.	YES	KNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NOTHING	SPAIN	NUCIA
2	Y	DO	30	NO			Friend Such Jose AZNAR FRIEND. [illegible] Stuyvesant Saturday	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	YELOW	BLUE GREY	DO	DO	ARTEA
3	Y	DO	30	NO			DO " DO	DO "	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BROWN	DO	DO	DO	POLOP
4	Y	DO	30	NO			DO " DO	DO "	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	YELOW	GREY DO	DO	DO	DO
5	Y	DO	30	NO			Friend MR VILLALBA Bivian CANYON. Hotel				Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	BLACK	BLACK DO	DO	DO	TORRES
6	Y	DO	30	NO			Bro Michael 75 THOMPSON ST 75. N Y C.				Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	5	DO	DO	GREY	DO	DO	NUCIA
7	Y	DO	30	NO			Rel BRIDGEPORT. CONN. MR COSTA.383 STATE ST.				Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6½	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PEDREGUE
8	Y	DO	30	NO			Friend BRIDGEPORT.CONN. MIRALLES.90 STATE ST.				Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	BROWN	GREY	DO	DO	DO
9	Y	DO	30	NO			Friend BRIDGEPORT.CONN. VALENCIA HOTEL.90 STATE ST.				Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	BLACK	BLACK DO	DO	DO	DO
10	Y	DO	30	NO			Fd Miguel LUCA.75 THOMPSON ST 75.N Y.				Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NUCIA
11	NO	DO	30	NO			Bro Miguel 383 STATE ST.BRIDGEPORT.CONN.				Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	9	DO	BROWN	GREY	DO	DO	CUENCA
12	Y	DO	30	NO			Bro Miguel LUCA 75 THOMPSON St. Stamford Conn				Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	BLACK	DO	DO	DO	NUCIA
13	Y	DO	30	NO			Father Andres 383 STATE ST.BRIDGEPORT.CONN.				Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	6	DO	BROWN	BLACK	DO	DO	PEDREGUER
14	Y	DO	30	NO			Friend DO " DO				Y	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
15	Y	DO	30	NO			Friend Jose Insua LUCA 75 THOMPSON Stamford Ct.				Y	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	JABEA
16	Y	DO	30	NO			Rel PONS. CHERRY ST 27. N Y C.				Y	3 DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PEDREGUER
17	Y	DO	30	NO			Friend DO DO DO				Y	2 DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NUCIA
18	Y	DO	30	NO			Friend 383 STATE ST.BRIDGEPORT.CONN.				Y	2 DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PEDREGUER
19	Y	DO	30	NO			Friend Albany N.Y. LUCA 75 THOMPSON ST. Y C.				Y	2 DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NUCIA
20	Y	DO	30	NO			Rel 90 STATE ST.BRIDGEPORT.CONN.				Y	2 DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PEDREGUER
21	Y	DO	30	NO			Friend 383 STATE ST.BRIDGEPORT.CONN.				Y	2 DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
22	Y	DOM	30	NO			Aunt Son 27 CHERRY ST 27. N Y C				Y	3 DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
23	Y	DO	30	NO			Friend Hartford Conn 383 STATE ST. BRIDGEPORT.				Y	3 DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
24	Y	DO	30	NO			Friend Bridgeport Conn 27. CHERRY ST 27. N Y C.				Y	3 DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
25	Y	DO	30	NO			Brooklyn Oriental Hotel 383 STATE ST.BRIDGEPORT.CONN				Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
26	Y	DO	30	NO			Rel Bridgeport Conn 383 STATE ST.BRIDGEPORT.CONN				Y	4	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6½	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GATA
27	Y	DO	30	NO			Friend 98 ROOSEVELT ST 98. N Y C.				Y	2	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	VALENCIA
28	Y	DO	30	NO			Friend 27 CHERRY ST.27. N Y C.				Y	3	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GATA
29	Y	DO	30	NO			DO DO				Y	2	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
30	Y	DO	30	NO			DO DO				Y	2	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	6½	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO

Mind Cant. permit to land on Ellis Isl. off.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Manuel Morales Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Spain that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manuel Morales
Master Officer.

JAN 24 1916

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Iuko Gerakki, Surgeon of the S/S Manuel Calvo employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Iuko Gerakki

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL CALVO . Passengers sailing from VALENCIA , DECEMBER 26 th , 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
ADMITTED 1		ORTUNO	FRANCISCO	34		M	M	FARMER	Y	NONE	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALICANTE	MY HOME ON NUCIA.SPAIN	USA	N Y.
2		TORREGROSA	CONSTANTINO	25		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	VALENCIA	MY FATHER ON PILES.SPAIN	DO	BRIDGEPORT
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

20

Total passengers . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 7th, 191 8 — 64

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town
1	Y	MYSELF	30	NO			Fr. Miguel Tovora GAETANO LUCIANO ~~WATCHMAN~~ SORRENTI	Y	3 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	GOOD	BLACK			SPAIN	NUCIA
2	Y	DO	30	NO			Fr. Patricio Salas 1224. PEMBROKE. BRIDGEPORT.	Y	KNOWN 2 years	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	VALENVIA
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manuel Morales Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Spain that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMPANIA TRASATLANTICA · BUQUE MANUEL CALVO

Manuel Morales
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language" or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" referts to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

(ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native tho the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

(ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in wich alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in colum 11 should show the contry and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer tho this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Wether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the serveral members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

7

t 65

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julio Geraldes, Surgeon of the S/S Manuel Calvo employed by owners thereof (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Julio Geraldes

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

n—c.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL CALVO. *Passengers sailing from* MALAGA, DECEMBER N. 28 th, 191 7

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ALARCON	JUAN	50		M	M	FARMER	Y		Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MOJACAR	MY HOME ON MOJACAR.SPAIN	OHIO	N Y C.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . /

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 27th, 1918

66

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	MYSELF	30	NO			HERRY AV.503.CANTON.OHIO.	YES	4YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NOTHING	SPAIN	TURRE
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manuel Morales Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manuel Morales
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8

67

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Julio Geraldi, Surgeon of the S/S Manuel Calvo employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Julio Geraldi

Sworn to before me this JAN 24 1918 day of 19

at NEW YORK

PHYSICIAN

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL CALVO. *Passengers sailing from* CADIZ, DECEMBER th, 191 7

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		PITAS	JUAN	17		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	ITALIAN	SPANISH ITALIAN	SPAIN	MADRID	ALEXIADES HOUSE. INFANTAS ST 13. MADRID.	N Y	N Y C.
2		GARCIA	FELIX	37		M	M	FARMER	Y	do	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	DO	SALAMANCA	HOME ON CALZADA.SALAMANACA	DO	DO
3		MARTIN	AMOS	27		M	M	DO	Y	do	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO DO	DO	DO
4		FERNANDEZ	FEDERICO	17		M		FARMER CHANT.	Y	do	Y	DO	DO	DO	CADIZ	SAN FERNANDO.CADIZ. BUENAVISTA RESTAURANT. SPAIN	DO	DO
5		RUIZ	VICENTE	35		M	M	FARMER	Y	do	Y	DO	DO	DO	BURGUILLOS	HOME ON BURGUILLOS.SPAIN.	MAN	PITFIELD
6		GARCIA	FELIPE	40		M	M	DO	Y	do	Y	DO	DO	DO	SALAMANCA	HOME ON CALZADA.SALAMANCA.	PA	FARRELL
7		PALLARES	ALFONSO	34		M	S	ARCHI-TECT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	MEXICAN	SPANISH AMERICAN	DO	BARCELONA	TALLERS.6/8. BARCELONA.SPAIN	N Y	NEWYORK CITY
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 25th, 1918

68

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported while sick or poor.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Y	MYSELF	30	NO			BROTHER ANTONIO.220 W. 40 ST	YES	KNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	GOOD	BLACK				
2	DO	DO	30	NO			PHARRELL.PA.Mr SANCHEZ.	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	SPAIN	SALAMANCA
3	DO	DO	30	NO			DO DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	DO	DO	30	NO			CLARLTON ST.124.FATHER.	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	4	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	RUILOBA
5	DO	DO	30	NO			PITTFIELD.MAN.Mr VARGUERO.	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QUINTANA
6	DO	DO	30	NO			PHARRELL.PA. M R SANCHEZ.	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	CALZADA
7	DO	DO	30	NO			COSMOPOLITAN HOTEL. CHAMBERS ST.W. BRODWAY.	DO	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	MEXICO	MEXICO
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manuel Morales, Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly explain that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manuel Morales
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 24 1918 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

P. Wood
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

added

"

"

"

69

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JULIO GIRALDEZ, Surgeon of the S/S MANUEL CALVO, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 23-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERITY OF CADIZ SPAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Julio Giraldez

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 1918, 19...

at ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Manuel Calvo

March 8 1918

or January 24-1918

Italian

Manuel Calvo

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL CALVO 5-8 . Passengers sailing from CADIZ 3-14 , DEC 30 1917 , 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	MARIMON	JAIME	39		M	M	MACHINEST	YES	SPANISH 4-913	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	WIFE FRANCISCA MARIMON PRAT DE LA RIBA 19 VILAFRANCA DEL PANADES BARCELONA	N Y	NEW YORK
2																		
3																		
4																THIS PASSENGER WAS TRANSFIRRED FROM S/S ANTONIO LOPEZ WHICH ARRIVED AT NEW YORK JAN 15.		
5																		
6																brought to Registry Room by Insp Porter		
7																3rd floor Ellis Is		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

23

Total passengers . . . _____

U. S. citizens . . . . _____

Aliens . . . . . _____

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 27

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 24 1918 , 191

70

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Whether alien is a prostitute, or a contract laborer, or has been deported, or has come in violation of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	28 Height. Feet.	Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	City or town	33
1	-	SELF	$30.	NO	-	-	JOSE [illegible] Hotel Powell 1 Brandywine Street Philadelphia Pa Brother Alive	NO	PROBABLY ALWAYS NOT KNOWN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	DARK	BRN	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MANUEL MORALES, MASTER, of the S/S MANUEL CALVO, from CADIZ D.C 30 1917, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Atc, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Manuel Morales

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEB 1918, 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age).*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex).*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single).*—The answer should be M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simpli as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write).*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language" or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" referts to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

(ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native tho the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

(ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in wich alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in colum 11 should show the contry and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer tho this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Wether having a tickect to such final destination*).—The answer should be either *Yes* (ticket) or *No* (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the serveral members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. Manuel Calvo (Spanish) arrived January 25, 1918, 191, M., from L. 71

A	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22f	1	Navas, Emiliano	2d Cab.	3	6/7	2	LPC	10.30	Cowan Mahon						1/25	16	175		1/25	57	Mayo 3 30							2
5f		" Hortensia					Under 16 unaccp	"																				
27m	2	Manzano, Rodrigo	" "	3	12	1	LPC Susp. EA	"	"										1/25	165	NS 10 50							
54m	3	Maria Morant, Simon		4	26/27	2	"	11.25	Shea Scarlett										1/25	38	Gr 11 35							4
28f		" Nunez, Dolous																										
24m	4	Noguera, Pedro Fulgencio		3					Dock Andrews										1/25	42	Gr 11 45							1
16m	5	Avella, Bautista Sosa		5	24	1	"		"										1/25	49	JS 1 20							1
26m	6	Matias, Jose		1	2	1	LPC		Mesrings Flannery										1/25	51	Gr 1 15							1
17m	7	Vasquez, Manuel Valles		5	13	1	CM 98728/149	11.45	Dock Andrews										1/25	49	Gr 1 08							1
16m	8	Barber, Jaime Vibes		5	14	1	CM 98728/149	11.50	"										1/25	47	Gr 1 03							1
19m	9	Juan, Jose Chafer		5	27	1	"	11.30	"										1/25	50	JS 1 25							1
43m	10	Navarro-Olcina, Jose		4	15	1	Susp. Enemy Agent	11.33	Scarlett Shea	1/25	54	JS							1/26	73	JS 1 20							121
34m	11	Tomas, Jaime Garcia		5	7	1	CM 98728/149	11.55	Dock Andrews										1/25	44	Gr 1 00							1
18m	12	Costa, Vicente Tomas		5	13	1	"	11.55	"										1/25	44	Gr 1 00							1
19m	13	Pulgcever, Telesforo Alberdi		5	25	1	"	11.55	"										1/25	51	JS 1 30							1
23m	14	Tomas-Noguera, Antonio		4	10	1	"	11.57	Shea & Scarlett										1/25	52	JS 1 35							1
34m	15	Ortuna, Francisco		6	1	1	D.L. Suspect	12.00	Smith & Stesel										1/25	55	JS 2 00							1
42m	16	Estrada-Noguera, Francisco		4	9	1	CM 98728/149 Susp. Enemy Agent	12.30	Shea & Scarlett										1/25	53	JS 1 45							1
41m	17	Mengual, Miguel Soler		5	28	1	Held for Med. Exam. CM 98728/149	12.45	Dock Andrews										1/26	53	Gr 11 20							11
46m	18	Garcia-Gaye, Fermin		4	7	1	" Susp. Enemy Alien	12.40	Shea & Scarlett										1/25	58	JS 2 15							1
39m	19	Garcia, Jose Antonio		5	21	1	CM 98728/149	12.45	Dock Andrews										1/25	59	JS 2 25							1
17m	20	Miralles, Francisco ~~Antonio~~		5	16	1	"	12.50	"										1/25	39	Mayo 3 40							1
4	21	Artigues, Vicente Garrio		5	22	1	Held for Med. OK 1/26 "	12.35	"	1/25	63	Mayo							1/26	68	JS 12 55							121
35m	22	Monfort, Francisco Cignes		5	29	1	"	12.50	"										1/25	63	JS 2 40							1
18m	23	Rivera, Antonio Gilibert		5	18	1	"	12.47	"										1/25	58	Mayo 3 35							1
25m	24	Pedros, Jaime Diego		5	26	1	Held for Med. OK 1/26 "	12.40	"	1/25	60	JS							1/26	66	JS 12 45							121
13m	25	Yborra, Alejandro Cubi		5	12	1	"	12.50	"										1/25	64	JS 2 50							1
16m	26	Cloquell-Esteva, Candido		4	11	1	CM 98728/149 Susp. Enemy Agent	12.30	Shea & Scarlett										1/25	60	Mayo 3 50							1
8m	27	Perez, Marcelino Gonzales		5	5	1	CM 98728/149	1.00	Dock Andrews										1/25	61	Mayo 3 55							1
8m	28	Lorens, Tiemo Fuster		5	29	1	"	12.55	"										1/25	62	Mayo 05							1
																												19

Manuel Calvo 1/25/18

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—377

- 2 -

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

JJM. S. S. Manuel Calvo (Spanish Line) arrived January 25, 1918., 191, M., from L 72

	Index No.	Names	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29m	29	Perez, Laureano Fuster	5	4	1	CM98720/149	12.50	Bock & Andrews							1/26	198	MS	10 50							4	4	4
30m	30	Martinez, Cayo Lardette	5	11	1	"	1.05	"							1/26	195	MS	10							1	1	1
32m	31	Fornis-Fomis, Juan	4	8	1	Sus. Enemy Agent 1.00 CM98720/149		Shea & Scarlett							1/26	197	MS	10 30							1	1	1
35m	32	Ballester-Estrada, Juan Bautista	4	14	1	Susp. Enemy Agent 1.05 CM98720/149		"							1/26	189	MS	10 25							1	1	1
46m	33	Taliana-Mas, Miguel Ant..	4	12	1	Susp. Enemy Agent 1.10		"				1/26	200	MS	1/27	1	MS	11 45							2	2	2
18m	34	Fornes, Juan Seal	5	23	1	CM98720/149	1.10	Bock Andrews							1/26	182	MS	10 15							1	1	1
16m	35	Leorca, Jose Flores	5	1	1	"	1.10	"							1/26	61	Gr	11 45							1	1	1
26m	36	Simnes, Jaume Monfort	5	30	1	" & Med. Cert.	1.10	"		1/26	78	DS													Jan	6	7
59m	37	Dominguez-Peiro, Francisco	4	24	1	CM98720/149 Med. Cert. LIC Susp. Enemy Agent 1.10		Shea & Scarlett		1/26	52	DS								30 12	2/1	Ordered to stay until	Feb	21	21	20	
																				"	"	"	Jan	6	7	7	
																							Feb	21	21	20	
17m	38	Ortimo, Rogue Solbes	5	10	1	CM98720/149	1.15	Bock & Andrews							1/25	57	DS	2 10								1	
33m	39	Fuster, Jose Mayor	5	3	1	"	1.20	"							1/26	60	DS	12 40							1	2	1
32m	40	Baldor, Miguel Gualda	5	2	1	"	1.20	"							1/26	63	Gr	11 50							1	1	1
40m	41	Mas-Ripoll, Francisco	4	17	1	CM98720/149 CI Susp. Enemy Agent 1.15		Shea & Scarlett							1/26	80	DS	2 00							1	2	1
38m	42	Rosello, Bautista Domenich	5	9	1	CM98720/149	1.25	Bock & Andrews							1/26	70	DS	1 00							1	2	1
36m	43	Mas, Salvador Server	5	21	1	"	1.30	"							1/26	71	DS	1							1	2	1
50m	44	Garcia, Jose Ibarra	5	17	1	"	1.30	"							1/26	72	DS	1 15							1	2	1
36m	45	Company-Llorens, Joaquin	4	29	1	CM 98720/149 CI Susp. Enemy Agent 1.15		Shea & Scarlett							1/26	86	DS	2							1	2	1
18m	46	Estalrich-Mas, Juan	4	18	1	"	1.40	"							1/26	80	DS	2 00							1	1	1
43m	47	Verdu-Mas, Jasquel	4	19	1	"	1.45	"							1/26	80	DS	2 00							1	1	1
25m	48	Signes-Mulet, Jaime	4	21	1	Susp. Enemy Agent 1.50		"							1/26	74	DS	1 25							1	1	1
40m	49	Dolnfen, Oliver, Jaime	4	20	1	CM 98720/149 Susp. " " " 1.55		Scarlett Shea							1/26	67	DS	12 45							1	1	1
46m	50	Rubes, Fernando	4	5	1	" " From Hosp 1/26 - 12.30 P.M.	12.30	Scarlett Macalu							1/26	76	DS	1 35									
19m	51	Navarro, Jose	4	16	1	" " From Hosp 1/26 - 12.30 P.M.	12.40	"							1/26	73	DS	1 20									
34m	52	Palacios, Francisco	4	30	1	" " From Hosp 1/26 - 12.30 P.M.	12.25	"							1/26	77	DS	1 45									
25m	53	Guillen, Rafiel	4	6	1	C&L Susp " " From Hosp 1/26 - 12.30 P.M.	12.40	"							1/26	84	DS	2 30									
39m	54	Carles, Agustin	4	4	1	Susp " " From Hosp 1/27 - 11.25 a.m.	11.30	" Mann							1/26	75	DS	1 30									
18m	55	Galiana Sanchez, Miguel	4	13	1	C/M98720/149 From Hosp 1/30 - 10.50 AM		Andrews							1/27	2	MS	11 45									
39m	56	Deresa, Jaime	5	6	1	C/M 98720/149 ~~From Hosp 1/26 10.50 am~~ Hospital arrival		" Scarinzi							1/30	92	DS	11 10									
18m	57	~~Pesagole, Charles~~ Tsoulis Panagiotis	1	3	1	Code 15 1/2 DCL Cert Brest E.D. 3/6 - 3.30 P.M.		Hanney O'Connor	2/1	12	DS								30 12	2/1	Ordered to stay until	-	1	-	25	
7m	58	Marmon, Jaime	a	1	1	C L Susp		Macatee	2/1	176	DS				2/7	106	Meyn	2 50							1	1	1

Manuel Calvo 1/25/18

Totals.

N. Y. Form 59
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MANUEL CALVO SPANISH *arrived* JAN. 25, 1918, 191, M., *from* 73

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	Gonzalez, Teresa & sis	1	12		2	To father	11: A.M. D'aithes Enrique 246 Warren St Bridgeport Conn	D	26	11⁴⁰	2	2	2	9.25
2	Albea, Jose	1	5		1	" get ticket	RR Cousin Isidro Eduarte 548 S. Hunter St Stockton Cal	"	3/11	10⁵⁵	6	7	7	20
3	Laspalos, Ildefonso	1	6		1	" get ticket	RR to cousin Eulalia Orro 119 - 5th St Marysville Caly	Dehl	27	11.20	10	10	10	30
4	Berriozabel, Joaquin	1	4		1	" get ticket	RR Cousin Ant. Pedro 525 Sumner St East Bakersfield Cal	Dch	26	12	2	2	2	6
5	Pascal, Martin	1	7		1	" get ticket	" " Justo Pascal 518 N. Hunter, Stockton Cal	De Mic.	29	10:05	2	1	1	4
6	Ibarra, Pedro	1	10		1	" brother get ticket	RR Bro Santos 525 Sumner St East Bakersfield Cal	Dch	2⁰	12	6	7	7	20
7	Vizcay, Pedro	1	9		1	" get ticket	RR Bro Martin 548 Sotamento St Stockton Cal	"	2/11	10⁴⁵	11	10	10	31
8	Ciaurriz, Martin	1	8		1	Arrived 26 12⁵⁰ P.M.	RR to bro Martin 929 Santa Ynez St Stockton Cal	Mac	2/6	3¹⁵	3	6	6	15
9											4	4	3	11
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

74

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb 5, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF OR DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jose Capell 32 Vidal — Jan 24 1918 — art Jan 2 1918 — 134 arr. 133 left — Paid off

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

0 deserters — 0 Signed on — Permit #76

I swear there are no other changes in my crew

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 5th day of February 1918

E. R. J. Ledger, Asst.

Manuel Valcarcel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1943

1-25-

S. S. MANUE

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

el having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

75

New York Yanuary th, 1918

| No. on List. | Family Name. | | |

LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Feb. 5, 1917

Number 75

S. S. MANUEL CALVO at a port of the United States.

, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.												Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	MORALES	MANUEL												SH	5-6	165	
2	MENEZO	JOSE MARIA													5-8	170	
3	RODRIGO	VIRGINIO													5-6	130	
4	GERALDI	JULIO													5-1	145	
5	CARDONA	MELITON													5-10	170	
6	CAPELL	JOSE													5-11	185	
7	BOSCH	DOMINGO													5-8	175	
8	ROCA	MIGUEL													5-8	160	
9	FUSTER	JUAN ANTONIO													5-6	170	
10	MARIN	LUIS													5-4	150	
11	RICO	LEONARDO													5-5	145	
12	MUNOZ	FRANCISCO													5-9	170	
13	PINERO	MANUEL													5-7	160	
14	SACALUGA	RAFAEL													5-7	150	
15	ROSETY	MANUEL													5-6	150	
16	MARIN	JOSE													5-5	140	
17	BARON	FRANCISCO													5-7	150	
18	MAYOR	JAIME													5-5	130	
19	GRAUS	MIGUEL													5-6	165	
20	VIVES	JOSE	38	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	W	DO	S	DO	DO	5-8	175	
21	NOGUEROLES	ISIDRO	42	✓	M	M	CARPENTIER	DO	DO	W	DO	1	DO	DO	5-4	130	
22	SABINO	JOSE	30	✓	M	M	SEAMEN	DO	DO	W	DO	1	DO	DO	5-8	150	
23	FORMOSO	JOSE	40	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	W	DO	3	DO	DO	5-5	145	
24	BLANCO	JOSE	39	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	W	DO	2	DO	DO	5-6	130	
25	COLS	MARTIN	31	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	W	DO	2	DO	DO	5-4	140	
26	PEREZ	ANTONIO	22	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	W	DO	1	DO	DO	5-3	160	
27	Jaime [illegible]	JOSE	28	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	C	DO	1	DO	DO	5-2	150	
28	SALA	PEDRO	30	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	W	DO	1	DO	DO	5-7	140	
29	ABEZADA	LORENZO	43	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	W	DO	2	DO	DO	5-6	150	
30	SENABRE	MANUEL	33	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	W	DO	1	DO	DO	5-7	155	

Recorded Dept

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of these, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. MANUEL CALVO sailing from BARCELONA December 25 th, Arriving at New York Yanuary th, 1918

75

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	MORALES	MANUEL	45	✓	M	M	MASTER	DECEMBER 25 th	BARCELO NA	FROM BARCELONA TO BARCELONA /	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	160	
2	MENEZO	JOSE MARIA	30	✓	M	S	PURSER	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-8	150	
3	RODRIGO	VIRGINIO	47	✓	M	S	CHAPLAIN	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-6	130	
4	GERALDI	JULIO	50	✓	M	M	SURGEON	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-8	160	
5	CARDONA	MELITON	35	✓	M	M	CHIEF MATE	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-10	170	
6	CAPELL	JOSE	34	✓	M	M	SECOND MATE	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-11	180	
7	BOSCH	DOMINGO	30	✓	M	S	THIRD MATE	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-8	170	
8	ROCA	MIGUEL	25	✓	M	S	FOURTH MATE	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-8	160	
9	FUSTER	JUAN ANTONIO	23	✓	M	S	JUNIOR OFFICER	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-6	170	
10	MARIN	LUIS	47	✓	M	M	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-4	150	
11	RICO	LEONARDO	39	✓	M	M	SECOND DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-5	145	
12	MUNOZ	FRANCISCO	37	✓	M	M	THIRD DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-9	170	
13	PINERO	MANUEL	46	✓	M	M	FOURTH DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-8	160	
14	SACALUGA	RAFAEL	25	✓	M	S	FIVE DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-7	150	
15	ROSETY	MANUEL	22	✓	M	S	JUNIOR DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-6	130	
16	MARIN	JOSE	29	✓	M	S	RADIO OPERATOR	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-5	140	
17	BARON	FRANCISCO	20	✓	M	S	DO DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-7	150	
18	MAYOR	JAIME	49	✓	M	M	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	DO 2	DO	DO	5-5	130	
19	GRAUS	MIGUEL	47	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-6	165	
20	VIVES	JOSE	38	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO 3	DO	DO	5-8	175	
21	NOGUEROLES	ISIDRO	42	✓	M	M	CARPENTIER	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-4	130	
22	SABINO	JOSE	30	✓	M	M	SEAMEN	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-8	145	
23	FORMOSO	JOSE	40	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO 3	DO	DO	5-5	143	
24	BLANCO	JOSE	39	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO 2	DO	DO	5-6	134	
25	COLS	MARTIN	31	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO 2	DO	DO	5-4	140	
26	PEREZ	ANTONIO	22	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-3	165	
27	[illegible] Jaime	JOSE	28	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-2	150	
28	SALA	PEDRO	30	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-7	170	
29	ABEZADA	LORENZO	43	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO 2	DO	DO	5-6	150	
30	SENABRE	MANUEL	33	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-5	155	

Second Dept.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Arriving at New York ....., 1917. 76

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	LAGO	FRANCISCO	26	✓	M	M	SEAMEN	DECEMBER 25 th	BARCE-LONA	FROM BARCELONA TO BARCELONA	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-3		
2	LLORENS	JUAN	25	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-6		
3	CASANOVA	TOMAS	29	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO 3	DO	DO	5-5		
4	VAZQUEZ	JUAN MATEO	29	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-4	130	
5	DODERO	JUAN	28	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-4	130	
6	GONZALEZ	JOSE	30	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-4	140	
7	PAYERO	JOSE	27	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-7	140	
8	PEGO	JUAN	21	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-5	150	
9	PELAYO	RAFAEL	19	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-8	170	
10	SAN MARTIN	MANUEL	30	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-2	130	
11	LINARES	MANUEL	18	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-6		
12	ORTIZ	ANTONIO	40	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-6	150	
13	ANDRIA	JOSE	22	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-6	140	
14	PITARQUE	AGUSTIN	16	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-7	160	
15	IGLESIAS	CAYETANO	15	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO 2	DO	DO	5-2	120	
16	AGUILAR	FRANCISCO	35	✓	M	M	FIREMEN	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-5	130	
17	HERNANDEZ	JOSE	33	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO 2	DO	DO	5-4	140	
18	IGLESIAS	FRANCISCO	41	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-4	130	
19	BELLO	JOSE MARIA	43	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-5		
20	GIL	ANTONIO	35	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-4		
21	BERNAL	JOSE	39	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO 2	DO	DO	5-4		
22	TORRE	FRANCISCO	38	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-5	150	
23	TABOAS	MANUEL	46	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO 2	DO	DO	5-3	140	
24	SUAREZ	JOSE	36	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-4	130	
25	VIGO	DIEGO	42	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-7	145	
26	APARICIO	ANTONIO	44	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-6	170	
27	GONZALEZ	ANDRES	50	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-6	150	
28	FALCON DEMETRIO	DEMETRIO	36	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-5	140	
29	ENRIQUEZ	FRANCISCO	37	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO /	DO	DO	5-5	140	
30	CAMERO	JOSE	42	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO 3	DO	DO	5-4	140	

Inspector

Examining Surgeon

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

77

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Arriving at New York ....., 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	MARQUEZ	JOSE	35	✓	M	M	FIREMEN	DECEMBER 25 th	BARCELONA	FROM BARCELONA TO BARCELONA /	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	145	
2	BULETE ONCALA	JUAN	35	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=0	130	
3	SAUCEDO	JOSE	30	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5-7	130	
4	ORTEGA	ANTONIO	30	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO 2	DO	DO	5=5	140	
5	CUERVO	ILDEFONSO	42	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=4	135	
6	IGLESIAS	GERONIMO	30	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=6	170	
7	CASTRO	MIGUEL	27	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=5	130	
8	SEGURA	FRANCISCO	38	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=3	140	
9	REAL	ANTONIO	33	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=4	150	
10	ORTEGA	JOSE	24	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=5	140	
11	TERAN	LUCIANO	30	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=3	130	
12	ORTEGA	FRANCISCO	35	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO 2	DO	DO	5=4	130	
13	LIRO	FRANCISCO	34	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=5	140	
14	LAZO	MANUEL	36	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=4	150	
15	RIVAS	MANUEL	40	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=4	155	
16	DIAZ	MIGUEL	24	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=8	130	
17	MESA	JOSE	33	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO 3	DO	DO	5=5	140	
18	MARISCAL	JOSE	36	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=3	145	
19	MADRID	RAFAEL	42	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=5	140	
20	XIFRE	RAMON	42	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=2	130	
21	LAVIE	GUILLERMO	25	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=3	130	
22	BARRERA	MANUEL	37	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=2	140	
23	ROSALES	JOSE	23	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO 3	DO	DO	5=4	140	
24	GARCIA	JUAN	24	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO 3	DO	DO	5=4	140	
25	VILLAR	JOSE	41	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO 3	DO	DO	5=2	130	
26	BALDONADO	JOAQUIN	29	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO 3	DO	DO	5=4	130	
27	REPRESA	ANDRES	35	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=8	130	
28	MORENO	FRANCISCO	32	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO 3	DO	DO	5=5	150	
29	PEREZ	JUAN	48	✓	M	M	CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=5	170	
30	FONT	SALVADOR	46	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5=5	150	

Declared before me

Assistant Commissioner of Immigration

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, Arriving at New York _____, 1917.

78

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	RIEGO	FRANCISCO	39	✓	M	M	BUTLER	DECEMBER 25 th	BARCELONA	FROM BARCELONA TO BARCELONA /	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	160	
2	MEDINA	PEDRO	27	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-4	130	
3	OTEO	RAFAEL	26	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-6	150	
4	PORTA	ANDRES	32	✓	M	M	CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	" DO 2	DO	DO	5-7	160	
5	COMPANY	JUAN	29	✓	M	M	COOK	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-5	130	
6	ICART	ANDRES	35	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-6	160	
7	ROMAN	LUIS	31	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-	120	
8	BURGAL	JOSE	34	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-6	150	
9	TOSSO	SALVADOR	36	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-6	150	
10	MARCHENA	JUAN	22	✓	M	S	JUNIOR COOK	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-5	135	
11	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	47	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-4	120	
12	DOMINGUEZ	ALEJANDRO	31	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO 2	DO	DO	5-5	150	
13	BENITEZ	ANTONIO	55	✓	M	M	BAKER	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-6	160	
14	UTRERA	MANUEL	46	✓	M	M	JUNIOR BAKER	DO	DO	" DO (1)	DO	DO	5-5	118	
15	MORO	JOSE	40	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO (1)	DO	DO	5-6	130	
16	AMORES	ANTONIO	23	✓	M	S	PASTRY-COOK	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-7	160	
17	MOLINA	FRANCISCO	45	✓	M	M	BUTCHER	DO	DO	" DO 2	DO	DO	5-6	170	
18	PEREZ	GUMERSINDO	57	✓	M	M	CLOTHIER	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-6	150	
19	DANINO	AURELIO	25	✓	M	S	PRACTITIONER IN SURGERY	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-4	130	
20	GARCI-QUIJANO	EMILIA	35	✓	F	S	CHAMBER MAID	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-6	150	
21	CRISTAN	MANUEL	38	✓	M	M	CHAMBERLAIN	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-	116	
22	GONZALEZ	ANTONIO	44	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-7	150	
23	ROCA	ERASMO	19	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-6	140	
24	MONSERGAS	JOSE	44	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-3	157	
25	RUBIO	ANTONIO	22	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-4	120	
26	GOMEZ	RAMON	30	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO 2	DO	DO	5-5	130	
27	MACIAS	MANUEL	39	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-4	120	
28	FORMIGOS	JUAN DE LA CRUZ	28	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-6	150	
29	LLORCA	FRANCISCO	27	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-4	120	
30	BARRAL	JOSE MARIA	40	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	" DO /	DO	DO	5-6	150	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Arriving at New York ....., 1917.

79

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	SACASA	JOSE	25	✓	M	S	CHAMBERLAIN	DECEMBER 25 th	BARCELONA	FROM BARCELONA TO BARCELONA /	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8½	××	
2	SENDER	ANDRES	29	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5-6	3[illegible]	
3	LLOVET	MANUEL	39	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5-3	[illegible]	
4	DE LARA PEREZ	ISIDORO	42	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5-9	13[illegible]	
5	LOPEZ	RAFAEL	38	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5-[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	CARRASCO	ANTONIO	24	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5-6	[illegible]	
7	VILALTA	PABLO	2o	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5-7	[illegible]	
8	MONTEAGUDO	JUAN	52	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5-4	12[illegible]	
9	SANCHEZ	FERNANDO	32	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5-4	12[illegible]	
10	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	46	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5-4	13[illegible]	
11	MENDOZA	FRANCISCO	42	✓	M	W	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5-5	13[illegible]	
12	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	37	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5-7	120	
13	MOREA	JOSE	44	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5-1	11[illegible]	
14	BARBOSA	JOSE	21	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	〃 DO /	DO	DO	5-5	120	
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

F. Morrison
Declined Dr. [illegible]

14 without Card.

[illegible]

NEW-YORK JANUARY 24 th 1918

MASTER

Sworn
F. Morrison

[illegible]

134 Persons on board
[illegible] with Card
118 without Card
14 Cards issued
[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

(5)

Manuel Calvo,

Jan. 25, 1918.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. "GENERAL G.W.GOETHALS".

..... , sailing from (last foreign port) CRISTOBAL C.Z. JANUARY 17, 1918. , ... , 19..

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 24, 1918. , 19.. 80

Sheet No. 1/2

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	CORREA	SANTIAGO	✓ 22	ASST MESSMAN	PERUVIAN	YES	JANUARY 17,	CRISTOBAL	TO RESHIP. Foreign
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Passed Inspector
P. Conrad
L. B. Clarke

having such aliens

85

(11) Height	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5 11½	40 Scar brow
	25 Scar right cheek
	05 Tiger Capt-Area
	30 Scar over left ear
	12 Cut left arm
	30 None
	5 Scars on brow
	30 left-ear deformed
	18 Lizard left arm
	38 Mole upper lip
	40 Scar left hand
	20 Scar right ear
	42 Scar right-hand
	30 None.
	0 Scar left arm
	40 Scar on lip
	20 Scar left-Cheek
	20 Mole right-eye
	10 Lizard left-arm
	30 Scar on neck
	40 None
	0 None
	6 Scar on cheek
	None
	6 Scar right hand
	0 Mutilated thumb
	4 None

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, ...

Owners, ...

Local Agents, ...

Port of Clearance, ...

Destination, ...

I, Master, of the Gen G.W. Goethals, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 25 day of January, 19 18

W C Prasse
Immigrant Inspector.

C W Spain
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—956

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—120

COMANCHE JAN. 24

Form 668

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW ... 81

Sheet No. 2

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

liens

25

Supper

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Gen. G. W. Goethals

Jan. 24, 1918.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* ..... *, from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19....,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—686

16	
17	
18	
19	
21	
22	
34	23
	24
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
34	18
35	19
40	20
41	21
42	22
44	23
45	24
46	25
47	26
48	27

COMANCHE JAN. 24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel ..... , arriving

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSIT
16	1	Ling	Lee	✓
17	2	Lee	Hing Fung	✓
18	3	Kee	Lin	✓
19	4	Sung	Lee	✓
21	5	Lee	Yee	✓
22	6	Kong	Lee	✓
23	7	Yuen	Wing Lee	✓
24	8	Lee	Sun	✓
25	9	Wong	Lum	✓
26	10	Yun	Lone	✓
27	11	Lone	Wing	✓
28	12	Lee	Wing Wing	✓
29	13	Kong	Lee Wong	✓
30	14	Lung	Ah Sum	✓
31	15	Lee	Ah Lee	✓
32	16	Kee	Lun Ling	✓
36	17	Lee Sue	Lee	✓
34	18	Lee	Wing	✓
35	19	Lin	Lum	✓
40	20	Wong	Lee	✓
41	21	Lee	Yee	✓
42	22	Wong	Yee	✓
44	23	Chew	Lee	✓
45	24	Wong	Lee Hong	✓
46	25	Lee	Lum	✓
47	26	Lee	Wong	✓
48	27	Lee	Lee	✓
	28			
	29			
	30			

Form 655

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

81

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S S Tuba

Date 2 July 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Lang Lee	34	✓	Cardiff	New York	London
Ah Kew	22	do	do	do	do

Mar. 9, 1918.

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

N.Y.Chi.No. 3221/44.

H. R. Sisson,
Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

x Mole over right eye
o Scar under chin

(Signed) J Ryan
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

1-24

16—1744

Sheet No. 1 2

W

l having such aliens

85

ERS

Supper

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
lbs	
140	Scar brow
125	Scar right Cheek
105	Tiger left-arm
120	Scar over left ear
112	Bullet left arm
130	none
115	Scars on brow
120	left-ear deficient
118	Lizard left arm
138	Mole upper lip
140	Scar left-hand
120	Scar right ear
142	Scar right-hand
130	None.
10	Scar left arm
140	Scar on Lip
140	Scar left-Cheek
120	Mole right-eye
140	Lizard left-arm
150	Scar on neck
140	[illegible]
120	none
146	Scar on cheek
112	[illegible]
136	Scar right hand
120	Mutilated thumb
124	none

44	23	Chew	Lee	Sailor	Macao	"	"	5	6	"	"	5.6	146	Scar on cheek
45	24	Wong	Lee Hong	Laundryman	Hong Kong	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	5.2	112	None
46	25	Lee	Lum	Cook	"	"	"	5	6	3	0	"	"	5.9	136	Scar right hand
47	26	Lee	Wong	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	5	3	0	"	"	5.4½	120	Mutilated thumb
48	27	Lee	Lee	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	5	3	1	"	"	5.4	124	None

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1240

COMANCHE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

Vessel ..... arriving

Sheet No. 1 2

having such aliens

85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	POSI	(11) ight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
16 1				lbs	
17 2					40 Scar brow
18 3					125 Scar right Cheek
19 4					105 Tiger left-arm
21 5					120 Scar over left eye
22 6					112 Bullet left-arm
23 7					130 None
24 8					115 Scars on brow
25 9					130 left-ear deficient
26 10					118 Lizard left-arm
27 11					138 Mole upper lip
28 12					140 Scar left-hand
29 13					120 Scar right-ear
30 14					142 Scar right-hand
31 15					130 None.
32 16					110 Scar left arm
36 17					140 Scar on Lip
34 18					140 Scar left-Cheek
35 19					5.5 120 Mole right-eye
40 20					5.4 140 Lizard left-arm
41 21					5.6 150 Scar on neck
42 22					5.5 140 [illegible]
44 23					5.3 120 None
45 24					5.6 146 Scar on cheek
46 25					5.2 112 None
47 26					5.9 136 Scar right hand
48 27					5' 4½ 120 Mutilated Hand
28					5.4 124 None
29					
30					

Supper

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2344

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1240

COMANCHE JAN. 24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

Vessel ..... , arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSI
16	1		
17	2		
18	3		
19	4		
21	5		
22	6		
23	7		
24	8		
25	9		
26	10		
27	11		
28	12		
29	13		
30	14		
31	15		
32	16		
36	17		
34	18		
35	19		
40	20		
41	21		
42	22		
44	23		
45	24		
46	25		
47	26		
48	27		
	28		
	29		
	30		

Form 688

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

82

Name of Vessel S. S. Sahchee

Date 12th March, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Wew Yow	45	China	Calcutta	New York	London

N.Y.Chi.No. 3221/44. March 13, 1918.

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

Inspector in Charge.
St.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Scar left-ear. Photo attached.

14—1244

(Signed) J. R. McKay
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship) S. Sahchee

1-24

Sheet No. 1-2

...W

...l having such aliens

85

...SERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
lbs	
140	Scar brow
125	Scar right Cheek
105	Tiger left-Arm
120	Scar over left ear
112	Bullet left-arm
130	None
115	Scars on brow
130	left ear deficient
118	Lizard left arm
138	Mole upper lip
140	Scar left hand
120	Scar right ear
142	Scar right-hand
130	None.
110	Scar left arm
140	Scar on Lip
140	Scar left-Cheek
120	Mole right-eye
140	Lizard left-arm
150	Scar on neck
140	None
120	None
146	Scar on cheek
112	None
136	Scar right hand
120	Mutilated thumb
124	None

Supper

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1246

COMPTON JAN. 24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel ..... at

Sheet No. 1 2

84

EW

el having such aliens

85

ERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—5244

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
16	1	Sung	Jew										140	Scar brow
17	2	Sam	Hong Kong										125	Scar right Cheek
18	3	Kow	Ah										135	Tiger Capt-Arm
19	4	Young	Ho										120	Scar over Left eye
21	5	Wah	Yee										112	Bullet Left-arm
22	6	Kwan	Ah										130	None
23	7	Yee	Kwai										115	Scars on brow
24	8	Lee	Sam										120	Left-ear deficient
25	9	Wong	Lum										118	Injure Left arm
26	10	Yuen	Lung										138	Mole upper lip
27	11	Hom	Quan										140	Scar left-hand
28	12	Lee	Quan Ching										120	Scar right ear
29	13	Kwan	Lo Yen										142	Scar right-hand
30	14	Yune	Ng Quan										130	None.
31	15	Lee	Lo. Lee										10	Scar left arm
32	16	Wong	Lun Ying										140	Scar on Cap
36	17	Lo Sing	Lee										140	Scar left-Cheek
34	18	Lum	Quan										5.5	120 Mole right-eye
35	19	Lee	Kwan										5.4	140 Injure Left-arm
40	20	Wong	Lee										5.6	150 Scar on neck
41	21	Yuen	Ho Quan										5.5	140
42	22	Quan	Ho Quan										5.2	120 None
44	23	Wong	Quan										5.6	146 Scar on cheek
45	24	Wong	Quan Ching										5.2	112 None
46	25	Wong	Quan										5.9	136 Scar right hand
47	26	Lee	Quan										5.4½	120 Mutilated thumb
48	27	Lee	Quan										5.4	124 None
	28													
	29													
	30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1240

COMPARED JAN. 24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Form 603

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel Tahchee, arriving

Sheet No. 2

EW

el having such aliens

85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITI	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
16 1	Sing	Jee	✓	lbs	
17 2	Sun	Hong Kong	✓	140	Scar brow
18 3	Nee	Ah	✓	125	Scar right Cheek
19 4	Ming	Lo	✓	105	Tiger Cut-Left-Arm
21 5	Sat	Ah	✓	120	Scar over Left eye
22 6	Kong	Ah	✓	112	Bullet H. Left-arm
34 23 7	Yee	Kee	✓	130	None
24 8	Gee	Lee	✓	115	Scars on brow
25 9	Hong	Lee	✓	130	Left-ear destroyed
26 10	Yee	Lee	✓	118	Lizard Left arm
27 11	Moo	Chee	✓	138	Mole upper lip
28 12	Lee	Hung Hing	✓	140	Scar left hand
29 13	Kee	Lee Yee	✓	120	Scar right ear
30 14	Yee	Ah Moo	✓	142	Scar right-hand
31 15	Lee	Ah Sat	✓	130	None.
32 16	Yee	Lee Sing	✓	10	Scar left arm
36 17	Lee Sing	Lee	✓	140	Scar on Lip
34 18	Yee	Ah Moo	✓	140	Scar left-Cheek
35 19	Jee	Kee	✓	5.5 120	Mole left-eye
40 20	Moo	Lee	✓	5.4 140	Lizard left-arm
41 21	Lee	Ah Moo	✓	5.6 150	Scar on Neck
42 22	Yee	Lee Sing	✓	5.5 140	None
64 23	Hong	Chee	✓	5.3 120	None
45 24	Ming	Lee Hong	✓	5.6 146	Scar on cheek
46 25	Ching	Ah Moo	✓	5.2 112	None
47 26	Lee	Hong Sing	✓	5.9 136	Scar right hand
48 27	Jee	Ah Sat	✓	5' 4½ 120	Mutilated Hand
	28			5.4 124	None
	29				
	30				

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1240

COMANCHEE JAN. 24

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

83

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S/S Tahchee

Date 1st March, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Tahchee Heng	26	China	Calcutta	New York	London
Law Kiak	22	"	"	"	"

Y.Ch.No. 3221/44 March 5, 1918.

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Inspector in Charge.
St.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Deserted from ship on 25th July 1918

(Signed) J R McKay
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)
1-24 Tahchee

14—1244

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel ..... arriving

Sheet No. 1 / 2

EW

sel having such aliens

85

ERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSIT	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
16	1			lbs	
17	2			140	Scar brow
18	3			125	Scar right Cheek
19	4			105	Tiger Left-arm
21	5			120	Scar over left ear
22	6			112	Bullet Left-arm
34 23	7			130	none
24	8			115	Scars on brow
25	9			130	Left-ear deform
26	10			118	Lizard left-arm
27	11			138	Mole upper lip
28	12			140	Scar left-hand
29	13			120	Scar right-ear
30	14			142	Scar right-knee
31	15			130	None.
32	16			10	Scar left arm
36	17			140	Scar on Lip
34	18			140	Scar left-Cheek
35	19			5.5	120 Mole left-eye
40	20			5.4	140 Lizard left-arm
41	21			5.6	150 Scar on neck
42	22			5.5	140 [illegible]
44	23			5.3	120 none
45	24			5.6	146 Scar on cheek
46	25			5.2	112 [illegible]
47	26			5.9	136 Scar right [illegible]
48	27			5 4½	120 Mutilated [illegible]
	28			5.4	124 None
	29				
	30				

Supper

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1264

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1264

COMMERCE JAN. 24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel ..... , arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITI
16	1		
17	2		
18	3		
19	4		
21	5		
22	6		
23	7		
24	8		
25	9		
26	10		
27	11		
28	12		
29	13		
30	14		
31	15		
32	16		
36	17		
34	18		
35	19		
40	20		
41	21		
42	22		
44	23		
45	24		
46	25		
47	26		
48	27		
	28		
	29		
	30		

Form 632

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

84

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S. S. Iahchee

Date 14 Feb, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL. WHERE FROM.
Hahin Tong	23	China	Calcutta	New York	London
Lo Sheng	48	do	do	do	do

N.Y.No. (Chinese) 3221/44 February 19, 1918.

Respectfully reffered to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Inspector in Charge.
St.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Identification Card furnished.

(Signed) J. R. McKay (Master) (Ship)

14—1244

1-24

Sheet No. 12

EW

eel having such aliens

85

SEERS

(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
140	Scar brow
125	Scar right Cheek
105	Tiger left-arm
120	Scar over left eye
112	Rupture left-groin
130	None
115	Scars on brow
130	left-ear deformed
118	Lizard left-arm
138	Mole upper lip
140	Scar left-hand
120	Scar right-ear
142	Scar right-hand
130	None.
10	Scar left arm
140	Scar on Lip
140	Scar left-Cheek
5.5	120 Mole right-eye
5.4	140 Lizard left-arm
5.6	150 Scar on Neck
5.5	140 [illegible]
5.3	120 None
5.6	146 Scar on cheek
5.2	112 None
5.9	136 Scar right hand
5	4½ 120 Mutilated [illegible]
5.4	124 None

Supper

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

11—120

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel ....., a

Sheet No. 1 2

CREW

ny vessel having such aliens

85

ERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
16 1	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.6	140	Scar brow
17 2	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.5	125	Scar right cheek
18 3	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.1	105	Tiger Left-arm
19 4	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.4	130	Scar over Left eye
21 5	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.2	112	Butterfly Left-arm
22 6	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.5	130	none
23 7	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.3	115	Scars on brow
24 8	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.6	130	Left-ear deficient
25 9	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.3	118	Lizard Left-arm
26 10	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.4	138	Mole upper lip
27 11	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.4	140	Scar Left-hand
28 12	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.5½	120	Scar right-ear
29 13	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.9½	142	Scar right-hand
30 14	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.5	130	none.
31 15	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.4	110	Scar Left arm
32 16	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.5½	140	Scar on Lip
36 17	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.6½	140	Scar Left-Cheek
34 18	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.5	120	Mole right-eye
35 19	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.4	140	Lizard Left-arm
40 20	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.6	150	Scar on neck
41 21	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.5	140	none
42 22	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.3	120	none
44 23	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.6	146	Scar on cheek
45 24	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.2	112	none
46 25	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.9	136	Scar right hand
47 26	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.4½	120	mutilated [illegible]
48 27	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.4	124	none
28												
29												
30												

Supper

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

11—126

COMPANY JAN. 24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Comanche, arriving at Port Gamble, Jan 24, 1918, from the port of Honolulu 85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
16 1	Sung	Jan	Sailor	15.10.17	Calcutta	[illegible]	32	M	Chinese		5:6	140	Scar brow
17 2	Sun	Hong Kung	"		"	"					5:5	125	Scar right Cheek
18 3	Kin	Ah	"		"	"	30				5:1	105	Tiger left-arm
19 4	Hung	Lo	" Cook		"	"	21				5:4	130	Scar over left ear
21 5	Lai	Ah	" Fireman		"	"	19				5:2	112	Bullet left-arm
22 6	Kung	Ah	" "		"	"	26				5:5	130	None
23 7	Yeh	Kung	" "	15.10.17	Calcutta	"	36				5:3	115	Scars on brow
24 8	Lee	Jan	Greaser	15.10.17	Calcutta	"	45				5:6	130	left-ear deficient
25 9	Chung	Kam	Storekeeper	"	"	"	30				5:3	118	Lizard left-arm
26 10	Yan	Kee	Fireman	"	"	"	21				5:4	138	Mole upper lip
27 11	Mow	Chee	"	"	"	"	34				5:4	140	Scar left-hand
28 12	Lee	Chung King	"	"	"	"	21				5'5½	120	Scar right-ear
29 13	Kam	Leong	"	"	"	"	30				5'9½	142	Scar right-hand
30 14	Yuen	Ah Jan	"	"	"	"	21				5:5	130	None.
31 15	Lee	Ah Lee	"	"	"	"	21				5:4	110	Scar left arm
32 16	Kee	Lun Ying	"	"	"	"	21				5'5½	140	Scar on Lip
36 17	Le Sing	Jan	Storekeeper	15.10.17	Calcutta	"	30				5'6½	140	Scar left-Cheek
34 18	Lee	Chung	Greaser	15.10.17	Calcutta	"	21				5:5	120	Mole right-eye
35 19	Lee	Kam	Fireman (Oiler)	"	"	"	30				5:4	140	Lizard left-arm
40 20	Hung	Lee	Fireman	"	"	"	30				5:6	150	Scar on neck
41 21	Lee	Ah Jan	Cook	"	"	"	31				5:5	140	None
42 22	Lee	Foo Jan	Cook	"	"	"	30				5:3	120	None
44 23	Hung	Chee	Storekeeper	"	"	"	24				5:6	146	Scar on cheek
45 24	Hong	Sun Hing	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	18				5:2	112	None
46 25	Ling	Chee	Fireman	"	"	"	33				5:9	136	Scar right hand
47 26	Lee	Hong	Saloon	"	"	"	20				5'4½	120	Mutilated thumb
48 27	Lee	Ah	Steward	"	"	"	41				5:4	124	None
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1240

COMANCHE JAN. 24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this JAN 21 1918 *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

COMANCHE JAN. 24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

No. 86

Vessel S. Tahoe Tanchee, arriving at San Pedro, Jan 24, 191, from the port of Honolulu.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McKay	Thomas	Master	24.12.14	Honolulu	no	55	male	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'11"	190 lbs	Scar on right [illegible]
2	Crolow	Thomas	1st Male	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	English	[illegible]	5'4	127	Fingers [illegible]
3	Davis	Henry	2nd do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Kanaka	[illegible]	5'4	140	[illegible]
4	Ryan	[illegible]	3rd do	do	do	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	English	[illegible]	5'11	[illegible]	Scar on lip
5	Highet	John	1st Engineer	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotch	[illegible]	5'10	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Robeason	Daniel	2nd do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scar on left [illegible]
7	Macdonald	James	3rd do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	English	[illegible]	5'8½	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Spinks	[illegible]	4th do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Ford	George	5th do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotch	[illegible]	5'7½	11[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Bates	[illegible]	Seaman	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	English	[illegible]	5'4	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Davis	[illegible]	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Hamilton	[illegible]	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Kong	John	Storekeeper	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'4½	9½	None
14	[illegible]	Herbert	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	9.4	None
15	Hustwick	Harry	Signalman	[illegible]	[illegible]	Foreport to British [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	lbs	[illegible]
17	Lino	Non Yuen	Boatswain	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	male	Chinese	[illegible]	5'4½	130	Scar on lip
18	Sooey	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'8	120	Scar left-wrist
19	Yee	Ah	Carpenter	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6	120	left thumb
20	Hua	Ah Sing	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6½	120	Scar left-hand
21	Ahee	Yuen	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'1	110	Mole right-eye
22	Lai	Soo	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'5	110	None
23	Kwan	Lee	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'2	115	Scar on cheek
24	Chee	Sing	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'1	120	None
25	Yee	Yuen	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6	130	Scar right [illegible]
26	Wing	Kwai	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'5	128	Cross [illegible] left-arm
27	Chee	Lee	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'4	120	Scar right-hand
28	Lee	Sing	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'5	126	None
29	Wong	Kee	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6	145	Flag left-arm
30	Lee	Ahee	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'5	120	right-finger

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

COMANCHE JAN. 24

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. McKay, of the S.S. Yahchee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. J. McKay

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

Yahchee,
Jan. 24, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 16—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

COMANCHEE JAN. 24

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

F 87

S. S. COMANCHE FAMES arrived JAN. 24, 1918, 191, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Brought to E. I. Feb. 5, 1918 1:30 P.M.													
1	Owens, Sam	1	11		1	To med exam	To reship foreign	DIX	2/5	2:	-	-	-
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

5993

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, [illegible]

Vessel Comanches, arrivi[illegible]

Form 511 11

88

Sheet No. 1

[illegible]REW

essel having such aliens

91

ort Eng

97

Crew. List.

S.S. "Comanchee"

January 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	P[illegible]	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnson	J. C.	✓		
2	Harvey	L. H.	✓	178	
3	Evans	T.	✓	140	
4	Price	W. J.	✓	160	
5	Dalglish	A.	✓	154	
6	Cornwall	J. R.	✓	150	
7	Laurence	J. C.	✓	145	
8	Hobart	J.	✓		
9	Millwaters	A.	✓	185	
10	Brown	Wm	✓	145	Pipe Trim Gen'l Shipyard
D 11	Owens	Sam.			
12	Smith	L. O.	✓	145	
13	Mumbell	Harry	✓	125	
14	Murphy	Thos	✓	170	
15	Robins	A.	✓	160	
16	Park	H.	✓	155	
17	Hockey	T. F.	✓	150	
18	Pickering	J.	✓	180	
19	McMillan	D. A.	✓	170	
20	Williams	L. J.	✓	168	
21	Hoxsey	T. C.	✓	165	
22	Blade	Chas	✓	160	
23	Stevens	J.	✓	135	
24	Baker	[illegible]	✓	153	
25	Mooney	Wm. C.	✓ "	154 " "	5 10 175
26	Woods	T. A.	✓ "	128 " Canad.	5-9 165
27	Henderson	Geo.	✓ Fireman	139 " Engl	5-11 159
28	Kelly	J.	✓ "	160 " "	5-9 160
29	Walsh	J.	✓ "	160 " "	5 5 140
30	Gerrard	A.	✓ "	168 " "	5-2.5 150

No cards issued

[illegible] } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4560

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel Carnarvon Castle, STR

Sheet No. 1

REW

sel having such aliens 91

of Line

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnson	J. E.	✓									
2	Harvey	L. V.	✓									
3	Evans	T.	✓									
4	Price	W. J.	✓									
5	Dalgleish	W.	✓									
6	Cornwall	D. R.	✓									
7	Laurence	J. E.	✓									
8	Hobart	J.	✓									
9	Millwaters	A.	✓									
10	Brown	Wm.	✓									
11	Owens	Sam.										
12	Smith	L. G.	✓									
13	Dumbrell	Harry	✓									
14	Murphy	Thos.	✓									
15	Robins	R.	✓									
16	Park	H.	✓									
17	Hickey	N. P.	✓									
18	Pickering	J.	✓									
19	McMillan	W. A.	✓									
20	Williams	L. P.	✓									
21	Morgan	M. C.	✓									
22	Blade	Geo.	✓									
23	Gleeson	J.	✓									
24	Baker	J.	✓									
25	Mooney	Wm. C.	✓									
26	Nelson	T. R.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
27	Henderson	Jas	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"		
28	Kelly	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
29	Walsh	J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
30	Gerrard	A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		

	Name.	Rank.	Nationality									
1	J. E. Johnson.	Captain	British.									
2	L. V. Harvey.	Chief Officer	" "									
3	T. Evans.	Second "	" "									
4	W. J. Price	Third "	" "									
5	D. Dalgleish	Carpenter	" "									
6	F. R. Cornwall.	Bosun	" "									
7	J. E Laurence.	A.B.	" "									
8	J. Hobart.	A.B.	American.								178	
9	A. Millwaters.	A.B.	British.								140	
10	W. Brown.	A.B.	" "									
11	Sam. Owens.	A.B.	Hospital								160	
12	L. G. Smith.	A.B.	" "								154	
13	Harry Dumbrell.	A.B.	" "								150	
14	Thos. Murphy.	A.B.	American. Deserted								145	
15	C. Robin.	Gunner.	British.									
16	H. Cook.	" "	" "									
17	N. P. Hickey.	" "	" "								183	
18	J. Pickering.	Chief Engineer	" "								145	
19	S. G. McMillan.	Second "	" "									Deported as Gen'l Shipped
20	L. P. Williams.	Third "	" "									
21	M. C. Morgan.	Fourth "	" "								145	
22	George Blades.	Fifth "	" "								125	
23	J. Stearns.	Storekeeper.	" "								170	
24	J. Baker.	Greaser.	" "								160	
25	W. J Cooney.	" "	" "								155	
26	T. A. Nelson.	" "	Sweden.									
27	Jos Henderson	Fireman	British									
28	J. Kelly.	" "	" "								180	
29	J. Walsh.	" "	" "									
30	A. Gerrard.	" "	" "									
31	M. M. McLaughlin	" "	" "									
32	J. Richardson	" "	" "									
33	W. Portman	" "	" "									

25	Mooney	Wm. C.	✓	"	"	"	1	54	"	"		5 10	145		
26	Nelson	T. R.	✓	"	"	"	1	28	"	Scand.		5-9	168		
27	Henderson	Jas	✓	Fireman	"	"	1	39	"	Engl		5-11	139		
28	Kelly.	J.	✓	"	"	"	3	60	"	"		5-9	160		
29	Walsh.	J.	✓	"	"	"	3	56	"	"		5.5	140	Deserted at Genoa	
30	Gerrard	A.	✓	"	"	"	3	68	"	"		5 2	150		

No cards issued.

J. Kelly, Asst. } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4260

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, of all aliens employed on any vessel having such aliens 91

Vessel Canadian, arrived at port of Quebec from Liverpool

89

Name	Rank	Nationality
J. Angus.	Marconi Operator	British.
C. C. Gibson	" "	" "
W. J. Rush.	Chief Steward	" "
E. Murphy.	Steward	" "
Als Harrison.	Chief Cook	" "
A. Roberts.	Steward	" "
A. Wallace.	Mess Room Steward.	" "
Roderick McKinnon	Signalman.	" "

Signed on at New York -
Harry Mason A.B. (American
(In place of Sam. Owens - put in Staten Island Hospital)

Chas. Logan A.B. (American
(In place of Thos. Murphy - deserted)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnson	J. C.	✓	5-9		
2	Harvey	L. N.	✓	5-8	138	
3	Evans	T.	✓	5-6	140	
4	Price	W. J.	✓	5-10	160	
5	Dalgleish	R.	✓	5-9	154	
6	Cornwall	L. R.	✓	5-3	150	
7	Laurence	J. C.	✓	5-8	145	
8	Habark	J.	✓			
9	Millwaters	A.	✓		2185	
10	Brown	Wm.	✓	5-8	145	
D. 11	Owens	Sam.				Deserted at Gaspe Basin
12	Smith	L. O.	✓	5-9	145	
13	Umbrell	Harry	✓	5-2	125	
14	Murphy	Thos	✓	5-10	170	
15	Robins	R.	✓	5-8	160	
16	Park	H.	✓	5-9	155	
17	Hockey	H. F.	✓	5-7	150	
18	Pickering	J.	✓	5-10	180	
19	McMillan	J. A.	✓	5-11	170	
20	Williams	L. F.	✓	5-9	165	
21	Norman	H. C.	✓	5-7	165	
22	Bladen	Chas	✓	5-8	160	
23	Sloan	J.	✓		135	
24	Baker	J.	✓		153	
25	Rooney	Wm. C.	✓	5-10	115	
26	Nelson	T. A.	✓ "	5-9	165	Scand.
27	Hendersa	Ear	✓ Fireman	5-11	159	Engl
28	Kelly.	J.	✓ "	5-9	160	
D. 29	Walsh.	J.	✓ "	5-5	140	Deserted at Gaspe Basin
30	Bernard	A.	✓ "	5-8½	150	

No cards " " issued

J. J. Kelly, Inspector
R. J. Reid, Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4300

97

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

91

Vessel Canadian, arriving at Pier 11, Jan. 24, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnson	J. C.								5-9		
2	Harvey	L. H.								5-7½	138	
3	Evans	J.								5-6	140	
4	Price	W. J.								5-10	160	
5	Dalglish	A.								5-9	154	
6	Cornwall	L. H.								5-3	150	
7	Laurence	C.								5-5	145	
8	Habark	J.										
9	Millwaters	A.									6-2	185
10	Brown	Wm.								5-8	145	
11	Owens	Sam.										
12	Smith	L. G.								5-9	145	
13	Umbrell	Harry								5-2	125	
14	Murphy	Thos.								5-10	170	
15	Rabin	P.								5-8	160	
16	Park	H.								5-9	155	
17	Hockey	H. F.									150	
18	Pickering	Jr.								5-10	180	
19	McMillan	Jr. A.								5-11	170	
20	Williams	L. F.								5-10	165	
21	Norgan	H. C.									165	
22	Blades	Chas.								5-8	160	
23	Stevens	J.		"	"	"	1	34	"	"	5-8	135
24	Baker	Jr.		"	"	"	1	54	"	"	5-8	153
25	Cooney	Wm. C.		"	"	"	1	54	"	"	5-10	175
26	Nolan	F. P.		"	"	"	1	28	"	Canad.	5-9	165
27	Anderson	Jas.		Panama	"	"	1	39	"	Engl	5-11	139
28	Kelly	J.		"	"	"	3	60	"	"	5-9	160
29	Walsh	J.		"	"	"	3	58	"	"	5-5	140
30	Leonard	A.		"	"	"	3	68	"	"	5-2½	150

No cards issued

J. J. Kelly, Inspector

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 90

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, Jan. 24, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
None to be discharged	

Jan 18 RD
Inspector
Dept of Gen'l Inspection

Master of the Vessel Thos (Asst for Captain)
per E Cornwell

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

91

Vessel Canadian, arriving at Phila., Jan. 24, 1918; from the port of Liverpool Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnson	J. C.	✓ Captain	Nov 14	Liverpool	Yes	42	M	English	British	5 9		
2	Harvey	L. N.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	30	"	Eng	"	5-11	138	
3	Evans	D.	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	29	"	Welsh		5-6	140	
4	Price	W. J.	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	20	"	Engl		5-10	160	
5	Dalgleish	A.	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	49	"	"		5-9	154	
6	Cornwall	J. R.	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	42	"	"		5-3	150	
7	Laurence	J. C.	✓ A. B.	"	"	"	(3) 64	"	"		5-5	145	
8	Hobart	J.	✓ "	"	"	"		"	U. S.				
9	Millwaters	A.	✓ "	"	"	"	38	"	Engl		6-2	185	
10	Brown	Wm.	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"		5-8	145	
11	Owens	Sam.	"	"	"	"		"	"				Deserted Gen'l Shipyard
12	Smith	L. C.	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"		5-9	145	
13	Umbrell	Harry	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"		5-2	125	
14	Murphy	Thos	✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	U. S.		5-10	170	
15	Robins	L.	✓ Gunner	"	"	"	26	"	Engl		5-8	160	
16	Clark	A.	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"		5-9	155	
17	Hickey	T. F.	✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	"		5 7	150	
18	Pickering	J.	✓ A. Engr	"	"	"	43	"	"		5-10	180	
19	McMillan	J. A.	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch		5-11	170	
20	Williams	L. J.	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	32	"	Engl		5 10	165	
21	Norgan	T. P.	✓ 4 "	"	"	"	21	"	"		5-9	163	
22	Blade	Geo	✓ 5 "	"	"	"	28	"	"		5 8	160	
23	Flavin	J.	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	"	34	"	"		5 8	135	
24	Baker	?	✓ Steward	"	"	"	54	"	"		5-8	153	
25	Rooney	Wm. C.	✓ "	"	"	"	54	"	"		5-10	175	
26	Nelson	T. P.	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.		5-9	165	
27	Anderson	Gus	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	39	"	Engl		5-11	159	
28	Kelly	J.	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"		5-9	160	
29	Walsh	J.	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"		5 5	140	Died of typhoid fever
30	Leonard	A.	✓ "	"	"	"	38	"	"		5 5	150	

No ends
" " issued

J. J. Kelly
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Steamer Comanche, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L V Harvey
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1918

P. C. C.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Comanchee, arriving at New York, Jan 24, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Jan 24/18

1 97 32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McLaughlin	W. M.	Steward	Dec 21/17	Liverpool	No	51	M	English	British	5-8	155	
2	Richardson	J.	"			"	28	"			5-4	140	
3	Portman	W.	"			"	44	"			5-8	145	
4	Angus.	J.	Wireless.			"	23	"			5-11	175	
5	Gibson	J. O.	"			"	17	"			5-9	150	
6	Rourke.	M. J.	Ab-Steward.			"	37	"			5-8	150	
7	Murphy	E.	Fireman			"	28	"			5-5	145	
8	Harrison	R. P.	Ab-Bath			"	27	"			5-5	140	
9	Roberts	R.	Fireman			"	28	"			5-7	145	
10	Wallace	R.	Steward's Pantry			(D)	15	"			5-1	120	
11	McKinnon	Roderick	Engineer			"	21	"			5-7	150	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Nell, Inspector
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

(2) (1)

97

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Steamer Comanchee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. J. Harvey
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1918

J. J. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

Comanchee,
Jan. 24, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALICANTE, arriving at New York, Jan 2nd, 1918, from the port of Cadiz

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Vives	Antonio	Captain	28December	Barcelona	yes no	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	154	
2	Chafard	Leoncio	1. Officer	,,	,,	" ,,	34	M	,,	,,	5/4	152	
3	Marti Segarra	Vicente	2. ,,	,,	,,	" ,,	34	M	,,	,,	5/4	137	
4	Perez Anea	Rafael	3. ,,	,,	,,	" ,,	29	M	,,	,,	5/7	139	
5	Prieto Chafole	Adolfo	Priest	,,	,,	" ,,	29	M	,,	,,	5/6	167	
6	Sordo Cubas	Sebastian	Medical	,,	,,	" ,,	35	M	,,	,,	5/6	128	
7	Jirau Almiñana	Angel	Telegraph operator	,,	,,	" ,,	32	M	,,	,,	5/7	120	
8	Montoya Pardo	Jose	,, ,,	,,	,,	" ,,	28	M	,,	,,	5/6	132	
9	Rodriguez	Joaquin	Agregate	,,	,,	" ,,	19	M	,,	,,	4/11	101	
10	Calbo Criado	Manuel	Boochswain	,,	,,	" ,,	42	M	,,	,,	5/8	140	
11	Lijo Castro	Juan	2º ,,	,,	,,	" ,,	33	M	,,	,,	5/4	147	
12	Casal Aicardo	Emilio	Watchman	,,	,,	" ,,	39	M	,,	,,	5/6	118	
13	Brazas Rodrigues	Rafael	Carpenter	,,	,,	" ,,	49	M	,,	,,	5/7	144	
14	Linarez Martinez	Juan	Seaman	,,	,,	" ,,	52	M,	,,	,,	5/5	146	
15	Cabot Vives	Francisco	,,	,,	,,	" ,,	42	M	,,	,,	5/3	135	
16	Nondedeu Cabo	Jaime	,,	,,	,,	" ,,	35	M	,,	,,	5/5	134	
17	Rodrigez Suc	Domingo	,,	,,	,,	" ,,	45	M	,,	,,	5/4	124	
18	Lopez Hermo	Cipriano	,,	,,	,,	yes ,,	24	M	,,	,,	5/5	143	
19	Orts Correas	Jose	,,	,,	,,	yes ,,	35	M	,,	,,	5/5	147	
20	Cavaller Villeira	Juan	,,	,,	,,	" ,,	27	M	,,	,,	5/5	142	
21	Santos Rojas	Jose	Ship-boy	,,	,,	" ,,	28	M	,,	,,	5/4	132	
22	Camargo Cosme	Joaquin	,,	,,	,,	" ,,	43	M	,,	,,	5/5	134	
23	Valiente Gonzales	Jose	,,	,,	,,	yes ,,	27	M	,,	,,	5/4	120	
24	Fernandez Bollo	juan	,,	,,	,,	yes ,,	25	M	,,	,,	5/6	114	
25	Perez Orts	Antonio	,,	,,	,,	" ,,	43	M	,,	,,	5/3	130	
26	Lloret Cies	Agustin	,,	,,	,,	" ,,	21	M	,,	,,	5/5	104	
27	Perez Baldo	Bautista	,,	,,	,,	" ,,	40	M	,,	,,	5/5	124	
28	Luis Parrado	Manuel	,,	,,	,,	" ,,	21	M	,,	,,	5/4	109	
29	Bufor Llorca	Jose	,,	,,	,,	" ,,	22	M	,,	,,	5/3	109	
30	Batista Morinares	Enrique	,,	,,	,,	" ,,	26	M	,,	,,	5/1	110	
	Gimenes Lopez	Antonio	Paje	,,	,,	" ,,	16	M	,,	,,	5/2	98	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John L. Montgomery
Inspector

97

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the U.S. Alicante, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

V. E. Mask
~~Master, First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(1)

97

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALICANTE, arriving at New York, Jan 28th, 191 8, from the port of Cadiz

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sanches Hurtado	Jesus	Fireman 28	December	Barcelona	no	27	M	Spanih	Spain	5/6	126	
2	Lastra Presmanes	Severiano	Steward	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5/8	185	
3	Iglesias Castro	Juan	Pantriman	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/8	132	
4	Bilbao Solau	Luis	Cook	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/5	153	
5	Rivero Romero	Francisco	2. Cook	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/4	128	
6	Montes Monzon	Jose	Seuilion	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/3	124	
7	Martinez Delgado	Cristobal	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5/5	110	
8	Castro Rey	Manuel	Baker	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5/3	160	
9	Morea Arraval	Antonio	Butcher	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/4	110	
10	Carbo Rayo	Carlos	Practisong	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/5	187	
11	Ruiz Macaya	Hijinio	Master	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/5	118	
12	Macias Morales	Bartolome	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/4	124	
13	Rodrigues Peres	Manuel	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	4/11	122	
14	Teibo Visiana	Manuel	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5/6	116	
15	Nares Manayo	Basilio	"	"	"	"	55	M	Filipino	Philippine Islands	5/1	106	
16	Aguilar Icabal	Basilio	"	"	"	"	24	M	Filipino	Spain	5/3	108	
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Without identat. cards 2
newly issued 14
With " 61
Total Crew 77

New York 24 January 1918.

Master

John R. Montgomery
U.S. Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the Alicante, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1918

[signature] Master, ~~Purser~~ Second Officer.

John L Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Alicante, arriving at New York Jan 22, 1918, from the port of Cadiz

(1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name, Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When, Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | THESE COLUMNS FOR USE OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTORS: (6) Age, (7) Sex, (8) Race*, (9) Nationality, (10) Height, (11) Weight, (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

No.	Family name	Given name	Position	When	Where	Paid off	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks
1	Bigas Jiral	Pedro	1° Enginer	28 December	Barcelona	no	56	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	145	
2	Casuso	Ignasio	2. ,,	,,	,,	,,	47	M	,,	,,	5/8	142	
3	Jarana	Aurelio	3. ,,	,,	,,	,,	58	M	,,	,,	5/6	150	
4	Garcia Puja	Luis	4. ,,	,,	,,	,,	32	M	,,	,,	5/6	148	
5	Delfau Guas	Manuel	Oilman	,,	,,	,,	50	M	,,	,,	5/3	109	
6	Coma Anglada	Manuel	,,	,,	,,	,,	25	M	,,	,,	5/5	139	
7	Parri Raquino	Manuel	,,	,,	,,	,,	46	M	,,	,,	5/6	122	
8	Leo Rodrigues	Lorenzo	,,	,,	,,	,,	52	M	,,	,,	5/6	120	
9	Martines Esperon	Julian	,,	,,	,,	,,	50	M	,,	,,	5/8	132	
10	Cortes Peres	Jose	,,	,,	,,	,,	62	M	,,	,,	5/4	164	
11	Martin Ruiz	Pedro	,,	,,	,,	,,	39	M	,,	,,	5/6	160	
12	Ramires Laera	Jose	Fireman	,,	,,	,,	36	M	,,	,,	5/5	114	
13	Llorente Llorente	Diego	,,	,,	,,	,,	41	M	,,	,,	5/7	138	
14	Martinez Robles	Francisco	,,	,,	,,	,,	34	M	,,	,,	5/3	102	
15	Fermandez Millan	Francisco	,,	,,	,,	,,	27	M	,,	,,	5/3	148	
16	Decala Fernandez	Antonio	,,	,,	,,	,,	38	M	,,	,,	5/8	136	
17	Tey Gongora	Francisco	,,	,,	,,	,,	28	M	,,	,,	5/2	106	
18	Manrubia Vazques	Francisco	,,	,,	,,	,,	24	M	,,	,,	5/4	116	
19	Gomes Molin	Pedro	,,	,,	,,	No ,,	50	M	,,	,,	5/3	138	
20	Mariano Roman	Antonio	,,	,,	,,	Yes ,,	30	M	,,	,,	5/2	122	
21	Tiembla Ramirez	Gabriel	,,	,,	,,	,,	40	M	,,	,,	5/3	120	
22	Bouson Cabaleiro	Juan	,,	,,	,,	,,	23	M	,,	,,	5/5	134	
23	Vargas Soriano	Manuel	,,	,,	,,	No ,,	31	M	,,	,,	5/5	150	
24	Vasalo Huertas	Pedro	,,	,,	,,	Yes ,,	33	M	,,	,,	5/5	120	
25	Abilleira Gonzales	Alberto	,,	,,	,,	,,	45	M	,,	,,	5/4	129	
26	Salomon Diaz	Domingo	,,	,,	,,	,,	32	M	,,	,,	5/5	178	
27	Bufor Brotons	Antonio	,,	,,	,,	,,	53	M	,,	,,	5/2	106	
28	Fernandez Garfio	Ramon	,,	,,	,,	,,	36	M	,,	,,	5/4	122	
29	Rodriguez Ruiz	Fernando	,,	,,	,,	,,	53	M	,,	,,	5/5	116	
30	Periñan Guzman	Jose	,,	,,	,,	,,	44	M	,,	,,	5/6	150	

John P. Montgomery
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

1

97

95

(3)

97

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Second Officer, of the S.S. Alicante, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1918

H Willard
~~Master, First or~~ Second Officer.

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Alicante,
Jan. 24, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

Vessel "A L M I R A N T E, *arriving at* New York, N. Y., January 24th, *1918, from the port of* New York, N. Y., January 6, 1918.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1													
	2													
	3													
	4													
	5													
	6													
	7													
	8													
	9													
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

One hundred and one members of the crew including the Master, were signed on at the Port of New York, N. Y. January 5th 1918 by William Stamm, Deputy U. S. Shipping Commissioner.

A. Grant
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

97

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Grant - Master, of the American Steamship "Almirante", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F Grant
Master, ~~First assistant engineer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of January, 1918

.....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

Almirante,

Jan. 24, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Barquentine

S. S. Annie Swan 9-10. Passengers sailing from Levuka 13-14 Fiji, Oct 20th, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
X	Med hold TRANSIT	Lydman	Harry	40	M	S	S	Seaman	Yes	4 English	Yes	Finland	Fin	U. S.	[illegible] Maine	None	N.Y.	New York
2															& Barbadoes Peru			
3																		
4																		
5															Macedonia Romania	Turk.		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

'24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

N. Y. Form 88
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

98

Arriving at Port of New York, January 24th, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in following pursuit in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Does he read or write?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		on crew had	$500	No	2 yrs	Norfolk Va + elsewhere	Bro John 6 Luther St No Adams Mass	No	7 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		No	5	5½	Yellow	Brown	Blue	Tattooed anchor- clasped hands and flags on left arm	Canada	No Adams Mass
2																										
3							Returned from Quarantine Feby 5th 2.30 pm																			
4							shows receipt for head tax paid Nov 30th 16. at Norfolk Va																			
5							Will reship for at once																			
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. (Am. Bark.) MAIMAE SWAN arrived January 24, 1918., 191 , M., , from 39

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	LYDMAN HARRY	1	1		1	Retd from quarantine Feb. 5, 18. 2:30 p.m. Further medical.	to Self, Scandinavian Imm. from N.Y.C.	Max	6	11⁴⁰	—	—	—

AM. BARK. MAIMAE SWAN.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

100

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maunie Swan, arriving at N.Y., Jan 24, 1918, from the port of Grand Bassan Africa Oct 20/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Walker	James Abraham	Seaman	Oct 20/17	Grand Bassan	No Yes	39	M	Afr Ber	Gt Brit	5 8	144	Rechd foreign
2	Morris	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 6	132	" "
3													
4			W. Montgomery U/S Insp.			Inspector							
5													
6			to Seaman card.										
7													
8	Rusik	Williams	Seaman	5/1/17	Newyork	yes	28	M	Finn	Russia	5 9½	165	Io rescue foreign
9			returned from Quarantine 2/1/18.										
10						Books Bawor	Inspector						
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Mate, of the Bark Manuel Llivari, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

George his X Mark
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Jan., 1918

J.B. F. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Manuel Suan,
Jan. 24, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE [illegible] CREW 103

Required under Act of Congress of Fe[illegible] vessel having such aliens

Vessel Cheyenne Barbour Corp

	(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Hudson	George	ft in	lbs	
	2	Elliott	William, Pe	5 9	230	Tat
	3	Cowie	Donaldson	5 10	155	Tat
	4	Schultz	Charles	5 7	140	Tat.
	5	Leigh	George	5 8	144	Tat
	6	Cabot	John	5 8	144	Tat
	7	Ryder	William	5 6	148	Clasped hands on right hand.
	8	Brierley	Edmond	5 10	160	One dot on right fore-arm.
	9	Fairhurst	John	5 8	128	Tat.
	10	Georgeson	Micheal	5 8	145	Rose on right arm & anchor on left.
	11	Doherty	John	5 10½	196	American flag on left arm
	12	Reynolds	Cornelius	5 10	160	Tat
	13	Gresty	Samuel	5 9	140	Shamrock, rose & thistle on left arm.
	14	Boothroyde	George	5 4	140	Scar on left side of fore-head
	15	Ferreria	Joney.	5 4	118	Tat
	16	Young	Headley	5 7½	145	Tat
	17	Fisher	William	5 9	165	Shrapnel wound on left arm.
	18	Reid	John	5 4	140	Crucifix on right arm & emblem on left.
	19	Smith	[illegible]	5 4	136	memory cross on left arm.
	20	Vine				
	21	W[illegible]				
	22	[illegible]				
	23	[illegible]				
	24					
	25	[illegible]				
	26	[illegible]				
	27					
	28					
	29					
	30					

Japanese. West Indian (except Cuban).
Italian (south). Welsh.
Italian (north). Turkish.
Irish. Syrian.
Spanish-American.

101

26 Broadway,

New York, February 6th, 1918.

C.A. Eames.

SUBJECT

U. S. Department of Labor,
Immigration Service
Ellis Island, N.Y.

Gentlemen:-

Referring to your letter of the 29th ulto. regarding crew of s/s "CHEYENNE" would advise the following:-

DESERTED

H. Young	Sailor
W. Fisher	"

PAID OFF

W. A. Smith	Firemen
Oscar Frank	"
Jas. Gallo	"
Wm. H. Brown	2nd cook

ENGAGED

E. M. Keenan	Firemen
John Gorman	"
P. Doyle	Sailor
F. Rice	"
J. Stott	2nd cook
D. J. Long	Greaser

Detained by U.S.Authorities

Trusting that the above will answer your requirements, I am

Yours very truly,

C. A. Eames
Agent.

H.

1-24

Form 682
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Cheyenne,

Sheet No. 1

CREW 103

ny vessel having such aliens

Barbour Ferry

	(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Hudson	George	5 9	230	Tat
	2	Elliott	William, Pa	5-10	155	Tat
	3	Cowie	Donaldso	5-7	140	Tat.
	4	Schultz	Charles	5-8	144	Tat
	5	Leigh	George	5-8	144	Tat.
	6	Cabot	John	5-6	148	Clasped hands on right hand.
	7	Ryder	William	6-0	160	One dot on right fore-arm.
	8	Brierley	Edmona	5-8	128	Tat.
	9	Fairhurst	John	5-8	145	Rose on right arm & anchor on left.
	10	Georgeson	Micheal	5-10½	196	american flag on left arm
	11	Doherty	John	5-10	160	Tat
	12	Reynolds	Cornelius	5-9	140	Shamrock, rose & thistle on left arm.
	13	Gresty	Samuel	5-4	140	Scar on left side of fore-head.
	14	Boothroyde	George	5-4	118	Tat
	15	Ferreria	Joney	5-7½	145	Tat
	16	Young	Headley	5-9	165	Shrapnel wound on left arm.
	17	Fisher	William	5-4	140	Crucifix on right arm & emblem on left.
	18	Reid	John	5-6	136	memory cross on left arm
	19	Smith	Julius			
	20	Vine				
	21	W				
	22					
	23					
	24					
	25					
	26					
	27					
	28					
	29					
	30					

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 102

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Cheyenne

Date, January 7th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Wm. Georgeson U.S. 2/papers	Fireman
W. A. Smith	Fireman
Oscar Tant	Fireman
Jas. Gallo	do
W. E. Bevan U.S. 2/papers	2nd cook

1/24/18
Inspected R.L.
Per Do

George E. Hudson
Master of the Vessel Cheyenne

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Armenian.	Spanish-American.
Bohemian.	Spanish-Negro.
Bulgarian.	Swedish.
Cuban.	Swiss.
Dalmatian.	Syrian.
Dutch.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Welsh.
French.	West Indian.
German.	
Greek.	
Hebrew.	
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cheyenne, arriving at New York N.Y. Jan 24, 1918, from the port of Barrow Germ

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft in	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hudson	George	Master.	31/12/17	Barrow	No.	38	male	English	British	5 9	230	Tat
2	Elliott	William, Percy	1st Mate	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	155	Tat
3	Cowie	Donaldson	2nd "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	Tat.
4	Schultz	Charles	3rd "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	144	Tat
5	Leigh	George	Carpenter	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	144	Tat.
6	Cabot	John	Bos'n	2/1/18	"	"	40	"	Jersey	Channel Islands	5-6	148	Clasped hands on right hand.
7	Ryder	William	Sailor	3/1/18	"	"	35	"	Irish	British	6-0	160	One dot on right fore-arm.
8	Brierley	Edmond	"	31/12/17	"	"	33	"	English	"	5-8	128	Tat.
9	Fairhurst	John	"	2/1/18	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	145	Rose on right arm & anchor on left.
10	Georgeson	Micheal	"	31/12/17	"	To be discharged in U.S.A.	57	"	Irish	Naturalized American	5-10½	196	American flag on left arm
11	Doherty	John	"	1/1/18	Liverpool	No	23	"	"	British	5-10	160	Tat
12	Reynolds	Cornelius	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	140	Shamrock, rose & thistle on left arm.
13	Gresty	Samuel	"	"	"	"	19	"	Wales	"	5-4	140	Scar on left side of fore-head.
14	Boothroyde	George	"	31/12/17	Barrow	"	24	"	English	"	5-4	118	Tat
15	Ferreria	Joney	"	1/1/18	Liverpool	"	26	"	Guiana	"	5-7½	145	Tat
16	Young	Headley	"	"	"	"	27	"	Native of Costa Rica	"	5-9	165	Shrapnel wound on left arm.
17	Fisher	William	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-4	140	Crucifix on right arm & emblem on left.
18	Reid	John	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	136	Memory cross on left arm
19	Smith	[illegible]	[illegible]	31/12/									
20	Vine												
21	W												
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Irish. — Syrian.
Italian (North). — Turkish.
Italian (South). — Welsh.
Japanese. — West Indian (except Cuban).

Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cheyenne, arriving at New York N.Y. Jan 24, 1918, from the port of Barrow Ferry

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft in	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hudson	George	Master	31/12/17	Barrow	W ho.	38	male	English	British	5 9	230	hil
2	Elliott	William, Percy	1st Mate	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	155	hil
3	Cowie	Donaldson	2nd "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	hil.
4	Schultz	Charles	3rd "	"	"	W "	21	"	"	"	5-8	144	hil
5	Leigh	George	Carpenter	"	"	W "	35	"	"	"	5-8	144	hil
6	Cabot	John	Bos'n	2/1/18	"	W "	40	"	Jersey	Channel Islands	5-6	148	Clasped hands on right hand.
7	Ryder	William	Sailor	3/1/18	"	W "	35	"	Irish	British	6-0	160	One dot on right fore-arm.
8	Brierley	Edmond	"	31/12/17	"	"	33	"	English	"	5-8	128	hil.
9	Fairhurst	John	"	2/1/18	"	W "	23	"	"	"	5-8	145	Rose on right arm & anchor on left.
10	Georgeson	Micheal	"	31/12/17	"	To be discharged in U.S.A.	57	"	Irish	Naturalized American	5-10½	196	American flag on left arm
11	Doherty	John	"	1/1/18	Liverpool	W ho	23	"	"	British	5-10	160	hil
12	Reynolds	Cornelius	"	"	"	W "	18	"	"	"	5-9	140	Shamrock, rose & thistle on left arm.
13	Gresty	Samuel	"	"	"	"	19	"	Wales	"	5-4	140	Scar on left side of fore-head
14	Boothroyde	George	"	31/12/17	Barrow	W "	24	"	English	"	5-4	118	hil
15	Ferreria	Joney	"	1/1/18	Liverpool	W "	26	"	Guiana	"	5-7½	145	hil
16	Young	Headley	"	"	"	"	27	"	Nova Scotia	"	5-9	165	Shrapnel wound on left arm
17	Fisher	William	"	"	"	W "	18	"	English	"	5-4	140	Crucifix on right arm & emblem on left.
18	Reid	John	"	"	"	W "	18	"	"	"	5-6	136	memory cross on left arm.
19	Smith	Archie	Chief Engineer	31/12/17	Barrow	"	44	"	Australia	"	5-5½	128	hil
20	Viner	Richard	2nd "	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-7	148	hil
21	Walsh	Frederick	3rd "	"	"	W "	27	"	South Africa	"	5-4	142	hil
22	Sheilson	James	4th "	"	"	W "	24	"	Scotch	"	5-8	140	hil
23	White	Sydney	5th "	"	"	W "	23	"	English	"	5-7½	143	hil
24	Long	David	Greaser	"	"	W "	22	"	U.S.A.	American	5-4	110	Letter on right fore arm & emblem mark 'Jack' on back of left hand. flower on left wrist.
25	Newin	Wilfred	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5-6	146	
26	Grainger	Thomas	"	1/1/18	Liverpool	W "	35	"	Malta	"	5-5	170	Snake & angel on right fore arm scar over left eye.
27	Smith	William	Fireman & Trimmer	31/12/17	Barrow	To be paid off U.S.A.	37	"	English	"	5-10	159	Scar on left hand.
28	Fant	Oscar	"	"	"	To be paid off U.S.A.	22	"	U.S.A.	American	5-5	150	hil.
29	Gallo	Gus	"	"	"	To be paid off U.S.A.	28	"	"	"	5-5	170	Scar on right hand.
30	Bradley	Joseph	"	"	"	W ho	39	"	English	British	5-10	154	Two fore fingers off right hand
	Wright	John	Chief Steward	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	170	hil
	Anderson	James	2nd Steward	2/1/18	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5-8	150	hil
	Williams	William	M.R.	1/1/18	Liverpool	W "	23	"	Wales	"	5-6	126	hil
	Brown	Wilford	Ships. Cook	"	"	"	60	"	Jamaica	"	5-4	154	Star on left & anchor on right fore-arm. (Coloured)
	Evans	William	2nd "	3/1/18	Barrow	To be paid off U.S.A.	32	"	Tennessee	American	5-11	162	Scar on left leg
	Seccombe	John	Wireless Operator	2/1/18	"	W ho	18	"	English	British	5-8	140	hil
	Lewis	Stanley	" "	4/1/18	"	"	18	"	Wales	"	5-6	130	hil
	Brown	Thomas	Fireman & Trimmer	8/1/18	Lamlash	W "	30	"	[illegible]	"	5-7	145	after effects of small pox across face
	Chew	Alfred	"										

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cheyenne, arriving at New York N.Y. Jan 24, 1918, from the port of Barrow

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft in	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hudson	George	Master	31/12/17	Barrow	W ho. 1	38	male	English	British	5 9	230	Nil
2	Elliott	William, Percy	1st Mate	"	"	" " 1	27	"	"	"	5-10	155	Nil
3	Cowie	Donaldson	2nd "	"	"	" "	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	Nil
4	Schultz	Charles	3rd "	"	"	N " 1	21	"	"	"	5-8	144	Nil
5	Leigh	George	Carpenter	"	"	W " 1	35	"	"	"	5-8	144	Nil
6	Cabot	John	Bos'n	2/1/18	"	N " 1	40	"	Jersey	Channel Islands	5-6	148	Clasped hands on right hand.
7	Ryder	William	Sailor	3/1/18	"	N " 1	35	"	Irish	British	6-0	160	One dot on right fore-arm.
8	Brierley	Edmond	"	31/12/17	"	" " 1	33	"	English	"	5-8	128	Nil
9	Fairhurst	John	"	2/1/18	"	N " 1	23	"	"	"	5-8	145	Rose on right arm & anchor on left.
10	Georgeson	Micheal	"	31/12/17	"	To be discharge for U.S.A.	57	"	Irish	Naturalized American	5-10½	196	American flag on left arm
11	Doherty	John	"	1/1/18	Liverpool	N ho 1	23	"	"	British	5-10	160	Nil
12	Reynolds	Cornelius	"	"	"	N " 1	18	"	"	"	5-9	140	Shamrock, rose & thistle on left arm.
13	Gresty	Samuel	"	"	"	" " 1	19	"	Wales	"	5-4	140	Scar on left side of fore-head
14	Boothroyde	George	"	31/12/17	Barrow	N " 1	24	"	English	"	5-4	118	Nil
15	Ferreria	Doney	"	1/1/18	Liverpool	N " 1	26	"	Guiana	"	5-7½	145	Nil
16	Young	Headley	"	"	"	" " 1	27	"	Nova Scotia	"	5-9	165	Shrapnel wound on left arm
17	Fisher	William	"	"	"	N " 1	18	"	English	"	5-4	140	Crucifix on right arm & emblem on left.
18	Reid	John	"	"	"	N " 1	18	"	"	"	5-6	136	Memory cross on left arm.
19	Smith	Archie	Chief Engineer	31/12/17	Barrow	" "	44	"	Australia	"	5-5½	128	Nil
20	Viner	Richard	2nd "	"	"	" " 1	25	"	English	"	5-7	148	Nil
21	Walsh	Frederick	3rd "	"	"	N " 1	27	"	South Africa	"	5-4	142	Nil
22	Neilson	James	4th "	"	"	N " 1	24	"	Scotch	"	5-8	140	Nil
23	White	Sydney	5th "	"	"	N " 1	23	"	English	"	5-7½	143	Nil
24	Long	David	Greaser	"	"	N " 1	22	"	U.S.A.	American	5-4	110	Letter on right fore arm & emblem on back of left H.
25	Irwin	Wilfred	"	"	"	" " 1	33	"	English	British	5-6	146	Flower on left wrist.
26	Grainger	Thomas	"	1/1/18	Liverpool	N " 1	35	"	Malta	"	5-5	170	Snake & angel on right fore arm
27	Smith	William	Fireman & Trimmer	31/12/17	Barrow	To be paid off U.S.A.	37	"	English	"	5-10	159	Scar obs left eye. Scar on left hand.
28	Fant	Oscar	"	"	"	To be paid off U.S.A.	22	"	U.S.A.	American	5-5	150	Nil.
29	Gallo	Gus	"	"	"	To be paid off U.S.A.	28	"	"	"	5-5	170	Scar on right hand.
30	Bradley	Joseph	"	"	"	N ho 1	39	"	English	British	5-10	154	Two fore fingers off right hand
	Wright	John	Chief Steward	"	"	" "	29	"	"	"	5-10	170	Nil
	Anderson	James	2nd " Steward	2/1/18	"	N " 1	21	"	Irish	"	5-8	150	Nil
	Williams	William	M.R. "	1/1/18	Liverpool	W " 1	23	"	Wales	"	5-6	126	Nil
	Brown	Wilford	Ships Cook	"	"	W " 1	60	"	Jamaica	"	5-4	154	Star on left & anchor on right fore-arm. (Extended)
	Evans	William	2nd "	3/1/18	Barrow	To be paid off U.S.A.	32	"	Tennessee	American	5-11	162	Scar on left leg
	ecombe	John	Wireless Operator	2/1/18	"	N ho. 1	18	"	English	British	5-8	140	Nil
	ewis	Stanley	" "	4/1/18	"	"	18	"	Wales	"	5-6	130	Nil
	rown	Thomas	Fireman & Trimmer	8/1/18	Limlash	N " 3	30	"	Negro	"	5-7	145	Affir effects of small pox across face
	chey	Alfred	"	"	"	" 1	1	"	[illegible]	"	6-3	150	Nil.
	inson	Thomas	"	"	"	N " 1	21	"	[illegible]	"	5-5	130	Native marks on either cheek
	in	David	"	31/12/17	Barrow	N " 1	47	"	Irish	"	5-6	150	Tip off middle finger on right hand

Wireless 2 - Without and 35 - Certs issued 4.

Morrison — Clerk

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George C. Hudson of the S S Cheyenne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

George C. Hudson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1918

P. Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

Cheyenne,
Jan. 24, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, JAMES POINTON, Surgeon of the ORDUÑA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. AND L.R.C.P. LOND., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1918, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

16—213

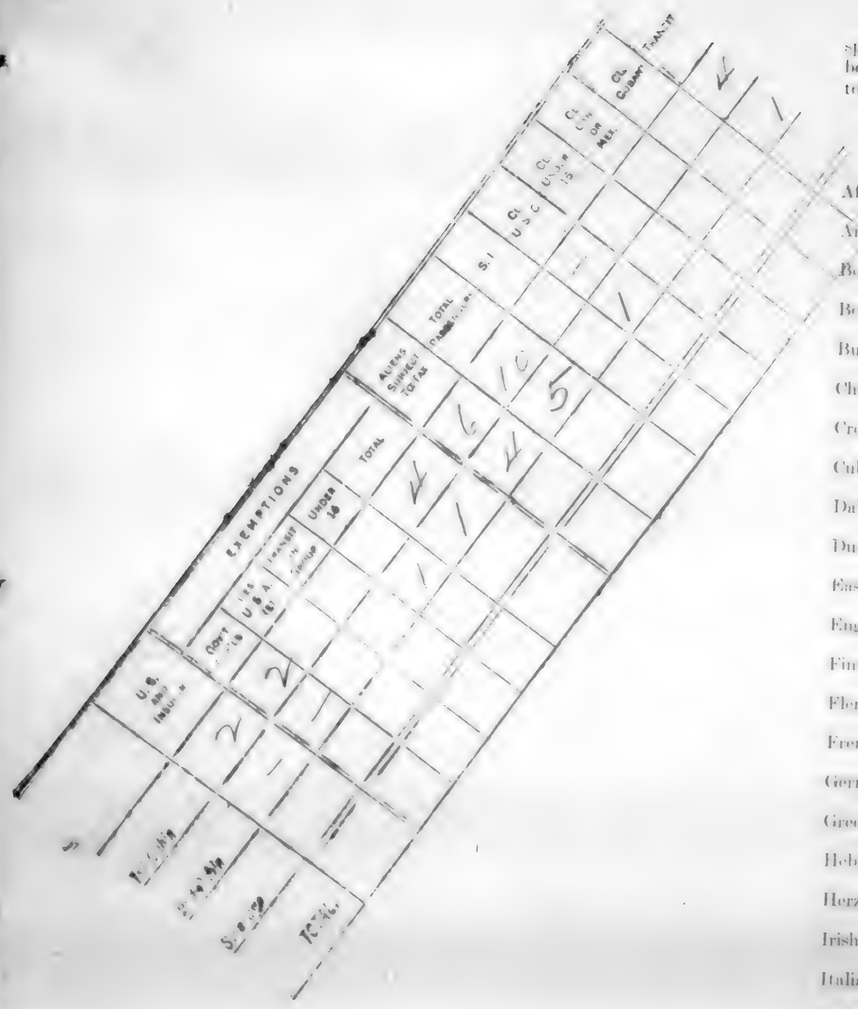
3

194

S.S. Orduña

January 26 1918

January 25. 1918



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

Aboard

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	2	10
2nd Cabin	5	3	
Steerage			
Total	13	2	15

Returned

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2		2
2nd Cabin	4	1	2
Steerage			
Total	12	2	14

J

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ORDUNA" sailing from GLASGOW, 12TH JANUARY, 191[8].

14—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town	
1							TRANSIT	BUTLER	GUYTON	37	6	M.	S.	FOREIGN MANAGER OF LTD.COY.	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	INDIA	CALCUTTA	(FATHER) W.J. BUTLER, LANCASTER HOUSE, STARWOOD, NOTTINGHAM
2							TRANSIT	JONES	GERSHOM STEWART	32	5	M.	S.	SOLICITOR	YES	YES	BRITISH	WELSH	ENGLAND	HARTFORD NORTHWICH	FATHER, W.R.JONES, ROCKLANDS, UPTON RD., BIDSTON, BIRKENHEAD. NON IMMI
3								BRADFORD	JOSEPH FRANKS	5[8]	6	M.	M.	COMMERCIAL TRAVELLER	YES	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SON-IN-LAW, F.W.POPE, 49 BADMINTON RD. BALHAM, LONDON, S.W.
4							TRANSIT	GREGORY	THOMAS	39	2	M	M	Chemist	yes	yes	do	English	do	Trentham	Wife, Emily Gregory, Kinross, Trentham, Staffs.
5		DIPLOMAT						HIROSE	TAKESHI	35		M.	M.	MAJOR JAPANESE ARMY	YES	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	FRANCE	PARIS	JAPANESE EMBASSY, PARIS NON IMM
6		DIPLOMAT						OINOUMA	SHORJI	41		M.	M.	COLONEL JAP. ARMY	YES	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	ITALY	ROME	JAPANESE EMBASSY, ROME NON IMM
7								ROBINSON	CYRUS	47	10	M.	M.	MECH. ENGINEER	YES	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	U.S.	N.Y.	FATHER – BOURNEMOUTH. W.J.ROBINSON GLENHURST, ST.ALBANS AVE. NON IMM
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

= 4/ Entered by British Consul
= 5/6 Attaches of Japanese Embassy & Consulate
Received Duty Collected

25

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 2

105

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY, 1918.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	INDIA	CALCUTTA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913/5 1917	N.Y. &C.	Home, 4 RUSSELL ST. CALCUTTA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	TATTOOED ON BOTH FOREARMS & CHEST	ENGLAND	NORWICH
GRANT ALIEN 2	JAPAN	KOBE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	—	—	NO (IN TRANSIT) HOME ORIENTAL HOTEL KOBE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NORMAL	NO	5	10	FAIR	PALE BROWN	BLUE	NONE EXCEPT WEARS PINCENEZ	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
3	N.Y. U.S.A.	NEW YORK	YES	BOWDEN WIRE LD. MY FIRM	YES	NO	—	—	NO (IN TRANSIT) MR. ELIAS KOOPMAN, 11 EAST 14TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	TO OPEN	DEFORMED	5	3¾	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	DEFORMED THUMB		BRADFORD
GRANT ALIEN 4	D.C.	Washington	no	Brit, Govt yes no		-	-	c/o British Embassy, Washington D.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	BRANCH	GOOD	THUMB ON R. HAND						ON RIGHT HAND	ENGLAND	YORKSHIRE
GRANT ALIEN 5	JAPAN	YOKOHAMA	YES	MYSELF	MORE	NO	-	"	EN ROUTE TO JAPAN UNDER GOVERNMENT ORDERS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fresh Brn	Brn		NONE	DO	ECCLES
GRANT ALIEN 6	JAPAN	YOKOHAMA	YES	MYSELF	MORE	NO	-	1917	EN ROUTE TO JAPAN UNDER GOVERNMENT ORDERS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAPAN	TOKIO
GRANT ALIEN 7	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	25 YEARS	N.Y.	HOME, 160 E. SIDNEY AVE., MOUNT VERNON, NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAPAN	TOKIO
8										NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10½	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	MINUS THUMB END L. HAND	ENGLAND	CULLINGWORTH YORKS.
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

24

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	ENGLISH	NO	3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO
2	ENGLISH	NO	3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO
3	ENGLISH	YES	PINTE	NO	NO	NO
4	ENGLISH	YES	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO
5	DO	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
6	DO	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
7	ENGLISH	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, T. M. TAYLOR (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the ORDUNA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of nationality, residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

106

I, JAMES POINTON, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. AND L.R.C.P. LOND., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ja Pointon
M.R.C.S.L.R.C.P. Lond.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible], 19 1 [illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Canadian

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ORDUNA" *sailing from* GLASGOW, 12TH JANUARY, 191[illegible].

14—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	TRANSIT	WHALEY	ALLYN B.	23	2	M.	S.	LT. ARMY	YES	YES	CANADA	BRITISH	CANADA	TORONTO	SISTER, MRS. H. L. KERR, 52 ROXBORO DRIVE, TORONTO — NON IMM
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Scandinavian
Belgian
Finnish

126

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

107

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY, 1918.

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	ONT.	TORONTO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	SHORT VISIT	CHICAGO N.Y.	SISTER, MRS.H.L.KERR, 52 ROXBORO DRIVE, TORONTO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GENERAL SERVICE	----	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	---------	CANADA	TORONTO
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

14—930

14—913

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	ENGLISH	TO CANADA	IN TRANSIT ABOUT 3 DAYS	NO.	NO.	NO.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

I, T. M. TAYLOR ..... MASTER ....., of the ORDUNA from LIVERPOOL ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

T M Taylor

COMMANDING ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between, *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence or nationality of race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended for any permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show correctly the place (city or town) intended for permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—23

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 108

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORDUNA" sailing from GLASGOW, 12TH JANUARY, 191[2], Arriving at Port of New York JANUARY, 191[2]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~BRUINIER~~	~~ANSGO~~	~~48~~	~~4~~	~~M.~~	~~M.~~		~~SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT 6TH MAY, 1896~~	~~H.2. LOUGH, STATEN ISLAND CLUB, ST. GEORGE, STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.~~
2	BRADLEY	[illegible] T.	23	5	M.	S.	JULY 15TH 1894 EAST HAVEN, CONN.		FATHER, HENRY H. BRADLEY, 270 THOMPSON AVE. EAST HAVEN, CONN
3	Marshall	Julian Howard	25	9	M	S	April 14th.1892. Baltimore M.D.		Father, E.A. Marshall, Roslyn, Maryland.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

(1)

109

I, JAMES POINTON, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SAY that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. AND L.R.C.P. LOND., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon
MRCS&LRCP Lond.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan, 19 16

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

2

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ORDUNA" sailing from GLASGOW, 12 JAN, 1918.

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1										M'CLELLAN	AGNES	13	✓	F.	S.	NIL	YES	YES	SCOTLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	FRIEND, MRS. M'GLASHAN, 217 GOVAN ROAD, GOVAN.
2								TRANSIT		STEWART	JAMES AITKEN	55	✓	M.	S.	ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	YES	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	MOTHER, JAMESINA STEWART, 16 WEST PRINCES STREET, GLASGOW
3								CL. USC		INNES	RACHEL	23	✓	F.	M.	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Mother Mrs Elizabeth Breslin 9 Dean St, Kilmarnock
4				UNDER 16						Innes	Elizabeth	2	✓	F.	S.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do
5										Petterson	Gustaf Aron	31	✓	M	S	Ship's Officer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	England	Bristol	Friend, Mrs Sheppard, 68 Hotwell Road, Bristol.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

2-49789-3-505-2-4-37-no Qa

Claims USCit

Permanent Residence

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

440

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A., 1918.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	BUFFALO	YES	PARENTS	$5	NO	-	-	MOTHER, MRS. ORING, 40 HILLOIDE AVE, BUFFALO, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO.	5	-	CLEAR	DARK BROWN	NO.	SCOTLAND	PORT GLASGOW
ANT ALIEN	B.C. Vancouver	NOT KNOWN	NO	JAS. HOWDEN & CO. GLASGOW	YES	YES	1915	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA Hotel Vancouver B.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRESH LIGHT	BROWN	BROKEN FRONT TEETH	SCOTLAND	HELENSBURGH
3	N.H.	BERLIN	YES	SELF	$25	YES	1910/16 Dec	BERLIN (U.S.A.)	Husband, W.S. Innes, 189 4th. Ave, Berlin N.H.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Dark	Blk Brown	None	do	Kilmarnock
4	do	do	do	Mother	-	Born in Berlin			Father, do do	No	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	None	U.S.A.	Berlin
5	Conn	Hartford	no	Self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Cousin, John Hellstrom, 847 Main St, Hartford, Conn.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fresh	Brn Blue	None	Sweden	Raus
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

←919

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	ENGLISH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO
2	ENGLISH	GOING TO CANADA		NO	NO	
3	ENGLISH	NO	Perm INDEFINITE	NO	NO	
4	(CHILD)	NO	Perm DO	NO	NO	
5	SWEDEN	YES	Perm NO CERTAIN	NO	NO	
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, T. M. TAYLOR ..... MASTER ....., of the ORDUNA from LIVERPOOL ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 19 17

at NEW YORK,

W. C. Edwards

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, JAMES POINTON, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. AND L.R.C.P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

In Foulis
Assistant Lond.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1918

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood sh be the basis of the classification independent of language. The moth tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—212

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ORDUNA" *sailing from* GLASGOW, 12TH JANUARY, *1918.*

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										INNES	RACHEL	23	-	F.	M.	HOUSEWIFE	YES	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	KILMARNOCK	MOTHER, MRS. ELIZABETH BRESLIN,
2										INNES	ELIZABETH	2	-	F.		NIL	NO	NO	"	"	"	"	9 DEAN ST., KILMARNOCK
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
ADMITTED 16				TRANSIT						DOS SANTOS	JOAS	25		M.	S.	SEAMAN	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED yes	yes	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS	Father, Antonio Santos, Hiberi de Eri, Portugal.
17				TRANSIT						HERNANDEZ	~~SEVERO M.~~	~~37~~		M.	S.	"	yes	yes	MEXICO	SPANISH	"	"	Mother, Michaela Hernandez, Calle de Paroka, 20, Vera Cruz.
ADMITTED 18										SAVOPOULOS	JORDAN	24		M.	S.	FIREMAN	YES	YES	GREECE	GREEK	AT SEA Greece	—	Friend, Mrs. Harriet, 15 Brown Street, Glasgow.
ADMITTED 19										PHOTICES	GEORGE	24		M.	S.	"	yes	yes	GREECE	GREEK	AT SEA "	—	
ADMITTED 20				TRANSIT						COURTESSI	DEMITRIUS	38	5	M.	M.	SEA CAPTAIN	YES	YES	GREECE	GREEK	SAILING BETWEEN BRITAIN & FRANCE		do do do FRIEND, H. DEMITRIADZ & COY., 138 WEST REGENT ST., GLASGOW
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Ex: 16 Bank Draft

£16 2/4/8

Searing Forwarding Agents

29

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

112

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., , 1918.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.H.	BERLIN	YES.	SELF		YES	THREE YEARS	BERLIN	HUSBAND, WM.S.INNES, 189 4TH AVE., BERLIN, N.H.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SCOTLAND	KILMARNOCK
2	"	"	"			BORN IN BERLIN N.H.			FATHER "	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	N.H.	BERLIN
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	OWNERS S.S. BAYGOLD	None	YES	1917	NEW ORLEANS	MARKET ST., NEW ORLEANS FRIEND, GEO. SCHWARTZ, 442 MARKET STREET, NEW ORLEANS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	BROWN	NIL	Portugal	CAPE VERDI
17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"		none	YES	1917	NEW ORLEANS		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NIL	Mexico	VERA CRUZ
18	PA.	PHILA.	"	SELF		YES	NO		Friend ANAS. KAPENIS, 307 GASKILL ST., PHILA. PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	SALLOW	BROWN	BROWN	SMALL POX ON FACE	ASIA MINOR	UNICH
19	PA.	PHILA.	"	SELF		YES	YES	1916	Friend ANAS. KAPENIS, NEW ORLEANS 307 GASKILL ST., PHILA. PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	SALLOW	DARK BROWN	BROWN	TATTOO MARKS	TURKEY	GALLIPOLI
20		AT SEA	yes	MYSELF		YES	NO	-	- SHIPBROKERS, MESSRS. STRONG & BICKMAN, 42 BROADWAY, NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	DARK	GREY GREEN	NONE	GREECE	ATHENS
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	ENGLISH	NO	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	
2	NO.					
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16	PORTUGUESE	NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO
17	SPANISH	NO	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO
18	ENGLISH	NO	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	
19	"	"	"	"	"	
20	GREEK	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
	Totals,					

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—213

I, T. M. TAYLOR, MASTER, of the ORDUNA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

T. M. Taylor

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Jan, 1918

at NEW YORK.

W. C. Lawall

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Oduna (Cunard Line) arrived January 25, 1918, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
13 J	1	McLellan, Agnes ICat	2	1	1	LPC & Und 16	Pearsall Clark	1/25	56	JS				1/29	91	JS	1 00										
38 m	2	Courtesse, Demitrios	2	20	1	LPC 2.15	Trout Bacon							1/25	53	Mayo	3 10										
24 m	3	Cholides, George	2	19	1	LPC 2.20	"							1/25	61	JS	2 40										
24 m	4	Savopoulos, Jordan	2	18	1	LPC Med Hold 2.30	"	1/25	55	Mayo				1/26	69	JS	1 00										
25 m	5	Dos Santos, Joan	2	16	1	L. P. D. In hospl on arrival	Scaring Flannery							2/4	108	JS	10	Seaman	1.5 2/16								

Oduna 1/25/18

TOTALS,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel **Orduna**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Race	(5) Last occupation	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Married or single	(9) Can read? Can write?	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tayler	Thomas	British	British	Master	50	M	M	Yes Yes	5-5	160	
2	Claphan	Ernest	British	British	Chief Officer	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-5	160	
3	Gill	Thomas	British	British	2nd Officer	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-3	125	
4	Martin	Frederick	British	British	3rd Officer	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-9	175	
5	Crangle	Richard	British	British	Purser	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-2	140	
6	McMullen	William Edw	British	British	Surgeon	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-8	133	
7	Smith	Reginald	British	British	Wireless Operator	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-4	128	
8	Caunce	John	British	British	Chief Steward	50	M	M	Yes Yes	5-6	140	
9	Dawson	Errington	British	British	Chief Engineer	50	M	M	Yes Yes	5-6	120	
10	Patterson	Clifford	British	British	1st Engineer	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-11	164	
11	Vaughan	William	British	British	2nd Engineer	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-9	234	
12	Yarker	William	British	British	3rd Engineer	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-5	230	
13	Gilbertson	William J	British	British	4th Engineer	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-9	168	
14	Fulton	James	British	British	5th Engineer	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-5	140	
15	Reid	John	British	British	6th Engineer	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-7	140	
16	Stone	William	British	British	Electrician	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-3	167	
17	Manning	John	British	British	Boatswain	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-10	148	
18	Sinclair	Joseph	British	British	Carpenter	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-5	128	
19	Sundgren	Carl	British	British	Quartermaster	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-7	145	
20	Scott	William	British	British	Quartermaster	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-4	156	
21	Bird	Henry	British	British	Quartermaster	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-6	170	
22	Bird	William	British	British	Quartermaster	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-6	180	
23	Ross	William	British	British	Quartermaster	30	M	S	Yes Yes	5-6	153	Scotch do
24	Kelly	William	✓ do	do	do	50	M	M	No /	do	English	do 5-10 175
25	Martinsen	Axel	✓ do	do	do	22	M	S	No /	do	Russia	Russia 6-1 189
26	Marfeldt	Richard	✓ do	do	do	20	M	S	No /	do	do	do 5-11 196
27	Owens	James	✓ do	do	do	18	M	S	No /	do	English	Britosh 5-5 119
28	Stewart	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	33	M	S	No /	do	do	do 5-4 142
29	Organ	John	✓ do	do	do	50	M	S	No 7	do	Irish	do 5-6 160
30	Flower	Ross	✓ do	do	do	30	M	S	No 1	do	U.S.A	U.S.A. 5-8 148

Cards 21
NC 3
Issued 6

Passed Inspector
Declared

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

114

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 1st February 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

List attached of New Men

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

nil nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

James Redmond ABV
Thomas Morton Trimmer

T. M. Taylor
Master of the Vessel Orduña
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1244

1-25

Sheet No. 125

CREW

sel having such aliens 117

MIGRATION OFFICERS

7

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **Orduna**

*Sheet No.*_____

CREW

el having such aliens

117

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Race or people	(6) Final destination	(7) Whether having a ticket to final destination	(8) Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	(9) Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										
1	Tayler	Thomas								5-5	160	
2	Claphan	Ernest								5-5	160	
3	Gill	Thomas								5-3	125	
4	Martin	Frederick								5-9	175	
5	Crangle	Richard								5-2	140	
6	McMullen	William								5-8	133	
7	Smith	Reginald								5-4	128	
8	Caunce	John								5-6	140	
9	Dawson	Arrington								5-6	120	
10	Pattersen	Clifford								5-11	164	
11	Vaughan	William								5-9	234	
12	Yarker	William								5-5	230	
13	Gilbertson	William								5-9	168	
14	Fulton	James								5-5	140	
15	Reid	John								5-7	140	
16	Stone	William								5-3	167	
17	Manning	John								5-10	148	
18	Sinclair	Joseph								5-5	128	
19	Sundgren	Carl								5-7	145	
20	Scott	William								5-4	156	
21	Bird	Henry								5-6	170	
22	Bird	William								5-6	180	
23	Ross	William								5-6	153	
24	Kelly	William	✓ do	do	do	No	/	50	do	English	do	5-10 175
25	Martinson	Axel	✓ do	do	do	No	/	22	do	Russia	Russia	6-1 189
26	Marfeldt	Richard	✓ do	do	do	No	/	20	do	do	do	5-11 196
27	Owens	James	✓ do	do	do	No	/	18	do	English	Britosh	5-5 119
28	Stewart	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	No	/	33	do	do	do	5-4 142
29	Organ	John	✓ do	do	do	No	✓	50	do	Irish	do	5-6 160
30	Flower	Ross	✓ do	do	do	No	/	30	do	U.S.A	U.S.A.	5-8 148

Cards 2 / NC 3 Issued 6

Transit Passengers declared

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel **Orduna**

115

"O R D U N A" New York 1st February 1910.

List of Crew engaged at New York.

DECK DEPT

C H Smallie	A.B.
F B Whyte	A.B.

ENGINE DEPT

W Matthews	Trimmer

Stewards Dept

T Middleton	Baker
James Gray	Waiter
[illegible]	do
John Kenrick	do
John Archer	do
[illegible]	do
[illegible]	do
[illegible]	do
[illegible]	do
[illegible]	do
A Campbell	do
[illegible]	do
Louis Malatesta	do
[illegible]	do
[illegible]	do
P O'Brien	do
John Corbiere	Steward
[illegible]	Saloonman
[illegible]	do
Joseph Shaw	do
Richard Herlehy	Waiter
Harrold Carpenter	do
Fred Thompson	Saloonman
Frank Goulding	Waiter
Russell Browne	do

There 13 men crossed were refused by Customs Naval Authorities on board after they signed on at New York.

Sheet No.

CREW

l having such aliens

125

117

IGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) eight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tayler	Thomas								5-5	160	
2	Clapham	Ernest								5-5	160	
3	Gill	Thomas								5-3	125	
4	Martin	Frederick								5-9	175	
5	Crangle	Richard								5-2	140	
6	McMullen	William Edw								5-8	133	
7	Smith	Reginald								5-4	128	
8	Caunce	John								5-6	140	
9	Dawson	Errington								5-6	120	
10	Pattersen	Clifford								5-11	164	
11	Vaughan	William								5-9	234	
12	Yarker	William								5-5	230	
13	Gilbertson	William J								5-9	168	
14	Fulton	James								5-5	140	
15	Reid	John								5-7	140	
16	Stone	William								5-3	167	
17	Manning	John								5-10	148	
18	Sinclair	Joseph								5-5	128	
19	Sundgren	Carl								5-7	145	
20	Scott	William								5-4	156	
21	Bird	Henry								5-6	170	
22	Bird	William								5-6	180	
23	Ross	William								5-6	153	
24	Kelly	William	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	50	do	English do 5-10 175
25	Martinson	Axel	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	22	do	Russia Russia 6-1 189
26	Marfeldt	Richard	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	20	do	do do 5-11 196
27	Owens	James	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	18	do	English Britosh 5-5 119
28	Stewart	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	33	do	do do 5-4 142
29	Organ	John	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	50	do	Irish do 5-6 160
30	Flower	Ross	✓	do	do	do	NC	No	/	30	do	U.S.A U.S.A. 5-8 148

Cards 21
NC 3
Saved 6

Forward Engineers
Excluded

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Orduna

Sheet No. 125

CREW

sel having such aliens 117

GRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tayler	Thomas									5-5	160	
2	Clapham	Ernest									5-5	160	
3	Gill	Thomas									5-3	125	
4	Martin	Frederick									5-9	175	
5	Crangle	Richard									5-2	140	
6	McMullen	William Edw									5-8	133	
7	Smith	Reginald									5-4	128	
8	Caunce	John									5-6	140	
9	Dawson	Errington									5-6	120	
10	Patterson	Clifford									5-11	164	
11	Vaughan	William									5-9	234	
12	Yarker	William									5-5	230	
13	Gilbertson	William J									5-9	168	
14	Fulton	James									5-6	140	
15	Reid	John									5-7	140	
16	Stone	William									5-3	167	
17	Manning	John									5-10	148	
18	Sinclair	Joseph									5-5	128	
19	Sundgren	Carl	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	20	do	Scand	Sweden.	5-7	145	
20	Scott	William	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	42	do	do British	do British	5-4	156	
21	Bird	Henry	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	38	do	do	do	5-6	170	
22	Bird	William	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	40	do	do	do	5-6	180	
23	Ross	William	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	40	do	Scotch	do	5-6	153	
24	Kelly	William	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	50	do	English	do	5-10	175	
25	Martinson	Axel	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	22	do	Russia	Russia	6-1	189	
26	Marfeldt	Richard	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	20	do	do	do	5-11	196	
27	Owens	James	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	18	do	English	Britosh	5-5	119	
28	Stewart	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	33	do	do	do	5-4	142	
29	Organ	John	✓	do	do	do	C	No	/	50	do	Irish	do	5-6	160	
30	Flower	Ross	✓	do	do	do	NC	No	/	30	do	U.S.A	U.S.A.	5-8	148	

Cards 21
NC 3
Scand 1

Russ Finns
Excluded

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

116

Name of Vessel Orduna

Date 1st February, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
James Redmond	22	G. Britain	Glasgow	New York	Glasgow
Thomas Morton	42 ✓	do	do	do	do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) T. M. Taylor Master Orduña
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI[FEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F[eb. 20, 1907], of all aliens employed on any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. 1

125

Vessel **Orduna** 117

[Arr]ow

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tayler	Thomas								5-5	160	
2	Claphan	Ernest								5-5	160	
3	Gill	Thomas								5-3	125	
4	Martin	Frederick								5-9	175	
5	Crangle	Richard								5-2	140	
6	McMullen	William Edw								5-8	133	
7	Smith	Reginald								5-4	128	
8	Caunce	John								5-6	140	
9	Dawson	Errington								5-6	120	
10	Patterson	Clifford								5-11	164	
11	Vaughan	William								5-9	234	
12	Yarker	William								5-5	230	
13	Gilbertson	William J								5-9	168	
14	Fulton	James								5-5	140	
15	Reid	John								5-7	140	
16	Stone	William								5-3	167	
17	Manning	John								5-10	148	
18	Sinclair	Joseph	✓	do				22		English	British	5-5 128
19	Sundgren	Carl	✓	do	do	do	C No	20	do	Scand	Sweden.	5-7 145
20	Scott	William	✓	do	do	do	C No	42	do	do British	do British	5-4 156
21	Bird	Henry	✓	do	do	do	C No	38	do	do	do	5-6 170
22	Bird	William	✓	do	do	do	C No	40	do	do	do	5-6 180
23	Ross	William	✓	do	do	do	C No	40	do	Scotch	do	5-6 153
24	Kelly	William	✓	do	do	do	C No	50	do	English	do	5-10 175
25	Martinson	Axel	✓	do	do	do	C No	22	do	Russia	Russia	6-1 189
26	Marfeldt	Richard	✓	do	do	do	C No	20	do	do	do	5-11 196
27	Owens	James	✓	do	do	do	C No	18	do	English	Britosh	5-5 119
28	Stewart	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	C No	33	do	do	do	5-4 142
29	Organ	John	✓	do	do	do	C No	50	do	Irish	do	5-6 160
30	Flower	Ross	✓	do	do	do	NC No	30	do	U.S.A	U.S.A.	5-8 148

Cards 21
NC 3
Scand 6

Transit Passengers excluded.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

117

Vessel **Cyduna** *, arriving at* **New York** 25 JAN 1918 *, 191 , from the port of* **Glasgow**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tayler	Thomas	✓ Commander	Liverpool	Jan 11/18	nc / No	57	Male	Scotch	British	5-5	160	
2	Claphan	Ernest	✓ Chief Officer	do	do	C No /	44	do	English	do	5-5	160	
3	Gill	Thomas	✓ First do	do	do	C No /	29	do	Irish	do	5-3	125	
4	Martin	Frederick	✓ Second do	do	do	C No /	40	do	English	do	5-9	175	
5	Crangle	Richard	✓ Third do	do	do	C No /	28	do	Irish	do	5-2	140	
6	McMullen	William Edw	✓ Fourth do		do	C No /	25	do	English	do	5-8	133	
7	Smith	Reginald	✓ Ex do do	do	do	C No /	17	do	Belgian	do	5-4	128	
8	Caunce	John	✓ do do	do	do	C No /	17	do	English	do	5-6	140	
9	Dawson	Errington	✓ Carpenter	do	do	C No /	55	do	do	do	5-6	120	
10	Patterson	Clifford	✓ do mate	do	do	C No /	18	do	do	do	5-11	164	
11	Vaughan	William	✓ Bo'sn	do	do	C No /	49	do	do	do	5-9	234	
12	Yarker	William	✓ do mate	do	do	C No /	40	do	do	do	5-5	230	
13	Gilbertson	William J	✓ do do	do	do	C No /	42	do	do	do	5-9	168	
14	Fulton	James	✓ A.B.	do	do	C No /	69	do	Scotch	do	5-5	140	
15	Reid	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	35	do	English	do	5-7	140	
16	Stone	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	43	do	Welsh	do	5-3	167	
17	Manning	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	30	do	Russian	Russia	5-10	148	
18	Sinclair	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	nc No /	22	do	English	Brit ish	5-5	128	
19	Sundgren	Carl	✓ do	do	do	C No /	20	do	Scand	Sweden	5-7	145	
20	Scott	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	42	do	do British	do British	5-4	156	
21	Bird	Henry	✓ do	do	do	C No /	38	do	do	do	5-6	170	
22	Bird	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	40	do	do	do	5-6	180	
23	Ross	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	40	do	Scotch	do	5-6	153	
24	Kelly	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	50	do	English	do	5-10	175	
25	Martinsen	Axel	✓ do	do	do	C No /	22	do	Russia	Russia	6-1	189	
26	Marfeldt	Richard	✓ do	do	do	C No /	20	do	do	do	5-11	196	
27	Owens	James	✓ do	do	do	C No /	18	do	English	Britosh	5-5	119	
28	Stewart	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No /	33	do	do	do	5-4	142	
29	Organ	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	50	do	Irish	do	5-6	160	
30	Flower	Ross	✓ do	do	do	nc No /	30	do	U.S.A	U.S.A.	5-8	148	

Cards 2 / nc 3 / saved 6 — Transcript Proofs Declined.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR, MASTER, of the DUNA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan, 1918

W C Teasdale
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 118

Vessel Orduna , *arriving at* New York , 25 JAN 1918 , *191* , *from the port of* Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kenny	Dennis	✓ A.B.	11 Jan 18	L'pool	C 9 No /	41	M	Irish	British	5-10	168	
2	Parr	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	24	do	English	do	5-8	140	
3	Sinclair	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	20	do	do	do	5-5	134	
4	Quinn	James	✓ do	do	do	NC No /	24	do	do	do	5-1	115	
5	Quirk	James	✓ do	do	do	C No /	21	do	do?	do	5-7	135	
6	Ward	Frank	✓ do	do	do	C No /	48	do	do	do	5-8	170	
7	Moore	James	✓ do	do	do	C No /	38	do	do	do	5-6	150	
8	Gallagher	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	C No /	24	do	do	do	5-7	158	
9	Redmond	James	✓ do	do	do	NC No /	22	do	Irish	do	5-6	150	
10	Murphy	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	NC No /	36	do	do	do	5-7	154	
11	Harrington	Alexander	✓ Pnr.	do	do	NC No /	16	do	English	do	5-7	108	
12	Schofield	Edward	✓ do	do	do	C No /	15	do	do	do	5-4	115	
13	Shipton	George	✓ do	do	do	C No /	18	do	do	do	5-6	146	
14	Fetton	George	✓ do	do	do	C No /	18	do	do	do	5-4	128	
15	Doughty	Cecil	✓ do	do	do	C No /	18	do	do	do	5-11	154	
16	Beck	Joseph	✓ Deck Boy	do	do	C No /	16	do	do	do	5-3	86	
17	Quirk	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	NC No 3	15	do	do	do	4-7	77	
18	Wheeler	William	✓ do	do	do	C No 3	15	do	do	do	4-10	104	
19	Aspinall	George	✓ do	do	do	NC No /	16	do	do	do	5-0	110	
20	Parry	William	✓ do	do	do	NC No /	16	do	do	do	4-8	96	
21	Draper	Percy	✓ Purser	do	do	C No /	32	do	do	do	5-6	140	
22	Hitchlock	Edwin	✓ do Asst	do	do	C No /	28	do	do	do	5-7	150	
23	Elstone	Richard	✓ Baggage Master	do	do	C No /	40	do	do	do	5-5	154	
24	McGinley	Frank	✓ Inspector	do	do	C No /	59	do	Irish	do	6-0	224	
25	Perkins	Harry	✓ Telegraphist	do	do	C No /	28	do	English	do	5-8	145	
26	Mather	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	19	do	do	do	5-6	128	
27	Mayne	James	✓ A.B.	do	do	C No /	39	do	do	do	5-9	180	
28	Loraine	Samuel	✓ do	do	do	C No /	29	do	Scotch	do	5-6	156	
29	Moore	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	19	do	do	do	5-10	158	
30	Pointon	James	✓ Surgeon	do	do	NC No /	63	do	English	do	5-10	200	

Cards 15
no Cards 8
Issued 7

Personal Effects

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the [illegible]DUNA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan, 1916

W C Pearsall
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Orduna , *arriving at* New York 25 JAN 1918 , 191 , *from the port of* Glasgow 119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gowans	Thomas	✓ Chief Engineer	11 Jan 18	Li'pool	C No /	58	Male	Scotch	British	5-8	171	
2	Nicholas	Walter	✓ Second do	do	do	C No /	36	do	English	do	6-0	167	
3	Phillips	Joseph	✓ Int do	do	do	C No /	31	do	do	do	5-6	130	
4	Molyneaux	Thomas	✓ Sen 3rd do	do	do	C No /	26	do	do	do	5-2	140	
5	Wright	John	✓ Int do do	do	do	C No /	24	do	do	do	5-11	160	
6	Bradley	James	✓ Sen 4th do	do	do	C No /	28	do	Irish	do	5-8	152	
7	Tracy	James	✓ Sen 5th do	do	do	C No /	23	do	do	do	5-3	126	
8	Cox	Edwin	✓ 2nd do do	do	do	C No /	23	do	English	do	5-7	150	
9	Lowe	Henry	✓ Int do do	do	do	C No /	25	do	do	do	5-6	140	
10	McClean	John	✓ Jr do do	do	do	C No /	30	do	Irish	do	5-11	180	
11	Jones	Edward	✓ 6th do	do	do	C No /	24	do	Welsh	do	5-6	136	
12	Coxon	Sydney	✓ Electrician	do	do	C No /	32	do	English	do	5-8	132	
13	Porter	William	✓ Boilermaker	do	do	C No /	29	do	do	do	5-9	150	
14	Williams	William	✓ Plumber	do	do	C No /	30	do	do	do	5-10	150	
15	White	Andrew	✓ Donkeyman	do	do	C No /	31	do	do	do	5-11	182	
16	Mrxt Donegan	Chris	✓ Eng Stores	do	do	C No /	47	do	Irish	do	5-6	145	
17	Clairmont	Frederick	✓ Leadind Fireman	do	do	C No /	26	do	English	do	5-6	140	
18	King	george	✓ do	do	do	C No /	49	do	do	do	5-6	154	
19	Jones	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	31	do	do	do	5-8	140	
20	Hanlon	Michael	✓ do	do	do	C No /	34	do	do	do	5-10	168	
21	Scott	Walter	✓ do	do	do	C No /	35	do	do	do	5-8	160	
22	Fletcher	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	C No /	38	do	do	do	5-7	150	
23	Mallon	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	24	do	do	do	5-6	145	
24	McAdam	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	C No /	27	do	do	do	5-6	140	
25	McDonald	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	C No /	44	do	Irish	do	5-7	180	
26	Storey	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	58	do	English	do	5-7	142	
27	Burns	Bernard	✓ do	do	do	C No /	22	do	do	do	5-4	140	
28	Holstren	Chris	✓ do	do	do	C No /	32	do	Russia	Russia	5-8	154	
29	Murray	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	23	do	English	British	5-7	143	
30	Murray	Michael	✓ do	do	do	C No /	28	do	do	do	5-7	140	

Can. 29
Rejected 1

Received Liverpool

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR, MASTER, of the CADUNA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan, 1918

W C Tennant
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

125

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUNA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 25 JAN 1918 , 191 , *from the port of* GLASGOW

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mallen	Charles	✓ Leading Fireman	11 Jan 18	L'pool	C No /	31	Male	English	British	5-4	134	
2	Lynch	Simon	✓ do	do	do	C No /	42	do	do	do	5-4	143	
3	Whelan	Charles	✓ Fireman	do	do	C No /	39	do	Irish	do	5-9	160	
4	McEaney	James Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No /	26	do	English	do	5-6	150	
5	McArdle	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No /	59	do	do	do	5-7	168	
6	Ashcroft	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	C No /	30	do	do	do	5-9	160	
7	Burns	Peter	✓ do	do	do	C No /	50	do	do	do	5-4	140	
8	Kneen	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	41	do	do	do	5-0	140	
9	Brennan	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	35	do	do	do	5-4	134	
10	McLaren	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No /	32	do	do	do	6-0	190	
11	Doolan	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	44	do	do	do	5-9	168	
12	McCulloch	Edward	✓ do	do	do	C No /	27	do	Irish	do	5-8	161	
13	Mallie	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	C No /	29	do	do	do	5-8	154	
14	Fitzgerald	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	19	do	English	do	5-6	140	
15	Hackett	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No /	28	do	do	do	5-10	184	
16	McNamee	James	✓ do	do	do	C No /	32	do	do	do	5-6	160	
17	Richardson	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	C No /	37	do	Irish	do	5-9	163	
18	Gibbs	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	C No /	25	do	English	do	5-8	148	
19	Power	Edward	✓ do	do	do	C No /	23	do	do	do	5-7	140	
20	Murt	Charles	✓ do	do	do	C No /	36	do	do	do	5-9	165	
21	Freckleton	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	31	do	do	do	5-9	158	
22	Murray	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	28	do	do	do	5-8	163	
23	Carey	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	C No /	25	do	do	do	5-6	132	
24	Norton	Chris	✓ do	do	do	C No /	25	do	do	do	5-11	161	
25	Bowden	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	39	do	do	do	5-10	170	
26	Fraser	Charles	✓ do	do	do	C No /	39	do	do	do	5-8	154	
27	Hanlon	James	✓ do	do	do	C No /	28	do	do	do	5-10	156	
28	Hutchinson	James	✓ do	do	do	C No /	31	do	do	do	5-4	140	
29	Gouldson	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	45	do	do	do	5-4	150	
30	Bennett	William	✓ Trimmer	do	do	C No /	43	do	do	do	5-6	149	

Discharged Deserted at Naples

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the CORDUNA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan, 1918

W C Ramsay
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

121

Vessel ORDUNA, arriving at NEW YORK, 26 JAN 1918, 191, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Maddocks	Samuel	✓ Trimmer	11 Jan 18	L'pool	C No /	18	Male	English	British	5-6	112	
2	Casey	Joseph	✓ do	do		C No /	23	do	Irish	do	5-8	154	
3	Sheridan	Michael	✓ do	do		C No /	44	do	do	do	5-10	196	
4	Hand	Michael	✓ do	do		C No /	23	do	do	do	5-3	142	
5	Courtney	William	✓ do	do		NC No /	31	do	do	do	5-7	154	
6	Curran	Laurence	✓ do	do		C No /	20	do	English	do	5-9	150	
7	Walsh	William	✓ do	do		C No /	22	do	do	do	5-9	136	
8	Hughes	John	✓ do	do		C No /	23	do	do	do	5-11	154	
9	Moore	Martin	✓ do	do		C No /	21	do	do	do	5-5	140	
10	Brown	William	✓ do	do		C No /	22	do	do	do	5-5	132	
11	Moore	William	✓ do	do		C No /	31	do	do	do	5-4	131	
12	Spencer	John	✓ do	do		C No /	28	do	do	do	5-9	184	
13	Hatton	Harold	✓ do	do		C No 2	30	do	do	do	5-4	131	
14	Fitzpatrick	Joseph	✓ do	do		C No /	27	do	do	do	5-8	145	
15	McCoy	Peter	✓ do	do		C No /	22	do	do	do	5-3	142	
16	Fenlon	Michael	✓ do	do		C No /	26	do	do	do	5-6	152	
17	Lynch	Thomas	✓ do	do		C No /	24	do	do	do	5-6	165	
18	Porter	Henry	✓ do	do		NC No /	45	do	do	do	5-3	135	
19	Power	Harold	✓ do	do		C No /	17	do	do	do	5-7	160	
20	Walker	Thomas	✓ do	do		C No /	20	do	do	do	5-5	136	
21	Fitzgibbon	William	✓ do	do		C No /	16	do	do	do	5-5	125	
22	Carter	Robert	✓ do	do		C No /	18	do	do	do	5-5	130	
23	Sweeney	Patrick	✓ do	do		C No /	21	do	do	do	5-7	135	
24	Connor	John	✓ do	do		C No 3	5-2	do	do	do	5-2	132	
25	Prior	Richard	✓ do	do		C No /	19	do	do	do	5-6	155	
26	McKeown	Joseph	✓ do	do		C No /	19	do	do	do	5-4	128	
27	Morton	Thomas	✓ do	do		C No /	42	do	do	do	5-3	120	
28	Chisholm	Robert	✓ Chief Steward	do		C No /	36	do	do	do	5-6	150	
29	Benston	David	✓ 2nd do	do		C No /	42	do		U.S.A.	5-5	158	Tom Mark
30	McLean	David	✓ Barkeeper	do		C No /	53	do	Scotch	British	5-11	143	

Cards 17
Issued 11
No Cards 2

Edward Mapes
Inclusive

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR, MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan, 1918
U.S. Consul

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid or shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUNA, *arriving at* NEW YORK 25 JAN 1918, *191*, *from the port of* GLASGOW

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Been	Cecil	✓ Asst Barkeeper	11 Jan	Glasgow	C / No	29	Male	English	British	5-9	138	
2	Crothers	Louis	✓ do	do		C / No	41	do	do	do	5-6	168	
3	Harris	David	✓ do	do		C / No	52	do	Hebrew	Russia	5-6	154	
4	Thomas	Leonard	✓ Storekeeper	do		C / No	32	do	English	British	6-0	165	
5	Davies	Thomas	✓ Barber	do		C / No	41	do	do	do	5-3	100	
6	Roach	Gerald	✓ Linenkeeper	do		C / No	44	do	do	do	5-9	180	
7	Mooney	Matthew	✓ Pantryman	do		C / No	39	do	Irish	do	5-9	180	
8	Pennington	Edward	✓ Asst do	do		C / No	18	do	English	do	5-7	127	
9	MacGregor	George	✓ Printer	do		C / No	39	do	Scotch	do	5-9	148	
10	Delamere	Ernest	✓ Saloon Std	do		C / No	36	do	English	do	5-5	152	
11	Tobin	Charles	✓ Lounge do	do		C / No	32	do	do	do	5-3	112	
12	Ward	Charles	✓ Deck do	do		C / No	32	do	do	do	5-8	128	
13	Caldecott	Samuel	✓ Smoke R do	do		C / No	35	do	do	do	5-5	103	
14	Grove	Tom	✓ Bedroom do	do		C / No	49	do	do	do	5-11	185	
15	Charlton	George	✓ do	do		C / No	55	do	do	do	5-8	162	
16	Scutts	George	✓ do	do		C / No	52	do	do	do	5-3	123	
17	Lebley	William	✓ do	do		C / No	50	do	do	do	5-8	140	
18	Helder	Edward	✓ do	do		C / No	55	do	do	do	5-9	161	
19	Ford	Arthur	✓ do	do		C / No	45	do	do	do	5-8	160	
20	Graves	Arthur	✓ do	do		C / No	44	do	do	do	5-7	140	
21	Parkinson	Charles	✓ 1st Class Waiter	do		C / No	43	do	do	do	5-8	158	
22	Mallinson	Albert	✓ do	do		C / No	31	do	do	do	5-7	143	
23	Watkinson	Edward	✓ do	do		C / No	31	do	do	do	5-7	143	
24	vanHecke	Julius	✓ do	do		C / No	29	do	Dutch	Holland	5-9	115	
25	McKenna	Albert	✓ do	do		C / No	36	do	Irish	British	5-9	157	
26	McAdam	John	✓ do	do		C / No	33	do	do	do	5-4	147	
27	Jones	Ralph	✓ do	do		C / No	33	do	English	do	5-4	133	
28	Hutchinson	David	✓ do	do		C / No	31	do	do	do	5-10	140	
29	Dickinson	Thomas	✓ 2nd Sal Std	do		C / No	40	do	do	do	5-9	182	
30	Blease	William	✓ Waiter	do		C / No	16	do	do	do	5-6	124	

Crew 29
Pass 1
30 Total 1

Excluded Pro Tem

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan, 1918

W C Carroll
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

FORM 6500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

125

Vessel Orduna, *arriving at* New York, 25 JAN 1918, *191*, *from the port of* Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Houghton	Sydney	✓ 1st Cl Waiter	11 Jan	Glasgow	C No /	34	Male	English	British	5-10	142	
2	Morris	Edwin	✓ do	do		C No /	16	do	do	do	5-7	115	
3	Martin	Alfred	✓ do	do		C No /	38	do	Scotch	do	5-5	158	
4	Evenden	Fred	✓ Boots	do		C No /	40	do	English	do	5-6	135	
5	Tuck	Joseph	✓ Ch Std 2nd Class	do		C No /	40	do	do	do	5-6	135	
6	Pimblett	William	✓ Sal Std do	do		C No /	29	do	do	do	5-9	151	
7	Exton	Pantryman	✓ Pantryman do	do		C No /	44	do	do	do	5-7	175	
8	Killey	Charles	✓ Asst do	do		C No /	28	do	do	do	5-2	100	
9	Bridges	Frederick	✓ Smoke Rm do	do		C No /	37	do	do	do	5-5	142	
10	Harvey	Albert	✓ Bed Rm do	do		C No /	53	do	do	do	5-5	133	
11	Roberts	Fred	✓ do	do		C No /	44	do	do	do	5-4	132	
12	King	Daniel	✓ do	do		C No /	48	do	do	do	5-0	133	
13	Fenton	William	✓ do	do		C No /	51	do	do	do	5-5	140	
14	Boughey	Trevor	✓ 2nd Cl Waiter	do		C No /	17	do	do	do	5-9	130	
15	Helm	John	✓ do	do		C No /	19	do	do	do	5-8	151	
16	Mullan	Peter	✓ do	do		C No /	27	do	Scotch	do	5-6	158	
17	Mitchell	James	✓ Ch Std 3rd Class	do		C No /	39	do	do	do	5-10	158	
18	Mathieson	Robert	✓ 3rd Cl Waiter	do		C No /	37	do	Irish	do	5-6	158	
19	Owen	George	✓ do	do		C No /	16	do	English	do	5-1	126	
20	Coldbeck	James	✓ do	do		C No /	16	do	do	do	5-0	100	
21	Corrin	Fred	✓ do	do		C No /	17	do	do	do	5-4	108	
22	Taylor	Jephtha	✓ do	do		C No /	17	do	do	do	5-4	119	
23	Gluck	Maurice	✓ do	do		C No /	17	do	do	do	5-3	136	
24	Simpson	Albert	✓ do	do		C No /	16	do	do	do	5-4	110	
25	Wright	Archie	✓ do	do		C No /	20	do	Scotch	do	5-10	144	
26	Hodson	Harold	✓ do	do		C No /	17	do	English	do	5-10	155	
27	Jenkins	John	✓ Nightwatch	do		C /	35		do	do	5-7	185	
28	Pickering	Samuel	✓ do	do		C /	63		Irish	do	5-9	184	
29	Feeley	Patrick	✓ do	do		C /	48		do	do	5-7	142	
30	Stratford	Charles	✓ do	do		C /	37		English	do	6-3	168	

Passed Inspector
Detained

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 1918

W. C. Connald
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

125

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel Orduna, *arriving at* New York, 25 JAN 1918, *191*, *from the port of* Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Holohan	Francis	✓ Officers Steward	11 Jan	Glasgow	C No /	28	Male	English	British	5-9	159	
2	Morrisey	John	✓ Asst do		do	C No /	16	do	do	do	5-3	119	
3	Laing	Alfred	✓ Engrs Std		do	C No /	36	do	do	do	5-9	138	
4	Bridge	Alfred	✓ Asst do		do	C No /	17	do	do	do	5-6	122	
5	Wallace	Robert	✓ do		do	C No /	29	do	Scotch	do	5-8	147	
6	Ready	Sidney	✓ Stds Boy		do	C No /	16	do	English	do	4-10	96	
7	Wilson	Alexander	✓ do		do	C No 3 /	45	do	Scotch	do	4-4	92	
8	Shackleton	Jonathan	✓ Chef		do	C No /	45	do	English	do	5-8	140	
9	Eagleton	David	✓ 2nd Cook		do	C No /	34	do	do	do	5-4	130	
10	McNamara	Patrick	✓ Ex do		do	C No /	36	do	Irish	do	5-6	173	
11	Waddington	James	✓ do		do	C No /	36	do	English	do	5-8	147	
12	Nash	William	✓ 4th do		do	C No /	16	do	do	do	5-2	110	
13	Bird	George	✓ Ships do		do	C No /	54	do	do	do	5-9	143	
14	Beamish	George	✓ Pass do		do	C No /	52	do	do	do	5-5	126	
15	Fitzpatrick	John	✓ Scullerman		do	C No /	17	do	Irish	do	5-6	130	
16	Phillips	Baden	✓ do		do	C No /	16	do	English	do	5-4	126	
17	Donohue	Francis	✓ do		do	C No /	16	do	do	do	5-6	98	
18	O'Rourke	John	✓ do		do	C No /	17	do	do	do	5-6	112	
19	Jones	George	✓ do		do	C No /	43	do	Welsh	do	5-8	132	
20	Knight	Thomas	✓ Chief Baker		do	C No /	47	do	English	do	5-2	140	
21	Qualtrough	William	✓ 2nd do		do	C No /	32	do	do	do	5-7	145	
22	Johnson	Thomas	✓ do		do	C No /	39	do	do	do	5-8	150	
23	Dickinson	Richard	✓ Confectioner		do	C No /	38	do	do	do	5-7	130	
24	Edwardson	Joseph	✓ Chief Butcher		do	C No /	32	do	do	do	5-11	164	
25	Mills	Christopher	✓ 2nd do		do	C No /	56	do	do	do	5-6	140	
26	Mitchell	Arthur	✓ 3rd do		do	C No /	30	do	do	do	5-5	146	
27	Oates	Annie	✓ Matron		do	C No /	38	Female	do	do	5-5	150	
28	Redford	Beryl	✓ Stewardess		do	C No /	34	do	do	do	5-4	130	
29	Sillers	Jeannie	✓ do		do	C No /	36	do	do	do	5-6	154	
30	Cards 21 Issued 7 no Card 1												

With Cards - 17
Cards Issued 52
without Cards 16
Total 23

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR, MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan, 1918

W C Pennell
Immigration Inspector.

Orduna,
Jan. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Gordstjinen 9-10 Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires via Montevideo, 23 Dec., 1917

5-7

14—213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Olsen	Aage Martin Frederik	26		M	S	Engineer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scan	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Emil Olsen 22 Ingegade Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

(4 ... 1/2 ... "3,232 ...).

Inspected Feb. 13 1918 A.D. Shea, U.S. Station

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

126

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 25, 1918

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever before deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Own ships carpt.	$80	~~No~~	as a sailor	Wife Anna Olsen 242 Dean St Brooklyn	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	good	no	5	11½	light	blond	blue	scar on left side of nose	Denmark	Copenhagen
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOTALS,

14—377

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 127

S. S. Nordstjernen Jan 25 arrived Feb 14, 1918, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26	1	Olsen Aage Martin Fredrik		1	1	Short Water								2/14	75	Gr	10								1	1

Nordstjernen 2/10/18

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 128

S. S. Nordstjern, (Barber & Co) arrived January 25, 1918, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28 M	1	Meyer, Karl	Crew	16	1 L.P.Q.	4.15	Alexander Young											1/26	177	WS 10.00 Discas Seaman					1 — 1	

Nordstjern 1/25/18

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of Febru[illegible]

Vessel S/S . Nordstjrnen .

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Koefoed	Carl Johannes	✓										186	none
2	Madsen ✓	Mads Jensen	✓										174	tatt.r. Arm
3	Lykkemeier ✓	Karlo Alex	✓										130	" b. "
4	Linde-Host ✓	Christian	✓										176	" r. Hand
5	Olsen ✓	Aage Martin Fredrik	✓										150	Scar l.elbec
6	West ✓	Edgar Axel	✓										155	none
7	Hansen ✓	Jens	✓										186	"
8	Østergren ✓	Martin	✓										167	" reship
9	Johansson ✓	John	✓										180	new card tatt. r.arm
10	Beck ✓	Michael Hansen	✓										147	" b arm
11	Sørensen ✓	Søren Christian	✓										128	new card. " " arms
12	Garcia ✓	Louis ✓	✓										140	none
13	Ventoso ✓	Fransisco	✓										125	new card. " reship
14	Ventoso ✓	Roque A	✓										133	new card. t att.b.arms
15	Rivera	Pedro	✓										147	new card. none " intention
16	Meyer ✓	Charles Karl	✓										175	tatt.r.arm
17	Karlsen ✓	Karl	✓										140	new card none
18	Anderson	Edvard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	160	new card left eye missing
19	de Brito ✓	Arnaldo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	152	new card " col. reship
20	Blatas ✓	Juan	✓	"	12/23-1917	Montevideo	yes	1	33	"	Grecian	Greece	5'3"	150 new card none reship
21	Apecurasto ✓	Nicolas	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	yes	1	30	"	"	"	5'2" 145 new card. reship
22	Brajos ✓	Miguel	✓	Cabinboy	12/15-1917	Buenos Aires	yes	1	24	"	"	"	5'3"	145 " new card reship
23	Curovasilo ✓	Mateo	✓	Messroomboy	12/16-1917	"	yes	1	25	"	"	"	5'2"	132 " new card reship
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

11 with cards
13 new cards issued. — Aff'm Alexander } Inspectors
Reyming }

#16. taken to E. I.. Supp. German

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Permit no 119 issued & delivered 2/7/18

2

1

FORM 1

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

V 129

Date, February 7, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Fritz Pelt, Laurits Severin Tyrgdorf, 41, Dane ✓ Gustav Andersen, 22, Norw ✓
Walter Fronstrand, 41, Russ. Finn ✓ Enock Harry Fronlund, 23, Sweden ✓
Johannes A. Mansson, 38, Dane ✓ John Daulesley, 54, Russ. Lettish
Andreas Andreasen, 34, Norw. ✓ Ernst Allen Borgesson, 29, Swede ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Aage Martin Fred. Olsen, 26 ✓ Louis C. Sorensen, 44 ✓
Edgar Axel West, 23 ✓ Michael Hansen Beck, 28 ✓
Martin Ostergren, 31 ✓ Louis Garcia, 21 ✓
Miguel Brajos, 24 ✓ John Johansson, 20 ✓
Mateo Curovasilo, 25 ✓ Francisco Ventoso, 20 ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

I arrived in port on January 23 1918 having 23 men altogether in crew Discharged 17. No desertions. Now have 22 men in crew

Dave

C. J. Koefoed.
Master of the Vessel Nordstjernen.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1240

1-25

Sheet No. 1

CREW

vessel having such aliens

134 135

Montevideo

GRATION OFFICERS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel S/S . Nordstjrnen .

Sheet No. .....

CREW

vessel having such aliens

134

135

s via Montevideo

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Koefoed ✓	Carl Johannes								7"	186	none
2	Madsen ✓	Mads Jensen								11½"	174	tatt.r. Arm
3	Lykkemeier ✓	Karlo Alex								2"	130	" b. "
4	Linde-Host ✓	Christian								4"	176	" r. Hand
5	Olsen ✓	Aage Martin Fredrik								11"	150	Scar l.shoe
6	West ✓	Edgar Axel								1"	155	none
7	Hansen ✓	Jens								7"	186	"
8	Östergren ✓	Martin								9"	167	" reship
9	Johanssen ✓	John									180	new card tatt. r.arm "
10	Boch ✓	Michael Hansen									147	" b arms "
11	Sörensen ✓	Sören Christian									128	new card. " " arms "
12	Garcia ✓	Louis ✓									140	none
13	Ventoso ✓	Fransisco									125	new card. " reship
14	Ventoso ✓	Roque A									133	new card. t att.b.arms "
15	Rivera	Pedro									147	new card. none " intention
16	Meyer ✓	Charles Karl									75	tatt.r.arm "
17	Karlsen ✓	Karl									140	new card none
18	Andersen	Edvard										new card left eye missing
19	de Brito ✓	Arnaldo	"	" " " "	yes	1	20	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'3"	152 new card " col. reship
20	Blatas ✓	Juan	"	12/23-1917 Montevideo	yes	1	33	"	Grecian	Greece	5'3"	150 new card none reship
21	Apocurasto ✓	Nicolas	Trimmer	" " "	yes	1	30	"	"	"	5'2"	145 new card. reship
22	Brajos ✓	Miguel	Cabinboy	12/15-1917 Buenos Aires	yes	1	24	"	"	"	5'3"	145 new card reship "
23	Cuzovasilo ✓	Mateo	Messroomboy	12/16-1917 "	yes	1	25	"	"	"	5'2"	132 new card " reship
24			11 with cards									
25			13 new cards issued.	Aff: Alexander Reading	Inspectors							
26												
27	#16. taken to D. J.. Susp. German											
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel S/S . Nordstjrnen .

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S/S . Nordstjrnen . , arrivin

Sheet No. .....

EW

sel having such aliens

134

135

a Montevideo

TION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Koefoed ✓	Carl Johannes									186	none
2	Madsen ✓	Mads Jensen									174	tatt.r. Arm
3	Lykkemeier ✓	Karle Alex									130	" b. "
4	Linde-Host ✓	Christian									176	" r. Hand
5	Olsen ✓	Aage Martin Fredrik									150	Scar l.cheec
6	West ✓	Edgar Axel									155	none
7	Hansen ✓	Jens									186	"
8	Östergren ✓	Martin									167	" reship
9	Johansson ✓	John									180	new card tatt. r.arm "
10	Bech ✓	Michael Hansen									147	" b arms "
11	Sörensen ✓	Sören Christian									128	new card. " " arms "
12	Garcia ✓	Louis ✓									140	none
13	Ventoso ✓	Fransisco									125	new card. " reship
14	Ventoso ✓	Roque A									133	new card. t att.b.arms "
15	Rivera	Pedro									147	new card. none " intention
16	Meyer ✓	Charles Karl									175	tatt.r.arm
17	Karlsen ✓	Karl									140	new card none
18	Andersen	Edvard	✓	"	"	"	No II	41	"	"	5'3"	160	new card left eye missing
19	de Brito ✓	Arnaldo	✓	"	"	"	yes. 1	20	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'3" 152	new card " col. reship
20	Blatas ✓	Juan	✓	"	12/23-1917	Montevideo	yes 1	33	"	Grecian	Greece	5'3" 150	new card none reship
21	Apocurasto ✓	Nicolas	✓	Trimmer	"	"	yes. 1	30	"	"	"	5'2" 145	new card. reship
22	Brajos ✓	Miguel	✓	Cabinboy	12/15-1917	Buenos Aires	yes 1	24	"	"	"	5'3" 145	new card reship "
23	Cuzovasilo ✓	Mateo	✓	Messroomboy	12/16-1917	"	yes. 1	25	"	"	"	5'2" 132	new card " reship
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

11 with cards
13 new cards issued.

Aff. Alexander } Inspectors
Reyning }

16. taken to S. I.. Supp. German

* N. regularly landed Feb. 13, 1918 ... on ...

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST C

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel S/S . Nordstjrnen . , arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSI												
1	Koefoed ✓	Carl Johannes	✓												
2	Madsen ✓	Mads Jensen	✓												
3	Lykkemeier ✓	Karle Alex	✓												
4	Linde-Host ✓	Christian	✓												
5	Olsen ✓	Aage Martin Fredrik	✓												
6	West ✓	Edgar Axel	✓												
7	Hansen ✓	Jens	✓												
8	Östergren ✓	Martin	✓												
9	Johansson ✓	John	✓												
10	Bech ✓	Michael Hansen	✓												
11	Sörensen ✓	Sören Christian	✓												
12	Garcia ✓	Louis ✓	✓												
13	Ventoso ✓	Fransisco	✓												
14	Ventoso ✓	Roque A	✓												
15	Rivera	Pedro	✓												
16	Meyer ✓	Charles Karl	✓												
17	Karlsen ✓	Karl	✓												
18	Anderson	Edvard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	no II	41	"	"	"	5'3"	160		
19	de Brito ✓	Arnaldo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	yes 1	20	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'3"	152		
20	Blatas ✓	Juan	✓	"	12/23-1917	Montevideo			yes 1	33	"	Grecian	Greece	5'3"	150		
21	Apecurasto ✓	Nicolas	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"		yes 1	30	"	"	"	5'2"	145		
22	Brajos ✓	Miguel	✓	Cabinboy	12/15-1917	Buenos Aires			yes 1	24	"	"	"	5'3"	145		
23	Curovasilo ✓	Mateo	✓	Messroomboy	12/16-1917	"			yes 1	25	"	"	"	5'2"	132		
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

11 with cards
13 new cards issued.

Aff: Alexander
Keyoung
} Inspectors

#16. taken to C. I.. Insp. German

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

3

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

131

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 9, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

August Lindell, 29, Russ Fin. ✓
Oskar Norden, 35, Sweden ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Agents: Bowring & Co. 17 Battery 2 Wyke

C. J. Koefoed
Master of the Vessel "Nord Stjernan"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1242

Sheet No. .....

EW

sel having such aliens

134

a Montevideo

TION OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
186	none	
174	tatt.r. Arm	
130	" b. "	
176	" r. Hand	
150	Scar l.shec	
155	none	
186	"	
167	"	reship
180	tatt. r.arm	new card "
147	" b arms	"
128	" " arms	new card. "
140	none	
125	"	new card. reship
133	t att.b.arms	new card. "
147	none	new card. "
175	tatt.r.arm	"
140	none	new card
		new card left eye missing
	col.	new card reship
	none	new card reship
		new card reship
		new card reship
		new card reship

135

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel S/S . Nordstjrnen . , arrivi

Sheet No. .....

NEW

ssel having such aliens

134

135

ia Montevideo

ATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Koefoed ✓	Carl Johannes								186	none	
2	Madsen ✓	Mads Jensen								5'11½"	174	tatt.r. Arm
3	Lykkemeier ✓	Karle Alex								5'9"	130	" b. "
4	Linde-Hoest ✓	Christian								5'11"	176	" r. Hand
5	Olsen ✓	Aage Martin Fredrik								5'11"	150	Scar l.cheec
6	West ✓	Edgar Axel								5'9"	155	none
7	Hansen ✓	Jens								5'9"	186	"
8	Østergren ✓	Martin								5'9"	167	" reshipp
9	Johansson ✓	John								5'9"	180	new card tatt. r.arm
10	Bech ✓	Michael Hansen								5'6"	147	" b arms
11	Sørensen ✓	Søren Christian								5'1"	128	new card. " " arms
12	Garcia ✓	Louis ✓								5'6"	140	none
13	Ventoso ✓	Fransisco								5'2"	125	new card. reshipp
14	Ventoso ✓	Roque A								4'10"	133	new card. t att.b.arms
15	Rivera	Pedro								5'2"	147	new card. none
16	Meyer ✓	Charles Karl								5'8½"	175	intinction tatt.r.arm
17	Karlsen ✓	Karl								5'6½"	140	new card none
18	Anderson	Edvard	✓	"	" " " "		no II	41	"	"	"	5'3" 160 new card left eye missing
19	de Brito ✓	Arnaldo	✓	"	" " " "		yes 1	20	"	Alex. bl. Portuguese	Portuguese	5'3" 152 new card reshipp " col.
20	Blatas ✓	Juan	✓	"	12/23-1917	Montevideo	yes 1	33	"	Grecian	Greece	5'3" 150 new card none reshipp
21	Apecurasto ✓	Nicolas	✓	Trimmer	" "	"	yes 1	30	"	"	"	5'2" 145 new card. reshipp
22	Brajos ✓	Miguel	✓	Cabinboy	12/15-1917	Buenos Aires	yes 1	24	"	"	"	5'3" 145 new card reshipp
23	Cuzovasilo ✓	Mateo	✓	Messroomboy	12/16-1917	"	yes 1	25	"	"	"	5'2" 132 new card reshipp
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

11 with cards
13 new cards issued. — Aff: Alexander, Rayming } Inspectors

* Regularly landed Feb. 13, 1918 see ai...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

16. taken to D. I.. Insp. German

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel S/S . Nordstjrnen ., arriving a

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION
1	Koefoed ✓	Carl Johannes	✓
2	Madsen ✓	Mads Jensen	✓
3	Lykkemeier ✓	Karle Alex	✓
4	Linde-Hoest ✓	Christian	✓
5	Olsen ✓	Aage Martin Fredrik	✓
6	West ✓	Edger Axel	✓
7	Hansen ✓	Jens	✓
8	Østergren ✓	Martin	✓
9	Johansson ✓	John	✓
10	Bech ✓	Michael Hansen	✓
11	Sørensen ✓	Søren Christian	✓
12	Garcia ✓	Louis ✓	✓
13	Ventoso ✓	Fransisco	✓
14	Ventoso ✓	Roque A	✓
15	Rivera	Pedro	✓
16	Meyer ✓	Charles Karl	✓
17	Karlsen ✓	Karl	✓
18	Anderson	Edvard	✓
19	de Brito ✓	Arnaldo	✓
20	Blatas ✓	Juan	✓
21	Apecurasto ✓	Nicolas	✓
22	Brajos ✓	Miguel	✓
23	Cuzovasilo ✓	Mateo	✓
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no II	41	"	"	"	5'3"	160	new card	left eye missing
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes 1	20	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'3"	152	new card col.	reship
"		12/23-1917	Montevideo				yes 1	33	"	Grecian	Greece	5'3"	150	new card none	reship
"	"	"	"	Trimmer	"	"	yes 1	30	"	"	"	5'2"	145	new card	reship
														new card	reship
				Combinboy	12/15-1917	Buenos Aires	yes 1	24	"	"	"	5'3"	145	" new card	
				Messroomboy	12/16-1917	"	yes 1	25	"	"	"	5'2"	132	"	reship

11 with cards
13 new cards issued. — Aff: Alexander, Reyning } Inspectors

* 16. taken to U. S. Supp. German

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

Form 622

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

132

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, January the 25th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Pedro Rivera	A. B.
Charles Meyer	Stoker
Karl Karlsen	Stoker
Ventoso	
Fernalos de Brito	Stoker
Juan Blatas	Stoker
Nicolas Apecurasto	Trimmer
Miguel Brajos	Cabinboy
Mateo Cuzovasilo	Messroomboy

Inspected R. P. per mo

Master of the Vessel Nordstjernen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

1-25

Sheet No. 1

W

...l having such aliens

134

135

...Montevideo

...ION OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
186	none
...174	tatt.r. Arm
130	" b. "
176	" r. Hand
...150	Scar l.shec
... 155	none
...186	"
...167	" reship
...180	new card tatt. r.arm reship
...147	" b arms reship
...128	new card. " " arms reship
...140	none
...125	new card. " reship
133	new card. t att.b.arms reship
147	new card. none intention
175	tatt.r.arm
140	new card none

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel S/S . Nordstjrnen . , arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION															
1	Koefoed ✓	Carl Johannes	✓	Mas														
2	Madsen ✓	Mads Jensen	✓	1st														
3	Lykkemeier ✓	Karlo Alex	✓	2n														
4	Linde-Host ✓	Christian	✓	1														
5	Olsen ✓	Aage Martin Fredrik	✓*	2nd.														
6	West ✓	Edgar Axel	✓	3rd.														
7	Hansen ✓	Jens	✓	Ste														
8	Østergren ✓	Martin	✓	Co														
9	Johanssen ✓	John	✓	Co														
10	Bech ✓	Michael Hansen	✓	Se														
11	Sørensen ✓	Søren Christian	✓															
12	Garcia ✓	Louis ✓	✓															
13	Ventoso ✓	Fransisco	✓															
14	Ventoso ✓	Roqus A	✓															
15	Rivera	Pedro	✓															
16	Meyer ✓	Charles Karl	✓	St														
17	Karlsen ✓	Karl	✓															
18	Anderson	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	No II	41	"	"	"	5'3"	160			
19	de Brito ✓	Arnaldo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	yes. 1	20	"	Afr. bl. Portuguese	Portuguese	5'3"	152			
20	Blatas ✓	Juan	✓	"	12/23-1917	Montevideo			yes 1	33	"	Grecian	Greece	5'3"	150			
21	Apocurasto ✓	Nicolas	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"		yes. 1	30	"	"	"	5'2"	145			
22	Brajos ✓	Miguel	✓	Cabinboy	12/15-1917	Buenos Aires			yes 1	24	"	"	"	5'3"	145			
23	Cuzovasilo ✓	Mateo	✓	Messroomboy	12/16-1917	"			yes. 1	25	"	"	"	5'2"	132			
24				11 with cards 13 new cards issued.														
25				Affm Alexander Reyning														
26																		
27	#16. taken to E. I.. Insp. German																	
28																		
29																		
30																		

Inspected. R D P(M)

Inspector

*: Regularly landed Feb. 13, 1918 ex a...

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1940

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

133

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, January [illegible] 25th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Martin Østergren	Cook.
Juan Johansson.	Carpenter.
Michael Hansen Bech	A. B.
Carl Christian Larsen	A. B.
Francisco Ventoso.	A. B.
Roque A Ventoso	A. B.
[illegible]	A. B.
[illegible]	A. B.

Master of the Vessel Knudsen

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. .....

CREW

vessel having such aliens

134

135

...s via Montevideo.....

IGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
7"	186	none	
5'11½"	174	tatt.r. Arm	
5'2"	130	" b. "	
5'4"	176	" r. Hand	
5'11"	150	Scar l.chec	
5'9"	155	none	
5'9"	186	"	
5'9"	167	" reship	
5'9"	180	new card tatt. r.arm	"
5'6"	147	" b arms	"
5'1"	128	new card. " " arms	"
5'6"	140	none	
5'2"	125	new card. " reship	
4'10"	133	new card. t att.b.arms	"
5'2"	147	new card. none	"
5'8½"	175	tatt.r.arm	intention
5'6½"	140	new card none	
5'3"	160	new card	left eye missing
5'3"	152	new card col.	reship
5'3"	150	new card none	reship
5'2"	145	new card.	reship
5'3"	145	new card "	reship
5'2"	132	new card "	reship

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134 135

Vessel S/S . Nordstjrnen . *, arriving at* New York *January* 25 *, 1918 , from the port of* Buenos Aires via Montevideo

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Koefoed ✓	Carl Johannes ✓	Master	Aug. 1912	Denmark	c ~~no~~ 1	42	male	Scandinav	Danish	5'7"	186	none
2	Madsen ✓	Mads Jensen ✓	1st. Mate	Jan. 1915	"	c " 1	31	"	"	"	5'11½"	174	tatt.r. Arm
3	Lykkemeier ✓	Karle Alex ✓	2nd. "	11/2-1916	New York	c " 1	27	"	"	"	5'2"	130	" b. "
4	Linde-Host ✓	Christian ✓	1st. Engineer	Aug. 1914	Denmark	c. " 1	58	"	"	"	5'4"	176	" r. Hand
5	Olsen ✓	Aage Martin Fredrik ✓	2nd. "	4/1-1917	New York	c " 1	26	"	"	"	5'11"	150	Scar l.shec
6	West ✓	Edgar Axel ✓	3rd. "	9/9- 1917	"	c " 1	23	"	"	"	5'9"	155	none
7	Hansen ✓	Jens ✓	Stewaed	6/25-1914	Denmark	c no 1	39	"	"	"	5'9"	186	"
8	Østergren ✓	Martin ✓	Cook	10/22-1917	New York	c Unk yes 1	32	"	"	Swedish	5'9"	167	" reship
9	Johansson ✓	John ✓	Carpenter	12/19-1917	Buenos Aires	yes 1	20	"	"	"	5'9"	180	new card tatt. r.arm 4
10	Bech ✓	Michael Hansen ✓	Sailor	10/22-1917	New York	c yes 1	28	"	"	Danish	5'6"	147	" b arms 11
11	Sørensen ✓	Søren Christian ✓	"	10/22-1917	"	yes 1	24	"	"	"	5'1"	128	new card. " " arms 11
12	Garcia ✓	Louis ✓	"	9/21- 1917	Progreso Yuc	c yes 1	21	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'6"	140	none
13	Ventoso ✓	Fransisco ✓	"	12/19-1917	Buenos Aires	yes 1	20	"	Spanish	Spain	5'2"	125	new card. " reship
14	Ventoso ✓	Roque A ✓	"	" " "	"	yes 1	30	"	"	"	4'10"	133	new card. t att.b.arms 4
15	Rivera	Pedro ✓	"	" " "	"	yes 1	27	"	"	"	5'2"	147	new card. none 11
16	Meyer ✓	Charles Karl ✓	Stoker	Discharged to reship		c. yes 1	28	"	Swiss	~~German~~ Norwegian	5'8½"	175	tatt.r.arm intention papers
17	Karlsen ✓	Karl ✓	"	" " "	"	no 1	21	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'6½"	140	new card none
18	Andersen	Edvard ✓	"	" " "	"	no II	41	"	"	"	5'3"	160	new card left eye missing
19	de Brito ✓	Arnaldo ✓	"	" " "	"	yes 1	20	"	Afr. bl. Portuguese	Portuguese	5'3"	152	new card " col. reship
20	Blatas ✓	Juan ✓	"	12/23-1917	Montevideo	yes 1	33	"	Grecian	Greece	5'3"	150	new card none reship
21	Apecurasto ✓	Nicolas ✓	Trimmer	" "	"	yes 1	30	"	"	"	5'2"	145	new card. reship
22	Brajos ✓	Miguel ✓	Cabinboy	12/15-1917	Buenos Aires	yes 1	24	"	"	"	5'3"	145	new card reship "
23	Curovasilo ✓	Mateo ✓	Messroomboy	12/16-1917	"	yes 1	25	"	"	"	5'2"	132	new card " reship
24			11 with cards 13 new cards issued.	Jno. Alexander Reyming		Inspectors							
25													
26													
27	#16. taken to Ch. I.. Insp. German												
28													
29													
30													

* Regularly landed Feb. 13, 1918 ... U.S. ...

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

135

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. J. Koefoed, of the S/S Nordtjernen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. J. Koefoed.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan, 1918

Wm Ulstander
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Nordtjernen,

Jan. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List French Edge 8 Bridge or Dag

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Merauke 9-10. Passengers sailing from Surabaya 13-14, aug, 1917

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		van Borkum	Jan	16		m s	apprentice boy	yes	1-5616 Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father - Albertus Cornelius 12 Ruivenduwersstraat Rotterdam	N.Y.	Newyork
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

appeared voluntarily for inspection Nov. 11, 1918 admitted
V.F. Jankovski
Inspector
J.H. Mann Insp.

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

136

Arriving at Port of new york, Jan 25, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Member of crew	#100 — yes	Many 1917	on ship	Cousin John Laurence 440 W. 125 St., N.Y.		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Lt	Brn	Brn		Holland	Amsterdam
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—313

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 3rd Officer, of the Meranke, from Surabaja, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
U.S. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Mar, 1918

at NY

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Inspected at Ivaco

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S.S. Merauke, arri

| Sex | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Inspected at Iloilo

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel S.S. Merauke, arri

Sheet No. 1

CREW

A vessel having such aliens

Dutch East Indies

140

Non-Identical Check.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Nationality of vessel	(5) Nationality of alien	(6) Race	(7) Last foreign residence	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Koenderink	Coenaart										
52	2	Fohren	Bernard								84	83.5	None
71	3	Knaap	Willem								77	85	Scar middle finger right hand
57	4	de Zeeuw	Adrianus								72	71	small scar on nose.
61	5	Dommisse	Benjamin								68	66	None
66	6	Follig ✓	Leendert								75	75	None
60	7	de la Lande Cremer	Nicolaas								76	70	None
50	8	Bosz	Pieter								68	68	None
64	9	Mahu	Jacobus								90	00	None
52	10	van Zeyl	Frans								67	65	right hand tatoo.
63	11	van Rij	Jacob								60	72	None
54	12	d' Jongh	Charles								69	70	left arm tatoo.
59	13	van Borkum	Jan								70	61	None
5953	14	van der Maaum	Anthonie								66	50.5	None
5975	15	Riede	Gerardus								67	104	None
5973	16	Leenslag	Johannes								71	68	None
5954	17	de Puy	Laurentius								66	70	right hand tatoo.
5949	18	Jansen	Jacobus	2e	"	18 Sept. 16	Rotterdam	No			76	100	None
5957	19	van Luipen	Jacob	3e	"	18 Sept. 16	Rotterdam	No	27	"	"	"	1.67	76	None
5751	20	Brongers	Bronger	4e	"	18 Sept. 16	Rotterdam	No	25	"	"	"	1.73	74	scar middle finger left hand.
783	21	Eyoink	Christiaan	Assistant Engineer		18 Sept. 16	Rotterdam	No	20	"	"	"	1.60	80	None
5745	22	Falkhoff	Johannes	"		6 Sept. 17	Batavia		19	"	"	"	1.76	81	scar on right arm.
5967	23	Sluiter	Johannes	Donkeyman		18 Sept. 16	Rotterdam		41	"	"	"	1.68	61.5	None
5972	24	Kok	Jan	Greaser		18 Sept. 16	Rotterdam		40	"	"	"	1.75	74.5	right hand tatoo
5965	25	Kooiman	Johannes	Stokekeeper		18 Sept. 16	Rotterdam		40	"	"	"	1.68	84	both arms tatoo,
5932	26	Qimin		Javanese Servant		12 Aug 17	Soerabaya	No	28	"	"	"	1.62	62.5	tatoo both arms.
744	27	Kaliman		"	"	10 Sept 17	Samarang	No	19	"	East Indian	Dutch	1.58	53	None
980	31	Sleman		"	"	12 Aug 17	Soerabaya	No	25	"	"	"	1.64	49	None
929	28	Abdul Djemalie		"	"	12 Aug 17	Soerabaya	No	30	"	"	"	1.64	54	None
941	32	Djalie		"	"	12 Aug 17	Soerabaya	No	15	"	"	"	1.61	55.5	None
931	29	Kali a Salah		"	"	12 Aug 17	Soerabaya	No	27	"	"	"	1.57	54	None
928	33	Abdul Hamid		"	"	12 Aug 17	Soerabaya	No	20	"	"	"	1.65	49	None
930	30	Kasiman		"	"	12 Aug 17	Soerabaya	No	22	"	"	"	1.62	53	None
959	34	Madrais		"	"	12 Aug 17	Soerabaya	No	30	"	"	"	1.61	60.5	None
									26	"	"	"	1.66	59	None

Engaged to return to Batavia in the same capacity on the Merauke

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Inspected at Ivoco

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S.S. Merauke, arri

No. on identical list	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Koenderink	Coenaart												5 8	165	None
5952	2	Fohren	Bernard												5 8.5	150	None
5971	3	Knaap	Willem												5 7	145	Scar middle finger right hand
5957	4	de Zeeuw	Adrianus												5 7	142	small scar on nose.
5961	5	Dommisse	Benjamin												5 8	166	None
5956	6	Tollig ✓	Leendert												5 7	175	None
5960	7	de la Lande Cremer	Nicolaas												5 7	170	None
5950	8	Bosz	Pieter												5 8	168	None
5964	9	Mahu	Jacobus												5 9	190	None
5962	10	van Zeyl	Frans												5 6	165	right hand tatoo.
5963	11	van Rij	Jacob												5 8	172	None
5954	12	d' Jongh	Charles												5 6	170	left arm tatoo.
5959	13	van Borkum	Jan												5 7	161	None
5953	14	van der Klaauw	Anthonie												5 7	150.5	None
5975	15	Riede	Gerardus												5 6	167	None
5973	16	Leenslag	Johannes												5 8	168	None
5954	17	de Puy	Laurentius												5 6	166	right hand tatoo.
5949	18	Jansen	Jacobus	2e	"	10 Sept.'16	Rotterdam	No	27	"	"	"	1.67	76.	None		
5957	19	van Luipen	Jacob	3e	"	10 Sept.'16	Rotterdam	No	27	"	"	"	1.73	74.	Scar middle finger left hand.		
5751	20	Brongers	Bronger	4e	"	10 Sept.'16	Rotterdam	No	23	"	"	"	1.60	80.	None		
5753	21	Eysink	Christiaan	Assistant Engineer		10 Sept.'16	Rotterdam	No	20	"	"	"	1.76	81.	Scar on right arm.		
5745	22	Talkhoff	Johannes	"		6 Sept.'17	Batavia		19	"	"	"	1.68	61.5	None		
5967	23	Stuiter	Johannes	Donkeyman		10 Sept.'16	Rotterdam		41	"	"	"	1.75	74.5	right hand tatoo		
5972	24	Kok	Jean	Greaser		10 Sept.'16	Rotterdam		40	"	"	"	1.68	84.	both arms tatoo;		
5965	25	Kooiman	Johannes	Stokekeeper		10 Sept.'16	Rotterdam		28	"	"	"	1.62	62.5	tatoo both arms.		
5932	26	Ginion	Javanese Servant			12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	19	"	East Indian	Dutch	1.58	53.	None		
5744	27	Katiman	"		"	10 Sept'17	Samarang	No	25	"	"	"	1.64	49.	None		
5980	31	Heman	"		"	12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	30	"	"	"	1.64	54.	None		
5929	28	Abdoel Djemalie	"		"	12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	15	"	"	"	1.61	55.5	None		
5941	32	Djalie	"		"	12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	27	"	"	"	1.57	54.	None		
5931	29	Malia Salah	"		"	12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	20	"	"	"	1.65	49.	None		
5928	33	Abdul Hamid	"		"	12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	22	"	"	"	1.62	53.	None		
5930	30	Kasiman	"		"	12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	30	"	"	"	1.61	60.5	None		
5959	34	Mahaiu	"		"	12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	26	"	"	"	1.66	59.	None		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1250

Sheet No.

138

Form 642

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC.
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 4th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
P. G. G. Boon	Apprentice
H. de la Lande Cremer	"
J. Talkhoff.	4e engineer.

J. W. Koenderink

Master of the Vessel S/S. Merauke

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

With intention to send the above named men by first opportunity to Holland as passengers. In case the S/S Merauke may sail before there is

Sheet No. 1

CREW

vessel having such aliens

Dutch East Indies

for

140

(10) (11) (12)

Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

the No.

84 83.5 None
77 85. Scar middle finger right hand
72 71. small scar on nose.
83 66. None
75 75. None
76 70. None
68 68. None
90 00. None
67 65. right hand tatoo.
80 72. None
69 70. left arm tatoo.
70 61. None
66 50.5 None
67 104 None
71 68. None
66 70. right hand tatoo.
76 100. None
1.67 76. None
1.73 74. Scar middle finer left hand.
1.60 80. None
1.76 81. Scar on right arm.
1.68 61.5 None
1.75 74.5 right hand tatoo
1.68 84. both arms tatoo;
1.62 62.5 tatoo both arms.
1.58 53. None
1.64 49. None
1.64 54. None
1.61 55.5 None
1.57 54. None
1.65 49. None
1.62 53. None
1.61 60.5 None
1.66 59. None

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Inspected at Java

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S.S. Merauke, arr

Identical check.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Koenderink	Coenaart										Mike No		
135952	2	Fohren	Bernard										1.84	83.5	None scar middle finger right hand
136971	3	Knaap	Willem										1.77	85.-	small scar on nose.
135957	4	de Leeuw	Adrianus.										1.72	71.-	none
135951	5	Dommisse	Benjamin.										1.85	66.-	none
135956	6	Follig ✓	Leendert.										1.75	75.5	none
135960	7	de la Lande Cremer	Nicolaas.										1.76	70.-	none
135950	8	Bosz	Pieter										1.78	68.5	none
135964	9	Mahu	Jacobus.										1.90	80.	none
135952	10	van Leeyl	Frans.										1.67	65-	right hand tatoed.
135953	11	van Rij	Jacob										1.80	72.-	none
135954	12	d'Jongh	Charles										1.69	70.-	left arm tatoed.
135959	13	van Borkum	Jan										1.70	61.-	none
135953	14	van der Klaauw	Anthonie										1.56	50.5	none
135975	15	Rieda	Gerardus.										1.67	104	none
135973	16	Leenslag	Johannes.										1.71	68.	none
135954	17	de Ruy	Laurentius										1.66	70.-	right hand tatoed.
135949	18	Jansen	Jacobus.	2e	"	18 Sept.'16	Rotterdam	No	27	"	"	"	1.76	100.	none
135957	19	van Luipen	Jacob	3e	"	18 Sept.'16	Rotterdam	No	27	"	"	"	1.67	76.-	none
135951	20	Brongers	Bronger	4e	"	18 Sept.'16	Rotterdam	No	23	"	"	"	1.73	74.-	scar middle finger left hand.
135953	21	Eyoink	Christiaan	Assistant. Engineer		18 Sept.'16	Rotterdam	No	20	"	"	"	1.68	80.	none
135945	22	Falkhoff	Johannes	"		6 Sept.'17	Batavia		19	"	"	"	1.76	81.-	scar on right arm.
135967	23	Sluiter	Johannes	Donkeyman		18 Sept.'16	Rotterdam		41	"	"	"	1.68	61.5	none
135972	24	Kok	Jean	Greaser		18 Sept.'16	Rotterdam		40	"	"	"	1.75	74.5	right hand tatoed
135965	25	Kooiman	Johannes.	Stokekeeper		18 Sept.'16	Rotterdam		28	"	"	"	1.68	84.-	both arms tatoed;
135932	26	Djinin		Javanese Servant		12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	19	"	East Indian	Dutch	1.62	62.5	tatoo both arms.
135744	27	Katiman		"	"	12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	19	"	"	"	1.58	53.-	none
135980	31	Aleman		"	"	10 Sept'17	Samarang	No	25	"	"	"	1.64	49.-	none
135929	28	Abdul Djemalie		"	"	12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	20	"	"	"	1.64	54.-	none
135941	32	Djalle		"	"	12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	15	"	"	"	1.61	55.5	none
135931	29	Malia Salah		"	"	12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	27	"	"	"	1.57	54.-	none
135928	33	Abdul Hamid		"	"	12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	20	"	"	"	1.65	49.-	none
135930	30	Kasiman		"	"	12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	22	"	"	"	1.62	53-	none
135959	34	Mahaiu.		"	"	12 Aug'17	Soerabaya	No	20	"	"	"	1.61	60.5	none
									26	"	"	"	1.66	59.-	none

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

Boarding

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 139

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC.
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 4th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
J. Baba	Boatsman.
F. J. van Leyl	Carpenter.
J. van Ry.	Sailor
J. van Borkum	Sailorsboy.
Ch. de Jong.	Sailorsboy.
J. Sluiter	donkeyman.
J. C. Kok	greaser.
J. C. Kooiman	Storekeeper (engineers dept)

J. H. Kenderine
Master of the Vessel "S/S Merauke"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

With the intention to let the above named men free to sign on on other ships. May then be no decent places on other ships than I granted them free passage with the first opportunity to go one to Holland? Otto.

Sheet No. 1

CREW

...y vessel having such aliens
(Dutch East Indies)
...ear for. 140

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Inspected at Frisco

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Merauke, arriving at New York 25th Jan., 1918, from the port of Macassar (Dutch East Indies)

140

No. on identical list	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
												Mtrs	Kg	
	1	Roenderink	Coenaart	Master	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam	No	41	Male	Dutch	Dutch	1.84	83.5	None
952	2	Fohren	Bernard	1e Officer	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam	No	30	"	"	"	1.77	85.-	Scar middle finger right hand
971	3	Knaap	Willem	2e "	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam	No	28	"	"	"	1.72	71.-	small scar on nose.
957	4	de Leeuw	Adrianus.	3e "	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam	No	23	"	"	"	1.83	66.-	none
961	5	Dommisse	Benjamin.	4e "	23 Dec. '16	Soerabaya	No	20	"	"	"	1.73	75.-	none
956	6	Tollig ✓	Leendert.	Wireless operator	27 Juli '17	Batavia	No	22	"	"	"	1.76	70.-	none
960	7	de la Lande Cremer	Nicolaas.	Apprentice	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam		20	"	"	"	1.98	68.5	none
950	8	Bosz	Pieter	"	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam		20	"	"	"	1.90	80.-	none
964	9	Mahu	Jacobus.	Boatswain	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam		40	"	"	"	1.67	65.-	right hand tatoo.
962	10	van Leyl	Frans.	Carpenter	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam		39	"	"	"	1.80	72.-	none
963	11	van Rij	Jacob	Sailor	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam		43	"	"	"	1.69	70.-	left arm tatoo.
954	12	d'Jongh	Charles	Sailorsboy	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam		19	"	Flemish	Belgian	1.70	61.-	none
959	13	van Borkum	Jan	"	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam		18	"	Dutch	Dutch	1.56	50.5	none
953	14	van der Klaauw	Anthonie	Steward	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam	No	45	"	"	"	1.67	104	none
975	15	Rieda	Gerardus.	Baker	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam	No	22	"	"	"	1.71	68.	none
973	16	Leenslag	Johannes.	Cook	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam	No	19	"	"	"	1.66	70.-	right hand tatoo.
954	17	de Puy	Laurentius	1e Engineer	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam	No	40	"	"	"	1.76	100.-	none
949	18	Jansen	Jacobus.	2e "	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam	No	29	"	"	"	1.67	76.-	none
957	19	van Luipen	Jacob	3e "	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam	No	27	"	"	"	1.73	74.-	scar middle finger left hand.
951	20	Brongers	Brongers	4e "	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam	No	23	"	"	"	1.60	80.	none
953	21	Eyeink	Christiaan	Assistant Engineer	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam	No	20	"	"	"	1.76	81.-	scar on right arm.
945	22	Falkhoff	Johannes	"	6 Sept. '17	Batavia		19	"	"	"	1.68	61.5	none
967	23	Stuiten	Johannes	Donkeyman	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam		41	"	"	"	1.76	74.5	right hand tatoo.
972	24	Kok	Jean	Greaser	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam		40	"	"	"	1.68	84.-	both arms tatoo.
965	25	Kooiman	Johannes.	Storekeeper	18 Sept. '16	Rotterdam		28	"	"	"	1.62	62.5	tatoo both arms.
932	26	Djimin		Javanese Servant	12 Aug '17	Soerabaya	No	19	"	East Indian	Dutch	1.58	53.-	none
744	27	Katiman		"	10 Sept '17	Samarang	No	25	"	"	"	1.64	49.-	none
980	31	Heman		"	12 Aug '17	Soerabaya	No	30	"	"	"	1.64	54.-	none
929	28	Abdoel Djomalie		"	12 Aug '17	Soerabaya	No	15	"	"	"	1.61	55.5	none
941	32	Djalie		"	12 Aug '17	Soerabaya	No	27	"	"	"	1.57	64.-	none
931	29	Malia Salich		"	12 Aug '17	Soerabaya	No	20	"	"	"	1.65	49.-	none
928	33	Abdul Hamid		"	12 Aug '17	Soerabaya	No	22	"	"	"	1.62	53.-	none
930	30	Kasiman		"	12 Aug '17	Soerabaya	No	30	"	"	"	1.61	60.5	none
959	34	Matrain.		"	12 Aug '17	Soerabaya	No	26	"	"	"	1.66	59.-	none

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER ~~OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER~~

I, C. W. Roenderink, Master, of the Dutch S/S "Oberaukee", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. W. Roenderink
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

1 Vessel S.S. Merauke, arriving at New York 25th Jan., 1918, from the port of Macassar. (Outer Dock, N.Y.) 141

No. in identical chart.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
												Mtrs.	Kgs.	
135901	1	Wong Hon		Boatswain	20 Aug. 17	Batavia	No	42	male	Chinese	Chinese	1.59	53.5	none
135760	2	Wong Man		Ramphimmer	20 Aug. 17	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.54	45.5	"
135935	3	Leung Yu		Carpenter	20 Aug. 17	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.67	55.-	"
135962	4	Mow-Fong		Quartermaster	20 Aug. 17	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.65	55.5	"
135940	5	Fip-Sing		"	1 Sept 17	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.62	65.-	"
135961	6	Chan-Seng		"	20 Aug. 17	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.60	55.5	"
135958	7	Fung-Luk		"	20 Aug. 17	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.58	54.5	"
135970	8	Ho-Fook		"	20 Aug. 17	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.66	81.-	"
135945	9	Leung Mow		Sailor	20 Aug. 17	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.64	68.-	"
135927	10	Ho-Kau		"	20 Aug. 17	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.66	61-	"
135755	11	Ip-Loo		"	20 Aug. 17	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.66	63.-	"
135977	12	Chow-Yung		"	20 Aug. 17	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.54	52.5	"
135943	13	Chan-Ki		"	20 Aug. 17	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.68	61.-	"
135946	14	Faul Song		"	20 Aug. 17	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.70	68.-	"
135974	15	Cheung-Fook		"	20 Aug. 17	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.57	56.-	"
135934	16	Ng-King		Sailors-cook	20 Aug. 17	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.50	48.-	"
135944	17	Fung-Shing		Sailors-boy	20 Aug. 17	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.63	55.-	"
135758	18	Lam-Foo-Kwai		Fireman N.1	20 Aug. 17	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.61	53.-	"
135947	19	Cheung-Fun-Fai		" N.2	20 Aug. 17	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.63	57.-	"
135978	20	Chow-Sing		" N.3	20 Aug. 17	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.66	56.-	"
135939	21	Lui-Seng-Yee		" N.4	20 Aug. 17	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.59	53.-	"
135762	22	Lui-Ching		Store-keeper	20 Aug. 17	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.67	66.-	"
135936	31	Lui-Chi-Kwai		Fireman	20 Aug. 17	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.61	52.-	"
135955	23	Li-Fat		Donkeyman	20 Aug. 17	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.62	55.-	"
135926	32	Kwan-For		Fireman	20 Aug. 17	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.59	49.-	"
135938	24	Wong-Pau		Fireman	20 Aug. 17	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.56	51.5	"
135976	33	Wong-Fung		"	20 Aug. 17	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.57	56.-	"
135756	25	Ko-Hi		"	20 Aug. 17	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.67	49.-	"
135942	34	Lok-Hing		"	20 Aug. 17	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.67	57.5	"
135979	26	Cheung-Koi		"	20 Aug. 17	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.64	57.-	"
135969	35	Lui-Sum-Pau		"	20 Aug. 17	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.68	62.5	"
135960	27	Ng-Ping		"	20 Aug. 17	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.56	49.-	"
135968	36	Yuen-Chak-Pan		Trimmer	20 Aug. 17	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.63	56.-	"
135763	28	Wong-Pak		Fireman	20 Aug. 17	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.66	57.-	"
134472	37	Yan-Choy		Trimmer	20 Aug. 17	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.64	61.-	"
135761	29	Loo-Koo		Fireman	20 Aug. 17	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.58	58.-	"
135966	38	Kui-Mee		Trimmer	20 Aug. 17	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.63	54.-	"
135933	30	Fang-Kai		Fireman	20 Aug. 17	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.65	60.-	"
135940	39	Lui-Fim		Fireman-cook	20 Aug. 17	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.57	45.5	"
135937	40	Lam-Pak-Kum		Fireman Boy.	20 Aug. 17	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.60	47.5	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

16—1250

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER ~~OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER~~

C. H. Vandenende

I, ... Master ....., of the Dutch S/S "Meranke", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. H. Vandenende

..... Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

..... Immigrant Inspector.

Meranke,

Jan. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

LIST OF ... AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Con... by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

142

143

Vessel S.S. Tamar from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU... Family name	...	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Maitland		Scotch	British			
2	Wilson		English	"	5' 2½		
3	Fisk		English	"	5' 1"		
4	Hutchison		Irish	"	5' 8"		
5	Murray		English	"	5' 6½		
6	Simmons			"	5' 10"		
7	Ford		English	"	6'		
8	Wright		English	"			
9	Hall		English	"	5' 5"		
10	Williams			"	5' 7"		
11	Scott		English	"	5' 7½		
12	Byers			"			
13	White			"	5' 11"		
14	Raines			"	6' 1		
15	Jones			"	5' 11"		Scalded face
16	Duncan			"	5' 4"		
17							
18	Chan Ho				Chinese	5' 1"	
19	Chan Hoi					5' 7"	
20	Chan Kun					5' 2"	
21	Chan Hee					5' 1"	
22	Lum Dee					5' 3"	
23	Kan Shing					5' 3"	
24	Ching Yee					5' 3"	
25	Chan Hon					5' 4"	
26	Li Ling					5' 3"	
27	Li Hing					5' 4"	
28							
29							
30							

All Chinese discharged for Chinese Hospital

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—128

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, ... 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ... Liverpool

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.

1/26/18 Inspected P.E. [illegible]

F. C. Wrake [illegible]
Master of the Vessel Tamar

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

1-25

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel S.S. Tamaha, arriving at New York, 25th January, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Macdonald	Z.	Master	23-12-17	Liverpool	No	45	M.	Scotch	British			
2	Jones	Frederick	1st Officer	"	"	No	29	"	English	"	5'8½"		
3	Ford	R. Y. Ford	2nd Officer	"	"	No	33	"	English	"	5'11"		
4	Fredriksen	C. H.	3rd Officer	"	"	No	31	"	Dane	"	5'8"		
5	Murray	Geo.	Extra Engineer	"	"	No	39	"	English	"	5'6½"		
6	Jamieson	R.	2nd Engineer	"	"	No	31	"	[illegible]	"	5'10"		
7	Ford	Ralph	3rd Engineer	"	"	No	34	"	English	"	5'6"		
8	Knight	Jas.	4th Engineer	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	[illegible]		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	5th Engineer	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'5"		
10	Stafford	[illegible]	Steward	"	"	"	48	"	[illegible]	"	5'7½"		
11	Sant	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	8	"	[illegible]	"	5'7½"		
12	Byers	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	31	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]		
13	White	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	29	"	[illegible]	"	5'10"		
14	Reimes	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	6'1		
15	Jones	W.	[illegible]	8-1-18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	5'10"		Resident [illegible]
16	Ehman	[illegible]	Steward	Do	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	5'4"		[illegible]
17													
18	Chan Yc		Fireman	31-8-17	Liverpool	[illegible]	31	"	Chinese	"	5'1"		
19	Chan Choi		Do 3 Fireman	"	"	No	24	"	"	"	5'7"		
20	Chan Kun		Fireman	"	"	No	46	"	"	"	5'5"		
21	Chan Hei			"	"	No	21	"	"	"	5'9"		
22	Jain Wu		[illegible]	"	"	No	33	"	"	"	[illegible]		
23	Pin [illegible]		Fireman	"	"	No	23	"	"	"	5'3"		
24	Chin Jai		[illegible]	"	"	No	22	"	"	"	5'5"		
25	Chan Han			"	"	No	21	"	"	"	5'4"		
26	Ji Ling		Do 2	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	5'3"		
27	Ji Hing		"	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	5'4½"		
28													
29													
30													

All Chinese Firemen for Chinese Restaurant

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1250

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dlandonald, of the S.S. Tamala, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

~~Sworn to~~ before me this 25th day of January, 1918

Dlandonald
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

144

Vessel S.S. Yamaha, *arriving at* New York, 2nd January, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Foo ah Fee		Chief Steward	1 2.17	Singapore	M	43	M	Chinese		5' 5"		Scar on left side Hd
2	Ah Yow		2nd "	"	"		23		"		5' 5"		
3	Lee K. Meng		Saloon Boy	"	"		25		"		5' 2"		
4	Foo ah Seng		Officers Boy	"	"	"	26		"		5' 3"		
5	Foo ah Tan		Chief Cook	"	"	"	33		"		5' 3"		
6	Foo ah Chow		2nd Cook	"	"		20		"		5' 6"		
7	Tan Fap Jong		Mess Room Boy	"	"		28		"		5' 8"		
8	Tan ah Pow		Engineers Boy	"	"		17		"		5' 2"		
9	Yong ah Sing		Fireman	"	"		21		"		5' 6"		
10	Ah Long		A'B Fireman	"	"	"	30		"		5' 3"		
11	Lee ah Mok		Trimmer	"	"	"	24		"		5' 4"		
12	Chong ah Chok		"	"	"		18		"		5' 8"		
13	Ah Sang		"	"	"	"	26		"		5' 7"	120	
14	Sing ah Mong		"	"	"	"	33		"		5' 9"		Mark Side Head
15	Ah Hok		Steward	"	"	"	30		"		5' 8"		
16	Ah Lee		"	"	"	"	23		"		5' 9"		Scar Right Hand
17	Hong ah Ki		"	"	"	"	31		"		5' 3"		Scar Right Eye
18	Ah Ling		"	"	"	"	31		"		5' 6"		
19	Lee ah Ling		"	"	"	"	33		"		5' 7"		
20	Ah Sang		"	"	"	"	31		"		5' 5"		Scar Back of Neck
21	Ah Kay		"	"	"	"	24		"		5' 7"		
22	Ah Hok		"	"	"	"	24		"		5' 6"		
23	Ah Kyee		"	"	"	"	31		"		5' 8"		
24	Lee ah Sing		"	"	"	"	33		"		5' 2"	110	Mole Side Neck
25	Ah Ching		Pantryman	"	"	"	16		"		5' 0"		
26	Ah Ming		Trimmer	"	"	"	35		"		5' 3"		Tattoo Left Forearm
27	Chow Loom		Greaser	"	"	"	32		"		5' 9"		Scar Back of Neck
28	Ching Choo		Fireman	"	"	"	24		"		5' 7"		
29	Ip Yok		"	"	"	"	25		"		5' 7"		
30	Yan Kuck		Trimmer	"	"	"	35		"		5' 4"		Tattoo Left Forearm
31	Chan Ying		Fireman	"	"	"	25		"		5' 7"		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dllacdonald, of the S.S. Yamaha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Dllacdonald
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

~~Sworn to~~ before me this 25th day of January, 1918

D C Carvel
Immigrant Inspector.

Yamaha,

Jan. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "Virginia"

Sheet No. 149

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires

E OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Fischer	Knud										5'9"	190	None
✓ 2	Brocks	J. H.										5'9"	160	"
✓ 3	Christoffersen	Carl										5'7"	150	Woman on left wrist, cross tattooed on right arm
✓ 4	Rasmussen	Chr.										5'7"	180	Scar on forehead, one finger on left hand off
✓ 5	Borgesen	Carl										5'6"	160	"
✓ 6	Viemann	Herma										5'10	160	None
✓ 7	Strüfer	Eggert												
✓ 8	Eriksen	Axel										5'7"	156	"
✓ 9	Gottfriedsen	Chr.										5'6"	165	K M S on right forearm, N S 4 left hand
✓ 10	Christensen	Alfre										5'9"	145	None
✓ 11	Larsen	Johan										5'6"	160	heart on left forearm
✓ 12	Larsen	Nie										5'2"	146	Anchor on left & N 2 right hand
✓ 13	Jorgensen	Mar										5'10	160	None
✓ 14	Rasmussen	Sören										5'7"	141	Danish flag with name on left arm
✓ 15	Pettersen	Hilmar										5'7"	130	woman on left hand on right arm
✓ 16	Voigt	Carl										5'10	150	none
✓ 17	Larsen	Chr.										5'4"	140	"
✓ 18	Pelersen	Martin A.	✓	"	"	"	/	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
✓ 19	Nilsen	Holger	Finemann	"	"	"	/	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
✓ 20	Hansen	Axel H.	✓	"	25/12	Buenos Aires	yes	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	148	A H on left hand, crown and anchor on right arm
✓ 21	Pedersen	Richard V	✓	"	"	"	/	yes	27	"	"	"	5'9"	148	Woman & cross tattooed on right forearm, flag on left arm
✓ 22	Liggins	James	✓	"	8/11 17	St Thomas	yes	"	34	"	West Indies	"	5'10	180	None
✓ 23	Evensen	Levies	✓	"	25/12	Buenos Aires	yes	"	23	"	Canada	Norwegian	5'11"	158	"
✓ 24	Hansen	Aunt	✓	"	"	"	/	yes	28	"		"	5'10"	150	whisky bottle on right arm
✓ 25	Tellerass	Aaskar	✓	"	"	"	/	yes	22	"		"	5'8"	140	name on flag on left arm
✓ 26	Thomas	Joseph	✓	"	3/11	St Thomas	/	yes	32	"	West Indies	danish	5'6"	160	none
✓ 27	Barefield	John H.	✓	"	26/12	Buenos Aires	yes	No	45	"	U.S.A.	American	5'5"	140	"
✓ 28	Klemonds	Nicolai	✓	Seaman	18/12	"	/	yes	yes	45	"	great	great	5'4"	155	"
✓ 29	Potter	Ernest	✓	Steward	11/11	St Thomas	yes	"	22	"	West Indies	danish	5'3"	130	"
✓ 30	Stevenson	Hubert	✓	Scullion	13/11	"	"	"	17	"	/	"	5'10	115	"
✓ 31	Solan	Cyril	✓	Supercargo	9/10	New York	/	yes	"	25	"	U.S.A.	American	5'6"	165	"

No. 20 - Hotel on board - Funchs Med Ex (Venereal) 2 cards on arrival 28 " issued Without card

Walter Newbold M.D. Inspectors
Thos R King

14-1249

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3/

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC.
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

145

Date, 25 February 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

66 Ole Knudsen, Norway
Jörgen Sörensen, Denmark, Gen. June 3/17
18 Ole Hartvedt, Norway
21 Dec. 2. 1896 Johan Hjelstad, Norway.
21 Feb 16, 1917 Olaf Bakkerd, Norway
20 Herman Hansen, Norway
18 Knud Kjærg, Denmark
23 Olaf Knudsen, Norway
Feb 25 June 3/17

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

James Liggins — Johannes Larsen
Joseph Thomas — Anton Hansen
Ernest Potter — Ricard Lederesen
Hubert Stevenson — Levies Evensen
Nicolas Klemonds — Oscar Tellerass

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Saw

F. R. Fischer
Master of the Vessel "S/S Virginia"
(Owner, agent, consignee or master)
"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

1-25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 149

LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Virginia" ... Buenos Aires

170

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given | ... | ... | ...

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel "Virginia"

Sheet No. 149

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires

E OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Form 664

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

146

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC.
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 25th March 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

37 Johan Karlsson, Sweden, S.I.C. # 4.
31 Jan Lindberg, Denmark
Niels Jorgensen, Denmark, Jan France June 6/17
18 Frederik Olsen, Denmark
20 Theodor Madsene, Denmark, Jan France June 6/17
19 Thorvald Nielsen, Denmark
22 Niels Nielsen, Denmark, Jan France June 6/17

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Axel Hansen
Carl Voigt
Egil Sorensen
John Barefield

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

K. P. Fischer
Master of the Vessel "Virginia"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n												(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Fischer	Knud												5'10	160	Scars on both arms
✓ 2	Brockes	J. H.												5'9"	190	"
✓ 3	Christoffersen	Carl												5'9"	160	"
✓ 4	Rasmussen	Chr.												5'7"	150	Woman on left breast, cross tattooed on right arm
✓ 5	Börgesen	Carl												5'7"	180	Scars on forehead, one finger off on left hand
✓ 6	Viemann	Herman												5'6"	160	
✓ 7	Strejfro	Eggert												5'10	160	None
✓ 8	Eriksen	Axel												5'7	156	"
✓ 9	Gollfredsen	Chr.												5'6"	165	KMS on right forearm, right hand off at wrist
✓ 10	Christensen	Alfred												5'9"	145	None
✓ 11	Larsen	Johan												5'6"	160	heart on left arm
✓ 12	Larsen	Niels												5'2	146	Anchor on left forearm, N L right hand
✓ 13	Jorgensen	Mor												5'10	160	None
✓ 14	Rasmussen	Soren												5'7"	141	Danish flag with name on left arm
✓ 15	Pettersen	Hilmar												5'7	130	woman on left breast on right arm
✓ 16	Voigt	Carl												5'10	150	None
✓ 17	Larsen	Chr.												5'4"	140	"
✓ 18	Petersen	Morten N.	✓	"										5'6"	135	"
✓ 19	Nielsen	Holger	✓	Finnmann										5'7"	150	"
✓ 20	Hansen	Axel H.	✓	"										5'5"	148	A H on left arm, scar on neck
✓ 21	Petersen	Richard V	✓	"										5'9"	148	Flames & cross Danish emblem tattooed on left arm
✓ 22	Liggins	James	✓	"										5'10	180	None
✓ 23	Evensen	Lewis	✓	"										5'11"	158	"
✓ 24	Hansen	Aunt	✓	"										5'10"	150	Lamb on right arm
✓ 25	Tollerose	Oskar	✓	"										5'8"	140	name on flag on left arm
✓ 26	Thomas	Joseph	✓	"										5'6"	160	None
✓ 27	Barefield	John H	✓	"										5'5"	140	"
✓ 28	Petersen	Niels	✓	Seaman										5'4"	155	"
✓ 29	Potter	Ernest	✓	Steward										5'3"	130	"
✓ 30	Stevenson	Hubert	✓	Steward										5'10	115	"
✓ 31	Johan	Cyril	✓	Supercargo										5'6"	165	"

No 20 - Held on board - Funds and Ex (Vessel)

2 cards on arrival
28 issued
1 without card
3

Walter Newbold D.I.
Thos R King
Inspectors

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1246

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 705

LIST OR M[anifest] OF CREW 149

Required under Act of Congre[ss] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Virginia" Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Race	(6) Sex	(7) Age last birthday	(8) Married or single	(9) Calling or occupation	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Fischer	Ferd.	Danish	Buenos Aires	white	M	20	single	Steward	5'9"	160 lbs	None
✓ 2	Brocks	J.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Cook	5'9"	190	"
✓ 3	Christoffersen	Carl	"	"	"	"	22	"	Waiter	5'9"	160	"
✓ 4	Rasmussen	Chr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Able Seaman	5'7"	150	Woman on left wrist, eagle on right arm
✓ 5	Borgesen	Carl	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	5'7"	180	Scar on forehead
✓ 6	Viemann	Herman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5'6"	160	on fingers left hand on left hand
✓ 7	Strufso	Egon	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'10	160	None
✓ 8	Eriksen	Peter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5'7"	156	"
✓ 9	Gollfredsen	Carl	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	5'6"	165	KMS on right forearm, ring left hand
✓ 10	Christensen	Aage	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	5'9"	145	None
✓ 11	Larsen	John	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	5'6"	160	heart on left arm
✓ 12	Larsen	Niels	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5'2	146	Anchor on left hand N L right hand
✓ 13	Jorgensen	Jens	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	5'10	160	None
✓ 14	Rasmussen	Carl	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	5'7"	141	Danish flag with mast on left arm
✓ 15	Pilersson	Peter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5'7	130	woman on left hand on right arm
✓ 16	Voigt	Carl	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	5'10	150	None
✓ 17	Larsen	Chr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5'4"	140	"
✓ 18	Jelersen	Martin A.	✓	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'6"	135	"
✓ 19	Nilsen	Holger	Jeremann	"	"	"	35	"	"	5'7"	150	"
✓ 20	Hansen	Axel H.	✓	"	23/12	Buen Aires	yes	22	"	5'8"	148	A H on left hand on left arm
✓ 21	Jdersen	Richard V.	✓	"	"	"	yes	27	"	5'9"	148	Woman & cross Danish ensign flag on left arm
✓ 22	Loggis	James	✓	"	8/11 17	St Thomas	yes	34	West Indian	5'10	180	None
✓ 23	Evensen	Lewis	✓	"	25/12	Buenos Aires	yes	23	Norwegian	5'11"	158	"
✓ 24	Hansen	Aust	✓	"	"	"	yes	28	"	5'10"	150	widely tattooed on right arm
✓ 25	Tollerods	Oskar	✓	"	"	"	yes	22	"	5'8"	140	name on flag on left arm
✓ 26	Thomas	Joseph	✓	"	7/11	St Thomas	yes	32	West Indian	Danish	5'6"	160 None
✓ 27	Deerfield	John H.	✓	"	26/12	Buen Aires	yes	45	U.S.	American	5'5"	140 "
✓ 28	Petersons	Nicolai	✓	Germann	18/12	"	yes	45	greek	greek	5'4"	155 "
✓ 29	Potter	Conrad	✓	Norway	11/11	St Thomas	yes	22	West Indian	Danish	5'3"	130 "
✓ 30	Stevenson	Hubert	✓	Halifax	13/11	"	yes	17	"	"	5'00	115 "
✓ 31	Solan	Cyril	✓	Supercargo	9/10	New York	yes	25	"	American	5'6"	165 "

No. 30 - Added on board - Frenchs Mail Ex (Venezuela)

2 cards on arrival
28 issued
Without card
3/

Walter Neuhaus
Thos R King
Inspectors

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1246

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

W. P. Sinclair.
Inspector.

Permit #97 issued at 5:50 P. M. Feb. 25, 1918.

No. new 14
No. deserted NONE.
No. discharged 14
No. in crew scheduled to depart 31
No. in crew on arrival 31

Danish steamer, "Virginia", arrived Jan. 25, 1918, from Buenos Aires, S. A.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel "Virginia"

Sheet No. 149

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires

E OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Fischer	Knud. R.													ility
✓ 2	Brocks	J. H.											5'9"	190	None
✓ 3	Christoffersen	Carl. T											5'9"	160	"
✓ 4	Rasmussen	Chr. A											5'7"	150	Woman on left wrist ems Anchor on right arm
✓ 5	Borgesen	Carl. V											5'7"	180	Scar on forehead
✓ 6	Viemann	Herman A											5'6"	160	one finger off on left hand
✓ 7	Arnfjord	Eggert. H											5'10	160	None
✓ 8	Eriksen	Axel													eaks 5'7 156 "
✓ 9	Gollfredsen	Chr.											5'6	165	KMS on right forearm, ring finger left hand
✓ 10	Christensen	Alfre											5'9	145	None
✓ 11	Larsen	Johan											5'6	160	heart on left arm
✓ 12	Larsen	Niel											5'2	146	Anchor on left forearm & right hand
✓ 13	Jorgensen	Mor											5'10	160	None
✓ 14	Rasmussen	Sören											5'7	141	daniel Hay with wreath on left arm
✓ 15	Pettersen	Hilmar													eish 5'7 130 woman on left heart on right arm
✓ 16	Voigt	Carl. Chr													eds 5'10 150 none
✓ 17	Larsen	Chr. Pe											5'4	140	"
✓ 18	Pelersen	Martin N.	✓	"	"	"	/	"	20	"		"	5'6	135	"
✓ 19	Nielsen	Holger	Viemann	"	"	/	"	"	35	"		"	5'7	150	"
✓ 20	Hansen	Axel. H.	✓	"	25/12	Buenos Aires	yes	"	22	"		"	5'8	148	A H on left hand scar on forehead
✓ 21	Pedersen	Richard. V	✓	"	"	"	/	yes	27	"		"	5'9	148	Flowers & dove tattooed on left arm
✓ 22	Liggins	James	✓	"	8/11 17	St Thomas	/	yes	34	"	West Indies	"	5'10	180	none
✓ 23	Evensen	Enies	✓	"	25/12	Buenos Aires	/	yes	23	"	Norwegian	"	5'11"	158	"
✓ 24	Hansen	Aust	✓	"	"	"	/	yes	28	"	"	"	5'10"	150	anchor & letter on right arm
✓ 25	Tollerson	Oskar	✓	"	"	"	/	yes	22	"	"	"	5'8"	140	name on fly on left arm
✓ 26	Thomas	Joseph	✓	"	7/11	St Thomas	/	yes	32	"	West Indies	danish	5'6"	160	none
✓ 27	Barefield	John St	✓	"	26/12	Buenos Aires	yes	"	45	"	U.S. Pass	American	5'5"	140	"
✓ 28	Petersen	Niels	✓	Viemann	18/12	"	/	yes	45	"	greek	greek	5'4"	155	"
✓ 29	Potter	Ernst	✓	Nesley	11/11	St Thomas	/	yes	22	"	West Indies	danish	5'3"	130	"
✓ 30	Stevenson	Hubert	✓	Hedeby	13/11	"	/	yes	17	"	"	"	5'10	115	"
✓ 31	Solan	Cyril	✓	Stupercaze	9/10	New York	/	yes	25	"		American	5'6"	165	"
No. 32	Hotel on board		Fireman and Eng (Reserve)												

2 cards on arrival
28 issued
Without card
3

Walter Newbold Jr
Thos R King
Inspectors

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1249

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

147

RECEIVED

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 12 Februar 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Johannes Larsen	Carpenter

K. R. Fischer
Master of the Vessel S/S "Virginia"

1/20/18 Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1249

1-25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel "Virginia", arr

Sheet No. 148

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 149

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Virginia", arriving at New York, 25 — 1, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Fischer	Arvid. P.	✓ Master	2/6-17	Copenhagen	Discharged at Copenhagen No. Issued	56	Man	Aryan	Danish	5'10"	160 lbs	None
✓ 2	Brocks	J. H.	Chief Mate	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
✓ 3	Christoffersen	Carl. T	Second "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
✓ 4	Rasmussen	Chr. A	Third "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	150	Woman on left wrist, cross under on right arm
✓ 5	Borgesen	Carl. V	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	180	Scar on forehead
✓ 6	Viemann	Herman A	Second "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	160	one finger off on left hand
✓ 7	Arnfjord	Eggert. G	Third "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	160	None
✓ 8	Eriksen	Axel	Fourth "	3/4	"	"	26	"	"	Danish	5'7	156	"
✓ 9	Gottfredsen	Chr. M.	Steward	2/6	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	165	KMS on right forearm, anchor with letters WS left hand
✓ 10	Christensen	Alfred. S.	Cook	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	145	None
✓ 11	Larsen	Johannes	Carpenter	19/12	Buen Aires	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	160	heart on left arm anchor on left right hand
✓ 12	Larsen	Niels	✓ Seaman	2/6	Copenhagen	"	63	"	"	"	5'2"	1[illegible]	
✓ 13	Jorgensen	Mortai	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	160	None
✓ 14	Rasmussen	Soren	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	141	Danish flag with name on left arm
✓ 15	Pilersen	Hilmer. A.	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	Swedish	5'7	130	woman on left heart on right arm
✓ 16	Voigt	Carl. Chr. J.	✓ "	14/9	Savannah	"	20	"	"	Danish	5'10	150	none
✓ 17	Larsen	Chr. Peter	✓ "	2/6	Copenhagen	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
✓ 18	Pedersen	Martin A.	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
✓ 19	Nielsen	Holger	Fireman	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
✓ 20	Hansen	Axel. H.	✓ "	25/12	Buen Aires	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	148	A H on left hand
✓ 21	Andersen	Richard. V	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	148	Thomas e over Danish ensign flag on left arm
✓ 22	Higgins	James	✓ "	8/11-17	St Thomas	yes	34	"	West Indian	"	5'10	180	none
✓ 23	Evensen	Einer	✓ "	25/12	Buenos Aires	yes	23	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	158	"
✓ 24	Hansen	Aunt	✓ "	"	"	yes	28	"	"	"	5'10"	150	anchor with letter A on right arm
✓ 25	Tollerod	Oskar	✓ "	"	"	yes	22	"	"	"	5'8"	140	name on flag on left arm
✓ 26	Thomas	Joseph	✓ "	7/11	St Thomas	yes	32	"	West Indian	Danish	5'6"	160	none
✓ 27	Barefield	John. H	✓ "	26/12	Buen Aires	yes	45	"	U.S. Born	American	5'5"	140	"
✓ 28	Petersen	Niels	✓ Seaman	18/12	"	yes	45	"	Greek	Greek	5'4"	155	"
✓ 29	Potter	Ernest	Messboy	11/11	St Thomas	yes	22	"	West Indian	Danish	5'3"	130	"
✓ 30	Stevenson	Hubert	Galleyboy	13/11	"	yes	17	"	"	"	5'10	115	"
✓ 31	Solan	Cyril	Supercargo	9/10	New York	yes	25	"	[illegible]	American	5'6"	165	"

No. 30 — Held on board — Funchal Med Exp (Venereal)

2 cards on arrival
28 issued
1 without card
3/

Walter Kempsted DC Inspector
Thos R King

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Brooks, of the S/S Virginia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. H. Brooks
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jany, 191 8

H Nicholson
Immigrant Inspector

Virginia
Jan. 24, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian [Russniak].
Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian [except Cuban].

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Londonies

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given nam
1	Degryse	Geo
2	Van Holderbeke	Anto
3	Hanus	Marc
4	Dupont	Augu
5	Holland	Alph
6	Sinken	Pete
7	Lagers	Johan
8	Aberg	Charle
9	Spillemers	Leona
10	Ekman	Ka
11	Anderson	Fritz
12	De Herdt	Jer
13	Thelman	Jule
14	Fonseca	Felic
15	Nilsen	Oden
16	Roza	Ma
17	Hansen	Ad
18	Granat	Albert
19	Van der Bloom	Jean
20	Dhoey	Joseph
21	Cillis.	Joseph
22	Blackwell	Harvey
23	Mould	Allen
24	Fredrickson	Albert
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Ex. Reg. 4W 1X

18	Fireman										
19	"										
20	Trimmer										
21	"										
22	Fireman										
23	Steward										
24	A.B.										
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Total number in crew. 24
Ommitted to be discharged.
No detentions
Crew landed this Port

Form 684 c

150

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 6 February 191[illegible]

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Gillet Edmond	Sanders Willis
Van der Heyden, Henry	Edwards Hark
Heenbage Hendrik	Peeters Hanus
Sokols Menemotes	Citizen Lithuania

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Carlsen Johannes	
Fredrickson Albert	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ekman Karl	Olsen Lauson
Anderson Fritz	Granat Albert
Fireman Julius	
Cillis Joseph	

Charles of the Vessel Londonier
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1248

1-25

Sheet No. ...

ERS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Rhardif 153

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Belgium	1st	140	
"	1st	170	
"	5th	165	
"	5th	160	
"	5th	165	
"	6th	170	
"	1st	155	
"	5th	170	
"	1st	165	
"	5th	160	
"	5th	140	
"	5th	160	
"	5th	165	
"	4th	160	
"	1st	160	
"	5th	165	
"	5th	165	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Londonier

Sheet No. ...

MBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

f Khartif 153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Degryse	Belgium	5 9	180	
2	Van Holderbeke	"	5 8	170	
3	Hanus	"	5 7	165	
4	Dupont	"	5 7	150	
5	Holland	"	5 7	165	
6	Sinken	"	5 7	170	
7	Lazer	"	5 7	145	
8	Aberg	"	5 10	170	
9	Spelemers	"	5 7	145	
10	Ekman	"	5 7	170	
11	Anderson	"	5 4	145	
12	De Herdt	"	5 7	170	
13	Thelman	"	5 10	160	
14	Fonseca	"	5 7	140	
15	Nilsen	"	5 7	150	
16	Roya	"	5 7	145	
17	Hansen	"	5 10	160	
18	Granat	Albert	Fireman	5 7	150
19	Van der Bloom	Jean	"	5 8	150
20	Dhoey	Joseph	Gunner	5 7	160
21	Cillis.	Joseph	"	5 7	170
22	Blackwell	Harvey	Boatswain	5 11	S. S. Canada
23	Medd	Allen	C. Steward	5 9	Lon. Eng.
24	Fredrickson	Albert	A. B.	5 7	Sweden
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Total number of crew 24.
One m. & L. to be disch.
No Detentions
One holder also Deck

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Londonier

Sheet No. .....

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Khartif 153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Degryse	Georg	Belgium	1/9	140	
2	Van Holderbeke	Anto	"	1/6	130	
3	Hanus	Marc	"	1/8	135	
4	Dupont	Augu	"	1/2	160	
5	Holland	Alf				
6	Sinken	Pete				
7	Lager	Johan				
8	Oberg	Char				
9	Spillemers	Leon				
10	Ekman	Ka				
11	Anderson	Fritj				
12	De Herdt	Je				
13	Thelman	Jul				
14	Fonseca	Felic				
15	Nilsen	Od				
16	Roga	M				
17	Hansen	A				
18	Granat	Albert	✓ Fireman	"	"	"
19	Van der Bloom	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"
20	Dhoey	Joseph	✓ Gunner	"	"	"
21	Cillis.	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"
22	Blackwell	Harvey	✓ "	"	"	"
23	Nedd	Allen	✓ Steward	"	"	"
24	Fredrickson	Albert	✓ A. B	"	"	"
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Total number in crew. 24
One in S.S. to be discharged
No deserters
One landed at Ports

151

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Londonier

Date 6th February, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newport News

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL. WHERE FROM.
Ekman, Karl	29	Sweden	Newcastle	New York	Cardiff, Wales
Anderson, Fridtjof	25	Norway	Newcastle	"	"
Erickman, Julius	30	United States	"	"	"
Fonseca, Bernardo	32	Cuba	"	"	"
Nilsen, Odin	21	Denmark	Penarth	"	"
Lager, Johan	23	Sweden	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) ..... (Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master)

(Ship)

14—1244

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Londonier

Sheet No. .....

MBERS OF CREW

esentatives of any vessel having such aliens

rt of Khardit 153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Degryse	Geo	Belgium	1st	180	
2	Van Holderbeke	An	"	1st	178	
3	Hanus	Ma	"	1st	150	
4	Dupont	An	"	1st	160	
5	Holland	Al	Engl	1st	170	
6	Sinken	P	"	1st	170	
7	Lagos	Joh	Swed	1st	145	
8	Aberg	Ch	"	1st	170	
9	Spilemes	Leon	Belg	1st	155	
10	Ekman	K	Swed	1st	170	
11	Anderson	Fri	"	1st	165	
12	Deshert		Belg	1st	170	
13	Thelman	J	"	1st	160	
14	Fonseca	Fe	Port	1st	140	
15	Nilsen	A	Swed	1st	170	
16	Roga		Belg	1st	150	
17	Hansen	A	Swed	1st	160	
18	Granat	albert	Fireman	1st	160	
19	Van der Bloom	Jean	"	1st	170	
20	Dhoey	Joseph	Gunner	1st	160	
21	Cillis.	Joseph	"	1st	170	
22	Blackwell	Harvey	Trimmer	1st	165	
23	Medd	Allen	Steward	1st	165	
24	Fredrickson	Arben	A. B	1st	175	
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Total number on articles 24
One - not to be discharged
No deserters
One holder old Parts

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2944

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Londonier

Sheet No. ...

EMBERS OF CREW

resentatives of any vessel having such aliens

153

rt of Khardif

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Degryse	Georg	ch, Belgium	1st	180	
2	Van Holderbeke	Anton	"	1st	170	
3	Hanus	Marc	"	1st	150	
4	Dupont	Augus	"	1st	160	
5	Holland	alphon	"	1st	170	
6	Sinken	Peta	Lowe	1st	170	
7	Lazer	Johann	Russia	1st	170	
8	Aberg	Charles	Sweden	1st	150	
9	Spellemess	Leonard	Norway	1st	155	
10	Ekman	Karl	Sweden	1st	165	
11	Anderson	Fritjof	"	1st	165	
12	De Herdt	Jean	Belg	1st	160	
13	Thelman	Julie	Russia	1st	160	
14	Fonseca	Felici	Portugal	1st	140	
15	Nilsen	Odin	Norway	1st	160	
16	Roga	Mas	Russia	1st	165	
17	Hansen	Aa	Denmark	1st	160	
18	Granat	albert	Russia	1st	160	
19	Van der Bloom	Jean	Belgium	1st	160	
20	Dhoey	Joseph	Russia	1st	160	
21	Cillis.	Joseph	"	1st	170	
22	Blackwell	Harvey	U S A	1st	170	
23	Medd	Allen	England	1st	175	
24	Fredrickson	Nilen	Norway	1st	175	
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 152

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, 1 , 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS.

Blackwell Harvey

H Degryse
Master of the Vessel Londonier

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Impressed 1/25/18

1-25

Total number of crew 24
One - U.S.A. to be discharged
No detentions
One held - old Parks

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Londonier, arriving at New York, Jan 25, 1918, from the port of Rhadit

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Degryse	George	✓ Master	Jan 3/18	Rhadf	Phil	35	M	French	Belgium	5' 10"	140	
2	Van Holderbeke	Antonio	✓ Chief Office	"	"	"	28	"	Flem	"	5' 8"	138	
3	Hanins	Marcel	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 7"	130	
4	Dupont	August	✓ 1st Engineer	"	"	"	40	"	Belgian	"	5' 7"	160	
5	Holland	Alphonse	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	23	"	French	"	5' 6"	140	
6	Sinken	Peta	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5' 7"	140	
7	Lager	Johannes	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	"	39	"	Swede	Norway	5' 8"	140	
8	Oberg	Charles	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	41	"	"	Sweden	5' 10"	170	
9	Spilemes	Leonardes	✓ A B	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5' 7"	150	
10	Ekman	Karl	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	Swede	Sweden	5' 7"	170	
11	Anderson	Fritjof	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	24	"	Swede	Sweden	5' 10"	160	
12	De Herdt	Jean	✓ A B	"	"	"	22	"	Flem	Belgium	5' 7"	150	
13	Thelman	Julio	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	Arg Cit	Argentina	5' 8"	160	
14	Fonseca	Feliciano	✓ Donkyman	"	"	"	26	"	Sp Am	Spain	5' 5"	140	
15	Nilsen	Odin	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	24	"	Swede	Sweden	5' 9"	160	
16	Roga	Manuel	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	Sp Am	Spain	5' 6"	135	
17	Hansen	Aage	✓ Cook	"	"	"	34	"	Dane	Denmark	5' 10"	170	
18	Granat	Albert	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	22	"	Swede	Sweden	5' 8"	150	
19	Van der Bloom	Jean	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	Belgian	Belgium	5' 7"	150	
20	Dhoey	Joseph	✓ Gunner	"	"	"	32	"	Flem	Belgium	5' 7"	160	
21	Cillis.	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 8"	170	
22	Blackwell	Harvey	✓ [illegible]	"	"	"	40	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	Medd	Allen	✓ 2nd Steward	"	"	"	31	"	Eng	Eng	5' 11"	165	
24	Fredrickson	Albert	✓ A B	"	"	"	25	"	Scand	Sweden	5' 11"	175	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total number on crew. 24
One on S.B. to be disch.
No detentions
One below old Parts.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

170

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Londonian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan, 191 8

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Londonian,

Jan. 25, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel San Giorgio, arrivi

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSI
1	Rizzo	Giuseppe	Ma
2	Orlando	Gaetano	Chi
3	Bianco	Domenico	Lu
4	Fazzi	Lelio	Ap
5	Falcone	Alberto	Pa
6	Bastianelli	Marcello	Ma
7	Bourges	Alfredo	Ca
8	Marengo	Alessandro	Fa
9	Vitiello	Gaetano	2
10	Calvello	Ettore	3
11	Averno	Nicola	
12	Grancelli	G. Battista	
13	Serpe	Salvatore	
14	Idone	Salvatore	
15	Vittorioso	Gaetano	
16	Pesce	Francesco	
17	Napoli	Gennaro	
18	Borriello	Stefano	
19	Balzano	Giuseppe	
20	Ciaravolo	Casquale	
21	Mastrangelo	Ersilio	
22	Noto	Salvatore	
23	Ferace	Aniello	
24	Borriello	Natale	
25	Caiazzo	Gennaro	
26	Gargiulo	Francesco	
27	Scognamiglio	Salvatore	
28	Marino	Casquale	
29	Gallo	Vincenzo	
30	Gallo	Luciano	

3/7/1916	.	.	(3) 21	"	"	"	5.3	146
7/12/19	.	.	(2) 38	"	"	"	5.4	187
5/7/1916	.	.	(2) 30	"	"	"	5.2	111
9/12/1916	.	.	(2) 31	"	"	"	5.6	149
5/7/1916	.	.	(3) 39	.	"	"	5.5	140
5/7/1916	.	.	(2) 38	.	"	"	5.6	135
19/9/916	.	.	(3) 50	.	"	"	5.3	129
5/7/1916	"	"	(3) 41	"	"	"	5.6	130
5/7/1916	"	"	(2) 27	"	"	"	5.4	137
19/9/916	.	.	(2) 28	.	"	"	5.5	135
10/7/1916	.	.	(2) 59	.	"	"	5.4	139
25/8/1917	.	.	(2) 39	"	"	"	5.5	136
7/7/1916	"	"	(2) 49	"	"	"		

Total 91

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

154

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, March 18th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York Bay

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Vincenzo Di Donna — Reported as a deserter on February 8th and returned on board on March 16th 1918.

C. Hejtn
Master of the Vessel San Giorgio
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Sheet No.

159

such aliens

29-1917

Genoa-Naples

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

170

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel San Giorgio, arriv

Sheet No. 159

such aliens
-29-1917
Genoa-Naples

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSI	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities ght
1	Rizzo	Giuseppe		No Can't
2	Orlando	Gaitano		
3	Bianco	Domenico		
4	Fazzi	Lelio		
5	Falcone	Alberto		
6	Bastianelli	Marcello		
7	Bourges	Alfredo		
8	Marengo	Alessandro		
9	Vitiello	Gaetano		
10	Calvello	Ettore		
11	Averno	Nicola		
12	Granelli	G. Battista		
13	Serpe	Salvatore		
14	Falone	Salvatore		
15	Vittorioso	Gaetano		
16	Pesce	Francesco		
17	Napoli	Gennaro		
18	Borriello	Stefano		
19	Balzano	Giuseppe		
20	Ciaravolo	Casquale		
21	Mastrangelo	Ersilio		
22	Noto	Salvatore		
23	Ferace	Aniello		
24	Borriello	Natale		
25	Caiazzo	Gennaro		
26	Gargiulo	Francesco		
27	Scognamiglio	Salvatore		
28	Marino	Casquale		
29	Gallo	Vincenzo		
30	Gallo	Luciano		

18	3/1/1916	2	25	"	"	"		148
19	7/2/1916	3	21	"	"	"	5.3	126
20	3/7/1916	3	38	"	"	"	5.4	187
21	9/2/1916	3	30	"	"	"	5.2	111
22	5/7/1916	3	31	"	"	"	5.6	149
23	3/7/1916	3	39	"	"	"	5.5	140
24	19/2/1916	3	38	"	"	"	5.6	135
25	5/7/1916	3	50	"	"	"	5.3	129
26	3/7/1916	3	41	"	"	"	5.6	130
27	19/9/1916	2	27	"	"	"	5.4	137
28	10/7/1916	3	28	"	"	"	5.5	135
29	25/8/1917	3	59	"	"	"	5.4	139
30	7/7/1916	2	49	"	"	"	5.5	136

C. English
Prior Petting
Dominican

Illiterate Females 71
Illiterate 1
Total 97

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

170

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel San Giorgio, arri

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POS
1	Rizzo	Giuseppe	ab
2	Orlando	Gaetano	Chief
3	Biamo	Domenico	Secon
4	Farzi	Lelio	App
5	Falcone	Alberto	Pa
6	Bastianelli	Marcello	
7	Bourges	Alfredo	
8	Marengo	Alessandro	1
9	Vitiello	Gaetano	2
10	Calvello	Ettore	3
11	Averna	Nicolò	
12	Grancelli	G. Battista	
13	Seppe	Salvatore	
14	Idone	Salvatore	
15	Vittorioso	Gaetano	
16	Pesce	Francesco	
17	Napoli	Gennaro	
18	Borriello	Stefano	
19	Balzano	Giuseppe	
20	Ciaravolo	Pasquale	
21	Mastrangelo	Ersilio	
22	Noto	Salvatore	
23	Feroce	Aniello	
24	Borriello	Natale	
25	Caiazzo	Gennaro	
26	Gargiulo	Francesco	
27	Scognamiglio	Salvatore	
28	Marino	Pasquale	
29	Gallo	Vincenzo	
30	Gallo	Luciano	

Form 684

155

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 19th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Giovanni Cidoni .

Master of the Vessel S/S San Giorgio.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Sheet No.

159

such aliens

29-1917

Genoa-Naples-1

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	170
	49
	50
	29
	28
	37
	45
	27
	20
	19
	25
	24
	29
	148
5.3	146
5.4	187
5.2	111
5.6	149
5.5	140
5.6	135
5.8	129
5.6	130
5.4	137
5.5	135
5.4	139
5.5	136

Without Cause 91
Writ. 1
Total 92

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel San Giorgio, arriv

Sheet No. 1

159

g such aliens

-9-1917

Genoa-Naples

170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	PO	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities ght
1	Rizzo	Giuseppe		no scars
2	Orlando	Gaetano		
3	Bianco	Domenico		
4	Fazzi	Lelio		
5	Falcone	Alberto		
6	Bastianelli	Marcello		
7	Bourges	Alfredo		
8	Marengo	Alessandro		
9	Vitiello	Gaetano		
10	Calvello	Ettore		
11	Averno	Nicola		
12	Grancelli	G. Battista		
13	Serpe	Salvatore		
14	Idone	Salvatore		
15	Vittorioso	Gaetano		
16	Pesce	Francesco		
17	Napoli	Gennaro		
18	Borriello	Stefano		
19	Balzano	Giuseppe		
20	Ciaravolo	Casquale		
21	Mastrangelo	Ersilio		
22	Noto	Salvatore		
23	Ferace	Aniello		
24	Borriello	Natale		
25	Caiazzo	Gennaro		
26	Gargiulo	Francesco		
27	Scognamiglio	Salvatore		
28	Marino	Casquale		
29	Gallo	Vincenzo		
30	Gallo	Luciano		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1343

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel San Giorgio , arri

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	PO
1	Rizzo	Giuseppe	
2	Orlando	Gaetano	Chief
3	Bianco	Domenico	Secon
4	Fazzi	Lelio	App
5	Falcone	Alberto	Pi
6	Bastianelli	Marcello	W
7	Bourges	Alfredo	Chief
8	Marengo	Alessandro	1
9	Vitiello	Gaetano	2
10	Calvello	Ettore	3
11	Averno	Nicola	3
12	Grancelli	G. Battista	
13	Serpe	Salvatore	
14	Idone	Salvatore	
15	Vittorioso	Gaetano	
16	Pesce	Francesco	
17	Napoli	Gennaro	
18	Borriello	Stefano	
19	Balzano	Giuseppe	
20	Ciaravolo	Casquale	
21	Mastrangelo	Ersilio	
22	Noto	Salvatore	
23	Feroce	Aniello	
24	Borriello	Natale	
25	Caiazzo	Gennaro	
26	Gargiulo	Francesco	
27	Scognamiglio	Salvatore	
28	Marino	Casquale	
29	Gallo	Vincenzo	
30	Gallo	Luciano	

	23/1/1916			23	"	"	"	5.8 148
	7/2/19			21	"	"	"	5.3 126
	3/1/1916			38	"	"	"	5.4 187
	9/12/1910			30	"	"	"	5.2 111
	5/1/1910			31	"	"	"	5.6 149
	1/1/1916			39	"	"	"	5.5 140
	19/1/916			38	"	"	"	5.6 135
	5/1/916			50	"	"	"	5.8 129
	8/1/1916			21	"	"	"	5.6 130
	19/1/916			29	"	"	"	5.4 137
	10/1/1916			28	"	"	"	5.5 135
	25/8/1917			59	"	"	"	5.4 139
	7/1/1916			29	"	"	"	5.5 136

C. English, Disposition
Frank Perkins

Without Crews 91
Stowaways 1
Total 92

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

159

g such aliens

-19-1917

Genoa-Naples-1

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

170

Form 585

156

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel SAN GIORGIO

Date February 19th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
vanni Cidoni	16	Italy	Palermo	New York	Naples(Italy)

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Black hairs, regular nose, oval face, regular forehead, brown eyes, rosey cheeks.

(Signed) Master S/San Giorgio.
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

Vessel San Giorgio, arriving

Sheet No. 159

such aliens
-29-1917
Genoa-Naples

170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITI	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rizzo	Giuseppe	Na	
2	Orlando	Gaetano	Ch	
3	Bianco	Domenico	Se	
4	Fazzi	Lelio	A	
5	Falcone	Alberto	Fa	
6	Bastianelli	Marcello	Ma	
7	Bourges	Alfredo	Ch	
8	Marengo	Alessandro	Fa	
9	Vitiello	Gaetano	2	
10	Calvello	Ettore	3	
11	Averno	Nicola	3	
12	Grancelli	G. Battista	3	
13	Serpe	Salvatore		
14	Tolone	Salvatore		
15	Vittorioso	Gaetano		
16	Pesce	Francesco		
17	Napoli	Gennaro		
18	Borriello	Stefano		
19	Balzano	Giuseppe		
20	Ciaravolo	Casquale		
21	Mastrangelo	Ersilio		
22	Noto	Salvatore		
23	Ferocc	Aniello		
24	Borriello	Natale		
25	Caiazzo	Gennaro		
26	Gargiulo	Francesco		
27	Scognamiglio	Salvatore		
28	Marino	Casquale		
29	Gallo	Vincenzo		
30	Gallo	Luciano		

1/12/1916			3	21	"	"	5.3	126
5/7/1916			2	37	"	"	5.4	187
9/12/1916			2	30	"	"	5.2	111
5/7/1916			2	31	"	"	5.6	149
5/7/1916			3	39	"	"	5.5	140
19/9/1916			3	38	"	"	5.6	135
5/7/1916			3	50	"	"	5.8	129
5/7/1916			3	21	"	"	5.6	130
19/9/1916			2	29	"	"	5.4	137
10/7/1916			2	28	"	"	5.5	135
25/8/1917			3	59	"	"	5.4	139
5/7/1916			2	29	"	"	5.5	136

C. Engine Trimmers
Firemen Trimmers

Waiters 91
Cooks 1
Total 92

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel San Giorgio, arriving at

Sheet No. 159

such aliens
29-1917
Genoa-Naples-1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION								(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rizzo	Giuseppe	Mo								
2	Orlando	Gaetano	Chief								
3	Bianco	Domenico	Secon								
4	Fazzi	Lelio	Appr								
5	Falcone	Alberto	Pu								
6	Bastianelli	Marcello	Wi								
7	Bourges	Alfredo	Ch								
8	Marengo	Alessandro	1°								
9	Vitiello	Gaetano	2°								
10	Calvello	Ettore	3°								
11	Averno	Nicola	3°								
12	Granelli	G. Batista	3°								
13	Serpe	Salvatore									
14	Idone	Salvatore									
15	Vittorioso	Gaetano									
16	Pesce	Francesco									
17	Napoli	Gennaro									
18	Borriello	Stefano									
19	Balzano	Giuseppe		7/12/16		3	21	4	4	4	5.3 126
20	Ciaravolo	Casquale		5/7/1916		2	38	4	4	4	5.4 187
21	Mastrangelo	Ersilio		9/12/1916		2	30	4	4	4	5.2 111
22	Noto	Salvatore		5/7/1916		3	31	4	4	4	5.6 149
23	Ferace	Aniello		5/7/1916		3	39	4	4	4	5.5 140
24	Borriello	Natale		19/9/1916		2	38	4	4	4	5.6 135
25	Caiazzo	Gennaro		5/7/1916		3	50	4	4	4	5.8 129
26	Gargiulo	Francesco		8/7/1916		3	21	4	4	4	5.6 130
27	Scognamiglio	Salvatore		19/9/1916		2	29	4	4	4	5.4 137
28	Marino	Casquale		10/7/1916		3	28	4	4	4	5.5 135
29	Gallo	Vincenzo		25/3/1917		3	59	4	4	4	5.4 139
30	Gallo	Luciano		5/7/1916		2	49	4	4	4	5.5 136

Can Engl. Dom. Pass Piking

Without cards 91
With 1
Total 92

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 683

157

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel San Giorgio

Date New York Feb. 8, 1918

e Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York Dty

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and ibed below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration f February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
enzo D'Donna		Italy		New York	Genoa

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

1-25

Master (Signed) (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

170

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel San Giorgio, arriving at

Sheet No. 159

g such aliens

29-1917

Genoa-Naples.

170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rizzo	Giuseppe	Mo	
2	Orlando	Gaetano	Chief	
3	Bianco	Domenico	Secon	
4	Fazzi	Lelio	Appr	
5	Falcone	Alberto	Pu	
6	Bastianelli	Marcello	Wir	
7	Bourges	Attilio	Chief	
8	Marengo	Alessandro	1° mar	
9	Vitiello	Gaetano	2°	
10	Calvello	Ettore	3°	
11	Averno	Nicola	3°	
12	Grancelli	G. Battista	3°	
13	Serpe	Salvatore	Fi	
14	Idone	Salvatore		
15	Vittorioso	Gaetano		
16	Pesce	Francesco		
17	Napoli	Gennaro		
18	Borriello	Stefano		
19	Balzano	Giuseppe		
20	Ciaravolo	Pasquale		
21	Mastrangelo	Ersilio		
22	Noto	Salvatore		
23	Ferocc	Aniello		
24	Borriello	Natale		
25	Caiazzo	Gennaro		
26	Gargiulo	Francesco		
27	Scognamiglio	Salvatore		
28	Marino	Pasquale		
29	Gallo	Vincenzo		
30	Gallo	Luciano		

18	5/7/1916	3	25	"	"	"	5.6	148
19	7/12/19	3	21	"	"	"	5.3	126
20	5/7/1916	2	3,8	"	"	"	5.4	187
21	9.12.1916	2	30	"	"	"	5.2	111
22	5/7/1916	2	31	"	"	"	5.6	149
23	5/7/1916	3	39	"	"	"	5.5	140
24	19/7/1916	3	38	"	"	"	5.6	135
25	5/7/1916	3	50	"	"	"	5.3	129
26	5/7/1916	3	41	"	"	"	5.6	130
27	19/9/1916	2	29	"	"	"	5.4	137
28	10/7/1916	3	28	"	"	"	5.5	135
29	25/8/1917	3	59	"	"	"	5.4	139
30	5/7/1916	2	29	"	"	"	5.5	136

Illiterate Englishe
Italian Speaking

Illiterate Italians 91
Illiterate Spanish 1
Total 92

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2244

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

Vessel San Giorgio , arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITI
1	Rizzo	Giuseppe	M
2	Orlando	Gaetano	Chi
3	Bianco	Domenico	Seco
4	Fazzi	Lelio	App
5	Falcone	Alberto	Pa
6	Bastianelli	Marcello	W
7	Bourges	Alfredo	Chi
8	Marengo	Alessandro	1° Ma
9	Vitiello	Gaetano	2°
10	Calvello	Ettore	3°
11	Averno	Nicola	3°
12	Grancelli	G. Battista	3°
13	Serpe	Salvatore	Sa
14	Idone	Salvatore	
15	Vittoriose	Gaetano	
16	Pesce	Francesco	
17	Napoli	Gennaro	
18	Borriello	Stefano	
19	Balzano	Giuseppe	
20	Ciaravolo	Pasquale	
21	Mastrangelo	Ersilio	
22	Noto	Salvatore	
23	Ferace	Aniello	
24	Borriello	Natale	
25	Caiazzo	Gennaro	
26	Gargiulo	Francesco	
27	Scognamiglio	Salvatore	
28	Marino	Pasquale	
29	Gallo	Vincenzo	
30	Gallo	Luciano	

Form 692

Italian Registry

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 158

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel San Giorgio

Date, 25/4/1918 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* OCCUPATIONS.

1 to be paid off or discharged at port of New York

1/5/18
Inspected all
Correct

Raphael Cuneo
Chief Officer - San Giorgio
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien loyed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so pping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, vention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to ve his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port rival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

Sheet No.

EW 159

ving such aliens

ec 29-1917

Genoa-Naples

170

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
80	No scars
16	
65	
15	
60	
42	
50	
19	
18	
19	
15	
80	
19	
15	
14	
19	
56	148
53	146
54	187
52	111
56	149
55	140
56	135
58	129
56	130
54	137
55	135
54	139
55	136

Can Engineer
Fireman Trimming

Waiters 91
Cooks 1
Total 92

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Dec 29-1917

Vessel San Giorgio, arriving at New York Jan 25, 1918, from the port of the Mediterranes Genoa-Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height Feet	(11) Weight Lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rizzo	Giuseppe	Master	25/11/17	Genoa	No	53	man	South Italy	Italian	5.6	180	No [illegible] ?
2	Orlando	Gaetano	Chief Officer	20/8/917	Naples	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	116	
3	Bianco	Domenico	Second "	14/8/917	Genoa	"	47	"	"	"	5.4	165	
4	Fazzi	Lelio	Apprentice	20/8/917	Naples	"	19	"	North "	"	5.4	115	
5	Falcone	Alberto	Purser	31/5/917	"	"	32	"	South "	"	5.4	150	
6	Bastianelli	Marcello	Wireles	8/12/917	"	"	17	"	North Italy	"	5.6	149	
7	Bourges	Attilio	Chief Machinist	20/8/917	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	150	
8	Marengo	Alessandro	1° Machinist	5/7/1916	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	129	
9	Vitiello	Gaetano	2° "	8/12/1917	"	"	27	"	South Italy	"	5.6	128	
10	Calvello	Ettore	3° "	16/9/1916	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	139	
11	Averna	Nicolò	3° "	24/8/917	Messina	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	115	
12	Grancelli	G. Battista	3° "	17/12/917	Palermo	"	35	"	North Italy	"	5.4	127	
13	Serpe	Salvatore	Seaman	28/11/917	Naples	"	44	"	South Italy	"	5.6	180	
14	Idone	Salvatore		23/5/917	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	119	
15	Vittoriose	Gaetano		5/7/916	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	125	
16	Pesce	Francesco		5/7/916	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.2	134	
17	Napoli	Gennaro		5/7/1916	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	139	
18	Borriello	Stefano		5/7/1916	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	148	
19	Balzano	Giuseppe		7/12/9[illegible]	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3	126	
20	Ciaravolo	Pasquale		5/7/1916	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	187	
21	Mastrangelo	Ersilio		9/12/1916	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	111	
22	Noto	Salvatore		5/7/1916	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	149	
23	Ferace	Aniello		5/7/1916	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	140	
24	Borriello	Natale		19/9/1916	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	135	
25	Caiazzo	Gennaro		5/7/1916	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	129	
26	Gargiulo	Francesco		8/7/1916	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	130	
27	Scognamiglio	Salvatore		19/9/1916	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	137	
28	Marino	Pasquale		30/7/1916	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	135	
29	Gallo	Vincenzo		25/8/1917	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.4	139	
30	Gallo	Luciano		5/7/1916	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	136	

C. Engine Room Fireman

Without crew ? 1
Total 0?

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the San Giorgio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Edouard Orlando
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1918

G Engelin
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

160

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Giorgio, arriving at New York Jan 23, 1918, from the port of Mediterranean Genoa-Naples Dec 29-1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	[illegible] FOR USE OF [illegible] ONLY: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Della Monica	Stefano	Fireman	28/5/1916	Naples	No 3	36	man	South Italy	Italian	5.8	127	
2	Sorrentino	Stanislao	-"-	18/7/1916	"	" 3	33	"	"	"	5.8	125	
3	Malvone	Luigi	-"-	18/7/1916	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	125	
4	Bonavita	G. Battista	-"-	17.8.1917	"	" 3	39	"	"	"	5.7	140	
5	Perna	Ciro	-"-	17/8/1917	"	" 3	26	"	"	"	5.5	153	
6	Gaglione	Ottavio	-"-	17/8/1917	"	" 3	19	"	"	"	5.4	142	
7	De Francisco	Domenico	-"-	24/8/1917	Messina	" 3	26	"	"	"	5.4	132	
8	Frisone	Antonino	-"-	17/8/1917	Naples	" 2	32	"	"	"	5.3	126	
9	Elmino	Giuseppe	-"-	8/12/1917	"	" 3	40	"	"	"	5.3	142	
10	Cornato	Raffaele	-"-	8/12/1917	"	" 3	43	"	"	"	5.3	124.5	
11	Autuoro	Vincenzo	Coalman	5/7/1916	"	" 3	38	"	"	"	5.7	142	
12	Garofalo	Bartolomeo	-"-	17/8/1917	"	" 3	18	"	"	"	5.1	127	
13	Censilli	Tommaso	-"-	13/9/1916	"	" 3	20	"	"	"	5.2	125	
14	Giordano	Giovanni	-"-	28.5.1917	"	" 2	21	"	"	"	5.3	125.5	
15	Caramagna	Nunzio	-"-	5/5/1917	"	" 3	17	"	"	"	5.3	127	
16	Carantino	Fabio	-"-	15/7/1916	"	" 3	19	"	"	"	5.3	127	
17	Perna	Francesco	-"-	20/8/1917	"	" 2	22	"	"	"	5.7	125.5	
18	Di Domo	Vincenzo	-"-	20/8/1917	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3	150	
19	Tripodo	Vincenzo	-"-	8/12/1917	"	" 2	44	"	"	"	5.2	120	
20	Garofalo	Ottavio	-"-	5/7/1916	"	" 2	33	"	"	"	5.7	160	
21	Alberini	Vincenzo	Steward	18/7/1916	"	"	29	"	North Italy	"	5.6	136	
22	Capretti	Nicola	-"-	15.2.1918	Genoa	" 2	38	"	"	"	5.5	118	
23	Balbacco	Giuseppe	-"-	23/11/1916	"	" 2	27	"	"	"	5.7	127	
24	Salvati	Francesco	-"-	5/7/1916	Naples	" 2	27	"	South Italy	"	5.5	106	
25	Brancaccio	Salvatore	-"-	13/9/1916	"	" 3	19	"	"	"	5	116	
26	Cimeis	Nicola	-"-	17/8/1916	"	" 2	17	"	"	"	5	100	
27	Remotti	Armando	-"-	29/11/1917	Genoa	" 3	32	"	North Italy	"	5.3	120	
28	De Luca	Giovanni	-"-	29/12/1917	Naples	" 3	19	"	South Italy	"	5.5	128	
29	Cerrai	Enrico	-"-	10/8/1917	Genoa	" 2	17	"	North Italy	"	5	120	
30	Del Sole	Orazio	Chief Commonier	28/6/1917	Naples	" 1	32	"	South Italy	"	5.7	128	

Genoa

Scarlatina

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Iran Ginzia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Feb 1, 1918, 191

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

161

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Giorgio, arriving at New York January 25, 1918, from the port of Mediterranean-Genoa-Naples.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	D'Agostino	Giuseppe	Seaman	5/7/1916	Naples	No	47	Woman	South Italy	Italian	5.	112	
2	Ricevuto	Pasquale	-"-	27/11/1917	Genoa	"	18	"	"	"	4.7	100	
3	Sciarrone	Natale	-"-	12/12/917	Messina	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	147	
4	Scarano	Raimondo	-"-	20/8/1917	Naples	"	20	"	"	"	5.	112	
5	Fulio	Antonino	-"-	13.9.1916	"	"	19	"	"	"	4.8	120	
6	Brunasso	Vincenzo	-"-	29/11/1917	Genoa	"	16	"	"	"	5.1	98	
7	Botis	Enrico	-"-	20/8/1917	Naples	"	17	"	"	"	5.2	66	
8	Terke	Silvio	-"-	3/12/1917	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.2	119	
9	Cidoni	Giovanni	-"-	18/12/1917	Palermo	"	16	"	"	"	5.1	99	
10	Giardina	Antonino	-"-	18/12/1917	"	"	15	"	"	"	4.4	80	
11	Bonanno	Letterio	Chief Fireman	5/7/1916	Messina	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	150	
12	De Crescenzo	Umberto	Workman	5/7/1916	Naples	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	120	
13	Bonanno	Fortunato	-"-	23/5/1917	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	110	
14	Mecca	Attilio	-"-	20/8/1917	Genoa	"	35	"	North Italy	"	5.3	127	
15	Ruggero	Francesco	Fire-man	5/7/1916	Naples	"	42	"	South Italy	"	5.3	162	
16	Ambrosino	Raffaele	-"-	5/7/1916	-"-	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	104	
17	Palomba	Michele	-"-	10/7/1916	-"-	"	29	"	-"-	"	5.2	120	
18	Fava	Cosimo	-"-	5/7/1916	-"-	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	118	
19	Freni	Giuseppe	-"-	13/9/1916	-"-	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	118	
20	D'Amato	Giuseppe	"	8/7/1916	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	122	
21	D'Ilario	Luigi	"	5/7/1916	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	120	
22	Di Bella	Placido	"	31/5/1916	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	117	
23	Coscia	Luigi	"	5/7/1916	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	123	
24	Cuso	Pasquale	"	20/8/1917	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	109	
25	Gaglione	Giuseppe	"	19/12/1916	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	120	
26	Ciaravolo	Stefano	"	5/7/1916	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	126	
27	Sorrentino	Luciano	"	29/12/1917	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	110	
28	Pellino	Nicola	"	5/7/1917	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	110	
29	Puglisino	Domenico	"	11/12/1916	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	114	
30	Paduano	Francesco	"	10/8/1917	Genoa	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	128	

Engaged at Genoa for Trip to New York

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the San Diego, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Gaetano Calandro
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of June, 1918, 1913

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Giorgio, arriving at New York Jan 25-, 1918, from the port of the Naples-Genoa. Dec 29-1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height feet	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Forte	Antonino	Trimmonier	13.9.1916	Naples	No	34	man	South Italy	Italian	5.	140=	
2	Esposito	Gennaro	id	13/12/1916	id	id	D30	-	id	id	5.5	132=	
3				Deserter									
4							Chief Offic.			The Master.			
5							Pellegrino			Migliaro			
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(4)

170

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the San Giorgio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Gaetano Ulandro.
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of 25th Jan, 1918.

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

San Giorgio
Jan. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel "City of Oran"

ADDRESS ANSWER TO COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION AND REFER TO NUMBER

163

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

February 11, 1918.

SANDERSON & SON
FEB 12 1918

Messrs. Sanderson & Son,
36 Broadway,
New York City.

Sirs:

The S. S. City of Oran was cleared at the Custom House on February 8, 1918 by you.

Section 36, of the Act of February 5, 1917, provides that it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the Immigration Officer a list containing the name of each alien employee who was not employed on the vessel at the time of arrival, but will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed (Forms 683 and 684).

These reports have not been received at this station and should be filed at once.

Respectfully,

For the Commissioner,

Superintendent.

Superintendent
Dear Sir:-
British ss. "City of Oran"
did not have any change
in her crew.
Yours truly
SANDERSON & SON
FEB 13 1918

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW 164

as of any vessel having such aliens

Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bremner	Douglas							British	5'11	165	
2	Otway-Ruthven	Mervyn							"	5'3"	132	
3	Black	Frank							"	5'6"	134	
4	Leggat	James							"	5'9"	143	
5	Pryce	John							"	5'7	13-	
6	Gould	James							"	5'7	142	
7	Stenhouse	Andrew							"	5'11½"	122	
8	Moore	Richard							"	5'8	142	
9	Hopkins	John							"	5'5	162	
10	McBready	Alexander							"	5'4½	169	
11	Metcalfe	Charles							"	5'5	144	
12	Davidson	Thomas							"	5'6½"	185	
13	Seage	Richard							"	5'3½	135	
14	Newsome	Percy							"	5'6½	154	
15	Lennox	Alexander							"	5'8½	274	
16	McDonald	Duncan							"	5'10½	154	
17	Spence	Aubrey							"	5'7½	142	
18	McBurdie	Archie	✓						"	5'7½	133	
19	Leathem	Peter	✓	5th	-	-	-	1	22	-	-	5'8" 145
20	Cox	William	✓	W/T. Operator	-	-	"	1	19	-	Irish	5'7 138
21	Paul	William	✓	Ch. Steward	-	-	"	1	32	-	Scotch	5'6 121
22	Royaballee	Mahomedalle	✓	Boy	ss	Calcutta	"	3	50	-	East Indian	5'5 [illegible]
23	Baboo	Abd. Kader	✓	"	-	-	"	3	39	"	"	" 5'7 134
24	Aziz	Kalloo	✓	Lamp Trimmer	-	-	"	3	26	-	"	" 5'4 137
25	Comomalle	Korban	✓	Winchman	"	"	"	3	33	"	"	" 5'6 137
26	Abdool	Noorab	✓	"	-	-	"	3	21	-	"	" 5'5 134
27	Mafejoody	Apsuroody	✓	Sailor	11/9/14	"	"	3	25	-	"	" 5'5½ 142
28	Sk. Asgor	Yeadalle	✓	"	-	-	"	3	18	"	"	" 5'5 134
29	Lu Luk	Baboo Lal	✓	"		Liverpool	"	3	35	"	"	" 5'5 136
30	Jafferalle	Abd. Rossid	✓	"	28/8/14	Calcutta	"	3	28	"	"	" 5'3 142

A Arachtingi
H C Bradley
Interpreters

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "City of Oran", arriving at New York, [illegible], 191 , from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bremner	Douglas	✓ Master	3/1/18	L'pool	No	1	40	M	Scotch	British	[illegible]	
2	Otway-Luthern	Mervyn	✓ 1st Officer	"	"	"	1	40	"	Irish	"	5'3"	132
3	Black	Frank	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	1	29	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	154
4	Leggat	James	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	1	23	"	"	"	5'9"	143
5	Pope	John	✓ Apprentice	"	"	"	1	18	"	English	"	5 7	13
6	Gould	James	✓ "	"	"	"	1	19	"	Scotch	"	5 7	14
7	Glenhouse	Andrew	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	1	28	"	"	"	5'4½"	122
8	Moore	Richard	✓ Qr. Master	"	"	"	1	23	"	English	"	5 4	143
9	Hopkins	John	✓ "	"	"	"	1	24	"	Irish	"	5 5	162
10	McCready	Alexander	✓ "	"	"	"	1	26	"	"	"	5 4	169
11	Metcalfe	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	1	24	"	English	"	5 5	144
12	Davidson	Thomas	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	1	21	"	"	"	5'6"	185
13	Seage	Richard	✓ "	"	"	"	1	24	"	"	"	5	135
14	Newsome	Percy	✓ "	"	"	"	1	34	"	"	"	5	154
15	Lennox	Alexander	✓ 1st Engineer	"	"	"	1	46	"	Scotch	"	5	2
16	McDonald	Duncan	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	1	33	"	"	"	5	154
17	Spencer	Aubrey	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	1	25	"	"	"	5 7	142
18	Mcburdie	Archie	✓ 4th "	"	"	"	1	25	"	"	"	5	147
19	Leathem	Peter	✓ 5th "	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	"	5'8"	145
20	Cox	William	✓ W/T. Operator	"	"	"	1	19	"	Irish	"	5 7	138
21	Paul	William	✓ Ch. Steward	"	"	"	1	32	"	Scotch	"	5 6	12
22	Kozuballee	Mahomedalle	✓ Bo'sn	28/8/14	Calcutta	"	3	50	"	East Indian	"	5	15
23	Baboo	Abd. Kader	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	3	39	"	"	"	5 7	135
24	Azio	Kalloo	✓ Lamp Trimmer	"	"	"	3	26	"	"	"	5	127
25	Comoralle	Korban	✓ Winchman	"	"	"	3	33	"	"	"	5 6	127
26	Abdool	Noorab	✓ "	"	"	"	3	21	"	"	"	5 5	124
27	Mafejoody	Apsuroody	✓ Sailor	11/9/14	"	"	3	25	"	"	"	5 7	142
28	Sk. Asgor	Yeadalle	✓ "	"	"	"	3	18	"	"	"	5 5	134
29	Tu Luk	Babu Lal	✓ "		Liverpool		3	37	"	"	"	5 5	136
30	Jafferalle	Abd. Rossid	✓ "	28/8/14	Calcutta		3	28	"	"	"	5	142

Attached to Bradley [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1206

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S.S. City of Gray, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Otway Ruttan
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan, 1918

A J Armstrong
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "City of Oran", arriving at Newfork, ..., 191, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF [redacted] (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nissoo	Kamoo ✓	Sailor	28.5.14	Calcutta	No	24	M	East Indian	British	5'	115	
2	Kononalle	Abathalle ✓	"	"	"	"	30	-	"	"	5'	115	
3	Hasmuthalle	Badsha Meals ✓	"	"	"	"	23	-	"	"	5'6½	127	
4	Cassim	Durgahi ✓	"	"	"	"	25	-	"	"	5'6	116	
5	Rasool	Latif Nobe ✓	"	"	"	"	20	-	"	"	5'6	115	
6	Abd. Hakim	Kustimalle ✓	"	"	"	"	21	-	"	"	5'7½	135	
7	Cassim	Gulroo ✓	"	"	"	"	40	-	"	"	5'6	122	
8	Bhaloo	Jonab ✓	" Cook	"	"	"	45	-	"	"	5'6½	130	
9	Baboo	Moba ✓	4. Serang	28.5.14	"	"	43	-	"	"	5'5	120	
10	Wassiloodin	Ansuralle ✓	1st Cabin	"	"	"	31	-	"	"	5'9	142	
11	Bodwoodin	Abd. Monim ✓	2nd "	"	"	"	21	-	"	"	5'5	140	
12	Mossy	Abd. Saban ✓	Storekeeper	"	"	"	54	-	"	"	5'5	118	
13	Rahimoody	Nadera Jomal ✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	24	-	"	"	5'8	140	
14	Billoo	Khalil Rahoman ✓	"	"	"	"	30	-	"	"	5'7½	125	
15	Abdool	Sk. Moodin ✓	Oilman	"	"	"	21	-	"	"	5'7	142	
16	Corban	Abd. Azis ✓	"	"	"	"	28	-	"	"	5'5½	112	
17	Colimoodin	Abd. Cadir ✓	"	"	"	"	25	-	"	"	5'7	150	
18	Mendy	Mona Meah ✓	Fireman	"	"	"	34	-	"	"	5'5½	135	
19	Abdool	Bassoo Meah ✓	"	"	"	"	26	-	"	"	5'7	145	
20	Abassalle	Abdool Hakim ✓	"	"	"	"	27	-	"	"	5'6½	133	
21	Aslem	Rashad Meah ✓	"	"	"	"	30	-	"	"	5'5	125	
22	Hussonalle	Abd. Mojid ✓	"	"	"	"	18	-	"	"	5'4½	117	
23	Yuccaballe	Nonaballe ✓	"	"	"	"	20	-	"	"	5'6	123	
24	Islam	Moja Meah ✓	"	"	"	"	24	-	"	"	5'6	117	
25	Suffonalle	Moosa Meah ✓	"	"	"	"	24	-	"	"	5'7	115	
26	Hassanalle	Ahamode ✓	"	"	"	"	35	-	"	"	5'7½	125	
27	Jeaboody	Abd Azis ✓	"	"	"	"	25	-	"	"	5'5	115	
28	Mahyan	Tojoo ✓	"	"	"	"	24	-	"	"	5'9½	130	
29	Aslam Meah	Kuathalle ✓	"	"	"	"	20	-	"	"	5'7	118	
30	Hassanalle	Mona Meah ✓	"	"	"	"	32	-	"	"	5'6½	142	

Examining Medical Officer
C. H. Franklin

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

170

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the SS City of Cairo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W Otway Ruthven
~~Master, Pilot, First~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

166

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "City of Oran", arriving at Newfork, ..., 191 , from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Abd Lnah	Badsha Lnah	Fireman	31-5-14	Calcutta	No	21	M	East Indian	British	5.6	10	
2	Ameroody	Hamid Lnah	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
3	Saminalle	Sodickalle	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
4	Aslum Lnah	Bodao Lnah	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5		
5	Jan Lnahd	Hasoo Lnah	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
6	Allimoodin	Nojralle	Coal Trimmer	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
7	Ameer	Sabrathee	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
8	Aminoodin	Bassoo Lnah	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
9	Emadodulla	Idris Lnah	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
10	Hassanalle	Lorbanalle	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
11	Hamdalle	Altonalle	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
12	Roza Kan	Laka Jona	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
13	Assaboody	Rahomonalle	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
14	Surboodz	Abd. Hamid	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
15	Ewathalle	Lahajan	"	"	Cook	"	34	"	"	"			
16	Jona Gomes	Doalie Gomes	"	Ship's	Cook	"	40	"	"	"			
17	Baska Gomes	Francis Gomes	"	na	"	"	22	"	"	"			
18	Sumroo	Lahd. Essack	"	M. Room	Boy	"	31	"	"	"			
19	Abd. Rahim	Lunjan	"	Pantryman		"	26	"	"	"			
20	Abd. Kaffor	Sk. Abd. Jelil	"	Saloon	Boy	"	25	"	"	"			
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Ch. Brockbank / Purser
H.E. Bradley / Purser

73 ident. cards issued.
7 without cards
80 on articles

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3)

170

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First officer, of the S.S. City of Oran, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. Otway Rathbun
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Jan., 191 8

G Haachius
Immigrant Inspector.

City of Oran,
Jan. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Ardgarry, arriv

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Auld	Alex
2	Mc Donald	Lachlan
3	Cameron	William
4	Elder	Peter
5	Mackenzie	David
6	Mc Clyment	William
7	Black	James
8	Clark	John
9	Crichton	John
10	Iggulden	Herbert
11	Mayled	William
12	Mc Guire	Daniel
13	Cook	Ernest
14	Hackett	William
15	Parsons	Horace
16	Davis	George
17	Cormac	James
18	Olsen	John
19	Amim	Hassan
20	Osman	Salli
21	Serrard	Francis
22	Barker	Edward
23	Wilson	Joseph
24	Preston	Harold
25	Callow	Arthur
26	Shin	You
27	Yung	Muk
28	Chung	Chung
29	Chee	Chong
30	Foo	Wong

"	"	✓	"	"	"	1	31	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5'6"	140 Tattoo on Right arm
Sailor	✓ 10/12/17	Marseilles France	"	"	"	3	28	"	Malay	Malay	5'7"	135 - None
"	✓	"	"	"	"	3	27	"	"	"	5'4"	135 None
Gunner	✓ 22/9/17	Cardiff. Wales.	"	"	"	1	22	"	Scotch	British	5'35"	132 "
"	✓	"	"	"	"	1	37	"	English	"	5'6½"	161 " X hands and ☓ on R Arm
Apprentice	✓	"	"	"	"	1	18	"	"	"	5'3"	115 " None
"	✓	"	"	"	"	1	19	"	"	"	5'3"	115 " None
"	✓	"	"	"	"	1	18	"	Indo-Nyan	"	5'3	130 " None
Fireman	✓	"	"	"	"	3	39	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'2"	130 lb Scar on Forehead
Donkeyman	✓	"	"	"	"	3	28	"	"	"	5'8"	145 - Burn on Left arm
Greaser	✓	"	"	"	"	3	33	"	"	"	5'6"	130 " None
Fireman	✓	"	"	"	"	3	29	"	"	"	5'7"	135 - None
"	✓	"	"	"	"	3	29	"	"	"	5'4"	145 - None

Captain's name has been changed from [illegible] to [illegible] on 6-9-10-38 [illegible]

[illegible] Camp 5
[illegible] 5
3E.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. I. 10. examined 7/30/18.
Book [illegible]
Room

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

167

Swedish
Registry

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel s.s. Ardgarry

Date, 24 January, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
1 [illegible] members of crew to be paid off.	

24/1/18
E Mc Edward
1st Offr
Master of the Vessel

Inspector

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

168

any vessel having such aliens

ibraltar

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'8"	179	Anchor (Tattoo) on L arm
5'8"	175 lb	3rd finger on R hand (Missing
5'7"	145 lb	Anchor (Tattoo) on R arm
6'0	168 lb	None
6'0	192 "	None
5'6"	161 ✓	None
5'6"	130 "	None
5'8"	140 "	None
5'11"	172 "	Burn on Right arm
5'10½	161 "	Scar on Left hand
5'7"	136 "	None
5'2"	100 "	None
5'7"	130 "	
5'7"	161 "	Marks in Hand on L Arm
5'7½	150 "	None
5'4"	154 "	None
6'0"	160 "	None

170

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

168

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ardgarry*, arriving at *New York*, *Friday 25th Jan'y 1918*, from the port of *Gibraltar*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Auld	Alex	Master	22/9/17	Cardiff Wales	Yes	33	Mal	Scotch	British	5'8"	11st	Anchor (Tattoo) on L arm
2	Mc Donald	Lachlan	Chief Officer	"	"	"	(1) 52	"	"	"	5'8"	170lb	3rd finger on R hand (Missing
3	Cameron	William	2nd "	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	145lb	Anchor (Tattoo) on R arm
4	Elder	Peter	3rd "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0	168lb	None
5	Mackenzie	David	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6 0	192 "	None
6	Mc Clyment	William	2nd "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	161	None
7	Black	James	3rd "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	130.	None
8	Clark	John	4th "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	140.	None
9	Crichton	John	Telegraphist	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	172 "	Burn on Right arm
10	Eggulden	Herbert	Steward	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'10½	161 "	Scar on Left hand
11	Mayled	William	Cook	"	"	"	(2) 26	"	~~Welsh~~	"	5'7"	136 "	None
12	Mc Guire	Daniel	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5'2"	100 "	None
13	Cook	Ernest	Mess Room Steward	"	"	"	17	"	Welsh	"	5'7"	130.	
14	Hackett	William	Bosun	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'7"	161 "	Hands in Hand on L arm
15	Parsons	Horace	3rd "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7½	130 "	None
16	Davis	George	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	154 "	None
17	Cormac	James	" "	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	6'0"	160.	None
18	Olsen	John	" "	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5'6"	140	Tattoo on Right arm
19	Amim	Hassan	Sailor	10/12/17	Marseilles France	"			Malay	Malay	5'7"	135 "	None
20	Osman	Salli	"	"	"	"			"	"	5'4"	135	None
21	Gerrard	Francis	Gunner	22/9/17	Cardiff. Wales.	"	22	"	Scotch	Welsh	5'5½	132 "	
22	Barker	Edward	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'6½	161 "	X hands and ⚓ on R arm
23	Wilson	Joseph	Apprentice	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	115 "	None
24	Preston	Harold	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3	115 "	None
25	Callow	Arthur	"	"	"	"	18	"	Indo-Afgan	"	5'3	130.	None
26	Shin	You	Wpr 1 Fireman	"	"	"	39	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'2"	190lb	Scar on Forehead
27	Yung	Muk	Donkey man	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	145 "	Burn on Left arm
28	Chung	Chung	Greaser	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	130 "	None
29	Chee	Chong	Fireman	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	135 "	None
30	Foo	Wong	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	145 "	None

Captain [illegible]
M106-A-10-3 [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3E.

D. I. O. examined 1/29/18.
Book [illegible]
Born

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Horst F Hein, of the S.S. Bridgarry, do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

K McDonald
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 *day of* Jan, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Ardgarry", arriving at New York, Friday 25th Jan'y 1918, from the port of Gibraltar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Jan	Yam	Fireman	22/9/17	Cardiff. Wales	Yo	35	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	150 lb	None
32	Sau	Ah	"	"	" "	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Scar over Right Eye
33	Soy	Yo	"	"	" "	"	22	"	"	"	5'0"	145	" None
34	Took	Yung	"	"	" "	"	28	"	"	"	5'2"	130	Scar Left side of Lip
35	Hang	Ah	"	"	" "	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	145	None
36	Sow	Yok	"	"	" "	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	135	"
37	Huk	Lee	Fireman's Cook	"	" "	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	145	Minus Left Eye
38	Grove	Charles	Carpenter	"	" "		40	"	British	British	5'9"	161	
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

(1) 170

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S. S. Ardgarry, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

McDonald
~~Master,~~ First or ~~Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Jan, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Ardgarry,

Jan. 25, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Third Class

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "employed hereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

1 170

January 28-1918

Arr January 26-1918

Alien

Mem. crew

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ETA 9-10 sailing from 7-10, 191

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10 *		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1										Bowers	Edwards	40	M		M	Engineer							NON IM
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

171

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ANT ALIEN															5					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

4—213

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, shoe polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and if practicable*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative (or friend) as the alien relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended place of permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (Yes ticket) or No (No ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SS. Meta, s[illegible]

Arriving at Port of [illegible]

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.
1	Johansson.
2	Tegner
3	Rehnberg
4	Broden
5	Magnusson
6	Rutgersson.
7	Lehmann.
8	Augustsson.
9	Johansson.
10	Granholm
11	Johansson.
12	Larsson.
13	Karlsson
14	Svendsen
15	Garcia
16	Öberg
17	Anderssen
18	Caro.
19	Forsberg
20	Feinstein
21 *	Correa.
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

No. 21 to remain in U.S. manifested alien manifest

Form 684

172

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Permit # 559

Date February 1 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jakob Sidrikson. 19 Norway — E. Hedberg. — Head not shown up. Card called for Denmark
Trygve Hansen. 31 Norway — Ingvar Indvarson
C.W. Andersson. 46 Sweden — Nils Nilson 24 Norway
Frans G. Pettersson 21 Sweden — Martin Fristensen. 18 Norway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Carl Carlsson. — Eudoro Correa.
~~Alfred Svendsen~~ — Johan W. Andersson
Hipolito Garcia — Miguel Rios
Arvid Öberg — J. Forsberg
— Sam Feinstein.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A.B. Johansson of the Vessel Meta
(Master, Chief Officer, or Master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

1-26

3.

| | | |

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SS. Meta ..., sail

Arriving at Port

	NAME IN FU
	FAMILY NAME.
1	Johansson.
2	Tegner
3	Rehnberg
4	Brodin
5	Magnusson
6	Rutgersson.
7	LeAmarr.
8	Augustsson.
9	Johansson.
10	Granholm
11	Johansson.
12	Larsson.
13	Karlsson
14	Svendsen
15	Garcia
16	Öberg
17	Andersson
18	Caro.
19	Forsberg
20	Feinstein
21 *	Correa.
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC.36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

Arrived at nay. from Hayti Jan. 26, 1918
Date of departure Feb 2 1918

Number in crew upon arrival - 29
Paid off 8
Deserted 0
Signed on 1
Crew upon departure = 22

, 1918

174

Sheet No. 1

178

EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.			(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Ht.	Wt.	
	5-6	160	
	6-½	184	
	5-8	158	
	5-7½	190	
	5-5	175	
	5-10	161	
	5-10½	168	
	5-9	160	Rubsp foreign
	5-10	178	
	6	145	
	5	150	
	5-4	133	
	5-3	140	Rubsp foreign
	5-11	170	Rubsp foreign
	5-4	128	Rubsp foreign
	5-9½	145	Rubsp foreign
	5-4	145	Rubsp foreign
	5-6	131	Rubsp foreign
	5-7	163	Rubsp foreign
			Born Leonard Bay Feb 22, 1899
	5-7	168	

ving such aliens

ast. Sept 15/17

ashore.

right leg & foot.

Speaks German.

speaks Belgian & German

1916

Crew 21
Cards 18 - No cards 3.

No. 21 to remain in U.S.A.
manifested
Alien manifest

H. H. Miller
C. E. Lovegood.

Latin American Line
Adolf Bratt & Co Gothenburg
Latin American Line

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, Master, of the SS Meta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 26th day of January, 19.18

John H. Monteverde
Immigrant Inspector.

A. B. Johansson.
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

11—955

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—1906

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. Meta, sailing

Arriving at Port

| | NAME IN FULL | | |

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SS. Meta, sailing from (last foreign port) Samana (Haiti), January 19, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN. 26, 1918

Sheet No. 1

174

178

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Race.	Nationality.*	Whether Married or Single.	Whether able to read.	Whether to be disch.	Div.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.	Ht.	Wt.	Remarks.	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johansson.	Anders B.	41	Master	Scandinavian	Swedish	No	yes	No	I	24/1 1917	Gothenburg	S-6	160			
2	Fegner	Axel F.	31	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	No	I	24/1 1917	"	6-½	184			
3	Rehnberg	Axel E.	29	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	No	I	24/1 1917	"	S-8	158			
4	Brodén	E. David	37	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	No	I	24/1 1917	"	S-7½	190			
5	Magnusson	Karl A.	36	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	yes	No	I	24/1 1917	"	S-5	175			
6	Ruttgersson.	Olof A.	58	Sailor	"	"	"	"	No	I	24/1 1917	"	S-10	161			ashore.
7	Lehmann.	Gustaf	34	"	"	"	"	"	No	I	24/1 1917	"	S-10½	168			right leg off.
8	Augustsson.	Anders L.	19	"	"	"	"	"	yes	II	24/1 1917	"	S-9	160	Rship foreign		
9	Johansson.	Johan A.	29	Fireman	"	"	"	"	No	I	24/1 1917	"	S-10	178			Speaks German.
10	Granholm	Ferstin	51	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	No	I	24/1 1917	"	S-6	145			
11	Johansson.	Olivia	38	2nd Stewardess	"	"	"	No	No	I	15/11 1917	Baltimore	S-5	150			
12	Larsson.	Anna	43	Cook	"	"	"	yes	No	I	24/11 1917	Gothenburg	S-4	133			
13	Karlsson	Karl A.	39	Sailor	"	"	"	"	yes	II	1/12 1917	Baltimore	S-3	140	Rship foreign		
14	Svendsen	Alfred M.	27	"	Norwegian	"	"	yes	Yes	I	1/12 1917	"	S-11	170	Rship foreign		
15	Garcia	Hipolito P.	26	Fireman	Peruvian	"	"	yes	Yes	I	1/12 1917	"	S-4	128	Rship foreign		speaks Spanish
16	Öberg	Arvid	29	"	Swedish	"	"	yes	Yes	I	1/12 1917	"	S-9½	164	Rship foreign		been in Germany
17	Andersson	Johan E. W.	32	"	"	"	"	yes	Yes	I	1/12 1917	"	S-4	145	Rship foreign		
18	Caro.	Miguel Rios	29	Coal Trimmer	Peruvian	"	"	yes	Yes	I	1/12 1917	"	S-6	131	Rship foreign		
19	Forsberg	August E.	34	Fireman	Swedish	"	"	yes	Yes	I	13/12 1917	Newport News	S-7	163	Rship foreign		
20	Fiintain	Tom.	20	Messroom Steward	The Orkneys	"	"	yes	Yes	I	13/12 1917	" "	Citizen Born Newark N.J. Feb 22, 1899				
21 *	Torresa	Eduardo	40	Lamp Trimmer	Columbian	No	"	yes	Yes	I	31/12 1917	Port Columbia	S-7	168			
22																	
23																	
24	No. 21 to remain in U.S.A. manifested alien manifest																
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Over 21 Cards 18 - No cards 3.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

re, Latin American Line

ners, Adolf Bratt & Co. Gothenburg

al Agents, Latin American Line

t of Clearance,

tination,

I, Master, of the SS Meta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 26 day of January, 19 18

John L. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

A. B. Johansson.
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

c. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of essel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or other- or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land e United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an grant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be ed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine xceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceed- vo years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien ded or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

11—975

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1306

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M...

Sheet No. 1

N 178

having such aliens

Quat. Sept 15/17

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

0 ashore.

7 right leg d form

Spanish-German.

speaks
been in Germany

1918

Lev

2 46

9

33

5

45

8

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

1

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

To ship by Sgn. .....

Discharged *To remain in U.* Meta,

In transit .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

Jan. 26, 1918

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Meta, from Gothenborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

A. B. Johansson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19....,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

16—606

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES[T]

Required under Act of Congress of February [5, 1917]

Vessel Kirkcudbrightshir[e]

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Kirkcudbrightshi

Sheet No. 1

CREW 178

vessel having such aliens

ne Quat. Sept 15/17

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Roberts	David									8	140 ashore.
2	Kieran	Frances									5	160 right leg deform.
3	Cormanni	Ernest									6	141
4	Bernoritz	Reinhold									6	165 Speaks German.
5	Wilson	Mathew									8	180
6	Kleiberg	Johannes									8	155
7	Bergesen	Ernest A.									8	150
8	Martinsen	Johan Alex									8	160
9	Anttonen	Hikko									9	155
10	van Halsey	Arie E									10	170 speaks Dutch been in Germany
11	Goodapler Charlesson	Victor Edw									8	160
12	Svensen	Gustav Adolf									11	170
13	Struthers	John									7	180
14	Schau	Thorvald									5	8 160
15	Jorgensen	Peter Johan									11	180
16	Hill	George H									7	135
17	Jones	Frank A.									6	160
18	Carr	Vincent D	✓	Apprentice	"	"	no	1	18	"	"	" 6 170
19	Barrett	Cuthbert H	✓	"	"	"	no	1	18	"	"	" 5-7 160
20	Weir	James D	✓	"	"	Belfast	no	1	16	"	Scot	" 5-4 120
21	Davis	Fredrick P.A	✓	"	"	"	no	1	16	"	Engl	" 5-7½ 150
22	Burton	Rogers P. M	✓	"	"	"	no	1	18	"	"	" 5-8 185
23	McCulloch	John	✓	3rd officer	1913	Engl	yes	1	22	"	Scotland	G.B. 5-7 155
24	Daley	Allan D	✓	Apprentice	Jan 17	Australia	no	1	19	"	Engl	" 5-8 145
25												
26	No seaman	id. cards.										
27												
28												
29												
30												

Wm Alexander Inspector.

John A. N. Richardson

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1944

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1944

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel Kirkcudbrightshire, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITI
1	Roberts	David	C
2	Kieran	Frances ✓	C
3	Cormanne	Ernest ✓	F
4	Berenritz	Reinhold ✓	A
5	Wilson	Mathew ✓	S
6	Kleiberg	Johannes ✓	C
7	Bergesden	Ernest A. ✓	A
8	Martinsen	Johan Marinus ✓	
9	Anttonen	Mikko ✓	
10	van Halsen	Arie C ✓	
11	Gustafson Gustaphs	Victor Edmond ✓	
12	Svensen	Gustav Adolf ✓	
13	Struthers	John ✓	
14	Schau	Thorvald ✓	
15	Jorgensen	Peter Johannes ✓	
16	Hill	George H ✓	
17	Jones	Frank M. ✓	
18	Carr	Vincent D ✓	
19	Barrett	Cuthbert H ✓	
20	Weir	James D ✓	
21	Davis	Fredrick P.A ✓	
22	Burton	Rogers P. M ✓	
23	McCulloch	John ✓	3rd officer
24	Daley	Allan D ✓	Apprentice
25			
26	No seaman id. cards.		
27			
28			
29			
30			

Form 682 176

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, January 28th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Reinhold Berenritz	A.B.
Johannes Kleiberg	Carpenter
Ernest A. Bergesden	A.B.
Johan M. Martinsen	A.B.
Mikko Anttonen	1st Officer
Arie C. van Halsen	A.B.
Victor Edmond Gustafson	A.B.
Gustav Adolf Svensen	Cook
John Struthers	Messroom Steward

1st Officer of the Vessel Kirkcudbrightshire

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. 1

CREW 178

vessel having such aliens

arne, Aust. Sept 15/17

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5-8	140	ashore.
5	160	right leg deform.
5-6	141	
5-6	165	Speaks German.
5-8	180	
5-8	155	
5-8	150	
5-8	160	
5-9	155	
5-10	170	speaks German. been in Germany
5-8	160	
5-11	170	
5-	180	
5-8	160	
5-11	180	
5-7	135	
5-6	160	
Apprentice	" " no 1 18 " " "	6-170
"	" " no 1 18 " " "	5-7 160
"	" Belfast no 1 16 " Boy "	5-4 120
"	" " no 1 16 " Engl "	5-7½ 150
"	" " no 1 18 " " "	5-8 185
3rd officer	1913 Engl yes 1 22 " Scotland G.B.	5-7 155
Apprentice	Jan 17 Australia no 1 19 " Engl "	5-7 145

Wm Alexander Inspector.
John A. N. Richardson

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST C

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel Kirkcudbrightshire arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		POSIT
1	Roberts	David		
2	Kieran	Francis	✓	
3	Cormanni	Ernest	✓	
4	Berneritz	Reinhold	✓	
5	Wilson	Mathew	✓	
6	Kleiberg	Johannes	✓	
7	Bergesen	Ernest A.	✓	
8	Martinsen	Johan Mervin	✓	
9	Anttonen	Aikko	✓	
10	van Halsey	Arie C	✓	
11	Greatapless (Castleton)	Victor Edmond	✓	
12	Svensen	Gustav Adolf	✓	
13	Struthers	John	✓	
14	Schau	Thorvald	✓	
15	Jorgensen	Peter Johannes	✓	
16	Hill	George H	✓	
17	Jones	Frank A.	✓	
18	Carr	Vincent D	✓	
19	Barrett	Cuthbert H	✓	
20	Weir	James D	✓	
21	Davis	Fredrick P.A	✓	
22	Burton	Rogers P. M	✓	
23	McCulloch	John	✓	3rd officer
24	Daley	Allan D	✓	Apprentice
25				
26	No seaman id. cards.			
27				
28				
29				
30				

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

177

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, January 28th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port, the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Thorvald Schau	A.B.
Peter Johannes Jorgensen	A.B.
Geo H. Hill	A.B.
John McCulloch	3rd Offr
	Interpreter
	Inspected & Passed
	1st Offr

Master of the Vessel Kirkcudbrightshire

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 178

f any vessel having such aliens

Bourne, Aust. Sept 15/17

(10) y	Height	Weight	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
?	5-8	140		ashore.
"	6	160		right leg deform.
y	5-6	141		
"	5-6	165		Speaks German.
	5-8	180		
	5-8	155		
	5-8	150		
	5-8	160		
	5-9	155		
	5-10	170		speaks German. been in Germany
	5-8	160		
	5-11	170		
	6	180		
	5-8	160		
	5-11	180		
	5-7	135		
	5-6	160		
Apprentice	6	170		
"	5-7	160		
"	5-4	120		
"	5-7½	150		
"	5-8	185		
	5-7	155		
	5-7	145		

Wm Alexander Inspector.
John A. N. Richardson

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kirkcudbrightshire arriving at NY Jan 26, 1918, from the port of Melbourne, Aust. Sept 15/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Roberts	David	Master		England	no 1	48	m	Welsh	G. B.	5-8	140	ashore.
2	Kieran	Frances ✓	Steward	June/17	Ireland	no 1	48	"	Irish	"	" 6	160	right leg off above knee
3	Cormanni	Ernest ✓	Sailmaker	" "	"	no 1	61	"	N. Ital.	Italy	5-6	141	
4	Beinovitz	Reinhold ✓	A. B.	"	"	yes 1	32	"	Lettish	Russia	5-6	165	Speaks German.
5	Wilson	Mathew ✓	2nd mate	"	"	no 1	24	"	Scotland	G. B.	5-8	180	
6	Kleiberg	Johannes ✓	Carpenter	Aug/16	NY	yes 1	25	"	Fynn.	Fynn	5-8	155	
7	Bergesden	Ernest A. ✓	A. B.	" "	"	" 1	29	"	Scan	Swed	5-8	150	
8	Martinsen	Johan Marinus	"	"	"	yes 1	31	"	"	Norw	5-8	160	
9	Anttonen	Mikko ✓	1st officer	"	"	yes 1	36	"	Finn	Finn	5-9	155	
10	van Halsen	Arie C ✓	A. B.	"	"	yes 1	21	"	Dutch	Holl.	5-10	170	speaks Ger. been in Germany
11	Gustafson Gustaplen	Victor Edmond	"	"	"	yes 1	30	"	Scan	Swed	5-8	160	
12	Svensen	Gustav Adolf ✓	"	"	"	yes 1	30	"	"	"	5-11	170	
13	Struthers	John ✓	Cook	Sept 17	Australia	yes 1	39	"	Scot	G. B.	6-	180	
14	Schau	Thorvald ✓	A. B.	10/Sept/17	Austral.	yes 1	22	"	Scan	Denmark	5-8	160	
15	Jorgensen	Peter Johannes	"	"	"	yes 1	19	"	"	"	5-11	180	
16	Hill	George H ✓	"	"	"	yes 1	47	"	Scot	G. B.	5-7	135	
17	Jones	Frank A. ✓	Ord. "	"	Dec 1913	Liverpool	no 1	20	"	Engl.	"	5-6	160
18	Carr	Vincent D ✓	Apprentice	"	"	no 1	18	"	"	"		6-	170
19	Barrett	Cuthbert H ✓	"	"	"	no 1	18	"	"	"		5-7	160
20	Weir	James D ✓	"	"	Belfast	no 1	16	"	Scot	"		5-4	120
21	Davis	Fredrick P. A ✓	"	"	"	no 1	16	"	Engl	"		5-7½	150
22	Burton	Rogers P. M ✓	"	"	"	no 1	18	"	"	"		5-8	135
23	McCulloch	John ✓	3rd officer	1913	Engl.	yes 1	22	"	Scotland	G. B.		5-7	155
24	Daley	Allan D ✓	Apprentice	Jan 17	Australia	no 1	19	"	Engl.	"		5-8	145

25

Wm Alexander Inspector.

26 No seaman cd. cards. John A. H. Richards

27

28

29

30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1256.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Offr, of the Ship Kirkcudbrightshire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. Mackintosh
Master, First ~~or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1918

John A. H. Ribsdale
Immigrant Inspector.

Kirkcudbrightshire,

Jan. 26, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 19[illegible]

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians. Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Costantinopoli

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW 180

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

1 dicembre 1917

of Cabo Genoa 20/12/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Grassi	Bartol	Italian	5 9	160	
2	Carini	Lorenzo		5 6	144	
3	Guarra'	Emilio		5 5	140	
4	Provenzano	Lod.		5	130	
5	Caracausa	Alb.		5 4	140	
6	Confratello	Fran		5	110	
7	Siciliano	Alfo.		5	125	
8	Cavarretta	Sale		5 9	165	
9	Marchese	Luigi		5 4	136	
10	Mormino	Franc		5 4	155	
11	Salmieri	Carlo		5 5	160	
12	Penhallorto	Luig		5 9	170	
13	Ciccarello	Vinc		5 4	144	
14	Capodici	Luis		5 7	142	
15	Altorino	Luig		5 4	145	
16	Curro	Leo		5 4	135	
17	Gregorio	Sa		5 5	134	
18	Bassot	Riccardo ✓	Negro	21 4		5 7 165
19	Galliciotti	Americo ✓	Greco	21 6		5 4 128
20	Saporito	Settimio ✓	Cattolica	4 11		5 160
21	Marrotta	Nicola ✓	Catanzarese	20 10		5 140
22	Polito	Erminio ✓	Svedese	4 4		5 7 170
23	Ciuffo	Giuseppe ✓	"	"		5 3 154
24	Costanzo	Alfonso ✓	"	"		5 9 127
25	Lupo	Agostino ✓	"	2 6	Luca	5 4 145
26	Cimarusti	Francesco ✓	"	20 6	Lucca	5 7 170
27	Sorrenti	Raffaele ✓	"	2 4	Lucca	5 5 128
28	Cimiotti	Vito ✓	"	21 6	Lucca	5 7 165
29	Siracusa	Ubaldo ✓	"	21 6	"	5 4 130
30	Cirone	Giovanni ✓	"	21 6	Lucca	5 9 140

P. Morrison
H. Mendelsohn } Inspectors

1-26

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

179

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feby 23, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New york

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Michele Gentile coal passer
left at Italian Hospital 83d St. East River
to be reshipped

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

B Grassi
Master of the Vessel Costantinopoli
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1345

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF ALIENS EMPLOYED AS MEMBERS OF CREW 180

Required under Act of Congress of [5 February 1917]

Vessel [S.S. San Francisco] from [Naples] for [Genoa] [20/12/17]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gratti	Bart[olo]	Italian	5 9	150	
2	Carini	Gius[eppe]	"	5 6	144	
3	Guarisco	Gius[eppe]	"	5 5	170	
4	Provenzano	Gius[eppe]	"	5	130	
5	Caracausa	Alb[erto]	"	5 4	149	
6	Confratello	Fran[cesco]	"	5	0	
7	Fiddi	Alfo[nso]	"	5	25	
8	Cavarretta	Sal[vatore]	"	5 9	165	
9	Marchese	Fran[cesco]	"	5 4	136	
10	Mormino	Fran[cesco]	"	5 7	155	
11	Salmieri	Carm[elo]	"	5 5	160	
12	Pecchallorto	Biag[io]	"	5 9	170	
13	Ciciello	Vinc[enzo]	"	5 4	144	
14	Capodici	Guis[eppe]	"	5 7	142	
15	Altorino	Luigi	"	5 4	145	
16	Curro	Giov[anni]	"	5 4	135	
17	Cicero	Salv[atore]	"	5 5	134	
18	Bailot	Ricardo	Negro	5 6	165	
19	Galliotti	Domenico	Italian	5 4	128	
20	Cancino	Matteo	Hermanita	5 4	160	
21	Carrotta	Nicola	Sardinian	5 6	0	
22	Foldi	Lorenzo	Sardinia	5 4	140	
23	Nicolosi	Giuseppe	"	5 4	154	
24	Corrado	Alfonso	"	5 7	137	
25	Mura	Pasquale	"	5 6	145	
26	Cannarella	Francesco	"	5 6	140	
27	Saracco	Raffaele	"	5 4	124	
28	Cuccaro	Vito	"	5 6	145	
29	Cicciello	Ubaldo	"	5 4	130	
30	Cirone	Gaetano	"	5 9	140	

P. Morrisson
H. Mandelmer } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1345

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Costantino Cot, arriving at NY, dec 6, 191 7, from the port of Cette Genoa 20/12/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Come Passeggero							
1	Gratti	Bartolomeo	Capitano	4/11/17	Genova	"	40	M	Italiano	Italiano	5.6	150	
2	Carini	Domenico	1° Ufficiale	12/12/17	Napoli	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	147	
3	Quatra'	Giuseppe	2° "	7/10/17	Livorno	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	140	
4	Procaccino	Rodolfo	2° "	27/ "	Genova	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	130	
5	Caracciolo	Alberto	Capo Mast.	4/11/17	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.4	140	
6	Confratello	Francesco	1° Mast.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	150	
7	Siciliani	Alfonso	2° "	5/9/17	Livorno	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	135	
8	Cavarretta	Salvatore	Carpentiere	1/10/17	Genova	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	165	
9	Marchese	Pasquale	Nostromo	4/11/17	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	136	
10	Mormina	Francesco	Marinaro	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	155	
11	Salvieri	Samuele	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	160	
12	Penhallorito	Biagio	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	170	
13	Civiello	Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	144	
14	Capodici	Giuseppe	"	26/8/17	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	147	
15	Alfonso	Angelo	"	4/11/17	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	145	
16	Curro	Gerardo	Giovinetto	10/10/17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.2	125	
17	Gregorio	Salvatore	"	2/9/17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	124	
18	Bassi	Riccardo	Mozzo	29/6/17	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.7	105	
19	Galliciotti	Domenico	Cuoco	22/6/17	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	128	
20	Sanfrin	Ettore	Elettricista	4/11/17	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.	160	
21	Carrotta	Nicola	Falegname	10/10/17	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	90	
22	Polese	Ernesto	Guardia	4/11/17	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	140	
23	Nuccio	Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3	154	
24	Corrado	Alfonso	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	137	
25	Mura	Pasquale	"	6/9/17	Genova	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	145	
26	Cannavina	Francesco	"	20/8/17	Livorno	"	20	"	"	"	5.1	110	
27	Carracco	Raffaele	"	4/11/17	Genova	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	121	
28	Cuniberti	Pietro	"	26/8/17	Genova	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	145	
29	Siracusa	Alfredo	"	22/6/17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	130	
30	Cirone	Gerardo	"	2/9/17	Genova	"	20	"	"	"	5.0	140	

P. Morrison
H. Mathewson | Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Constantinople, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Grady
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jan, 1918

P.F. Morrissey
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

181

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Constantinople, arriving at Newport, June 26, 1918, from the port of Naples June 20, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fireman	10/9/17	Genoa	yes		M	Italian	Italian	5ft	180	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	4/4/17	Genoa	"		M	Italian	Italian	5ft	130	
3	[illegible]	Pietro	"	4/4/17	Genoa	"		M	Italian	Italian	5ft	145	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1/5/17	"	"		M	"	"	5ft	140	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	4/5/17	[illegible]	"		M	"	"	5ft	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	Carbonaio	27/9/17	Genoa	"		M	"	"	5ft	120	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1/9/17	"	"		M	"	"	5ft	184	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"		M	"	"	5ft	127	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	26/8/17	Genoa	"		M	"	"	5ft	140	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	8/9/17	Genoa	"		M	"	"	5ft	144	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	10/9/17	Genoa	"		M	"	"	5ft	140	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	M° di bordo	"	"	"		M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cameriere	4/4/17	"	"		M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	Piccolo	27/9/17	Genoa	"		M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	1° cuoco	1/4/17	Genoa	"		M	"	"	5ft	10	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	2° "	26/8/17	"	"		M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	Guattiere	30/9/17	Genoa	"		M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cameriere	[illegible]/17	Napoli	"		M	"	"	5ft	140	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	Guattiere	[illegible]/17	Napoli	"		M	"	"	5ft	130	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	R. E.	[illegible]/17	"	"		M	"	"	5ft	140	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cuc. R.E.	10/9/17	Genoa	"		M	"	"	5ft	131	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	2° 2° fam.	7/12/17	Napoli	"		M	"	"	5ft	164	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cameriere	[illegible]/17	Genoa	"		M	"	"	5ft	160	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fare	11/9/17	"	"	22	M	"	"	5ft	180	
25	P Morrison												
26	H. Montgomery		Inspectors										
27	(S												
28	No Seamans Identification Cards												
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Constantinople, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S Grasso
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Jan, 191 18

F F Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

Constantinople,
Jan 26, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of ... representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Guadalquivir — the port of Manila Dec 29/17

Sheet No. 183

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

182

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 16th February, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Norway
Hamel Hartmann 22

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Wara
Emilio Balboa

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Enrique Padrosa

Left Jany 26/18 sick
Left 1
Ret 1 31 30 Jan
Sent to hospital 378
Sent to Ellis Island Feby 16, 1918
Ellis Island U.S.S.S.

A. Gumma
Master of the Vessel Span S/S Guadalquivir
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Rank or rating	(4) Port and date of shipment	(5) Age	(6) Years	(7) Months	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gumma	[illegible]						Spanish	Spanish	5.7	161	
2	Sora	[illegible]						"	"	5.6½	165	
3	Coma	[illegible]						"	"	[illegible]		
4	Azaraga	[illegible]						"	"	5.4½	110	
5	Padrosa							"	"	5.7	147	
6	Rose							"	"	5.[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	Cegarra							"	"	5.[illegible]	147	
8	Guastevi							"	"	5.5½	145	
9	Barreiro							"	"	5.[illegible]	15[illegible]	Scar left [illegible]
10	Jueguen							"	"	5.[illegible]	165	
11	Feriol							"	"	5.[illegible]	15[illegible]	
12	Ganga							"	"	5.6	142	
13	Soler	[illegible]						"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scar left arm
14	Sureda							"	"	5.[illegible]	125	
15	Balboa							"	"	5.7	140	
16	Sancho							"	"	[illegible]	120	
17	Navarrete							"	"	5.6	127	
18	Soler	Diego	✓	Caldentey	"	13-12-1917	4	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.[illegible]	[illegible]	Scar of last joint middle finger right hand
19	Capanis	Pedro	✓	Fogoneo	"	10-12-1917	4	1	3[illegible]	"	"	"	5.[illegible]	[illegible]	Scar left arm
20	Domingo	Manuel	✓	" "	Valencia	14-12-1917	"	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Lobey	Miguel	✓	" "	Barcelona	10-12-1917	"	9		"	"	"	5.8	150	
22	Pigni	Juan	✓	" "	"	14-12-1917	"	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.[illegible]	125	
23	Attabella	Francisco	✓	" "	"	14-12-1917	"	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.[illegible]	147	
24	Martinez	Antonio	✓	" "	"	11-12-1917	"	1	24	"	"	"	5.5	133	
25	Perez	Manuel	✓	Palero	"	10-12-1917	"	1	28	"	"	"	5.[illegible]	132	
26	Caro	Angel	✓	" "	"	10-12-1917	"	1	38	"	"	"	5.8	141	
27	Boix	Antonio	✓	" "	"	10-12-1917	"	3	32	"	"	"	5.4	122	Scar left cheek
28	Vallvé	Antonio	✓	Mayordomo	"	12-12-1917	"	1	42	"	"	"	5.5½	187	
29	Niell	Miguel	✓	Cocinero	"	12-12-1917	"	1	23	"	"	"	5.5	130	
30	Valentin	Eulogio	✓	Camarero	"	12-12-1917	"	1	23	"	"	"	5.[illegible]	133	
31	Herrera	Santiago	✓	id	"	12-12-1917	"	1	17	"	"	"	5.6	110	
32	Font	Pascual	✓	Marinero	Valencia	15-12-1917	"		26	"	"	"	5.[illegible]	11[illegible]	Scar left cheek

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible] MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 183

Required under Act of Congress [illegible] representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Guadalquivir [illegible] the port of Sevilla Dec 29/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Sex	(6) Age	(7) Calling	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gumma	Alej						Spanish	Spanish	5.7	141	
2	Sora	Jua						"	"	5.6½	145	
3	Torras	Jua						"	"	5.4	142	
4	Azanaga	J Ma						"	"	5.4½	115	
5	Padrosa	Enr						"	"	5.7	147	
6	Roca	Vic						"	"	5.7	143	
7	Cegarra	Ant						"	"	5.9	147	
8	Guastavi	Ant						"	"	5.7½	149	
9	Barreiro	Jos						"	"	5.11½	151	Loss of [illegible] index finger right hand
10	Juequera	Ant						"	"	5.9	165	
11	Feriol y	Vic						"	"	5.7	137	
12	Ganga	Mar						"	"	5.6	112	
13	Soler y Llagostera	Mig						"	"	5.5	140	Scarred left arm
14	Sureda	Anto						"	"	5.5	125	
15	Balboa	Enr						"	"	5.7	140	
16	Sancho	Jua						"	"	5.11½	130	
17	Navarrete	José						"	"	5.6	127	
18	Soler	Mig						"	"	5.7	142	Loss of last finger middle finger right hand
19	Capanis	Pedro	✓	Fogonero	"	10-12-1917	"	1	32	"	"	"	5.6	135 Scarred left arm
20	Domingo	Manuel	✓	"	Valencia	17-12-1917	"	1	29	"	"	"	5.7	140
21	Lopez	Miguel	✓	"	Barcelona	16-12-1917	"	3	[illegible]	n.c	"	"	5.8	150
22	Pigni	Juan	✓	"	"	10-12-1917	"	1	36	"	"	"	5.8½	165
23	Attalatta	Francisco	✓	"	"	14-12-1917	"	1	19	"	"	"	5.6	147
24	Martinez	Antonio	✓	"	"	11-12-1917	"	1	24	"	"	"	5.5	133
25	Perez	Manuel	✓	Palero	"	10-12-1917	"	1	28	"	"	"	5.5	132
26	Caro	Angel	✓	"	"	10-12-1917	"	1	38	"	"	"	5.8	141
27	Boix	Antonio	✓	"	"	10-12-1917	"	3	32	"	"	"	5.4	122 Scar left chest
28	Valtré	Antonio		Mayordomo	"	12-12-1917	"	1	47	"	"	"	5.5½	187
29	Niell	Miguel	✓	Cocinero	"	12-12-1917	"	1	23	"	"	"	5.5	136
30	Valentin	Eulosa	✓	Camarero	"	12-12-1917	"	1	23	"	"	"	5.8	133
31	Herrera	Santiago	✓	id	"	12-12-1917	"	1	17	"	"	"	5.6	110
32	Font	Pascual	✓	Marinero	Valencia	15-12-1917	"	3	36	"	"	"	5.11	Left hand little finger

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 183

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Guadalquivir, arriving at New York, 26th January, 1918, from the port of Manila Dec 29/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gummai	Alejandro	✓ Capitan	Barcelona 10-12-1917			1 39	male	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	141	
2	Sorá	Guillermo	✓ 1st Official	" 13-12-1917	"		1 34	"	"	"	5.6½	165	
3	Furay	José	✓ 2° id	" 10-12-1917	"		1 19	"	"	"	5.7	140	
4	Azcaraga	Manuel	Rancado	" 9-12-1917	"		1 18	"	"	"	5.4½	110	
5	Tadrosa	Emiano	✓ id	" 9-12-1917	"		1 21	"	"	"	5.7	147	
6	Roca	Vicente	✓ Contramaestre	" 9-12-1917	"		1 44	"	"	"	5.7	144	
7	Cegarra	Antonio	✓ Marinero	" 10-12-1917	"		1 42	"	"	"	5.9	145	
8	Guastavi	Antonio	✓ id	" 10-12-1917	"		1 24	"	"	"	5.5½	140	
9	Barreiro	Romualdo	✓ id	" 10-12-1917	"		1 34	"	"	"	5.10	160	
10	Juguen	Antonio	✓ id	" 10-12-1917	"		1 42	"	"	"	5.7	160	
11	Feniolf	Vicente	✓ id	" 10-12-1917	"		45	"	"	"	5.7	155	
12	Ganga	Manuel	Sin Mozo	" 10-12-1917	"		1 30	"	"	"	5.6	142	
13	Soler	Manuel	✓ " "	" 13-12-1917	"		1 21	"	"	"	5.7	141	Scotch Cap
14	Sureda	Antonio	✓ 1° Maquinista	" 10-12-1917	"		1 36	"	"	"	5.7	135	
15	Balboa	Emilio	✓ 2° " "	" 10-12-1917	"		1 31	"	"	"	5.7	140	
16	Sancho	Juan	✓ 3° " "	Malaga 10-12-1917	"		1 21	"	"	"	5.4½	132	
17	Navarrete	José	✓ Asst. Engineer Ayudante	" 10-12-1917	"		1 26	"	"	"	5.8	127	n.c.
18	Soler	Diego	✓ Fireman Caldereto	" 13-12-1917	"		3 22	"	"	"	5.7	142	Scar of last joint of index finger right hand
19	Capanis	Pedro	✓ Fogonero	" 10-12-1917	"		1 30	"	"	"	5.2	130	Scar left arm
20	Domingo	Manuel	✓ " "	Valencia 17-12-1917	"		1 29	"	"	"	5.5	128	
21	Lobey	Miguel	✓ " "	Barcelona 10-12-1917	"		3		n.c.	"	"	"	5.8	150	
22	Piani	Juan	✓ " "	" 10-12-1917	"		1 36	"	"	"	5.9½	165	
23	Attalella	Francisco	✓ " "	" 14-12-1917	"		1 19	"	"	"	5.7	147	
24	Martinez	Antonio	✓ " "	" 11-12-1917	"		1 24	"	"	"	5.5	133	
25	Perez	Manuel	✓ Paleo	" 10-12-1917	"		1 36	"	"	"	5.5	132	
26	Caro	Angel	✓ " "	" 10-12-1917	"		1 38	"	"	"	5.5	141	
27	Boix	Antonio	✓ " "	" 10-12-1917	"		3 32	"	"	"	5.4	122	Scar left cheek
28	Vallré	Antonio	✓ Mayordomo	" 12-12-1917	"		1 42	"	"	"	5.5½	187	
29	Niell	Miguel	✓ Cocinero	" 12-12-1917	"		1 23	"	"	"	5.5	130	
30	Valentin	Colosa	✓ Camarero	" 12-12-1917	"		1 23	"	"	"	5.8	135	
31	Herrera	Santiago	✓ id	" 12-12-1917	"		1 17	"	"	"	5.6	110	
32	Font	Pascual	✓ Marinero	Valencia 15-12-1917	"		16	"	"	"	5.5	115	Scar left arm

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the Guadalquivir, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Lara
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of January, 1918

C. J. Brachtigan
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

191

Guadalquivir,
Jan. 26, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

arrived 27 Jan 1918

No 841

Form 884

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

184

in crew on arrival
signed off
deserted
signed on
now only on

Date, 6 — 2 — 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Alf M. Jacobsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Erling Johnsen

John E Sime

Master of the Vessel S/S San Remo

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 703-A

LIST OR MAN... CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... vessel having such aliens

Vessel "San Remo" arrived Jan 3-1918

Sheet No. 187

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Date of arrival	(5) Port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Nationality	(9) Race	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sime	John								5.8	212	Navy tan
2	Henrichsen	Thom								5.8	200	
3	Becker	Gustav								5.11	145	
4	Jacobsen	Karsten								5.8	155	
5	Johansen	Johannes								5.9½	170	
6	Varlid	Laurits E.								5.9½	155	
7	Pettersen	John Harry								5.7½	180	
8	Skjærvik	Kristian J.								5.7	150	Norw. & U.S.A. flag. sailing ships above left forearm
9	Bergh	Olaf								5.9	140	
10	Bjarke	Rudolf								5.7	135	
11	Larsen	Carl Martin								5.6	138	
12	Nilsen	Kolbjørn								5.7	170	
13	Johnsen	Arthur W.								5.11½	170	
14	Larsen	Rolf Eugen								5.11½	145	
15	Sladseth	Peder								5.9	135	Norwegian
16	Pedersen	Arthur S.								5.9	160	
17	Softeland	Nils								5.6	140	
18	Anderson	Gustav		18	Kristiania	D	22	✓	Swedish	5.9	138	Anchor, Clasped hands with words, Fred Love and Hope right arm
19	Edvardsen	Henrik S.		20/12 17	Bergen	D	21	✓	Norwegian	5.11	155	Woman wreath ribbon, bird carrying letter left arm
20	Johansson	Ola Reinhold	Trimmer	27/1 18	Kristiania	D	23	✓	Swedish	5.9	178	R.J. base of right thumb
21	Hansen	Karl F.	"	27/1 18	"	D	34	✓	Norwegian	5.7	150	
22	Olsen	Oskar	Steward	29/5 17	"	D	27	✓	Swedish	5.9	179	Oskar, flower bust of sailor right arm
23	Backe	Leonard	Cook	27/12 17	"	D	24	✓	Norwegian	6.0	185	
24	Johnsen	Erling	Mess boy	29/12 17	"	D	17	✓	"	5.8	130	
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

New cardroom 23
With cards 1
24

C. English Inspector
in Charge

Inspected
Jan 7-1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FORM 501-BIT

LIST OR MAN[IFEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of [Feb. 20, 1907] — Sheet No. [illegible]

Vessel "San Remo" — 187

[illegible] vessel having such aliens

[illegible] Jan 3-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aune	John							5.8	212	Norw. Sailor
2	Henrichsen	Thom[as]							5.8	200	
3	Becker	Gustav							5.7½	145	
4	Jacobsen	Karsten							5.8	155	
5	Johansen	Johannes							5.9½	170	
6	Varlid	Laurits							5.9½	155	
7	Pettersen	John [illegible]							5.7½	180	
8	Skarvik	Kristian							5.7	150	Norw. & U.S.A. flag sailing ships above left forearm
9	Bergh	Olaf							5.9	140	
10	Bjerke	Rudolf							5.7	135	
11	Larsen	Carl Martin							5.6	158	
12	Nilsen	Kolbjorn							[illegible]	170	
13	Johnsen	Arthur W.							[illegible]	170	
14	Larsen	Rolf Eugen								145	
15	Gladseth	Peder							[illegible]	135	Norwegian
16	Pedersen	Arthur F.								160	
17	Löftsland	Nils							5.6	140	
18	Anderson	Gustav			18	Kristiania	D	22	Swedish	5.9	138	Anchor, clasped hands with words "Hope" and "Love" and right arm
19	Edvardsen	Henrik F.			20/12 17	Bergen	D	21	Norwegian	5.11	155	Woman, anchor, ship, bird carrying letter, left arm
20	Johansson	Ole Rinnold	Trimmer		2/1 18	Kristiania	D	23	Swedish	5.9	178	R.I. Case of right thumb
21	Hansen	Karl F.	"		2/1 18	"	D	34	Norwegian	5.7	150	
22	Olsen	Oskar	Steward		29/12 17	"	D	27	Swedish	5.9	179	Anchor, flower, bust of sailor, right arm
23	Backe	Leonard	Cook		27/12 17	"	D	24	Norwegian	6.0	185	
24	Johnsen	Erling	Messboy		29/12 17	"	D	17	"	5.8	130	
25									new cardsissued 23			
26									With cards 1			
27									24			
28												
29												
30												

Off English Inspector on Hacken

Inspected Jan 7-1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 14-1917

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel "San Remo"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na												
1	Aune	John												
2	Henrichsen	Thor												
3	Becker	Gusta												
4	Jacobsen	Karsa												
5	Johansen	Johanne												
6	Varlid	Laurits. E												
7	Pettersen	John. Harr												
8	Skarvik	Rustian F												
9	Bergh	Olaf.												
10	Bjarke	Rudolf.												
11	Larsen	Carl Martin												
12	Nilsen	Kolbjorn												
13	Johnsen	Arthur. W.												
14	Larsen	Rolf. Euge												
15	Gladseth	Peder												
16	Pedesen	Arthur. F.												
17	Løftland	Nils												
18	Anderson	Gustav	"	9/8	18	Kristiania	D 22	/	Swedish	5f.9	138	Anchor, Clasped hands with words, 'Tid Lore' and 'Hope' right arm
19	Edvardsen	Henrik J.	"	20/12	17	Bergen	D 21	/	Norwegian	5f.11	155	Woman means ruin, bird carrying letter. Left arm
20	Johansson	Olaf Reinhold	Trimmer	21/1	18	Kristiania	D 23	/	Swedish	5f.9	178	R.I. base of right thumb
21	Hansen	Karl. F	"	2/1	18	"	D 34	/	Norwegian	5f.7	150	
22	Olsen	Oskar	Steward	29/5	17	"	D 27	/	Swedish	5.9	179	Ocker, flower chest of sailor right arm
23	Backe	Leonard	Cook	24/12	17	"	D 24	/	Norwegian	6f.0	185	
24	Johnsen	Erling	Messboy	29/12	17	"	D 17	/	"	5f.8	130	
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

New Cardsions 23
With cards 1
24

Inspected
Jan 7-1918

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 653

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 185

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S/S "San Remo"

Date 6 - 2 —, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Aing Johnsen	17	Norway	Kristiania	New York	Kristiania

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Height 5' 6" Eyes, blue. Stature, medium, Hair, light
His family is said to be living at (last)
49th Street between Nos 600 and 700 Brooklyn

(Signed) John L. Aune
(Master)

S/S "San Remo"
(Ship)

1-26

Sheet No.

CREW 187

sel having such aliens

via Jan 3-1918

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Lbs	
5.8	212	Navy Tattoo
5f.8	200	
5f.11	145	
5f.8	155	
5f.9½	170	
5f.9½	155	
5f.7½	180	
5f.7	150	Norw. & U.S.A. flag. Sailing ships above left forearm
5f.9	140	Navy Tattoo
5f.7	135	Navy Tattoo
5f.6	138	
5f.7	170	
5f.4½	170	
5f.7½	145	
5f.9	135	negress
5f.11	160	
5f.6	140	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500-137

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel "San Remo"

Sheet No. ____

CREW

187

ssel having such aliens

via Jan 3-1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2364

1-26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aune	John							5.8	212 lbs	Navy tattoo
2	Henrichsen	Thomas							5.8	200	
3	Becker	Gustav							5.7½	145	
4	Jacobsen	Karsten							5.8	155	
5	Johansen	Johannes							5.9½	170	
6	Varlid	Laurits E.							5.9½	155	
7	Pettersen	John Harry							5.9½	180	
8	Skavik	Kristian J.							5.7	150	Norw. & U.S.A. flag sailing ships above left forearm
9	Bergh	Olaf							5.9	140	Nav Ca
10	Bjarke	Rudolf							5.7	135	Navy Ca
11	Larsen	Carl Martin							5.8	158	
12	Nilsen	Kolbjorn							5.8	170	
13	Jahnsen	Arthur W.							5.9½	170	
14	Larsen	Rolf Eugen							5.9½	145	
15	Gladseth	Peder							5.9	135	Anchor
16	Pedersen	Arthur S.							5.11	160	
17	Softeland	Nils							5.6	140	
18	Anderson	Gustav							5.9	138	Anchor, clasped hands with words "Faith Love and Hope" right arm
19	Edvardsen	Henrik S.			29/12 17	Bergen	D	21	✓	Norwegian	5.11	155	Woman wears ring, bird carrying letter left arm
20	Johansson	Olaf Rinald	Trimmer		24/1 18	Kristiania	D	23	✓	Swedish	5.9	178	R.J. tear of right thumb
21	Hansen	Karl F.	"		24/1 18	"	D	34	✓	Norwegian	5.7	150	
22	Olsen	Oskar	Steward		29/5 17	"	D	27	✓	Swedish	5.9	179	Oskar, flower, bust of sailor right arm
23	Backe	Leonard	Cook		24/12 17	"	D	24	✓	Norwegian	6.0	185	
24	Johnsen	Erling	Messboy		29/12 17	"	D	17	✓	"	5.8	130	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

New cardroom? 23
With cards 1
24

English Inspector
Mr Backen

Inspected
Jan 7-1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel "San Remo"

Sheet No.

F CREW

vessel having such aliens

arriving Jan 3-1918

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

186

187

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S. San Remo

Date, 27/1 Jan 27, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
no one to be paid of-	

Master of the Vessel John L Aune

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1249

Discharged 1/27/18

1-26

Notwegian Registry

24

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aune	John							5.8	212	Norw. Can
2	Henriksen	Thomas							5.8	200	
3	Becker	Gustav							5.7½	145	
4	Jacobsen	Karsten							5.8	155	
5	Johansen	Johannes							5.9½	170	
6	Varlid	Laurits E.							5.9½	155	
7	Pettersen	John Harry							5.7½	180	
8	Skarvik	Trustian J.							5.7	150	Norw. & U.S.A. flag. sailing ships above/left/nearer
9	Bergh	Olaf							5.9	140	Has Can
10	Bjarke	Rudolf							5.7	135	Does Can
11	Larsen	Carl Martin							5.6	158	
12	Nilsen	Kolbjorn							5.7	170	
13	Johnsen	Arthur W.							5.4½	170	
14	Larsen	Rolf Eugen							5.7½	145	
15	Gladseth	Peder							5.9	135	Swedish
16	Pedersen	Arthur S.							5.11	160	
17	Løftsland	Fils							5.6	140	
18	Anderson	Gustav							5.9	138	Anchor, clasped hands with words, Mit Love and Hope right arm
19	Edvardsen	Henrik J.	"	29/12	17	Bergen	"	(1) 21	"	✓	Norwegian	5.11	155	Woman means ruin, bird carrying letter left arm
20	Johansson	Ola Rinnick	Trimmer	2/1	18	Kristiania	"	(1) 23	"	✓	Swedish	5.9	178	R.J. base of right thumb
21	Hansen	Karl F.	"	2/1	18	"	"	(1) 34	"	✓	Norwegian	5.7	150	
22	Olsen	Oskar	Steward	29/5	17	"	"	(1) 27	"	✓	Swedish	5.9	179	Oskar, flower, bust of Sailor right arm
23	Backe	Leonard	Cook	24/12	17	"	"	(1) 24	"	✓	Norwegian	6.0	185	
24	Johnsen	Erling	Messboy	28/12	17	"	"	(1) 17	"	✓	"	5.8	130	
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Examined by Inspectors
on Board

Discharged
Jan 27-1918

new Can visum? 23
With cards 1
24

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 187

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "San Remo", arriving at New York, Jan 16, 1918, from the port of Kristiania Jan 3-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aune	John L.	Master	1/12-10	Bergen	N.O.	(1) 50	man	Scan	Norwegian	5.8	212 lbs	Blue eyes
2	Henriksen	Thomas	1st Mate	29/5 17	Kristiania	"	(1) 40	"	✓	Norwegian	5/8	200	✓
3	Becker	Gustav	2 "	27/12 17	"	"	(1) 31	"	✓	"	5/7½	145	✓
4	Jacobsen	Karsten	Sailor	30/5 17	"	"	(1) 34	"	✓	"	5/8	155	✓
5	Johansen	Johannes	"	6/8 17	"	"	(1) 26	"	✓	"	5/9½	170	✓
6	Varlid	Laurits E.	"	29/12 17	"	"	(1) 23	"	✓	"	5/9½	155	✓
7	Pettersen	John Harry	"	2/1 18	"	"	(1) 28	"	✓	"	5/7½	180	✓
8	Skjavik	Kristian J.	"	29/12 17	"	"	(1) 24	"	✓	"	5/7	150	Norw. & U.S.A. flag. sailing ships above left forearm
9	Bergh	Olaf	"	29/12 17	"	"	(1) 22	"	✓	"	5/9	140	✓
10	Sjöberg	Rudolf	"	2/1 18	"	"	(1) 19	"	✓	"	5/7	135	✓
11	Larsen	Carl Martin	Carpenter	29/12 17	"	"	(2) 59	"	✓	"	5/6	158	
12	Nilsen	Kolbjorn	1st Engineer	30/5 17	"	"	(1) 45	"	✓	"	5/7	170	
13	Johnsen	Arthur W.	2 "	29/12 17	"	"	(1) 34	"	✓	"	5/4½	170	✓
14	Larsen	Rolf Eugen	3 "	25/12 17	"	"	(1) 24	"	✓	"	5/7½	145	✓
15	Fladseth	Peder	Donkeyman	12/8 10	Bergen	"	(3) 42	"	✓	"	5/9	135	Engineer
16	Pedersen	Arthur S.	Fireman	3/8 17	Kristiania	"	(1) 21	"	✓	"	5/11	160	✓
17	Löftsland	Nils	"	27/12 17	Bergen	"	(1) 20	"	✓	"	5/6	140	✓
18	Anderson	Gustav	"	2/8 18	Kristiania	"	(1) 22	"	✓	Swedish	5/9	138	Anchor, clasped hands with words "Hope" and "True Love" and right arm
19	Edvardsen	Henrik S.	"	29/12 17	Bergen	"	(1) 21	"	✓	Norwegian	5/11	153	Woman on arm, ship, bird carrying letter, left arm
20	Johansson	Ola Rinnild	Trimmer	2/1 18	Kristiania	"	(1) 23	"	✓	Swedish	5/9	178	R.I. base of right thumb
21	Hansen	Karl F.	"	2/1 18	"	"	(1) 34	"	✓	Norwegian	5/7	150	✓
22	Olsen	Oskar	Steward	29/5 17	"	"	(1) 27	"	✓	Swedish	5.9	179	Ether flower bust of Sailor right arm
23	Backe	Leonard	Cook	24/12 17	"	"	(1) 24	"	✓	Norwegian	6/0	185	✓
24	Johnsen	Erling	Mess boy	29/12 17	"	"	(1) 17	"	✓	"	5/8	130	✓
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

New Canadians 23
With Canada 1
24

Examined by English Inspector on Hacken

Inspected Jan 17-1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John L. Sinne master, of the S. S San Remo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John L Sinne
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1918

A. English
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

(1)

San Remo,

Jan. 26, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	24 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cul an)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Monarch Prince

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

189

Brest

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hudson	Arthur [illegible]							Brit	5-9½	148	—
2	Cooper	Henry. J							Brit	5-7	147	—
3	Montell	Alfred							Brit	5-7½	196	—
4	Taylor	Geo. [illegible]							"	6	156	—
5	Hogg	John							Bermuda	5-6	160	June 22/15
6	Petersen	Olaf							Dane	5-7	162	neutrals foreign
7	Kobeloff	Ola							Russ	5-6	160	" "
8	Mangold	John							"	5-10	160	" "
9	Holsold	Rapen							Nor	5-10	165	" "
10	Gross	Hilbert							Brit	5-11	180	neutrals for
11	Prescott	Samuel							Brit	5-7	148	neutrals foreign
12	Smith	Leslie							"	5-8	150	neutrals foreign
13	Tuckerly	William							Brit	5-7	165	neutrals foreign
14	Davis	Emrik							"	5-10	162	" "
15	Poquier	Michel							French	5-5	138	" "
16	Wilkinson	Archie							Brit	5-5	145	—
17	Mole	Lawrence							Brit	5-5	126	—
18	Nicol	John							"	5-	125	—
19	Williamson	Alfred	Chief	Engineer	May 1914	Sunderland	yes	1	42	Eng	Brit	5-10½ 195 —
20	Jones	Alfred	2nd	do	10.9.14	New York	do	1	39	"	"	5-9½ 154 —
21	Bowmaker	John	3d	do	8.8.15	St Nazaire	Yes	1	35	Eng	Brit	5-11½ neutrals foreign
22	Heron	John	4th	do	6.5.14	St Nazaire	No	1	28	Eng	Brit	5-6 140 —
23	Barrett	Henry	Storekeeper		15.11.14	New York	Yes	1	27	"	"	5-3½ 150 neutrals foreign
24	Stocker	Henry	Steward		do	do	do	1	41	Eng	Brit	5-6 132 neutrals foreign
25	Lewis	William	do		do	do	do	1	26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Ross	William	do		do	do	do	1	31	Eng	Brit	5-11½ 160 neutrals foreign
27	Pazovich	Victor	Trimmer		do	do	do	1	26	Pol	Russ	5-5 145 neutrals foreign
28	Isenhausen	Otto	do		do	do	do	1	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-½ 75 " "
29	Van Dyke	Frank	do		do	do	do	1	43	Dutch	West Indies	5-7 160 neutrals foreign
30	Johannsen	Gustave	do		do	do	do	1	21	Dane	Russia	5-½ 75 foreign born

Dyckes
J.R.King

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682 188

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, Jan 20, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Olif Pstrassen	Carbenter
Ola Kobeloff	Sailor
John Mangold	"
Rapen Holsold	"
Herbert Gross	"
Samuel Prescott	"
Additional names as per list attached.	"

Master of the Vessel Kenneth Finnie

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917. 1/20/18 Inspected RD

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR ... MBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congres... presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Montreal Prin... port of Brest

189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		Gould Peterson	Leslie Smith	Coal Passer. Crainfield Sailor
			William Twordby		"
			Ernest Davis		"
			Michel Turgeiss		"
			John Bowmahon		3rd Eng.
			Harry Barrett		Doukeyman
			Harry Stockes		Greaser
			William Funnle		"
			William Ross		"
			Victor Przydiak		Fireman
			Steve Szymkiwicz		"
			Erik Erickson		"
			Frank Van Dyke		"
			Gustav Johansson		"
			Arthur Lemiller		"
			Peter Lundmarken		"
			Bernard Mamin		"
			Fred Gaunder		"
			Ernst Gittins		"
			John Johnson		"
			Harry Balmain		3rd Steward
			Cecil Roach		Pantryman
			Conrad Sutherland		Ch. Cook
			Norman Roberts		2nd "
			Albert Clark		Scullion
			James King		Eng Steward
			George Blair		Super cargo
			Arthur Wilkin		Fireman

ESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Eng	Brit	5-9½	148	
Eng	Brit	5-7	147 —	
Eng	Brit	5-7½	196 —	
"	"	6	156 —	
NB	Norfolk Va	June 22/85		
und	Dane	5-7	162 resident foreign	
ss	Russ	5-6	160 " "	
"	"	5-10	160 " "	
und	Nor	5-10	165 " "	
Eng	Brit	5-11	180 resident for	
Eng	Brit	5-7	140 resident Eng	
"	"	5-8	150 resident foreign	
Eng	Brit	5-7	165 resident foreign	
Scotch	"	5-10	162 " "	
"	French	5-5	138 " "	
Eng	Brit	5-7	145 —	
Eng	Brit	5-3	126 —	
"	"	5-	125 —	
Eng	Brit	6-1½	195 —	
"	"	5-7½	154 —	
Eng	Brit	5-11	140 resident foreign	
Eng	Brit	5-6	140 " "	
"	"	5-3½	150 resident foreign	
Eng	Brit	5-6	132 resident foreign	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
Eng	Brit	5-10½	160 resident foreign	
DK	Russ	5-5	145 resident foreign	
"	"	5-12	175 " "	
Dutch	Holla...	5-7	160 resident foreign	
[illegible]	[illegible]	5-7	176 foreign [illegible]	

19	[illegible]	Alfred	Chief Engineer	May 1914	Sunderland	do	1	7	—	
20	Jones	Alfred	2nd do	20 9 14	New York	do	1	59		
21	Bowmaker	John	2nd do	8.8.15	St Nazaire	Yes	1	35		
22	Heron	John	4th do	6.8.14	St Nazaire	No	1	28		
23	Barrett	Harry	Donkeyman	15.11.14	New York	Yes	1	27		
24	Stocker	Harry	Greaser	do	do	do	1	41	—	
25	Funnels	William	do	do	do	do	1	26		
26	Ross	William	do	do	do	do	1	31		
27	Przydiak	Victor	Fireman	do	do	do	1	26		
28	Szymkiewicz	Steve	do	do	do	do	1	24		
29	Van Dyke	Frank	do	do	do	do	1	43		
30	Johansson	Gustave	do	do	do	do	1	21		

Dykes
J.R.King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

Vessel Monarch Prince, arriving at New York, January, 1918, from the port of Brest

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Anderson	Arthur W	Master	17.12.17	Brest	Yes	1 42	m	Eng	Brit	5-9½	148	—
2	Cooper	Henry J	Chief Officer	4.1.14	New York	Yes	44	m	Eng	Brit	5-7	147	— —
3	Mantell	Alfred	2nd do	13.9.14	Boston	Yes	1 40	40	Eng	Brit	5-7½	196	— — —
4	Taylor	Geo. E	3rd do	6.3.14	St Nazaire	Yes	1 24	"	"	"	6	156	—
5	Hogg	John	Boatswain	5.11.14	New York	Yes	1 33		USA	Norfolk Va	June 22/85		
6	Petersen	Oluf	Carpenter	24.11.14	do	do	1 29		Scand	Dane	5-7	160	2 scratch forearm
7	Rodolph	Ola	Sailor	15.11.14	do	do	1 22		Russ	Russ	5-6	160	scratch forearm
8	Mangold	John	do	do	do	do	1 22		Lett	"	5-10	160	" "
9	Holvald	Rafen	do	do	do	do	1 20		Scand	Nor	5-10	165	" "
10	Grove	Hubert	do	do	do	do	1 38		Eng	Brit	5-11	180	scratch fore
11	Wescott	Samuel	do	do	do	do	1 47		Eng	Brit	5-7	140	scratch forearm
12	Smith	Leslie	do	do	do	do	1 20		"	"	5-8	150	scratch forearm
13	Tuckey	William	do	do	do	do	1 28		Eng	Brit	5-7	165	scratch forearm
14	Davis	Ernest	do	16.11.14	do	do	1 22		Welsh	"	5-10	162	" "
15	Inquier	Michel	do	24.12.16	Brest	do	1 51		"	French	5-5	135	" "
16	Williamson	Archie	Apprentice	9.5.16	New York	Yes	1 20		Eng	Brit	5-5	145	—
17	Mole	Lawrence	do	Dec 1916	New York	do	1 21		Eng	Brit	5-5	126	— —
18	Nicol	John	do	do	do	do	1 19		"	"	5-	125	—
19	Williams	Alfred	Chief Engineer	May 1914	Swansea	do	1 47		ag	Brit	5-11½	198	—
20	Jones	Alfred	2nd do	20.9.14	New York	do	1 39		"	"	5-9½	154	—
21	Bowmaker	John	3rd do	8.8.15	St Nazaire	Yes	1 33		Eng	Brit	5-11½	170	scratch forearm
22	Heron	John	4th do	6.9.14	St Nazaire	No	1 28		Eng	Brit	5-6	140	— —
23	Burnett	Henry	Donkeyman	15.9.14	New York	Yes	1 27		"	"	5-3½	150	scratch forearm
24	Fisher	Henry	Greaser	do	do	do	1 41	—	Eng	Brit	5-6	132	scratch forearm
25	Francis	William	do	do	do	do	1 26						
26	Ross	William	do	do	do	do	1 31		Eng	Brit	5-10½	160	scratch forearm
27	Pazynich	Victor	Trimmer	do	do	do	1 26		Pol	Russ	5-5	145	scratch forearm
28	Lenkowski	Stan	do	do	do	do	1 24				5-12	7[illegible]	" "
29	Van Dyke	Frank	do	do	do	do	1 43		Dutch	[illegible]	5-7	160	scratch forearm
30	Johansen	Gustave	do	do	do	do	1 21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Dyckes
J-R King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Prussia Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A W Henderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mauretania, arriving at New York, January 7, 1918, from the port of Brest 190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Linville	Arthur	Fireman	15.11.14	New York	yes	22	m	U S B	West Superior Wisc	5-11	195	
2	Vanderdeck	Peter	do	do	do	"	45	"	Dutch	Holland	5-3	140	resident foreign
3	Marin	Bernard	do	do	do	"	39	"	Span	Spain	5-4	145	resident foreign
4	Saunders	Fred	do	do	do	"	23	"	Celt	Texas	5-7	156	" "
5	Gittins	Ernest	do	do	do	"	29	"	Eng	Brit	5-5	140	resident foreign
6	Johnson	John	do	do	do	"	30	"	Scand	Swede	5-9	160	resident foreign
7	Cordova	James	Chief Steward	15.12.14	Brest	no	47	"	Afr Blk	BWI	5-9	160	—
8	Moore	John	2nd do	5.12.16	New York	no	37	"	Eng	Brit	5-4	135	—
9	Ballman	Harry	3rd do	12.11.14	New York	yes	23	"	Celt	Texas	5-7	154	resident foreign
10	Roach	Cecil	Pantryman	16.11.14	do	"	23		Afr Blk	BWI	5-3½	144	" "
11	Sutherland	Edward	Chief Cook	15.11.14	do	"	22	yes	Afr Blk	Brit	5-7	140	resident foreign
12	Roberts	Norman	2nd do	24.11.14	do	"	22		Afr Blk	Brit	5-6	140	" "
13	Clark	Albert	Scullion	24.11.14	do	"	22		Afr Blk	BWI	5-5	140	" "
14	King	James	Engineer Steward	15.11.14	do	"	33	"	Scotch	Brit	5-2½	120	resident foreign
15	Silverman	Leon	1st Marconi Op.	24.12.16	do	no	20	"	Hebr	Brit	5-7	150	
16	Jones	Fred	2nd do do	22.3.17	do	no	18	"	Eng	Brit	5-9	135	
17	Blum	George	Saloon Steward	16.11.14	do	yes	33	"	W.I.	Cambridge Mass	10/13/84		
18	Bailey	Charles	Steward	26.5.17	Halifax	no	28	"	?	Brit	5-5	150	—
19	Farmer	Harry	do	17.4.14	Boston	"	45	"	Eng	Brit	5-9½	186	—
20	McLeod	Donald	do	26.5.14	Halifax	"	26	"	Scot	"	5-7	168	—
21	Weiler	Archer	Fireman	15.1.17	New York	yes	32	"	Teuton	Texas	5-7	17[illegible]	—
22	Peterson	Gerald	Steward Passenger	30.12.14	Brest	—	125	"	Dutch	Atlanta	5-1	68	resident foreign
23	Erickson	Erik	Fireman	15.11.14	N. York	Discharged	140	"	Scand	Swede	5-11	174	resident foreign
24			2 cards issued			Dyckman							
25			2 unf. card			T R King							usps
26			48 without cards										
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Anderson
Master

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the Morrish Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A W Hudson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Jan, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Morrish Prince,
Jan. 26, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

"D."

191

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis, M.D., Surgeon of the Lusitania, [employed by owners] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. Medical Coll. of New York, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M. Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1915

at New York

John Vollmer
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or labor officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sailed from Liverpool January 26 1915
Arr New York January 27 1915



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	14	24
2nd Cabin	7	2	9
Steerage			
Total	17	16	33

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CASCAPEDIA" 4-6 . Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA 5-11, 23 RD JANUARY, 191 8.

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Francisco	Elizabeth	30	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U. S. A.	Utica	J. Francisco, husband 813 Blandina St Utica, N.Y.	Mass	Lowell
2		Francisco	Rosco	2	f	s	none	no	under age	no	Portugal	Portuguese	U. S. A.	Utica	J. Francisco, father 813 Blandina St Utica, N.Y.	Mass	Lowell
3	TRANSIT	Cooper	Clarence J.	39	m	m	Officer Canadian Army	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs.C.J.Cooper, wife Hamilton, Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
4	TRANSIT	Darrell	Harry	28	m	m	shipwright	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Canada	Lachine	L. Dench, father-in-law Lachine, P.Q.	P.Q.	Lachine
5	TRANSIT	Talbot	Alice	28	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	C.A.D.Talbot, husband Hamilton, Bermuda	Ont	Toronto
6	TRANSIT	McNaughton	John H.	62	m	s	Farmer master	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Hudson	J. Bleakenship, cousin Hudson, P.Q.	P.Q.	Hudson
7	TRANSIT	Spiller	William J.	38	m	m	Mariner	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	J.D.C.Darrell, friend Hamilton, Bermuda	Engl-and	Liverpool
8		Spiller	Emily	33	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	J.D.C.Darrell, friend Hamilton, Bermuda	Mass	Natick
9	UNDER 16	Spiller	Florence	9	6	f	s	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	J.D.C.Darrell, friend Hamilton, Bermuda	Mass	Natick
10	TRANSIT	Squires	Maude	40	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	D. M. Boe, friend Hamilton, Bermuda	Ont	Ottawa
11	TRANSIT	Earley	Adeline	26	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	R. W. Earley, husband Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
12	TRANSIT	De Labre	Pierre	50	m	s	clergy	yes	French	yes	France	French	Bermuda	Pembroke	Rev. Moriarty, friend Pembroke, Bermuda	Fran ce	Marseilles
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List ONE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

192

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 26TH JANUARY, 1918

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after supplying transportation by laboring persons in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	over yes	1917	N.Y.	J. Rosenstock, Husband 40 Hanlon St Lowell, Mass	no	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	blck	brwn	none	U. S. A.	Fall River
2	no	mother	over yes	1917	N.Y.	J. Francisco, Father 40 Hanlon St Lowell, Mass	no	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	blck	brwn	none	U. S. A.	Little Falls
3	no	self	over yes	1917	N.Y.	Canadian Expeditionary Force, Exhibition Camp, Toronto, Ont	yes	Intransitno	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brwn	blue	none	Bermuda	St Georges
4	yes	self	over yes	1916	N.Y.	L. Bouch, father-in-law Lachine, P.Q.	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blck	blck	blck	none	Bermuda	Flatts
5	no	self	over yes	1916	N.Y.	no friend or relation Queens Hotel Toronto Ont	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	brwn	none	U. S. A.	Newark
6	yes	self	over yes	1916	N.Y.	J. Bleakenship, cousin Hudson, P.Q.	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brwn	blue	none	Canada	Hudson
7	no	self	over yes	1915	N.Y.	J. Betteridge, brother-in-law 30 Pickwick St Liverpool England	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	blue	none	England	Plymouth
8	no	self	over yes	1916	N.Y.	L. A. Johnson, friend 17 Harvard St Natick, Mass	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blck	brwn	none	England	Liverpool
9	no	mother	over yes	1916	N.Y.	L. A. Johnson, friend 17 Harvard St Natick, Mass	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brwn	blue	none	England	Liverpool
10	no	self	over yes	1917	N.Y.	Mrs. Babbington, aunt 98 O'Connor St Ottawa, Canada	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brwn	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
11	yes	self	over yes	1915	N.Y.	Mrs. J. B. Valin, mother Onset, Mass	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	brwn	none	U. S. A.	Onset
12	no	self	over yes	1917	N.Y.	no friend or relation Hotel De Louvre Marseilles France	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	blue	none	France	St Etienne
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B Powell Master, of the S/S Caserpedia, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B Powell

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARCAPEDIA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 23RD JANUARY, 19 16., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 25TH JANUARY, 19 16. 193

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Waller	Mary	56		f	m	I86I	New York, N.Y.	II2 West Newell Ave Rutherford, N.J.
2	Waller	Dorothy	24		f	s	I892	Rutherford, N.J.	II2 West Newell Ave Rutherford, N.J.
3	Malloy	Myer	24		m	s	I892	Baltimore, Md	2 West II5th St New York, N.Y.
4	Stone	Pattie	37		f	s	I880	St Marys Co, Md	I3-I5 K St Washington, D.C.
5	Deichsel	Charles	29		m	s	I890	Marshfield, Wisc	49 Post Ave New York, N.Y.
6	Cumming	Albert D	42		m	s	I875	Wilmington, Del	I27 Walnut St Philadelphia. Pa
7	Blauvelt	Mae	36		f	m	I88I	New York, N.Y.	400 West I60th St New York, N.Y.
8	Blauvelt	William E.	4		m	s	I9I3	Boston, Mass	400 West I60th St New York, N.Y.
9	Werner	Catherine	20		f	s	I887	New York, N.Y.	945 Jackson St New York, N.Y.
10	Knapp	George H.	47	2	m	m	I870	naturalized 7th Oct I892 by Court Common Pleas Trenton, N.J.	837 West State St Trenton, N.J.
11	Knapp	Elizabeth	47	2	f	m	I870	husband United States Citizen	837 West State St Trenton, N.J.
12	Knapp	Edith W	II	2	f	s	I907	Trenton, N.J.	837 West State St Trenton, N.J.
13	Bamford	Emma J.	49		f	w	I869	husband United States Citizen	50 Division St Trenton, N.J.
14	Krudop	Roberta	22		f	s	I896	Newark, N.J.	I03 Washington Ave Newark, N.J.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14 Aliens

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—314

(2)

194

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis M.D., Surgeon of the Lascaleria, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. Medical Coll. of Newyork. State of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1915

at New York

John Comin
Med Inspectn
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CASCAPEDIA". Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 23RD JANUARY, 191 8.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Quieler	Francisco	58		m	m	cook	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Bermuda	St Georges	French Barge "SEIMAC" St Georges, Bermuda	Eng-land	Liverpool
2		Raguet	Lavinia	23		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	A. Minors, brother Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
3	UNDER 16	Raguet	Florence	2	10	f	s	none	no	under age	no	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	A. Minors, uncle Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
4	UNDER 16	Raguet	Viola	1	9	f	s	none	no	under age	no	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	A. Minors, uncle Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
5	UNDER 16	Raguet	Ernest	1		m	s	none	no	under age	no	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	A. Minors, uncle Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
6		Jones	Inez	28		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs. M. Minors, sister Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
7		Harvey	John	34		m	s	carpen ter	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	U. S. A.	New York	Miss Donovan, friend 468 West 35th St New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NON IMM

NON IMM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

195

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 28TH JANUARY, 191 8.

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ANT ALIEN	no	self	over	yes	XXI?	N.Y.	Mrs. F. Quicler, wife 65A Park Lane Liverpool, England	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	gray	brwn	none	Spain	Corona
2	yes	self	over	yes	XXI?	N.Y.	E. R. Paguet, husband 216 West 62nd St New York, N.Y. E. R. Paguet, father	no	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blck	blck	blck	none	Bermuda	St Davids
3	yes	mother	over	yes	XXI?	N.Y.	216 West 62nd St New York, N.Y. E. R. Paguet, father	no	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	blck	blck	blck	none	U. S. A.	New York
4	yes	mother	over	yes	XXI?	N.Y.	216 West 62nd St New York, N.Y. E. R. Paguet, father	no	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	blck	blck	blck	none	U. S. A.	New York
5	yes	mother	over	yes	XXI?	N.Y.	216 West 62nd St New York, N.Y. W. Jones, husband	no	Indef,	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	blck	blck	blck	none	U. S. A.	New York
ANT ALIEN	yes	self	over	no	—	N.Y.	117 West 92nd St New York, N.Y. Miss Donovan, friend	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blck	blck	blck	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
ANT ALIEN	yes	self	over	yes	XXI?	N.Y.	662 West 55th St New York, N.Y.	no	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	blue	none	Ireland	Queenstown
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Powell Master, of the S/S Cascapedia, from Brunswick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

B. Powell

~~Master~~ ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1918

at Newport, [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 196

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CASCAPEDIA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 23RD JANUARY, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 26TH JANUARY, 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Bestel	Joseph	50		M	M	1867	New York, N.Y	309 West 16th St New York, N.Y.
2	Sullivan	Richard	36		M	M	1881	Naturalised in 1913 by Post Office Bldg New York, N.Y.	245 East 79th St New York, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John A Commissioner

2 Citz

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S/S CASCAPEDIA

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1		Powell	Barche
2		Gallop	Joshu
3		Lavache	Robt
4		Johnson	Gustav
5		Borchkrow	Faccin
6		Rioux	Louis
7		Frith	James W
8		Patton	Paul R
9		Haris	John
10		Newberg	Carl
11		Popos	Konstantin
12		Marsh	& Geoge A
13		Panayiotou	Kyriake
14		Kyptos	Spero
15		Giannoukio Tsonnotog	John
16		Vakonos	John
17		Cosmas	Cosmas
18		Arkeronis	John
19		Francisco	Angelino
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

199

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

197

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, ... *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

B Powell

.....of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

Sheet No. 1

W

ing such aliens 206

203

DA

ION OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
150	
160	
160	
160	
170	
150	
180	
130	
190	
160	
150	
132	
170	
160	
120	
150	
140	
145	
145	

8

18

24 · Portugese Portugese 5'0

John A Cimis Inspector

8

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

199

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel S/s CASCAPEDIA

Sheet No. 1

CREW

el having such aliens

206

203

MUDA

GRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given nam	(11) ght Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Powell	Barch	8"	150
2	Gallop	Joshu	7"	160
3	Lavache	Robt.	8"	160
4	Johnson	Gustav	8	160
5	Borchkrau	Faccin	5"	170
6	Rioux	Louis	5"	150
7	Frith	James W		180
8	Patton	Paul R		130
9	Harris	John R		190
10	Newberg	Carl E		160
11	Popov	Konstantin		150
12	Marsh	& Jorge A		132
13	Panayiotou	Kyriak		170
14	Kyritsos	Spyro		160
15	Ivanovtsoj	Ivanovsko John		120
16	Hakonos	John		150
17	Cosmas	Cosm Ko		140
18	Arkeros	John		145
19	Francisco	Angelino	24 · Portugese	Portugese 5'0 145
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

John A Lemos Inspector
Port of Boston

8

18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1343

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S/S CASCAPEDIA

Roman Catholic

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Powell	Bache
2	Gallop	Joshu
3	Lavache	Rob
4	Johnson	Gustav
5	Bochkau	Faccin
6	Rioux	Louis
7	Frith	James W
8	Patton	Paul R
9	Harris	John H
10	Newberg	Carl G
11	Popos	Konstantin
12	Marsh	George A
13	Panagiotou	Kyriakos
14	Kyritsos	Spero
15	Tsamoutsoglou	Giannoukio John
16	Makonos	John
17	Cosmas	Cosmas Koray
18	Arkeronis	John
19	Francisco	Angelino
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

199

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

198

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, ..., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel .....

14—1244

1-27

Sheet No. 1

CREW

essel having such aliens 206

203

ERMUDA

MIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'8"	150	
5'7"	160	
5'8"	160	
5'8"	160	
5'8"	170	
5'7"	150	
5'7"	180	
5'0	130	
5'2"	190	
	160	
	150	
	132	
	170	
	160	
	120	
	150	
	140	
5'3	145	
24 · Portugese	Portugese 5'0	145

John a Comas Suspected
Deserted Ship

8

1-27

8

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S/S CASCAPEDIA

Sheet No. 1

CREW

having such aliens

206

203

MUDA

IGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Powell	Barchr	5'8"	150	
2		Gallop	Joshu	5'7	160	
3		Lavache	Robt	5'8"	160	
4		Johnson	Gusta	5'8	160	
5		Bonchleau	Facci	5'8"	170	
6		Rioux	Lou	5'7"	150	
7		Frith	Jame	5'7"	180	
8		Patton	Paul	5'10	130	
9		Haris	John	6'0"	190	
10		Newberg	Carl	5'8"	160	
11		Popos	Kons	5'8"	150	
12		Marsh	Geo	5'8"	132	
13		Panayiotou	Kyr	5'9"	170	
14		Kyritos	G	5'7"	160	
15		Giannouko Tsonatos	Jo	4'10"	120	
16		Hakonos	Jo	6'0"	150	
17		Cosmas	C	5'6"	140	
18		Arkrons	John	5'5	145	
19		Francisco	Angelus ✓	24 · Portugese	Portuguese	5'0 145
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

John A Cruz Inspector
Portuguese

8

18

d

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S/S CASCAPEDIA

Roman Catholic

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
		Family name	Given name
	1	Powell	Borchi
	2	Gallop	Joshu
	3	Lavache	Robt
	4	Johnson	Gusta
	5	Bouchleau	Facci
	6	Rioux	Lou
	7	Frith	Jame
	8	Payton	Paul
	9	Davis	John
	10	Newberg	Carl
	11	Popos	Kons
	12	Marsh	Geo
	13	Panayiotou	Kyr
	14	Kyptos	D
	15	Mannouko Tsomartog	Jo
	16	Hakonos	Jo
	17	Cosmas	Co
	18	Arkonos	John
	19	Francisco	Angelino ✓
	20		
	21		
	22		
	23		
	24		
	25		
	26		
	27		
	28		
	29		
	30		

199

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Halifax

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 25 April, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Halifax

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Paul Powell	Fireman
Virginius Bermudez	Sailor
John Dacosta	do
Thos J Brilla	Trimmer
G Gomez	2nd Cook (Colored)
Antonio Viejo	2nd Steward (Colored) do
J Jacintho	Steward

B Powell

Master of the Vessel (Accepted)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Accepted
1/27/18

1-27.

Sheet No. 1

CREW

ssel having such aliens 206

203

ERMUDA

MMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'8"	150	
5'7"	160	
5'8"	160	
5'8"	160	
5'8"	170	
5'7"	150	
5'7"	180	
5'10	130	
6'0"	190	
5'8"	160	
5'8"	150	
5'8"	132	
5'9"	170	
5'7"	160	
4'10"	120	
6'0"	150	
5'6"	140	
5'5"	145	
5'0"	145	24 · Portugese Portugese

John A Carey Inspector
Halifax

8

7

8

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S/S CASCAPEDIA

Roman Catholic

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Powell	Boche
2	Gallop	Joshu
3	Lavache	Rob
4	Johnson	Gusta
5	Bonchkrau	Facen
6	Rioux	Lou
7	Frith	Jame
8	Patton	Paul
9	Harris	John
10	Newberg	Carl
11	Popos	Kons
12	Marsh	Geo
13	Pamapioton	Kyp
14	Kyntos	D
15	Mannouko Tsomaytog	Jo
16	Hakonos	Jo
17	Cosmas	C
18	Arkerous	John
19	Francisco	Angelus ✓
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

200

Date, 29 Jan, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS. | DESCRIPTIONS.

1 fireman

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

B Powell
Master
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Cascapedia

1-27

14—1344

Sheet No. 1

CREW

essel having such aliens

206

203

ERMUDA

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'8"	150	
5'7	160	
5'8"	160	
5'8	160	
5'8	170	
5'7"	150	
5'7"	180	
5'10	130	
6'0"	190	
5'8"	160	
5'8"	150	
5'8"	132	
5'9"	170	
5'7"	160	
4'10"	120	
6'0"	150	
5'6"	140	
5'5"	145	
5'0"	145	Portuguese

John A Cook Inspector

8

18

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1349

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel S/S CASCAPEDIA

Sheet No. 1

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given nam	OF CREW vessel having such aliens 206			
						BERMUDA 203	
						OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS	
						(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Powell	Barch			5'8"	150	
	2	Gallop	Josh			5'7	160	
	3	Lavache	Robt			5'8"	160	
	4	Johnson	Gusta			5'8	160	
	5	Borchlaw	Facein			5'8	170	
	6	Rioux	Lou			5'7	150	
	7	Frith	James			5'7	180	
	8	Patton	Paul			5'10	130	
	9	Harris	John			6'0"	190	
	10	Newberg	Carl			5'8	160	
	11	Popos	Konsta			5'8	150	
	12	Marsh	& Geo			5'8	132	
	13	Panayiotou	Kyru			5'9"	170	
	14	Kyrkos	Sp			5'7	160	
	15	Ioannou Tsomartos	John			4'10	120	
	16	Hakonos	John			6'0"	150	
	17	Cosmas	Cos			5'6"	140	
	18	Arkeros	John			5'5	145	
	19	Francisco	Angelus	✓	DH 3	24 · Portugese	Portugese	5'0 145
	20				John A Lomas Inspecta			
	21							
	22							
	23							
	24							
	25							
	26							
	27							
	28							
	29							
	30							

Form 684

201

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 29 Jan, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Percy McNeil — Greciano
Alonzo Cox
Geo Stylianos
Nicholas Tambakis

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Paul Patton — Antonio Gordon
Angelus Francisco — Inocencio
John Dacoyos
Geo J Reilly
G Stylianou

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

B Powell

Master of the Vessel Cascapedia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel S/S CASCAPEDIA

Roon Rolls

Sheet No. 1

CREW

essel having such aliens

206

203

ERMUDA

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1945

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Powell	Borcher	5'8"	150	
2	Gallop	Joshua	5'7"	160	
3	Lavache	Rolt	5'8"	160	
4	Johnson	Gustave	5'8"	160	
5	Bouchleau	Faccin	5'8"	170	
6	Rioux	Louis	5'7"	150	
7	Frith	James W	5'7"	180	
8	Patton	Paul R	5'10"	130	
9	Ware	John M	6'0"	190	
10	Newberg	Carl G	5'8"	160	
11	Popos	Konstantin	5'8"	150	
12	Marsh	& Geoge A	5'8"	132	
13	Panayiotou	Kyriako	5'9"	170	
14	Kyntos	Spero	5'7"	160	
15	Thomastag	Mannouko John	4'10"	120	
16	Hakonos	John	6'0"	150	
17	Cosmas	Constan	5'6"	140	
18	Akkronis	John	5'5"	145	
19	Francisco	Angelino ✓	24 · Portugese	Portugese	5'0" 145
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

DW 3

John a Lima Dos pesta

8

16

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Sheet No. 1

Vessel S/S CASCAPEDIA

F CREW

vessel having such aliens

206

203

BERMUDA

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Powell	Beecher	5'8"	150	
2	Gallop	Joshua	5'7"	160	
3	Lavache	Rolt	5'8"	160	
4	Johnson	Gustave	5'8	160	
5	Bouchleau	Faccin	5'8"	170	
6	Rioux	Louis	5'7"	150	
7	Frith	James W	5'7"	180	
8	Patton	Paul R	5'10	130	
9	Haris	John M	6'0"	190	
10	Newberg	Carl G	5'8	160	
11	Popos	Konstantin	5'8"	150	
12	Marsh	Geo A	5'8"	132	
13	Pamyiotou	Kyriako	5'9"	170	
14	Kyptos	Spero	5'7"	160	
15	Ioannouko	John	4'10"	120	
16	Makonos	John	6'0"	150	
17	Cosmas	Cosmo	5'6"	140	
18	Arkerons	John	5'5	145	
19	Francisco	Angelus ✓	DH 3 24	Portugese	Portugese 5'0 145
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Roman Catholic

John A Comer Inspector
Port of New York

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

202

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Cascapedia

Date, Jan. 27, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Arturo Andino	Steward

E Powell
Master of the Vessel Cascapedia

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Inspected
1/27/18

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DECK DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

206

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S GASCAPEDIA, arriving at NEW YORK 27 JAN 1918, 191, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Powell	Beecher P	Master	26/1/17	Bermuda	-	27	M	British	British	5'8"	150	
2	Gallop	Joshua	Chief Officer	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	160	
3	Lavache	Rolf	2nd "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
4	Johnson	Gustave	3rd "	"	"	"	29	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'8	160	
5	Bouchleau	Faccin	Q. Master	"	"	"	21	"	British	British	5'8	170	
6	Rioux	Louis	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
7	Frith	James W	Purser	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	180	
8	Patton	Paul R	Asst "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10	130	
9	Harris	John M	Surgeon	"	"	"	51	"	USA	USA	6'0"	190	
10	Newberg	Carl G	1st Wireless Optr	"	"	"	26	"	British	British	5'8	160	
11	Popos	Konstantine	A.B.	3/10/17	N.Y.	"	22	"	Greek	Greek	5'8	150	
12	Marsh	George A	2nd Wireless Optr	18/1/18	"	"	18	"	British	British	5'8	132	
13	Pamyiotou	Kyriakos	Q. Master	"	"	Dft 3	31	"	Greek	Greek	5'9"	170	
14	Kyritsos	Spero	Boatswain	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7	160	
15	~~Ioannou~~ Giannouko	John	A.B.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4'10	120	
16	Hakonos	John	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	150	
17	Cosmas	~~Constat~~ Kyrgos	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
18	Arkerons	John	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5	145	
19	Francisco	Angelus	"	"	"	Dft 3	24	"	Portugese	Portugese	5'0	145	~~Dft~~
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John A Lomax Inspector
Port of N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B P Powell Master, of the Ss CASCAPEDIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. Powell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 1918

Edna Cain
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

206

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

204

Vessel S/S CASCAPEDIA, arriving at NEW YORK 27 JAN 1918, 191, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gibson	Robt J	Chief Engineer	24/9/17	Bermuda	Div 1	43	M	Scotch	British	5'10	148	
2	Aitken	Robbie H	2nd "	"	"	"	26	"	British	"	5'8	152	
3	Rodriguez	Jose	3rd "	"	"	"	40	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'4	180	
4	Aylward	Michael	4th "	"	"	"	24	"	British	British	5'10	158	
5	Perron	Manuel	Oiler	"	"	"	37	"	Spain	Spain	5'5	160	
6	Dominguez	Pedro	Fireman	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	160	
7	McCastle	John	"	"	"	Div 3	36	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'9	175	
8	Hamida	Pedro	"	"	"	Div 1	43	"	Spain	Spain	5'5	135	
9	Rios	Manuel	Oiler	13/10/17	N.Y.	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	145	
10	Cordilla	Francisco	"	3/10/17	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	153	
11	Yllanos	Enrique	"	6/1/18	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	160	
12	Solar	Patricio	Fireman	18/1/18	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	148	
13	Rodriguez	Andres	"	"	"	Div 3	31	"	"	"	5'8	150	
14	Paz Ruel	Jose	Pantry	"	"	Div 3	40	"	"	"	5'8	135	
15	Jacinthe	Jose	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	140	
16	Pina	Benito	"	"	"	Div 1	19	"	"	"	5'7	145	
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John A Comm
Victoria Hospital

Inspector

8

18

8

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the Sp CASCAPEDIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B P Powell.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Jan, 1917

John A Comm
Immigration Inspector.

205 206

8

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205 206

Vessel S/S CASCAPEDIA, arriving at NEW YORK 27 JAN 1918, 191, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hay	Nadia	✓ Stewardess	26/9/17	Bermuda	No	44	F	British	British	5'6"	140	
2	Tedrow	Elzra	✓ Chief	3/11/17	N Y	-	27	M	-	-	5'6"	147	
3	Adams	Erick	✓ Mess man	24/11/17	-	-	126	-	Colored	-	5'7"	135	
4	Fallon	James	✓ Watchman	26/9/17	Bermuda	-	150	-	English	USA	5'5"	105	
5	Behrin	Rodney	✓ Waiter	"	-	-	36	-	British	British	5'10	150	
6	Greaves	Herbert	✓ 2nd Steward	26/12/17	N.Y	-	29	-	-	-	5'9"	150	
7	Santucci	Bertie	✓ Waiter	26/9/17	Bermuda	-	32	-	-	-	5'6"	150	
8	Collison	John W	✓ -	31/12/17	-	-	26	-	-	-	5'6"	140	
9	Roy	Joseph H	✓ Chief Steward	3/1/18	N.Y	-	31	-	-	-	5'7"	156	
10	Brown	Henry	✓ 3rd Cook	14/11/17	-	-	163	-	USA	USA	5'6"	170	
11	Collins	Henry	✓ Waiter	3/12/17	-	-	20	-	-	-	5'6"	130	
12	Brown	James	✓ Mess man	10/12/17	Bermuda	D 113	51	-	Spain	British	5'10	150	
13	Jennings	Albert	✓ Baker	3/1/18	N.Y.	-	36	-	Colored	British	5'7"	130	
14	Ifeller	Jean	✓ 2nd Cook	10/1/18	-	-	26	-	Swiss	Swiss	5'9"	140	
15	Jones	Henry	✓ Waiter	-	-	-	36	-	British	British	5'7"	145	Shrs Ex pp
16	Lydon	John	✓ -	-	-	-	27	-	Irish	-	5'9"	170	No card
17	Fisher	John	✓ -	-	-	-	30	-	British	-	5'9"	130	No card
18	Andino	Arthur	✓ 2nd Colm Waiter	-	-	- yes	139	-	Argentine		5'7"	160	To relief foreign
19	Reilly	Thos J	✓ Waiter	-	-	no	16	-	USA	USA	5'4"	130	
20	Redman	Cecil	✓ Chief Pantryman	-	-	"	23	-	British	British	5'6"	140	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total Crew
With Cards = 40
Nil Cards issued = 13
Without Cards = 2
55 in C.C.

8
7
8

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the S/S CASCAPEDIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B P Powell.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 191 8

John C Cann
Immigration Inspector.

Cascapedia,
Jan 27, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—6.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Paris 9-10. Passengers sailing from Copenhagen 7-14 & 7-15, June 14, 1911.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Hansen	Richard	28		M.	S.	Ships Cook	yes.	Eng. Den.	yes.	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Brother – Sigurd Hansen Rodovrag 45 Copenhagen S. Denmark	Wyo.	Wyo.
2		Nielsen	Hans	30		M.	S.	"	"	Danish	"	"	"	"	"	Sister – Edna Nielsen Amerik. A. #11 Copenhagen N. Denmark	"	"
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

V. Viggio } 2 wkfles.

37

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

207

Arriving at Port of New York, *Jan 27*, 1918.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, immediately or ultimately.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free (if person or head of family), or if not, how much, and by whom supported (if assisted)? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	Yes.	Owner.	200 Yes	Yes.	1913 and 1917	U.S.	Friend — Ulbrant, Thos. 1327 Hillside Ave Hoboken N.J. friend Thos. Ulbrant	No.	Perm	Yes.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	3	fair	light	Blue	R. wrist Tat on front R forearm Ur upper front tooth	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	"	"	160	"	1913 and 1917	"	1327 Hillside Ave Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dk	Gray	missing	"	"
3																										

To the Immigration Officer:
Port of ——
You are hereby
as required by
reverse side
NAMES

12
13
14
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Paris, from Colon C.Z., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Coulon
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan'y, 1918
at New York

V. Puzzio
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR M ... ERS OF CREW

212

Required under Act of Cor ... atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Ca ... Copen - C. J. 1/1, 18

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FU...			(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Soulsen	Hen...			Denmark Danish	5'4"	175	tattow HP left arm & eye
2	Jensen	Møller Ben...			"	5'9"	180	scar above right
3	Printzlau	Ca...			"	5'8"	160	Anchor & lifebuoy tattow on right arm
4	Bindtzen	Fre...			"	5'6"	205	None
5	Larsen	Alf...			"	5'9"	162	Restife foreign tattow both arms
6	Petersen	Lor...			"	6'0"	200	3 Scar in Face
7	Rallonberg	Lars ...			Swedish Swedish	5'8"	160	tattow a man right arm
8	Hansen	Rich...			Danish Danish	5'4"	148	Flag in hand on left arm RH right arm
9	Nilsen	Han...			"	5'5"	145	None
10	Thomsen	Wia...			"	5'10"	170	Restife foreign None
11	Thorsen	Ole ...			Norwegian Norwegian	5'8"	165	tattow right arm
12	Iversen	Juli...			"	5'8"	165	Restife foreign None
13	Markestol	Ola...			"	5'9"	150	Restife foreign None
14	Nilsen	Nils...			Danish Danish	5'6"	140	Restife foreign None
15	Iversen	Karl...			"	5'6"	125	tattowed ship on right arm tattowed left right hand star on left
16	Pedersen	A C...			"	5'4"	125	Restife foreign tattow left arm
17	Ruiz Cortez	Carl...			Spain Spanish	5'6"	160	scar under left jaw & between eyes
18	Møller	Carl...			Denmark Danish	5'7"	155	Restife foreign None
19	Hansson	Karl Mo...			Swedish Swedish	5'7"	170	Restife foreign scar above right
20	Rasmussen	Rasmus	✓	"	12/4/17 Perth Amboy paid off 28 Mch	"	Danish	5'11" 200 tattooed left arm
21	Fossier	Harry C.	✓ Supercargo		12/6/17 New Jersey discharged 26 "	English American	American	5'7" 135 no
22								
23	20 Members of crew landed with these cases.							
24	— None. —							
25								
26								
27					1 Cayuse & Daughter.			
28								
29								
30								

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 208

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, January 31, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Born Nov 24, 1896
Walfrid Jonsson, 21, Sweden ✓ — Aino Vigelman, 26, Sweden ✓
Carl Waldemar Algren, 33 ✓ — Nils Kempe, 24, Sweden ✓
Edvin Gunnar Englund 24 ✓ — ~~Oskar Albin Jaggren, 25~~
Erik K F Sorensen, 33, ✓ — Helmer L Pedersen, 19, Norw. ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Carl Moritz Hansson — Richard Hansen
Carl Muller — Hans Nilsson
Nils Nilsson — Widrup L Hansen
Carl Jepsen — Olaf Morkestol
C. Pedersen — Rasmus Rasmussen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

I arrived in port on the 27th inst, having 21 in crew including myself. ~~Fifteen (15)~~ Sixteen (16) discharges. No desertions. I have now 19 in crew

Subscribed and sworn to before me at Philadelphia this 3rd day of January 1918. Wm Gloyd Jr Asst

H Poulsen
Master of the Vessel S/S "Paris"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

(Danish flag)

1-27

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1340

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O[F]

Required under Act of Co[ngress]

Vessel Ca[rlton]

2

209

Sheet No. 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1248

MBERS OF CREW 212

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Carlton - C. J. Hyde

ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name					(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Soulsen	Ha				Denmark	5'4"	175	tattoo H Rt fore arm & Eye
2	Jansen Møller	Ru				"	5'9"	180	scar above right
3	Printzlau	Ed				"	5'8"	160	Anchor & Rifle on tattoo on right arm
4	Bindtzen	Fr				"	5'6"	205	None
5	Larsen	Al				"	5'9"	162	Resident foreigner tattoo left arm
6	Petersen	Lar				"	6'0"	200	Resident foreigner 3 Scar in Face
7	Hallenberg	Lars				Swedish	5'8"	160	tattoo a man right arm.
8	Hansen	Ric				Danish	5'4"	148	Resident Foreigner left arm RH right arm
9	Nilsen	Ha				"	5'5"	145	None
10	Thomsen	Wi				"	5'10"	170	None
11	Thorsen	Ol				Norwegian	5'8"	165	tattoo right arm
12	Iversen	Jul				"	5'8"	165	None
13	Markussen	Ol				"	5'9"	150	None
14	Nilsen	Ni				Danish	5'6"	140	None
15	Iversen	Ru				"	5'6"	125	tattoo right hand starboard left
16	Pedersen	Ar				"	5'4"	125	tattoo left arm
17	Ruiz Ching	Ca				Spanish	5'6"	160	scar under left jaw & between eyes
18	Møller	Car				Danish	5'7"	155	None
19	Hansson	Karl Edvin	✓		11/8/17	Newport News	paid off	23	Male	"	Swedish	5'7"	170	scar above right
20	Rasmussen	Rasmus	✓	"	12/4/17	Perth Amboy	paid off	28	Male	"	Danish	5'11"	200	tatoo on left arm
21	Fossier	Harry C.	✓	Supercargo	12/5/17	New Jersey	discharged	26	"	American	American	5'7"	135	no
22														
23	20 Members of crew finished with their work.													
24	— None signed —													
25														
26														
27	1 Cargo } Luggage.													
28														
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O… / …BERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Co… / …sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. 1

Vessel Pa… of Colon - C. Z. 1/17/18

…ACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU… Family name			(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Soulsen	Ha…		Denmark			
2	Jensen Møller	Ri…		Danish	5'4"	175	tattoo HP left arm
3	Printzlau	Ca…		"	5'9"	180	scar above right eye
4	Bindtzen	Ja…		"	5'8"	160	Anchor & lifebuoy tattoo on right arm
5	Larsen	Al…		"	5'6"	205	None
6	Petersen	Ka…		"	5'9"	162	Resists foreign tattoo both arms
7	Hallonberg	Lars…		"	6'0"	200	Resists foreign 3 scar in face
8	Hansen	Ric…		Sweden	5'8"	160	tattoo a man right arm.
9	Nilsen	Ha…		Danish	5'4"	148	Woman in hand, on left arm RH right arm
10	Thomsen	Hi…		"	5'5"	145	None
11	Thorsen	Al…		"	5'10"	170	None
12	Torresen	Jul…		Norwegian	5'8"	165	tattoo right arm
13	Markussen	Ch…		"	5'8	165	None
14	Nilsen	Ni…		"	5'9"	150	None
15	Jepsen	Ka…		Denmark Danish	5'6"	140	None
16	Pedersen	Ja…		"	5'6"	125	tattooed ship on right arm also anchor on right hand starboard left
17	Ruiz Ortiz	Ca…		"	5'4"	125	tattoo left arm
18	Møller	Ca…		Spain Spanish	5'6"	160	scar under left jaw & between eyes
19	Hansson	Karl Rikard	✓	Denmark Danish	5'7"	155	None
20	Rasmussen	Rasmus	✓ "	Sweden Swedish	5'7"	170	scar above right eye
21	Hossier	Harry C.	✓ Supercargo	American	5'11"	200	tattooed left arm
22				American	5'7"	135	no
23	20 Members of crew finished with their work.						
24	— None sick —						
25							
26							
27	1 Cargo & Supplies.						
28							
29							
30							

19	Hansson	Karl Rikard	✓	11/8/17	Newport News	paid off	23	Male	"	Swedish	5'7"	170	scar above right eye
20	Rasmussen	Rasmus	✓ "	12/4/17	Perth Amboy	paid off	28	Male	"	Danish	5'11"	200	tattooed left arm
21	Hossier	Harry C.	✓ Supercargo	12/6/17	New Jersey	discharged	26	"	American	American	5'7"	135	no

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

2

209

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, January 31, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York,

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

William Peter Nielsen, 28, Dane ✓ — Hylleholdt-Christiansen, 24, Dane ✓
Knut Michael Hageberg, 32, Swede ✓ — Peder Hansen, 28, Dane, ✓
Hans Christian Birch, 35, Dane ✓ — Emil Andersen, 32, Norw ✓
Folke Ojhanssen, 19, Sweden

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. C. Hosier — Alfred Larsen
Lars Pedersen
Julius Iversen
Ole Thorsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H Paulsen
Master of the Vessel S/S "Paris"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1340

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ...ERS OF CREW

212

Required under Act of Co...

...atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Ca...

Colon - C. Z. 4/14/18

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU... Family name						(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Soulsen	Ha...					Denmark	5'4"	175	tattoo HP left arm
2	Jensen	Møller	Ri...				Danish	5'9"	180	scar above right eye
3	Printzlau	Ei...					"	5'8"	160	Anchor & kite on tattoo on right arm
4	Bindtzen	Ei...					"	5'6"	205	None
5	Larsen	Al...					"	5'9"	162	Resthip foreign tattoo left arm
6	Pitersen	Lar...					"	6'0"	200	Resthip foreign 3 scar in face
7	Hallonberg	Lars					Swedish	5'8"	160	tattoo a man right arm.
8	Hansen	Rich...					Danish	5'4"	148	Remain Hand on left arm RH right arm
9	Nilsen	Hag...					"	5'5"	145	None
10	Thomsen	Vic...					"	5'10"	170	None
11	Thorsen	Ol...					Norwegian	5'8"	165	tattoo right arm
12	Iversen	Jul...					"	5'8	165	None
13	Markustol	Ol...					"	5'9"	150	None
14	Nilsen	Ni...					Danish	5'6"	140	None
15	Jepsen	Ra...					"	5'5	125	tattooed ship on right arm under tattooed right hand tattoo left
16	Pedersen	Ja...					"	5'4"	125	tattoo left arm
17	Ruiz Ibig	Ar... Ar...					Spain Spanish	5'6"	160	scar under left jaw & between eyes
18	Møller	Ca...					Denmark Danish	5'7"	155	None
19	Hansson	Karl Alvar	✓		11/8 17	Cristobal	Sweden Swedish	5'7"	170	scar above right eye
20	Rasmussen	Rasmus	✓	"	12/4 17	Perth Amboy	Danish	5'11"	200	tattooed left arm
21	Hossier	Harry C.	✓	Supercargo	12/6 17	New Jersey	American	American	57"	135	no
22										
23	20 members of crew landed with above crew.									
24	— None sick —									
25										
26										
27	1 Captain & Engineer.									
28										
29										
30										

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF MA... ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Co... For... 212

...atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Ca... Colon - C. Z. 1/4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU... Family name			FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Soulsen	Ha...		Denmark	5'4"	175	tattow HP left arm
2	Jinsen Moller	B...		Danish	5'9"	180	scar above right eye
3	Printzlau	C...		"	5'8"	160	Anchor & lifebuoy tattow on right arm
4	Bendtzen	C...		"	5'6"	205	None
5	Larsen	A...		"	5'9"	162	Reship foreign tattow both arms
6	Petersen	Lau...		"	6'0"	200	Reship foreign 3 scar in face
7	Hallenberg	Lars		Swedish Sweden	5'8"	160	tattow a man right arm.
8	Hansen	Richa...		Danish Denmark	5'4"	148	Tattow in hand, on left arm RH right arm U.S.
9	Nilsen	Han...		"	5'5"	145	None
10	Thomsen	Wil...		"	5'10"	170	None Reship foreign
11	Thorsen	Ole		Norwegian	5'8"	165	tattow right arm
12	Iversen	Juli...		"	5'8"	165	None Reship foreign
13	Markussen	Ola...		"	5'9"	150	None Reship foreign
14	Nilsen	Nil...		Danish Denmark	5'6"	140	None Reship foreign
15	Jepsen	Ras...		"	5'6"	125	tattow right or right arm tattow left hand tattow left right hand tattow left
16	Pedersen	Ole...		"	5'4"	125	Reship foreign tattow left arm scar under left jaw
17	Ruiz Ortiz	Ar... Cris...		Spain Spanish	5'6"	160	e between toes
18	Moller	Car...		Denmark Danish	5'7"	155	None Reship foreign
19	Hansson	Karl Edwin	V.	Sweden Swedish	5'7"	140	scar above right Reship foreign
20	Rasmussen	Rasmus	✓ "	12/4/17 Perth Amboy paid off 28 Mail	Danish	5'11"	200 tatooed left arm
21	Hossier	Harry C.	✓ Supercargo	12/15/17 New Jersey discharged 26 "	English American	American	5'7" 135 no
22							
23	20 Transfer to ... Invalid with Blue Card.						
24	— Home ... —						
25							
26							
27				1 Captain & Luggage.			
28							
29							
30							

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 210

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel .....

Date, Dec 27, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Larsen Alfred M	2nd Engineer
Petersen Carl F	3rd Engineer
Thomsen Waldemar	Mess & Serv
Thorsen Ole	Cook
Iversen Julius	A B
Markussen Olaf	A B
Nilsen Nils	A B
Jepsen Carl	A B
	H Paulsen

Master of the Vessel H Paris

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Inspected 1/2/18

1-27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMP… AS MEMBERS OF CREW

212

Required under Act … the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel ……… at the port of Colon - C. Z. Jan 27, 18

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Position	(4) Date of discharge	(5) Where discharged	(6) Cause for discharge	(7) Destination	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Soulsen							Scandinavian	Denmark Danish	5'4"	175	tattoo H.P. left arm & eye
2	Jinsen Mollis…							"	"	5'9"	180	scar above right eye
3	Printzlau							"	"	5'8"	160	Anchor & Lifebuoy tattoo on right arm
4	Bindtzen							"	"	5'6"	205	None
5	Larsen							"	"	5'9"	162	Reship foreign tattoo left arm
6	Pitersen							"	"	6'0"	200	Reship foreign 3 scar in face
7	Rallenberg							"	Swedish Swedish	5'8"	160	tattoo a man right arm.
8	Hansen	Rich…						"	Danish Danish	5'4"	148	Tattoo in hand, on left arm RH right arm
9	Nilsen	Hans						"	"	5'5"	145	None 24 5.
10	Thomsen	Widr…						"	"	5'10"	170	None Reship foreign
11	Thorsen	Ole						Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	165	tattoo right arm Reship foreign
12	Iversen	Julius						"	"	5'8"	165	None Reship foreign
13	Markustol	Olaf						"	"	5'9"	150	None Reship foreign
14	Nilsen	Nils						"	Danish Danish	5'6"	140	None
15	Jepsen	Karl						"	"	5'6"	125	tattoo right arm right hand starboard left
16	Pedersen	Ole						"	"	5'4"	125	Reship foreign tattoo left arm scar under left jaw
	Ruiz	arsen							Spain			
17	Ruby	Cronus						"	Spanish	5'6"	160	2 between eyes
18	Moller	Carl						"	Denmark Danish	5'7"	155	Reship foreign None
19	Hansson	Karl Mor…						"	Sweden Swedish	5'7"	170	Reship foreign scar above right
20	Rasmussen	Rasmus	✓	"	12/4/17	Perth Amboy	Paid off	28	Male	"	Danish	5'11"	200	tattooed left arm
21	Hossier	Harry C.	✓	Supercargo	12/26/17	New Jersey	discharged	26	"	American	American	5'7"	135	no
22														
23	20 Members of … finished with …													
24	— None …													
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

211

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Paris

Date, Jan 27, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Colon

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Pedersen & Ole	Cr 3
Moller Carl	Fireman
Hansson Carl H.	Fireman
Rasmussen Rasmus	Fireman

U S Paulsen

Master of the Vessel S/S Paris

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

14—1243

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

1/27/18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Paris, arriving at New York, Janu 2?, 1918, from the port of Colon - C. Z. 12/17/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Poulsen	Hans Poul Chr.	✓ Captain	3/17/16	Copenhagen	C no 1	53	Male	Scandinavian	Denmark Danish	5'4"	175	tattoo HP left arm
2	Jensen Möller	Einar Peter H.	✓ chief Officer	1/21/16	"	C " 1	30	Male	"	"	5'9"	180	scar above right eye
3	Printzlau	Carl Frederik	✓ second "	7/27/16	New York	C " 1	24	Male	"	"	5'8"	160	Anchor & Rifle boy tattoo on right arm
4	Bindtzen	Frederik Niels	✓ chief Engineer	1/21/16	Copenhagen	C " 1	35	Male	"	"	5'6"	205	None
5	Larsen	Alfred Marinus	second "	10/9/17	Norfolk Va.	C paid off 1	44	Male	"	"	5'9"	162	Resident foreigner tattoo left arm
6	Petersen	Lars Frederik	✓ third "	8/15/17	New York	C " 1	28	Male	"	"	6'0"	200	Resident foreigner 3 scar in face
7	Rallonberg	Lars Edvard	✓ Assistant "	11/11/18	Cartagena	C no 1	38	Male	Scandinavian	Sweden Swedish	5'8"	160	tattoo a man right arm
8	Hansen	Richard	✓ Steward	11/30/17	Perth Amboy	C paid off 1	28	Male	"	Denmark Danish	5'4"	148	Tattoo Hand on left arm RH right arm
9	Nielsen	Hans	✓ Cook	11/30/17	"	C " 1	30	Male	"	"	5'5"	145	None
10	Thomsen	Vidryk A.	✓ Messboy	12/2/17	"	C " 1	17	Male	"	"	5'10"	170	Resident foreigner None
11	Thorsen	Ole	✓ A.B.	8/15/17	New York	C paid off 1	25	Male	"	Norway Norwegian	5'8"	165	Resident foreigner tattoo right arm
12	Torresen	Julius	✓ "	9/12/17	"	C " 1	37	Male	"	"	5'8	165	Resident foreigner None
13	Markusfel	Olaf	✓ "	10/10/17	Norfolk Va	C " 1	20	Male	"	"	5'9"	150	Resident foreigner None
14	Nielsen	Niels	✓ "	11/29/17	Perth Amboy	C paid off 1	23	Male	"	Denmark Danish	5'6"	140	Resident foreigner None
15	Jepsen	Karl	✓ "	11/29/17	Perth Amboy	C " 1	19	Male	"	"	5'6"	125	tattooed right arm right hand stamp left Resident foreigner
16	Pedersen	Ole	✓ "	11/29/17	Perth Amboy	C " 1	19	Male	"	"	5'4"	125	tattoo left arm scar under left jaw
17	Ruiz Berg	Arsenio Cronus	✓ Fireman	7/20/17	Mobile	C no 1	34	Male	Spanish	Spain Spanish	5'6"	160	2 between eyes
18	Möller	Carl	✓ "	11/29/17	Perth Amboy	paid off 1	23	Male	Scandinavian	Denmark Danish	5'7"	155	Resident foreigner None
19	Hansson	Karl Moritz	✓ "	12/18/17	Newport News	C paid off 1	23	Male	"	Sweden Swedish	5'7"	170	Resident foreigner scar above right eye
20	Rasmussen	Rasmus	✓ "	12/4/17	Perth Amboy	C paid off 1	28	Male	"	Denmark Danish	5'11"	200	Resident foreigner tattooed left arm
21	Fossier	Harry C.	✓ Supercargo	12/6/17	New Jersey	discharged	26	"	English American	U.S. American	5'7"	135	no
22													
23	20 Members of the Female Orchestra.												
24	— None sick —												
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

1 Captain } Surgeon.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Poulsen Master, of the Danish Steamer Paris, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H Poulsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 191 8

I. Trappio
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Paris,

Jan. 27, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

213

New York, March 1st 1918

The

Collector of Customs,

New York.

Dear Sir,

Please note that the following men have deserted my ship during her stay in port:

Antoine Jules Van Langeveld,	A.B.	native of Holland	
Clement F.J.Klyberg	A.B.	"	"
Bastiaan Andeweg	A.B.	"	"
Dirk Wiltenburg	A.B.	"	"
Cosmo Walter Jap Ngie	O.S.	"	Dutch West Indies

The following men have been put in Smith's Infirmary, Staten Island:

Jan Paraz,	Stoker	native of	Russia
Joseph Vollemaere	A.B.	"	Belgium

I have signed on the following officers and men:

Florimond Aspeslagh,	2nd officer	native of	Belgium
Diederichsen Aage	A.B.	"	Denmark
Hendricks Daniel	A.B.	"	Holland
Van Immerseel Désiré	A.B.	"	Belgium
Jensen Albert	A.B.	"	Denmark
Tameris Arie	AB.	"	Holland
Van Duyn Gerard	O.S.	"	Holland
Verrière Pierre	Fireman	"	Belgium
Terlouis Johan	Trimmer	"	Holland
Verburg Barend	Fireman	"	Holland
Coopman Pauline	Stewardess	"	Belgium, to Baltimore
Coopman Elvire	"	"	Belgium " "

Yours truly,

Master s.s.Algerie

1-27

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

215

the port of Rotterdam

Required under A

Vessel S.S. Alg

(1) No. on list	Family name	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Coopman	Flemish	Belgian	5.9		Not on board
2	Le Beaune	do	do	5.7	150	
3	Wende	Russian	Russian	5.9	175	
4	Van Houtte	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	175	
5	Stires	do	do	5.6	190	
6	Carte dorp	do	Dutchman	5.7	170	
7	Van Langer	do	do	6.2	200	
8	Klyberg	do	do	6.	170	
9	Vollem	do	Belgian	5.6	155	
10	Anden	do	Dutchman	5.9	155	
11	Wiltens	do	do	6.3		
12	Corpus	American	American citizen	5.3	150	
13	Yap	Flemish	Dutchman	5.		
14	Hansen	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	150	
15	Govers	do	do	5.5	145	
16	De Cle	do	do	5.10		
17	Van Kas	do	Dutchman	5.10		
18	Van Dool	do	Belgian	5.10		
19	Heremi	do	do	5.8	165	
20	Deramondt	Omer ✓	do	5.	do	35 do do do 5.7
21	Eeuwberg	Frederik ✓	do	do	do	1 do 36 do Russian Russian 5.7
22	Java	Etienne ✓	do	do	do	1 do 25 do French French 5.7
23	Pillot	Clement ✓	do	do	do	1 do 34 do Flemish Belgian 5.6
24	Wyo	Gerard ✓	do	do	do	1 do 24 do do do do 5.9
25	Roosen	Pierre ✓	Trimmer	do	do	do 32 do do do do 5.2
26	Paraz	Jan ✓	do	do	do	1 do 34 do Russian Russian 5.8
27	Jacobs	Elig ✓	Steward	do	do	1 do 24 do Flemish Belgian 5.2
28	Wiering	Dirk ✓	2nd —"—	do	do	1 do 18 do do Dutchman 5.6
29	Dosselaer	Carel ✓	Cook	do	do	1 do 30 do do do do 5.4
30	Loerenhout	Nicolaas ✓	2nd cook	do	do	1 do 21 do do do do 5.4

No 21 Held on board (Not taken) 1 with card, 29 without cards. Ex No 1. J. Muscott Inspector

30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1760

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act ... officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens ... ates.

215

Vessel S.S. Algic ... 18, from the port of Rotterdam

	(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Duty	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Coopman					46	male	Flemish	Belgian	5.9		Not on board
2		Le Beaune					35	do	do	do	5.7	150	
3		Wende					38	do	Russian	Russian	5.9	175	
4		Van Soutte					33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	175	
5		Stves					40	do	do	do	5.6	190	
6		Aartsdorp					38	do	do	Dutchman	5.7	1[illegible]	
7		Van Longeren					20	do	do	do	6.2	200	
8		Klyberg					20	do	do	do	6.	170	
9		Vollemaer					40	do	do	Belgian	5.60	175	
10		Andersse					28	do	do	Dutchman	5.8	1[illegible]5	
11		Wiltenber					30	do	do	do	6.3	[illegible]	
12		Corpus					26	do	American	American	5.8	[illegible]	
13		Yaf					24	do	Flemish	Dutchman	5.[illegible]	[illegible]	
14		Vanssens					21	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	150	
15		Gavens					24	do	do	do	5.5	145	
16		De Clercq					22	do	do	do	5.10	[illegible]	
17		Van Kampen					24	do	do	Dutchman	5.10	[illegible]	
18		Van Doreen					27	do	do	Belgian	5.10	1[illegible]	
19		Heremans					[illegible]	do	do	do	5.8	1[illegible]5	
20		Deramondt	Omer	✓	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	1[illegible]5
21		Roemberg	Frederik	✓	do	do	do	do	36	do	Russian	Russian	5.7	1[illegible]
22		Tava	Etienne	✓	do	do	do	do	25	do	French	French	5.7	[illegible]
23		Pillot	Clement	✓	do	do	do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160
24		Wyn	Guard	✓	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	[illegible]
25		Roosen	Pierre	✓	Trimmer	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.2	150
26		Paraz	Van	✓	do	do	do	do	34	do	Russian	Russian	5.7	160
27		Jacobs	Elie	✓	Steward	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	140
28		Wiering	Dirk	✓	2nd "	do	do	do	18	do	do	Dutchman	5.6	[illegible]
29		Dosselaer	Karel	✓	Cook	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	145
30		Loorenhout	Nicolaas	✓	2nd cook	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.4	[illegible]

No. 14 Held on board (Dutch Hold) 1 with card, 29 without cards = 30

Ex No 1. { H. [illegible] } Inspectors
J. Muscott

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1280

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

214

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, 2 January, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Coopman. John	Captain

Chief officer
Master of the Vessel Adel Beaune
"Algeric"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected
1/2/18
1-27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ---

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel "L. Algerie", arriving at New York, 24th January, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Coopman	John	Captain	5th Jan. 1918	Rotterdam	Paid off	36	male	Flemish	Belgian	5.9		Not on board
2	de Beaune	René	✓ Chief officer	do	do	1 No	35	do	do	do	5.7		
3	Wende	Charles	✓ 2nd "	do	do	1 do	38	do	Russian	Russian	5.9	175	
4	Van Houtte	François	✓ 3rd "	do	do	1 do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8		
5	Stines	Arthur	✓ Boatswain	do	do	1 do	40	do	do	do	5.6		
6	Aartsdorp	Andries	✓ Carpenter	do	do	1 do	38	do	do	Dutchman	5.7		
7	Van Langeveld	Antonie	✓ Sailor	do	do	1 do	20	do	do	do	6.2		
8	Klyberg	Clement	✓ do	do	do	1 do	20	do	do	do	6.		
9	Vollemaere	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	1 do	40	do	do	Belgian	5.6		
10	Andeweg	Bastiaan	✓ do	do	do	1 do	28	do	do	Dutchman	5.9		
11	Wiltenburg	Dirk	✓ do	do	do	1 do	30	do	do	do	6.3		
12	Corpus	Felix	✓ O. S.	do	do	1 do	26	do	American	American citizen	5.3		
13	Yap	Egi	✓ do	do	do	1 do	17	do	Flemish	Dutchman	5.		
14	Janssens	Joseph	✓ Chief Engineer	do	do	1 do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5		
15	Govers	Fr François	✓ 2nd do	do	do	1 do	24	do	do	do	5.5		
16	De Clercq	François	✓ 3rd "	do	do	1 do	22	do	do	do	5.10		
17	Van Kampen	Christian	✓ 4th "	do	do	1 do	24	do	do	Dutchman	5.10		
18	Van Doren	Frederik	✓ Donkeyman	do	do	1 do	51	do	do	Belgian	5.10		
19	Heremans	Theophile	✓ Fireman	do	do	1 do	28	do	do	do	5.8		
20	Decamandt	Omer	✓ do	do	do	1 do	35	do	do	do	5.7		
21	Doornberg	Frederik	✓ do	do	do	1 do	26	do	Russian	Russian	5.7		
22	Java	Etienne	✓ do	do	do	1 do	25	do	French	French	5.7		
23	Pillot	Clement	✓ do	do	do	1 do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6		
24	Wyo	Gerard	✓ do	do	do	1 do	24	do	do	do	5.9		
25	Roosen	Pierre	✓ Trimmer	do	do	1 do	32	do	do	do	5.2		
26	Paraz	Jan	✓ do	do	do	1 do	34	do	Russian	Russian	5.8		
27	Jacobs	Elie	✓ Steward	do	do	1 do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8		
28	Wiering	Dirk	✓ 2nd "	do	do	1 do	18	do	do	Dutchman	5.6		
29	Dosselaer	Karel	✓ Cook	do	do	1 do	30	do	do	do	5.9		
30	Doorenhout	Nicolaas	✓ 2nd cook	do	do	1 do	21	do	do	do	5.4		

No. 26 Held on board (Ellis Island)

1 with card
29 without cards
30

Ex No 1. { J. Muscott } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jules de Beaune C.d'O officier, of the S.S. "Algerie", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jules de Beaume
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of January, 1918

F. Neuburger
Immigrant Inspector.

Algerie,

Jan. 27, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 217

LIST OR M … EMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of … presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Calonne … ort of St Johns, N. B.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

216

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, Jan. 27, 191[illegible]

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
William Hughes	Chief Engineer
John J. Benton	4th Engineer
Henry Smith	O. S.
Robert Taylor	Fireman
Daniel Murphy	Fireman
Lochlin Adams	Seaman
Jamie De Gruny	Seaman
Reginald Martineau	Seaman
John Costigan	Fireman
John Scanlon	Seaman
John Wall	Fireman

John B. Teefy.
Master of the Vessel Str. Calonne

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the pre eding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

Deserted 1/27/18 on … 1-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Teefy	John B.	Master						British	5' 8	150	—
2	Currie	David	Engineer						"	5' 6	155	—
3	Coleman	James	Engineer						"	5' 6	140	—
4	Culver	Davies	Engineer						"	5' 7	145	—
5	Flask	Sam	Engineer						"	5' 6	130	—
6	Anderson	Ed	Fireman						"	5' 5'	146	—
7	Samuel	Jones	Fireman						"	5' 9	174	—
8	Hinday	Jose	Fireman						British	5' 8	155	—
9	Hamilton	Alfred	Fireman						"	5' 6	153	—
10	Shaw	Willie	Fireman						British	5' 5½	161	—
11	Griffiths	Thos	Fireman						British	5' 6½	140	—
12	Rush	Joseph	Fireman						British	5' 8	172	—
13	Clark	James	Fireman						"	5' 9	160	—
14	Owens	William	Fireman						British	5' 9	168	—
15	Gadsel	Byrne	Fireman						B.N.I.	5' 6	161	—
16	Hall	Stanley	Fireman						British	5' 8	146	Basket of effects. Left
17	Barton	Andrew P.	Fireman						British	5' 7½	140	—
18	Donnelly	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5' 3	130	—
19	Feaney	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	5' 7	146	—
20	Whitehouse	Chas.	Fireman & Trimr.	8/10/17	Southampton	Yes	(3)	33	Male	English	British	6' 1	161	—
21	Hughes	William	4th Engr.	Dec 17	Halifax	Yes		34	"	"	"	5' 7	160	Landed at Halifax
22	Ridley	Leonard	Asst Steward	Jan/1	Southampton	No		17	Male	English	British	5' 0	112	—
23	Shepard	Harry	Cabin Boy	Jan/1	Southampton	No		15	Male	English	British	5' 5'	133	—
24	Harley	John	Asst Cook	Jan/1	Southampton	No		26	Male	English	British	5' 7	142	—
25	Coleman	Patrick	1st Mate	8/1/18	Halifax	No		[illegible]	Male	Irish	British	5' 10	171	—
26	Strachan	David Richard	Cabin Steward	1915	Glasgow	No		28	Male	Scotch	British	5' 7	160	—
27	Benson	John F.	4th Engr.	Dec 17	Halifax	Yes		28	Male	Irish	British	5' 7	160	Landed at Halifax
28	Dixon	Patrick James	Carpenter	Jan 18	Halifax	No		37	Male	Irish	British	5' 9	215	—
29	Smith	Henry	O. S.	"	"	"	Yes		22	"	American	English American	5' 5½	135	Born New York.
30	Taylor	Robert	Fireman & Trimr.	Jan 18	Halifax	Yes		47	Male	English	British	5' 7	160	Landed at Halifax

Dyckes
Lt Clarke } Insps

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1200

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 217

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Calonne, *arriving at* Ny, Jan 27, 1918, *from the port of* St Johns, N. B.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Teeper.	John H.	Master	1914	Glasgow	No. 1	49	Male	Scotch	British.	5' 8"	150	—
2	Carrie	David	1st Mate	"	"	No. 1	45	"	"	"	5' 6"	135	—
3	Coleman	James	2nd Mate	"	"	No. 1	34	"	"	"	5' 6	140	—
4	Culver.	Davies Robert.	3rd "	Oct 1917	Southampton	No. 1	18	"	English	"	5' 7	147	
5	Flack	Samuel	A B.	8/11/17	"	No. 1	30	"	Irish	"	5' 6	130	
6	Anderson	Gilbert.	Seaman	"	"	No. 1	39	"	Scotch	"	5' 5'	146	
7	Samuel	Jeremiah	"	"	"	No. 1	36	"	African	"	5' 9	174	
8	Hinsley	Joseph	Seaman	8/11/17	"	No. 1	30	"	Afr Br.	British	5' 8	153	
9	Hamilton	Alfred	"	"	"	No (3)	37	"	"	"	5' 6	153	
10	Shaw	William	2nd Engr.	8/11/17	"	No. 1	36	"	Scotch	British	5' 5½	161	
11	Griffiths	Frank	3rd Engr	June 17	Cardiff	No. 1	20	"	Welsh	British	5' 6½	140	
12	Rush	Joseph	Oilman	8/11/17	Southampton	No. 1	42	Male	English	British	5' 8	172	
13	Clark.	James.	Greaser.	"	"	" (3)	53	"	"	"	5' 9.	166	
14	Owens	William	Greaser.	8/11/17	Southampton	No 1	31	"	Irish	British	5' 9	168	
15	Gadiet	Byrnes	Fireman & Trimr.	8/11/17	Southampton	No. 1	23	"	Afr Br.	B. W. I.	5' 6	161	
16	Hall.	Stanley	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	British	5' 8	146	Basket of Apples. Lost
17	Barton	Andrew Phillip	"	"	"	"	41.	"	English	British	5' 7½	160	
18	Donnelly	Peter.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 3	130	
19	Feaney	Bernard	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 7	146	
20	Whitebube	Chas.	Fireman & Trimr.	8/11/17	Southampton	No (3)	33	Male	English	British	6. 1	161	
21	Hughes.	William	4th Engr.	Dec 17	Halifax	Yes.	34	"	"	"	5' 7	160	Rescued & Halifax
22	Hoxley	Leonard.	Asst Steward	8/11/17	Southampton	No. 1	17	Male	English	British	5' 0	112	
23	Shepard	Harry.	Cook & Bkr.	7/11/17	Southampton	No 1	45	Male	English	British	5' 5'	153	
24	Harley	John.	Asst Cook	8/11/17	Southampton	No. 1	26	Male	English	British	5' 7	142	
25	Coleman	Patrick	1st Mate	5/1/18	Halifax	No. 1	Male	Irish	British	British	5' 10	171	
26	Strachan	David Richard	Officer & Purser	1915	Glasgow	No. 1	28	Male	Scotch	British	5' 7	140	
27	Benson	John F.	4th Engr.	Dec 17	Halifax	Yes 1	28	Male	Irish	British	5' 7	160	Rescued & Halifax
28	Dyson	Patrick James	Carpenter	Jan 18.	Halifax	No. 1	37	Male	Irish	British	5' 9	215	
29	Smith	Henry.	O. S.	"	"	"	Yes. 1	22	"	American	English American	5' 5½	135	Born New York.
30	Taylor	Robert	Fireman & Trimr	Jan 18.	Halifax	Yes. 1	47.	Male	English	British	5' 7	160	Rescued & Halifax

Dycker
A. E. Clarke } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S/S Calonne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John H. Tuttle
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 191 8

Wm W Dyckes
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Calonne, arriving at Arr, Jan 22, 1918, from the port of St Johns Nfld

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Murphy	Daniel	Fireman & Trmr.	Jan 1918.	Halifax	Yes.	39.	Male.	Irish	British	5'4	152	resident of Halifax
2	Adams	Locklin	Seaman	"	"	"	20	"	Canadian	"	5'9	180	" "
3	De Young	James	Seaman	Jan 1918.	Halifax	Yes.	46.	Male.	Fr. Canadian	British	5'9	150	" "
4	Street	John	Fireman & Trmr.	Jan. 8 1918	Southampton	No	37	Male.	English	British	5'8	156	
5	Martinsen	Torwald	Seaman	Jan 1918	Halifax	Yes.	37	"	Danish	Danish	5'6	170	resident of Halifax
6	Costigan	John	Fireman & Trmr.	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5'4	136	" "
7	Scanlan	John	Seaman	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	British	5'9	175	" "
8	Walsh	John	Fireman	"	"	"	28	"	Canadian	British	5'8	140	" "
9			1 card issued										
10			38 without Cards										
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
Pilot. 17	Kerrigan	James	Pilot	Jan 18.	St Johns Nfld	Yes	52	Male	American	American	5'10½	165	resident of Halifax
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Lyches
L B Clarke } Pilots

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1846

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S/S Calonne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John A. Tetzs
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1918

Thos Dyche
Immigrant Inspector.

Calonne,

Jan. 27, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ALIEN CREW LIST

... Jamaica, Dec 9th, 1917 220

... York Nov 27, 1918

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

219

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Sch. Hebethan

Date, Nov 27, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Ernest Ifo	Mate
McCuy Ernest	Seaman
Palmer Bodden	Cook
[illegible]	
Adolphus Dennett	
Thomas [illegible]	
Richard Lawrence	Steward

Master of the Vessel J. E. Lockhart

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Inspected
11/27/18

1-27

	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. DATE.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. PLACE.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S
	Yes	Oct 1917	New York	
	"	"	"	
	"	"	"	
	"	"	"	
	"	"	"	
	"	"	"	
	"	"	"	
	"	"	"	
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners, N. Y. Shipbuilding Co. Whitehall

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance, Black River Jamaica

Destination, Lunenburg N.S.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 1st day of [illegible], 19..

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Schr J C Lockhart, sailing from (last foreign port) Black River Jamaica, Dec 9th, 1917 **220**

Arriving at Port of Camden N J. New York Dec 2, 1918

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S
1	Lawrence	Albert	63	Master	Br	Yes	Oct 1917	New York	
2	Eye	Ernest	24	Mate	"	"	"	"	
3	Shaw	Morley	36	Steward	"	"	"	"	
4	Bodden	Palmer	23	A B	Jamaica	"	"	"	
5	Banks	Oliver	21	A B	do	"	"	"	
6	Fairweather	Adolphus	21	A B	Jamaica	"	"	"	
7	Gonzales	Dominick	25	A B	Porto Rico	"	"	"	
8									
9				Passed	Inspector				
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners, W. P. Brandes Manufacturing Co.

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance, Black River Jamaica

Destination, Camden N J.

I, J C Lockhart, of the Schr, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 4 day of Dec, 1918

Passed Inspector. *Immigrant Inspector.*

J C Lockhart *Master, First or Second Officer.*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted 7

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* 6 / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

1

Lockhart

Jan. 27, 1918.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* ..... *, from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19.....

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—955

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5993

Jan 22-27-1948

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 10 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

5994

VOLUME NO. 5994.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Jan. 27, 1918 to Jan. 31, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Jan. 27, 1918	Malcolm Baxter Jr	Havana	1
"	Stavangeren	Pto. Colombia	1
"	Drumeltan	Queenstown	1
Jan. 28, 1918	Lapland	Liverpool	24
"	Re d'Italia	Genoa	4
"	Bowden	Manzanilla	1
"	Honduras	Manzanilla	1
"	Wellington	Genoa	1
"	Uffe	Buenos Aires	1
"	Minnesota	Liverpool	1
Jan. 29, 1918	Iroquois	Puerto Plata, Sanchez	4
"	Pacific	Trinidad	2
"	Mimer	Curacao, Maracaibo	1
"	Fagersand	St Johns N.B.	1
"	Thomas B	Halifax N.S.	1
"	Winnebago	Iquique, Chili	1
"	Borgestad	Tuxpan, Mexico	1
"	Hermes	Buenos Aires	1
Jan. 30, 1918	Suriname	Puerto Barrios, Guatemala	3
"	Mayaro	Trinidad, Grenada	5
"	Morro Castle	Havana	6
"	Monterey	Tampico, Vera Cruz, Progresso	7
"	Heath	Bordeaux	1
"	Thyra S	Yucaro, Cuba	1
"	Carasa	Felinle Guipols	1
"	Arraiz ✓	Barcelona	1
"	Paloma ✓	Puerto Padre, Cuba	1
Jan. 31, 1918	Saramacca ✓	Santa Marta	4
"	Advance ✓	Cristobal	2
"	Portonia ✓	Milford Haven, Wales	8
"	Philadelphia ✓	San Juan, La Guayra	9
"	Salvadora ✓	Sevilla, Spain	1
"	Anvers ✓	Rotterdam	2
"	Duca degli Abruzzi	Genoa	5
"	City of Cornith ✓	West Hartlepool	3
"	America ✓	Genoa	5

17

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5994

Jan 27 3-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 10 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Form 692

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Malcolm Baxter jr

Sheet No. 1
Sheet No.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Roub	James
2	Fitts	Joseph
3	Barker	Charles
4	Kelly	Alborga
5	Henry	John B
6	Leabrera	William
7	Sado	Wing
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Malcolm Baxter Jr.

Date, Jan 27, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newport

1

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Roub James	Seaman resident foreign
Fitts Joseph	do "
Barker Charles	do "
Kelly Alborga	do "
Henry John B	do "
Leabrera William	do "
Sado Wing	do "
	L. G. Hempfer
	Malcolm Baxter Jr.

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Inspected 1/27/18

1-27

...S OF CREW

...es of any vessel having such aliens

...Havana Cuba.

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Portuguese	6"	182	Re-ship foreign
British	5.4	145	"
"	6.11	175	"
"	5.7	160	"
French	5.7	140	"
Chilean	6.11	190	"
Japanese	5.6	115	Re-ship foreign Senility

17

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 15—1246

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Malcolm Baxter Jr, arriving at New York, Jan' 27, 1918, from the port of Havana Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Raub	James	✓Seaman	✓Dec 16 1917	✓Havana Cuba	yes	(3) 33	Male	Negro Black	Portuguese Gr.	5.6	182	Rec'd ship foreign
2	Fitts	Joseph	✓ "	✓ "	"	"	(3) 29	"	"	British	5.4	145	"
3	Barker	Charles	✓ "	✓ "	"	"	(3) 30	"	"	"	6.11	175	"
4	Kelly	Alborga	✓ "	✓Jan 8 1918	"	"	(1) 43	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
5	Henry	John B	✓ "	✓Dec 24	"	"	(1) 25	"	"	French	5.7	140	"
6	Leadera	William	✓ "	✓Jan 8 1918	"	"	(3) 21	"	White	Chilean	5.11	190	"
7	Sado	Wing	✓Cook	✓Dec 17 1917	"	"	(3) 63	"	Yellow	Japanese	5.6	115	Rec'd foreign Senility
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. B. Fitzgerald } Insp
M. Montgomery }

5994

17

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fred A Celapp Mate, of the Sch Malcolm Baxter, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Fred A Celapp 1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Jan, 1918
J B Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

1

5994

Malcolm Baxter Jr.

Jan 27, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

arrived Jan 27 1918

Page 1

No 245

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

22 in crew on arrival
13 paid off
0 desertions
16 signed on
25 sailing out

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 2nd, 1918

3

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Johannes Tangman	Wm G. Nilsen
Axel Nilsen	Hugo Nilsen
Gustav Gabrielsen	Albert Wahl
Peter Petersen	Julius Jansen

Ernst A Olsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Knut Simonsen	Knut Nielsen
Erling Osuldsen	Werner Andersen
Jakob Torkelsen	Harald Helland
Anton Johansen	Ole Holm
Einar Jensen	Karl Olsson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

N. Lovik Master of the Vessel Nor. S.S. Stavangeren
(Master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Continued on page 2 16—1917

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN[IFEST] OF ALIEN [CREW]

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Stavangeren

Sheet No. 1

[sel having such aliens] 6

[lo]lombia [Ja]n 15

[IMMIGRATION OFFICER]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Race	(6) Final destination	(7) Whether in possession of $50 and ticket	(8) Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend	(9) Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Lovik	Martin	Norway	Norway	Norwegian	Seattle	Yes		No	5.10	180	
2	Lie	Joachim	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.7	150	
3	Sandvik	Leif	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.9	160	
4	Welde	Gudmund	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.8	193	
5	Tjusvold	Arne	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.6	146	
6	Simonsen	Knut	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.6	154	Reship Foreign
7	Holm	Ole	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.8	174	Reship Foreign
8	Skoog	Karl	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.11	190	
9	Olsson	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.8	140	Reship Foreign
10	Persson	Ö[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.6	155	
11	Jensen	Einar	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.11	145	Reship Foreign
12	Torkelsen	Jakob	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.8	150	Reship Foreign
13	Osuldsen	Erling	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.10	183	" "
14	Johansen	Anton	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.8	175	Reship Foreign
15	Helland	Harald	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.7	150	" "
16	Bach	Randolf	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.7	150	
17	Johnsen	Paul	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.6	150	
18	Jensen	Amund	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.6	140	
19	Andersen	Werner	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.7	150	Reship Foreign
20	Nielsen	Knut	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.8	145	" "
21	Lovik	Olava	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.2	155	
22	Deegan	James	"	"	"	"	"		"	5.7	195	Ex Hobo Fanning Cancelled
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Stewardess Capt's Wife Passenger

O. Mannion
Wm Alexander } Inspectors

17 wht cards
1 Cord woman
4 Caribbean cards
22 Total Crew

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Stavangeren

Sheet No. 1-1

F CREW

essel having such aliens — 6

Colombia Jan

IMMIGRATION OFFICER

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name						(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Lovik	Martin						5.10	180	
2	Leo	Joachim						5.7	150	
3	Sandvik	Leif						5.9	160	
4	Welde	Gudmund						5.8	193	
5	Tjensvold	Arne						5.6	146	
6	Simonsen	Knut						5.6	154	Reship Foreign
7	Holm *	Ole						5.8	174	Reship Foreign
8	Skoog	Karl						5.11	190	
9	Olsson	"						5.8	140	Reship Foreign
10	Persson	"						5.6	155	
11	Jensen	Einar						5.11	140	Reship Foreign
12	Torkelsen	Jakob						5.8	150	Reship Foreign
13	Osuldsen	Erling						5.10	183	" "
14	Johansen	Anton						5.8	175	Reship Foreign
15	Hellands	Haral						5.7	150	" "
16	Bach	Randolf						5.7	150	
17	Johnsen	Peder						5.6	150	
18	Jensen	Amund						5.6	140	
19	Andersen	Werner	"					continued from page 1		
20	Nielsen	Knut	✓	Steward	c	Y	(1)25	"	"	Sweden 5.7 150 Reship Foreign
21	Lovik	Olava	✓	Capt's wife	c	"	(1)21	"	"	Denmark 5.8 145 " "
22	Deegan	James		Purser	c	NO	(1)35	F		Norway 5.2 155
23					n	"	1 57	M	American	U.S. 5.7 195 Ship Hobo Leaving Canceled
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

17 Work cards
1 Cook seaman
4 Visitors cards
22 Total Crew

O. Morrison
Wm Alexander } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel Stavangeren

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens 6

Colombia Jo

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last residence	(5) Destination	(6) Whether in possession of $50 and ticket	(7) Whether going to join friends, and if so, whom and where	(8) Whether ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, which	(9) Whether a polygamist	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Lovik	Mart								5.10	180	
2	Lie	Joach								5.7	150	
3	Sandvik	Leif								5.9	160	
4	Welde	Gudmu								5.8	193	
5	Tjersvold	Arne								5.6	146	
6	Simonsen	Knut								5.6	154	Reship Foreign
7	Holm	Ole								5.8	174	Reship Foreign
8	Skoog	Karl								5.11	190	
9	Olsson	"								5.8	140	Reship Foreign
10	Persson	Arn								5.6	155	
11	Jensen	Einar								5.11	145	Reship Foreign
12	Torkelsen	Tale								5.8	150	Reship Foreign
13	Osuldsen	Erling								5.10	183	" "
14	Johansen	Anton								5.8	175	Reship Foreign
15	Helland	Hans								5.7	150	" "
16	Bach	Randu								5.7	150	
17	Johnsen	Ped								5.6	150	
18	Jensen	Amdan								5.6	140	
19	Andersen	Werner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	150	Reship Foreign
20	Nielsen	Knut	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	145	" "
21	Lovik	Olava	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	155	
22	Deegan	James	Capts wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	195	Reship Foreign
23			Passen									Cancelled
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

17 crew cards
1 Cord issued
4 Cards not issued
22 Total Crew

continued from page 1

				c	No	(1)	25	"	"	Sweden	5.7	150 Reship Foreign
				c	"	(1)	21	"	"	Denmark	5.8	145 " "
				c	No	(1)	35	F	"	Norway	5.2	155
				n	"		157	M	American	U.S.	5.7	195 Cancelled

O. Morrison
Wm Alexander } Inspectors

Form 684

page 2

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Nov 2nd, 191 7

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

G. M. Andersen
H. J. Olsen
Rolf Jorgensen
Waldemar Madsen
Paul Picaulx
Amund Solblade
E. G. C. Valeta
M. B. Barbes

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Peter Johansen
Carl Larsen
James Dugan

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Lovik of the Vessel M/V Stavangeren
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)
Master

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1344

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congr... essel having such aliens 6

Vessel Stavanguen ... Colombia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n...						(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Lovik	Mar...						5.10	180	
2	Lie	Joac...						5.7	150	
3	Sandvik	Leif						5.9	160	
4	Welde	Gudm...						5.8	193	
5	Tjessvold	Arn...						5.6	146	
6	Simonsen	Knu...						5.6	154	Reship Foreign
7	Holm	Ole...						5.8	174	Reship Foreign
8	Skoog	Karl						5.11	190	
9	Olsson	"						5.8	140	Reship Foreign
10	Persson	Ö...						5.6	155	
11	Jensen	Einar...						5.11	140	Reship Foreign
12	Torkelsen	Tal...						5.8	150	Reship Foreign
13	Osuldsen	Erling...						5.10	183	" "
14	Johansen	Anton...						5.8	175	Reship Foreign
15	Helland	Haral...						5.7	150	" "
16	Bach	Randolf...						5.7	150	
17	Johnsen	Peder...						5.6	150	
18	Jensen	Amun...						5.6	140	
19	Andersen	Werner						"	"	Sweden 5.7 150 Reship Foreign
20	Nielsen	Knut						"	"	Denmark 5.8 145 " "
21	Lovik	Clara	✓ Stewardess	Capt's wife				"	"	Norway 5.2 155
22	Deegan	James	✓	Purser				"	"	U.S. 5.7 195 P.O. Hobo Lansing Councellors
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

O. Marinus
W. Alexander } Inspectors

17 Crew cards
1 Coord issued
4 Crew shore cards
22 Total Crew !!

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1343

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANI[FEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress o[f] ...essel having such aliens 6

Vessel Stavangeren

Port of Arrival Columbia Pt

IMMIGRATION OFFICER

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Race	(6) Last vessel	(7) Port	(8) Date	(9) Manner of arrival	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Lovik	Martin	Norway	Norway	Norwegian	Stavangeren	Stavanger	1/26/18	Reship Foreign	5.10	180	
2	Lie	Joachim	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	150	
3	Sandvik	Leif	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.9	160	
4	Welde	Gudmund	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	193	
5	Tjusvold	Arne	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	144	
6	Simonsen	Knut	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	154	Reship Foreign
7	Holm	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	174	Reship Foreign
8	Skoog	Karl	Sweden	Sweden	"	"	"	"	"	5.11	190	
9	Olsson	"	Norway	Norway	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	140	Reship Foreign
10	Persson	Edvard	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	155	
11	Jensen	Einar	Denmark	Denmark	"	"	"	"	"	5.11	145	Reship Foreign
12	Torkelsen	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	150	Reship Foreign
13	Osuldsen	Erling	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.10	183	" "
14	Johansen	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	175	Reship Foreign
15	Hellands	Harald	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	150	" "
16	Bach	Randolph	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	150	
17	Johnsen	Peder	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	150	
18	Jensen	Amund	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	140	
19	Andersen	Werner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	150	Reship Foreign
20	Nielsen	Knut	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	145	" "
21	Lovik	Clara	Norway	Norway	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	155	
22	Allegan	James	U.S.	U.S.	American	"	"	"	Misc	5.7	195	Pk. Hobo Fanning Councellors
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

17 crd cards
1 Cord issued
4 Cortlows cards
22 Total Crew

O'Morrison
Wm Alexander } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Date, January 26, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	age	Born	OCCUPATIONS.
Knut Simonsen	26	Norway	Donkeyman
Erling Osuldsen	19	"	Sailor
Jules Torkelsen	17	"	"
Anton Johansen	52	Denmark	"
Einar Jensen	18	"	Fireman
Knut Nielsen	21	Sweden	"
Werner Andersen	25	Norway	"
Harald Helland	23	"	Cook
Ole Holm	32	Sweden	Mess Boy
Karl Olsson	21		

Master of the Vessel Nor. S.S. Stavangeren

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Inspected 1/27/18

1-27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

6

Vessel Stavangeren, arriving at New York, January 27th, 1918, from the port of Puerto Colombia Jr

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Lovik	Martin ✓	Captain	2/1/13	Stranger	c no	(1) 42	M	Scan.	Norway	5.10	180	
2	Lie	Joachim ✓	1st Mate	7/6/17	"	c "	(1) 36	"	"	"	5.7	150	
3	Sandvik	Leif ✓	2nd "	"	"	c "	(1) 25	"	"	"	5.9	160	
4	Welde	Gudmund ✓	Chief Engr	4/8/16	"	c "	(1) 45	"	"	"	5.8	193	
5	Tjunsvold	Arne ✓	2nd "	5/12/16	"	c "	(1) 35	"	"	"	5.6	148	
6	Simonsen	Knut ✓	3rd "	11/21/17	N.Y.	c yes	(1) 26	"	"	"	5.6	154	Reship Foreign
7	Holm	Ole ✓	Cook	12/28/17	"	c "	(1) 32	"	"	"	5.8	174	Reship Foreign
8	Skoog	Karl ✓	Steward	10/13/17	"	c no	(1) 46	"	"	Sweden	5.11	190	
9	Olsson	" ✓	Mess Boy	12/27/17	"	c yes	(1) 21	"	"	"	5.8	140	Reship Foreign
10	Persson	" ✓	Sailor	12/31/17	"	c no	(1) 29	"	"	"	5.6	155	
11	Jensen	Einar ✓	"	12/29/17	"	c yes	(1) 18	"	"	Denmark	5.11	145	Reship Foreign
12	Torkelsen	Talis ✓	"	"	"	c "	(1) 17	"	"	Norway	5.8	150	Reship Foreign
13	Osuldsen	Erling ✓	"	12/31/17	"	c "	(1) 19	"	"	"	5.10	183	" "
14	Johansen	Anton ✓	"	11/23/17	"	c "	(1) 52	"	"	"	5.8	175	Reship Foreign
15	Hellands	Harald ✓	Fireman	10/15/17	"	c "	(1) 23	"	"	"	5.7	150	" "
16	Bach	Randolph ✓	"	11/23/17	"	c no	(1) 24	"	"	"	5.7	150	
17	Johnsen	Peder ✓	"	"	"	c "	(1) 34	"	"	"	5.6	150	
18	Jensen	Amund ✓	"	12/29/17	"	c yes	(1) 23	"	"	"	5.6	140	
19	Andersen	Werner ✓	"	10/15/17	"	c "	(1) 25	"	"	Sweden	5.7	150	Reship Foreign
20	Nielsen	Knut ✓	Steward	11/23/17	"	c "	(1) 21	"	"	Denmark	5.8	145	" "
21	Lovik	Clara ✓	Capts Wife	"	"	c no	(1) 35	F	"	Norway	5.2	155	
22	Deegan	James ✓	Purser	11/29/17	"	n "	57	M	Amer.	U.S.	5.7	195	P/ Hobo Lansing Councillor's
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

O. Mortensen
Wm Alexander } Inspectors

17 wrk cards
1 Cord issued
4 Citizens cards
22 Total Crew

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Martin Lovik, Master, of the Norwegian S/S. Stavanger, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

M Lovik
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of January, 1918

P.F. Morrison
Immigration Inspector.

Stavanger,
Jan. 27, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of Febru[illegible]

Vessel "Drumeltan"

Sheet No.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) ionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Watt	Andrew	[illegible]apon			
2	~~Watt~~ Haldane	James	ritish	6	216	
3	Raby	Herbert	"	5.6½	152	Resident foreign
4	Hanson	Richard	"	5.11	180	
5	Landstrand	Gustav J.	Swede	5.10	185	Resident foreign Tattoed both hands
6	Olsen	Leif	"	5.6	180	Tattoo right arm
7	Eriksen	Morten	Norw.	5.7	138	Resident foreign
8	Olsen	Oskar	Dane	5.6	155	" "
9	Suiting	Ernst	Swed.	5.10	155	Resident foreign
10	De Klerk	Dirk	Russ.	6	190	Resident foreign Tattoed both arms
11	Sole	Andrew	Dutch	5.10	165	Resident foreign Dutch flag left arm
12	Thomsen	Alfred G.	Russ.	5.8	160	Tattoed cross right arm
13	Menendez	Carlos	Dane	5.8	152	Resident foreign
14	Byl	Adrianus	Filipino	5.8	140	" "
15	Holden	Vincent	Dutch	5.7	151	" "
16	Johnson	Andrew	Brit.	5.7	140	Tattoed right hand
17	Johansson	Johan	Swede	5.7	141	Resident foreign minus 1 thumb & finger left hand & amputated left eye
18	Berkevich	Paul	Russ.	5.6	145	Tattoed both hands
19	Haas	Erik	"	5.10	150	Scar left thumb
20	Soon	Johan	Swede	5.8	148	Resident foreign Star left arm
21	O'Connell	Michael	Irish Brit	6.2¾	185	resident foreign
22	Pak	Shing	Chinese	5.4	130	" "
23	Leong	Ching	"	5.6	131	— —
24				5.7	137	—
25	No identification Cards					
26						
27						
28	#6-10-16- ordered held on Board - Form 681 served on master					
29	Med. Exam. not completed on board ship					
30						

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1200

Form 685

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Drumeltan

Date 11th March, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL. WHERE FROM.
Alt Ow			Elmira	New York	
Deserted march 6th					

Pak Shing 21. Left Ship Feby 20th

Chi. No. 3221/139

March 12, 1918.

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

Inspector in Charge.
St.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—1200

(Signed) Alt Watt. Master
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

1-27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN[IFEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Fe[b. 20, 1903] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Drumeltan" [Queenstown] [1917]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Watt	Andrew							[Europ]ean British	6	216	
2	~~Watt~~ Haldane	James							"	5.6½	152	Rostrip foreign
3	Raby	Herbert							"	5.11	180	
4	Hanson	Richard							Swede	5.10	185	Rostrip foreign Tattoed both hands
5	Landstrand	Gustav							"	5.6	180	Tattoo right arm
6	Olsen	Leif							Norw.	5.7	138	Rostrip foreign
7	Eriksen	Morten							Dane	5.6	155	" "
8	Olsen	Oskar							Swed.	5.10	155	Rostrip foreign
9	Suiting	Ernst							Russ.	6 -	190	Rostrip foreign Tattoed both arms
10	De Klerk	Dirk							Dutch	5.10	165	Rostrip foreign Dutch flag left arm
11	Sole	Andrew							Russ.	5.8	160	Tattoed cross right arm
12	Thomsen	Alfred							Dane	5.8	152	Rostrip foreign
13	Menendez	Carlos							Chilian	5.8	140	" "
14	Byl	Adrian							Dutch	5.7	151	" "
15	Holden	Vincent							Brit.	5.7	140	Tattoed right hand
16	Johnson	Andre							Swede	5.7	141	Rostrip foreign missing thumb & finger left hand artificial left eye
17	Johansson	Johan							Russ.	5.6	145	Tattoed both hands
18	Bershevich	Paul							"	5.10	150	Scar left thumb
19	Haas	Erik	✓	"	"	"	Yes	1 20	" Scand.	Swede	5.4	148 Rostrip foreign Star left arm
20	Soon	Johan	✓	"	6/4/17	"	"	2 25	" Esthon.	Russ.	6.2¾	185 Rostrip foreign
21	O'Connell	Michael	✓	U.S.	15/4/17	"	"	1 17	" Irish	Brit	5.4	130 * " "
22	Pak	Shing	✓	Steward	Dec. 16	Hongkong	No	3 21	" Chinese		5.6	131 - -
23	Leong	Ching	✓	Cook	"	"	"	3 32	" — " —		5.7	137 -
24												
25	No identification Cards											
26												
27												
28	#6-10-16- aBrd held on Board - Form 88 served on Master											
29	Med. Exam. not completed on board ship - [illegible]											
30												

Dr. M.C. Coleman

C.J. Rachtings
Mustaiken
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1500

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel "Drumeltan"

Sheet No. ....

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Queenstown 1910. 12/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Watt	Andrew							Scotch	6	216	
2	~~Lett~~ Haldane	James							"	5.9½	152	Rosbip foreign
3	Raby	Herbert							"	5.11	180	
4	Hanson	Richard							Swede	5.10	185	Rosbip foreign Tattoed both hands
5	Landstrand	Gustav J.							"	5.6	180	Tattoo right arm
6	Olsen	Leif							Norw.	5.7	138	Rosbip foreign
7	Eriksen	Morten							Dane	5.6	155	" "
8	Olsen	Oskar							Swed.	5.10	155	Rosbip foreign
9	Suiting	Ernst							Russ.	6	190	Rosbip foreign Tattoed both arms
10	De Klerk	Dirk							Dutch	5.10	165	Rosbip foreign Dutch flag left arm
11	Sole	Andrew							Russ.	5.8	160	Tattoed cross right arm
12	Thomsen	Alfred G							Dane	5.8	152	Rosbip foreign
13	Menendez	Carlos							Philip	5.8	140	" "
14	Byl	Adrianus							Dutch	5.7	151	" "
15	Holden	Vincent							Brit.	5.7	140	Tattoed right hand
16	Johnson	Andrew							Swede	5.7	141	Rosbip foreign missing thumb & finger left hand artificial left eye
17	Johansson	Johan F.							Russ.	5.6	145	Tattoed both hands
18	Bershevick	Paul							"	5.10	150	Scar left thumb
19	Haas	Erik	✓	"	"	"	Yes	1 20	" Scand.	Swede	5.5	148 Rosbip foreign Star left arm
20	Soom	Johan	✓	"	6/4/17	"	"	2 25	" Esthon.	Russ.	6.2¾	185 Rosbip foreign
21	O'Connell	Michael	✓	D.S.	15/4/17	"	"	1 17	" Irish Brit		5.4	130 " "
22	Pak	Shing	✓	Steward	Dec. 16	Hongkong	No	3 21	" Chinese		5.6	131 — —
23	Leong	ching	✓	Cook	"	"	"	3 32	" — " —		5.7	137 —
24												
25	No identification Cards											
26												
27												
28	#6-10-16- ordered held on Board - Form 681 served on master											
29	Med. Exam. not completed on board ship - held for [illegible]											
30												

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

8

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Drumoltan

Date, Jan 28, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
James Haldane	Mate
Richard Hanson	Boatswain
Landstrand Gutave J	2nd
Leif Olsen	AB
Oscar Olsen	AB
Ernest Suiting	AB
Dirk de Klerk	AB
Morten Peter Eriksen	AB

A Watt 1/27/18 Inspected Mo.

Master of the Vessel Drumeltan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

1-27

C. J. Reichling
H. M. Faiken } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel "Drumeltan"

Sheet No.

S OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Queenstown 9/10 12/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given nam	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Watt	Andrew	✓	"	6/4/17	"	"	1 20	"	Scotch	Brit.	5.6	140	Scar left thumb
2	~~Scott~~ Haldane	James	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Scotch	Brit.	5.6½	152	Reship foreign
3	Raby	Herbert	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Scotch	Brit.	5.11	180	
4	Hanson	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Swede	Swede	5.10	185	Reship foreign Tattoed both hands
5	Landstrand	Gustav J.	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Scand.	Swede	5.6	180	Tattoo right arm
6	Olsen	Leif	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Scand.	Norw.	5.7	138	Reship foreign
7	Eriksen	Morten	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Scand.	Dane	5.6	155	" "
8	Olsen	Oskar	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Scand.	Swed.	5.10	155	Reship foreign
9	Suiting	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Russ.	Russ.	6 -	190	Reship foreign Tattoed both arms
10	De Klerk	Dirk	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	165	Reship foreign Dutch flag left arm
11	Sole	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Russ.	Russ.	5.8	160	Tattoed cross right arm
12	Thomsen	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Dane	Dane	5.8	152	Reship foreign
13	Menendez	Carlos	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Filipino	Filipino	5.8	140	" "
14	Byl	Adrianus	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	151	" "
15	Holden	Vincent	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Scotch	Brit.	5.7	140	Tattoed right hand
16	Johnson	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Scand.	Swede	5.7	141	Reship foreign missing thumb & finger left hand artificial left eye
17	Johansson	Johan Fri	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Scand.	Russ.	5.6	145	Tattoed both hands
18	Berskevich	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	1 20	"	Russ.	"	5.10	150	Scar left thumb
19	Haas	Erik	✓	"	"	"	Yes	1 20	"	Scand.	Swede	5.5	148	Reship foreign Star left arm
20	Soon	Johan	✓	"	6/4/17	"	"	2 25	"	Esthon.	Russ.	6.2¾	185	Reship foreign
21	O'Connell	Michael	✓	D.S.	15/9/17	"	"	1 17	"	Irish	Brit.	5.4	130	" "
22	Pak	Shing	✓	Steward	Dec. 16	Hongkong	No	3 21	"	Chinese	- " -	5.6	131	- -
23	Leong	ching	✓	Cook	"	"	"	3 32	"	- " -	- " -	5.7	137	-
24														
25	No identification cards													
26														
27														
28	#6-10-16- aboard held on Board-Form 681 served on Master													
29	Med. Exam. not completed on board ship													
30														

Lt. Braithwaite, R.N.R. Inspector

Dr. J.H.C. Edmunds

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel "Drumeltan", arri

Sheet No.

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

at town 1/10 12/17

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Watt	Andrew	✓							6	216	
2	~~Scott~~ Haldane	James	✓							5.0½	152	Rostip foreign
3	Raby	Herbert	✓							5.11	180	
4	Hanson	Richard	✓							5.10	185	Rostip foreign Tattoed both hands
5	Landstrand	Gustav J.	✓	2nd						5.6	180	Tattoo right arm
6	Olsen	Leif	✓							5.7	138	Rostip foreign
7	Eriksen	Morten	✓							5.6	155	" "
8	Olsen	Oskar	✓							5.10	155	Rostip foreign
9	Suiting	Ernst	✓							6 –	190	Rostip foreign Tattoed both arms
10	De Klerk	Dirk	✓							5.10	165	Rostip foreign Dutch flag left arm
11	Sole	Andrew	✓							5.8	160	Tattoed cross right arm
12	Thomsen	Alfred J.	✓							5.8	152	Rostip foreign
13	Menendez	Carlos	✓							5.8	140	" "
14	Byl	Adrianus	✓							5.7	151	" "
15	Holden	Vincent	✓							5.7	140	Tattoed right hand
16	Johnson	Andrew	✓							5.7	141	Rostip foreign Missing thumb & finger left hand artificial left eye
17	Johansson	Johan Fridk	✓							5.6	145	Tattoed both hands
18	Bershevich	Paul	✓	"	"	"	No	1	17	" Lettish	"	5.10 150 Scar left thumb
19	Haas	Erik	✓	"	"	"	Yes	1	20	" Scand.	Swede	5.5 148 Rostip foreign Star left arm
20	Soom	Johan	✓	"	6/4/17	"	"	2	25	" Esthon.	Russ.	6.2¾ 185 rostip foreign
21	O'Connell	Michael	✓	U.S.	15/4/17	"	"	1	17	" Irish	Brit.	5.4 130 " "
22	Pak	Shing	✓	Steward	Dec. 16	Hongkong	No	3	21	" Chinese		5.6 131 – –
23	Leong	ching	✓	Cook	"	"	"	3	32	"	- " -	5.7 137 –
24												
25	No identification cards											
26												
27												
28	#6-10-16- ordrd held on board - Form 681 served on master											
29	Med. Exam. not completed on board ship											
30												

C. J. Reichling, Asst. Inspector
Asst. Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Drumeltan

Date, Jan 28, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Andrew Sole	AB
Alfred J Thomson	AB
Carlos Menendez	AB
Adrianus Byle	AB
Vincent Holden	AB
Andrew Johnsson	AB
Erik M Haas	AB
Shing Soon	AB
Michael O'Connell	OS

1/29/18 Inspected

Master of the Vessel A Watt

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Drumeltan", arriving at New York Jan. 27th, 1918, from the port of Queenstown 1910 12/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Dis.							
1	Watt	Andrew	✓ Master	June 1908	Phila. Pa.	No	1 51	"	Scotch	1st papers British	6-	216	
2	~~Watt~~ Haldane	James	✓ Mate	20 Sept 17	Queenstown	Yes	2 60	"	"	"	5.6½	152	Reship foreign
3	Raby	Herbert	✓ 2nd Mate	17 Sept 17	Cork	No	1 19	"	English	"	5.11	180	
4	Hanson	Richard	✓ Boatswain	15 Sept 17	Liverpool	Yes	1 32	"	Scand.	Swede	5.10	185	Reship foreign Tattoed both hands
5	Landstrand	Gustav J.	✓ 2nd "	7/11/17	Cork	"	1 39	"	"	"	5.6	180	Tattoo right arm
6	Olsen	Leif	✓ A.B.	15/9/17	Queenstown	Yes 1 Immig.	2 22	Venereal "	"	Norw.	5.7	138	Reship foreign
7	Eriksen	Morten	✓ "	"	"	"	1 47	"	"	Dane	5.6	155	" "
8	Olsen	Oskar	✓ "	"	"	Yes	1 40	"	"	Swed.	5.10	155	Reship foreign
9	Suiting	Ernst	✓ "	"	"	"	1 29	"	Lettish	Russ.	6-	190	Reship foreign Tattoed both arms
10	De Klerk	Dirk	✓ "	"	"	Yes 1 Immig.	2 40	14 days Venereal "	Ned.	Dutch	5.10	165	Reship foreign Dutch flag left arm
11	Sole	Andrew	✓ "	"	"	"	1 25	"	Lettish	Russ.	5.8	160	Tattoed cross right arm
12	Thomsen	Alfred J.	✓ "	"	"	"	1 23	"	Scand	Dane	5.8	152	Reship foreign
13	Menendez	Carlos	✓ "	"	"	"	1 30	"	Sp. Am	Filipino	5.8	140	" "
14	Byl	Adrianus	✓ "	"	"	"	1 40	"	Neth.	Dutch	5.7	151	" "
15	Holden	Vincent	✓ "	"	"	"	1 30	"	Eng.	Brit.	5.7	140	Tattoed right arm
16	Johnson	Andrew	✓ "	"	"	"	1 Immig. 2 33	14 days Venereal "	Scand	Swede	5.7	141	Reship foreign missing thumb & finger left hand artificial left eye.
17	Johansson	Johan Fridk	✓ "	"	"	No	2 61	"	Finland	Russ.	5.6	145	Tattoed both hands
18	Bershevitch	Paul	✓ "	"	"	No	1 17	"	Lettish	"	5.10	150	Scar left thumb
19	Haas	Erik	✓ "	"	"	Yes	1 20	"	Scand.	Swede	5.8	148	Reship foreign Tat left arm
20	Soon	Johan	✓ "	6/4/17	"	"	2 25	"	Esthon.	Russ.	6.2¾	185	Reship foreign
21	O'Connell	Michael	✓ D.S.	15/9/17	"	"	1 17	"	Irish	Brit.	5.4	130	" "
22	Pak	Shing	✓ Steward	Dec. 16	Hongkong	No	3 21	"	Chinese		5.6	131	- -
23	Leong	Ching	✓ Cook	"	"	"	3 32	"	- " -		5.7	137	-
24													
25	No identification Cards												
26													
27													
28	#6-10-16- aboard held on Board - Form-681 issued on Master												
29	Med. Exam. not completed on board ship -												
30													

C. J. Crichton
M. Sullivan
Inspectors

Dr. J. F. Edmunds

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bark Drumeltan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Watt
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Jan, 1918

J Austin Jr
Immigrant Inspector.

Drumeltan,
Jan. 27, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VANDAELE, *Surgeon of the* LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* NINETEEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* GHENT UNIVERSITY, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

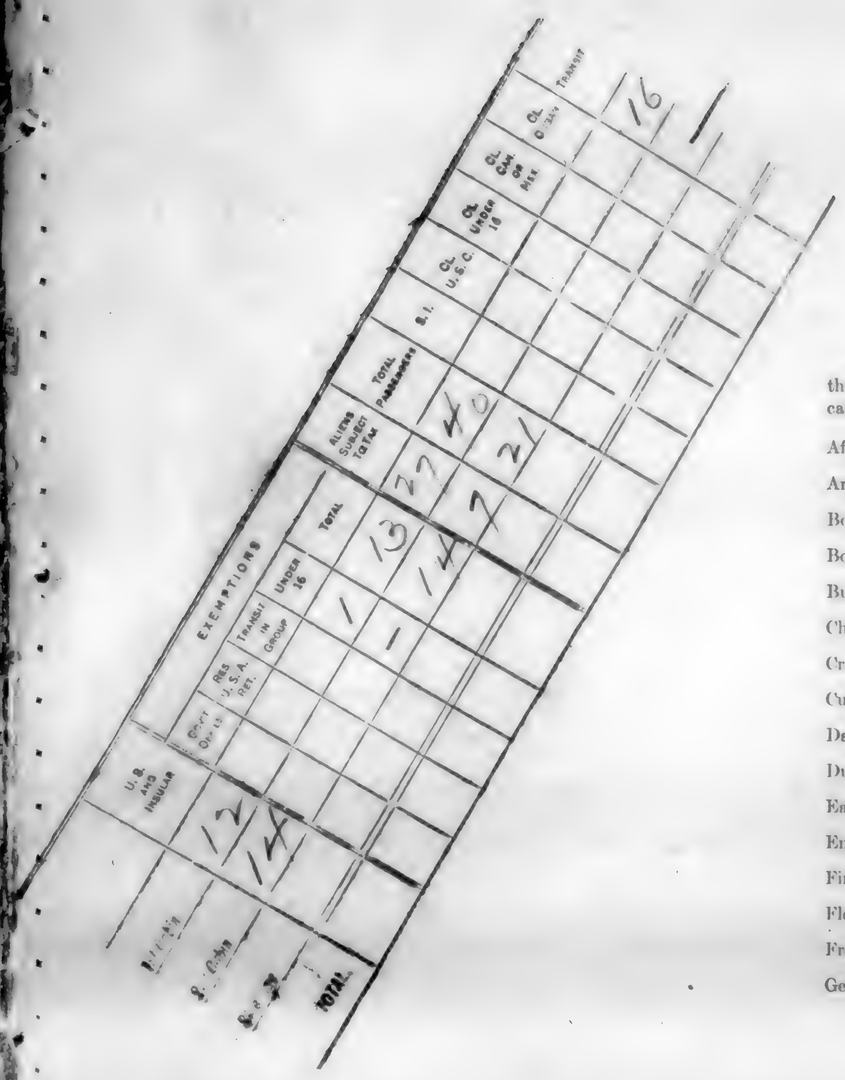
January 29-1918

or January 28-1918

Arrived

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	28	17	45
2nd Cabin	7	14	21
Steerage	35	26	61
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]". Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 191.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Kugisawa.	Kazuo.	[illegible]	M.	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		Rudball.	Anna Bertha.	[illegible]	F.	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Sutton	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5		Keith.	James Smith.	[illegible]	M.	M	Manufacturer	English	Yes	[illegible]	British	Scotch	England	Sudbett.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6		Worthington.	Mabel.	[illegible]	F.	S	Housekeeping	English	Yes	[illegible]	British	English	England	Sudbett.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
		886-91						Wages									
7		Tocque.	Frederic, A.F.	[illegible]	M.	Wid	Gen.	[illegible]	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Cadorna	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

1

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 680

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ..... N. Y. ....., ..., 191 . 12

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily abiding in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Dr.	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Mitsubishi Yokuha. New York. Equitable Bldg. Broadway. St.		1 year		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dar	Dark	None		Tokio.
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes		N.Y.	Dalhir. Mr. J.B. Eddy. Rensseyoort. New York.		No definite		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dar	Dark	None		Tokio.
3	~~Yes~~	Marconi Co.	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~Mr. A.H. Simms.~~ ~~Ft. Mr. Par. Road. Barbadoes.~~		Per		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	None		Barbadoes W.I.
4	Yes	Lambert Brothers.	Yes	Yes	11	N.Y.	Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York.		About 1 year		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	None		England. Chester.
5	Yes	Asst. Milliner	Yes	Yes		N.Y.	c/o Jordan L Mills Esq., 71 Mills Bldg. Broad St. N.Y.		About 2 years		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Brown	None		England. Liverpool.
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Louisville	1712. Edgland Ave. Louisville		Indefinite		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	None		England. London.
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

ANT ALIEN

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

[redacted] J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G VANDAELE *, Surgeon of the* LAPLAND *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* NINETEEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* GHENT UNIVERSITY *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

13

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* JANUARY *, 19* 13

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

194

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 880

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST.

S. S. "[illegible]". *Passengers sailing from* [illegible], *191*.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Ishiguro.	Tomokichi.			M	[illegible]										
2		Barrett.	[illegible]ade.			M	S Priestley		English		British	English	England	London	South Lodge, Cleve Hillstead.	N.Y.	New York.
3	TRANSIT	Buiters.	Johannes.			M	Mercury		French English.etc		Dutch		England	London	[illegible]		
4		Penn.	George, C. S.			M	Mercurian		English		British	English	England	London	[illegible]		
5	TRANSIT	Hickman.	John. C.			M	[illegible]		French		British	English	England	London	[illegible]		
6		Greene.	Wm Hr. Count.			M	Mercurian		English		British	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]		
7		Dunmore.	Arthur, E.			M	Mercurian		English		British	English	England	Dutch	[illegible]	N Y	
8		Ainsworth Thomson	Herbert.			M	Director		English		British		England	Straithaven	[illegible]	NEW YORK	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 680

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , 191 .

14

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to return to country whence he came after temporarily in including journey in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Have he or any one dependent on him ever been in any institution or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, when and which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN																										
1	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mitsui Co., Smith Typewriter Co.,	About 2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dk. brn	Light scar right cheek marked.	Japan.	Hiroshima, Japan.
2	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Rev. P. McMahon. 141 W. 142 Street, New York.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dk. brn	Red mark under right eye.	Japan	Hiroshima, Japan.
3	No	Ln. Lovers	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Hotel McAlpine, New York.				No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk. Brn	Dk. brn	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
4	Yes	Ln. Lovers	Yes	No	No	No	Western Electric Co., 463, West Street, New York.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk. Brn	Dk. brn	None	Scotland	Kelso.
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr.	Phila.	Father, Mr. Becker. Devon, Chester Co. Pa.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk. Brn	Dk. brn	None	U.S.A.	Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr.	N.Y.	Hotel Arlington, New York.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk. Brn	Dk. brn	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
7	N.Y.	Brit. Govt.	Yes	Yes	2 yr.	N.Y.	PLAYERS CLUB GRAMERCY PARK NEW YORK N Y		6 mos.		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med. Brn	Dk. brn	None	Wales.	Mr. Merthyr Tydfil.
GRANT ALIEN																										
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr.	N.Y.	24 E. Madison Avenue, New York.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk. Brn	Dk. brn	None	Wales.	Aberdare
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I A. J. THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER of the LaPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

15

I, G. VANDAELE, *Surgeon of the* LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* NINETEEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* GHENT UNIVERSITY, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* JANUARY, *19* 16

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 680

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

CANADA TO STATES.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ARABIC". Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 191 .

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	[illegible]ett.	John.			M S	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
2	TRANSIT	Sweatman.	Miller, A. T.			M M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
3	TRANS.T	Gordon.	Lindsay.			M S	Lieut.			[illegible]	[illegible]					
4	TRANS.	Hodgson.	Margt. Blanche.			M S	Spinster			[illegible]	[illegible]					
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Form 680

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , *191* .

16

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in prison or elsewhere, or public charge (or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity)? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible] Baker. Mr. [illegible].																		
2	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible] S E RICHARDS 305 HARDY [illegible]																		
3	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible] ELDGS [illegible]. [illegible] Baker. T.P. [illegible].																		
4	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible] 12. Victoria Ave. St. [illegible] T.E. Robinson.																		
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JANUARY, 1913

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G VANDAELE, *Surgeon of the* LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* NINETEEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* GHENT UNIVERSITY, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

17

D G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* JANUARY, 191-

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 680

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of IN TRANSIT

S. S. "WAYFARER" 6-8. Passengers sailing from ..... 2-12, ..., 191 .

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT																
2	TRANSIT																
3	TRANSIT																
4	TRANSIT																
5	TRANSIT																
6	TRANSIT																
7	UNDER 16																
8	TRANSIT																
9	TRANSIT																
10	TRANSIT																
11	TRANSIT	GINMAN	ALBERT HARRY	43	M	M	IRE-LESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	U S A	FARMINGTON, CONN.	WIFE MRS GINMAN 71 GILFORD ST		ORENTCLY
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

4

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 690

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , *191* 18

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	[illegible]	No			orge Wrose.																		
2	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No			Chief Lauer. Member Colombia.	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No					
3	No	Self	[illegible]	No			ather. Mr. Bradford Smith. St. Bradford St. Mexico. Cyd.				No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]								
4	Yes	Father	[illegible]	No			ather. Mr. Navarro. Fr. St. Jr. Quito. Ecuador.	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No							
5	No	Self	[illegible]	No			Father. Mr. Salvago. Amories. Monsieur. Nicaragua. Central	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No							
6	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	No			o Church Council. New York.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No							
7	No	Father	[illegible]	No			o Church Council. New York.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No							
8	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No			Mrs. Mrs. [illegible] Nicaragua. Corinto Rd. Primary.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No							
9	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible] Rd. Commune. Primary.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No							
10	No	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No							
11	YES	CO	YES	YES	YES	YORK	ARCONI 15 NEW THE MONTH	NONO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	GREY	DARK	MOLE	ENGLAND	SWEETLY		
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Form 690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "L A P L A N D" sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19..., Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dieuaide.	[illegible]			M	S	[illegible]		
2	do.	[illegible]			M				
3	Jameson.	[illegible]			M	S	[illegible]		
4	Knight.	[illegible]			M	S	[illegible]		
5	Paton.	[illegible]			M	S	[illegible]		
6	do.	[illegible]			M				
7	Rovert.	[illegible]			M				
8	Salomon.	[illegible]			M	S	[illegible]		
9	Tucker.	[illegible]			M	S	[illegible]		
10	Washburn.	Arthur.			M	S	[illegible]		
11	Finley.	William.	54	-	M	M	[illegible]		
12	Griswold.	[illegible]			M	W	[illegible]		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12 Citz

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

2

20

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
GHENT ~~GHENT~~ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "LAPLAND" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL JANUARY 17th, 1913

14—451

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Vloebergns	Julieete Henriette	16		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Belgium /	Flemish	England	Molesey Ripley	Miss Louise Verloesen, Base Hospl, D. 32, Armee Belge.
2									Carmeliet	Catherine	47		F	M	HousewifeYes		Yes	Belgium /	Belgian	England	London	Friend, Mr. Aug. Deburger, 1[illegible], St. Georges St. London, E.
3									Dubois	Philamene	44		F	M	HousewifeYes		Yes	Belgium /	Belgian	England	London	Friend, Mr. Aug. Leburger, 1[illegible], St. Georges St. London, E.
4									Gys	Roselie Leonard.	34		F	M	HousewifeYes		Yes	Belgium /	Belgian	England	London	Sister, Mrs. Gylvie Van Oudenrode, [illegible], Commercial St, London, E.
5									Missogenis	George	35		M	S	Engineer Yes		Yes	Greece /	Greek	England	London	Parents, Mr. & Mrs Missogenis, 19, Thermopilis St, Athens, Greece
6									Watson	Thomas	23		M	S	Clergym. Yes		Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father, Rd. Watson, Merganstown, Dunlavin, Co, Wicklow. Ire.
7									Fontaine	George Edward	24		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Holland /	Dutch	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mr. Groies, 23, Patrick St, Cardiff, Wales.
8									~~Mebeles~~	~~Aristis~~	~~46~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Sailor~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Chios~~	~~Friend, M Markaris, 31, Bute St, Cardiff, Wales.~~
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

23-106693-1/1/43

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... 1 ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—451

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

2

21

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 JAN 1918, *191*

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																	25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Read the question in Immigration Act before putting it to the alien. Whether a polygamist, or practicing polygamy, or believing in or advocating polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, contract, or arrangement of any kind, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1903	N.York	Parents,Mr & Mrs Vloeberghs, 17,Lefferts Place,Brooklyn,NY (called)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Chnut	Bl Grey	None	England	London
	2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Husband,Mr. Carmeliet, 512,W.20th St.New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Rud.	Brown	Brown	None	Belgium	Antwerp
	3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Husband,Mr.Dubois, 440 W.19th St,New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Rud.	Brown	Blue	None	Belgium	Antwerp
	4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	yes	No	-	-	Husband,Mr.Gys, 440,W.19th St.,New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Rud.	Brown	Blue	None	Belgium	Burgit
	5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr.D.Frangondis, Hotel Athens, 50,E.42nd St,New York,N .Y. .. Headquarters,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
	6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Y.M.C.A.,New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	DGr.	Brown	None	Ireland	Dunlavin.
	7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend,Mr.Zittell. 472,Thud Av.,New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Holland	Gaima.
	8	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Friends, Galinskis Bros, 65, Cherry St, New York, N.Y~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Chios~~
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English French Spanish	Uncer	Always	Uncer	No	No
2	Flemish	No	Always	No	No	No
3	Flemish	No	Always	No	No	No
4	Flemish	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
5	English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
6	English French	Yes	5Yrs	No	No	No
7	English Dutch French	Sea	Ind.	No	No	No
8	~~Greek~~	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER ..... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the LAPLAND from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are l[illegible]manent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended f[illegible]ure permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—907

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number .....

S. S. "KAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL 17th JANUARY, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19....

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	22 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Thompson	Robert	39	✓	M	S	—	County Ct 1902, New York, N.Y.	247 E. 59th St, New York, N.Y
2	Colton	James Howe	23	✓	M	S	July 26th, 1895, Worcester, Mass.	—	Barracks, Armed Guard, Brooklyn, N.Y
3	Maroney	Patrick	61	✓	M	S	U S Passport - 54875 June 7, 1907	Sup. Ct New York,	41b West 12nd St, New York, N.Y
4	Walsh	Edward	39	✓	M	S	" " #1052 Dec 6. 0	Ct Art Hartford, Conn. December 21st, 1909,	73 Sth Prospect St, Hartford, Conn.
5	Rogers	John	19	✓	M	S	July 23rd, 1899, Norwich, Conn.	—	U.S Navy. Barracks
6	Brooks	Jessie Walton	21	✓	M	S	November 9th, 1896, Tenuscana, Texas	—	Armed Guard Barracks, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Elwood	Vern	19	✓	M	S	May 22nd 1899, Evart, Mich.	—	Evart, Mich.
8	Gladell	Winton	18	✓	M	S	November 14th, 1899, Leisburg, Ohio.	—	Leesburg, Ohio.
9	Killam	Leslie	18	✓	M	S	May 8th, 1899, Oakland, Calif.	—	47, Agnella Ave, Piedmont, Calif.
10	Blanchette	Albert	18	✓	M	S	October 10th, 1899, Central Falls, R I	—	44 Arkle St, Lonsdale, R I
11	Serrano	Peter	18	✓	M	S	September 8th, 1899, New York, N.Y	—	2444, Beaumont Ave, Broux, N Y
12	Belken	Malvin Westerr	38	✓	M	M	October 14th, 1900, Brooklyn, N.Y	—	446, 18th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Brooke	William H.	19	✓	M	S	April 30th, 1899, Le Compton, Kansas.	—	Perkins, Oklohoma, R.F.D.#.Box 27.
14	Acosta	Roy	21	✓	M	S	January 6th, 1897 New Orleans, La.	—	4 yrs [illegible] El Paso, Texas.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14 Cits

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. VANDAELE, Surgeon of the LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed on vessels thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 29th day of JANUARY 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "IAPLAND" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 17th, *191*6

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Melian	Francisco Melian	28		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Wales	Cardiff	Mother, Juana Martin, [illegible] Conde, Terde, Canary Islands,
2							TRANSIT			Deza	Jose [illegible]	26		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Wales	Cardiff	Mother, Isabel Deza, [illegible] Padrero, Se, Mirera De Barrera, [illegible]
3							TRANSIT			Jensen	Christian	2[illegible]		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Wales	Cardiff	Friend, Mrs Murray, [illegible] Stuart St, Cardiff, Wales.
4										Thomassen	Thomas	21		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinav.	Norway	Dramen	Father, Mr Thomas en, Kirkegatan 2, Dramen, Norway.
5										Henricksson	Karl Gustav	20		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Idoval a	Friend, Mr. [illegible] Gustasson, Hinformansgatan, Goteborg, Sweden,
6										Petersen	Injolf	25		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinav.	Sweden	Graan	Friend, Mr. Marius Larsen, [illegible] 2, Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7							TRANSIT			Britwin	Dimitri	26		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	England	Liverpool	Father, Dimtri Britwin, 30, Alexandrie Str, Helsingfors, Finland.
8							TRANSIT			Haapanen	Aarne	22		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	England	Liverpool	Friend, Mr Haapanen, Savoulinna, Finland.
9										Olsen	Herold John	20		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	England	Newport	Friend, Mr Wilkie, 1, Commercial St, Newport Mon, England.
10										Lemor	Arne	2[illegible]		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	Newport	Father, Andreas Lemor, Newport, Wasington.
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Not Counted

Not Counted

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

8

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 2

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 1917, *191*

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1914	New Yk	Friend, Louis, Gonsalez, 52, South St, New York. N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Canary Isls
	2	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1917	New Orleans	Friend, Loius Gonzalez, 52, South St, New York, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Tenerife
	3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~			In Sailors Home, 25, South Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Se luca
	4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.York	172, Henry Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Randen.
	5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.York	172, Henry Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Dramen
	6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1917	N.York	Friend, Mr Larsen, 172, Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	Tattoo mark on left hand	Sweden	Udovalla
	7	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1917	Galveston	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo mark on left arm	Sweden	Brasn
	8	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$23	Yes	1917	Galveston	Friend [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	Tattoo on R arms	Finland	Helsingfors
	9	Mass	Dorchester	No	Self	$25	Yes	1917	Galveston	Friend, Mr Rasmussen, 12, Melbourne St, Dorchester, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Finland	Liropin
	10	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1917	New Yk	Friend Mr John Bendixon, 436 8th S, Brooklyn, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo on R hand	Norway	Honesfors
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	4-597	yes	2 yrs			
1	Spanish	Uncer	uncer	Yes	No	No
	4-1597	Visit	2 Wks			
2	Spanish	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
	2-0596	Visit	2 Wks			
3	~~English~~ Danish	Sea	Ind.	No	No	No
	1-601	Visit	2 Wks			
4	~~Norwegian~~ English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
	1-605	Visit	2 Wks			
5	Swedish	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
	2-2600	Visit	2 Wks			
6	Norwegian	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
	1-3603	Visit	2 Wks			
7	~~English~~	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
	2-597	Visit	6 Days			
8	Finnish	uncer	~~Uncer~~	No	No	no
	2-1596	No	Perm			
9	Danish & ~~English~~	yes	uncer	No	No	No
	2-1600	Visit	2 Yrs			
10	Norwegian	uncer	~~Uncer~~	No	No	No
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—218

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the LAPLAND from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY, 1913

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing Therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

25

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JANUARY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "LAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY, 191 8

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT			Boyd	Thomas Cornelius	44	M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	France	B.Army	Wife, Evelyn Boyd, St George's, Bermuda, NON IM
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
STEERAGE ALIEN PASSENGERS	W.I.																					
1	Berm.	St George es	Yes	Self	£6	Yes	4yrs	New Yk	Wife, Mrs Evelyn Boyd, St.George's, Bermuda.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	England	London
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	2 dys	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the LAPLAND from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of JANUARY, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G VANDAELE, Surgeon of the LAPLAND SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had NINETEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GHENT UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JANUARY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CAPE ANN" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, JANUARY, 191

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																						Wife, Rebecca Scott,
2																						42, W.10th St, New York, N.Y.
3																						Wife, Molly Thomas,
4																						42 West 10th St, New York, N.Y.
5																						Brother, Herbert Elisen,
6																						12, Elegent St, Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I.
7																						Uncle, Sam Richard,
																						66, Matthews Lane, Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I.
																						Cousin, Mr. G. Godd,
																						1, Cornwallis St, Liverpool, Eng.
																						Wife, Mrs Anne Millie,
																						Post Office, Clare, S. Australia.
																						Wife, Mrs Anne Millie,
																						Newport News, U.S.A.
1													M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	British Subject			
2												55	M	M	Sailo	Yes	Yes	B.W.I.	British W.I. Subj			
3	TRANSIT									Williams	ames	24	M	S	Seamen	Yes	Yes	B.W.I.	British W.I.	U.S.A.	Newport News	
4	TRANSIT									Brown	Ernest	27	M	S	Seame	Yes	Yes	B.W.I.	British W.I.	U.S.A.	Newport News	
5	DEPORTED									White	John	33	M	S	Porter	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	
6	TRANSIT									McAskill	Allan Roderick	23	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Australia	British	England	Newport, Mon.	
7										Miller	Daniel	43	M		Seaman	Yes	Yes	Jamica	British	U.S.A.	Newport News	
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

28

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 191

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27	28	29			
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various	various	Wife, R.Scott, [illegible] West 140th St, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar on arm	Jamaica	B.W.I.
	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	various	various	Wife, Molly, Thomas, [illegible] West 140th St, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	B.W.I.	B.W.I.
	3	Va	Newport News	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	Phila.	Friend, Andrew Glover, 22-10 West Ave, Newport News, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	B.W.I.	Kingstown
	4	Va	Newport News	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917	Phila.	Friend, [illegible] Baker, 844 [illegible] St, Newport News Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	B.W.I.	Kingstown
	5	Ohio	Sandusky	Yes	Sister	No	-	-	-	Sister, Mrs Hartnett, 209, Henry St, Sandusky, Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
	6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	191[illegible] Var.	Phil.	Friend, Mr. J. Casey, 146[illegible], S. Front St, Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	Tattoos on arms & chest	Australia	Broken Hill
	7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	Times	Wife, Mrs Anne Miller, [illegible] Post, Newport News, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Cold	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Kingston.
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	[illegible]	at				
2	[illegible]	at		No	No	No
3	English	2-5-96 Yes	Under 2 Mos	No	No	No
4	English	2-25-96 Yes	Under 30 days	No	No	No
5	English	4-25-91 No	Always	No	No	No
6	English	2-3-96 Yes	Under 2 Mos	No	No	No
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—218

I, A J THOMAS CHIEF OFFICER (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the LAPLAND from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JANUARY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL 17th, JANUARY, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Coleman	James	21		M	S	Not counted September 29th, 1896, Providence, R.I.	Seamans cert Dec. 6, 1917	98, Fields Point, Providence, R.I
2	Cunningham	James	16		M	S	June 6th, 1901, Philadelphia, Pa.	N.S. Passport 65548-dd Feb. 10, 1918	3547, Thomas Ave, W.Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Bowen	James	26		M	S	September 10th, 1891, Buffalo, N.Y.	Seamans cert 542	137, Meker Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Conner	Herbert	18		M	S	November 23rd, 1901, Stockton, Cal.	Seamans cert. No 310 Sept 10, 1917	Route No. 1, Stockton, Cal. M-D
5	Kane	Michael	33		M	S	January 4th, 1885, Boston, Mass.	" " 3370 Aug 24, 1917	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York, N.
6	Watkins	Arthur	13		M	S	January 6th, 1900, Brooklyn, N.Y.	" " — March 1, 1917	1823, Putman Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Brown	Lewis	20		M	S	October 30th, 1897, Santa Barbara, Cal.	Seamans cert No 849-7 Mar Card	11, W.135th St, New York, N.Y.
8	Rosen	Bernard	34		M	S	—	Nat Card 87917 Sup Ct. Worcester, Mass Apl 12, 1909	216, Bristol St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	McCulloch	James	42		M	S	—	April 12th, 1909, County of Worcester, Mass. Father nat. Philadelphia when pass. was a child, Pass. lived in U.S. over 40 years	Franklin, West Virginia, U.S.A.
10	Carr	Robert Ralph	26		M	S	February 27th, 1891, Philadelphia, Pa. Not counted	Seaman Cert 8155 Jan 4. 18	342, South 2nd St, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Storey	William	41		M	M	November 17th, 1876, Wilimantick, Conn.	—	69, Meadow St, WILLIMANTIC CONN.
12	Berdiksen	Benik	19		M	S	—	FATHER NATL-D HERE 1ST 1904 Brooklyn, N.Y. Dist Court June 1, 1914, Brooklyn	436 57th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Giobons	Lewis Parnell	34		M	S	April 4th, 1883, Not counted.	Seaman Cert - May 3, 1917	R.F.D.1, Princeton, N.J. U.S.A.
14	Holmes	William	22		M	S	October 8th, 1896, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Nat. Cert - May 31, 1917.	209, Park Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Miller	George	22		M	S	September 8th, 1895, East Thompson, Conn. Not counted	Seamans cert 109 - May 31, 1917	21 RODNEY ST New Bedford, Mas
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 30

S. S. Lapland (White Star) arrived January 29, 1918, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33m	1	White, John	4	5	1	Phys Def Cert 11.05	Mann Andrews	1/29	98	JS	2/6	71	Meyer							4th	3/6	Philadelphia	Jan 28 35 34	Feb 21 38 28	Mar 6 6 5	

Lapland 1/29/18

TOTALS,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel Laplane, arriving at New York, 2 JAN, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bradshaw	John	✓ Master	16/1/18	Lpool	J. Ino	54	M	English	British	5/7	180	
2	Thomas	Arthur J	✓ Chief Officer			W	43	✓	Welsh	✓	5/7½	130	
3	Bertenshaw	John	✓ 1st Mate			C	37	✓	English	✓	5/8	161	
4	Hayes	James C.	✓ 2nd ✓			C	39	✓	Scotch	✓	5/5	136	
5	Campbell	James H.	✓ 3rd ✓			—	31	✓	English	✓	5/9	160	
6	Thomassen	Severn E	✓ Carpenter			C	34	✓	Danish	Denmark	5/7	168	
7	Power	Thos Henry	✓ ✓ Mate			N	25	✓	Irish	British	5/9	182	
8	Roberts	Frank	✓ Petty Officer			C	30	✓	Welsh	✓	5/7	148	
9	Edwards	George L.	✓ ✓			C	33	✓	English	✓	5/8	168	
10	Downes	Bert	✓ Boatswain			C	39	✓	Irish	✓	5/10	168	
11	Davis	Elias	✓ Storekeeper			N	40	✓	Welsh	✓	5/5	158	
12	Tynan	Thomas	✓ Sgt Deckman			W	41	✓	English	✓	5/4	147	
13	Taylor	George	✓ 2 M.			C	31	✓	✓	✓	5/7	168	
14	Turner	Frederick	✓ ✓			C	48	✓	✓	✓	5/4	160	
15	Williams	Arthur	✓ ✓			C	21	✓	✓	✓	5/9	170	
16	Krani	Arthur	✓ ✓			N	22	✓	Russia	Russia	5/6	140	
17	McCormack	John	✓ ✓			N	37	✓	Irish	British	5/10	180	
18	Hogan	Michael	✓ ✓			N	37	✓	✓	✓	5/6	144	
19	Hurd	Arthur	✓ L. Cut			C	40	✓	English	✓	5/9	130	
20	Lisle	Frederick	✓ ✓			C	30	✓	✓	✓	5/4	140	
21	Cook	David	✓ ✓			N	31	✓	✓	✓	5/9	154	
22	Grandy	Herbert	✓ ✓			C	27	✓	✓	✓	5/6	152	
23	Jones	John	✓ ✓			C	25	✓	Welsh	✓	5/9	160	
24	Perez	Joseph	✓ ✓			N	25	✓	Spanish	Spain	5/5	140	
25	McLeish	John	✓ ✓			—	39	✓	English	British	5/10	184	
26	Suter	Thomas	✓ ✓			C	34	✓	✓	✓	5/9	180	
27	Chambers	Charles Henry	✓ ✓			N	33	✓	✓	✓	6/-	184	
28	Luthen	Thomas	✓ AB			N	33	✓	✓	✓	5/8	160	
29	Bates	William J.	✓ ✓			N	26	✓	✓	✓	5/3	140	
30	Riley	William	✓ ✓			N	21	✓	✓	✓	5/5	143	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S.S. Kapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Arthur	Alfred	AB	16/1/18	Liverpool	No	18	M	English	British	5/4	124	
2	Fowler	Percy	"			No	19	"	"	"	6/6	130	
3	McCauley	Arthur	"			No	18	"	"	"	5/3	98	
4	Toomey	Daniel	"			No	36	"	Irish	"	5/9	154	
5	Madden	John	"			No	36	"	English	"	5/9	168	
6	Cubero	Jose	"			No	28	"	Costa Rica	Costa Rica	5/6	154	
7	Shepherd	George	"			No	37	"	English	British	5/3	144	
8	Jones	Robert	"			No	18	"	"	"	5/11	156	
9	Savva	George	"			No	17	"	"	"	5/6	147	
10	Gleeson	Michael	"			No	32	"	Irish	"	5/7	140	
11	Gapney	Andrew	"			No	49	"	"	"	5/3	149	
12	Roche	Thomas	Lamps			No	44	"	"	"	5/6	154	
13	Wafer	James	AB			No	20	"	English	"	5/6	133	
14	Linmack	Charles	"			No	26	"	"	"	5/3	118	
15	Van Drum	August	"			C	37	"	Flemish	Belgian	5/8	140	
16	Thompson	Thomas	"			No	61	"	Welsh	British	5/2	135	
17	Ryan	Robert	Ben Mate			No	36	"	Irish	"	5/7	179	
18	Taylor	Frederick	AB			No	34	"	English	"	5/10	154	
19	Cruse	Joseph	"			No	19	"	"	"	5/-	99	
20	Saunders	Bernard	O. S			No	16	"	"	"	5/3	65	
21	Dob	Richard	"			No	18	"	"	"	5/4	98	
22	Sweet	Albert	"			No	16	"	"	"	5/4	109	
23	Goggin	William	Asst. B. Steward			C	18	"	Irish	"	5/10	145	
24	Fitzpatrick	Stanley	"			C	15	"	English	"	5/5	127	
25	Vandaele	George	Surgeon			C	47	"	Flemish	Belgian			
26	Felini	Edward C.	Marconi Operator			C	27	"	English	British	5/7	130	
27	Kellbourn	R. A. R.	"			C	19	"	"	"	5/7	138	
28	Morgan	Alfred	AB			No	38	"	"	"	5/10	146	
29	Rogers	George C.	"			No	20	"			5/11	154	
30	Mackay	J Russell	Chief Engineer			C	49	"	Scotch	British	5/7	154	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(4—1240)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S.S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1916

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, , 1918, from the port of Liverpool

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Palmer	Alexander	2nd Eng.	16/11/18	Liverpool	tho	34	M	Scotch	British	5/9	195	
2	Sharp	John	Fireman				31				5/6	147	
3	Gibb	Thomas	Fireman				31				5/11	154	
4	Milliken	Robert	Asst. 2nd				28				5/7	160	
5	Luke	John D.	3rd				31		English		5/7	146	
6	Kelly	Robert	Asst 4th				28		Scotch		5/7	146	
7	Bullock	Mac Gregor	Fireman 4th				30		English		6/-	170	
8	Ismay	John	Fireman 5th				26				5/6	158	
9	Phillips	Montague	Fireman 5th				23				5/5	140	
10	Williams	Owen	Fireman 6th				26		Welsh		5/8	154	
11	Wolfe	Frederick	Deck				34		English		5/8	196	
12	Jude	William	Asst Electrician				30		Scotch		5/7	183	
13	Hanlon	Louis	Boy				36		English		5/7	183	
14	Deakin	Samuel	Boy				36				5/9	154	
15	Crist	George	Storekeeper				32				5/8	180	
16	Dolan	Charles	Ref Greaser				40				5/7	164	
17	Gall	Thomas					41				5/6	140	
18	Dalzell	John Thos	Greaser				39				5/5	140	
19	Booth	Edward					40				5/11	157	
20	Booth	Thomas					38				5/11	145	
21	Gahee	James					34		Irish		5/7	150	
22	Deegan	James					24		English		5/7	130	
23	McVay	Hugh					37				5/7	130	
24	Keegan	Joseph					40				5/7	158	
25	O'Connor	Edward					49				5/8	152	
26	Delay	Jerry					23				5/11	130	
27	Doyle	Simon					38				5/4	140	
28	Hanlon	John					30				5/8	130	
29	Nolan	Henry					25				5/8	160	
30	Leary	John					43				5/9	120	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S.S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

A J Thomas
Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

34

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, 28 JAN 1918, 191 8, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Melville	William	Fireman	16/1/18	Liverpool	Yes	36	M	English	British	5/8	160	
2	Brown	John	Leading Fireman				42				5/7	180	
3	O'Connor	Patrick					25				5/9	196	
4	McVay	William					32				5/7	140	
5	O'Toole	Thomas					32				5/7	158	
6	Ballard	John					25				5/8	167	
7	Culshaw	Thomas					33				5/8	147	
8	Blundell	John	Fireman				23				5/6	120	
9	Lally	Francis					33				5/8	160	
10	Cassidy	James					32				5/7	160	
11	Dunning	William					41		Irish		5/6	140	
12	Moore	Alfred					26		English		5/5	144	
13	Wilson	William					26				5/7	140	
14	Booth	Walter					34				5/5	150	
15	Hamby	Richard					31				5/7	140	
16	Brown	F. Thomas					37				5/8	162	
17	Morgan	James					30				5/7	140	
18	Cummings	Alfred					29				5/9	160	
19	Roache	James					38				5/4	140	
20	Smithson	William					46				5/7	150	
21	Potter	Alfred					27				5/6	140	
22	Roberts	Walter					27				5/7	154	
23	Bailey	F. Thomas					26				5/8	150	
24	Richardson	George					20				5/4	142	
25	Woley	James					24				5/5	146	
26	Parry	Robert A.					21				5/5	141	
27	Burke	John					32				5/10	182	
28	Huggin	Albert					31				5/10	160	
29	Prendergast	John					30				5/7	140	
30	Bailey	George					42				5/6	144	

Ex. [illegible] Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Laplane, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. J. Thomas
Chief ~~Master, First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, [illegible] 1918, from the port of Liverpool 35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ames	Christee	Fireman	16/1/18	Lpool	No	23	M	English	British	5/5	88	
2	Smithson	Charles	Greaser				29				5/8	140	
3	Traynor	John	Fireman				27		Irish		5/10	144	
4	Duggan	John					41				5/5	140	
5	Fose	James					46		English		5/7	140	
6	Cross	Robert					52		Irish		5/10	190	
7	Peckham	George					32		English		5/8	140	
8	Traynor	John	Fireman				27				5/9	150	
9	Williams	John	Fireman				39				5/7	154	
10	Grosart	Alexander					27				5/8	140	
11	Hamilton	Francis	Fireman				31				5/10	148	
12	Smith	Charles					19				5/1	130	
13	Keegan	John					16				5/3	110	
14	Logan	Peter					20				5/1	130	
15	Cooper	William	Fireman				18				5/3	120	
16	Hansen	August	Fireman				20				5/8	150	
17	O'Toole	Austin					42				5/6	176	
18	Cavanagh	Daniel					23				5/6	140	
19	Dillon	Thomas					24				5/5	140	
20	McNally	Frank					23				5/2	140	
21	Donnelly	John					18				5/5	148	
22	Delaney	John					23				5/6	120	
23	Walter	William					17				5/-	120	
24	Shadwick	William					19				5/6	140	
25	Myers	Thomas [illegible]					21				5/6	148	
26	Haworth	Frances					18				5/7	130	
27	Nurley	Patrick					43				5/2	126	
28	Coyne	James					21				5/7	145	
29	McCormack	Terence					22				5/9	126	
30	Stafford	James					18				5/6	130	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

13

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

Lapland,

Jan. 28, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Laplane, arriving at New York, JAN 9-18, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Roche	John	Trimmer	16/1/18	Liverpool	Who	17	M.	English	British	5/2	110	
2	Hanlon	Michael	✓	✓		✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5/5	140	
3	Richardson	Thomas	✓	✓		✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5/1	110	
4	Kerr	Neil	Fireman			✓	21	✓	Irish	✓	5/10	160	
5	O'Donnell	James	Trimmer			✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5/5	141	
6	Taylor	James	✓	✓		✓	21	✓	English	✓	5/7	164	
7	Madden	Patrick	✓	✓		✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5/5	120	
8	McMahon	Edward	✓	✓		✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5/3	128	
9	Berry	Thomas	✓	✓		✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5/6	156	
10	Byrne	John	✓	✓		✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5/3	120	
11	Corrigan	Michael	✓	✓		✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5/1	100	
12	Bennett	Frederick	✓	✓		✓	20	✓	Maine	✓	5/-	115	
13	Wainwright	Edward	✓	✓		✓	19	✓	English	✓	5/4	120	
14	Evans	Henry	✓	✓		✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5/4	126	
15	Stacey	Fletcher	Mess R. Steward			C	48	✓	✓	✓	5/8	154	
16	Kenny	Edward	✓	✓		C	41	✓	✓	✓	5/7	154	
17	Hughes	William J.	✓	✓		C	18	✓	✓	✓	5/6	120	
18	Mullins	William	Fireman	24/12/17	New York	N e/o	31	✓		U.S.A.	5/8	154	
19	Van Dyck	Cornelius	✓	✓	16/1/18	Liverpool	Who	38	✓	Dutch	Holland	5/7	150
20	Cousa	Pablo	✓	✓			W	23	✓	Spanish	Argentine	5/10	154
21	Smith	Charles	✓	✓			W	33	✓	French	France	5/6	154
22	Mundell	John	Trimmer				W	22	✓	Irish	British	5/8	160
23	Cooney	Andrew	✓	✓			W	18	✓	✓	✓	5/-	115
24	Hudson	James	✓	✓			W	24	✓	✓	✓	5/6	156
25	Fitzgerald	James	✓	✓			W	17	✓	English	✓	5/4	120
26	Ashton	William	✓	✓			W	17	✓	✓	✓	5/3	120
27	Griffin	Thomas	✓	✓			W	27	✓	Irish	✓	5/7	160
28	Caponi	Joseph	Steward	✓			C	45	✓	Italian	U.S.A.		
29	Conni	William	✓	Clerk			A	36	✓	English	British	5/9	146
30	Warrior	Alexander L.	✓	✓			C	46	✓	✓	✓	6/-	180

4

Ex 27.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

Form 630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S.S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas 2
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, 2[illegible] JAN 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

37

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fletcher	Alfred J	Storekeeper	16/1/18	Lpool	Chs	52	M	English	British	5/8	170	
2	Gore	Robert G	Asst	"	"	C	38	✓	✓	✓	5/6	140	
3	Curnivan	James T	✓	✓	✓	C	52	✓	✓	✓	5/6	160	
4	Thompson	Robert	✓	✓	✓	C	22	✓	✓	✓	5/8	140	
5	Stokes	Eleanor	Stewardess	"	"	N	44	F	✓	✓	5/8	130	
6	Manley	Helene	✓	✓	"	"	34	✓	✓	✓	5/8	140	
7	de Laps	Louise	✓	✓	"	"	31	✓	Flemish	Belgium	5/5	126	
8	Coiter	Charles W	Chief	Steward	"	"	C	34	M	English	British	5/9	150
9	Walmsley	J Harry	2nd	✓	"	"	C	44	✓	✓	✓	5/7	155
10	Waring	John	Asst 2nd	✓	"	"	N	37	✓	✓	✓	5/10	154
11	Saylor	Alfred	Sal	Steward	"	"	C	31	✓	✓	✓	5/6	144
12	O'Rourke	James	2nd	✓	✓	"	"	C	29	✓	✓	✓	5/10	150
13	Dinsdale	William E	2nd	✓	✓	"	"	C	48	✓	✓	✓	5/6	140
14	Chabot	Dunduome	Steward	✓	"	"	"	C	21	✓	Flemish	Belgium	5/2	121
15	Sanderson	Herbert B	✓	✓	"	"	C	36	✓	English	British	5/8	133	
16	Wiggins	John	✓	✓	"	"	C	31	✓	✓	✓	5/7	140	
17	Ruffner	Max	✓	✓	"	"	C	24	✓		Swiss	5/7	140	
18	Lignew	John	✓	✓	"	"	C	44	✓	Irish	British	5/7	168	
19	McMahon	William	✓	✓	"	"	C	25	✓	English		5/-	94	
20	Keig	Edward	✓	✓	"	"	C	39	✓	Manx		5/6	140	
21	Parker	William F	✓	✓	"	"	C	53	✓	English		5/7	140	
22	Greenwood	John A	✓	✓	"	"	N	36	✓	✓	✓	5/6	135	
23	Cuetion	Arthur	✓	✓	"	"	C	32	✓	Welsh		5/10	159	
24	King	William	✓	✓	"	"	N	38	✓	English		5/8	150	
25	Wallen	Thomas	✓	✓	"	"	N	32	✓	✓	✓	5/10	186	
26	Brenton	Robert	✓	✓	"	"	C	32	✓		U.S.A.	5/7	134	
27	Gillett	Percy	Asst	✓	"	"	C	44	✓	English	British	5/11	130	
28	Guan	Joseph	✓	✓	"	"	C	28	✓	✓	✓	5/7	148	
29	Carmichael	Peter	✓	✓	"	"	C	55	✓	Scotch		5/7	150	
30	Gordon	William	✓	✓	"	"	C	37	✓	English		5/1	126	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S.S. Laplander, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Jan, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1560

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, JAN 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

38

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hamilton	Alfred	Steward	16/1/18	Lpool	—	25	M	English	British	5/2	120	
2	Martin	James	✓	✓			56	✓			5/7	150	
3	Walker	Peter R.	✓	✓		—	124	✓			5/2	118	
4	Tarpey	John P.	✓	✓		c	131	✓			5/8	138	
5	Rodcraft	James ~~Carter~~	✓	✓		c	134	✓	✓		5/8	158	
6	Halton	John	✓	✓		c	139	✓	✓		5/1	136	
7	Young	Charles	B/	✓		c	131	✓	✓		5/8	148	
8	Tinker	Herbert	✓	✓		—	129	✓	✓		5/6	148	
9	Mumford	James	✓	✓		c	138	✓	✓		5/5	124	
10	Lockett	Edward	✓	✓		c	145	✓	Manx		6/	146	
11	O'Hanlon	John	✓ Left	Boy		—	15	✓	English		4/10	84	
12	Hopkins	Charles	✓ Bell	✓		c	114	✓	✓		4/10	86	
13	Young	Albert	B/	✓	✓	c	314	✓	✓		5/	86	
14	Marrison	George	✓	Painter		c	135	✓	✓		5/9	155	
15	Davies	John	A. Chief	B R		—	149	✓	✓		5/8	148	
16	Peter	Alfred	✓ B R	Steward		—	142	✓	✓		5/10	168	
17	Williams	Albert	✓	✓		c	133	✓	✓		5/8	155	
18	Oliver	William	✓			N	147	✓			5/10	160	
19	Smith	Arthur	✓			c	145	✓			5/5	130	
20	de Kam	Peter	✓			c	155	✓	Dutch	Holland	5/10	170	
21	Child	William R.	✓	✓		c	138	✓	English	British	5/2	147	
22	Aitken	Samuel	✓	✓		—	144	✓			5/7	146	
23	Swalwell	Dugald	S/	✓			135	✓	✓		5/6	180	
24	Cole	Joseph R.	✓	✓		c	150	✓			5/9	173	
25	Maley	Charles	Chief	Cantey		—	139	✓			5/6	250	
26	McFadyen	James	✓ 2nd	✓		—	145	✓	✓	U.S.A.	5/8	160	
27	Wilkinson	James	Asst	Bay		c	117	✓	✓	British	5/6	124	
28	Knight	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	c	116	✓	✓		5/8	98	
29	Matthew	William	✓	✓	✓		111	✓	✓		5/4	130	
30	Evans	James	✓ Waiter			—	117	✓	✓		5/6	135	

19 on sick list
13 aboard
32

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—124

Form 650

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Jan, 191

F Northcott
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Lapland, arri

Sheet No. 9

CREW

vessel having such aliens

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb 8th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

39

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Jas Murrell	age 22 Trimmer
(2) James Wrixon	" 24 —do—

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(1) Born Tralee Ireland,
Home address, 21 Castle St Tralee.

(2) Born Killarney Ireland,
Home address, New St. Killarney

Jas Murrell Purser

for master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Lapland

14—2364

45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) ight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Welch	Johnie	✓	✓					5/4	70	
2	Scanlon	Arthur	✓	✓					5/7	100	
3	Thornhill	Ernest	✓	✓					5/3	135	
4	Colbourn	Percy	✓	✓					5/7	120	
5	Monk	Stanley	✓	✓					5/9	150	
6	Lintobus	Frederick	✓	✓					5/11	130	
7	Allock	John	✓	✓					5/7	102	
8	Jones	George	✓	✓					5/2	87	
9	Venes	Gerard	✓	✓					5/8	246	
10	Morgan	Eli	✓	✓					5/2	186	
11	Jones	Leonard	✓	✓					5/8	134	
12	Gittins	Joseph H.	✓	✓					5/4	120	
13	Fletcher	Robert	✓	✓					5/3	100	
14	Cooley	Frank H.	✓	✓					5/10	144	
15	Whitfield	Edward	✓	✓					5/10	120	
16	Austin	Samuel	✓	✓					5/7	130	
17	Mulligan	John	✓	✓					4/11	116	cumdem of Ireland
18	Whitehead	George	✓	✓					5/7	120	
19	Provan	Thomas	✓	✓			c	122	Scotch	✓	5/6 130
20	Light	Thomas A.	✓	✓			—	117	English	✓	5/4 140
21	Kennedy	Stanley	✓	✓				315	✓	✓	✓ 5/4 112
22	Geust	Fernand	✓	✓			c	138	Flemish	Belgium	5/3 130
23	Williams	Arthur	✓	✓			—	117	English	British	5/2 130
24	Thomas	Erick	✓	✓			c	116	✓	✓	✓ 5/6 ~~118~~ 135
25	Byrne	John	✓	✓			—	124	✓	✓	✓ 5/8 133
26	Haddock	Thomas	✓	✓			—	117	✓	✓	✓ 5/7 113
27	Smith	Arthur	✓	✓			—	315	✓	✓	✓ 5/2 126
28	Thomas	David G.	✓	✓			—	315	✓	✓	✓ 5/2 105
29	Forsyth	Frank G.	✓	✓			—	119	✓	✓	✓ 5/8 140
30	Lynch	Timothy J.	✓	✓			c	149	✓	✓	✓ 5/7 128

1- 28

18 Irish Cards
19 Welsh
1 Cards Island
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 550

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel *Lapland*, arri

Sheet No. 9

EW

el having such aliens

oo c 45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Welch	Sarah	✓	✓		c	1 22	✓	Scotch	✓	5/6	130
2	Scanlon	Esther	✓	✓		c	1 17	✓	English	✓	5/4	140
3	Thimble	Ernest	✓	✓			3 15	✓	✓	✓	5/4	112
4	Colbourn	Percy	✓	✓		c	1 38	✓	Flemish	Belgium	5/3	130
5	Monk	Stanley	✓	✓		—	1 17	✓	English	British	5/2	130
6	Cintrebus	Frederick	✓	✓		c	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5/6	135 ~~118~~
7	Pillock	John	✓	✓		—	1 24	✓	✓	✓	5/8	133
8	Jones	George	✓	✓		—	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5/7	113
9	Venes	Gerard	✓	✓			3 15	✓	✓	✓	5/5	126
10	Morgan	Eli	✓	✓		—	3 15	✓	✓	✓	5/2	105
11	Jones	Leonard	✓	✓			1 19	✓	✓	✓	5/8	120
12	Gittins	Joseph A.	✓	✓		c	1 49	✓	✓	✓	5/11	128
13	Fletcher	Robert	✓	✓								
14	Cooley	Frank A.	✓	✓								
15	Whitfield	Edward	✓	✓								
16	Austin	Samuel	✓	✓								
17	Mulligan	John	✓	✓								
18	Whitehead	George	✓	✓								
19	Provan	Thomas	✓	✓		c	1 22	✓	Scotch	✓	5/6	130
20	Light	Thomas A.	✓	✓		c	1 17	✓	English	✓	5/4	140
21	Kennedy	Stanley	✓	✓			3 15	✓	✓	✓	5/4	112
22	Geut	Fernand	✓	✓		c	1 38	✓	Flemish	Belgium	5/3	130
23	Williams	Arthur	✓	✓		—	1 17	✓	English	British	5/2	130
24	Thomas	Erick	✓	✓		c	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5/6	135 ~~118~~
25	Byrne	John	✓	✓		—	1 24	✓	✓	✓	5/8	133
26	Haddock	Thomas	✓	✓		—	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5/7	113
27	Smith	Arthur	✓	✓			3 15	✓	✓	✓	5/5	126
28	Thomas	David G.	✓	✓		—	3 15	✓	✓	✓	5/2	105
29	Forsyth	Frank G.	✓	✓			1 19	✓	✓	✓	5/8	120
30	Lynch	Timothy	✓	✓		c	1 49	✓	✓	✓	5/11	128

18 Irish Saints
19 Welsh
1 Scots, Irish

30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1344

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel Lapland, arri

Sheet No. 9

CREW

vessel having such aliens

pool 45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Welch	Seton	✓							5/4	170		
2	Scanlon	Arthur	✓							5/7	150		
3	Thimble	Ernest	✓							5/3	135		
4	Colbourn	Percy	✓							5/7	120		
5	Monk	Stanley	✓							5/9	150		
6	Antrobus	Frederick	✓							5/11	130		
7	Hillock	John	✓							5/-	102		
8	Jones	George	✓							5/2	87		
9	Venues	Gerard	✓							5/8	246		
10	Morgan	Eli	✓							5/2	186		
11	Jones	Leonard	✓							5/8	154		
12	Gillins	Joseph H.	✓							5/4	120		
13	Fletcher	Robert	✓							5/3	100		
14	Cooley	Frank H.	✓							5/10	144		
15	Whitfield	Edward	✓							5/10	120		
16	Austin	Samuel	✓							5/7	130		
17	Mulligan	John	✓							4/11	116	Cumberland	
18	Whitehead	George	✓							5/7	120		
19	Provan	Thomas	✓	✓		C	122	✓	Scotch	✓	5/6	130	
20	Light	Thomas A.	✓	✓		—	117	✓	English	✓	5/4	140	
21	Kennedy	Stanley	✓				315	✓	✓	✓	5/4	112	
22	Geist	Fernand	✓	✓		C	138	✓	Flemish	Belgium	5/3	130	
23	Williams	Arthur	✓	✓		—	117	✓	English	British	5/2	130	
24	Thomas	Erick	✓	✓		C	116	✓	✓	✓	5/6	135 ~~118~~	
25	Byrne	John	✓	✓		—	124	✓	✓	✓	5/8	133	
26	Haddock	Thomas	✓	✓		—	117	✓	✓	✓	5/7	115	
27	Smith	Arthur	✓	✓			315	✓	✓	✓	5/-	126	
28	Thomas	David G.	✓	✓		—	315	✓	✓	✓	5/2	105	
29	Forsyth	Frank G.	✓	✓		—	119	✓	✓	✓	5/8	140	
30	Lynch	Timothy J.	✓	✓		C	149	✓	✓	✓	5/11	128	

18 [illegible]
19 [illegible]
1 [illegible]
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1276

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, FEBRUARY 6TH, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

40

AS PER LIST ATTACHED

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J TARPEY STEWARD LEFT BEHIND IN HOSPITAL

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

AS PER LIST ATTACHED

Jos Purvis for Master of the Vessel Lapland
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1345

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Lapland, arri

Sheet No. 4

CREW

vessel having such aliens

Boat C 45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Welch	Sutton	✓							4/	70		
2	Scanlon	Arthur	✓							5/	100		
3	Thornhill	Ernest	✓							5/3	135		
4	Colbourn	Percy	✓							5/7	120		
5	Monk	Stanley	✓							5/9	150		
6	Antrobus	Frederick	✓							5/11	130		
7	Hillock	John	✓							5/	102		
8	Jones	George	✓							5/2	87		
9	Venes	Gerard	✓							5/8	246		
10	Morgan	Eli	✓							5/2	186		
11	Jones	Leonard	✓							5/8	134		
12	Gittins	Joseph A.	✓							5/4	120		
13	Fletcher	Robert	✓							5/3	100		
14	Cooley	Frank A.	✓							5/10	144		
15	Whitfield	Edward	✓							5/10	120		
16	Austin	Samuel	✓							5/7	130		
17	Mulligan	John	✓							5/11	116	Corporal of Horse	
18	Whitehead	George	✓							5/7	120		
19	Cowan	Thomas	✓	✓		C	122	✓	Scotch	✓	5/6	130	
20	Light	Thomas A.	✓	✓		—	117	✓	English	✓	5/4	140	
21	Kennedy	Stanley	✓	✓			315	✓	✓	✓	5/4	112	
22	Geut	Fernand	✓	✓		C	138	✓	Flemish	Belgium	5/3	130	
23	Williams	Arthur	✓	✓		—	117	✓	English	British	5/2	130	
24	Thomas	Erick	✓	✓		C	116	✓	✓	✓	5/6	135 ~~118~~	
25	Byrne	John	✓	✓		—	124	✓	✓	✓	5/8	133	
26	Haddock	Thomas	✓	✓		—	117	✓	✓	✓	5/7	115	
27	Smith	Arthur	✓	✓		—	315	✓	✓	✓	5/	126	
28	Thomas	David	✓	✓		—	315	✓	✓	✓	5/2	105	
29	Forsyth	Frank	✓	✓		—	119	✓	✓	✓	5/8	140	
30	Lynch	Timothy	✓	✓		C	149	✓	✓	✓	5/11	128	

18 [illegible]
19 wood [illegible]
1 [illegible] wound
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1346

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Lapland, arr

S S LAPLAND

NEW YORK

FEB 6TH/18

LIST OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THE ABOVE SHIP

A S COWAN M R STEWARD

JOHN SANGER FIREMAN

S CALLENDER DO

JOHN T DOBBYN STEWARD

WALTER GOFLIN FIREMAN <U S CITIZEN>

41

Sheet No. 4

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

Total 45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Welch	John	✓						4/	70	
2	Scanlon	Arthur	✓						5/-	100	
3	Thornhill	Ernest	✓						5/3	135	
4	Colbourn	Percy	✓						5/7	120	
5	Monk	Stanley	✓						5/9	150	
6	Cintrobus	Frederick	✓						5/11	130	
7	Pillock	John	✓						5/-	102	
8	Jones	George	✓						5/2	87	
9	Venes	Gerard	✓						5/8	246	
10	Morgan	Eli	✓						5/2	186	
11	Jones	Leonard	✓						5/8	154	
12	Gillins	Joseph A.	✓						5/4	120	
13	Fletcher	Robert	✓						5/3	100	
14	Cooley	Frank A.	✓						5/10	144	
15	Whitfield	Edward	✓						5/10	120	
16	Austin	Samuel	✓						5/7	130	
17	Mulligan	John	✓						4/11	116	[illegible]
18	Whitehead	George	✓						5/7	120	
19	Rowan	Thomas	✓	✓		C	122	✓ Scotch ✓	5/6	130	
20	Light	Thomas A.	✓	✓		—	117	✓ English ✓	5/4	140	
21	Kennedy	Stanley	✓				315	✓ ✓ ✓	5/4	112	
22	Geet	Fernand	✓	✓		C	138	✓ Flemish Belgium	5/3	130	
23	Williams	Arthur	✓	✓		—	117	✓ English British	5/2	130	
24	Thomas	Erick	✓	✓		C	116	✓ ✓ ✓	5/6	~~118~~ 135	
25	Byrne	John	✓	✓		—	124	✓ ✓ ✓	5/8	133	
26	Haddock	Thomas	✓	✓		—	117	✓ ✓ ✓	5/7	113	
27	Smith	Arthur	✓	✓			315	✓ ✓ ✓	5/-	126	
28	Thomas	David G.	✓	✓		—	315	✓ ✓	5/2	105	
29	Forsyth	Frank G.	✓	✓		—	119	✓ ✓	5/8	[illegible]	
30	Lynch	Timothy	✓	✓		C	149	✓ ✓	5/1	138	

18 Finn Irish
19 Scotch
1 Welsh

30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1270

Form 688

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Lapland, arri

Sheet No. 4

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

Form 688

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42

Date, FEBRUARY 6TH, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
AS PER LIST ATTACHED	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—2260

Jno. Irvin, for Master of the Vessel Lapland
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

1-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Welch	John	✓						4/-	70	
2	Scanlon	Arthur	✓						5/-	100	
3	Thornhill	Ernest	✓						5/3	135	
4	Colburn	Percy	✓						5/7	120	
5	Monk	Stanley	✓						5/9	150	
6	Cintrobus	Frederick	✓						5/11	130	
7	Killock	John	✓						5/-	102	
8	Jones	George	✓						5/2	87	
9	Venues	Gerard	✓						5/8	246	
10	Morgan	Eli	✓						5/2	186	
11	Jones	Leonard	✓						5/8	134	
12	Gittens	Joseph H.	✓						5/4	120	
13	Fletcher	Robert	✓						5/3	100	
14	Cooley	Frank H.	✓						5/10	144	
15	Whitfield	Edward	✓						5/10	120	
16	Austin	Samuel	✓						5/7	130	
17	Mulligan	John	✓						4/11	116	Cannot speak English
18	Whitehead	George	✓						5/7	120	
19	Rowan	Thomas	✓	✓		C	122	✓ Scotch ✓	5/6	130	
20	Light	Thomas A.	✓	✓			117	✓ English ✓	5/4	140	
21	Kennedy	Stanley	✓	✓			315	✓ ✓ ✓	5/4	112	
22	Deut	Fernand	✓	✓		C	138	✓ Flemish Belgium	5/3	130	
23	Williams	Arthur	✓	✓			117	✓ English British	5/2	130	
24	Thomas	Erick	✓	✓			116	✓ ✓ ✓	5/6	~~138~~ 135	
25	Byrne	John	✓	✓			124	✓ ✓ ✓	5/8	133	
26	Haddock	Thomas	✓	✓			117	✓ ✓ ✓	5/7	113	
27	Smith	Arthur	✓	✓			315	✓ ✓ ✓	5/-	126	
28	Thomas	David G.	✓	✓			315	✓ ✓ ✓	5/2	105	
29	Forsyth	Frank G.	✓	✓			119	✓ ✓ ✓	5/8	140	
30	Lynch	Timothy	✓	✓			149	✓ ✓ ✓	5/-	138	

18 Irish Cross
19 Welsh "
1 Irish, Protestant
30

~~7 Portuguese~~ 24 Spanish

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel *Lapland* ..., arr

Sheet No. 4

CREW

vessel having such aliens

1900 C 45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Welch	Sidney	✓	✓		C	1 16	✓	✓	5/4	70	
2	Scanlon	Arthur	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	5/7	100	
3	Thornhill	Ernest	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	5/3	135	
4	Colbourn	Percy	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	5/7	120	
5	Monk	Stanley	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	5/9	150	
6	Cintrebus	Frederick	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	5/11	130	
7	Pillock	John	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	5/-	102	
8	Jones	George	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	5/2	87	
9	Venues	Gerard	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	5/8	246	
10	Morgan	Eli	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	5/2	186	
11	Jones	Leonard	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	5/8	134	
12	Gillins	Joseph H.	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	5/4	120	
13	Fletcher	Robert	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	5/3	100	
14	Cooley	Frank H.	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	5/10	144	
15	Whitfield	Edward	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	5/10	120	
16	Austin	Samuel	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	5/7	130	
17	Mulligan	John	✓	✓		C	1 20	✓	✓	4/11	116	Cannot speak English
18	Whitehead	George	✓	✓		C	1 16	✓	✓	5/7	120	
19	Provan	Thomas	✓	✓		C	1 22	✓	Scotch ✓	5/6	130	
20	Light	Thomas A.	✓	✓		C	1 17	✓	English ✓	5/4	140	
21	Kennedy	Stanley	✓	✓			3 15	✓	✓ ✓	5/4	112	
22	Geut	Fernand	✓	✓		C	1 38	✓	Flemish Belgium	5/3	130	
23	Williams	Arthur	✓	✓			1 17	✓	English British	5/2	130	
24	Thomas	Erick	✓	✓		C	1 16	✓	✓ ✓	5/6	~~118~~ 135	
25	Byrne	John	✓	✓		C	1 24	✓	✓ ✓	5/8	133	
26	Haddock	Thomas	✓	✓		C	1 17	✓	✓ ✓	5/7	113	
27	Smith	William	✓	✓		C	3 15	✓	✓ ✓	5/3	126	
28	Thomas	David G.	✓	✓		C	3 15	✓	✓ ✓	5/2	105	
29	Forsyth	Frank Jr.	✓	✓		C	1 19	✓	✓ ✓	5/8	140	
30	Lynch	Timothy J.	✓	✓		C	1 49	✓	✓ ✓	5/11	128	

18 Fr. 1 Can.
19 Scand. 1
1 Can. 1 Russ.
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1266

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Lapland, arri

S S LAPLAND
NEW YORK
FEB 6TH/18

43

Sheet No. 9

CREW

vessel having such aliens

Page 45

LIST OF DESERTIONS OF ALIEN MEMBERS IN CREW

W GOGGIN M R STEWARD age 18
T BROWN FIREMAN ✓ 37
J MORGAN DO ✓ 30
J ROACH DO ✓ 38
R CROSS DO ✓ 52
P CAUSO DO ✓ 23
T GRIFFIN TRIMMER ✓ 27
P HINKSON STEWARD ✓ 20
J ODONNELL FIREMAN ✓ 35

LEFT BEHIND IN HOSPITAL

J TARPEY STEWARD <CONSUL NOTIFIED>

J. C.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Welch	Sutton								5/4	70	
2	Scanlon	Arthur	✓							5/7	100	
3	Thornhill	Ernest								5/3	135	
4	Colbourn	Percy								5/7	120	
5	Monk	Stanley	✓							5/9	150	
6	Cintrobus	Frederick	✓							5/11	130	
7	Hillock	John	✓							5/-	102	
8	Jones	George	✓							5/2	87	
9	Venus	Gerard								5/8	246	
10	Morgan	Eli								5/2	186	
11	Jones	Leonard								5/8	154	
12	Gillins	Joseph H.	✓							5/4	120	
13	Fletcher	Robert	✓							5/3	100	
14	Cooley	Frank H.								5/10	144	
15	Whitfield	Edward								5/10	120	
16	Austin	Samuel								5/7	130	
17	Mulligan	John								4/11	116	amputation of toes
18	Whitehead	George	✓	✓		—		1 16	✓	✓	5/7	120
19	Provan	Thomas	✓	✓		c		1 22	✓	Scotch ✓	5/6	130
20	Light	Thomas A.	✓	✓		—		1 17	✓	English ✓	5/4	140
21	Kennedy	Stanley	✓	✓				3 15	✓	✓ ✓	5/4	112
22	Deut	Fernand	✓	✓		c		1 38	✓	Flemish Belgium	5/3	130
23	Williams	Arthur	✓	✓		—		1 17	✓	English British	5/2	130
24	Thomas	Erick	✓	✓		c		1 16	✓	✓ ✓	5/6	~~118~~ 135
25	Byrne	John	✓	✓		—		1 24	✓	✓ ✓	5/8	133
26	Haddock	Thomas	✓	✓		—		1 17	✓	✓ ✓	5/7	113
27	Smith	Arthur	✓	✓		—		3 15	✓	✓ ✓	5/3	126
28	Thomas	David G.		✓		—		3 15	✓	✓	5/2	105
29	Forsyth	Frank G.		✓		—		1 19	✓	✓	5/8	140
30	Lynch	Timothy	✓	✓		c		1 49	✓	✓	5/11	128

12 Irish Cards
19 West Indians
1 Cards issued
30

12/8/18 Adm

1-28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1270

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Lapland, arri

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Lapland

Date, Jan 28, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Wm Mullens	Fireman	44

Master of the Vessel J Bradshaw per ARW

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Inspected
1/29/18
[illegible]

1-28

Sheet No. 7

CREW

ny vessel having such aliens

spool 45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POS.	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Welch	John	Fir	5/4	170	
2	Scanlon	Arthur	✓	5/-	100	
3	Thimble	Ernest	Fi	5/3	135	
4	Colbourn	Percy	Fi	5/7	120	
5	Monk	Stanley	✓	5/9	150	
6	Cintrobus	Frederick	✓	5/11	130	
7	Hillock	John	✓	5/-	102	
8	Jones	George	✓	5/2	87	
9	Venues	Gerard	Oil	5/8	246	
10	Morgan	Eli	Fa	5/2	186	
11	Jones	Leonard	Fi	5/8	154	
12	Gillins	Joseph H.	✓	5/4	120	
13	Fletcher	Robert	✓	5/3	100	
14	Cooley	Frank H.	Fi	5/10	144	
15	Whitfield	Edward		5/10	120	
16	Austin	Samuel		5/7	130	
17	Mulligan	John		4/11	116	cannot speak
18	Whitehead	George	✓	5/7	120	
19	Provan	Thomas	✓	5/6	130	
20	Light	Thomas A.	✓	5/4	140	
21	Kennedy	Stanley	✓	5/4	112	
22	Deut	Fernand	✓	5/3	130	
23	Williams	Arthur	✓	5/2	130	
24	Thomas	Erick	✓	5/6	~~118~~ 135	
25	Byrne	John	✓	5/8	133	
26	Haddock	Thomas	✓	5/7	113	
27	Smith	Arthur	✓	5/-	126	
28	Thomas	David G.	✓	5/2	105	
29	Forsyth	Frank G.	✓	5/8	140	
30	Lynch	Timothy	✓	5/11	128	

18 Fin. Cook
19 Wipers
1 Cook & Steward
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—126

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, [illegible], 1918, from the port of Liverpool 45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	(6) Sex	(7) Race*	(8) Nationality	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks or peculiarities	(12)
1	Welch	Sydney	Steward's Boy	16/1/18	L'pool	Ca — no	17	M	English	British	4/	70		
2	Scanlon	Arthur	✓ ✓			c	17	✓	✓	✓	5/	100		
3	Thornhill	Ernest	Chief Boots			c	139	✓	✓	✓	5/3	135		
4	Colbourn	Percy	Asst ✓			—	17	✓	✓	✓	5/7	120		
5	Monk	Stanley	✓ ✓ ✓			c	124	✓	✓	✓	5/9	150		
6	Cintrebus	Frederick	✓ ✓ ✓			—	117	✓	✓	✓	5/11	130		
7	Hillock	John	✓ ✓ ✓			—	315	✓	✓	✓	5/-	102		
8	Jones	George	✓ ✓ ✓			—	119	✓	✓	✓	5/2	87		
9	Venies	Gerard	Chief 2nd Cl Steward			c	158	✓	Flemish	Belgium	5/8	246		
10	Morgan	Eli	Sal' Steward			c	164	✓	English	British	5/2	186		
11	Jones	Leonard	✓ Steward			c	117	✓	Welsh	✓	5/8	154		
12	Gillins	Joseph H.	✓ ✓			c	122	✓	English	✓	5/4	120		
13	Fletcher	Robert	✓ ✓			c	117	✓	✓	✓	5/3	100		
14	Cooley	Frank H.	✓ ✓			✓ Ex Steamd	120	✓	✓	✓	5/10	144		
15	Whitfield	Edward	✓ ✓			—	117	✓	✓	✓	5/10	120		
16	Austin	Samuel	✓ ✓			—	123	✓	✓	✓	5/7	130		
17	Mulligan	John	✓ ✓			—	124	✓	✓	✓	4/11	116	curvature of shin	
18	Whitehead	George	✓ ✓			—	116	✓	✓	✓	5/7	120		
19	Provan	Thomas	✓ ✓			c	122	✓	Scotch	✓	5/6	130		
20	Light	Thomas A.	✓ ✓			—	117	✓	English	✓	5/4	140		
21	Kennedy	Stanley	✓ ✓			—	315	✓	✓	✓	5/4	112		
22	Geut	Fernand	✓ ✓			c	138	✓	Flemish	Belgium	5/3	130		
23	Williams	Arthur	✓ ✓			—	117	✓	English	British	5/2	130		
24	Thomas	Erick	✓ ✓			c	116	✓	✓	✓	5/6	~~118~~ 135		
25	Byrne	John	✓ ✓			—	124	✓	✓	✓	5/8	133		
26	Haddock	Thomas	✓ ✓			—	117	✓	✓	✓	5/7	113		
27	Smith	Arthur	✓ ✓			—	315	✓	✓	✓	5/2	126		
28	Thomas	David G.	✓			—	315	✓	✓	✓	5/2	105		
29	Forsyth	Frank G.	✓			—	119	✓	✓	✓	5/8	140		
30	Lynch	Timothy	✓ ✓			c	149	✓	✓	✓	5/4	128		

18 Firemen
19 Coal Trimmers
1 Cook's Steward
30

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

Form 650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S.S. Caplun, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, [illegible], 1918, from the port of Liverpool 46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Class Class							
1	Farrell	John	Steward	16/1/18	Lpool	— Ire	17	M	English	British	5/4	115	
2	Williams	William G.	"			—	17	"	Welsh	"	5/4	126	
3	Piris	William	"			—	16	"	English	"	5/4	100	
4	Prendergast	Leonard	✓			—	16	"	"	"	5/4	119	
5	McKeish	Joseph	✓			—	16	"	"	"	5/-	118	Defective chest
6	Caine	Josiah	✓ B.R. Steward			—	140	"	"	"	5/6	159	
7	Hunter	William	✓			—	156	"	"	"	5/8	136	
8	Vose	Joseph	✓			—	130	"	"	"	5/3	140	
9	De Jong	Arthur	✓			—	137	"	"	"	5/6	135	
10	Stivers	George R.	✓			—	137	"	"	"	5/7	130	
11	Roberts	John E.	✓			—	145	"	Welsh	"	5/8	141	
12	Williams	John C.	Library ✓			—	149	"	English	"	5/7	140	
13	Manning	William	Smoke Room ✓			—	133	"	Irish	"	5/4	135	
14	Aspinall	William E.	Steward			—	122	"	English	"	5/11	150	
15	Dinkson	Percy	✓			—	120	"	Hebrew	"	5/5	140	
16	Desconch	Frederick	✓			—	117	"	English	"	5/2	120	
17	Robertson	Alexander	✓			—	117	"	"	"	5/6	103	
18	Moore	James	Pantry ✓			—	135	"	"	"	5/9	156	
19	Brannon	Frederick C.	✓ Boy			—	117	"	"	"	5/4	120	
20	Stewart	Cyril	✓ ✓ ✓			—	117	✓	✓	✓	5/4	120	
21	Williams	Richard	Plate Boy			—	116	✓	✓	✓	5/2	102	
22	Bell	Herbert	✓ ✓ ✓			—	117	✓	✓	✓	5/5	132	
23	Pratt	Robert M.R.	✓ ✓			—	118	✓	✓	✓	5/4	113	
24	Taylor	Charles W.	Chief 3rd Class Steward			—	148	✓	✓	✓	5/8	210	
25	Cuff	William H.	3rd Class Steward			—	138	✓	✓	✓	5/6	150	
26	Guppini	James	Steward			—	131	✓	Irish	✓	5/5	130	
27	William	Patrick	Hospital ✓			—	147	✓	✓	✓	5/4	120	
28	Gorman	Ernest	Steward			—	124	✓	English	✓	5/6	140	
29	Jones	Joseph	A.B.			—	138	✓	✓	✓	5/7	138	
30	Hopkinson	Gilbert	✓ ✓			—	119	✓	✓	✓	5/1	100	

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S.S. Laplana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Jan, 191 8

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

47

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, [illegible] JAN 1918, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Riley	Arthur	Steward	16/1/18	Lpool	Ire	1 17	M	English	British	5/6	133	
2	McKenzie	Frederick	✓	✓		—	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5/7	126	
3	Fitzroy	Thomas	✓	✓		—	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5/2	110	
4	Bell	James	✓	✓		○	1 39	✓	✓	✓	5/7	148	
5	Wilson	John	✓	✓		—	1 17	✓	✓	✓	4/9	72	
6	Green	Arthur	✓	✓		C	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5/1	112	
7	Woolley	George	✓	✓		—	3 15	✓	✓	✓	4/9	101	
8	Lea	Peter	✓	✓		—	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5/-	98	
9	Jones	George	✓	✓		—	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5/2	87	
10	Godley	Alexander	✓	✓		—	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5/-	130	
11	Poole	Edward	✓	✓		○	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5/2	106	
12	Byrne	John	✓	✓		○	1 17	✓	Irish	✓	5/4	133	
13	Greaves	William	✓	✓		—	123	✓	English	✓	5/7	150	
14	Charnock	Edward	✓	✓		—	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5/3	112	
15	Hilton	Henry	✓	✓		—	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5/4	128	
16	Rider	Frank	✓	✓		—	124	✓	✓	✓	5/10	126	
17	Horning	B Herbert	✓	✓		—	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5/6	119	
18	Grimshaw	William	✓	✓		—	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5/9	140	
19	Wilde	Harold	✓	✓		—	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5/3	98	
20	Rambadt	George	✓	✓		—	1 18	✓	✓	✓	5/8	130	
21	Veers	Charles	✓	✓		—	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5/1	112	
22	Wall	Thomas	✓	✓		—	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5/2	98	
23	Crumpsty	Edward	✓	✓		—	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5/2	110	
24	Johnston	Ernest	✓	✓		—	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5/7	119	
25	Corcoran	Richard	✓	✓		—	1 24	✓	✓	✓	5/4	145	
26	Hall	David	✓	✓		—	1 21	✓	✓	✓	5/5	119	
27	Jones	Robert	✓	✓		○	1 24	✓	Welsh	✓	5/9	150	
28	Willett	Arthur	✓	✓		—	1 19	✓	English	✓	5/5	133	
29	Jackson	Ernest W	✓	✓		—	1 16	✓	✓	✓	5/-	140	
30	Thomas	Joseph Wallen	✓	✓		—	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5/8	126	

3 with cards
25 without "
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S.S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr, 191 7

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, , 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Plunkett	Thomas	Steward	16/1/18	Liverpool	Discharged	1 17	M	English	British	5/6	120	
2	McMillan	W. James	✓			—	16	✓	.	✓	4/8	78	
3	Davenport	William	✓			—	17	✓	.	✓	5/4	117	
4	Daniels	William	✓			—	17	✓	.	.	5/1	100	
5	Diable	Thomas	✓			—	15	✓	✓	.	5/1	98	
6	Whitehill	Robert G.	✓			—	19	✓	✓	.	5/6	129	
7	Maher	Thomas	✓			C	21	✓	Irish	✓	4/11	140	
8	Nelson	Alexander	✓			—	16	✓	English	.	5/1	102	
9	Tyson	Thomas	✓	✓		—	14	✓	✓	.	4/5	62	
10	Pearse	John	Chief			C	35	✓	✓	✓	5/7	196	
11	Fitzsimons	Edward	Asst			C	35	✓	✓	✓	5/7	146	
12	Tilley	Henry G.	Sauce Cook			C	41	✓	✓	✓	5/7	147	
13	Maher	Henry	Entree			C	27	✓	✓	✓	5/8	147	
14	Proctor	James	2nd Class			C	45	✓	✓	✓	5/5	136	
15	Fitzpatrick	John	Rst Grill			—	50	✓	Irish	✓	5/7	147	
16	Williams	George	Veg			C	32	✓	English	✓	5/4	154	
17	Fergus	Robert	Asst			C	25	✓	✓	✓	5/6	140	
18	Lansdowne	John	Asst			C	32	✓	✓	✓	5/4	140	
19	Hall	John	✓			C	43	✓	✓	✓	5/7	160	
20	Farrell	John E.				—	34	✓	✓	✓	5/4	136	
21	Conroy	James P.	Scullion			—	17	✓	✓	✓	5/2	110	
22	Shaw	Richard	✓	✓		—	16	✓	✓	✓	4/5	84	
23	McCall	George P.	✓	✓		—	16	✓	✓	✓	5/5	91	
24	Lee	Roger	✓	✓		—	16	✓	✓	✓	5/4	131	
25	Healey	Joseph	✓	✓		—	24	✓	✓	✓	5/1	126	
26	Robinson	William	✓	✓		—	17	✓	✓	.	5/4	122	
27	Bottini	William	Pastry Cook			C	54	✓	✓	.	5/5	190	
28	O'Brien	James	Asst	✓	✓	—	30	✓	✓	✓	5/6	140	
29	Read	Joseph	Scullion			—	17	✓	✓	.	4/6	108	
30	Amyes	William H.	✓			—	22	✓	✓	✓	5/10	152	

11 with card.
19 without "
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S. S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
Chief Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of JAN, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, ..., 1918, from the port of Liverpool

49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Can	ends						
1	Clinis	Horace	Scullion	16/11/18	Lpool	Stc	17	M.	English	British	5/4	110	
2	Lake	David	✓	✓		—	17	✓	✓	✓	5/-	97	
3	Carney	Thomas	Ships Cook			—	33	✓	✓	✓	5/4	145	
4	Pennington	Albert J.	Scullion			—	17	✓	✓	✓	5/6	145	
5	Bedwell	James J.	✓			—	15	✓	✓	✓	5/6	112	
6	Lenies	Aubert	Chief Baker			C	34	✓	Flemish	Belgium	5/6	150	
7	Knox	William H.	2nd ✓			C	31	✓	Scotch	British	5/9	155	
8	McDonagh	William	Ex 2nd ✓			C	32	✓	English	✓	5/9	180	
9	Quayle	Walter S.	3rd ✓			C	26	✓	Maltese	✓	5/6	130	
10	Kelly	Edward	Asst ✓			—	49	✓	Irish	✓	5/6	140	
11	Whelan	John	✓ ✓ ✓			—	51	✓	✓	✓	5/7	140	
12	de Fay	August	✓ ✓ ✓			C	24	✓	French	✓	5/7	170	
13	Humphrey	Harry	Chief Butcher			—	41	✓	English	✓	5/8	155	
14	Williams	William G.	2nd ✓			—	35	✓	✓	✓	5/10	136	
15	Reilly	Thomas R.	3rd ✓			—	34	✓	✓	✓	5/2	145	
16	Castle	Charles H.	Asst ✓			—	49	✓	✓	✓	5/7	168	
17	Hancocks	Harold	✓ ✓ ✓			C	21	✓	✓	✓	5/9	180	
18	Norris	Peter	✓ ✓ ✓			—	20	✓	✓	✓	5/3	140	
19	Sparke	Frank	G.A. Steward			C	40	✓	✓	✓	5/6	150	
20	Kerwan	Andrew	✓ ✓ ✓			C	33	✓	✓	✓	5/8	140	
21	Johnstone	Charles	✓ Barber			C	35	✓	✓	✓	5/6	137	
22	Bernaert	Andrew	✓ ✓			C	28	✓	Flemish	Belgium	6/2	150	
23	Doyle	Peter	Compctioner			C	42	✓	Irish	British	5/9	160	
24	Bibby	Edward	✓ Asst Cook			—	26	✓	English	✓	5/1	126	
25	Sewell	Frederick S.	✓ ✓			C	44	✓	✓	✓	5/7	138	
26	Clarke	George	S. Baker Scullion			—	36	✓	✓	✓	5/7	150	
27				13									
28				13									
29				26									
30													

A. Pennell } Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, of the S.S. Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of June, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Re D'Italia, arriving at New York, January 28, 1918, from the port of Genoa 50 Dec 6 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pinceti	Amedeo	✓ Master	1911	Genoa	Dis'l	37	m	Italian		5-2	142	
2	Dolmetta	Giacomo	✓ 1st offcr		"	"	"	"	"				
3	Brigante	Alfredo	✓ 2 "	1910	"	"	36	"	"		6	190	
4	Del Re	Antonio	✓ 3 "	19-17 July 1917	"	"	30	m	"		5-11	165	
5	Giannini	Mario	✓ Cadet	July 1917	"	"	34	"	"		5-8	150	
6	Parodi	Vittorio	✓ Chf Eng	1917	"	"	20	"	"		5-4	150	
7	Drago	Francesco	✓ 1st "	1917	"	"	39	m	"		5-2	150	
8	Baker	Romeo	✓ 2 "	Dec 5	"	"	38	m	"		5-7	170	
9	Bizzarro Bozzaro	Gentile	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	32	"	"		5-8	162	
10	Del Canaluga	Emanuele	✓ 2 "	" 15	"	"	32	"	"		5	130	
11	Sapelli	Ettore	✓ Purser	" 15	"	"	25	"	"		5-10	157	
12	Bertani	Francesco	✓ Docta		"	"	29	"	"		5-8	140	
13	Ura	Michele	✓ Writer	Sept 1916	"	"	42	m	"		5-8	175	
14	Caramanna	Calogero	✓ Cadet	1917	"	"	32	"	"		5-2	140	~~Mess Cook~~
15	Garassino	Giacomo	✓ Boatswain	Nov 1917	"	"	17	"	"		5-1	129	
16	Bini	Rizzo	✓ Carpenter	Nov 1917	"	"	46	"	"		5-10	174	
17	Castellano	Luca	✓ "	1913 June 8	"	Dis'l	28	"	"		5-7	154	
18	Rigotti	Paolo	✓ Sailor	1917 May 1	"	"	41	"	"		5-7	148	
19	Tommarchi	Vincenzo	✓ "	1914	"	Dis'l	"	36	"	"		5-7	160
20	Ciapanelli	Angelo	✓ "	1915 March 3	"	"	"	28	"	"		5-6	145
21	Granada	Domenico	✓ "	1915	"	"	"	36	"	"		5-2	160
22	Guelfo	Stefano	✓ "	Aug (19) 15	"	"	"	28	"	"		5-7	149
23	Gota	Ernesto	✓	Aug 17-1914	"	..	"	29	"	"		5-5	150
24	Gatto	Ezekiel	✓	1918 Feby	"	..	"	41	"	"		5-11½	190
25	Colombo	Domenico	✓	July 1914	"	"	"	37	"	"		6-1	200
26	Malfino	Pietro	✓	1914 March	"	"	"	37	"	"		5-7	180
27	Bertolo	Angelo	✓	1913 May 2	"	"	"	40	"	"		5-9	150
28	Ralfa	Michele	✓	1913 Nov	"	"	"	35	"	"		5-6	147
29	Schiro	Battista	✓	1914 Aug	"	"	"	36	"	"		5-6	147
30	Paolini	Otto	✓	1917 Nov 5	"	"	"	18	"	"		5-6	147
				1916	"	"	"	31	"	"		5-2	

Examined & Discharged
Rayoung

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the R. D. Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of January, 191[illegible]

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]
Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Re d' Italia, arriving at New York, January 25th, 1918, from the port of Dec. 16th, 1917

51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Drago	Arcangelo	Baker	Dec 1916	Genoa	Dis 1	37	M	Italian		5-11	160	
2	Scaramuccia	Geramia	"	Dec 20 1917	"	Dis 3	50	"	"		5-7	150	
3	Rardi	Pietro	"	Nov 19 1917	"	Dis 1							
4	Merello	Angelo	"	1914 Jan 26	"	"	29	M	"		5-11	160	
5	Ventura	Vito	"	1917 Dec 4	"	"	20	"	"		5-7	150	
6	Carandente	Ugo	"	1917	"	"	19	"	"		5-6	150	
7	Valler	Leonida	"	Dec 25-1917 Jan 27	Genoa	"	27	M	Italian		5-6	150	
8	Franzero	Emilio	"	1916 May 24	"	"	27	"	"		5-9	150	
9	Belvino	Nicola	"	1918 July 16	"	"	26	"	"		5-5	140	
10	Portelli	Guido	"	1917 Nov 28	"	"	27	"	"		5-7	150	
11	Colombo	Luigi	"	1916 Dec 25	"	"	22	"	"		5-6	144	
12	Torelli	Gerardo	Chief Fireman	1917 Dec	"	"	27	"	"		5-8	160	
13	Mennella	Luigi	"	1917 Dec	"	"	40	"	"		5-5	145	
14	Maccioni	Igor B	1st Elect	1918 May 3	"	"	26	"	"		5-6	144	
15	De Negri	Luigi	2 "	1917 March	"	"	40	"	"		5-8	154	
16	Bisso	Cesare	Machinist	1917 Dec 2	"	"	20	"	"		5-6	140	
17	Tinnadi	Giovanni	"	1914 Nov 26	"	"	32	"	"		5-7	160	Has scar
18	Cerruti	Pepe	"	1917 Sept 21	"	"	22	"	"		5-6	145	
19	Pallano	Peppe	Fireman	1917 Mar	"	"	18	"	"		5-5	130	
20	De Rosa	Michele	"	1915 Apr 10	"	"	33	"	"		5-7	150	
21	Pellegrinetti	Rizieri	"	1916 July 19	"	"	35	"	"		5-6	147	
22	Croci	Felice	"	1916 Feb 19	"	"	35	"	"		5-7	147	
23	Fiammaca	Salvatore	"	1916 Dec 16	"	Dis 3	28	"	"		5-9	160	
24	Loffredo	Carlo	"	Dec 6 1916	"	Dis 3	37	"	"		5-6	150	
25	Dechiato	Nunzio	"	1913 Nov 28	"	"	32	"	"		5-2	150	
26	Polese	Francesco	"	1913 May 1	"	Dis 3	31	"	"		5-8	150	
27	Baggetta	Peppe	"	1916 July 6	"	"	31	"	"		5-8	150	
28	Senettello	Francesco	"	1916 Nov 5	"	Dis 3	31	"	"		5-8	140	
29	Formicam	Peppe	"	[illegible]	"	"	33	"	"		5-2	97	
30	Anselmi	Francesco	"	[illegible] July 19 1917	"	"	23	"	"		5-2	157	

Examined Dr. Drapkin
R.S. Young

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1920

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin, of the Re D'Italia, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Cmd. Capt.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of January, 1918

John A. Comer
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2
Sheet No. 2C
C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel Re d'Italia, arriving at New York, January 28th, 1918, from the port of Genoa Dec. 16th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Di Somma	Andrea	Fireman	Dec 27	Genoa	Dis Dir							
2	Cassino	Pietro	"	Dec 27	"	"	35	M	Italian		5 5	153	
3	Tarantino	Antonio	"	Dec 27	"	"	25	"	"		5 5	160	
4	Guidotti	Menotti	"	Dec 27	"	Dis Dir	25	"	"		5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
5	Di Izzo	Michele	"	Dec 27	"	"	32	"	"		5 5	157	
6	Stingi	Antonio	"	Dec 27	"	Dis Dir 3	22	"	"		5 [illegible]	160	
7	Cozzetti	Nicola	"	1916 Sept 13	"	Dis Dir 3	28	"	"		5 7	150	
8	Migliaro	Rocco	"	1917 Nov 6	"	Dis Dir	30	"	"		5 8	165	
9	D'Astria	Calisto	"	Dec 6 1916	Genoa	Dis Dir 3	27	M	Italian		5 [illegible]	146	
10	Buracchio	Vicenzo	"	Dec 10 1916	"	Dis Dir 3	27	"	"		5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
11	Martozzo	Pasquale	"	May 16 1917	"	Dis Dir	28	"	"		5 8	150	
12	D'Emilio	Luigi	"	Apr 28 1917	"	Dis Dir	30	"	"		5 4	162	
13	Favre	Luigi	"	Dec 5 1917	"	"	28	"	"		5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
14	Cacciatto	Michele	"	Dec 27 1917	"	"	32	"	"		5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
15	Costanzo	Tomaso	"	Dec 6 1916	"	"	33	"	"		5 [illegible]	142	
16	Romano	Luigi	"	Dec 7 1916	"	"	29	"	"		5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Balbiani	Luigi	Cook	Feb 1917	"	Dis Dir 3	48	"	"		5 6	139	
18	Perino Paolo	Paolo	"	Sept 25 1917	"	Dis Dir	22	"	"		5 5	[illegible]	
19	Scarlozzi	Raffaele	"	Dec 10 1917	"	Dis Dir	18	"	"		5 2	131	
20	Petaliano	Antonio	"	Dec 7 1916	"	"	37	"	"		5 [illegible]	169	
21	Cellini	Gaetano	"	Dec 10 1917	"	"	18	"	"		5 2	147	
22	Longobardi	Giovanni	"	Sept 10 1917	"	Dis Dir 3	33	"	"		5 7	140	
23	Picciotto	Giovanni	"	Dec 21 1917	"	Dis Dir	18	"	"		5 7	144	
24	Faggiani	Agostino	"	Dec 10 1917	"	Dis Dir	18	"	"		5 8	154	
25	La Fauci	Paolo	"	Dec 10 1917	Messina	Dis Dir 3	37	"	"		5 6	154	
26	Enoe	Luigi	"	Dec 21 1917	Genoa	Dis Dir	17	"	"		5 [illegible]	137	
27	Palmas	Enrico	"	3/4/16	Genoa	Dis Dir 3	20	"	"		5 8	148	
28	Cammarata	Antonio	"	Dec 26 1917	"	"	21	"	"		4 11	[illegible]	
29	Coperzi	Pietro	"	May 17 1917	"		19	"	"		5 2	150	
30	Canale	Silvio	"	July 6 1917	"		17	"	"		5 [illegible]	[illegible]	

Examined
Passed

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the R. J. Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 1918

John A. Comins
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.S. Italia, arriving at New York, January 28th, 1918, from the port of Genoa Dec. 16/17. 53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Morello	Giuseppe ✓	Coalman	May 1 1917	Genoa	Disch	21	M	Italian		5 8	151	
2	Conte	Vincenzo ✓	Chief Steward	June 1917	"	"	53	"	Italian		5 7	200	
3	Faggi	Dario ✓	1st "	1915	Genoa	"	34	"	Italy		5	141	
4	Riccardi	Giuseppe ✓	Steward	1918	"	"	25	"	"		5 8	154	
5	Ricci	Lauto ✓	"	Aug 1917	"	"	38	"	"		5 6	141	
6	Russo	Matteo ✓	"	Sept 1917	Genoa	"	45	"	"		5 8	150	
7	Molinari	Desiderato ✓	"	Nov 1917	"	"	48	"	"		5 7	156	
8	Dolfero	Giuseppe	"	Oct 1917	"	"	56	"	"		5 6	156	
9	Della Scala	Manotti ✓	"	Dec 1917 Dec 8	"	"	26	"	"		5 7	135	Tattoo on hand
10	Babbio	Francesco ✓	"	1917	"	"	18	"	"		5 7	135	
11	Marchi	Angelo ✓	"	Oct 1917	Genoa	"	17	"	"		5	131	
12	Tombali	Lauto ✓	"	11/8/17	"	Disch	20	"	"		5 8	136	
13	Pittaluga	Aldo ✓	"	July 1917	"	"	17	"	"		5 5	139	
14	Tommasi	Renato ✓	"	Oct 1917	"	"	14	"	"		4 8	119	
15	Prati	Renato ✓	"	11/3/17	"	"	18	"	"		5 5	130	
16	Bassano	Pasquale ✓	1st cook	June 1917	"	"	45	"	"		5	134	
17	Traverso	Gaetano ✓	2nd "	Nov 1917	"	"	47	"	"		5 7	200	
18	Finci	Fiorenzo ✓	Asst "	9/23/17	"	"	23	"	"		5 7	138	Pocard
19	Gandolfo	Lauto ✓	"	[illegible]	"	"	22	"	"		5 [illegible]		
20	Grandi	Fabio ✓	Crew	8/31/14	"	"	33	"	"		5 8	150	
21	Mazzella	Fabio ✓	2nd "	June 1915	Genoa	"	34	"	"		5 8	138	
22	Rodizza	Giovanni ✓	Asst "	9/4/16	"	"	20	"	"		5 7	146	
23	Bellosio	Giuseppe ✓	Storekeeper	Sept 4/16	"	"	39	"	"		5 8	170	
24	Martini	Raffaele ✓	Asst Steward	6/20/17	"	"	29	"	"		5 6	138	
25	Bisagardi	Giovanni ✓	Baker	8/7/17	"	"	30	"	"		5 8	151	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Dismissed Deserted R.D. Francy.

Lista cards = 25
Without Cards = 2 (3)
Two cards issued = 2

115 in Crew

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1346

(4)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Re d'Italia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of January, 1918

at New York

John A Trim Immigrant Inspector.

Antonio Grimaldi
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Re d'Italia,

Jan. 28, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 683

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF AI

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel Bonda, arrivi

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	PO
1	Andersen	A. H.	
2	Helgesen	Nils	
3	Olsen	Nils	
4	Gundersen	Gustav	
5	Bonneau	W. P.	
6	Palmen	Otto	
7	Rasmussen	Alf	
8	Lydon	Dominick	
9	Amundsen	Anden	
10	Constantine	John	
11	Richards	John Mico	
12	Lindstrom	Gustav E	
13	Martinus	Anton	
14	Solberg	Hans	
15	Salomonsen	Anton	
16	Williams	Isaac	
17	Williams	James	
18	Oswood	Walter	
19	Clark	John	
20	Atkinson	Samuel	
21	Hall	Garfield	
22	Tullock	S. E	
23	Roy	James	
24	Rydman	Christoffer	
25	Andersen	Alida	
26	Andersen	Peter	
27	Andersen	Alf	
28	Nos. 2-3-4-7-9-10-12-13-14-15		
29	17-19-20-21-22-23, were injured		
30	Jan. 31, 1918. Nos. 6 & 15 were not on board.		

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

54

Date, 2nd Feb. 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Sigurd Jorgensen Norway 22
Wm Regan Eng. 4/1917 Norfolk Va 27
Waldemar Lemme Denmark 29
Knut Pousen Denmark Cd 113734 my 27
Andrew Cd 151194 Boston 19 Gesson
Thomas Barnes 47

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Otto Palmen
W. P. Bonneau
J. Williams
~~Walter Oswood~~
Thos Redick
Lommucke Lydon

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Walter Oswood

arrived Jan 28, 1918
re-signed 27
Discharged 5, 27 30 Jan
Duration 6
Expiration
Permit No 371 Feby 2, 1918
Chas Sout
J. B. Williams
U.S.I.

A. H. Andersen
Master of the Vessel S/S "Bonda"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

7-28

Sheet No.

having such aliens

56

(11) Height	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
6/11-17 Santa Maria	24 — — 5.7 140
7/5-17 — " —	xx xx I 33 — — 5.7 110
20/1-17 Port Morsby	xx xx I 34 — — 5.6 160
20/1-17 — " —	xx xx I 30 — — 5.6 160
20/1-17 — " —	xx xx I 43 — — 5.8 110
28/1-17 Santa Maria	xx xx I 19 — — 5.6 140
24/3-17 Na York	73 2.9.a 11.9.a 5.5 125
	120 " " — 5
	" " — —
	" " — —
	W. F. & O.
	#1. 5 11 16 24 27
	#6 2/1/18 Ord. able Seamen Inspected

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2260

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel Bonita, arriv

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

REW

vessel having such aliens

56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	A. H.	220	
2	Hobgaard	Nels	210	
3	Pedersen	Nels	171	
4	Gundersen	Gustav	160	
5	Bonneau	A. P.	160	11-5 @
6	Palmer	Otto	110	+ resid.
7	Rasmussen	Alf	110	
8	Lydon	Dominick	140	
9	Emundsen	Anders	145	
10	Constantine	John	110	
11	Richards	John Thos	158	11.5 @
12	Lindstrom	Gustav E	140	
13	Martinsen	Anton	160	
14	Solberg	Hans	140	
15	Salomonsen	Anton	130	
16	Williams	Isaac	140	Bonita
17	Williams	James	160	
18	Oswood	Walter	170	
19	Clark	John	110	
20	Atkinson	Samuel	160	
21	Hall	Garfield	160	
22	Tullock	J. E.	110	
23	Ray	James	140	
24	Reffner	Christoffer	128	11.5 @
25	Andersen	Alida	Wife	
26	Andersen	Peter	Children	
27	Andersen	Alf	Family	
28	Nos. 2-3-4-7-9-10-12-13-14-15			
29	17-19-20-21-22-23, three unpaid	J. Prescott		
30	Jan. 31, 1918. Nos. 6 & 15 Returned on board.	J. Clark Montgomery. Inspectors.		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel Bonda, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	POST
1	Andersen	A. H.	✓
2	Helgesen	Nels	✓
3	Hofsmo	Nils	✓
4	Gundersen	Gustav	✓
5	Bonneau	A. P.	✓
6	Palmen	Otto	✓
7	Rasmussen	Alf	✓
8	Lydon	Dominick	✓
9	Amundsen	Anders	✓
10	Constantine	John	✓
11	Richards (Redfield)	John Thos	✓
12	Lindstrom	Gustav E	✓
13	Martinsen	Anton	✓
14	Solberg	Hans	✓
15	Salamonsen	Anton	✓
16	Williams	Isaac	✓
17	Williams	James	✓
18	Oswood	Walter	— " —
19	Clark	John	✓ — " —
20	Atkinson	Samuel	✓ — " —
21	Hall	Garfield	✓ — " —
22	Tullock	S. E	✓ Trimmer
23	Roy	James	✓ — " —
24	Rofsmo	Christoffer	✓ Fireman
25	Andersen	Alida	✓ Stewardess
26	Andersen	Peter	✓ Boy
27	Andersen	Alf	✓ Family
28	Nos. 2-3-4-7-9-10-12-13-14-15		
29	17-19-20-21-22-23, were injured		J. Prescott
30	Jan 31, 1918. Nos. 6 & 15 Re-ex on board.		Inspectors.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.
Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bonita, arriving at New York, Jan 28, 1918, from the port of Manzanillo

56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Paid Discharged							
1	Andersen	A. H.	✓ Master	24/3 17	New York		38	M	Scand	Nor	5.8	220	
2	Helgesen	Nils	✓ 1st Mate	31/12 16	— do —	yes no	26	"	— do —	— do —	5.7	210	
3	Pedersen	Nils	✓ 2d " — do —	24/3 17	— do —	yes no	32	"	— do —	— do —	5.8	171	
4	Gundersen	Gustav	✓ A.B.	15/4 17	Phila	yes no	20	"	— do —	— do —	5.6	160	
5	Bonneau	L. P.	✓ — do —	4/1 18	Galveston	X	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	160	U.S.C.
6	Palmer	Otto	✓ — do —	4/1 18	— do —		38	"	Russian	Finnish Russian	5.6	110	Can read & write
7	Rasmussen	Alf	✓ — do —	4/1 18	— do —	no no	18	"	Scan	Nor	5.6	110	
8	Lydon	Dominick	✓ do — do —	4/1 18	— do —	X	30		English	English	5.5	140	
9	Emundsen	Anden	✓ Steward	30/8 17	Boston	yes no	28	"	Scan	Nor	5.6	140	
10	Constantine	John	✓ Cook	11/8 17	Port Antonio	yes no	52	"	Negro	Negro	5.7	130	
11	Richards	James Thos	✓ Mess Boy	4/1 18	Galveston	X	18		U.S.A.	— do —	5.8	158	U.S.C.
12	Lindstrom	Gustav E.	✓ 1st Engineer	28/12 17	New York	yes no	32	"	Scan	Nor	5.6	140	
13	Martinsen	Anton	✓ 3d " — do —	13/7 17	Boston	yes no	34		— do —	— do —	5.8	160	
14	Solberg	Hans	✓ 3d " — do —	13/7 17	— do —	yes no	24		— do —	— do —	5.7	140	
15	Salomonsen	Anton	✓ Donkeyman	28/8 17	Phila	yes no	38		— do —	— do —	5.8	180	
16	Williams	Isaac	✓ Fireman	17/4 17	Baltimore	X	28		British	British	5.6	140	Can read & write
17	Williams	James	✓ — do —	16/4 17	Phila	yes no	32		West Indian	West Indian	5.8	160	
18	Oswood	Walter	— do —	6/11 17	Santa Marta		24		— do —	— do —	5.7	140	
19	Clark	John	✓ — do —	7/8 17	— do —	no no	33		— do —	— do —	5.7	110	
20	Atkinson	Samuel	✓ — do —	20/6 17	Port Morant	yes no	34		— do —	— do —	5.6	160	
21	Hall	Garfield	✓ — do —	20/6 17	— do —	yes no	30		— do —	— do —	5.6	160	
22	Tullock	J. E.	✓ Trimmer	20/6 17	— do —	yes no	43		— do —	— do —	5.8	180	
23	Roy	James	✓ — do —	28/4 17	Santa Marta	yes no	19		— do —	— do —	5.6	140	
24	Rydman	Christoffer	✓ Shipwright	24/3 17	New York		73		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.5	125	U.S.C.
25	Andersen	Alida	✓ Stewardess	24/4		No	42		Scandinavian		5.5		
26	Andersen	Peter	✓ Captain	"	"	No	9		"	"	—	—	
27	Andersen	Alf	✓ Son	"	"	No	4		"	"	—	—	
28	Nos. 2-3-4-7-9-10-12-13-14-15												
29	17-19-20-21-22-23, three aliens		J. Muscott										
30	Jan 31, 1918. Nos. 6 & 15 this vessel on board.		John F. Montgomery Inspectors.			for #15 #6 2/6/18			11, 16, 24-27 Spanish Negro				Can read & write

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—2260

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Anderson, of the Bowden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. H. Anderson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Jan, 1918

Max Felbe Jr.
Immigrant Inspector.

Bowden,
Jan. 28, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel S/S "Hondura

Sheet No. ____

CREW

essel having such aliens 59

nilla 1/22/18

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name					(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Danielsen	Henrik					5'10½	230	
	2	Jorgensen	Ole					5'7	230	
	3	Bjornes	Anders					5'7	157	
	4	Lund	Ole					5'6	147	
	5	Sorensen	Henrik					5'7	157	
	6	Svendsen	Paul					6'1	180	
	7	Nilsen	Thom					5'11	195	
	8	Hafskjold	Rolf					5'9	150	
	9	Hansen	Hans Edv					5'7	130	
	10	Bruntsen	Anton					5'10	215	
	11	Hansen	Ansga					5'5½	170	
	12	Olsen	Anders					5'10	190	
	13	Andersen	Jacob					5'9	220	
	14	Olsen	Mark					5'11	195	
	15	Svendsen	Hal					5'9	150	
	16	Thorvaldsen	Bja					5'8	150	
	17	McLeod	Geo					5'7	115	
	18	Brown	Jacob					6'	175	
	19	Johnson	Joseph	— " —	June "	"	y	1 37	" "	5'7 169
	20	William	Dan	— " —	Aug "	"	y	2 55	" " "	5'10 160
	21	Sverige	Andrew	— " —	Jan 1918	"	y	1 42	" " "	6' 183
	22	Hall	William	— " —	" "	"	y	1 47	" " "	5'9 170
	23	Brown	Standford	— " —	Nov 1917	"	y c.i.	3 26	" "	5'10 160
*	24	Butterfield	John	— " —	Aug "	"	y	125	" "	British Trucks Sol. 5'10 150
	25	2 cards issued			Dycks			Jumpers		
	26	22 had cards			Abbot					
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

H Danielsen
Master

Supper

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

Date, Feb. 8th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Karl Tuomi 27

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

August Hansen 21

over Jan 24 1918 paid off 1 deserted 1905 Bermuda Rbk 1 under age

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nov

H Danielsen
Master of the Vessel Honduras
(Owner, agent, master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Catholic

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel S/S "Honduras-

Sheet No.

EW

ving such aliens 59

ela 1/22/18

TION OFFICERS

Supper

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Danielsen	Henrik								230	
2	Jorgensen	Ole								230	
3	Bjornes	Anders								157	
4	Lund	Ole								147	
5	Sorensen	Henrik								157	
6	Svendsen	Paul								180	
7	Nilsen	Thomas								195	
8	Hafskjold	Rolf								150	
9	Hansen	Hans Edvard								130	
10	Bruaten	Anton								215	
11	Hansen	Asgard								170	
12	Olsen	Anders								190	
13	Andersen	Jacob								220	
14	Olsen	Martin								195	
15	Svendsen	Halvor								150	
16	Thorvaldsen	Bjarne								150	
17	McLeod	George								115	
18	Brown	Jacob								175	
19	Johnson	Joseph								169	
20	William	Dan	— .. —	any	..	..	ly	..	155	..	.. .. 5'10 160
21	Sverige	Andrew	— .. —	Jan 1918	..	..	ly	..	142	..	.. .. 6 183
22	Hall	William	— .. —	" ..	..	..	ly	..	144	..	.. .. 5'9 170
23	Brown	Standford	— .. —	Nov 1917	..	..	ly	..	346	..	.. .. 5'10 160
24	Butterfield	John	— .. —	any	..	..	ly	..	125	..	British Trucks Sol. 5'10 150
25	2 cards issued						Dycks		Justices		
26	22 had cards						Abbot				
27											
28											
29											
30											

H Danielsen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Form 683

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S/S "Honduras", arr

Sheet No.

EW

aving such aliens 59

ela 1/22/18

TION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name					(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Danielsen	Henrik					230	
2	Jörgensen	Ole					230	
3	Bjönnes	Anders					157	
4	Lund	Ole					147	
5	Sörensen	Henrik					157	
6	Svendsen	Paul					180	
7	Nilsen	Thomas					195	
8	Hafskjold	Rolf					150	
9	Hansen	Hans Edvard					130	
10	Brudsen	Anton					215	
11	Hansen	Ansgard					170	
12	Olsen	Anders					190	
13	Andersen	Jacob					220	
14	Olsen	Martin					195	
15	Sundersen	Halvor					150	
16	Thorvaldsen	Bjarne					150	
17	McLeod	George					115	
18	Brown	Jacob					175	
19	Johnson	Joseph					169	
20	William	Dan	—	"	Aug	"	255	" " " 5'10 160
21	Sweriga	Andrew	—	"	Jan 1918	"	142	" " " 6' 183
22	Hall	William	—	"	"	"	144	" " " 5'9 170
23	Brown	Standford	—	"	Nov 1917	"	3rd Cl	346 " " 5'10 160
24	Butterfield	John	—	"	Aug	"	"	125 " " British Trucks Isl. 5'10 150
25	2 cards issued				Dycks		Justpris	
26	22 had cards				Abbot			
27								
28								
29								
30								

H Danielsen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Febr 15th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on reverse side hereof and has been noted by me. 58

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Karl Tuomi (Cook)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ansger Hansen (Cook)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Danielsen
Master of the Vessel S/S "Honduras"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

1-28-21

Form 520

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel S/S "Hondur

Sheet No. ____

RS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens 59

nganilla 1/22/18

R USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Danielsen	Hans	Norwegian	5'10½	230	
2	Jorgensen	Ole	"	5'7	230	
3	Bjonnes	Andr	"	5'7	157	
4	Lund	Ole	"	5'6	147	
5	Sorensen	Hans	"	5'7	157	
6	Svendsen	Paul	"	6'1	180	
7	Nilsen	Thor	"	5'11	195	
8	Hafskjold	Rolf	"	5'9	150	
9	Hansen	Hans Ed	"	5'7	130	
10	Bruntsen	Andr	"	5'10	215	
11	Hansen	Andr	"	5'5½	170	
12	Olsen	Andr	"	5'10	190	
13	Andersen	Jacob	"	5'9	220	
14	Olsen	Thor	"	5'11	195	
15	Svendsen	Hal	"	5'9	150	
16	Thorvaldsen	Bjar	"	5'8	150	
17	McLeod	Geo	"	5'7	115	
18	Brown	Jacob	"	6'0	175	
19	Johnson	Joseph	" June "	5'7	169	
20	William	Dan	" Aug "	5'10	160	
21	Sweriga	Andrew	" Jan 1918	6'0	183	
22	Hall	William	" "	5'9	170	
23	Brown	Standford	" Nov 1917	5'10	160	
24	Butterfield	John	" Aug "	5'10	150	British Trinidad Col.
25	2 cards issued		Dyckes } Trimmers			
26	22 had cards		Wood }			
27						
28						
29						
30						

H Danielsen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel S/S "Honduras", arriving at New York, Jan. 28, 1918, from the port of Manganilla 1/22/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Danielsen	Henrik	Master	1915	Norway	Canada	53	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10½	230	
2	Jorgensen	Ole	1st Officer	July 1917	New York	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	230	
3	Bjornes	Anders	2nd — " —	Nov. 1915	Norway	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	157	
4	Lund	Ole	Carpenter	— " —	— " —	"	54	"	"	"	5'6	147	
5	Sorensen	Henrik	Sailor	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	157	
6	Svendsen	Paul	— " —	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1	180	
7	Nilsen	Thomas	— " —	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	195	
8	Hafskjold	Rolf	— " —	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	150	
9	Hansen	Hans Edvard	— " —	March-16	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	130	
10	Bruaten	Anton	Steward	Sept. 1917	N. York	"	152	"	"	"	5'10	215	
11	Hansen	Ansgard	Cook	Nov. —	"	Can	21	"	"	"	5'5½	170	
12	Olsen	Anders	Super Cargo	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10	190	
13	Andersen	Jacob	1st Engineer	Jan.	Norway	"	39	"	"	"	5'9	220	
14	Olsen	Martin	2nd — " —	Nov. 1915	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11	195	
15	Svendsen	Halvor	3rd — " —	Sept. 1917	N. York	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	150	
16	Thorvaldsen	Bjarne	Donkyman	Oct.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	150	
17	McLeod	George	Messman	Nov.	Jamaica	"	17	"	African	British Jamaican	5'7	115	
18	Brown	Jacob	Fireman	March	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'0	175	
19	Johnson	Joseph	— " —	June	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	169	
20	William	Dan	— " —	Aug.	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'10	160	
21	Sweriga	Andrew	— " —	Jan. 1918	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0	183	
22	Hall	William	— " —	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	170	
23	Brown	Standford	— " —	Nov. 1917	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	160	
24	Butterfield	John	— " —	Aug.	"	"	25	"	"	British Trinidad	5'10	150	
25	2 cards issued			Dyckes		Trimmers							
26	22 had cards			Wood									
27													
28													
29													
30													

H Danielsen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Danielsen Master, of the S. S. "Honduras", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Danielsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Jan, 1918

W M R Dyckes
Immigration Inspector.

Honduras,

Jan 28 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

N. Y. Form 59
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. WELLINGTON (Liberty S.S.Co.,) *arrived* January 28, 1918. *, 191 , M., , from* 60

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	Delivered to E. I. Feb. 1,18 11:30 a.m.													
1	Jurdaitis Albert	Crew				1	Ret'd 2/14 10°°a.m. Placed in hospital on arrival.	Reship foreign	Bch	2/14	10°°	—	—	—

5994

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel Wellington

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wellington, arriving at New York, Jan 28th, 1918, from the port of Genoa Dec 27th 17

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	James	1st Off.	11-17-17	New York		30	M					
2	Nilson	Nicholas	2nd "		"		27	"					
3	Danes	Peder	3rd "	"	"		30	"					
4	Bussey	Joseph	Sailor	"	"		43	"					
5	Stewart	Malcolm	"	"	"		24	"					
6	Kinrath	Gustave	"	"	"		24	"					
7	Dean	Charles	"	"	"		21	"					
8	Omelchenko	Nikolas	"	"	"		23	"					
9	Van Hoof	Eugene	"	"	"		22	"					
10	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		"	"		~~[illegible]~~						
11	Clarke	John	Boswain	"	"		32	"					
12	Jones	Thomas	Chf Eng.	"	"		35	"					
13	Payne	Bertram	2nd "	"	"		30	"					
14	Dalton	John	3rd "	"	"		40	"					
15	Kordoff	Simofey	4th "	"	"		22	"					
16	Paragallo	Louis	Oiler	"	"		30	"					
17	Necas	Juan	"	"	"		22	"					
18	Rysmas	Bertus	Fireman	"	"		19	"					
19	Rondé	John de	"	"	"		20	"					
20	Kronon	Harry	"	"	"		[illegible]	"					
21	Nieuwburg	Frederic	"	"	"		30	"					
22	Jourdaghs	Albert	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"		23	"					
23	Stranaghan	Andrew	"	"	"		26	"					
24	Ashdown	Louis	"	"	"		28	"					
25	Sheldon	Kent	Wireless	"	"		21	"					
26	Sloven	Arthur	Chf Std.	"	"		30	"					
27	Shack	John	Cook.	"	"		26	"					
28	Murphy	Joseph	Messroom.	12-19-17	Genoa.		21	"					
29	Cullen	Frederick	Captain	11-19-17	"		38	"					
30	Rowe	Noah	1st Engnr.	12-19-17	Girgenti		28	"					
31	Boutelier	Aubrey	2nd E. "	"	"		27	"					
32	Davidson	Sydney	"	12-17-17	Genoa.		32	"					

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Gullen, Master, of the S.S. Wellington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. F. Gullen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Jan, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Wellington,
Jan. 28, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S Uffe, sailing from

Arriving at Port of

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	
1	Juul-Larsen	Lars
2	Jensen	Jens
3	Schmidt	Chas
4	Hansen	Karl
5	Berthelsen	Bern
6	Paulsen	Carl
7	Knudsen	Knud
8	Olesen	Chas
9	Petersen	Adolf
10	Jensen	Lauritz
11	Jonssen	Carl A
12	Larsen	Rolf
13	Johansen Thilkjar	Jakob
14	Johansen	Jakob
15	Fransson	Pers
16	Karlsson	Emil
17	Nielsen	Hemmy
18	Persson	Oskar
19	Fillberg	Per Jo
20	Olufsen	Ole
21	Jensen	Svend
22	Schnell	Andreas
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

20 with Ld Sds
2
22

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 11th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

63

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

✓ Karl A. Lindefer	Swedish 26	✓ Aage Hansen	Danish 28
✓ George Andersen	Norway 29	✓ Ole Olufsen	Reshipped Cd 116348 Norfolk Va
✓ Jens Pedersen	Denmark Cd 19477-Boston 19	✓ Oskar Gallegaas	Norway 27
✓ Karl Pedersen	Sweden Cd 165091 Wy. 37	✓ Frederik Springborg	Res't Exempted

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Svend Jensen	Oskar Persson
Andreas Schnell	Per Fillberg
Per Fransson	Rolf Larsen
Emil Karlsson	Jakob Johansen
Hemmy Nielsen	Adolf Petersen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Signed Jany 28, 1918
Discharged 11
Deserted 11
Landed 11
Cert. note 22
Cert. No. 8445
Shade Sent Feby 11, 1918
J. Fillfeldtkamp U.S.S.

6.22 pm

Juul Larsen
Master of the Vessel Dan Uffe
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

1-28

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Barber Co
Owners, L. H. Carl Copenhagen
Local Agents, A. C. Andersen & Co Broad Street 50
Port of Clearance, Buenos Aires
Destination, New York

I, Juul Larsen of the S/S Uffe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 31 day of January, 1918

Julius Muscott
Immigrant Inspector.

Juul Larsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—855

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Sheet No.

W

having such aliens

66

68

n. 15. 1918

(11) (12)

ight | Physical marks or peculiarities

car under left jaw.
anchor tattooed on back of right hand at base of thumb
Holds widow's cert issued Sav. Ga No. 112237
Int. 4-8 persons
5 re ship

Jo Ka Foreign
Rolf Foreign

78
18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S Uffe, sailing from Co

Arriving at Port of N.

	NAME IN FULL.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN
1	Juul-Larsen	Lars
2	Jensen	Jens
3	Schmidt	Emil
4	Hansen	Karl
5	Berthelsen	Bern
6	Paulsen	Osc
7	Knudsen	Knu
8	Olesen	Chr
9	Petersen	Adol
10	Jensen	Lau
11	Jonsson	Carl
12	Larsen	Rolf
13	Johansen	Thilkjar Jak
14	Johansen	Jakob
15	Fransson	Pete
16	Hansson	Em
17	Nielsen	Hensin
18	Persson	Osk
19	Gillberg	Per J
20	Olufsen	Ola
21	Jensen	Svend W
22	Schnell	Andreas
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

20 with old S
2
22

J. Mussotti Inspector
T. J. Kelly

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Barber Co

Owners, L. H. Carl Copenhagen

Local Agents, A. C. Andersen & Co Broad Street 50

Port of Clearance, Buenos Aires

Destination, New York

I, Juul Larsen of the S/S Uffe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 22 day of January, 1918

Julius Mussotti
Immigrant Inspector.

Juul Larsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Sheet No.

W

having such aliens

68

n.15.1918

(11)	(12)
ight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	can under left Jaw.
	anchor tattooed on back of right hand at base of thumb
	Holds widow. cgard Issued Sav. Ga No. 122 59
	Tattooed forearm
	5" re ship

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S Uffe, sailing from (A

Arriving at Port of N

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given
1	Juul Larsen	Lars
2	Jensen	Jens
3	Schmidt	Emil
4	Hansen	Karl
5	Berthelsen	Bern
6	Paulsen	Osk
7	Knudsen	Knud
8	Olesen	Chr.
9	Petersen	Adol
10	Jensen	Laur
11	Jonassen	Carl
12	Larsen	Rolf
13	Johansen Thykjær	Jak
14	Johansen	Jakob
15	Fransson	Pers
16	Hansson	Emi
17	Nielsen	Henning
18	Persson	Osk
19	Gillberg	Per Jo
20	Olufsen	Ola
21	Jensen	Svend Ma
22	Schnell	Andreas
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

22 with 1 ld & 2 Inds
2
22

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 11th, 1918 64

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Christian Andersen (Denmark C 21747 Boston)	34
Svend Svendsen (Denmark)	16
Donald Rodie (USA)	17

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ole Olafsen	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Juul Larsen
Master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Dan Uffe

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1243

J. Muscott, Inspector
F. J. Kelly

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Barber Co
Owners, L. H. Carl Copenhagen
Local Agents, A. C. Andersen & Co Broad Street 50
Port of Clearance, Buenos Aires
Destination, New York.

I, Juul Larsen of the S/S Uffe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 22 day of January, 1918

Julius Muscott
Immigrant Inspector.

Juul Larsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Sheet No.

W

having such aliens

68

n. 15. 1918

(11)	(12)
eight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	car under left Jaw. anchor tattooed on back of right hand at base of thumb
	Holds id'n. card issued Sav. Ga No. 11229
	Tattooed forearm
	+5 re ship

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S Uffe, sailing from (last po

Arriving at Port of New

Sheet No. ...

W

66 having such aliens

68

an. 15. 1918

	NAME IN FULL.											(11)	(12)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether going to join relative or friend, and name and complete address of such relative or friend.	Whether in possession of ticket, and whether paid for by himself or by others.	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juul-Larsen	Lars Bj	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				scar under left jaw.
2	Jensen	Jens C	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				anchor tattooed on back of right hand at base of thumb
3	Schmidt	Emil	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
4	Hansen	Karl L.	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
5	Berthelsen	Bern	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
6	Paulsen	Oskar	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
7	Knudsen	Knud	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
8	Olesen	Chr. E	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
9	Petersen	Adolf	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
10	Jensen	Louis	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
11	Jonsson	Carl A	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
12	Larsen	Rolf E	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
13	Johansen	Thilkar Jak	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
14	Johansen	Jakob	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
15	Fransson	Per	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
16	Hansson	Emil	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
17	Nielsen	Henning	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
18	Persson	Osk	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
19	Gillberg	Per J	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
20	Olufsen	Ole	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
21	Jensen	Svend	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
22	Schnell	Andreas	30	M	S	Seaman	Denmark	Copenhagen	New York				
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

20 with kids
2 no kids
22

J. Muscott, Inspector
F. J. Kelly

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Baltic Co
Owners, L. H. Carl Copenhagen
Local Agents, A. C. Andersen & Co Broad Street 50
Port of Clearance, Buenos Aires
Destination, New York

I, Juul Larsen of the S/S Uffe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 22 day of January, 1918

Julius Muscott
Immigrant Inspector.

Juul Larsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—235

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S Uffe, sailing from (last port)

Arriving at Port of New

	NAME IN FULL.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.
1	Juul-Larsen	Lars Bja
2	Jensen	Jens
3	Schmidt	Emil
4	Hansen	Karl
5	Berthelsen	Bern
6	Paulsen	Oskar
7	Knudsen	Knud
8	Olesen	Chr.
9	Petersen	Adolf
10	Jensen	Laur
11	Jansen	Carl
12	Larsen	Rolf
13	Johansen	Jak
14	Johansen	Jakob
15	Fransen	Per
16	Hansen	Emil
17	Nielsen	Henry
18	Persen	Osk
19	Gillberg	Per
20	Olufsen	Ola
21	Jensen	Svend
22	Schnell	Andreas
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

so with 1 2 22

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Uffe

Date, January 30, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

65

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Adolf Peterson	A.B.
Jacob Johansen	"
Rolf Larsen	"
Ola Olafson	Fireman
Walter Jensen	Cook
Andreas Schnell	Mess boy

Chr. Jensen
Master of the Vessel S/S "Uffe"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Inspected 1/30/18

1-28

J. Murcott, Inspector
J. J. Kelly

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Barber Co
Owners, L. H. Carl Copenhagen
Local Agents, A. C. Andersen & Co Broad Street 50
Port of Clearance, Buenos Aires
Destination, New York

I, Juul Larsen of the S/S Uffe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 30 day of January, 1918

Julius Murcott
Immigrant Inspector.

Juul Larsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Sheet No. ....

W

having such aliens

68

Jan. 15. 1918

(11)	(12)
Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	cut under left jaw. anchor tattooed on back of right hand at base of thumb
	Holds widow's card Savannah Ga No. 11229
	Has left forearm
	45 months

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Sheet No. ....

S/S Uffe, sailing from (last foreign port) Buenos Aires D 26 December, 1917
Arriving at Port of New York, 28 January, 1918

W

66

I having such aliens

68

an. 15. 1918

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Born Subject or Citizen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S. Height	Weight	(11) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juul-Larsen	Lars Bjorn	48 ✓	Master	Danish	Whether Born Subject or Citizen. yes c1	24/10 17	Newport	5 5	185	
2	Jensen	Jens Christian	44 ✓	1st Mate	"	no c1	30/12 15	Salbony	" 5 6	175	
3	Schmidt	Emil Henry	31 ✓	2nd Mate	"	" c1	28/12 15	"	" 5 9	170	
4	Hansen	Karl Ludvig	45 ✓	1st Engineer	"	" c1	30/12 15	"	" 5 6	180	
5	Berthelsen	Bernhard	30 ✓	2nd Engineer	"	" c1	11/4 16	Vejle	" 5 8	160	
6	Paulsen	Oskar	24 ✓	3rd Engineer	"	" c1	30/12 15	Salbony	" 5 8	160	
7	Knudsen	Knud Ole	37 ✓	Steward	"	no c1	30/12 15	"	" 5 6	170	
8	Olesen	Chr. Peter	34 ✓	Sailor	"	" c1	13/4 16	Vejle	" 5 11	175	
9	Petersen	Adolf Soren	43 ✓	"	"	yes c1	13/4 .0	Vejle	" 5 5	175	To Key Harbor
10	Jensen	Ludvig Anton	25 ✓	Carpenter	"	no c1	28/10 17	Newport News	" 5 6	155	
11	Jonsson	Carl Thure	19 ✓	Sailor	Swedish	" c1	13/11 17	Norfolk	" 5 5	160	
12	Larsen	Rolf Emanuel	20 ✓	"	Norwegian	yes c1	26/12 17	Buenos Aires	" 5 6	150	To Key Harbor
13	Johansen Thilkar	Jakob	26 ✓	"	Danish	no c1	26/12 17	"	" 5 3	155	
14	Johansen	Jakob Herman	20 ✓	"	Norwegian	yes c1	26/12 17	"	" 5 6	160	Re-ship
15	Fransson	Per Albert	22 ✓	Fireman	Swedish	no c1	13/11 17	Newport News	" 5 7	155	
16	Hansson	Emil	22 ✓	"	"	no c1	13/11 17	"	" 5 7	150	
17	Nielsen	Henning Gustav	20 ✓	"	"	" c1	13/11 17	"	" 5 9	155	
18	Persson	Oskar	20 ✓	"	"	" c1	13/11 17	"	" 5 6	150	
19	Gillberg	Per Johan	36 ✓	"	"	" c2	13/11 17	"	" 5 4	140	
20	Olufsen	Ole Martin	27 ✓	"	Norwegian	yes nd	26/12 17	Buenos Aires	" 5 7	189	Re-ship
21	Jensen	Svend Walter Hansenbeck	20	Cook	Danish	yes c1	28/10 17	Newport News	" 5 6	160	To Key Harbor
22	Schnell	Andreas Johannes	17	Boy	"	yes c1	28/10 17	"	" 5 8	160	To Key Harbor
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

(12) Weight — Physical marks or peculiarities

scar under left jaw.
anchor tattooed on back of right hand at base of thumb
Holds sailors' regd No. 122 37 issued Sav. Ga
Taken sick forward
45 re-ships

22 with Held Goods
2/22

J. Murcott Inspector
F. J. Kelly

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Barber Co
Owners, L. H. Carl Copenhagen
Local Agents, A. C. Andersen & Co Broad Street 50
Port of Clearance, Buenos Aires
Destination, New York

I, Juul Larsen of the S/S Uffe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 30 day of January, 1918

Julius Murcott
Immigrant Inspector.

Juul Larsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Re-gistry

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

1

...ch aliens

(12)

...al marks or ...aliarities

...ader left

tattooed on right hand ...of thumb ...der. card ...ver. Ga ...17

...se forearm ...ship

Uffe,

Jan. 28, 1918.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....., *at* .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—855

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Sheet No. ...

MBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Minnesota

of Liverpool Jan.15.1918

68

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hunhka	William	Russian	5-7		cut under left jaw.
2	Saarinen	Alarik	"	5-10		anchor tattooed on back of right hand at base of thumb
3	Loos	John	"	5-7		Heart with cross and anchor tattooed on right forearm. Holds widow's card issued Sav. Ga No.12231
4	Dobbyn	John F.	"	5-8		Tattooed forearms
5	Nos 1-2-3 not on board		B.	Great Britian	1.45	reship
6	ordered sent to E.I. for					
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Minnesota

Date, Jan. 29, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

67

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Hunhka Wm	A.B.	ordered to E.I. for Inspection
Saarinen A.	"	
Loos J	"	
Dobbyn J.F.	Waiter	Inspected 1/29/18

G.W. Garlick

Master of the Vessel Minnesota

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Registry

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

68

Vessel Minnesota, arriving at New York, Jan.28, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Jan.15.1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						To reship for							
1	Hunkka	William	A.B.	Jan.7.18	Liverpool	Yes	33	M	Finn	Russian	5-7		scar under left jaw.
2	Saarinen	Alarik	"	" 5.18	"	To reship for Yes	23	M	Fin	"	5-10		anchor tattooed on back of right hand at base of thumb
3	Loos	John	"	" 7.18	"	Foreship for Yes	26	M	Est. Fin.	Heart with cross and anchor tattooed on right forearm	5-7		Holds ident. card issued Sav. Ga. No. 11223
4	Dobbyn	John F.	Waiter	" 15.18	"	Yes (2)	32	M	Irish B.	Great Britain	5-8	145	Tatto. left forearm. reship
5	Nos 1-2-3 not on board at time of inspection												
6	ordered sent to E.D. for inspection												
7					C.F. English USSC Clerk								
8													
9	Jan.29, 1918. 1, 2, and 3 inspected by					D.D. Shea, W.S. Watson	inspectors						
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos.W.Garlick, of the S.S.Minnesota, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T W Garlick
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1918.

C E English
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Minnesota,
Jan. 28, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. H. Williamson, Surgeon of the S.S. Iroquois, sailing therein with, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. H. Williamson

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1918

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

69

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	14	4	18
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	14	4	18

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

| | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Santo Domingo 8-10, January 18, 1918

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Gowrie	Josefa Lopez de	49		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	English	Cuban	Dom Rep	Ing. Colon Macoris	Mr. W. Gowrie, (husband) Ing. Colon, Macoris, D. R.
2										Gowrie	William Arthur	50		m	m	civil eng.	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	"	"	Mr. W. Gowrie, (father) Ing. Colon, Macoris, D. R.
3							TRANSIT			Gowrie	Caridad Rodiles de	24		f	m	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. W. Gowrie, (father-in-law) Ing. Colon, Macoris, D. R.
4										Planas	Pedro	46		m	m	mech. eng.	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	La Romana	Mrs. Pedro Planas, (wife) La Romana, D. R.
5																							
6										Edward A. Burke													
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

2

70

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 2 7, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	For in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN							8 yrs							Kidney								
1	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1900	Bklyn	No- Will reside Holland House Hotel, N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	trouble	no	5	1	Brun	black	brown	- - - - -	Cuba	Victorias de las Tunas.
2	N Y	New York	$8000 yes	self	"	"	5 yrs. 1904/9	Ind.	Business Agent in New York H. R. Teepe, 29 Bway, NYC	no	no	no	no	O K	no	5	7	Fair	brown	brown		"	Manzanillo
3	N Y	New York	yes	husband#2	"	No	- - - - -		"	no	no	no	no	O K	no	5	3	"	brown	brown	- - - - -	"	Guantanamo
ANT ALIEN							32 day																
4	D R.	La Romana	no	self	"	yes	1917	N. Y.	Hotel America, Union Sq. & 15 th St., NYC	no	no	no	no	O K	no	5	7	"	Grey	brown	- - - - -	Spain	Barcelona
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish English	yes	not decided	no	no	no
2	Spanish	yes	"	"	"	"
3	Spanish	yes	"	"	"	"
4	Spanish	yes	1 to 2 mos	"	"	"
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

American

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master - - -

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. H. Williamson, Surgeon of the S.S. Iroquois, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ga. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

M. H. Williamson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1918

at New York

Edward J. Carter

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Sanchez, Dom. Rep. 8-10, January 21, 1918

14—430

No. on List.	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							TRANSIT			Chalmers	Alexander	37		m	m	Accountant	yes	yes	Great Britain (Scotland)	Scotch	Dom. Rep.	Sanchez	Mr. L. J. Mc Carthy, Mgr. Royal Bank Canada, Sanchez, R. L. (friend)
2											Edward A Burke												
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 27, 1918

72

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	B. C	Vancouver	no	self	yes	yes	1 yr	N Y	No - Y M C A, W 23 rd St., N. Y C	no	no	no	no	O K	no	5	6 1/2	fair	lt	grey		Scotland	Leith
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English French German Spanish	no	2 to 5 weeks	no	no	no
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, J. M. McKenzie, Master, of the American Iroquois from Sanchez, Dom. Rep., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

J. M. McKenzie
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1918

at New York, N. Y., U. S. A.

Edward M. Lee
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. A. Williamson, Surgeon of the S.S. Iroquois, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ga. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. A. Williamson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1918

at New York.

Edward V. Luckey
Immigration Officer.

14—213

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois 1-8 sailing from Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep. 8-10, January 23, 1915

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1										Bauhofer	John	26	✓	m s	mercht	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Dom Rep	Santiago	Mr. Manuel Batlle. (friend) Santiago, D. R.
2										Basilio	Rafael	24	✓	m s	student	"	"	Dom. Rep.	West Ind.	"	La Vega	Mr. Federico Basilio (father) La Vega, D. R.
3										Callot	Aurora	36	✓	f w	milliner	"	"	Dom. Rep.	Span. Amer	USA	New York NY	Mrs. J. M. Rodriguez Arrezon(sister) Puerto Plata, D. R.
4										Torre	Enrique	38	✓	m m	mechanic	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Dom Rep	Mte Cristi	Mr. Rodriguez Jimenez, (friend) Monte Cristi, D. R.
5										Torre	Angela	34	✓	F m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6										Torre	Angela	9	8	f s	- - - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7										Torre	Juana	7	6	f s	- - - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8										Torre	Enrique	6	4	m s	- - - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9										Torre	Daniel	5	✓	m s	- - - -	No	No	"	"	"	"	"
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Edmd A Burke

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, January 29, 1918

74

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914/7	Louisville, Ky	No - Gaston, Williams, & Wigmore, N Y C	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	2 1/2	Lt Bld	blue	- - - - - -	Switzerland	Reinach
2	N Y	Troy,	no	self	"	"	1913/4	Troy NY	Rensaelaer Polytheenical Inst. Troy, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	11	Dk	Blk	Blk		
3	N Y	New York	yes	self	"	"	1911/7	N Y	Rev. Loinaz, Mt. Vernon, N Y	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown		Dom. Rep.	La Vega
4	N Y	New York	yes	self	"	"	8 mos	Nevada	No - Boarding House 41 Cherry St. NYC	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	Venezuela	Caracas
5	N Y	"	"	husband	"	no	- - - - -	"		no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	9	fair	brown	brown	Spain	Bilbao-Deusta Vizcaya
6	"	"	"	father	"	no	- - - - -	"		no	no	no	no	O K	No	4	8	fair	brown	brown	"	Lequeitio Vizcaya
7	"	"	"	"	"	no	- - - - -	"		no	no	no	no	O K	No	4	7	"	"	"	"	Algorta Vizcaya
8	"	"	"	"	"	no	- - - - -	"		no	no	no	no	O K	No	4	6	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	no	- - - - -	"		no	no	no	no	O K	No	4	5	"	"	"	"	"
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NT ALIEN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens or insular possessions of the United States arriving as a part of

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	English French					
1	Spanish	no	indef	yes	no	no
	English French					
2	Spanish	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no
	Spanish					
3	English	no	indef	yes	no	no
4	Spanish	no	indef	yes	no	no
5	Spanish	no	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, J. M. McKenzie, Master, - - -

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of [illegible] foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

75

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep., January 23, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., January 29, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Grieser	Hermann R. A.	56		m	m		Supreme Court of New York, N. Y.-May 1914	29 Broadway, N. Y. C.
2	Grieser	Marie	20		f	s		" " " " " " " " "	" " "
3	McGauran	Arthur	26		m	s	Evanston, Illinois- August 22, 1891		2953 Warren Av., Chicago, Ill.
4	Taylor	Sarah G.	22		f	m	Fort Deposit, Alabama - Oct. 26, 1895		1922 Upperline St., New Orleans, La.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

+ 6 ite

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

1st Cabin

SS "Pacific"

(1)

76

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

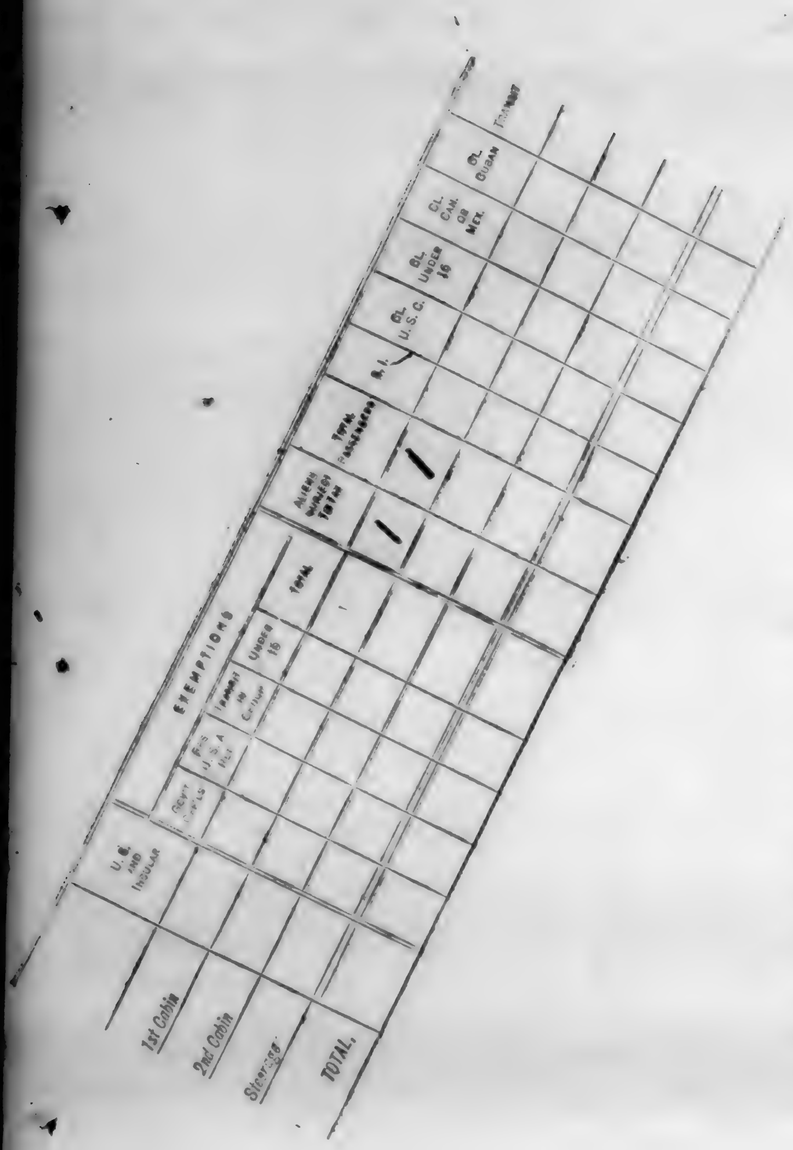
.....

.....
(Signature and title of commissioner or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and the physical examination of the aliens must have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

January 31-1918

Arr January 29 1918



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

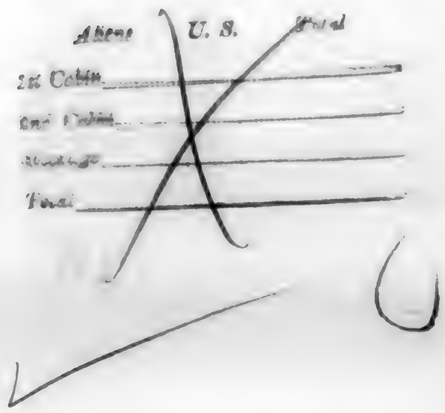
"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11—c.

Cat Flew

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	X	1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	1	X	1



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Pacific 9-10 Passengers sailing from Victoria 5-17 Brazil June 5, 1918

14—213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Gornitzka	Albert	44		M	M	Tobacco Exporter	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.	New York City	Brother George Gornitzka Christiania Norway	N.Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H. Barbour D.I. & Inspector
J. Maxwell

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Jan 29, 1918

77

14—213

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
ITALIAN 1	—	Self	400	yes	2 yrs	7 yrs City U.S. Nov. 1917	98 Morningside Av. (own apartment) New York City	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	Light	blue	none	Monroy	Konigsvinger
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Form 650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Pacific, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
master.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jany, 1918

at Newport

H. Vickaby II
Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 682

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

78

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Pacific

Date, Jan 29 191[illegible]

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Thomas Johnsen	1 Cook
Sally Ellefsen	2 —
Evskil Eriksen	3 Mess boy
Bernard Peterson	3 Engineer
Hans Hansen	Fireman
Leivar Eriksen	Trimmer
John Kristiansen	
Karl Höglöm	
Karl Knudsen	

Master of the Vessel S/S Pacific

Inspected 1/29/18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

1-28

Form 683

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE [illegible] MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Con[illegible] ves of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Pacific Trinidad (Port of Spain 80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name										FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gregersen										Norwegian	5' 7	165	
2	Mathisen										"	5' 6	154	
3	Mikkel										"	5' 5	150	
4	Larsen										"	5' 7	170	
5	Ohlsen										Swedish	6' 1/2	165	
6	Olsen										Norwegian	5' 9	165	
7	Ochsing										"	5' 4	135	
8	Martinussen										"	5' 10	180	
9	Eskeli										"	5' 8	135	
10	Paulsen										"	5' 8	160	
11	Rasmussen										"	5' 9	180	
12	Martinussen										Swedish	5' 6	130	
13	Dost										Russian	5' 9	184	
14	Hansen										Swedish	5' 10	190	
15	Nielsen										Norwegian	5' 5	160	
16	Hojensen										"	5' 8	165	
17	Johannsen										"	5' 9	132	
18	Ellefsen										"	5' 8	140	
19	Knudsen										"	5' 8	145	
20	Korland	[illegible]		1st Engineer							"	5' 7	156	
21	Moss	Eivind	✓	2nd "							"	6' 2	185	
22	Pettersen	Bernhard	✓	3rd "							Swedish	5' 7	150	
23	Gustavsen	Gunder	✓	4th "							"	5' 9	169	
24	Hansen	Peter	✓	Dancejon							Abyssinian	5' 6	140	
25	Olsen	Edvard	✓	Fireman							Norwegian	5' 5	165	
26	Hansen	Hansen	✓	"							"	5' 5	150	
27	Reutsen	Olaf	✓	"							Swedish	5' 8	160	
28	Klausen	Oskar	✓	Trimmer							Norwegian	5' 7	140	
29	Knutsen	John	✓	"							"	5' 4	134	
30	Rönning	Oluf	✓	"							"	5' 7	171	
31	Hopkins	Jack	✓	"							Swedish	5' 9	145	
32	Lindgo	John Karl	✓	Blacksmith							B. Aires	5' 6	135	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1440

total 32 { 16 new card issued / 3 old card / 13 no card

J. Mussett

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of C

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Pacific

Trinidad (Port of Spain

80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Race	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Last foreign port from which vessel sailed	(6) Date of arrival	(7) Time in U. S.	(8) Intending to reside in U. S.	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gyersen								Norwegian	5'	165	
2	Mathisen								"	5'6	145	
3	Mikkell								"	5'8	150	
4	Larsen								"	5'7	170	
5	Ohlsen								Swedish	6'	165	
6	Olsen								Norwegian	5'9	165	
7	Schaig								"	5'4	135	
8	Martinsen								"	5'10	180	
9	Tabel								"	5'8	135	
10	Paulsen								"	5'8	160	
11	Rasmussen								"	5'9	180	
12	Martinsen								Swedish	5'6	130	
13	Dost								Dutch	5'9	184	
14	Larsen								Swedish	5'10	190	
15	Nielsen								Norwegian	5'5	160	
16	Jörgensen								"	5'3	165	
17	Johansen								"	5'9	130	
18	Ellefsen								"	5'8	140	
19	Knudsen								"	5'8	145	
20	Norland	Andreas	✓	1st	"	"	C.I.	1.29	"	5'7	156	
21	Moss	Olaus	✓	2nd	"	"	C.I.	1.29	"	6'2	185	
22	Pettersen	Bernhard	✓	3rd	"	"	C.I.	Jes 1.41	"	Swedish 5'7	150	
23	Gustavsen	Gustav	✓	4th	"	"	—	No 1.32	"	5'9	169	
24	Hansen	Peter	✓	Dancejord	"	"	C.I.	3.35	"	Norwegian 5'6	140	
25	Olsen	Edvard	✓	Mikmar	"	"	C.I.	No 1.35	"	5'5	165	
26	Hansen	Hans	✓	"	"	"	C.I.	yes 1.32	"	5'5	150	
27	Nystad	Olaf	✓	"	"	"	C.I.	No 1.32	"	Swedish 5'8	160	
28	Klausen	Peter	✓	Vaxjö	"	"	C	yes 1.21	"	Norwegian 5'7	140	
29	Kristensen	John	✓	"	"	"	—	yes 1.18	"	" 5'4	134	
30	Lönning	Olaf	✓	"	"	"	—	No 1.28	"	5'7	170	
31	Hopkins	Jack	✓	"	"	"	—	yes 1.21	"	Swedish 5'4	145	
32	Lindgo	John Karl	✓	Blacksmith	Dec. 17	B. Aires	C.I.	yes 1.27	"	5'6	135	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1440

total 32: 16 now card issued; 3 old card; 13 no card

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Pacific

Date, Jan 24, 1918

79

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Thorvald Larsen	Carpenter
Otto Ohlsen	Sailor
Alf Olsen	"
Alf Schaig	"
Berg Martinsen	"
Ralf Tabel	"
Herdan Paulsen	"
Oskar Martinsen	"
James Dost	"
Andreas Nielsen	"

J. Mikkelsen

Master of the Vessel S/S Pacific

Inspected & Apptd

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 80

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Guipuzcoa, arriving at New York, January 28th, 1918, from the port of Trinidad (Port of Spain)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gregersen	Jonas	✓ Master	Dec. 6. 17	New York	c/o	47	m	White	Norwegian	5' 7"	165	
2	Mathiesen	Sigvald	✓ 1st Mate	Oct. 15	San Francisco	"	36	m	"	"	5' 6"	164	
3	Mikkelsen	Hans	✓ 2nd Mate	Nov. 6. 17	New York	c/o	27	m	"	"	5' 10"	150	
4	Larsen	Konrad	✓ Carpenter	"	"	c/o	yes	45	m	"	"	5' 7"	170
5	Ohlsen	Otto	✓ Boatswain	"	"	c/o	"	34	m	"	Swedish	6' 1/2"	165
6	Olsen	Leif	✓ Sailor	"	"	c/o	"	36	m	"	Norwegian	5' 9"	165
7	Ochoa	Alf	✓ "	"	"	c/o	"	18	m	"	"	5' 4"	135
8	Martinussen	Borges	✓ "	"	"	—	"	28	m	"	"	5' 10"	180
9	Eckert	Ralf	✓ "	"	"	—	"	18	m	"	"	5' 8"	135
10	Mueller	Herman	✓ "	"	"	—	"	31	m	"	"	5' 8"	160
11	Rasmussen	Peder	✓ "	"	"	—	"	33	m	"	"	5' 9"	180
12	Martinussen	Oskar	✓ "	"	"	c/o	"	34	m	"	Swedish	5' 6"	130
13	Dost	James	✓ "	"	"	—	"	19	m	"	Dutch	5' 9"	184
14	Hansen	Carl	✓ "	Dec 26. 17	Santos	c/o	no	34	m	"	Swedish	5' 10"	190
15	Nielsen	Andreas	✓ "	Nov 6. 17	New York	c/o	yes	24	m	"	Norwegian	5' 5"	165
16	Jörgensen	Peder	✓ Steward	"	"	c/o	no	35	m	"	"	5' 3"	165
17	Johannesen	Thomas	✓ Cook	"	"	—	yes	31	m	"	"	5' 9"	230
18	Ellefsen	Tellef	✓ 2nd "	"	"	—	"	41	m	"	"	5' 8"	140
19	Christensen	Erling	✓ Member	"	"	—	"	17	m	"	"	5' 8"	145
20	Haarland	Andreas	✓ 1st Engineer	"	"	c/o	no	37	m	"	"	5' 7"	156
21	Maas	Christ	✓ 2nd "	"	"	c/o	"	29	m	"	"	6' 2"	180
22	Pettersen	Bernhard	✓ 3rd "	"	"	c/o	yes	41	m	"	Swedish	5' 7"	150
23	Gustavsen	Gustav	✓ 4th "	"	"	—	no	32	m	"	"	5' 7"	169
24	Hansen	Peter	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	c/o	"	35	m	"	Norwegian	5' 6"	140
25	Olsen	Edvard	✓ Fireman	"	"	c/o	no	35	m	"	"	5' 5"	165
26	Hansen	Hansen	✓ "	"	"	c/o	yes	32	m	"	"	5' 5"	150
27	Andersen	Olaf	✓ "	"	"	c/o	no	32	m	"	Swedish	5' 8"	160
28	Olsson	Oskar	✓ Trimmer	"	"	c/o	yes	21	m	"	Norwegian	5' 9"	140
29	Knudsen	John	✓ "	"	"	—	yes	18	m	"	"	5' 4"	134
30	Rönning	Olaf	✓ "	"	"	—	no	25	m	"	"	5' 7"	170
31	Hagelin	Karl	✓ "	"	"	—	yes	24	m	"	Swedish	5' 4"	145
32	Lindgren	Johan Karl	✓ Blacksmith	Dec 6. 17	B. Aires	c/o	yes	47	m	"	"	5' 6"	135

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. Murdock

told 32 { 16 new card issued; 3 old card; 13 no card

14-1440

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Pacific, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Nguyen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jany, 1918

F. Redmond
Immigration Inspector.

Pacific,
Jan. 28, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR[illegible]

Required under A[illegible]

Vessel Steamship M[illegible]

Sheet No. _____

[illegible]MBERS OF CREW

[illegible]es of any vessel having such aliens

[illegible]acaibo & Curacao 84

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hopland	Norway	5'8	146	none
2	Gundersen	"	5'9½	150	
3	Olsen	"	5'10	154	
4	Mathiesen	"	5'10	154	Vestap Forearm
5	Nelsen	"	5'6	150	
6	Hansen	"	5'6	135	
7	Borgesen	"	5'8	140	
8	Ahlman	Sweden	5'5	170	Vestap Forearm
9	Eliassen	Norway	5'9	162	
10	Fredriksen	"	5'7	140	
11	Wensell	"	5'5	180	
12	Rasmussen	"	5'7	175	
13	Helland	Norway	5'10	132	Vestap Forearm
14	Finnesand	"	5'10	150	
15	Martinsen	Norway	5'10	154	Vestap Forearm
16	Olsen	"	5'7	170	Vestap Forearm
17	Honningdal	Norway	5'6	150	Vestap Forearm
18	Bramm	USA			American 5 4 Scar on neck
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Arrived Jan 29 1918

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW

[illegible] VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. _____

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18. 2 crew on arrival
1 signed off
deserter
signed on
sailing ont

To the In[illegible]

Date, Febr 9th 1918

Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Norfolk Va.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Karl Hilmisson 81
Gotfrid Gjöstrom

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Erik Pitersen
Henry Piterson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT. Age: Nationality: [illegible]

[illegible] of the Vessel S. Pinero V
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Neg Venezuelan 1-29

Vessel arrived at port of New York Feb 6

Final report of arrival in United States: New York Feb 6

[illegible] 2-5-6-10 [illegible] Norfolk [illegible]

Norwood
Theo Rising } Inspectors

6 without cards.
11 with cards.
1 (?) Master extra

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIS[T] OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under [illegible] representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Roman Oblers

Vessel Steamship [illegible] of Maracaibo & Curacao 84

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name	(2) Age*	(3) Sex	(4) Nationality	(5) Height	(6) Weight	(7) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hopland			Norway	5'8	146	none
2	Gundersen			"	5	9½ 150	
3	Olsen			"	5	10 154	
4	Mathiesen			"	5	10 154	Resh[ip] Foreign
5	Nelsen			"	5	6 150	
6	Hansen			"	5	6 135	
7	Borgesen			"	5	8 140	
8	Ahlman			Sweden	5	5 170	Resh[ip] Foreign
9	Eliassen			Norway	5	9 162	
10	Fredriksen			"	5	5 140	
11	Wensell			"	5	5 180	
12	Rasmussen			"	5	11 175	
13	Helland			Norway	5	10 132	Resh[ip] Foreign
14	Finnesand			"	5	10 130	
15	Martinsen			Norway	5	10 164	Resh[ip] Foreign
16	Olsen			"	5	8 170	Resh[ip] Foreign
17	Honningdal			Norway	5	6 150	Resh[ip] Foreign
18	Bramm			USA	American	5	4 Scar on neck
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

No 244

WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

OR

---, 191 8

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

3-5-6-18 Within photographic [illegible] Dept

Morrison
Thos Riley
} Inspectors

6 without cards
11 with cards.
1 (?) master astor

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST C

Required under

Vessel Steamship

Arrived Jan 29 1918

No 244

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

18. 1 crew on arrival
7 signed off
deserter
signed on
sailing out

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb. 1, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N.Y.

82

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Isak Melve — Henry Pettersen
Nicolaus Pirkki — Erik Pettersen
Georg Andersen — Magnus Edvardsen
Karl Lund

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nils Johan Rasmussen — Otto J Pettersen
Trygve Martinsen — Arthur Helland
Daniel Honningdal — Stellan A Eliassen
Johans Pleen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Carl Finnesand from July 18 1917 Norwegian

Master of the Vessel Minnie
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

1-29

14—1343

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Maracaibo & Curacao 84

SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	Family name	(1)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hopland		Norway	5'8	146	none
2	Gundersen		Norway	5	9½ 150	
3	Olsen		"	5	10 154	
4	Mathiesen		"	5	10 154	Resmp Foreign
5	Nelsen		"	5	6 150	
6	Hansen		"	5	6 135	
7	Borgesen		"	5	8 140	
8	Ahlman		Sweden	5	6 170	Resmp foreign
9	Eliassen		Norway	5	9 162	
10	Fredriksen		Norway	5	5 140	
11	Wensell		"	5	5 180	
12	Rasmussen		"	5	11 175	
13	Helland		Norway	5	10 132	Resmp foreign
14	Finnesand		"	5	10 160	
15	Martinsen		Norway	5	10 Not Resmp foreign	
16	Olsen		"	5	9 170	Resmp foreign
17	Honningdal		Norway	5	6 150	Resmp foreign
18	Bramm		citizen	USA	American	5 4 Scar on neck
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

2-3-6-15 Master Mate's papers surrendered

Transport
Marion
Theo Rising

Inspectors

6 without cards
11 with cards
1 (?) master ashore

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under A... ...sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Steamship Mi... ...ort of Maracaibo & Curacao 84

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hopland	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8	146	none
2	Gundersen	"	"	5'9½	160	
3	Olsen	"	"	5'10	184	
4	Mathiesen	"	"	5'10	154	Resmp Foreign
5	Nelsen	"	"	5'6	150	
6	Hansen	"	"	5'6	135	
7	Borgesen	"	"	5'8	140	
8	Ahlman	"	Sweden	5'5	170	Resmp foreign
9	Eliassen	"	Norway	5'9	162	
10	Fredriksen	"	"	5'5	140	
11	Wensell	"	"	5'-	180	
12	Rasmussen	"	"	5'11	175	
13	Helland	"	Norway	5'10	132	Resmp foreign
14	Finnesand	"	"	5'10	20	
15	Martinsen	"	Norway	5'10	164	Resmp foreign
16	Olsen	"	"	5'7	170	Resmp foreign
17	Honningdal	"	Norway	5'6	150	Resmp foreign
18	Bramm	"	U.S.A.			Citizen American 5 4 Scarron neck
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

#2-5-6-18 Without passports signed U.S.

Accepted
Morrison
Theo R Ring
Inspectors

6 without cards
11 with cards.
1 (?) Master extra

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS [illegible] MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under A[illegible] presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Steamship "M[illegible]" Port of Maracaibo & Curacao 84

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hopland	Saander	Norway	5'8	146	none
2	Gundersen	Scand	Norway	5 9½	150	
3	Olsen	"	"	5 10	184	
4	Mathiesen	"	"	5 10	154	Reship Foreign
5	Nelsen	"	"	5 6	150	
6	Hansen	"	"	5 6	135	
7	Borgesen	"	"	5 8	140	
8	Ahlman	"	Sweden	5 5	170	Reship foreign
9	Eliassen	"	Norway	5 9	162	
10	Fredriksen	"	Norway	5 5	140	
11	Wensell	"	"	5 5	180	
12	Rasmussen	"	"	5 11	175	
13	Helland	"	Norway	5 10	132	Reship foreign
14	Finnesand	"	"	5 10	100	
15	Martinsen	"	Norway	5 10	164	Reship foreign
16	Olsen	"	"	5 8	170	Reship foreign
17	Honningdal	"	Norway	5 6	150	Reship foreign
18	Bramm	Citizen	U.S.A. American	5 4		Scar on neck
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

#3-5-6-10 Withdrawn Passports signed on U.S.

6 withdrawn cards
11 with cards.
1 (?) Master ashore

Inspectors
Morrison
Thos Riley

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Minnesota

Date, Jan 29 1918, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y. 83

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Otto Mathiesen	Carpenter
Stellan Ahlman	Sailor
Arthur Helland	Donkeyman
Torleif Martinsen	Fireman
Johan Olsen	"
Daniel Honningdal	Coalpasser
Robert F. Bramm,	Purser (Misc)

C. M. Gundersen Inspected 1/29/18 Dec.
1st Mate Minnesota
Master of the Vessel,

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Roman Tobler

Vessel Steamship "Mimer", arriving at New York, January 29, 1918, from the port of Maracaibo & Curacao

Jan 15/18 Jan 17/18

84

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hopland	Ingvald	Master	3 Sept 1915	Norway	no	46	m	Scandinavian Norway	Norway	5'8	146	none
2	Gundersen	Christian	1st Mate	26 Dec 1917	New York	no	41	m	Scand	Norway	5	9½ 150	
3	Olsen	Ole Bjorn	2nd Mate	10 Aug 1917	New York	no	1 28	"	"	"	5	10 154	
4	Mathiesen	Otto	Carpenter	28 Dec 1917	New York	yes	1 24	"	"	"	5	10 154	Resh[ip] Foreign
5	Nelsen	Arthur	Sailor	2 July 1917	New York	no	1 34	"	"	"	5	6 150	
6	Hansen	Karl	Sailor	2 July 1917	New York	no	1 21	"	"	"	5	6 135	
7	Borgesen	Nils	Sailor	20 Nov 1917	New York	no	1 18	"	"	"	5	8 140	
8	Ahlman	Stellan	Sailor	28 Dec 1917	New York	yes	1 17	"	"	Sweden	5	5 170	Resh[ip] Foreign
9	Eliassen	Ole	Steward	3 Mar 1915	Norway	no	1 32	"	"	Norway	5	9 162	
10	Fredriksen	Peter	Cook	10 Aug 1917	New York	no	1 28	"	Scand	Norway	5	5 140	
11	Wensell	Wilhelm	Chief Engineer	15 July 1917	Norway	no	1 42	"	"	"	5	5 180	
12	Rasmussen	Nils Johan	2nd Engineer	13 Nov 1917	Philadelp	no	1 31	"	"	"	5	11 175	
13	Helland	Arthur	Donkeyman	28 Dec 1917	New York	yes	1 29	"	Scand	Norway	5	10 132	Resh[ip] Foreign
14	Finnesand	Carl	Fireman	26 Dec 1917	New York	no	1 30	"	"	"	5	10 150	
15	Martinsen	Torleif	Fireman	26 Dec 1917	New York	yes	1 20	"	"	Norway	5	10 134	Resh[ip] Foreign
16	Olsen	Johan	Fireman	28 Dec 1917	New York	yes	1 24	"	"	"	5	8 170	Resh[ip] Foreign
17	Honningdal	Daniel	Coal passer	26 Dec 1917	New York	yes	1 27	"	"	Norway	5	5 150	Resh[ip] Foreign
18	Bramm	Robert F	Purser	26 Dec 1917	New York	yes	1 53	m	US citizen	USA American	5	4	Scar on neck
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

#3-5-6-10 Without photographs figured on in U.S.

Examined
Morrison
Thos Riley
Inspectors

6 without cards
11 with cards.
1 (?) Master astor

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ingvald Hopland Master, of the Norwegian Steamship Mimer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

I. Hopland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Jan, 1918

F. T. Morrison
Immigration Inspector.

Mimer,
Jan. 29, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

Report S/F

I 107

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Norw S/S. Fagersund

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Form 684

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb 7th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

85

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

✓ Robert Stenderson U.S.A. 36
✓ Patiz Isidore F.W.I.
✓ Lehailor Felicite F.W.I.
✓ Boutjin Joseph F.W.I.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Louis Wallis

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Discharged Jany 29, 1918 mustered Jany 23 by consent of Inspector Commr No 373 Chas out Feby 7/18 J.H.Williams W.S.

Alb Andersen
Master of the Nor S/S Fagersund
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

1-29

RS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

t John N.B. 86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Albert				
2	Larsen	Sigurd				
3	Sanne	Frithjof				
4	Martinsen	Thorvald				
5	Iversen	Arthur				
6	Erlandsen	Kristian				
7	Samuelsen	Sigurd				
8	Andersen	Einar				
9	Nordström	Olaf				
10	Olsen	Oskar				
11	Larsen Lökand	Bernt				
12	Eide	Magnus	Norwegian	19/6	5'6"	160	
13	Nicholaisen	Henry	"	5'6"	170	
14	Friberg	Allan	"	5'9"	165	
15	Hemingson	Albin	"	5'7"	160	
16	Andersen	Olaf	"	19	150	
17	Sjoerdsen	Harald	"	5'7"	145	
18	Tall	Knut				Died
19	Andersen	Ansgar	Norwegian boy	19/6	Norway		16 10	"	"	Norw
20	Walles	Louis	Passengers	2/19-17	New York		43	"	"	American
21	Andersen	Ragna	Capt Wife	11/12	"	"	132 lbs	F.M.	Norw
22	Andersen	Torwod	" Son	"	"	"	5	M	"
23	Andersen	Helene	" Daughter	"	"	"	3	F.M	"
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8 M
2 F
1 M
23

All Hands Ashore

Alb Andersen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Report S/S Fagernaud

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February ... vessel having such aliens

Vessel Norw S/S. Fagernaud, arr... m. T. 3. 86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Albert			
2	Larsen	Sigurd			
3	Sanne	Fritjof			
4	Martinsen	Thorvald			
5	Iversen	Arthur			
6	Erlandsen	Kristian			
7	Samuelsen	Sigurd			
8	Andersen	Einar			
9	Nordström	Olaf			
10	Olsen	Oskar			
11	Hansen Sæland	Bernt			
12	Eide	Magnus			
13	Nicholaisen	Henry			
14	Friberg	Hilmar			
15	Henningsen	Albin			
16	Andersen	Olaf			
17	Sjoerssen	Harald			
18	Tall	Knud			
19	Andersen	Ansgar	Ships boy	1916	5 ft 10 in. Norw
20	Walles	Louis	Passengers	3/19-17 New York	43 American
21	Andersen	Ragna	Capt Wife	12/19	32 F.M. Norw
22	Andersen	Torvald	Son		5 M "
23	Andersen	Helene	Daughter		3 F.M "
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

8 Norwegians
2 " citizens
13 aboard when sailed
23

All Norwegians
Mr Andersen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Report S/S Line

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Norw S/S. Fagersund, arriving at New York, January 29th, 1918, from the port of St. John N. B. 86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Albert	Master	1915	Norway	D	32	M	White (Scandinavian)	Norwegian	6'	170	
2	Larsen	Sigurd	1st Mate	1916	"	D	33	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
3	Sanne	Fritjof	2nd "	1914	"	D	26	"	"	"	5'4"	125	
4	Martinsen	Thorvald	1st Eng	1916	"	D	32 11	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
5	Iversen	Arthur	2nd "	1916	"		29 9	"	"	"		5'	
6	Erlandsen	Kristian	3rd "	1917	"	D	32 8	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
7	Samuelsen	Sigurd	Steward	1916	"		27 3	"	"	"			
8	Andersen	Einar	Cook	1916	"	D	24 3	"	"	"			
9	Nordström	Olaf	Messboy	12/11-17	New York		20 10	"	"	Swedish			
10	Olsen	Oskar	Seaman	7/13-14	"		35 4	"	"	Norw	5'9"	150	
11	Jansen Lökeland	Bernt	"	5/22 17	"		21	"	"	"			
12	Eide	Magnus	"	12/11-14	"	D	20 7	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
13	Nicholsen	Henry	"	12/19-17	"		21	"	"	"			
14	Friberg	Allan	"	7/16-17	Boston		31 2	"	"	Swedish			
15	Henningson	Albin	Fireman	12/14	New York		30 4	"	"	"			
16	Andersen	Olaf	"	12/17	"		21 2	"	"	Norw	5'7"	145	
17	Sjoerssen	Harald	"	12/16	Boston		20	"	"	"			
18	Tall	Konrad	Trimmer	12/11	New York		19 6	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	150	
19	Andersen	Ansgar	Engineboy	1916	Norway		16 10	"	"	Norw	5'9"	150	
20	Wallis	Otto	Passenger	2/19-17	New York		45	"	"	American			
21	Andersen	Ragna	Capt Wife	12/14	"		32 6	F.M.	"	Norw			
22	Andersen	Torhmod	Son				5	M	"	"			
23	Andersen	Helene	Daughter				3	F.M	"	"			
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

8 Norwegians
7 Swedes
1 Swedish-American
16

Millbridge Me

M. Andersen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alb Andersen, of the Nor S/S Fagersand, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Alb Andersen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

Fagersand,

Jan. 29, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

Vessel Thomas B.

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

89

Halifax N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Greaser	Lemuel	British	5.9	145	
2	Gilding	Charles	..	5.10	145	
3	Follett	James	..	5.7	150	
4	Ranson	Joseph	..	5.8	160	
5	Martell	Ramon	..	5.9	170	
6	Morris	Stanley	..	5.6	155	
7	Myking	John	Norwegian	5.7	150	
8	Bruniett	Antonio	British	5.8	165	
9	Doody	John	..	5.9	160	
10	Lindgran	Gutav	Sweden	5.10	135	
11						
12	3 new cards					held on Canal
13	7 re cards					
14	10					
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Form 684

87

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date February 14th 191[illegible]

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

L. Greaser of the Vessel Thomas B.
(~~Owner, agent, consignee, or~~ master)

1-29

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Thomas B.

Sheet No. ....

S OF CREW

s of any vessel having such aliens

89

Halifax N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) ionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Creaser	Lemuel	itish	5.9	145	
2	Gilding	Charles		5.10	145	
3	Flett	James		5.7	150	
4	Ranson	Joseph		5.8	160	
5	Martell	Ranson		5.9	170	
6	Morris	Stanley		5.4	155	
7	Myking	John	nwegn	5.7	150	
8	Brimlett	Antonio	tish	5.8	165	
9	Dandy	John		5.9	160	
10	Lindgran	Gutav	eden	5.10	155	
11						
12	3 new cards					
13	7 new cards					held on board
14	10					
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel Thomas. B.

Sheet No. .....

S OF CREW

s of any vessel having such aliens

89

Halifax N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lebraer	Lemuel		5.9	145	
2	Gilding	Charles		5.10	145	
3	Flett	James		5.7	150	
4	Ranson	Joseph		5.8	160	
5	Martell	Ramond		5.9	170	
6	Morris	Stanley		5.4	155	
7	Myking	John	Norwegian	5.7	150	
8	Brincett	Antonio	Turk	5.8	165	
9	Dandy	John		5.9	160	
10	Lindgran	Gutav	Sweden	5.10	155	
11						
12	3 new cards					
13	7 new cards					Held on board
14	10					
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Thomas. B.

Date February 14, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

83

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
		No Desertions.			

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) L. Lebraer. Thomas. B.
(Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MA... ...RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F... ...dives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Thomas B. ... 89 Halifax N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lebrasseur	Lejmue...	British	5.9	145	
2	Gilding	Charle...	..	5.10	145	
3	Follett	James	..	5.7	150	
4	Ranson	Joseph...	..	5.8	160	
5	Martell	Ramo...	..	5.9	170	
6	Morris	Stanley	..	5.6	155	
7	Dryking	John	Norwegian	5.8	150	
8	Brincett	Antonio	British	5.8	165	
9	Doody	John	..	5.9	160	
10	Lindgran	Gustav	Sweden	5.10	135	
11						
12	3 new cards					
13	7 " "					held on C... of
14	10					
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

89

Vessel Thomas B., arriving at Jan 29th, 1918, from the port of Halifax N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Greaner	Lemuel	✓ Master	10/10/17	Halifax	Halifax	46	Male	English	British	5.9	145	
2	Gilding	Charles	✓ Mate	8/10/18	..	.. no C	23	.	..	..	5.10	145	
3	Flett	James	✓ Steward	10/10/17	..	.. c	44	.	..	..	5.7	150	
4	Ransan	Joseph	✓ Chief Engineer	12/11/17	..	.. c	41	.	..	..	5.7	160	
5	Martell	Ramond	✓ 2nd ..	5/12/17	..	.. nc	34	.	..	..	5.9	170	
6	Morris	Stanley	✓ Sailor	2/12/18	-	.. no C	20	.	..	..	5.6	155	
7	Myking	John	..	2/12/17	..	..	23	.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.7	150	
8	Brincett	Antonio	✓ Fireman	..	..	.. no C	28	.	English	British	5.8	165	
9	Doody	John	✓ ..	..	..	.. no C	24	.	English	..	5.9	160	
10	Lindgran	Gutav	..	..	..	..	18	.	Scandin	Sweden	5.10	155	
11													
12	3 Men cards												
13	7 Men cards					Except 7 & 10 who were ordered held on C. of							
14	10					J. Murphy Inspector							
15						Port of Halifax							
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Thomas. B, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Edmund Creaser
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Feb, 1918

Julius Marcott
Immigrant Inspector.

Thomas B,

Jan 29, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel S/S "Winnebag

Sheet No. .....

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

f Iquique, Chile 91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Gi	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gonzales	Sergi	Portugal	5'3"	135	none
2	Northon	Ca	Chile	5'5"	140	Tattoo mch r.arm
3	Lopez	Fran	Spain	5'2"	138	none
4	Arancibia	Pea	Chile	6'0	150	none
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, ... 30 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Sergio G. Gonzales, Seaman
Carlos Northon "
Francisco Lopez Fireman
Pedro Arancibia Coalpasser

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Not Inspected TJS

H. C. Petersen
Master of the Vessel Winnebago
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIF[EST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Febr[uary 5, 1917], of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S "Winnebago" [sailing from] Iquique, Chile 91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(10) ality	(11) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gonzales	Sergio G.	gal	5.3"	135	none
2	Northon	Carlos	e	5'5"	140	Tattoo much r.arm
3	Lopez	Francisco	n	5.2"	138	none
4	Arancibia	Pedro		6'0	150	none
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4320

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Winnebago", arriving at New York, January 29th, 1918, from the port of Iquique, Chile. **91**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gonzales	Sergio G.	Seaman	Nov. 14'17	Rio de Janeiro	paid off	23	m.	white	Portugal	5.3"	135	none
2	Northon	Carlos	"	Dec 23'17	Taltal	"	41	m	"	Chile	5'5"	140	Tattoo mark r. arm
3	Lopez	Francisco	Fireman	Jan 3'18	Iquique	"	31	m	"	Spain	5.2"	138	none
4	Arancibia	Pedro	Coalpasser	Jan 1'18	Taltal	"	24	m	"	Chile	6'0	150	none
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Peterson, Master, of the S/S "Winnebago", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. C. Peterson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

Winnebago.

Jan. 29, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2/6 Borgestad, sailing from (last fo

Arriving at Port of New

Sheet No.

| | NAME IN FULL. | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S Borgestad, sailing from (last foreign

Arriving at Port of New C

NAME IN FULL.

	Family Name	Given Name								
1	Haraldsen	Jacob								
2	Koren	August								
3	Langeland	Hans								
4	Andersen	Gudmund								
5	Reiersen	Reinert								
6	Amundsen	Otto								
7	Jacobsen	John								
8	Eriksen	Johan								
9	Olsen	Olle								
10	Larsen	Anker								
11	Simonsen	Andreas								
12	Andersen	Harald								
13	Nilsen	Otto								
14	Jensen	Olaf								
15	Thorsen	Aksel								
16	Amundsen	Karl								
17	Simonsen	Thomas								
18	Lindgren	Oscar								
19	Jacobsen	Karl								
20	Fagerström	Gustave								
21	Pettersen	Erik								
22	Johannesen	Johan								
23	Johnsen	Bernard								
24	Larsen	Johannes	54	Cook	Nor:	c	"	Jan. 1918	New York	5-5 140
25	Johnsen	Reinald	19	Fireman	Swedish	c	"	Aug. 1917	Baltimore	5-7 145
26	Boe	Leif	16	O.S	U.S.A.		Born Baltimore Feb 12	Feb 1917	"	5-6 128
27	Stagg	H. K.	19	Radio operator	U.S.A.		"	Jan 1918	New York	
28	Kristoffersen	Kristen	50	A.S.	Nor:	nc	"	Aug. 1917	Baltimore	5 5 140
29										
30										

Watch guards 24
Without U.S. citizen on board 1/2
Not 28

(Master not on board
(Firemen " " "

Line, Interocean Transport Co:
Owners, A/S Borgestad
Local Agents, Interocean Transport Co:
Port of Clearance, Tuxpam Mex
Destination, New York.

Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, Master, of the Borgestad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 31 day of Jan'y, 1918

H. H. Tucker & V. Piggio
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

J Haraldsen
Master, ~~Purser or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

Permit #837
Issued by Donovan.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, January 31, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York. 93

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Johansen, Bernt - 44 Norwegian (OK Donovan)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John A Johansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J Haraldsen
Master of the Vessel Borgestad
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

1-29

Sheet No.

such aliens
97

OFFICERS

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Pilot's Fee
" "
Pilot's Fee
" "
Pilot's Fee
" "
t Portland Me.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

s/s Borgestad, sailing fro

Arriving at Port of N

Sheet No.

, 1918.

such aliens

97

| | NAME IN FULL. | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Sheet No. _____

S/S Borgestad, sailing from (last foreign port) Tuxpam Mex, January 20th, 1918.
Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 7, 29th, 1918

94

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	Height	Weight
							Race Shipped to be paid				
1	Haraldsen	Jacob	44	Master	Norwegian	Yes	Dec Nov: 1912	Baltimore			
2	Koren	August	26	1st Offr	"	"	(1) Jan 1914	"		5-10	148
3	Langeland	Hans	24	2nd "	"	"	(1) Jan 1918	New York		5-9	175
4	Andersen	Gustav Waldemar	48	1st Engr	"	"	(1) Sept 1916	Baltimore		5-11	240
5	Reiersen	Reinert	28	2nd "	"	"	(1) Aug: 1915	"		6-	180
6	Amundsen	Otto	40	3rd "	"	"	(1) Feb: 1916	"		5-7	160
7	Jacobsen	John	48	Pumpman	"	"	(1) Sept 1916	"		5-6	160
8	Eriksen	Johan	38	Steward	"	"	(1) Mai 1917	"		5-7	165
9	Olsen	Olle	25	A.B.	"	"	(1) " "	"		5-8	150
10	Larsen	Anker	29	O.S.	"	"	(1) " "	"		5-4½	130
11	Simonsen	Andreas	19	O.S.	"	"	(1) " "	"		5-6	135
12	Andersen	Harald	17	O.S	"	"	(1) " "	"		5-6½	145
13	Nilsen	Otto	31	Bookkpr	"	"	(1) " "	"		5-9	155
14	Jensen	Olaf	19	Mstey	"	"	(1)			5-5½	135
15	Thorsen	Aksel	30	Fireman	"	"	(1) April 1914	"		5-9	152
16	Amundsen	Karl	17	O.S.	"	"	(1) Sept 1916	"		5-4	132
17	Simonsen	Thorvald	36	Bosun	"	"	(2) May 1917	"		5-8	140
18	Lindgren	Oscar	24	A.B.	Swedish	"	(1) Juli 1917	"		5-8	150
19	Jacobsen	Karl	23	Fireman	Nor:	"	(1) " "	"		6-	190
20	Fagerström	Gustave	28	"	Swedish	"	(1) " "	"		5-6	150
21	Pettersen	Erik	29	"	"	"	(1) Aug: 1917	"		5-8	150
22	Johannesen	Johan	40	"	Nor:	Yes	(1) " "	Realiz foreign		5-6½	155
23	Johnsen	Bernard	24	"	Swedish	No	(1) " "	"		5-8	160
24	Larsen	Johannes	54	Cook	Nor:	"	(1) Jan 1918	New York		5-5	140
25	Johnsen	Reinald	19	Fireman	Swedish	"	(1) Aug: 1917	Baltimore		5-7	145
26	Boe	Leif	16	O.S	U.S.A.	Born Baltimore	Feb 1917	"		5-6	128
27	Stagg	H. K.	19	Radio operator	U.S.A.	"	Jan 1918	New York			
28	Kirkhoffersen	Kristen	50	A.B.	Nor:	"	(1) Aug: 1917	Baltimore		5-5	145
29											
30	Master not on board Finden " " "						With goods Without U.S. Citizen on board	24½ 28			

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Interocean Transport Co:
Owners, A/S Borgestad
Local Agents, Interocean Transport Co:
Port of Clearance, Tuxpam Mex
Destination, New York.

I, Master, of the Borgestad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED, this 31 day of Jan'y, 1918

H. H. Tucker & V. Peggio
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

J Haraldsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

such aliens 97

OFFICERS

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(1)

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: *To ship foreign* .....
To remain in U. S. .....
In transit .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

Bergestad,

Jan. 29, 1918.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19....,*

at .....

.....

14—256 *Immigration Officer.*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Hermes

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name							(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsson	Hemite W.									
2	Andersson	Sven G.									
3	Nilsson	Per F.									
4	Forsberg	Bernh									
5	Ralstham	Rel. C.									
6	Abrahamsson	Emil									
7	Stenhalm	Nils G.									
8	Karlsson	Josef W									
9	Johansson	Sven W.									
10	Svensson	Johannes									
11	Kristiansson	Ernst L.									
12	Mattisen	Johan L.									
13	Nilsson	Nils M.									
14	Ytterjun	Alfred									
15	Björklund	Edel									
16	Eriksson	Gusta									
17	Ekberg	Erik O. H.									
18	Johansson	Karl H.									
19	Jonsson	Karl J.									
20	Klasila	Emil									
21	Larsen	Rolf H.									
22	Willard	Sherman E.									
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Sheet No. 97

CREW

...el having such aliens

...IGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 5th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

95

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

26 Olof Pilsen — Norway — Born Mar. 1, 1891 — Passenger — Ruder Rasmussen

34 Edvin Forberg — Sweden — S/m Norway June 5/17 — Fireman

23 Emil Olsen — Finland — R.C. & I.B. 1027. New Orleans Cr. La. June 27. 1917. — S.I.C. 45145. N.Y.90. — Ordered ashore to get permit to leave the U.S. — No permit to leave U.S.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

K. Jonsson
E. Klasila
R. Larsen
Sherman Willard

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. W. Larsson (master.) of the Vessel S/s "Hermes"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Hermes

Sheet No.

F CREW

vessel having such aliens

Aliens 97

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsson	Henrik [illegible]								6-	201	
2	Andersson	Sven								6-	205	
3	Nilsson	Per								5 6	176	
4	Forsberg	Bernh								6	220	
5	Ralstrom	Karl E.								6	200	
6	Abrahamsson	Emil								5-8	164	
7	Stenholm	Nils G. W								5-4	145	
8	Karlsson	Josef W								6-	NG	
9	Johansson	Sven W.								5-8	160	
10	Svensson	Johannes								5-9	165	
11	Kristiansson	Ernst L.								5-6	147	
12	Mattsson	Johan L.								5-4	150	
13	Nilsson	Nils M.								5-	145	
14	Ytterqvn	Alfred P.								5-6	16	Back j. Temp
15	Björklund	Edel E.								5-	165	" "
16	Eriksson	Gustaf L.								5-9	159	
17	Ekberg	Erik O. H.								5-7	146	
18	Johansson	Karl H.								5-9	155	
19	Jansson	Karl J.	/	"	14/11 17	Newfoundland	Cyr	27	"	5-11	160	Back j. Temp
20	Klesila	Emil	/	"	14/11 17	"	" Cyr	24	Russia Finland	5-10	160	" "
21	Larsen	Rolf H.	/	Trimmer	14/11 17	"	Tacoma	17	Norway	5-9	147	" "
22	Willard	Thomas L.	/	Supercargo	14/11 17	"	Yuma	50	U.S.A. Citizen	5-11	160	Born in North Carolina
23												
24					P. Larsen				Temp			
25					Alien ch. to Perm.							
26												
27							1 Canada					
28												
29					1 Witness		5 Neut. Canada					
30					20 11							

Swedish steamer, "Hermes", arrived Jan. 29, 1918, from South America.

No. in crew on arrival	22
No. in crew scheduled to depart	21
No. discharged	4
No. deserted	None
No. new	3

Permit # 90 issued to the master at the Barge Office, 9:40 A. M., Feb. 6, 1918.

H. L. Snider
Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1246

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Hennes, ar

Sheet No.

REW

having such aliens

97

RATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) Given name					(11) ht Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsson	Hemite W.					201	
2	Andersson	Sven G.					205	
3	Nilsson	Per H.					145	
4	Forsberg	Bernhard					140	
5	Ralstrom	Hal. E. N.					200	
6	Abrahamson	Emil J.					5-8 164	
7	Stenholm	Nils G. M.					5-4 145	
8	Karlsson	Josef W					5-9 136	
9	Johansson	Sven W.					5-8 140	
10	Svensson	Johannes					5-9 165	
11	Kristiansson	Ernst L.					5-6 147	
12	Mattsson	Johan L.					5-4 150	
13	Nilsson	Nils M.					5-8 145	
14	Ytterjun	Alfred P.					5-6 16 Cook & Steward	
15	Bjerklund	Edel G.					5-8 165 " "	
16	Eriksson	Gustaf A.					5-9 159	
17	Ekberg	Erik O. H.					5-7 146	
18	Johansson	Karl H.					5-8 155	
19	Jonsson	Karl J.	/	"	14/11 17	New York	Sweden	5-11 160 Cook & Steward
20	Klesila	Emil	/	"	14/11 17	"	Sweden	5-10 160 " "
21	Larsen	Rolf H.	/	Trimmer	14/11 17	"	Norway	5-8 147 " "
22	Willard	Thomas G.	/	Supercargo	17/11 17	"	New York	50 U. S. Cit Born in South Portland Me
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Hennes

Date, Jany 30th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York 96

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Alfred P. Ytterjun	Sailor
Edel G. Bjerklund	"
Karl J. Jonsson	Fireman
Emil Klesila	"
Rolf H. Larsen	Trimmer
Thomas G. Willard	U. S. Cit

H. W. Larsen

Master of the Vessel Hennes

Corrected 1/30/18 MD.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

Vessel Hercules, arriving at [illegible], Jan. 17, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsson	Hemik W.	Captain	1/12/17	Gothenburg	Discharged at Buenos Aires	52	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	6-	201	
2	Andersson	Sven G.	Chief Officer	3/1/17	Gothenburg	"	27	"	"	"	6-	205	
3	Nilsson	Per H.	2nd "	18/5/17	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	170	
4	Forsberg	Bernhard	Chief Engineer	18/5/17	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	220	
5	Kalstrom	Karl E. N.	2nd "	3/1/17	"	"	28	"	"	"	6	200	
6	Abrahamsson	Emil J.	3rd "	19/5/17	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	164	
7	Stenholm	Nils G. M.	Steward	18/5/17	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	145	
8	Karlsson	Josef W.	Cook	19/5/17	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-	136	
9	Johansson	Sven W.	Messboy	19/5/17	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-3	120	
10	Svensson	Johannes	Carpenter	19/5/17	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-4	165	
11	Kristiansson	Ernst L.	Sailor	4/1/17	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	147	
12	Mattsson	Johan L.	"	18/5/17	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	150	
13	Nilsson	Nils M.	"	18/5/17	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-	145	
14	Ytterjun	Alfred P. J.	"	4/1/17	New York	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	162	Chilean Army
15	Björklund	Edel G.	"	14/1/17	"	"	24	"	Finnish	"	5-7	165	" "
16	Eriksson	Gustaf L.	Donkeyman	19/5/17	Gothenburg	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-9	159	
17	Ekberg	Erik O. H.	Fireman	18/5/17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	146	
18	Johansson	Karl G.	"	17/5/17	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-8	155	
19	Jonsson	Karl J.	"	14/1/17	New York	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	160	Chilean Army
20	Klesila	Emil	"	14/1/17	"	"	24	"	Finnish	"	5-10	160	" "
21	Larsen	Rolf H.	Trimmer	14/1/17	"	"	17	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-8	147	
22	Willard	Theron L.	Supercargo	14/1/17	"	"	50	"	U.S.A.	Citizen	Born in Aroostook County, Maine		
23													
24				P. Larsen		Interpreter							
25				Alex de la Rochambeau									
26													
27													
28													
29				5 Neutrals in crew									
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Hermes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. D. Larsson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Jan, 1918

John A. M. Richardson
Immigration Inspector.

Hermes,
Jan. 29, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. B. Johnson, M. D., Surgeon of the S/S "SURINAME", Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of West Virginia and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I B Johnson

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1918

at John a Emma

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

January 31 1918
Arr January 30 1918

98 2

88 11



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Cabin & Res

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	1	4
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	3	1	4

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SURINAME" 5-10 . Passengers sailing from PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA 7-9, JANUARY 23rd, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Alquiza	Juan	46		M	M	Travl'g. Agent	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	N. Y.	New York	C. W. Simmons, friend 1A 10th St. Guatemala R.de G.		
2	TRANSIT	Alquiza	Suzanna	23		F	M	None	Yes	French	Yes	Spain	West Indian	N. Y.	New York	Mrs. L. Campagnol, friend Guatemala City, R. de G.	West Indies	
3	TRANSIT	Jensjen	Johan	49		M	W	Farmer	Yes	English Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinav-ian.	Guat'la.	Guatemala City.	Montero Hermanos, friends 12th St. & 4th Ave. Guatemala City.	Guat.	Guatemala City.
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John A. Lemmy, Inspector

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

other organizations governing the issue of all of these visitors . . .

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 30th, 1918 99

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging in labor for certain period in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with cost.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1917	N. Y.	J. H. Senior, friend c/o W.I.Oil Co. 26 Broadway	NO	1 month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	10	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Barcelona
2	NO	Husband	Yes	Yes	June 1917	N. Y.	J. H. Senior, friend c/o W.I.Oil Co. 26 Broadway	NO	1 month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Martinique	Fort de France
3	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 1911	N. Y.	H. Marquardt & Co., friends 35 So. William St. N.Y.City	NO	2 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	11	Lt.	Gr.	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. M. Simpson, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "SURINAME", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. M. Simpson

Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1918

at New York

John A Comer

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

List ____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ONE

100

S. S. "SURINAME" sailing from PUERTO CORTEZ, HONDURAS., JANUARY 18th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 30th, 1918

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Melitzer	Samuel	29		M	S	May ? 1888, New York City, N. Y.	Ley 1923 Tegucigalpa, Honduras	home 246 Rivington St., New York City.

Dona Comm. Inspector
Allegheny

1 letter

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel Panama, arriving at New York, Jan 21, 191 5, from the port of Kingston

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Henry	Coal passer Discharged at Panama Canal Inspector			Yes	20 yr	M	Af	Am	5' 5"		
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Watts, of the Suriname, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. M. Simpson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 191-

John A Carver
Immigrant Inspector.

Suriname

Jan. 30, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Laurence Sebastian Morgan, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Britannic, of Southampton, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Laurence S. Morgan M.B. C.M.B.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1918

at Liverpool

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

11

2

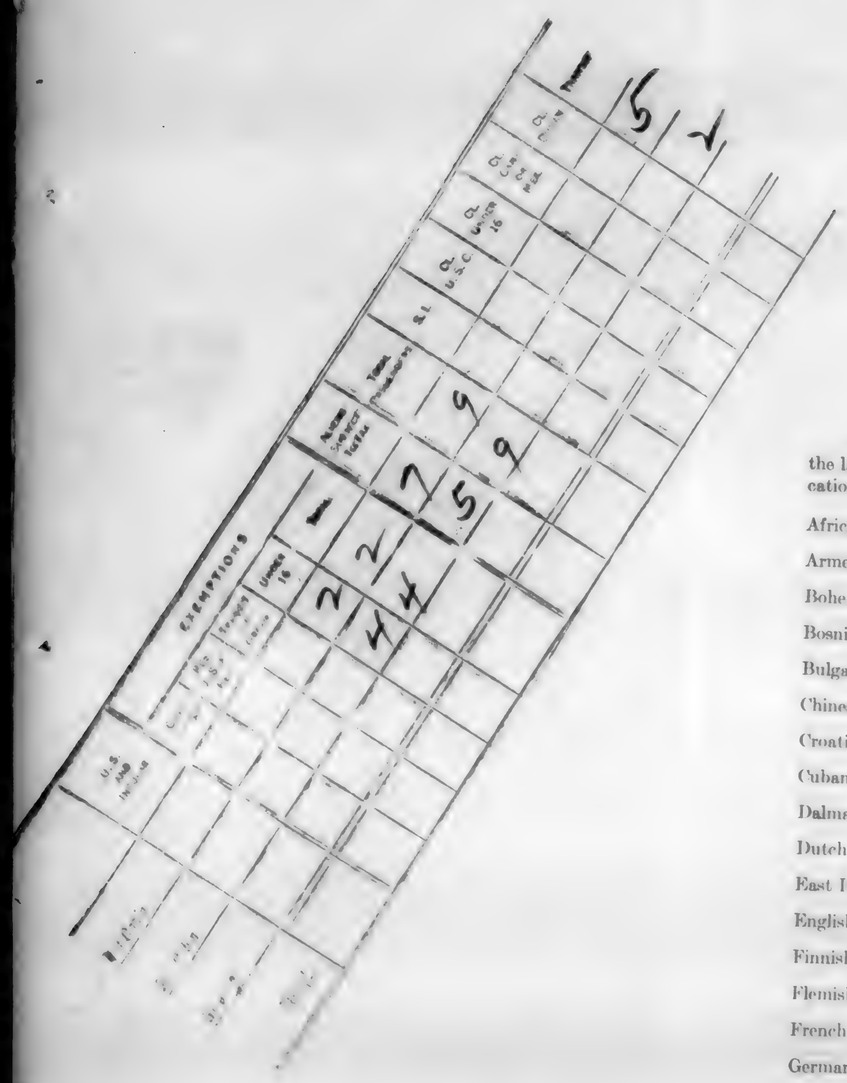
102

January 31-1918

Arr January 30-1918

Art Rev

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	9	9
2nd Cabin	9	9
Steerage		
Total	18	18



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this sheet. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAYARO. Passengers sailing from GRENADA 5-9, 22nd January, 191 .

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	[illegible]	Charles	Joseph Leonard	21		M	S	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St George's	Mrs Frances Charles (Mother) 37 Green Street St.George's,Grenada	Grenada	St George's
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

A J Drysdale Master

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

103

Arriving at Port of New York, January 30th, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Edward P.Charles (Brother) 119 Willoughby St. Brooklyn, N.Yk	Yes	3 years		No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Black	None	Grenada	St George's
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I A. J. Drysdale Master, of the S.S. "Mayari", from Grenada B.W.I., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three (3) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ten day of [illegible], 1918
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

The entries on this sheet must

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernest Bishop Read, Surgeon of the United States Public Health Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

104

Ernest Bishop Read M.D.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 1913

at Trinidad, B.W.I.

Raymond Phelps

Vice Consul of the United States of America

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration [illegible] arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before [illegible] authorized to administer oaths.

$2 FEE STAMP

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAYARO" 5-9. Passengers sailing from Port of Spain. Trinidad. 5-9, 21st January, 19[illegible].

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Marsden	Spencer	40		M W	Com. Trav.	Ys	English	Ys	British	English	New York	New York.	F. J. Snyder 24 State St. New York.		
2	UNDER 16	Marsden	Edna	13		F S	Sch Girl	"	"	"	"	West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	A.J. Flemming 4 Jerningham Av. Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York
3		Warner	Rose	45		" "	Dom. Serv.	"	"	"	"	African	"	"	A. Whittaker. 53 Park St. Trinidad.	"	"
4		Xavier	Mildred	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Tuhapuna	J. F. Xavier Couva. Trinidad.	N.J.	New Jersey
5	TRANSIT	Gomes	Mathilda	31		" W	None	"	"	"	Portugal	Portuguese	"	Port of Spain	L. Fernandez. 11 Charlotte St.	Trinidad	Port of Sp.
6	UNDER 16 TRANSIT	Gomes	Sylvia	10		" S	Sch Girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Uncle) do	"	"
7	TRANSIT	Singuineau	Charles	45		M W	[illegible]	"	"	"	British	West Indian	"	"	Miss M. Singuineau 123 Charlotte St. Trinidad.	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Eastgate	Arthur	38		M M	Clergy	"	"	"	"	English	Tobago	Scarboro'	Mr N.P. Birch. Colonial Bank. Tobago.	Tobago	Scarboro'
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

20

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — RETURN OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

* *Arriving at Port of* New York, Jan. 30th, 1918

105

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race (people or kindred, as given by the alien, if required by chief).	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously excluded within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ANT ALIEN 1	No	Self	Yes	Ys	1904 1917	N.Y.	In transit to Chili	No	A few days	Ys	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blu	None	St Kitts	Basseterre
2	Yes	Father	*	No	--	--	To school in New York.	No	Good	Ys	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	4	11	*	Blonde	*	*	Trinidad	Port of Spain
3	*	Self	50	*	--	--	(Brother) Mr J. Warner. 46W139th St. New York City	Ys	3 yrs	No	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	5	10	Blk	Blk	Brn	*	Grenada	Grandance
ANT ALIEN 4	*	Mrs Winne	50	Ys	1916 1917	N.J.	Mrs G. Winne. 272 Columbus Av. N.J.	No	Good	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	5	7	Brn	*	*	*	Trinidad	Tunapuna
ANT ALIEN 5	No	Self	60	No	--	--	(Brother) Mr L. Fernandez 2854 28th Avenue New York (Uncle)	Yes	3 mts	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	5	4	Fr	Brn	*	*	Antigua	
ANT ALIEN 6	*	Mother	*	*	*	*	----------do----------	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	4	-	*	*	*	*	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
ANT ALIEN 7	*	Self	*	Ys	1921	N.Y.	For medical treatment	*	6 weeks	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	5	10	Brn	Blk	Brn	*	*	*
ANT ALIEN 8	*	*	*	No	--	--	In transit to Halifax	*	5 or 6 days	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	5	4	Fr	Fr	Gra	*	England	Croydon
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale Master, of the S.S. "Mayence", from Trinidad B.W.I., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three (3) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Jan, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible] Dykes
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(1)

106

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernest Ingraf Read, Surgeon ~~of the~~ attached Ex^m^ Medical Officer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sabe that I have had one 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H^m^ Medical Board Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest Ingraf Read

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of January, 1918 FREE

at Trinidad, B.W.I.

Raymond Phelps

Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigra[illegible] of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure be[illegible] authorized to administer oaths.

AMERICAN CONSULATE 52 FEE STAMP

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAYARO" Passengers sailing from Port of Spain. Trinidad 5-9, 21st January, 191 8

14—431

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Edwards	Augusta	37	✓	F	S	Dom. Serv	Ys	English	Ys	British	African	W.I. Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mr E. Matthias 6a Rosehill. Trinidad	N.Y.	New York
2		Greene Z	Reginald	39	✓	M	W	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr A. Fanan 39 Roberts St. Trinidad.	"	"
X 3		Roberts	Amelia	38	✓	F	M	Dom. Serv	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr H. James San Juan . Trinidad.	"	Brooklyn
X 4	UNDER 16	Roberts	Lilian	7	✓	"	S	School girl	"	"	"	"	Claims U.S. born	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
X 5	UNDER 16	Roberts	Ezekial	6	✓	M	"	School Boy	No	Child	No	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
X 6	UNDER 16	Roberts	Adolphus	4	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
X 7	UNDER 16	Roberts	Emanuel	2	✓	"	"	Infant	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Caesar	James	53	✓	M	M	Passenger Boiler	Ys	English	Ys	"	"	Do Dem	Georgetown	Mr V. Caesar. Riverstown. Demerara	Jamaica	Kingstown
9	TRANSIT	Britton	Richard	49	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plaisance	Mrs L. Britton Plaisance. Demerara	"	"

Dyckes
973 Fitzgerald } Insprs

Alf Drysdale master

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

* Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 30th, 1918

107

14—431

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Mrs E.Matthias (Friend) 308 136th St. NewYork	Ys	3 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Be	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	Antigua	St Johns
2	"	"	52 1876	Ys	1914	N.Y.	Mr R. Greene. (Friend of Mrs Chatmond) 1107 133rd St. New York	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brn	"	"	Scar on fore head	St Kitts	Basseterre
3	"	Husband	"	"	1915	"	Mr W. Roberts. (Husband) 108 Wyckoff St Brooklyn	No	Good	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Blk	"	"	None	Tobago	Bethel
4	"	Father	No	"	"	"	(Father) Whitehall ? ----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	Brn	"	Blk	"	New York	Brooklyn
5	"	"	50	No	--	--	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	Blk	"	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	30	"	"	"	In transit to Jamaica	"	A few days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Demerara	Essequibo
RANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Plaisance
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. Drysdale Master, of the S.S. "Mayaro", from Trinidad B.W.I., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three (3) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G J Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Mayaro (Trinidad S & Co) arrived January 30, 1918, M., , from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
485 m	1	Seaginneau, Charles 14 Cab	2	7	1	In Lodge on arrival Rule 3 Sec 21 M L.P.C. 8.I 2/4/18 14th	Marshall O'Connor	2/4	90	22								2/10	20 days 3 Non Immigration Lr				Jon	—	—	—
																		2/10	2 M. Lr Sachs Joseph, New York Left U.S. on S/S Mauretania 5/3/18				Fet	—	—	—
																		5/16/18	Bond cancelled see file 730/15							

5934

Totals,

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Mayaro (Trinidad Line) arrived January 30, 1918, ... M., ..., from 109

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Singuineau Charles (Black)	2	7		1	Place in mgt. upon arrival.	Held D. I. (probably Woodhull St.)	Conner	2/4	1:30	—	—	—
2	Roberts, Amelia 14 Br. Col.	3	9/7		5	To Husband	D. husb. William Roberts 109 w. 131 St. Brklyn NY	Jorrimon	11/31/18	11:30	5	—	5

Mayaro Jan. 30, 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel "Mayaro", a

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF[EST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of [vessel having such aliens]

Vessel "Mayaro" [Spain, Trinidad.] 112

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1945

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Race	(5) Last occupation	(6) Place where born	(7) Date of birth	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Drysdale	Andrew Yo[rk]	[Brit]ish							[Iri]sh	5.5	142
2	Baxter	Creighton	"							Irish	6.2	228
3	Brown	Otty	"							Irish	5.5	145
4	Hough	Percy	"							"	5.7	200
5	Payne	Lister Dr[ew]	"							"	6.1	172
6	Keating	Patrick	"							"	5.9.	175
7	Penrose	Charles	"							"	5.11	138
8	Seales	Albert	"							"	5.4½	175
9	Church	Daniel	"							"	5.4	149
10	Farrell	George	"							"	5.10	170
11	Baptiste	Phillip	"							"	5.10	165
12	O'Lynn	William	"							"	5.5	138
13	Maraohon	Nathaniel	"							"	5.8½	162
14	Martines	John	"							"	5.6½	150
15	Croia	Pompili[o]	"							"	5.6	150
16	Moore	George	"							"	5.7	179
17	Swan	Cheftai[n]	"							"	6.0	160
18	Palma	Austaquio	"							"	Dutch 5.10	140
19	Othebear	Cyrus	"		Deck Boy	19.10.17	"		21	M	"	British 5.7	145
20	Johnston	William	"		Chief Engineer	22.6.17	N. Y.		43	M	Scotch	British 5.4½	180
21	Moseley	George	"		Second Engineer	13.11.17	"		28	M	English	" 5.5	165
22	Fortuyn	Dicoglever	"		Third Engineer	25.9.17	"		33	M	West Ind.	Dutch 6.3	165
23	Proctor	Andrew	"		Fourth Engineer	2.8.17	"		19	M	American	American 5.11	133
24	Leido	Carlo	"		Donkeyman	22.6.17	"		33	M	Spanish	Spain 5.1	136
25	Yanes	Manuel	"		"	"	"		25	M	"	" 5.8	163
26	Lopes	Antonio	"		"	2.8.17	"		27	M	"	" 5.11	165
27	Gaila	Vêcenti	"		Fireman	9.11.17	"		45	M	"	" 5.7	173
28	Meno	Jose	"		"	17.12.17	"		51	M	"	" 5.3	160
29	Rey	Eugenio	"		"	22.6.17	"		22	M	"	" 5.5	145
30	Figuera	Jose	"		"	"	"		39	M	"	" 5.6	165

Reship foreign

Reship foreign

Reship foreign

John Dyches } Inspectors.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 683

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel "Mayaro", arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name														(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Drysdale	Andrew Young												ish	5.5	142	
2	Baxter	Creighton												ish	6.2	228	
3	Brown	Otty												ish	5.5	145	
4	Hough	Percy												"	5.7	200	
5	Payne	Lister Drum												"	6.1	172	
6	Keating	Patrick												"	5.9	175	
7	Fonrose	Charles												"	5.11	136	
8	Seales	Albert												"	5.4½	175	
9	Church	Daniel												"	5.4	149	
10	Farrel	George												"	5.10	170	
11	Baptiste	Phillip												"	5.10	165	
12	Glynn	William												"	5.5	138	
13	Marachon	Nathaniel												h	5.8½	162	
14	Martines	John													5.6½	150	
15	Crois	Pompilio													5.6	150	
16	Moore	George												h	5.7	179	
17	Swan	Cheftain													6.0	160	
18	Palma	Austaquio												Dutch	5.10	140	
19	Othebear	Cyrus	Deck Boy	19.10.17	"				21	M	"	British	5.7	145		
20	Johnston	William	Chief Engineer	22.6.17	N. Y.				43	M	Scotch	British	5.4½	180		
21	Moseley	George	Second Engineer	13.11.17	"				28	M	English	"	5.5	165		
22	Fortuyn	Diooglever	Third Engineer	25.8.17	"				33	M	West Ind.	Dutch	6.3	165	Reship foreign	
23	Proctor	Andrew	Fourth Engineer	2.8.17	"				19	M	American	American	5.11	133		
24	Leido	Carlo	Donkeyman	22.6.17	"				33	M	Spanish	Spain	5.1	136		
25	Yanes	Manuel	"	"	"				25	M	"	"	5.8	163		
26	Lopes	Antonio	"	2.8.17	"				27	M	"	"	5.11	165		
27	Garcia Caile	Vicenti	Fireman	9.11.17	"				45	M	"	"	5.7	173		
28	Mano	Jose	"	17.12.17	"				51	M	"	"	5.3	160	reship foreign	
29	Rey	Eugenio	"	22.6.17	"				22	M	"	"	5.5	145		
30	Figuera	Jose	"	"	"				39	M	"	"	5.6	165	reship foreign	

Alex Dyckhoff
Jr. Inspr.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens

Spain, Trinidad. 112

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Jan. Feb. 4th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Edwin Iles, Pantryman	(West Indian, colored. Ht. 5'2" weight 132 lbs.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

A. J. Drysdale
master of the Vessel S/S Mayaro.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—2344

1-30

Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF[EST]...RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of ...of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Mayaro" ...of Spain, Trinidad. 112

...OR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Race	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Date of arrival	(6) Port of arrival	(7) Sex	(8) Age	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										
1	Drysdale	Andrew Yo...							British	5.5	142	
2	Baxter	Creighton							British	6.2	228	
3	Brown	Otty							British	5.5	145	
4	Hough	Percy							"	5.7	200	
5	Payne	Lister Dr...							"	6.1	172	
6	Keating	Patrick							"	5.9.	175	
7	Fonrose	Charles							"	5.11	136	
8	Seales	Albert							"	5.4½	175	
9	Church	Daniel							"	5.4	149	
10	Farrel	George							"	5.10	170	
11	Baptiste	Phillip							"	5.10	165	
12	Glynn	William							"	5.5	138	
13	Marachon	Nathaniel							...tch	5.8½	162	
14	Martinez	John							"	5.6½	150	
15	Croix	Pompili...							"	5.6	150	
16	Moore	George							...ish	5.7	179	
17	Swan	Cheftain							"	6.0	160	
18	Palma	Austaqui...							...ch	5.10	140	
19	Othebear	Cyrus		Deck Boy	19.10.17	"		21	M	"	British	5.7	145	
20	Johnston	William		Chief Engineer	22.6.17	N. Y.		43	M	Scotch	British	5.4½	180	
21	Moseley	George		Second Engineer	13.11.17	"		28	M	English	"	5.5	165	
22	Fortuyn	Diooglever		Third Engineer	25.9.17	"		33	M	West Ind.	Dutch	6.3	165	Reship foreign
23	Proctor	Andrew		Fourth Engineer	2.8.17	"		19	M	American	American	5.11	133	
24	Leido	Carlo		Donkeyman	22.6.17	"		33	M	Spanish	Spain	5.1	136	
25	Yanes	Manuel		"	"	"		25	M	"	"	5.8	163	
26	Lopes	Antonio		"	2.8.17	"		27	M	"	"	5.11	165	
27	Gaile	Vicenti		Fireman	9.11.17	"		45	M	"	"	5.7	173	
28	Meno	Jose		"	17.12.17	"		51	M	"	"	5.3	160	reship foreign
29	Rey	Eugenio		"	22.6.17	"		22	M	"	"	5.5	145	
30	Figuera	Jose		"	"	"		39	M	"	"	5.6	165	reship foreign

Alien Dyckles } Jensen

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Mayaro", arriving at New York, Jan 30th, 1918, from the port of Port of Spain, Trinidad. 112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Drysdale	Andrew Young	Master	22/6/17	New York		37	M	Scotch	British	5.5	142	
2	Baxter	Creighton	Mate	"	"		43	M	Canadian	British	6.2	228	
3	Brown	Otty	2nd. Mate	1/11/17	"		27	M	Canadian	British	5.5	145	
4	Hough	Percy	3rd. Mate	22/6/17.	"		29	M	English	"	5.7	200	
5	Payne	Lister Drummond	W.O.	"	"		26	M	Irish	"	6.1	172	
6	Keating	Patrick	W. O.	12/11/17	"		23	M	"	"	5.9.	175	
7	Penrose	Charles	Carpenter	22/6/17	"		42	M	West Indies.	"	5.11	136	
8	Seales	Albert	Boatswain	"	"		24	M	"	"	5.4½	175	
9	Church	Daniel	Quartermaster	"	"		24	M	"	"	5.4	149	
10	Farrell	George	"	10/10/17	Trinidad		37	M	"	"	5.10	170	
11	Baptiste	Phillip	"	22.6.17	New York		35	M	"	"	5.10	165	
12	Glynn	William	"	"	"		24	M	"	"	5.5	138	
13	Maraohon	Nathaniel	A. B.	"	"		28	M	"	Dutch	5.8½	162	
14	Martinez	John	"	6.6.17	Trinidad		40	M	"	"	5.6½	150	
15	Croix	Pompilio	"	24.8.17	"		28	M	"	"	5.6	150	
16	Moore	George	"	19.1.18	"		27	M	"	British	5.7	179	
17	Swan	Cheftain	"	13.11.17	N. Y.		20	M	"	"	6.0	160	
18	Palma	Austaquio	"	19.1.18	Trinidad		28	M	"	Dutch	5.10	140	
19	Othebear	Cyrus	Deck Boy	19.10.17	"		21	M	"	British	5.7	145	
20	Johnston	William	Chief Engineer	22.6.17	N. Y.		43	M	Scotch	British	5.4½	180	
21	Moseley	George	Second Engineer	13.11.17	"		28	M	English	"	5.5	165	
22	Fortuyn	Diocglever	Third Engineer	25.9.17	"		33	M	West Ind.	Dutch	6.3	165	Reship foreign
23	Proctor	Andrew	Fourth Engineer	2.8.17	"		19	M	American	American	5.11	133	
24	Leido	Carlo	Donkeyman	22.6.17	"		33	M	Spanish	Spain	5.1	136	
25	Yanes	Manuel	"	"	"		25	M	"	"	5.8	163	
26	Lopez	Antonio	"	2.8.17	"		27	M	"	"	5.11	165	
27	Gaile	Vâcenti	Fireman	9.11.17	"		45	M	"	"	5.7	173	
28	Meno	Jose	"	17.12.17	"		51	M	"	"	5.3	160	reship foreign
29	Rey	Eugenio	"	22.6.17	"		22	M	"	"	5.5	145	
30	Figuera	Jose	"	"	"		39	M	"	"	5.6	165	reship foreign

Am'n Dyckman } Inspectors.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel "Mayari", arriving at N. Y., Jan 30th, 1918, from the port of Trinidad B. W. I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
						and Dw							
1	Dias	Rosendo	Fireman	17.12.17	N. Y.	no /	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6	150	
2	Mayo	Manuel	"	25.9.17	"	no /	26	M	"	"	5.7½	185	
3	Forina	Jose	"	27.9.17	"	yes /	24	M	"	"	5.8	165	Reshipped foreign
4	Sanches	Ramon	Oiler	27.12.17	"	no /	27	M	"	"	5.6	160	
5	Aneido	Andres	Trimmer	22.6.17	"	yes /	36	M	"	"	5.4	135	
6	Fobio	Ramon	"	"	"	yes /	26	M	"	"	5.3	130	Reshipped foreign
7	Garcia	Vicente	"	25.9.17	"	yes /	18	M	"	"	5.8	145	" "
8	Ortega	Flor	Mess Boy	27.12.17	"		18	M	"	PuertoRico	5.0	122	
9	McCallum	James Campbell	Chief Steward	22.6.17	"	no	40	M	Canadian Wesy	British	5.9	145	
10	Kennedy	Frank	Second Steward	"	"		24	M	Indian	"	5.8	135	
11	Lotmore	Charles	2nd. Class Steward	"	"		32	M	"	"	5.5	130	
12	Hamilton	Anna	Stewardess	28.6.17	"		47	F	Irish	"	5.9	145	
13	Iles	Edwin	Pantryman	24.8.17	Trinidad		20	M	West Indian	"	5.2	132	
14	Payne	Mortimer	Waiter	22.6.17	New York		23	M	"	"	5.3½	135	
15	Rodrigues	Arthur	"	"	"		21	M	"	"	5.6	165	
16	Waterman	William	"	24.8.17	Trinidad		23	M	"	"	5.7	135	
17	Patterson	Edgar	"	7.8.17	"		20	M	"	"	5.5	135	
18	Henry	Robert	Messman	22.6.17	New York		49	M	"	"	5.5.	138	
19	Armstrong	Fitz	Chief Cook	"	"		37	M	"	"	5.6	180	
20	~~Mead~~ Reed	Edward	~2nd Cook	"	"		40	M	"	"	5.2	125	
21	Griffith	Albert	3rd "	2311.17	Trinidad		40	M	"	"	5.6	135	
22	Brown	Alexander	Scullaryman	6.12.17	"		20	M	"	"	5.11	145	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

2 Lands Landed
3 No Cards
47 With cards
52

Jno Dyche
Jos F Nyhan Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J Drysdale master, of the S/S Mayaro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Drysdale
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan, 1918

H M Dykes
Immigration Inspector.

Mayaro,
Jan. 30, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(2)

I, J. G. Knowlton, Surgeon of the S. S. Morro Castle, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. G. Knowlton

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

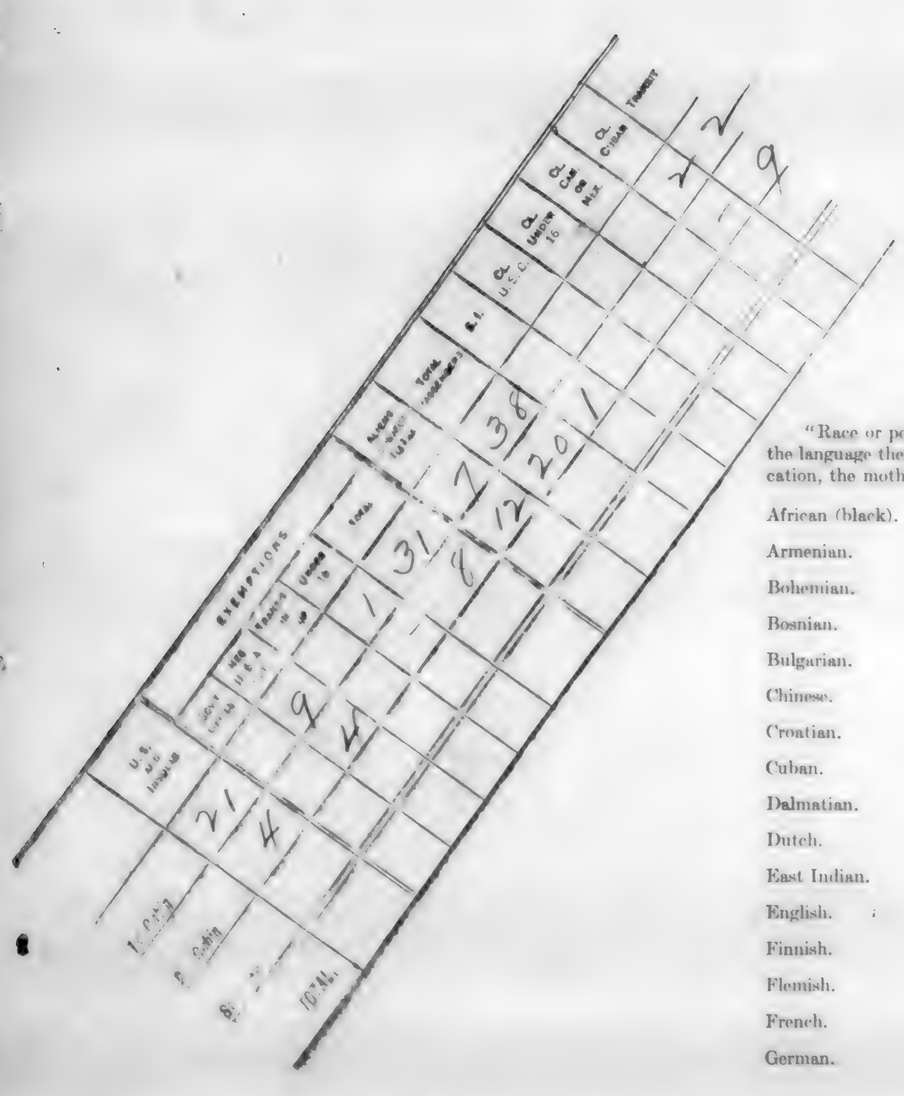
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SS "Morro Castle"

January 31, 1918

or January 30 1918

114



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Act & Rec

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	17	21	38
2nd Cabin	16	4	20
Steerage			
Total	33	25	58

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

(2)

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE 3-9 Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9, JAN. 26, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BONE	ROBERTO C.	43		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	NICARAGUA	SPA. AMERICA	U. S. A. CUBA	New York HAVANA.	FRIEND. EMILIO LECOURS, INDUSTRIA 20, HAVANA.		
2	CL. CUBAN	MARTINEZ	FRANCISCO	24		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. MARTINEZ & CO., REINA 25, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		BARRERA	GASPAR	54		M	M	SALESMAN MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	Spain CUBA	VALENCIA HAVANA.	GABINO SOLIÑO, AGUIAR 101, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	TRANSIT	FRADEWELL	PERCY F.	22		M	S	2nd MATE SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	B. SUBJECT Great Britain	ENGLISH	England RANGOON	Park Gate Yorkshire	British Bark Alice A. Leigh HOME.	ENGLAND	Park Gate Yorkshire
5	RET. DOM. RET.	TORRE	JOAQUIN DE LA	32		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	HOTEL WASHINGTON, NEW YORK		
6	RET. DOM. RET.	MORCILLO	FRANCES DE	30		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	U.S.A.	U. S. A. CUBA	Hutchinson Kansas S. DE CUBA	FRIEND. RAUL LAGO, O.NO.15 VEDADO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7	UNDER 16	MORCILLO	MARY F.		8	F	S	NONE	NO	---------	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	U. S. A. CUBA	Hutchinson Kansas S. DE CUBA	FATHER IN LAW. NICOLAS MORCILLO, BARTOLOME MASO BAJA 1, S. DE CUBA	KANSAS	
8	TRANSIT	WATKINS	EDWARD	20		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	B. SUBJECT Great Britain	ENGLISH	U. S. A. CUBA	Hutchinson Kansas S. DE CUBA	GRAND. FATHER. NICOLAS MORCILLO, BARTOLOME MASO BAJA 1, S. DE CUBA.	KANSAS	HUTCHINSON
9		PHILLIPS	JOHN O.	36		M	S	MECHANIC ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	B. SUBJECT Great Britain	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Dorset WAREHAM	British Bark. Alice A. Leigh NONE.	ENGLAND	Wareham Dorset
10	RET. DOM. RET.	SELLA	ARISTIDE	49		M	M	Painter ARTIST	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITALY	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	HOTEL WASHINGTON, HAVANA. NONE.		
11	RET. DOM. RET.	SELLA	AMELIA DE	36		F	M	Dress maker ARTIST	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITALY	U. S. A. CUBA	New York HAVANA.	HOTEL INGLATERRA, HAVANA. FRIEND. ADOLFO BRACALE, TEATRO NACIONAL, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12	RET. DOM. RET.	ORBES	MARCELINO I.	44		M	M	Clerk ARTIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U. S. A. CUBA	New York HAVANA.	FRIEND. ADOLFO BRACALE, TEATRO NACIONAL, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13	RET. DOM. RET.	COSTA	LINDA C.	22		F	S	Painter ARTIST	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	North ITALY	U. S. A. CUBA	New York HAVANA.	FRIEND. ADOLFO BRACALE, TEATRO NACIONAL, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14	RET. DOM. RET.	LOSADA JR.	JOSE A.	18		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U. S. A. CUBA	New York HAVANA.	FRIEND. EMILIO SARDIÑAS, ESTRADA PALMA 37, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15	RET. DOM. RET.	LEHREN	Solomon CLARA M.	29 25		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH PA	NONE. HOTEL SEVILLA, HAVANA.	PA.	PITTSBURGH
16	RET. DOM. RET.	LEHREN	CLARA M.	25 29		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	U.S.A.	U. S. A.	PITTSBURGH PA	NONE. HOTEL SEVILLA, HAVANA.	PA.	PITTSBURGH
17	CL. CUBAN	Quintana	Alberto	24		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	father. Alberto Quintana Hotel Isla de Cuba, Hav.	N.Y.	New York
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

22

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 17 1/2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 22, 1918. 115

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after ongoing temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
NT ALIEN 1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	WIFE.JULIA DE BONE, 498 W.124 ST.,NEW YORK CITY	YES	INDEFINITE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	NICARAGUA	MANAGUA
DAYS 2	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA.NEW YORK CITY.	YES	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
X 3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE. HOTEL AMERICA,NEW YORK CITY.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA.
4	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1915		IN TRANSIT TO LIVERPOOL	NO	3 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	PARKGATE.
5	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	WIFE.MRS.VIRGINIA DE LA TORRE, ST.ANDREWS HOTEL,NEW YORK	YES	INDEFINITE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MANZANILLO
6	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917	KANSAS	HUSBAND.NICOLAS MORCILLO, HUTCHINSON,KANSAS.	YES	INDEFINITE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	FRANCE	PARIS
7	NO	MOTHER.	YES	YES	1917	KANSAS	FATHER.NICOLAS MORCILLO, HUTCHINSON,KANSAS.	YES	INDEFINITE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2		FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	U.S.A.	HUTCHINSON.
8	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO LIVERPOOL	NO	3 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	DORSET.
9	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND.HUGH C.GUILER, 82 BEAVER ST.,N.Y.	NO	INDEFINITE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	IRELAND	BELFAST.
10	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND.ANTONIO BAGONAZY, 252 W.39 ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	NO	INDEFINITE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	ITALY	ROMA.
11	YES	HUSBAND.	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND.ANTONIO BAGONAZY, 252 W.39 ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	NO	INDEFINITE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	ITALY	ROMA.
12	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND.THOMAS F.FAHEY, 159 W. 44 ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	NO	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	JACA.
13	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	MOTHER.MARTA COSTA, 256 W. 54 ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	NO	INDEFINITE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	ITALY	GENOVA.
14	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FATHER.JOSE A. LOSADA, 275 W. 141 ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	YES	INDEFINITE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
15	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917	PA	FRIEND.H.S.KEYSER, 1212 WESTERN AVE.,PITTSBURGH	NO	INDF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
16	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND.H.S.KEYSER, 1212 WESTERN AVE.,PITTSBURGH	NO	INDF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	U.S.A.	CINCINNATI
NT ALIEN 17	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917		HOTEL America, new York, N.Y.	YES	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Santiago
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Kuff (Master), of the S. S. Juno Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Kuff
~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2.

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, JAN 26, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 116 JAN. 3, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FREESE	CATHERINE C.	56		F	W		Simon h. FREESE HUSBAND U. S. CITZ.	7620 WEST MORELAND AVE., PITTS. PA.
2	FREESE	CORA A.	29		F	S	11 JAN. 1888, CLEVELAND OHIO.		7620 WEST MORELAND AVE., PITTS. PA.
3	BLOETH	MINNIE M.	37		F	M	28 APRIL 1880, BROOKLYN N.Y.		42 VERNON AVE, Rockville Center ~~128 YORK AVE., N. BRIGHTON, S. ISLAN. N.Y.~~
4	LAWRENCE	BETTY L.	37		F	M	27 JAN. 1880, MC. LEAN N.Y.		225 W. 86 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
5	BLUMENSCHEIN	BERNARD	63		M	M		City Court 10 OCT., 1876 BROOKLYN N.Y.	128 YORK AVE., N. BRIGHTON, S. ISLAN. NY.
6	CLEVELAND	JAMES F.	71		M	W	16 MARCH 1846 FALL RIVER MASS.		297 Driftwood St FALL RIVER, MASS.
7	SITTERLEY	JOHN H.	49		M	S	9 APRIL 1868 MARYSVILLE PA.		98 OAKWOOD AVE, WEST VIEW ~~5 AVE ARCADE~~, PITTSBURGH PA.
8	PHILLIPS	ISIDORE H.	52		M	S		1478 BROOKLYN, N.Y. 12 JULY 1907 EASTERN DISTRICT COURT	2442 CROPSEY AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
9	SIMONDS	FRANCIS M.	51		M	M	7 AUG. 1866, NEW YORK CITY.		20 W. 8 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
10	GREENING	ALFRED C.	49		M	M		1888 LUCAS COUNTY COURT, TOLEDO OHIO.	21- N. Mountain Ave MONTCLAIR, N.J.
11	ALMIRALL	JUAN A.	47		M	M	25 NOV. 1870, BROOKLYN N.Y.		97 MC. DONOUGH, BROOKLYN N.Y.
12	JOHNSON	WILLIS	42		M	M	19 AUG. 1875, ~~CINN.~~ Cincinnati OHIO.		850 RIDGE AVE. PITTSBURGH, PA.
13	MC. MULLIN	~~MATHEW~~ Marshall K.	69		M	M	11 SEPT. 1848, WHEELING W.VA.		909 UNION AVE., PITTSBURGH, PA.
14	WARREN	DANIEL	56		M	M	28 NOV. 1861 ~~NEW YORK CITY.~~ Mamaroneck N.Y.		Mamaroneck ~~25 BROAD ST.~~, NEW YORK ~~CITY~~.
15	HOEPFNER	WILLIAM R.	46		M	M	3 SEPT. 1871, NEW YORK CITY.		213- E. 3rd St. Brooklyn
16	GIBSON	LELIA M.	26		F	S	27 AUG. 1891, CHARLESTON W.VA.		~~258 BROADWAY ST.~~, NEW YORK ~~CITY~~. Charleston, W. VA
17	GROSSCUP	FRED P.	50		M	M	5 APRIL. 1867 ASHLAND OHIO.		~~HOTEL BILTMORE~~, NEW YORK CITY. Charleston, W. VA
18	MORGAN	THOMAS	61		M	WD		William R. Morgan FATHER. U.S. CITZ.	~~HOTEL BILTMORE~~, NEW YORK CITY.
19	GETSINGER	RALPH	29		M	M	5 JULY 1889 MELVILLE, N.J.		130 W. 86 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
20	GETSINGER	EDITH	27		F	M	9 DEC. 1890 ~~WISCOTA~~ Wisota WIS.		436 ATKINSON AVE., DETROIT MICH.
21	SCHILLING	ALBERT B.	38		M	M	17 JAN. 1879 COVINGTON, OHIO		436 ATKINSON AVE., DETROIT MICH. 42 Anderson Ave HUDSON HEIGHTS, N.J.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21 letz

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Knowlton, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigrant Station, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Knowlton

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

2

117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA., JAN.26., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BANDIN	VENTURA	21	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND.SANTIAGO SUAREZ, SOL 13,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	TRANSIT	COOLING	JOSEPH	19	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~B.SUBJECT~~ GREAT BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	FRIEND.C.MARTINEZ, CUBA 76,HAVANA.	IRELAND	DUBLIN
3	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	PIERCE	65	M	M	OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~B.SUBJECT~~ GREAT BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	PORT MADOC	FRIEND.A.J.MARTINEZ, CUBA 76,HAVANA.	WALES	PORT MADOC
4	ADMITTED TRANSIT	AHLIN	OSCAR F.	24	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	FRIEND.F.FERNANDEZ, CUBA 33,HAVANA.	ENG	LONDON
5	TRANSIT	GOODSELL	EDWARD	69	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~B.SUBJECT~~ GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HASTINGS	FRIEND.C.MARTINEZ, CUBA 76,HAVANA.	SOUTH AFRICA	DURBAN
6	TRANSIT	MURMI	KUSTA H.	26	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	FINNISH RUSSIAN	FINLAND	HANGKIRKON	FRIEND.A.J.MARTINEZ, CUBA 76,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7	TRANSIT	JAKOSON	GERT	30	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	RIGA	FRIEND.F.FERNANDEZ, EGIDO 33,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8	TRANSIT	LUMB	JAMES	25	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~B.SUBJECT~~ GREAT BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SOUTH AFRICA	DURBAN	FRIEND.C.MARTINEZ, CUBA 76,HAVANA.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
9	TRANSIT	SMITH	GEORGE	42	M	M	SAIL MAKER SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~B.SUBJECT~~ GREAT BRITAIN	SCOTCH ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	FRIEND.F.FERNANDEZ, EGIDO 33,HAVANA.	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
10	TRANSIT	BRENZSON	PETER	32	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	RIGA	FRIEND.F.FERNANDEZ, EGIDO 33,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11		HERNANDEZ	ELEUTERIO	36	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	AVILA	FRIEND.CANUTO MARTIN, HABANA 85,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12	RES. ORIG. DET.	CODINA	FRANCISCO	32	M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BROTHER IN LAW.PEDRO RAIG, CALLE 4 NO.200,VEDADO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13	RES. ORIG. DET.	CODINA	ALICIA DE	23	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE.	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	FLEMISH DUTCH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BROTHER IN LAW,PEDRO RAIG, CALLE 4 NO.200,VEDADO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14	2	QUINTANA	ALBERTO	24	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FATHER.ALBERTO QUINTANA, HOTEL ISLA DE CUBA.HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15	ADMITTED	CARRETERO	FRANCISCO	31	M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	RICARDO RODRIGUEZ, INQUISIDOR 17,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16	RES. ORIG. DET.	TORNEL	MARIA J.	55	F	WIFE	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BROTHER.DOMINGO TORNEL, MERCADERES 22,HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17	RES. ORIG. DET.	PEREZ	FRANK	33	M	S	MARINE OILER	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Clyde Line S.S. "Inca" Santiago, Cuba	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2-76876-505-3/8/40 No 5a

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 30, 1918. 118

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever had previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN			$200		6 mo		FRIEND. ANTONIO OTERO,		MONTHS																	
1	YES	SELF		YES	YES 1917	N.Y.	319 WATER ST., NEW YORK CITY	NO	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA.
ANT ALIEN	No		$140				Father- Peter Goblins		3 MO																	
	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	SAILORS HOME, 11 Seville Place	YES	INDEFI-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fair BLOND	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	IRELAND	DUBLIN
							NEW YORK CITY. Dublin, Ireland	NO	NITE.																	
ANT ALIEN	No		$600		2 yrs	Portland Oregon	SAILORS HOME, Wife- Louisa Williams	YES	INDEFI-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fair BLOND	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	Portmadoc NORTH WALES
							NEW YORK CITY. Portmadoc, North Wales	NO	NITE.																	
ANT ALIEN	No		$600			New York	FRIEND. JOHN ANDERSON,	YES	INDEFI-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fair BLOND	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	SWEEDEN	STOCKHOLM
	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1914 N.Y.	61 5TH AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NITE.																	
ANT ALIEN	No		$300				In transit to Durban		2 WEEKS																	
	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	SAILORS HOME, South Africa	YES	INDEFI-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	WHITE	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	HASTINGS.
							NEW YORK CITY. 11 West St. George St.	NO	NITE.																	
K	6 YES	SELF	$100	YES	YES	1916	SAILORS HOME, South St.	YES	INDEFI-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	Finland RUSSIA	UNDENKIRKON
							NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NITE.																	
ANT ALIEN	No		$200				In Transit to		2 WEEKS																	
	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	SAILORS HOME, Glasgow,	YES	INDEFI-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fair BLOND	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA	RIGA.
							NEW YORK CITY. Scotland	NO	NITE.																	
ANT ALIEN	No		$300				Father- Alexander		4 YEARS																	
	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	SAILORS HOME, 33 Smith St.	YES	INDEFI-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fair BLOND	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	KELWURNING
							NEW YORK CITY. Glasgow, Scotland	NO	NITE.																	
X	10 YES	SELF	$400	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. SOPHIE JENSEN,	YES	INDEFI-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fair BLOND	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
							226-51TH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	NITE.																	
ANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	$400	YES	NO	NO	NONE.	YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	RUSSIA	RIGA.
							HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	6																	
ANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	$200		1912	New York	FATHER IN LAW, OETEREDE WILDE,		For good	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	AVILA.
	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	218 W. 40 ST., NEW YORK CITY	NO	24																	
ANT ALIEN	YES	HUSBAND	with husband	YES	1912	New York	FATHER. OETEREDE WILDE,		For good	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA.
				YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	218 W. 40 ST., NEW YORK CITY.	NO	24																	
1-17	YES	SELF	6 mo	YES	NO	1917 N.Y.	NONE.			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	BELGIUM	GHENT
							HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK CITY.	YES	3																	
ANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	$200	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. ANTONIO BLANES,			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS CUBA.
							204 FRAKLIN ST., NEW YORK	YES	3																	
ANT ALIEN	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1913		FRIEND. MARIA LOPEZ,	No	For good	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA Murcia
	YES	SELF		YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	251 W. 14 ST., NEW YORK	YES	60																	
ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Yes	1905 1917	Brooklyn N.J.	27 President St, Brooklyn N.J.		No	For good	claims U.S. Citizenship	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Face Pock Marked	Cuba	Guantanamo
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. O'Keefe, master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Juno Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J O'Keefe
[redacted]. master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 19[illegible]
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

No distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA., JAN. 26, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN. 30, 1919.

119

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	PEREZ	FRANK	33		M	S	Sheet 4-17	5 AUG. 1907, BROOKLYN N.Y.	84 PRESIDENT ST., BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	CEPERO	JUAN M.	42	✓	M	M	Arecibo 27 MAY, 1875 PUERTO RICO.		
3	FLEMING	GEORGE	36		M	M		Stratford County, Superior Court 15 SEPT. 1914 DOVER NEW HAMPSHIRE	512 W. 36 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
4	FLEMING	MAMIE	37		F	M		HUSBAND U.S. CITZ. George Fleming	13 ORCHARD ST., DOVER NEW HAMPSHIRE.
5	FLEMING	BRADLEY	8		M	S		FATHER U. S. CITZ. George Fleming	13 ORCHARD ST., DOVER NEW HAMPSHIRE.
6									13 ORCHARD ST., DOVER NEW HAMPSHIRE.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 Citz

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. G. Knowlton, Surgeon of the S. S. Morro Castle, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Knowlton

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

←213

88 Morro Castle 120

January 31-1918

Arr Rec January 30-1918

Arr Rec Total
alien 15
13 2

3 under
3 Rej Ret.
4 S.D.

Died

H Consular Pass

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←212

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, JAN. 26, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
								1-367416-8-19-41-505						
1		ROCA	ANTONIO	26		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	Porto Rico	San Juan	FRIEND.GREGORIO LAGOTIA, INDUSTRIA 72,HAVANA.
2	DEP. INSP. DET.	GIL	BENJAMIN	32		M	S	CHAUFFER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND.FRANCISCO PEREZ, MONTE 147,HAVANA.
3	DETAINED	QUEIJA	JULIO	20		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A	NEW YORK	COUSIN.ROGELIO ALVAREZ, REAL 31,HAVANA.
4	ADMITTED	GALLEGO	MANUEL	19		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND.JOSE GONZALEZ, SANTA CLARA 16,HAVANA.
5	DEP. INSP. DET.	NAVES	RAMON	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND.ANTONIO ALVAREZ, PROGRESO 22,HAVANA.
6		TORNEL	MARIA J.	55		F	W	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BROTHER.DOMINGO TORNER, MERCADERES 22,HAVANA.
7	ADMITTED	CARTAGENA	BAUDILLO	49	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHILE	SPA.AME.	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND.JOSE GONZALEZ, VILLEGAS 119,HAVANA.
8	ADMITTED	CARTAGENA	ELENA V.DE	29	✓	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE.	YES	YES	CHILE	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND.JOSE GONZALEZ, VILLEGAS 119,HAVANA.
9	ADMITTED UNDER 16	CARTAGENA	EDMUNDO	6	✓	M	S	NONE	NO	NO	CHILE	SPA.AME.	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND.JOSE GONZALEZ, VILLEGAS 119,HAVANA.
10	ADMITTED UNDER 16	CARTAGENA	ROBERTO	4	✓	M	S	NONE	NO	NO	CHILE	SPA.AME.	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND.JOSE GONZALEZ, VILLEGAS 119,HAVANA.
11	ADMITTED UNDER 16	CARTAGENA	JORGE	2	✓	M	S	NONE	NO	NO	CHILE	SPA.AME.	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND.JOSE GONZALEZ, VILLEGAS 119,HAVANA.
12		VIEIRO	ADOLFO	34	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND.JOSE M. TORRES, SOL 13,HAVANA.
13	DEP. INSP. DET.	FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO	44		M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	Montpelier VERMONT	FRIEND.JOSE M. TORRES, SOL 13,HAVANA.
14		KARLSEN	KRISTIAN	32	✓	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	YES	NORWEGIAN	SCANDI-NAVIAN	NORWAY	FREDRIKSTAD	
15		CORREA	ARTURO	20		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	YES	[illegible]	AFRICAN	W. INDIES P.RICO	CURACAO MACAO	
16		DELGADO	ANTONIO F.	24		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	AFRICAN	U.S.A. P.RICO	[illegible]	
17		ANDRADE	MANUEL L.	34		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	AFRICAN	U.S.A. P.RICO	[illegible]	
18		ALVES	DOMINGO	39		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	AFRICAN	U.S.A. P.RICO	Providence MACAO	
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... 13

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 30, 1918.

121

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND.BENITO OCHAR, 203 E.103 ST., NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	MALLORCA
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND.RAMON LOPEZ, 328 W. 23 ST.,NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE.
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	~~FRIEND.JOSE DIAZ, 183 SOUTH ST.,NEW YORK~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE.
4	~~N.Y.~~	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NON	~~FRIEND.JOSE DIAZ, 183 SOUTH ST.,NEW YORK~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SBAIN	ORENSE
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND.MRS.J.WARRE, 504 E. 145 ST.,NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	LERIDA
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND.MARIA LOPEZ, 251 W. 14 ST.,NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	MURCOA.
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES			FRIEND.JOSE CORUJO, 85 SOUTH ST.,NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	CHILE	VALPARAISO
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.JOSE CORUJO, 85 SOUTH ST.,NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	MEXICO	GUADALAJARA
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.JOSE CORUJO, 85 SOUTH ST.,NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	MEXICO	PUEBLA
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.JOSE CORUJO, 85 SOUTH ST.,NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	8	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	MEXICO	PUEBLA
11	NOY	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND.JOSE CORUJO, 85 SOUTH ST.,,NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2		DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	MEXICO	PUEBLA
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND.GAETANO DE LUCA, 75-77 THOMPSON ST.,NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND.GAETANO DE LUCA, 75-77 THOMPSON ST.,NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE.
14	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	MOTHER.SOFIE YENSEN, 226-51 ST.,BROOKLYN,NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	NORWAY	FREDRIKSTAD
15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AMERICAN CONSULATE	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	UNCLE.JOSE CORREA, 62 SOUTH ST., NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLACKBLACKBLACK		NONE	D.W.INDIES	CURAZAO.
16	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	NO	AMERICAN CONSULATE	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	BROTHER.JUAN DELGADO, 356 SOUTH MAIN ST.,NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACKBLACKBLACK		NONE	CABO VERDE ISLANDS	ST.NICOLAS BONVISTA
17	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	NO	AMERICAN CONSULATE	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	SISTER.JUANA MONTERO, 26 DIME ST.,PROVIDENCE,R.I.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACKBLACKBLACK		NONE	CABO-VERDE ISLANDS	ST.NICOLAS MAYO
18	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	NO	AMERICAN CONSULATE	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	COUSIN.JUSTINA BRITO, 356 SOUTH MAIN ST.PROVIDENCE R.I	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACKBLACKBLACK		NONE	CABO-VERDE ISLANDS	ST.NICOLAS
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500 B

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPANISH	NO	4-1599 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	NO	4-599 YES 6	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	YES	4-2599 24	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH	YES	4-5599 24	NO	NO	NO
5	SPANISH	~~YES~~ NO	4-2598 12	NO	NO	NO
VOID	SPANISH	YES	60	NO	NO	NO
7	SPANISH	YES	4-598 24	NO	NO	NO
8	SPANISH	YES	4-1598 24	NO	NO	NO
9	SPANISH	YES	24	NO	NO	NO
10	~~SPANISH~~ WAG	YES	24	NO	NO	NO
11	HOME	YES	24	NO	NO	NO
12	SPANISH	~~NO~~ YES	4-4599 24	NO	NO	NO
13	SPANISH	~~NO~~ YES	4-3599 24	NO	NO	NO
14	~~ENGLISH~~ SWEDISH NAVIAN	~~NO~~ YES	3	NO	NO	NO
15	ENGLISH	NO	24	NO	NO	NO
16	PORTUGUESE	NO	INDF.	NO	NO	NO
17	PORTUGUESE	NO	INDF.	NO	NO	NO
18	PORTUGUESE	NO	INDF.	NO	NO	NO
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, E. J. O'Keefe, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the U.S. Steamship Saratoga from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~depose~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. O'Keefe ~~Officer~~. Master.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan, 19 [illegible]

at Tampa Fla

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—606

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8.

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA., JAN. 26, 19 18. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN. 30, 19 18.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	122 Address in United States.
1	CLARKE	JAMES C.	48	✓	M	S		Father. James H. Clarke U.S. Citizen. ~~10 SEPT. 1917 BROOKLYN N.Y.~~	214 COURT ST., BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	PUNTER	JOSEPH	49	✓	M	M	4 JULY 1869, NEW YORK CITY.		62 W. 42 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 Citz

Parker

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

16—977

S. S. Morro Castle (Ward Line) arrived January 30, 1918, 191, M., , from

No.

J	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
31m	1	Canetero, Francisco II Cab	4	15	1	Consular Code O Piaggio L-3 11.30 Meiken								1/30	2	NS	11 45									
24m	2	Ahlin, Oscar F II Cab	4	4	1	C/T 99734/275 Cust Treaty Agt 11.30 " Schwartz								1/30	1	NS	11 45									
19m	3	Gallego, Manuel	6	4	1	CL 12.30 Stessel																				
49m	4	Cartagena, Bandillo	6	7/11	5	LPC & PL Cert 12.30 "		1/30	15	N.S.										100M S/S Monterey	Jan 1 2 2 2 Feb 2 1 1					
29f		Elena V De												1/30	11	N.S.	55								-5	-5
6m		Edmundo																								
4m		Roberto																								
2m		Jorge																								
22m	5	Naves, Ramon	6	5	1	LPC & PL Cert 12.35 "								1/30	65	Sw 2	35									
20m	6	Queijal Julio	6	3	1	CL 12.30 "		1/30	19	N.S.										100M S/S Monterey	Jan 1 2 2 2 Feb 2 1 1					

Morro Castle 1/30/18.

TOTALS.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis J. Clune *, Surgeon of the* S.S. Monterey *, Sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two and one half *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* New York Homoepathic Medical College *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Francis J. Clune M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 *day of* , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

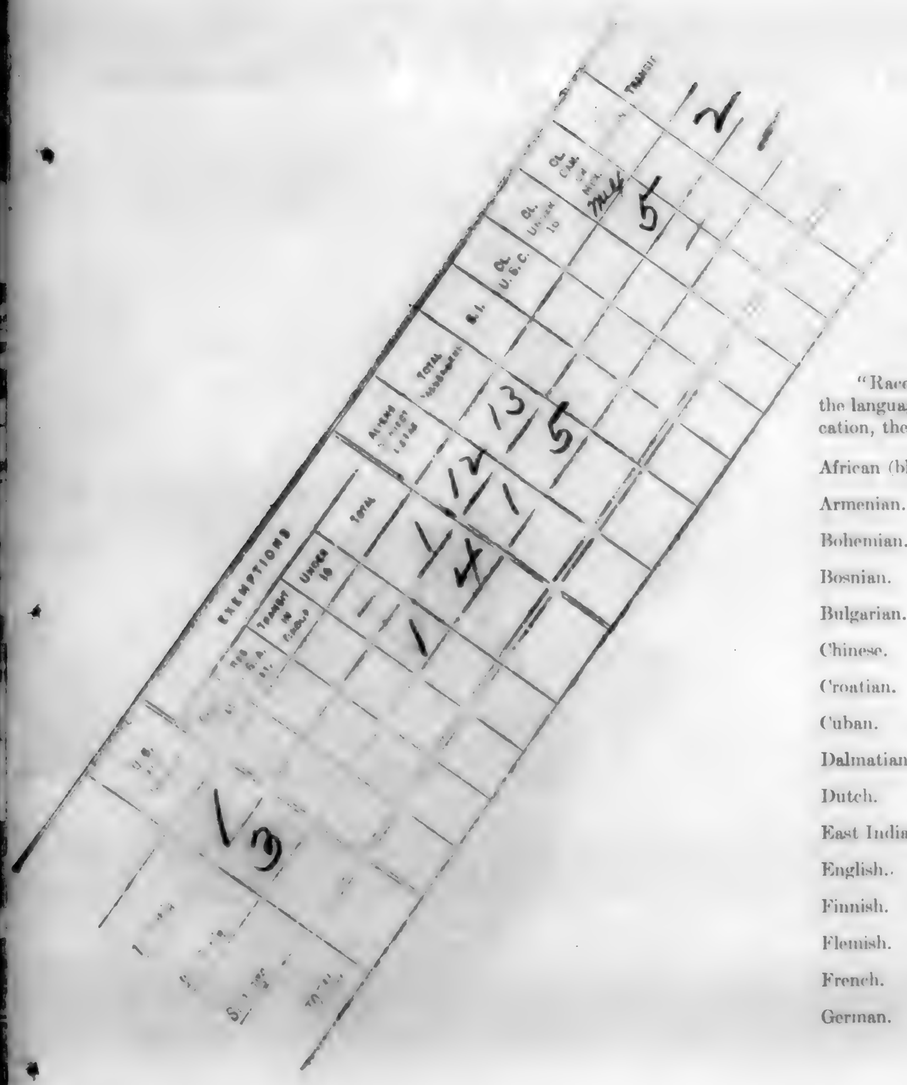
4

124

SS Montrello

January 31-1918

Jan January 30 1918



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Actual

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	12	1	13
2nd Cabin	2	3	5
Steerage			
Total	14	4	18

Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	1	8
2nd Cabin	2	3	5
Steerage			
Total	9	4	13

✓ 0

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from TAMPICO 7-12, JAN.19.1918, 191

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	BRAY	RICHARD	60		M.	W	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Mexico	Tampico	employed by "El Aguila" Oil Co. Tampico	Can	Sherbrooke Quebec
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

28

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 29 1918, *191*

125

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
NT ALIEN 1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1888	N.Y.	Bro. Gilbert Bray Sherbrooke, Que. Canada	No	1week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt	Gray	Blue	None	Mexico	Guanajuato
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S.monterey *, from* Tampico *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Arthur Smith

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 30 *day of* [illegible], *19*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

126

I, Francis J. Clune *, Surgeon of the* S.S. Monterey *, Sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two and one hlf. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* New York Homoepathic Medical College *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Francis J Clune M D

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-17, JAN. 21, 1918, 191

14—450

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	CL. MEX.	MAZA de MARURE	VICENTA	45	✓	F M	wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Husband, Gregorio Marure Hotel Colon, Vera Cruz	Mexico	Vera Cruz
2		MARURE	LUIS	24	✓	M S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Gregorio Marure Hotel Colon, Vera Cruz	N.Y.	New York
3		YANIZ	FEDERICO	30	✓	M M	Stenog	Yes	Spanish & English	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Father, Miguel Yaniz Arista 25, Mexico City	N.Y.	New York
4		YANIZ	BLANCA M.de	28	✓	F. M.	wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mother, F.P.de Mariscal 12th Morelos 10 Mexico City	N.Y.	New York
5	CL MEX.	LUGO ESCOBAR	GABRIEL	29	✓	M S	Salesmn	Yes	Spanish english French	Yes	Venezuela	Span-Am.	U.S.A.	New York	Cousin, Luis A.Lugo Naranja #124, Mexico City	N.Y.	New York
6		POSADAS	JULIO	32	✓	M S	Stenog.	Yes	English & Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Bro. Candido Posadas Sta Maria Redondo 190, Mexico	N.Y.	New York
7	CL. MEX.	SANCHEZ	MARIA T.	25	✓	F S	none	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Bro. Alfonso Sanchez 5th. Soto # 131 Mexico City	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Amador Trias	Luis	25	✓	M S	Broker	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Bro. Jose Amador Brazil # 10 Mexico City	N.Y.	New York
9	CL. MEX.	GARCIA MORENO	FELIPE	23	✓	M S	Mex. Govt Employee	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Bro. Enrique Garcia Chapultepec # 511 Mexico C.	Mexico,	Mexico
10	[illegible] IMMIGRANT	BLANCO GANDARELLA	LUIS	21	✓	M S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	Father, Cayetano Blanco Jardin de Sn. Juan 5 Mexico	Spain	Gijon
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 20 1918, 191

127

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Are you a polygamist?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1yr 1917	N.Y.	Son Angel Marure 120 W 72 Str. New York.	Yes	2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None	Spain	Santander
ANT ALIEN	Yes	Mother	---	Yes	1yr 1917	N.Y.	Bro. Angel Marure 120 W 72 Str. New York	No	3 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Bk.	Br.	None	Spain	Santander
	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	-----	Edgar Heymans, 220 Bdway, N.Y. Bding House, 261 W 21 Str, N.Y.	No	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None	Mexico	Oaxaca
	Yes	Husband	--	No	--	-----	Boarding House 261 W 21 Str. New York	No	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Bk.	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico
ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2yrs 1917	N.Y.	Employed by Sydney Ross & Co 153 Waverly Pl. New York, Lives at 102 W 81 Str. N.Y.	No	less than 6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venezuela	Caracos
	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Texas	Bro. William, 317 W 57 St. N.Y.	No	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None	Mexico	Sn Juan del Rio.
	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	-----	Bro. Ignacio Sanchez 478 Prospect Pl. Bklyn. N.Y.	No	more than 6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None	Mexico	Mexico
	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	-----	Friend, Emilio Pardo Vulcan Trading Co. 220 Bdway.	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Bk.	Br.	None	Mexico	Mexico
NT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Texas	Hotel McAlpin, New York.	Yes	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None	Mexico	Mexico
	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Texas	Harburger & Stack, 27 Ferry Str. N.Y. In Transit to Gijon, Spain	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Mexico	Guanacevi Durango
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Arthur Smith

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis J. Clune, Surgeon of the S.S. monterey, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two and one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Homoepathic Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Francis J. Clune M D

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY 3-9 . Passengers sailing from PROGRESO 1-17, JAN.23,1918, 191

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	CL MEX.	ASHER	MAURICE	33	M	S		Drygoods Mercht	Yes	French Spanish English	Yes	France	Hebrew French	Mexico	Merida	Residence 523 62 Str. Merida, Yuc	Mexico	Merida	NON IM
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 29 1918, *191*

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to foreign country after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and by what authority.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIE 1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5yr 1917	N.Y.	Cousin, Albert Gabay 330 W 125 Str. New York Will return to Merida, Mexico	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Br.	Br.	None	Syria	Smyrna
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Arthur Smith

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from VERA CRUZ, JAN. 21, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York JAN 29 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	England	Charles	22		M	S	Aug. 28, 1895. Newark, N.J.		370 Wadsworth Ave. New York
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

130

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

131

I, Francis J. Clune, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two and one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Homoepathic Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis J. Clune M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Dec., 1918

at NYC.

Max Hale Lyons

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 699 B

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-12, JAN.21,1918, 191

14—431

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	WCT	GARCIA	LUZ D.de	30 ✓	F	M	wife	Yes	Spanish		Yes	Spain	Mexican	U.S.A.	New York	Sister, Mercedes de Mercado Teocelo, Ver. Mexico	N.Y.	New York
2	WCT UNDER 16	GARCIA	LUIS child	7 ✓	M	-	----	--	--------		--	Spain S	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Aunt, Mercedes de Mercado Teocelo, Ver. Mexico	N.Y.	New York
3		GARCIA	RICHARD	6 ✓	M	-	----	--	---------		--	Spain	Spanish Mexican	U.S.A.	New York	Aunt, Mercedes de Mercado Teocelo, Ver. Mexico	N.Y.	New York
4	WCT	GARCIA	WILLIAM	3 ✓	M	-	----	--	---------		--	Spain S	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Aunt Mercedes de Mercado Teocelo, Ver. Mexico	N.Y.	New York
5																		
6												Mar Baladyman				Dupo.		
7												F E Bradley						
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

32

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 30 1918, 191

14—31

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.												Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
								Discharged to 2																			
NT ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9yrs 1916	N.Y.	Husband, Richard Garcia 1926 Bdway, New York	No	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None	Mexico	Teocelo
	2	Yes	Mother	--	Yes	1916	N.Y.	father, Richard Garcia 1926 Bdway, New York.	No	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	11	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None	U.S.A.	New York
NT ALIEN	3	Yes	Mother	--	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Father, Richard Garcia 1926 Bdway, New York.	No	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	11	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None	Mexico	Teocelo
	4	Yes	Mother	--	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Father, Richard Garcia 1926 Bdway, New York	No	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	3	Dk.	Bk.	Br.	None	U.S.A.	New York
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan., 1918

at [illegible]

Max Felsteiner

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and [illegible] foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions [illegible] of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—917

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from VERA CRUZ, Jan. 21, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 29 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES 133
1	WOOLMAN	MILO H.	37		M	M	Oct. 29, 1881. York, Nebraska	—	228 West 4th. Str. New York
2							Max Pollikoff		
3							H C Bradley		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Monterey, arriving at New York, January 31, 1918, from the port of Vera Cruz

134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	ANDERSON	CLYDE	✓ Oiler	Jan. 21	Vera Cruz	To be paid off (3) Yes	33	M	American / British	U.S.A.	5'5'	142	Connected with U.S. Navy.
2	REED	ALFRED	✓ Messboy	Jan. 21	Vera Cruz	To be Paid off 2	33	M	African	British	5'7'	145	Re ships. Scar on
3	PARDO	MANUEL	✓ Oiler	Jan. 21	Vera Cruz	To be paid off	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6'	140	left little finger
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Manifold
H C Bradley

Ships
1 U.S.C.
1 [illegible]
1 U.S.C.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

papers.
le upon

1—914

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. Monterey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Arthur Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan, 1918

Max Felsenfeld
Immigration Inspector.

Monterey,
Jan. 30, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

145

STATES.

Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
No
"
"
"
"
Newly married
No
"
"
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes

papers.
de upon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

British Vessel Roath

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bastard.	Ernest Wm											None.
2	Verhoeven.	Francis											0 F.H. Lt. R. Fore arm.
3	Evans.	John.											5 Brown Anchor L.F. arm
4	Crocker.	Francis.											5 Tattooed L.F. Arm.
5	Jones.	Charles.											Coat of Arms anchor 36 & arm tattooed.
6	Prosser.	Ernest											0 Cut on R. wrist.
7	Jones.	Dannie.											0 None.
8	Williams	Rees.											0 None.
9	Petterson	Adolf											None
10	Griffiths	John											None.
11	Edwards.	John											Scar on left arm.
12	Rees.	Evan											None
13	Rosenstein	August											Tailor's flag Right arm
14	Martensen	Anderstter.											None
15	Hokko.	Kristian											None
16	Pernas.	Manuel											None
17	Mackenzie	Murdo.											Scar L. Hand.
18	Griffiths	David											Broken L. Fore arm
19	Duncan.	[illegible]											None.
20	Hamlett.	Charles	[illegible]										None.
21	Williams	Clifford	3rd do.	21.12.17	Bordeaux		1	22		do.	5.6½	134	None.
22	Clements.	Frederick	4th do.	22.7.17.	Brest		1	45		do.	5.10½	160	None.
23	Ball	Edward	Donkeyman	do	do.			37		do.	5.5.	170	None.
24	DosSantos	Fillipe	Fireman	9.11.17	N. York			24	Portugal	do.	5.2	130	Heat blr. R. wrist Scar over left eye.
25	Souza.	Antonio	do.	do	do		1	25	Portugal	do.	5.7	130	F.F. Jt on R. Farm
26	Coker.	Sam	do.	do	do			20	Sierra Leone.	do.	5.7	130	None.
27	Griffiths.	Cornelius	do.	do	do			23	British Barbados	do.	5.7½	140	Forehead (R. arm)
28	Coti.	Alvaro	do.	do	do		1	25	British	do.	5.9½	160	G.J. & M.F. on hand
29	DosSantos	Narcisso	do.	do	do			31	Portugal	do.	5.11.	160	A.C. right fore arm
30	Francis	Manoel	do.	do	do		1	25	Portugal	do.	5.10½	175	None.
31	Terry	Henry	do.	do	do			18	[illegible]	do.	5.10	160	None
											5.6½	139	None.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb. 23rd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

135

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A. Gonzalez, Fman.
C. Pico, do.
* Filipe dos Santos, do.
J. M. Francis, do.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Rosenstein, (Sailor.)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No deserters.
* Was paid off & signed on again.

E. W. Bastard of the Vessel Roath.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1246

1-30

Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. ....

W

ng such aliens

141

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

145

STATES.

Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
No
No
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
No
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes

lon papers.
nade upon

14—714

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

British Vessel Roath

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	
1	Bastard.	Ernest Wm	
2	Verhoeven.	Francis	
3	Evans.	John.	
4	Crocker.	Francis.	
5	Jones.	Charles.	
6	Prosser.	Ernest	
7	Jones.	Dannie.	
8	Williams	Rees.	
9	Petterson	Adolf	
10	Griffiths	John	
11	Edwards.	John	
12	Rees.	Evan	
13	Rosenstein	August	
14	Martensen	Anderskter.	
15	Hokko.	Kristian	
16	Pernas.	Manuel	
17	Mackenzie	Murdo	
18	Griffiths	David	
19	Duncan.	[illegible]	
20	Hamlett.	Charles	
21	Williams	Clifford	3rd do. 21.12.17 Bordeaux 1.10 1 22 do. 5.4½ 160 None.
22	Clements.	Frederick	4th do. 22.7.17. Brest 1 45 do. 5.5. 170 None.
23	Ball.	Edward	Donkeyman do do. 1 37 do. 5.2 130 Heart tr. R. wrist Scar over left eye.
24	Dos Santos	Fillipe	Fireman 9.11.17 N. York 1 24 Portugal 5.7 130 F.F. Jt R Farm
25	Souza.	Antonio	do do do 1 25 do. 5.7 [illegible] None.
26	Coker.	Sam	do do do 1 20 Sierra Leone 5.7½ 140 Forehead (R arm)
27	Griffiths.	Cornelius	do do do 1 23 British Barbados 5.9½ 160 G.J. & M.L. contusions
28	Coti.	Alvaro	do do do 1 25 Portugal 5.11. 160 A.G. right farm
29	Dos Santos	Narcisos	do do do 1 31 do 5.10½ 175 None.
30	Francis	Manoel	do do do 1 25 do 5.10 160 None.
31	Terry	Henry	do do do 1 [illegible] 5.6½ 139 None.

(Signature) (Title)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Sheet No.
Sheet No.

such aliens
141

145

STATES.

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

None.
F.H. Ch. R. Forearm.
Groin Anchor L.F. Arm
Tattooed L.F. Arm. Coat of Arms anchor
Coat of Arms tattooed.
Foot on R. wrist.
None.
None.
None
None.
Scar on left arm.
None
Sailor's flag Right arm
None
None
None
Crown R. Hand.
Mallow L. Forearm
None.
None.
None.
None.
None.
None.
None.

Yes
Yes
Yes
No
No
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
No
"
"
"
"
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes

ion papers.
made upon

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 5994 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 10 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 10 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 5994 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 10 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 10 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

British Vessel Roath, arriving at New York, Jan 30, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux.

141

145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bastard	Ernest Wm	Master	2.10.17	St Nazaire		48	Male		British	5.7½	160	None.
2	Verhoeven	Francis	1st Mate	22.7.17	Brest		43			R.N.R. Neth	5.5	150	T.H. Ch. R. forearm.
3	Evans	John	2nd do.	do.	do.		54			British	5.7	145	Crown Anchor L.F. arm
4	Crocker	Francis	Steward	2.10.17	St Nazaire		28			do.	5.8½	125	Tattood. L.F. Arm.
5	Jones	Charles	Cook	do.	do.		60			do.	5.4½	136	Coat of Arms anchor & arm tattood.
6	Prosser	Ernest	Asst. do.	22.7.17.	Brest		17			do.	5.1	110	Cut on R. wrist.
7	Jones	Dannie	Engr's Steward	do	do		15			do.	4.10	90	None.
8	Williams	Rees	Carpenter	6.10.17.	St Nazaire		19			do.	6.-	160	None.
9	Petterson	Adolf	Boatswain	22.7.17.	Brest		53			Sweden	5.9	160	None
10	Griffiths	John	Sailor	do	do		19			British	5.3½	124	None.
11	Edwards	John	do	do	do		20			do.	5.9	135	Scar on left arm.
12	Rees	Evan	do	do	do		20			do.	6.6	118	None
13	Rosenstein	August	do	9.11.17.	N. York		31			Russia	5.5½	161	Sailors flag Right arm
14	Martensen	Anderskter	do	do.	do.		20			Denmark			None
15	Hokko	Kristian	do	do.	do		35			Finland			None
16	Pernas	Manuel	Qr Mr	do.	do.		19			Spain			None
17	Mackenzie	Murdo	Gunner		Brest		38			British	5.11½	180	Anchor on L. Hand.
18	Griffiths	David	do	do.	do.		23			do.	5.8	140	Ribbon L. Forearm
19	Duncan		1st Engr.	do	do.		47			do.	5.6	168	None.
20	Hamlett	Charles	2nd do.	do	do.		37			do.	5.6½	134	None.
21	Williams	Clifford	3rd do.	21.12.17	Bordeaux		22			do.	5.10½	160	None.
22	Clements	Frederick	4th do.	22.7.17.	Brest		45			do.	5.5.	170	None.
23	Ball	Edward	Donkeyman	do	do.		37			do	5.8	130	Heart tattoo. R. wrist Scar on left eye.
24	Dos Santos	Filliko	Fireman	9.11.17	N. York		24			Portugal U.S.	5.7	130	T.T. Scar L. arm
25	Souza	Antonio	do	do	do		25			do.	5.7	140	None
26	Coker	Sam	do	do	do		20			Sierra Leone British	5.7½	140	Tomhead (R. arm)
27	Griffiths	Cornelius	do	do	do		23			Barbados British	5.9½	160	C. J. & M. d. on hand
28	Coti	Alvaro	do	do	do		25			Portugal	5.11	160	A. C. right forearm
29	Dos Santos	Narcisso	do	do	do		31			do	5.10½	175	None
30	Francis	Manoel	do	do	do		20			do	5.10	160	None
31	Terry	[illegible]	do	do	do		19			do	5.6½	139	None.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

ion papers.
made upon

14—714

Form 630 B

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D

9

145

STATES.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest Wm Barlard, of the Br. S/S Roath, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E W Barlard
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 — day of Jan., 1918

A. J. Reachling
Immigration Inspector.

Roath,
Jan. 30. 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

...ion papers.
...de upon

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of

British Vessel Roath

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Bastard.		British	5.7½	160	None.
	2	Verhoeven.		R.B. sub.	5.5.	150	F.H. Ck. R. fore arm.
	3	Evans.		British	5.7	145	Crown Anchor L. F. arm
	4	Crocker.		do.	5.8½	125	Tattoed L. F. Arm.
	5	Jones.		do.	5.4½	136	Coat of Arms anchor & arm tatoed.
	6	Prosser.		do.	5.1	110	Cut on R. wrist.
	7	Jones.		do.	4.10	90	None.
	8	Williams		do.	6.-	160	None.
	9	Petterson		Sweden	5.9	160	None
	10	Griffiths		British	5.3½	124	None.
	11	Edwards.		do.	5.9.	135	Scar on left arm.
	12	Rees.		do.	5.6	118	None
	13	Rosenstein		Russia	5.5½	161	Sailor's flag Right fore
	14	Martensen		Denmark			None
	15	Hokko.		Finland			None
	16	Pernas.		Spain			None
	17	Mackenzie		British	5.11½	180	Anchor on L. Hand.
	18	Griffiths	David	do.	do.	do.	23	British	do.	5.8.	140	Ribbon L. F. arm.
	19	Duncan.		1st Engr.	do.	do.	47		do.	5.6	168	None.
	20	Hamlett.	Charles	2nd do.	do.	do.	37		do.	5.6½	134	None.
	21	Williams	Clifford	3rd do.	21.12.17	Bordeaux	no	22		do.	5.10½	160	None.
	22	Clements.	Frederick	4th do.	22.7.17.	Brest		45		do.	5.5.	170	None.
	23	Ball.	Edward	Donkeyman	do.	do.		37		do.	5.2	130	Heart tat. R. wrist Scar over left eye.
	24	Dos Santos	Fillipe	Fireman	9.11.17	N. York		24	Portugal U.S.		5.7	130	F.T. Son R. arm
	25	Pinza.	Antonio	do.	do.	do.		25	do.		5.7	135	None
	26	Coker.	Sam	do.	do.	do.		20	Sierra Leone British Subjects		5.7½	140	Tom head (R. arm)
	27	Griffiths.	Cornelius	do.	do.	do.	12	23	British		5.9½	160	G.J. + M.L. on chest
	28	Coti.	Alvaro	do.	do.	do.		25	Portugal		5.11.	160	A. G. right fore arm
	29	Dos Santos	Narcisso	do.	do.	do.		31	do.		5.10½	175	None
	30	Francis	Manoel	do.	do.	do.		25	do.		5.10	160	None
	31	Terry	Henry	do.	do.	do.		18			5.6½	139	None.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 664

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb 23rd 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York. 136

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

M. Carlson	(Sailor)	L. J. Rodrigueng.	Fireman
G. Steinberg	do.	B. Gonzeg.	do.
Thos. Coltman	do.	A. Ramos.	do.
J. R. de Silva	do.	M. A. Souza.	do.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. P. Martensen	(Sailor)	C. Griffiths.	Fireman.
H. E. Hokko	do.	A. Coti	do.
M. Pernas	do.	N. dos Santos	do.
A. Souza.	(Fireman.)	*J. M. Francis	do.
S. Coker	do.	F. dos Santos	do.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Was paid off & signed on again.

C. W. Bastard of the Vessel Roath
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

Sheet No.

ERS OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

141

Bordeaux.

FOR SEE OF [redacted]

145

Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
No
No
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
No
"
"
"
"
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
No
"
"
"
"

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act o

British Vessel Boat

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1249

Sheet No.

S OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens

141

rdeaux. 1[illegible]

[illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name					(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bastard.					British	5.7½	160	None.
2	Verhoeven.					Nat. unc. Turk	5.5	150	F.H. Gk. R. forearm.
3	Evans.					British	5.7	145	Crown Anchor L.F. arm
4	Crocker.					do.	5.8½	125	Tattoed L.F. Arm.
5	Jones.					do.	5.4½	136	Coat of Arms on chest & arms tatoed.
6	Prosser.					do.	5.1	110	Button R. wrist.
7	Jones.					do.	4.10	90	None.
8	Williams					do.	6.-	160	None.
9	Petterson					Sweden	5.9	160	None
10	Griffiths					British	5.3½	124	None.
11	Edwards.					do.	5.9.	135	Scar on left arm.
12	Rees.					do.	5.6	118	None
13	Rosenstein					Russia	5.5½	161	Sailor, flag Right arm
14	Martensen					Denmark	5.[illegible]	165	None
15	Hokko.					Finland	5.[illegible]	141	None
16	Pernas.					Spain	5.[illegible]	140	None
17	Mackenzie					British	5.11½	180	Anchor on L. Hand
18	Griffiths	David	✓	do.	do.	do.	No	1	23	British	do.	5.8.	140	Ribbon L.F. arm
19	Duncan.	[illegible]	✓	1st Engr.	do	do.	No	1	47	[illegible]	do.	5.6	168	None.
20	Hamlett.	Charles	✓	2nd do.	do	do.	No	1	37	[illegible]	do.	5.6½	134	None.
21	Williams	Clifford	✓	3rd do.	21.12.17	Bordeaux	No	1	22	[illegible]	do.	5.10½	160	None.
22	Clements.	Frederick	✓	4th do.	22.12.17	Brest	"	1	45	[illegible]	do.	5.5.	170	None.
23	Ball.	Edward	✓	Donkeyman	do	do.	"	1	37	[illegible]	do.	5.2	130	Mark on R. wrist Scar on left eye.
24	Dos Santos	Fillipe	✓	Fireman	9.11.17	N. York	"	2	24	[illegible]	Portugal U.S.	5.7	130	F.F.S. on R. Forearm
25	Senza.	Antonio	✓	do	do	do	"	1	25	[illegible]	do.	5.7	135	None.
26	Coker.	Sam	✓	do.	do	do	"	1	20	[illegible]	Sierra Leone British Subjects	5.7½	140	Tomahawk (R. arm)
27	Griffiths.	Cornelius	✓	do.	do	do	"	1	23	[illegible]	British	5.9½	160	C.J. & M.L. on wrist
28	Coti.	Alvaro	✓	do.	do	do	"	1	25	[illegible]	Portugal	5.11.	160	A.C. right forearm
29	Dos Santos	Narcisso	✓	do.	do	do	"	2	31	[illegible]	do.	5.10½	175	None
30	Francis	Manoel	✓	do.	do	do	"	2	25	[illegible]	do.	5.10	160	None
31	Terry	Henry	✓	do.	do	do	"	1	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.6½	139	None.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act

British Vessel Roath

| | (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act

...tish Vessel Roath

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN ... Family name
	1	Bastard
	2	Verhoeven.
	3	Evans.
	4	Crocker
	5	Jones.
	6	Prosser
	7	Jones.
	8	Williams
	9	Petterson
	10	Griffiths
	11	Edwards.
	12	Ders.
	13	Rosenstein
	14	Martensen
	15	Hokkos.
	16	Pernas.
	17	Mackenzie
	18	Griffiths David
	19	Duncan.
	20	Hamlett. Charles
	21	Williams Clifford
	22	Clements. Frederick
	23	Ball. Edward
	24	DosSantos Filliks
	25	Sunze. Antonio
	26	Coker. Sam
	27	Griffiths. Cornelius
	28	Coti. Alvaro
	29	DosSantos Narcisos
	30	Francis Manoel.
	31	Terry Henry

Form 662

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Roath

Date 24.2.18, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

138

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Edwd J. Ball	36	England	Brest	New York.	Bordeaux.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) E.W. Bastard
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

1-30

...BERS OF CREW

...atives of any vessel having such aliens

141

Bordeaux. Jan 3/18

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5.7½	160	None.
British	5.5	150	T.H. Crk. R. fore arm.
British	5.7	145	Crown Anchor L.F. Arm
do.	5.8½	125	Tattoed L.F. Arm.
do.	5.4½	136	Coat of Arms anchor & arm tatoed.
do.	5.1	110	Cut on R. wrist.
do.	4.10	90	None.
do.	6.-	160	None.
Sweden	5.9	160	None
British	5.3½	124	None.
do.	5.9.	135	Scar on left arm.
do.	5.6	118	None
Russia	5.5½	161	Sailor's flag Right fore arm
Denmark	5.4	145	None
Finland	5.6	171	None
Spain	5.-	140	None
British	5.11½	180	Anchor on L. Hand.
do.	5.8.	140	Ribbon L. fore arm.
do.	5.6	168	None.
do.	5.6½	134	None.
do.	5.10½	160	None.
do.	5.5.	170	None.
do.	5.2	130	Heart tat. R. wrist Scar over left eye.
Portugal U.S.	5.7	130	T.T. Son R. Farm
do.	5.7	135	None.
British Barbados.	5.7½	140	Tomahawk (R. arm)
British	5.9½	160	C. J. & M. D. on hand
Portugal	5.11.	160	A. C. right fore arm
do.	5.10½	175	None
do.	5.10	160	None
American	5.6½	139	None.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...lon papers.
...nade upon

14—1240

14—914

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of

British Vessel Boath

Sheet No. ____

EMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

141

Bordeaux.

FOR USE O

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bastard	British	5.7½	160	None.
2	Verhoeven	N.B. Sub.	5.5	150	F.H. Cd. R. fore arm.
3	Evans	British	5.7	145	Crown Anchor L.F. arm
4	Crocker	do.	5.8½	125	Tattoed L.F. Arm.
5	Jones.	do.	5.4½	136	Coat of Arms anchor & arm Tattoed.
6	Prosser	do.	5.1	110	Cut on R. wrist.
7	Jones.	do.	4.10	90	None.
8	William	do.	6.-	160	None.
9	Petter	Sweden	5.9	160	None
10	Griffil	British	5.3½	124	None.
11	Edward	do.	5.9.	135	Scar on left arm.
12	Rees	do.	6.6	118	None
13	Rosens	Russia	5.5½	161	Sailor+flag Right fore arm
14	Marten	Denmark		165	None
15	Hoke	Finland		161	None
16	Perr	Spain			None
17	Macken	British	5.11½	180	Anchor on L. Hand.
18	Griffitho	do.	5.8.	140	Ribbon L. fore arm.
19	Duncan.	do.	5.6	168	None.
20	Hamlett.	do.	5.6½	134	None.
21	Williams	do.	5.10½	160	None.
22	Clements.	do.	5.5.	170	None.
23	Ball.	Barbeyman	do.	5.2	130 Scar over left eye.
24	DosSantos	Fireman	Portugal	5.7	130 F.F. Son R. Farm
25	Souza.	do.	do.	5.7	135 None.
26	Coker.	do.	Sumatra. British	5.7½	140 Tomhead (R. arm)
27	Griffitho.	do.	Barbados. British	5.9½	160 C.J.+M.L. on chest
28	Coti.	do.	Portugal	5.11.	160 A. C. right fore arm
29	DosSantos	do.	do.	5.10½	175 None.
30	Francis	do.	do.	5.10	160 None
31	Terry	do.		5.6½	139 None.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

ion papers.
nade upon

14—214

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1249

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act o

British Vessel Roath

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU... Family name
	1	Bastard
	2	Verhoeven
	3	Evans
	4	Crocke
	5	Jones
	6	Prosse
	7	Jones
	8	Willia
	9	Petter
	10	Griffi
	11	Edwar
	12	Rees
	13	Rosens
	14	Marte
	15	Hok
	16	Per
	17	Macken
	18	Griffitho	David	do.	do.	do.		1	23
	19	Duncan.	John	4th Engr.	do	do.		1	47
	20	Hamlett.	Charles	3rd do.	do	do.		1	37
	21	Williams	Clifford	3rd do.	21.12.07	Bordeaux		1	22
	22	Clements.	Frederick	4th do.	22.7.17	Brest		1	45
	23	Ball.	Edward	Donkeyman	do	do.		1	37
	24	DosSantos	Fillipe	Firemen	9.11.17	N. York		2	24
	25	Bunza.	Antonio	do.	do	do		1	25
	26	Coker.	Sam	do.	do	do		1	20
	27	Griffitho.	Cornelius	do.	do	do		1	23
	28	Coti.	Alvaro	do.	do	do		1	25
	29	DosSantos	Narcisus	do.	do	do		2	31
	30	Francis	Manoel.	do.	do	do		2	25
	31	Terry	Henry	do.	do	do		1	18

Nationality: 18 British; 1 Portuguese; 12 blank

Height: 1 5.3; 1 5.4; 1 5.5; 1 5.6; 1 5.7; 1 5.8; 1 5.9; 1 5.10; 1 5.11; 1 6.0; 1 6.1; 1 6.2; 1 6.3; 1 6.4; 1 6.6; 1 6.7; 1 6.8; 1 6.9; 1 6.10; 1 6.11; 1 7.0; 1 7.1; 1 7.2; 1 7.3; 1 7.4; 1 7.5; 1 7.6; 1 7.7; 1 7.8; 1 7.9; 1 7.10; 1 7.11; 1 8.0; 1 8.1; 1 8.2; 1 8.3; 1 8.4; 1 8.5; 1 8.6; 1 8.7; 1 8.8; 1 8.9; 1 8.10; 1 8.11; 1 9.0; 1 9.1; 1 9.2; 1 9.3; 1 9.4; 1 9.5; 1 9.6; 1 9.7; 1 9.8; 1 9.9; 1 9.10; 1 9.11; 1 10.0; 1 10.1; 1 10.2; 1 10.3; 1 10.4; 1 10.5; 1 10.6; 1 10.7; 1 10.8; 1 10.9; 1 10.10; 1 10.11; 1 11.0; 1 11.1; 1 11.2; 1 11.3; 1 11.4; 1 11.5; 1 11.6; 1 11.7; 1 11.8; 1 11.9; 1 11.10; 1 11.11; 1 12.0; 1 12.1; 1 12.2; 1 12.3; 1 12.4; 1 12.5; 1 12.6; 1 12.7; 1 12.8; 1 12.9; 1 12.10; 1 12.11; 1 13.0; 1 13.1; 1 13.2; 1 13.3; 1 13.4; 1 13.5; 1 13.6; 1 13.7; 1 13.8; 1 13.9; 1 13.10; 1 13.11; 1 14.0; 1 14.1; 1 14.2; 1 14.3; 1 14.4; 1 14.5; 1 14.6; 1 14.7; 1 14.8; 1 14.9; 1 14.10; 1 14.11; 1 15.0; 1 15.1; 1 15.2; 1 15.3; 1 15.4; 1 15.5; 1 15.6; 1 15.7; 1 15.8; 1 15.9; 1 15.10; 1 15.11; 1 16.0; 1 16.1; 1 16.2; 1 16.3; 1 16.4; 1 16.5; 1 16.6; 1 16.7; 1 16.8; 1 16.9; 1 16.10; 1 16.11; 1 17.0; 1 17.1; 1 17.2; 1 17.3; 1 17.4; 1 17.5; 1 17.6; 1 17.7; 1 17.8; 1 17.9; 1 17.10; 1 17.11; 1 18.0; 1 18.1; 1 18.2; 1 18.3; 1 18.4; 1 18.5; 1 18.6; 1 18.7; 1 18.8; 1 18.9; 1 18.10; 1 18.11; 1 19.0; 1 19.1; 1 19.2; 1 19.3; 1 19.4; 1 19.5; 1 19.6; 1 19.7; 1 19.8; 1 19.9; 1 19.10; 1 19.11; 1 20.0; 1 20.1; 1 20.2; 1 20.3; 1 20.4; 1 20.5; 1 20.6; 1 20.7; 1 20.8; 1 20.9; 1 20.10; 1 20.11; 1 21.0; 1 21.1; 1 21.2; 1 21.3; 1 21.4; 1 21.5; 1 21.6; 1 21.7; 1 21.8; 1 21.9; 1 21.10; 1 21.11; 1 22.0; 1 22.1; 1 22.2; 1 22.3; 1 22.4; 1 22.5; 1 22.6; 1 22.7; 1 22.8; 1 22.9; 1 22.10; 1 22.11; 1 23.0; 1 23.1; 1 23.2; 1 23.3; 1 23.4; 1 23.5; 1 23.6; 1 23.7; 1 23.8; 1 23.9; 1 23.10; 1 23.11; 1 24.0; 1 24.1; 1 24.2; 1 24.3; 1 24.4; 1 24.5; 1 24.6; 1 24.7; 1 24.8; 1 24.9; 1 24.10; 1 24.11; 1 25.0; 1 25.1; 1 25.2; 1 25.3; 1 25.4; 1 25.5; 1 25.6; 1 25.7; 1 25.8; 1 25.9; 1 25.10; 1 25.11; 1 26.0; 1 26.1; 1 26.2; 1 26.3; 1 26.4; 1 26.5; 1 26.6; 1 26.7; 1 26.8; 1 26.9; 1 26.10; 1 26.11; 1 27.0; 1 27.1; 1 27.2; 1 27.3; 1 27.4; 1 27.5; 1 27.6; 1 27.7; 1 27.8; 1 27.9; 1 27.10; 1 27.11; 1 28.0; 1 28.1; 1 28.2; 1 28.3; 1 28.4; 1 28.5; 1 28.6; 1 28.7; 1 28.8; 1 28.9; 1 28.10; 1 28.11; 1 29.0; 1 29.1; 1 29.2; 1 29.3; 1 29.4; 1 29.5; 1 29.6; 1 29.7; 1 29.8; 1 29.9; 1 29.10; 1 29.11; 1 30.0; 1 30.1; 1 30.2; 1 30.3; 1 30.4; 1 30.5; 1 30.6; 1 30.7; 1 30.8; 1 30.9; 1 30.10; 1 30.11; 1 31.0; 1 31.1; 1 31.2; 1 31.3; 1 31.4; 1 31.5; 1 31.6; 1 31.7; 1 31.8; 1 31.9; 1 31.10; 1 31.11

Weight: 1 120; 1 125; 1 130; 1 134; 1 135; 1 136; 1 137; 1 139; 1 140; 1 145; 1 147; 1 150; 1 160; 1 161; 1 165; 1 168; 1 170; 1 171; 1 175; 1 180

Race*: 1 Portuguese; 1 Spanish; 29 British

Nationality: 1 Portuguese; 1 Spanish; 29 British

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delive
on boa

British Vessel Roath, arriving at New Y

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

British Vessel Roath, arriving at New York, Jan 30, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bastard	Ernest Wm	Master	2.10.17	St Nazaire		48	Male	Eng.	British	5.7½	160	None.
2	Verhoeven	Francis	1st Mate	22.7.17	Brest		43		Hollander	Nat. British	5.5	150	T.H. Gh. R. fore arm
3	Evans	John	2nd do.	do.	do.		54		Welsh	British	5.7	145	Groove Anchor L.F. arm
4	Crocker	Francis	Steward	2.10.7	St Nazaire		28		Eng.	do.	5.8½	125	Tattoed L.F. Arm
5	Jones	Charles	Cook	do.	do.		60			do.	5.4½	136	Coat of Arms anchor & arm tattoed
6	Prosser	Ernest	Asst. do.	22.7.17.	Brest		17			do.	5.1	110	Cut on R wrist.
7	Jones	Dannie	Engr Steward	do	do		18			do.	4.10	90	None.
8	Williams	Rees	Carpenter	6.10.17	St Nazaire		19			do.	6.-	160	None.
9	Petterson	Adolf	Boatswain	22.7.17.	Brest		53		Sweden		5.9	160	None
10	Griffiths	John	Bailer	do	do		19		British		5.3½	124	None.
11	Edwards	John	do	do	do		20		do.		5.9	135	Scar on left arm.
12	Rees	Evan	do	do	do		20		do.		5.6	118	None
13	Rosenstein	August	do	9.11.17	N. York		31		Russia		5.5½	161	Sailor flag Right arm
14	Martensen	Andersster	do	do.	do.		20		Denmark				None
15	Hokko	Kristian	do	do.	do.		35		Finland				None
16	Pernas	Manuel	Greaser	do.	do.		19		Spain				None
17	Mackenzie	Murdo	Gunner	21.7.17	Brest		38		British		5.11½	180	Anchor on L. Hand
18	Griffiths	David	do	do.	do.		23		do.		5.8	140	Ribbon L.F. arm
19	Duncan		1st Engr	do	do.		47		do.		5.6	168	None.
20	Hamlett	Charles	2nd do.	do	do		37		do.		5.6½	134	None.
21	Williams	Clifford	3rd do.	21.12.17	Bordeaux		22		do.		5.10½	160	None.
22	Clements	Frederick	4th do	22.7.17	Brest		45		do.		5.5	170	None.
23	Ball	Edward	Donkeyman	do	do.		37		do.		5.2	130	Heart tattoo R. wrist Scar over left eye.
24	Dos Santos	Filliko	Fireman	9.11.17	N. York		24		Portugal		5.7	130	T.H. on R Farm
25	Souza	Antonio	do	do	do		25		do.		5.7	135	None.
26	Coker	Sam	do	do	do		20		Sierra Leone				
27	Griffiths	Cornelius	do	do	do		23		British Barbados		5.7½	140	Tomhawk (R. arm)
28	Coti	Alvaro	do	do	do		25		British		5.9½	160	G.J. & M.L. on R. arm
29	Dos Santos	Narcisso	do	do	do		31		Portugal		5.11	160	A. & right fore arm
30	Francis	Manoel	do	do	do		25		do		5.10½	175	None
31	Terry	Henry	do	do	do		18				5.6½	139	None.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(D)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest Wm Bartard, of the Br. S/S Roath, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. W. Bartard
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30 — day of Jan., 1918

A. J. Reaching
Immigration Inspector.

Roath,
Jan. 30. 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

...on papers.
...made upon

14—214

Last only

145

TES.

Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
No
No
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
No
"
"
"
"
Yes
Yes
Yes
No
"
"
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
No
"
"

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Wilson Line

LIST OR MANIFE[ST]

Required under Act of Congress of Februar[y] [6], 1[917]

Vessel Thyra S[S], arrivin[g]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	PO[RT]
1	Troest	Niels Peter	
2	Möller	Charles Gordon	
3	Vester	Leonhardt Harald	
4	Hansen	Peter Marius	Schol
5	Stromberg	Cornelius Jakob	
6	Nissen	Gunnar Emil	
7	Thyken	Agrell Julius	
8	Rasmussen	Erik	
9	Larsen	Rasmus	
10	Hansen	Frederik	
11	Gabrielsen	Erik Gunnar	
12	Persson	Bernhard	
13	Osterman	Frank	
14	Carlsson	Knud Arvid	
15	Raabjerg	Andreas	
16	Rasmussen	Alfred Theodor	
17	Möller	Hans Christian	Denmark
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

W Montgomery Inspectors
Thos R King
Ct. Cards 16
Wilson Cards 1 mileages
1 F

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feb 2, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N Y

142

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Johan O. Jacobsen
Johan Andersen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Frank Osterman — 3°
Knut A. Carlsson — an Jan 17 paid off Steamer #902 17 Jan 18 Permit R.S.L. Lond Londn

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE IN THIS PORT.

None

V. C. Troest
(Owner, agent, master.) of the Vessel Thyra S.S.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

1-30

Sheet No. [illegible]

[illegible] having such aliens Jan 21. 1918

[illegible] Cuba.

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
144			
145			
163			
147			
147			
148			
140			
154			
134			
149			
140			
158			
164			
120			
174			

on papers.
made upon

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 191

Vessel "Thyra S", arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSIT
1	Jacobsen	Niels Peter	
2	Möller	Charles Gordon	
3	Vester	Leonhardt Harald	
4	Hansen	Peter Marius	
5	Strömberg	Cornelius Jakob	
6	Nissen	Gunnar Emil	
7	Thyken	Axell Julius	
8	Rasmussen	Erik	
9	Larsen	Rasmus	
10	Hansen	Frederik	
11	Gabrielsen	Erik Gunnar	
12	Persson	Bernhard	
13	Osterman	Frank	
14	Carlsson	Knud Arvid	
15	Raabjerg	Andreas	
16	Rasmussen	Alfred Christian	
17	Möller	Hans Christian	
18			
19		W Montgomery	Inspectors
20		Thos R King	
21	List Cards 16		
22	Witness Cards 1		
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Sheet No. [illegible]

el having such aliens

Jan. 11. 1918

144

e, Cuba.

TION OFFICERS

(11) Weight*	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
144	
145	
163	
147	
147	
184	
148	
140	
154	
134	
149	
140	
	sworn boy San Francisco Cal
158	
167	
120	
172	

145

TATES.

[illegible] card?

d. Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
No
No
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes
No
"
"
"
"
"
"
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes

Newly married

Yes
"
"
Yes
Yes
Yes
Yes

30-1918
[illegible] from York

on papers.
nade upon

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Buenos Aires Line

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel Thyra S, arrivin

Sheet No.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POST
1	Troest	Niels Peter	
2	Möller	Charles Gordon	
3	Vester	Leonhardt Harald	
4	Hansen	Peter Marius	
5	Stromberg	Cornelius Jak	
6	Nissen	Gunnar Em	
7	Thyken	Agrell Julius	
8	Rasmussen	Erik	
9	Larsen	Rasmu	
10	Hansen	Frederik	
11	Gabrielsen	Erik Gunn	
12	Persson	Bernhard	
13	Osterman	Frank	
14	Carlsson	Knud A	
15	Raabjerg	Andr	
16	Rasmussen	Alfred Em	
17	Möller	Hans Christian	
18			
19		N Montgomery	Inspectors
20		Thos R King	
21	Ser. Cards	16	
22	Witness Cards	1	
23		17	
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

(10) Weight | (11) Physical marks or peculiarities | (12)

| | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

American Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ..... sheet only

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Thyra S", arriving at New York, 30 January, 1918, from the port of Jucaro, Cuba. Jan 21. 1918

145

TATES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Identification card?
1	Boest	Niels Peter	Master	8/5 1917	Copenhagen	Yes No	54	M.	Scan	Denmark	5/9	144		Yes
2	Möller	Charles Gordon	1st Mate	4/10 1914	do	Yes No	29		"	"	5/6	145		Yes
3	Vester	Leonhardt Harald	2nd do	13/7 1917	do	Yes No	20		"	"	5/9	163		Yes
4	Hansen	Peter Marius Helms	1st Engineer	7/5 1917	do	Yes No	40		"	Denmark	5/5	174		No
5	Strömberg	Cornelius Jakob	2nd do	13/7 1917	do	Yes No	28		Scand	Denmark	5/4	144		No
6	Nissen	Gunnar Emil	3rd do	8/5 1917	do	Yes No	38		"	"	5/9	184		Yes
7	Thyken	Agrell Julius	Steward	26/6 1916	do	Yes No	25		"	"	5/6	148		Yes
8	Rasmussen	Erik	Cook	13/7 1917	do	Yes No	18		Scand	Denmark	5/8	140		Yes
9	Larsen	Rasmus	Seaman	8/5 1917	do	Yes No	16		"	"	5/7	154		Yes
10	Hansen	Frederik	do	8/5 1917	do	Yes No	16		"	Denmark	5/2	124		Yes
11	Gabrielsen	Erik Gunnar	do	12/7 1917	do	Yes No	21		"	Sweden	5/5	149		Yes
12	Persson	Bernhard	do	10/11 1917	New York	Yes No	20		"	Sweden	5/9	140		No
13	Osterman	Frank	do	10/1 1918	New Orleans	Yes			NS	Citizen			born San Francisco Cal	"
14	Carlson	Knud Arvid	Fireman	12/7 1917	Copenhagen	Yes No	19		Scand	Foreign born Sweden	5/10	158		"
15	Raabjerg	Andreas	do	13/7 1917	do	Yes No	44		"	Sweden	5/9	167		"
16	Rasmussen	Alfred Christian	do	13/7 1917	do	Yes No	21		"	Denmark	5/11	120		"
17	Möller	Hans Christian Ernst	do	12/7 1917	do	Yes No	19		"	"	5/4	174		Navy issued
18														No
19		W Montgomery	Inspectors											"
20		Thos R King												"
21	Ser. Cards 16													Yes
22	Witness Cards 1													Yes
23														Yes
24														Yes
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

30-1918 at New York

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

on papers.
nade upon

14—714

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. ON LIST.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. P. Troest, Master, of the Danish S/S Thyra S, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

N. P. Troest
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Jan, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

Thyra S.,
Jan. 30, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 629 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST [illegible] UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Caracas sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible] 9[illegible]

145

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		Personal marks or	STATES. Intending to reside permanently?
1	Zuvaeta	Sulustiano	36		M	Capitan.	Mayo 8/916	Cardiff	No Spanish Espanola		Yes
2	Abreta	Francisco	31			1er Oficial.	Marzo 21/917	Bilbao	id		Yes
3	Abad	Nazario	37			2° id.	Agosto 24/917	Sevilla	id		Yes
4	Martinez	Angel	50			1er Maquinista.	Mayo 12/915	Sn Luis	id		Yes
5	Quantes	Teodoro	25			2° id.	Agosto 24/917	Sevilla	id		No
6	Sanchez	Antonio	26			3er id.	Diciembre 23/917	Barcelona	id		No
7	Otero	Manuel	46			Calderetero.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona	id		Yes
8	Gendra	Julian	27			Contramaestre.	Abril 20/911	Las Palmas	id		Yes
9	Castro	José	30			Marinero.	Mayo 17/917	Bilbao	id		Yes
10	Martinez	Josi	39			id.	Mayo 17/917	Bilbao	id		Yes
11	Fernandez	Manuel	35			id.	Mayo 17/917	Bilbao	id		Yes
12	Cabrera	Juan José	29			id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona	id		Yes
13	Dobaran	Isidro	17			Mozo.	Junio 25/916	Burdeos	id		No
14	Such	Antonio	21			id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona	id		"
15	Vazquez	Jesús	30			Fogonero.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona	id		"
16	Campos	Eugenio	23			id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona	id		"
17	Rodriguez	Alfredo	23			id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona	id		"
18	Paleo	José	37			id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona	id		Naturalized
19	Rodriguez	Francisco	32			id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona	id		No
20	Marti	Ceferino	20			Fuller.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona	id		"
21	Fernandez	Manuel	22			id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona	id		"
22	Inglés	Salvador	22			id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona	id		Yes
23	Bilbao	Pedro	32			Mayordomo.	Abril 23/915	Bilbao	id		Yes
24	Gandarias	Benigno	22			Engrasa.	Marzo 21/912	Bilbao	id		Yes
25	Gandarias	Ernesto	20			1er camarero.	Mayo 17/917	Bilbao	id		Yes
26	Anchustechearte	Narciso	16			2° id.	Abril 23/915	Bilbao	id		Yes
27											
28											
29											
30											

No 1 — not on board

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true & complete list of the crew of SS. Caracas, arr. Jan 30-1918 at New York

Mich Montgomery
Insp in Charge

5 ft 5 in
Off Officer

Naturalized — 1
Declarations — 15
Aliens — 10
Total — 26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Manuel Diaz Rey

LIST OF ALIENS, UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Caraca" sailing from ..... , 19..., Arriving at Port of 9

Sheet only

145

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	Height.	Ft.	In.	Personal marks or peculiarities.	STATES. Identity card?
1	Zubaeta	Salustiano	36		M		Capitan.	Mayo 8/916	Cardiff No Spanish	Española			5	6	160	1	not on board.	
2	Abreta	Francisco	31				1er Oficial.	Marzo 21/917	Bilbao		id		5	5	150	1		Yes
3	Abad	Nazario	37				2o id.	Agosto 24/917	Sevilla		id		5	7	135	1		Yes
4	Martinez	Angel	50				1er Maquinista.	Mayo 12/915	Sn Luis		id		5	3	125	1		Yes
5	Guantes	Teodoro	25				2o id.	Agosto 24/917	Sevilla		id		5	7½	174	1		Yes
6	Sanchez	Antonio	26				3er id.	Diciembre 23/917	Barcelona		id		5	5	130	1		No
7	Otero	Manuel	16				Calderetero.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona		id		5	3	135	1		No
8	Gendra	Julian	47				Contramaestre.	Abril 20/911	Las Palmas		id		5	7½	160	3		Yes
9	Castro	José	36				Marinero.	Mayo 17/917	Bilbao		id		5	8	165	1		Yes
10	Martinez	José	39				id.	Mayo 17/917	Bilbao		id		5	9	179	1		Yes
11	Fernandez	Manuel	35				id.	Mayo 17/917	Bilbao		id		5	8½	164	3		Yes
12	Cabrera	Juan José	29				id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona		id		5	9	178	3		Yes
13	Dobaran	Isidro	17				Mozo.	Junio 25/916	Burdeos		id		5	3½	137	1		Yes
14	Such	Antonio	21				id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona		id		5	8	150	3		No
15	Vazquez	Jesús	30				Fogonero.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona		id		5	4½	145	3		"
16	Campos	Eugenio	23				id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona		id		5	6	165	1		"
17	Rodriguez	Alfredo	23				id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona		id		5	4	155	1		"
18	Paleo	José	31				id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona		id		5	7	165	3		"
19	Rodriguez	Francisco	33				id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona		id		5	8	164	3		Nearly missing
20	Marti	Ceferino	20				Mozo.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona		id		5	6	138	3		No
21	Fernandez	Manuel	42				id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona		id		5	6	154	1		"
22	Inglés	Salvador	22				id.	Diciembre 22/917	Barcelona		id		5	4	140	1		"
23	Bilbao	Pedro	32				Maquinista.	Abril 27/916	Bilbao		id		5	4	132	1		Yes
24	Gandarias	Benigno	22				Fogonero.	Diciembre 22/917	Bilbao		id		5	7½	160	2	Front teeth	Yes
25	Gandarias	Silvestre	20				1er Camarero.	Mayo 17/917	Bilbao		id		5	5	155	3		Yes
26	Amchusticharte	Narciso	10				2o id.	Abril 27/916	Bilbao		id		5	3	130	1		Yes
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No 1 — not on board

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true & complete list of the crew of SS. Caraca, arr. Jan 30-1917 at New York

Stud Montgomery
Master

D Townsend
Surgeon

Steward — 1
Cook — 15
Waiter — 10

1st Officer

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE

Required under ... of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Sn Felix de Guinols, Arriving at New York Jan 30, 1917

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical peculiarities

IMPORTANT ... States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. ... the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon

14—214

(1)

Caraza,

Jan. 30, 1918.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Arraiz

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | |

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of F

* **Vessel** Arraiz

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | |

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Arraiz

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL: Family name | Given name | | |

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel Arraiz

Sheet No.

REW

aving such aliens

149

Dec. 28/1917

GRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(10) ght	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Langa	León									6	140	No card
2	Castro	Juan									6	135	"
3	Crastri	Basilio									4	122	"
4	Barros	Juan									5	136	"
5	Virio	Benigno									6	140	"
6	Yore	Jaime									7	170	No card
7	Gonzalez	Francisco									5	130	"
8	Gimenez	Emilio									9	175	No card
9	Ymez	Juan									8	165	No card
10	Elorriaga	Marcelino									11	180	"
11	Elua	Fide									4	145	No card
12	Goroltola	Jose									8	165	No card
13	Santiago	Manuel									8	145	"
14	Menendez	Francisco									5	143	"
15	Fernandez	Arimio									6	155	"
16	Gonzalez	Enrique									8	151	No card (Venereal)
17	Garcia	Pedro									5	134	No card
18	San Inope	Bautista									6	130	"
19	Cava	Salvador	V	"	"	(1)	-	23	"	"	"	5-6	140 No card
20	Fernandez	Jesus	V	Galero	20th/17	"	(4)	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	174 No card
21	Cas	Pedro	V	"	"	"	(3)	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	148 "
22	Martines	Vicente	V	"	"	"	(1)	-	17	"	"	"	5-5	120 "
23	Cancanaga	Juan Bta	V	Mayordomo	"	"	(1)	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	142 "
24	Incena	Victor	V	Cocinero	"	"	(1)	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	140 No card
25	Hernandez	Gerardo	V	Camarero	"	"	(1)	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	132 "
26	Rodriguez	Josi	V	id	"	"	(1)	"	27	"	"	"	5-6½	132 No card
27	Cimelis	Felipe	V	Camitero	"	"	(1)	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	125 "
28														
29	With cards 3													
30	Cards issued 6													
	No cards 18													
	27													

J. J. Kelly } Inspectors.
J. Muscatt }

#17 ordered detained on board (Venereal)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Arraiz

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | |

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

Vessel Arraiz, arriving at Newyork, Jan. 30, 1918, from the port of Barcelona, Dec. 28/1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Langa	León	√ Capitan	Nobre/17	Huelva	(1) no	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	No card
2	Castro	Juan	√ 1er Oficial	Julio/17	Bilbao	(1) "	29	"	"	"	5-6	135	" "
3	Erasti	Basilio	√ 2o id	Sept/17	-	(1) "	20	"	"	"	5-4	122	" "
4	Barios	Juan	√ Carpintero	Octbre/17	Barcelona	(2) "	29	"	"	"	5-5	136	" "
5	Divino	Benigno	√ "	Nobre/17	New York	(3) "	27	"	"	"	5-6	140	" "
6	Torre	Jaime	√ "	Octbre/17	Barcelona	(1) "	21	"	"	"	5-7	170	No card
7	Gonalez	Francisco	√ "	"	"	(1) "	29	"	"	"	5-5	130	" "
8	Gimenez	Emilio	√	"	"	(1) "	24	"	"	"	5-9	175	No card
9	Ponce	Juan	√ 2o fogon	"	"	(3) "	38	"	"	"	5-8	165	No card
10	Elorriaga	Marcelino	√ 1er Maquinista	Octbre/17	"	(1) "	34	"	"	"	5-11	180	" "
11	Elua	Fidel	√ 3o id	Octbre/17	Bilbao	(1) "	26	"	"	"	5-6	145	No card
12	Gorostola	José	√ 3o id	Sept/17	Bilbao	(1) "	28	"	"	"	5-8	165	No card
13	Santiago	Manuel	√ Calderetero	Sept/17	"	(3) "	29	"	"	"	5-8	145	" "
14	Menendez	Francisco	√ Ingenero	Nobre/17	New York	(1) "	35	"	"	"	5-5	143	" "
15	Fernandez	Dionisio	√ "	"	"	(1) "	27	"	"	"	5-6	155	" "
16	Gonzalez	Enrique	√ "	"	"	(1) "	24	"	"	"	5-8	151	No card
17	García	Pedro	√ "	Octbre/17	Barcelona	(3) "	21	(Venereal)	"	"	(Venereal) 5-5	134	No card
18	San Emeterio	Bautista	√ "	"	"	(1) "	26	"	"	"	5-6	130	" "
19	Cara	Salvador	√ "	"	"	(1) "	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	No card
20	Fernandez	Jesus	√ Calero	Octbre/17	"	(3) "	30	"	"	"	5-5	174	No card
21	Cas	Pedro	√ "	"	"	(3) "	36	"	"	"	5-6	148	" "
22	Martinez	Vicente	√ "	"	"	(1) "	17	"	"	"	5-5	120	" "
23	Cancaraga	Juan Bta	√ Bayardomo	"	"	(1) "	26	"	"	"	5-7	142	" "
24	Incera	Victor	√ Cocinero	"	"	(1) "	32	"	"	"	5-6	140	No card
25	Hernandez	Gerardo	√ 1er Camarero	"	"	(1) "	28	"	"	"	5-5	132	" "
26	Rodriguez	José	√ 2o id	"	"	(1) "	27	"	"	"	5-6½	132	No card
27	Gutierrez	Felipe	√ Camitero	"	"	(1) "	24	"	"	"	5-3	125	" "
28													
29	With cards 3												
30	Cards issued 6												
	No cards 18												
	27												

J. J. Kelly } Inspectors.
J. Murcott }

#17 ordered detained on board (Venereal)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S Arraiz, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of January, 1918

Juan Casto
Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

J. J. Kelly
Immigration Inspector.

1

Arraiz, Jan-30, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

Munson Steamship Line,

82-92 Beaver Street,

New York, Jan. 15, 1918

CABLE ADDRESS "IDOLWOLF"
WATKINS AND A.B.C. CODES.

S E E - M

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
New York Harbor.

150

Dear Sir:-

S/S PALOMA: In reply to yours of the 11th inst., we were under the impression that the Master had the crew list ready on board to hand to the inspector, and consequently no complete copy was retained in this office. However, we have made up this crew list, with the exception of the First and Second Cook, a Waiter and a Mess Man, which were signed on at the last minute.

We trust that this will serve your purpose.

Yours very truly,

MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE.

1-30

El infrascrito capitan del ..... declara solemnemente que la lista de tripulantes que antecede contiene todos los nombres de los individuos que componen la tripulación enrolada del mencionado buque. ..... de ..... de 191.....

.....
Capitán.

.....CÓNSUL.....DE LA REPÚBLICA DE CUBA EN .....

CERTIFICO: Que la lista de tripulantes que antecede, compuesta de ..... individuos me ha sido presentada por el señor ..... capitán del ..... quién declara ser copia del rol del mismo.

En fé de lo cual firmo y sello la presente con el de este Consulado ..... en ..... á ..... de ..... de mil novecientos .....

.....
Consul.

DERECHOS .....
ART°. ..... DEL ARANCEL.
REGISTRADO AL NÚMERO .....

Sheet No. .....

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...r by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens ...es.

152

..., from the port of Puerto Padre (Cuba

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
70	Male	White	U.S.A.	5-6½	165	Tatto R.B. right arm
37	"	"	—	5.7	160	None
41	"	"	—	5.5	145	—
47	"	"	"	5.6	150	—
22	"	"	"	5.7	150	
43	"	"	"	5.10½	140	
43	"	"	"	5.11	160	
37	"	"	Norway	5.6	160	—
30	"	"	Norway	5.8	170	—
42	"	"	Scotland	5.6	140	
26	"	"	Sweden	5.9	158	
43	"	"	Spain	5.5	190	
32	"	"	"	5.6	135	
32	"	"	Norway	5.5	209	
24	"	"	Spain	5.6	170	
48	"	"	"	5.6½	145	
24	"	"	"	5.6	160	
25	"	"	"	5.5	150	
33	"	"	"	5.6	140	
21	"	"	"	5.4	135	
21	"	"	"	5.8	145	
24	"	"	"	5.6	150	
33	"	"	"	5.8	160	
20	"	"	"	5.9	200	
21	"	"	"	5.5	130	
32	"	"	"	5.6	135	
32	"	"	"	5.7	155	
21	"	"	"	5.6	135	
19	"	"	"	5.7	145	
26	"	"	"	5.5	160	
27	"	"	"	5.5	140	
25	"	"	"	5.6	138	
22	"	"	"	5.6	140	

(26)

other side.

With cards = 23
Without cards = 10
Non-cards rejected = 0
33

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel Cuban S.S. Pal

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given nam
1	Baker	Ruda
2	Erlandsson	Adol
	Stephenson	Henry
	Ludeckie	Gus
	Templeton	Samu
	Ford	Wm Hen
	Bardaran	Cyril
8	Johansson	John
	Johansson	Hans
10	McNeil	Archi
11	Swenson	Chas
12	Canchada	Manue
13	Suarez	Jose
14	Berntsen	Carl
15	Vasquez	Andre
16	Carmona	Manue
17	Martinez	Juan
18	Garcia	Severo
19	Lagas	Jose
20	Campito	Manuel
21	Vasquez	Jose
22	Lobia	Jesus
23	Solar	Pedro
24	Martinez	Jesus
25	Rios	Jose
26	Mendez	Fran
27	Lopez	Fran
28	Gonzalez	Jose
29	Villarino	Dom
30	Bolat	Pedro
31	Perez	Man
32	Vargas	Edwa
33	Rodriguez	Fran

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correc

Form 197—4000—5-16

MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE

LISTA DE TRIPULANTES

Del Crew List Capitán 151

de ..... toneladas netas, con destino á

Cuba S/S. Palma S/S Jan 11th á saber:

No.	Nombres y Apellidos	Nacionalidad	Edad Años	Destino á Bordo	Observaciones
1	R. Baker	American		Capitán	
2	J. Johnsen	Norwegian		1st officer	
3	A. Erlandson	american		2nd do	
4	H Stephenson	american		3rd do	
5	G Ludeckie	American		Steward	
6	J. Johansen	American		Chief Engineer	
7	Mc Neil	English		1st Asst	
8	C. Swensen	Swedish		2nd "	
9	M. Conchado	Spanish		3rd "	
10	C. Corcoran	American		Cadet	
11	W. Ford	American		"	
12	H Berntsen	Danes		Carpenter	
13	A. Vasquez	Spanish		Boatswain	
14	M. Carmona	do		Quartermaster	
15	S. Garcia	do		Seaman	
16	J. Lagas	do		do	
17	J. Martinez	do		do	
18	J. Vasquez	do		do	
19	M. Campito	do		do	
20	J. Lobio	do		do	
21	G. Suarez	do		Donkey man	
22	P. Solar	do		Fireman	
23	J. Martinez	do		do	
24	J. Rio	do		do	
25	A. Lopez	do		do	
26	F. Mendez	do		do	
27	D. Villarino	do		do	
28	J. Gonzalez	do		Trimmer	
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					

El infrascrito capitan del ..... declara solemnemente que la lista de tripulantes que antecede contiene todos los nombres de los individuos que componen la tripulación enrolada del mencionado buque. ..... de ..... de 191.....

.....
Capitán.

.....CÓNSUL..... DE LA REPÚBLICA DE CUBA EN .....

CERTIFICO: Que la lista de tripulantes que antecede, compuesta de ..... individuos me ha sido presentada por el señor ..... capitán del ..... quién declara ser copia del rol del mismo.

En fe de lo cual firmo y sello la presente con el de este Consulado ..... en ..... a ..... de ..... de mil novecientos .....

DERECHOS .....
ART°. DEL ARANCEL.
REGISTRADO AL NÚMERO .....

.....
Consul.

Sheet No. .....

W

aving such aliens

152

Cuba

ATION OFFICERS

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Satto
165	R.B. right arm
160	None
145	—
150	—
150	—
140	
160	
170	—
140	
158	
190	
135	
209	
170	
145	
160	
150	
140	
135	
145	
150	
160	
200	
130	
135	
155	
135	
145	
160	
140	
138	
140	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No._____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

152

Vessel Cuban S.S. Caloma arriving at New York, 30 Jan. 1918, from the port of Puerto Padre (Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Rudolph	Master	Feb 1915	New York		70	Male	White	U.S.A.	5.6½	165	Tatto R.B. right arm
2	Erlandson	Adolph	2nd Officer	Oct 1917	—		37	"	"	—	5.7	160	None
3	Stephenson	Henry	3rd "	Nov 1917	—		41	"	"	—	5.5	145	—
4	Ludeotte	Guis	Steward	" 1917	—		47	"	"	"	5.6	150	—
5	Templeton	Donald	Wireless Operator	Dec 1917	—		22	"	"	"	5.7	150	—
6	Ford	Wm Harold	Cadet	Jan 1918	—		23	"	"	"	5.10½	140	—
7	Cardoran	Cyril Clement	Cadet	Jan 1918	—		23	"	"	"	5.11	160	—
8	Johansen	John	1st Officer	Nov 1914	—		37	"	"	Norway	5.6	160	—
9	Johanson	Hans	Chief Engr	Jan 1918	—		30	"	"	Norway	5.8	170	—
10	McNeil	Archie	1st Asst	Jan 1918	—		42	"	"	Scotland	5.6	140	
11	Svensson	Chas	2nd "	Aug 1916	Mobile		36	"	"	Sweden	5.9	158	
12	Sanchada	Manuel	3rd "	Oct 1916	New York		33	"	"	Spain	5.5	190	
13	Suarez	Jose	Oilyman	April 1917	—		32	"	"	—	5.6	135	—
14	Bernstein	Carl	Carpenter	Dec 1915	—		52	"	"	Norway	5.5	209	
15	Vasquez	Andres	Boatswain	Oct 1916	—		44	"	"	Spain	5.6	170	
16	Carmona	Manuel	Quartermaster	1914	—		48	"	"	"	5.6½	145	—
17	Martinez	Juan	AB	Oct 1916	—		34	"	"	"	5.6	160	
18	Garcia	Senero	—	Aug 1916	Havana		35	"	"	"	5.5	150	
19	Lagas	Jose	—	—	—		33	"	"	"	5.6	140	
20	Campito	Manuel	—	April 1917	New York		39	"	"	"	5.4	135	
21	Vasquez	Jose	—	Oct 1916	—		20	"	"	"	5.8	145	
22	Lobia	Jesus	—	Nov 1917	—		24	"	"	"	5.6	150	
23	Solar	Pedro	Fireman	April 1917	—		33	"	"	"	5.8	160	
24	Martinez	Jesus	—	July 1917	—		30	"	"	"	5.9	200	
25	Rios	Jose	—	Oct 1917	—		21	"	"	"	5.5	130	
26	Mendez	Francisco	—	Nov 1917	—		22	"	"	"	5.6	135	
27	Lopez	Frano	—	—	—		42	"	"	"	5.7	155	
28	Gonzalez	Jose Innocent	Coal Passer	June 1917	—		21	"	"	"	5.6	135	
29	Villarino	Domingo	Fireman	Dec 1917	—		29	"	"	"	5.7	145	
30	Bolat	Pedro	Coal	Jan 1918	—		36	"	"	"	5.5	160	
31	Perez	Manuel	Mess Boy	—	—		27	"	"	"	5.5	140	
32	Vargas	Eduardo	Waiter	—	—		25	"	"	"	5.6	138	
33	Rodriguez	Francisco	2 Coal	—	—		22	"	"	"	5.6	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

With cash = 23
Without cash = 10
No cash received = 0
33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Cuban S.S. Paloma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. Baker Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 1918

John B. Connor
Immigration Inspector.

Paloma,
Jan. 30, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Major, Surgeon of the Saramacca, Employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January 1918

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

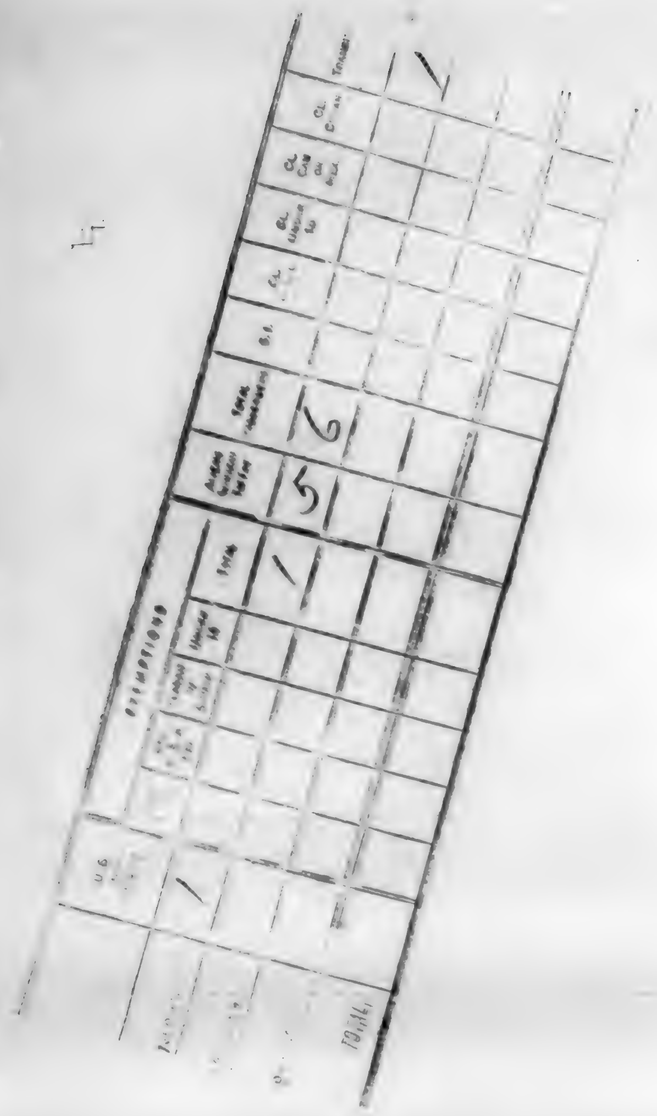
SS Saramacca January 31-1918

(3)

153

Act of Mar

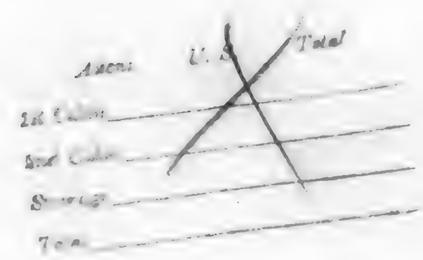
	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	1	6
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	5	1	6
Total			



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



C

List a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "S A R A M A C C A". Passengers sailing from Pt Colombia 6-7, January 22nd, 191 8

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 3		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Hughes	Edward	32	2	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Colombia	Barranquilla	Friend. Geo Pycrett. Barranquilla, Col	England	Manchester NON
2		Aristizabal	Freilano	24	5	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Colombian	Colombia	Carmen	Uncle. T.Betancourt. Carmen, Col	N.Y.	New York City
3		Gonzalez	Luis	28	3	M	S	Salesman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuelan	Spanish	Colombia	Barranquilla	Father. L.Gonzales. Barranquilla, Col	N.Y.	New York City
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 21, 1915

154

14	15	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years. Where?		Whether in good health, mentally, physically, and not an idiot, imbecile, epileptic, insane person, or person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and not coming under the head of any other class excluded by law.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4 Yrs N.Y.C.	Intransit to England	Yes	Few Days	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Brown	Gray	None	England	Altrincham
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1/4 N.Y.C.	Business, Ruff Bros, 395 B'Way. New York City	Yes	3 Months	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Dark	Dark	None	Venezuella	Pt Cabello
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Study, Hotel Astor	Yes	1 Year	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Dark	Dark	None	Colombian	Carmen
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Mader Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Saramacca, from Pt Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Mader
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 19 1 [illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Major, Surgeon of the S.S.Saramacca, Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Collage of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Major

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 19 18

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "S A R A M A C C A" 5-10. Passengers sailing from Cartagena 6-7, January 21st, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1		Puyana	Manuel	30	4	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Colombian	Colombia	Barranquilla	Friend, I.Duarts. Barranquilla, Col.	N.Y.	New York City	NON IM
2		Hernandez	Antonio	21	3	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Colombian	Colombia	Medellin	Father, A Hernandez. Medellin, Col.	N.Y.	New York City	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

35

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 31st, 191 8

156

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after the voyage (temporarily or abiding permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN																										
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7 M.	N.Y.C.	Friend. Mr R.Fegst. 177 B'way, New York City	Yes	3 Month	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Black	Dark	None	Colombia	Barranquilla
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 M	N.Y.C.	Friend. Mr R.Charria. 10 Bridge St, N. Y. C.	Yes	1 Year	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Brown	Brown	None	Colombia	Medellin
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 8511

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Nader Master, of the Saramacca, from Cartagena, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Nader
Master
~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 19 18

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4718

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "S A R A M A C C A" sailing from Cartagena, January 21st, 19 18., Arriving at Port of New York January 31st, 19 18.

157

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gilday	Charles	62	1	M	M	Jan 23rd 1855,	Waterford, New York	pp. # 1 Cartagena Colombia Jan 17/18
2									95 Division St. Amsterdam, N.Y:
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Returning to Cartagena

1 lety

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

FORM 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "S A R A M A C C A"

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

nta Marta 160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	
1	Kalanflakis	Vassile	
2	Forrester	John	
3	Pinay	Manuel	
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

E OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) ality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	5.4	140	no card
ish	5.9	170	no card
	5.8	155	"

1-31

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

166X100-9-17

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY, Steamship Service

CREW LIST S. S. S A R A M A C C A Voyage #6 Date Feb 6th 19 1

NAME	RANK	SALARY	ADDRESS
D E C K D E P A R T M E N T			
1 L Ritchie	Master	American	
2 C Bryant	Chf Officer	"	
3 O Larsen	2nd "	"	
4 R Simmons	3rd "	"	
5 A Wirta	Q'Master	Findland	
6 H Conley	"	American	
7 L Lahti	"	Finland	158
8 G Oberg	Carpenter	American	
9 E Petersen	B'Swain	Denmark	
10 S Master	Seaman	Norway	
11 S Petterson	"	Sweden	
12 V Larsen	"	Denmark	
13 C Hindel	"	American	
14 L Leinan	"	Russia	
15 O Virta	"	Finland	
16 C Kohl	Mess Boy	American	
17 H Twele	Purser	"	
18 E Mount	Doctor	"	
19 C Seiter	Cadet	"	
20 W Campton	"	"	
21 W Griswold	"	"	
22 A Gray	Chf Radio	"	
23 A Snow	Asst "	"	
E N G I N E D E P A R T M E N T			
1 D Pater	Chf Engineer	English	
2 J Bolton	1st Asst "	"	
3 W Verwilt	2nd " "	Belgium	
4 D Romaine	3rd " "	American	
5 S Nilson	Chf Refg "	Norway	
6 A Abrahamsen	Asst " "	Sweden	
7 A Arengo	D'Kyman	Portugal	
8 F Holtberg	Oiler	Sweden	
9 A Ledia	"	Spanish	
10 A Blanco	"	"	
11 J Selleres	"	"	
12 A Perena	"	"	
13 J Rodriguez	"	"	
14 F Rodriguez	Fireman	"	
15 B Deus	"	"	
16 A Alfaro	"	"	
17 A Bunto	"	"	
18 A Zuesto	"	"	
19 M Barrell	"	"	
20 G Martinez	Coal Passer	Uruguayan	
21 A Muniz	"	Spanish	
22 A Alverez	"	"	
23 J Fermoso	"	Mexican	
24 J Orellana	"	Spanish	
25 J Oreire	"	Spanish	
26 C Graves	"	Spanish	
27 L Diez	Mess Boy	Spanish	

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible]

100X100-9-17

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "S A R A M A C C A"

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY, Steamship Service

CREW LIST S. S. S A R A M A C C A Voyage #6 Date Feb 6th 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	NAME	RANK	SALARY	ADDRESS
				STEWARDS DEPARTMENT		
1	Kajanflakis	[illegible]	1 R Williams	Chf Steward	English	
2	Forrester	John	2 W Johnston	2nd "	"	
3	Pinay	Manuel	3 A Mersey	Stewardess	"	
4			4 L Mackinzie	Chf Cook	"	
5			5 J Rankin	2nd "	"	
6			6 S Madden	3rd "	"	
7			7 J Hudgson	Butcher	"	
8			8 J Helgate	Baker	"	
9			9 A Ford	Pantryman	Porto Rico	159
10			10 R Osece	2nd "	English	
11			11 J Bachand	Storekeeper	"	
12			12 C Christian	Mess Man	Denmark	
13			13 D Smith	Asst Stewd	Spanish	
14			14 W Rodriguez	"	"	
15			15 J Salvet	"	Panamian	
16			16 M Pina	"	Russian	
17			17 J Reiss	"	"	
18			18 A Kursch	"	Peru	
19			19 N Castillo	"		
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Deck Dept ----- 23
Eng " ----- 27
Stewd " ----- 19
69 Total Crew

Sheet No. .....

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Santa Marta 160

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
reece	5.4	140	no card
ritish	5.9	170	no card
nama	5.8	155	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1246

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S A R A M A C C A", *arriving at* New York, Jan 31st, 19 18, *from the port of* Santa Marta 160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kalanfjakis	Vassilios	✓ Coal Passer	Jan 15th	Kingston	Paid Off	24	✓ M	Greek	Greece	5.4	140	no card
2	Forrester	John	✓ 3rd Cook	"	"	" "	44	✓ M	African Black	British	5.9	170	no card
3	Pinay	Manuel	✓ Asst Stewd	Jan 24th	Santa Marta	" "	25	✓ M	Spanish	Panama	5.8	155	"
4			Ldryman			Desk							
5			Roger										
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Mader *Master, of the* S.S. Saramacca *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

A. Mader

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* Jan *, 191* 8

P. Bowen

Immigrant Inspector.

Saramacca,

Jan 31, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G. H. Brickett, Surgeon of the S.S. Advance, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G. H. Brickett, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 1918

at New York N.Y.

[illegible] Easton
Immigration Officer.

S.S. "Advance" Jan 31

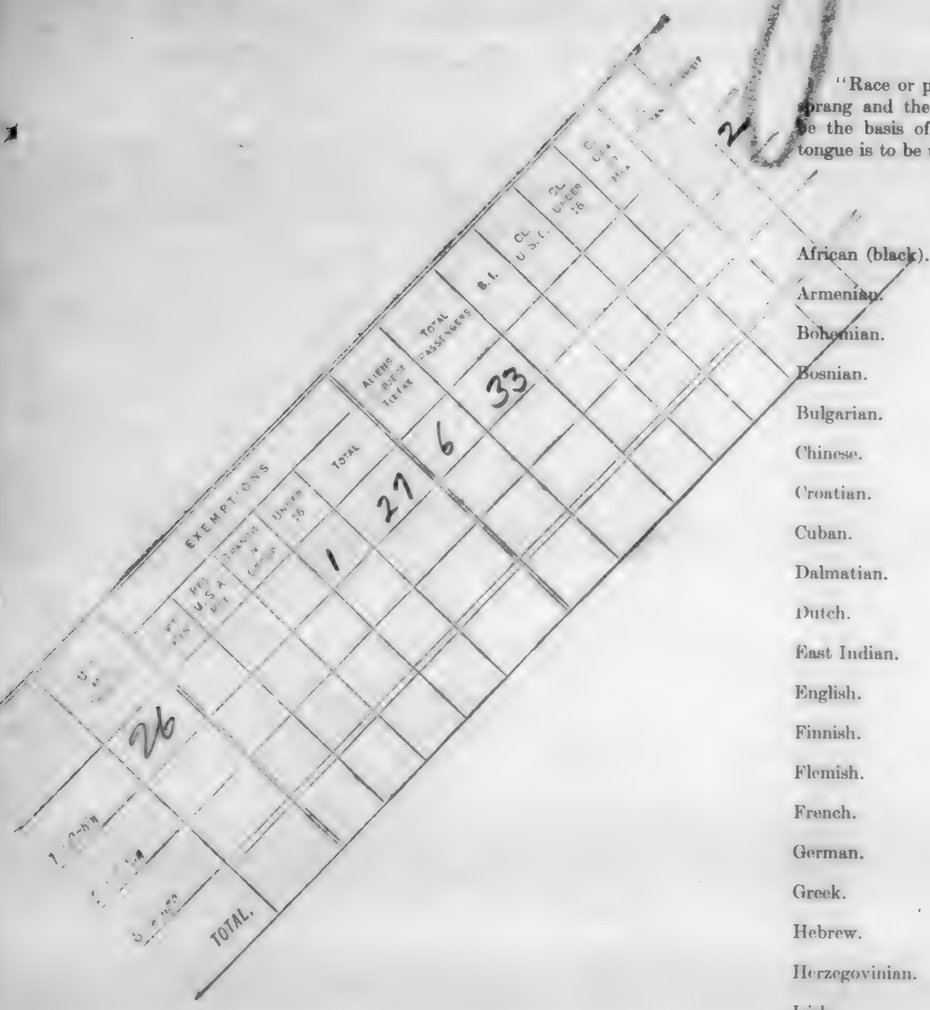
2

161

Act. 4 Nov

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	26	33
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	7 - 26 - 33		

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ADVANCE" 4-5 sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. 7-14, JANUARY 23rd., 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Flores	Timoleon	23		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Ecuadorxxx	Sp.American	Ecuador	Quito	Mercedes C,Flores (Mother) Quito, Ecuador
2										Hidor	Abdoo	23		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Citizen of France	Syrian	U.S.A.	Carthage N.Y.	John Andrea (cousin) 47 West End Ave. Carthage N.Y.
3										Langworthy	John	32		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	Gt.Britian	English	R.P.	Colon	John Langworthy (Father) Colon R.P.
4										Langworthy	Bertha	23		F	M	Wife	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	
5	UNDER 16									Langworthy	John	1	1	M					✓	✓	✓	✓	
6								TRANSIT		Salinas	Jorge F.	24		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Nicaragua	Spanish American	Nicaragua	Leon	Norberto Salinas (Father) Leon - Nicaragua
7								TRANSIT		Witting	Louis F.	32		M	M	"	"	"	Chile	English	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mrs. Nelly Witting (Wife) Malecon, 1006, Guayaquil Ecd.
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

C.F. English } Inspectors
Edw A Lynch

37

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..... 0 aliens

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

162

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK January 31 ~~September 1st~~, 191 8

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York		Self	$400	yes	1906 1911	N.Y.	Knickerbocker Hotel Broadway, New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dk.	Fair	Grey	none	Ecuador	Quito
2	N.Y.	Carthage		Self	$400	"	1914 1917	"	John Andrea, (cousin) 47 W. End Ave. Carthage N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk.	Dk.	Blk.	none	Syria	Mt. Lebanon
3	N.J.	Bloomfield		Self	$150	"	1888 1916	N.J.	Mrs. Jas. A. Pathe (Sister) 54 Pitt. St. Bloomfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Lt.	Br.	Br.	none	England	Liverpool
4	"	"							" "	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Lt.	Br.	Br.	none	Missouri	Desota
5	"	"							" "														
ANT ALIEN 6	Nicaragua	New York		Self	$50	yes	1912 1913	N.Y.	Latham, Hotel 28th. Street, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk.	Dk.	Br.	none	Nicaragua	Leon
NT ALIEN 7	Chile	Valparaiso		Self	$100	no			Knickerbocker Hotel, Broadway, New York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Lt.	Br.	Br.	none	Chile	Caldera
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—214

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	Six mths.	no	no	no
2	English		per.	yes	no	no
3	English		1 year	" no	no	no
4						
5						
6	English	yes	1 yr.	no	no	no
7	English	yes	1 mth	no	no	no
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, W. B. OAKLEY, Master (state whether master, first or second officer.), of the Advance from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Oakley

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 1918

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. ADVANCE sailing from CRISTOBAL, JANUARY 23rd, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York February 1st., 1918

163

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Betterley	William J.	49		M	M	Worcester, Mass. March 17th. 1868		15 Isabella St. Worcester, Mass.
2	Corneiro	Alexander S.	28		M	M	USC	June 1886 Fathers Papers, City, Court New York	142½ Sherman Ave. Newark, N.J.
3	Clark	Edward, Anthony	22		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Dec. 28th. 1895		1214 Germantown Ave. Phila. Pa.
4	Crossgrove	Charles Albert	23		M	S	Wilmington, Del. November 17th. 1894		1707 Rodney St. Wilmington Del.
5	Enright	John Joseph	36		M	S	USA	Corp. Court, Newport News, Va. Nov. 30-1910	227 Browy Place New York
6	Eddy	Sylvia T.	24		F	S	Simsbury Conn. Sept. 24th. 1893	#73508: R.S. Washoe Nev.	Short Hills, New Jersey
7	Goodman	Harry W.	39		M	M	Walhalla So. Ca. April 28th. 1878		Ridgefield Park. N.J.
8	Houston	Henry Clinton	35		M	S	Methuen, Essex Co. Mass. April 19th. 1883	#41 EP (Chas. S. Hartman Jr. Supv. U.S. at Ecuador)	Methuen, Mass.
9	Leach	John Victor	44		M	M	Columbus City, Franklin Co. Ohio Dec. 12-1873		151 Appleton Street, Boston, Mass.
10	Majilton	Henry B.	26		M	M	Catskill, New York, July 23rd. 1891		114 Bridge, Street, Catskill N.Y.
11	Majilton	Mrs. Henry B.	21		F	M	Brooklyn New York, Aug. 21st. 1896		" "
12	Majilton	James H.	1	4	M				" "
13	Mann	Charles C.	29		M	M	Columbus, Ohio, August, 2nd. 1889		U.S. Army, Wash, D.C.
14	Mann	Mrs. Ethel H.R.	29		F	M	Columbus, Ohio, May 26th. 1889		" "
15	Nelson	Ray S.	33		M	S	Jamestown, New York, August 6th. 1884		100 East 17th. Street New York
16	Perry	Gerold Leo	23		M	S	Helena, Lewis & Clark Co. Montana, March, 13th. 1894		Princeton. School of Military Aeronautics
17	Reil	Otto	46		M	M	USC Orig. La	Dist. Court, Cook County, Ill. Mar, 15. 1903	Exchange Natl. Bank, 128 B'way N.Y.
18	Svenson	Martin Theodor	46		M	M		Southern Dist. Court, New York, June 13-1902	79 Dayton Ave. New Brighton N.Y.
19	Svenson	Mrs. Kristini	33		F	M			" "
20	Svenson	Kristini	13		F	S			" "
21	Svenson	Herlup	11		M	S			" "
22	Svenson	Thorleif	8		M	S			" "
23	Skillman	A J	28		M	M	North Middleton, Ky. Sept. 22nd. 1889		52 Prospect Place, Brooklyn
24	Skillman	Mrs. A J	23		F	M	Brooklyn, New York, Jan. 25th. 1895		" "
25	Stump	John S.	56		M	M	Gilmer Co. West. Va. Dec. 4th. 1861	72341	Parkersburg West, Va.
26	Allen	Mrs. James W.	19		F	W	Near Duke, Johnson Co. N. Carolina, March 19-1898		Near Duke N. Carolina
27									
28									
29									
30									

C.F. England } Inspectors
Jas. C. Watts

26 Cits

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

164

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (or other surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Portonia 9-10 Waterway Passengers sailing from Milford Haven, Wales 13-14, January 6th, 1918

14—213

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Worrecy	Frank	22		M	S	Lbr	yes	English	yes	U. S. Cit			Paxtut Pa	Mr 55986 - Lansing		
2	TRANSIT	Kiltinin	Anna	23		F	S	Sailor	yes	Finnish	yes	Russian	Finland	Russia	Archangel	No one	To rejoin ship at N.Y.	
3		Lawther	Henry	36		M	M	engineer	yes	English	yes	Brit	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	bro William Lawther ave Belfast Ire	N.Y. New York	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7		Members of Crew																
8		Wilson	Harry	36		M	S	Steward	yes	English	yes	Brit	Eng	Eng	London	mo Mrs E Wilson Plaistow Hospital E	N.Y.	Newyork
9		Ryan	Mathew	22		M	S	mess man	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ire	Belfast	mother Ellen Ryan 10 Gamble st Belfast	"	"
10		Mc Cloy	Alexander	25		M	S	seaman	"	"	"	"	Scot	"	"	mother Minnie Mc Cloy 24 Balfour av Belfast	"	"
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

59

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 31st, 1918

165

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether going to the country where he was born or where he has resided.	Whether he has a ticket to such country.	Whether he has sufficient money to pay his way.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1							Home, Mrs Lagerbeck Old Town Main																		Maine U.S.A.	Old Town
2	✓	Member of Crew	$100	yes	1 year	as a Sailor	Sailors Home, 25 South St	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dk	Blk	Gray	None	Finland	Helsingfors
3	✓	"	400	"	"	"	U.S. shipping board	yes	perm	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	6	—	4	dk	blue	"	Ireland	Kilfaigh
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8		member of crew	$60	yes	1 year	as seaman	U.S. shipping board	yes	perm	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk	blue	"	Eng	Hull
9		"	104	"	"	"	sailors Home 25 South	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	gr	"	Ire	Tipperary
10		"	150	"	"	"	do	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	dk	blue	"	Scot	Campbelltown
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Partoria, from Milford Haven, Wal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have ~~caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or~~ Manifest Sheets, One in number, ~~and that from the report of said surgeon and~~ from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward S. Venetianer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 19 18
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel Portonia, arriving at New York, Jan 31st, 1918, from the port of Milford Haven Wales

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lawther	Henry	2nd asst engineer	Dec 1/17	Belfast	yes	36	m	Irish	Brit	6-	161	scotch Lgn
2	Wilson	Harry	steward	"	"	"	36	m	Eng	"	5-9	200	
3	Ryan	Mathew	messman	" 9/17	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5-6	140	
4	Creighton	Samuel	fireman	" 24/17	"	~~yes~~	20	"	"	"	5-7	148	scotch foreign
5	Maldoon	John	"	" 10/17	"	yes	23	"	"	"	5-11½	180	do
6	M'Cloy	Alexander	sailor	" 7/17	"	yes	25	"	Scot	"	5-8¼	145	—
7	Cowan	Frank	"	" 10/17	"	yes	27	"	French	US Bklyn	ny	July 12/90	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Alaska
Hawaiian Islands
} Dft

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward G. Venetianer Master, of the S/S. Portonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Edward G. Venetianer
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Portonia

Jan. 31, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1560

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Stanley, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John D. Stanley, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1918

at At Sea

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SS "Philadelphia"
February 1 1918
Arr January 31-1918

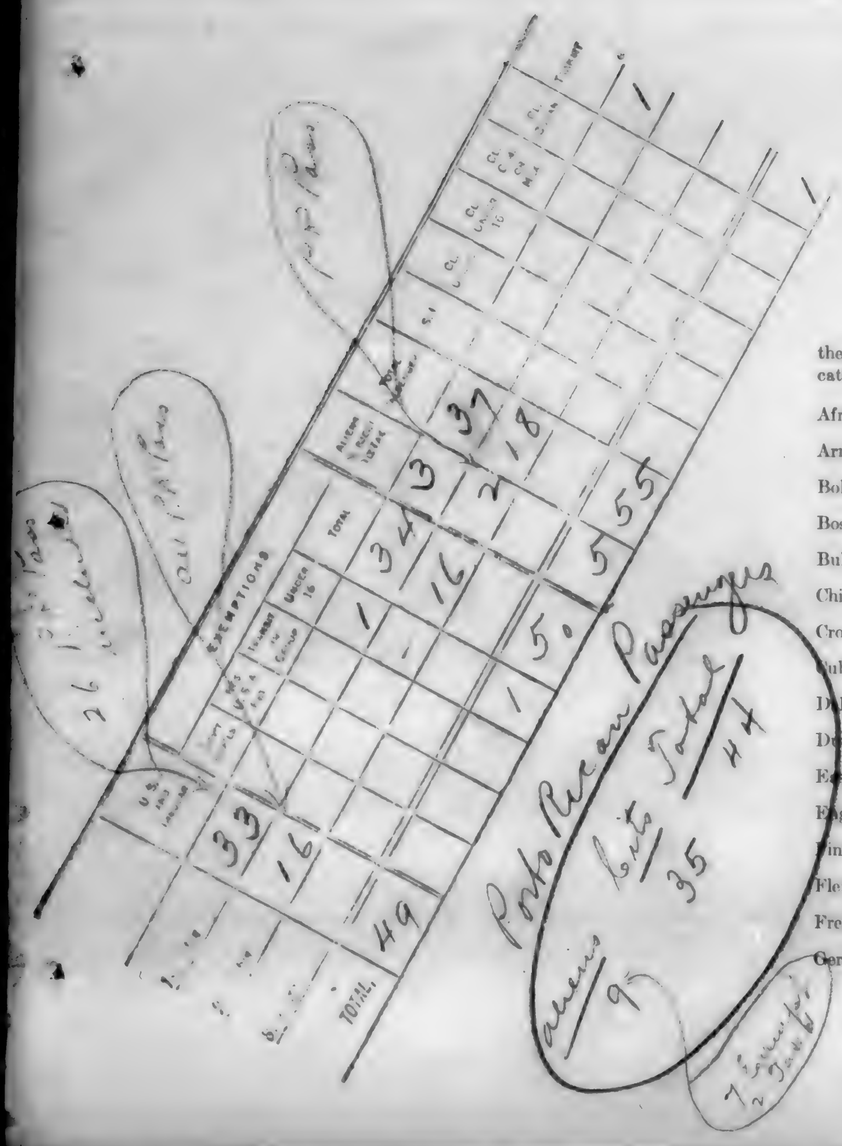
6

167

Ack. & Rev.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	7	11
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	4	7	11

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

ADMITTED

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 8-12

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. Passengers sailing from La Guayra, Venezuela, January 19th., 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 6		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Graham Maingot	Ethel	21		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	N.Y.City	Husband, Mr. Anthony Graham Maingot, C/o W.R.Grace Co Caracas,	Wash.	Spokane.
2	UNDER 16	Graham Maingot	Gherlaine	4		F	S	None	No	———	No	England	English	U. S. A.	N.Y. City	Father, Mr. A. Graham Maingot.	Wash.	Spokane.
3	TRANSIT	Risch	Henry Carj	50		M	M	Elect En'r	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Venez.	Caracas	Wife, Mrs. Rosa Risch. 82 Avenid Sur, Caracas.	Venez	Caracas.
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

40

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... New York P.R. ....., January 31th., ..., 1918.

168

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	32 Color of— Hair.	32 Color of— Eyes.	33 Marks of identification.	34 Place of birth. Country.	34 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Husband	$220	Yes	3yrs	U.S.A.	Mrs A Dickson To home of mother, 324 W. 5th. Ave, Spokane Wash.	Yes	4 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Dk	Grey		British Columbia	Vancouver
2	No	Father	———	Yes	1904	U. S.A.	With mother.	Yes	4 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	———		Lt	Lt	Grey		"	"
3	Yes	Self	$500	Yes	Sept	N.Y.	On business, to stop at Hotel Imperial	Yes	1 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Lt	Grey	Blue		England	Kent.
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, from La Guayra, Venez., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Goodman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Jan, 1918
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

169

I, John D. Shanley, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John D. Shanley, M.D

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Jany, 1918

at Ny

Stanton

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. Passengers sailing from Pto Cabello, Venez. 8-12, Jan. 22nd., 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 5 Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Salcedo	Juana Velez	37		F	W	Servant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venez.	Pto Cabello.	Daughter, Juana Salcedo, Pto Cabello.	N. Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Dyckes
Interpreter for Immigration

41

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., January 31st., 1918. 170

14	15	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Prepared of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free (if not, state whether able to read and whether and how much assisted) or assisted (if assisted, state by whom).	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Venes. Consul	$30	No		Servant to D. R. Rincones. Venes. Consul, N.Y.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Br		Venezuela	Pto Cabello
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								
2																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman. Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, from Pto Cabello, Venez., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.W. Goodman

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 1918

at NY.

Wm. U.S. Curtis

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

171

I, John D. Stanley, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John D. Stanley M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Jan, 1918

at NY

Frank H. Caldwell

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Philadephia 7-8 Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., January 26th., 1918. 8-13

No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	10 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Bate	Albert		34	✓	M	M	Agriculture.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	P.R.	San Juan.	No relatives in P.R.		
2	Savelieff	Kousna		37	✓	M	S	Artiste	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	P.R.	San Juan.	C/o Palovwa Opera Co,. San Juan P.R.	Canada	Winnepeg
3																	P.R.	San Juan
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . ✓

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 31st., 1918. 172

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Prepared of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free (or prison or almshouse, or being taken care of or supported by charity)? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	$150	Yes	Sept 1913	N.Y.	In transit to Winnepeg, Canada C/oof 258 Lexington Ave	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Blk	Br		Canada	Antonio
2	No	Self	$100	Yes	1917	N.Y.	To return to San Juan, P.R. Palowva Opera Co,.	Yes	2 y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Lt	Blue		Russia	Petrograd/
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly one that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Goodman
Master. ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Jan, 1918
at Key West, Fla.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from San Juan, P.R., Jan. 26th., 19 18., Arriving at Port of New York January 31st., 19 18.

173

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ansorge	Monte J.	28		M	S	New York, May 1st. 1890.		Home 575 Riverside Drive, N.Y.
2	Balzac	Ricardo	38		M	M	Lajas, P.R. February 7th., 1880.		Home 521 W. 112th., Street, N.Y.
3	Balzac	Alice wife	37		F	M	Havana, Cuba, February 17th., 1879.	Husband American Citizen.	" " " "
4	Doran	William	50		M	M	Greenwich, Conn. Fairfield Co, Jan 12th 1868.		Home Conn. 69 E. Railroad Ave., Greenwich
5	Fredrick ~~Lebert B.~~	Robert B.	46		M	M	Cross Plains, Wis. October 18th., 1872.		Dunn Building, N.Y.C/oR.G.Dunn
6	Fletcher	Alfred E.	27		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. September 7th., 1892.		Home 321 Bainbridge St., Bklyn, N.Y
7	Harrington	Charles F. with w & 17 New York,	38		M	S	New York City, April 16th., 1900.		Home Conn. 69 Railroad Ave., Greenwich,
8	Howe	Helen C.	47		F	M	Northumberland, N.H. July 5th., 1871		Groveton, N. H.
9	Howe	Helen Ch	9		F	S	Groveton, N.H. July 14th.,1908.		" " " "
10	Hoffman	William	43		M	M	Columbiana, Ohio, FebRuary 1st., 1875.	P.P 77864 Lansing	66 Maple St.,Tuckahoe N.J.
11	Leauty	Stanley D.	27		M	S	Detroit, Mich. May 10th., 1891.		Home Prince George Hotel, N.Y.
12	Leauty	Sarah mother-in-law	57		F	M	Asthabula, Ohio, Oct. 5th., 1861.		" " " "
13	La Bounty	Joseph E.	64		M	S	Glens Falls, N.Y. Nov. 28th., 1854.		Home Glens Falls, N. Y.
14	Lang	Arthur J.	36		M	S	New Orleans, La., Jan. 9th., 1882.	P.P 94616 Lansing	104 W. 84th., St., N.Y.
15	Malendez	Juan	25		M	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Dec. 31st., 1893.		31. W. 63rd., St., N.Y.
16	Miret	Rafael	20		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. June 16th., 1897.		Home 536 W. 145th., St., N.Y.
17	Murray	John A.	41		M	M	Olneyville, R.I. March 12th., 1877.	PP 77436 Lansing	402 Durango Way Pittsburgh Pa.
18	Patxot	Jaime T.	38		M	S	Naguabo, P.R. May 31st., 1879.		Home 221 W. 22nd., St., N.Y.
19	Rolland	Felix	22		M	M	Vega Baja, P.R. Dec. 19th., 1895.		Home 454 W. 125th., St., N.Y.
20	Rolland	Malitona	22		F	M	Corozal, P.R. April 17th., 1895.		" " " "
21	Natal	Lucy Cmte with & 19+23	9		F	S	Corozal, P.R. February 3rd., 1909.		" " " "
22	Tobias	William A.	41		M	M	Reading, Pa. November 28th., 1876.		Home 215 Vley Road, Scotia, N.Y.
23	Tobias	Daisy H. Wife	33		F	M	Newark, N.J. March 18th., 1884.		" " " "
24	Whitney	Brainard	38		M	S	Plainfield, N.J. June 24th.,1880.		Home 3604 Broadway N.Y.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

24 letz

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

174

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Curacao, D.W.I., Jan. 23rd., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York January 31st., 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fulladosa	Frank	33		M	M	Humacao, P.R. August 12th., 1884.	PP 61227 January PP 78090 January	542 West 147th., St., N.Y.
2	Bernstein	David A.	39		M	M	Freetown, N.Y. April 16th., 1878.		23 South 17th., St., Phila.Pa/
3	Smith	Joseph L.	36		M	S	Newfoundland, March 17th., 1881.	Naturalized at Buffalo, N.Y. U.S. District Court, April 7th., 1910.	69 Wall Street, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PP 68435 Feb'ry

3 ltrs

44

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

175

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from La Guayra, Venezuela, Jan. 19th., 1918, Arriving at Port of New York January 31st., 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Albright	Adam	55		M	M	Monroe, Wis. August 15th., 1862.	Ap 6 11-5 Penna	1258 Scott Avenue, Hubbard Road, Chicago, Ill.
2	Albright	Clara A,	54		F	M	New Hampton, Iowa, March 18th., 1863.		" " " " "
3	Albright	Ivan	20		M	S	Harvey, Ill. February 20th., 1898.		" " " " "
4	Albright	Malvin	20		M	S	Harvey, Ill. February 20th., 1898.		" " " " "
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 Citz

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

add Third Class

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. [illegible], Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth
Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John D. [illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature of the immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S.S. Philadelphia

February 8-1918

or January 31-1918

176

1

1 Alien Stow

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—6.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STOWAWAY

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHILADELPHIA 7-8 Passengers sailing from Pto Cabello, Venezuela, 8-12, January 22nd., 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED SP	Martin	Antonio	28		M	S	Fire-man	Yes	Spanish 4-596	Yes	Spain.	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Antonio Martin. 352 W 11th., St. Brooklyn.	N.Y.	New York NON IM
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

A6

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., January ~~25th~~ 31st., 1918.

177

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Can he read and write some language? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported with cause.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of previous residence.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1 NT ALIEN	Yes	Stowaway	No	Yes	3yrs 1914	1917 N.Y.,	To join Mr. Juan Perez at 352 W. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y. ~~Friendship~~	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Blk	Br		Spain	Cauto.
2																										
3																										
4		Brought to E.I. Feb 1'18																								
5																										
6																										
7		Manifest Mr. F. Conductor																								
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, *of the* Am/S/SPhiladelphia, *from* Pto Cabello, Venez., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G W Goodman

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* January, *19*11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Philadelphia

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(2)

178

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Stanley, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia. sailing therewith., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John D. Stanley M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Jany, 1918

at N.Y.

Chas A. W. Carbaugh

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., January 26th., 1918

8-13

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Cruz	Antonio	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	P. R.	San Juan	Father Antonio Cruz, Pernambuco, Brazil.	Brazil	Rio Janeiro
2		Massenet	MercedesNogueras	26		F	M	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain.	Span. Am.	P.R.	San Juan	No relatives in Pto. Rico.	N.Y.	New York.
3	UNDER 16	Massenet	Aguila	5		F	S	None	No		No	Spain	Span. Am.	P.R.	San Juan.	With mother	N.Y.	New York.
4	UNDER 16	Massenet	Juan	4		M	S	None	No		No	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	"	N.Y.	New York
5	UNDER 16	Massenet	Providencia	3		F	S	None	No		No	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	"	N.Y.	New York.
6		Lewis	Stanley	23		M	S	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	England	W. Indian	P.R.	San Juan	Father, Benjamin Leslie. Bridgetown, Barbadoes, B.W.I.	N.Y	New York.
7		Lewis	Charles	31		M	M	Wheel-wright	Yes	English	Yes	England	Af. Blk.	P.R.	Santurce	Wife, Mrs. Alice Lewis. Santurce, P.R.	N.Y.	New York.
8		Penn	Alfred	43		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Virgin Islands	W. Indian	U.S.A.	New York	Wife, Mrs. Margaret Penn. 328 E. 95th., St., New York.	N. Y.	New York.
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-61347 2/1/18

Stokes

47

Total passengers 8

U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., January 31st., 1918. 179

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporarily residing in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	28 Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	30 Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	32 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No.	Self	$	No	No		In transit to Rio De Janeiro, Brazil, C/o Brazilian Consul.	Yes	1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Br	Br		Brazil	Pernambuco.
2	Yes	Husband	No	No			Husband, Mr Francisco Maissenet 62 Fulton Street, N.Y.	No	Indef. Inten.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Lt	Blk	Br		P. Rico.	San Juan.
3	Yes	Father	No	no			With mother, Mrs. Massenet	No	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Lt	Blk	Br		P.Rico	San Juan.
4	Yes	Father	No	No			" " " "	No	"	No	No	No	No	No	No,	No	Good	No			Lt	Blk	Br		Spain	Majorca.
5	Yes	"	No	No			" " " "	No	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Lt	Blk	Br		Spain	Barcelona.
6	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	1907 6 mos	N.Y.	Cousin, Herman Jarvis, 66 W 140th., St. N.Y.	No	2 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Blk	Br		Barbadoes	Bridgetown.
7	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1911/ 1917 1895/	N.Y.	Cousin. Mrs. Simon Grant. 56 W. 117th., St., N.Y.	Yes	"	Yes	No	No	No	Non	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Br		B.W.I.	Antigua.
[redacted]	Yes	Self	$No	Yes	1918	N.Y.	To home at 323 E. 95th., St New York City.	No	Resident	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Br		Virgin Isls.	St. Johns
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Goodman

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 1918

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 6-

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

180

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from San Juan, P.R., Jan. 26th., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York, January 31st., 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Andino	Candelario	36		M	S	San Juan, P.R. January .....1882.		122 Myrtle Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Blanco	Teofila	26		F	M	Ponce, P.R. November 3rd. 1892.		Husband Gabriel Blanco 201 W. 103rd., St., N.Y.
3	Blanco	Auria	6		F	S	San Juan, P.R. August 24th., 1911.		" " " " "
4	Mirabal	Cantura	24		F	M	Ponce, P.R. April.....1894.		Husband Ramon 71 W. 99th., St., N.Y.
5	Mirabal	Julio Cesar	1	1	M	S	Ponce, P.R. April 4th., 1917.		" " " "
6	Pedrera	Maria	27		F	M	Caguas, P.R. February 27th., 1891.		Husband Juan 407 E. 77th., St., N.Y.
7	Pedrera	Altimero	5		M	S	Caguas, P.R. November 25th., 1912.		" " " "
8	Pedrera	Lydia	1	6	F	S	New York City, June 1st., 1916.		" " " "
9	Pedrera	Julio		6	M	S	New York, N.Y. June 18th., 1917.		" " " "
10	Vega	Angela	30		F	W	Ponce, P.R. August 2nd., 1888.	First Amer. Petition — 665 St Nicholas Ave Address not known, c/o S. Rodrigu.	

10 citz

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S. S. Philadelphia (Red D) arrived February 1, 1918, M., , from 181

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2 Sm	1	Cruz, Antonio	II Cab	8	1	LPC 11.30 Boat E.S. 3/4 - 11.45	Richardson Dyckes							2/1	70	G 11	35							—	—	—
2 Sm	2	Martin, Antonio	A	1	1	Stowaway	Mann Andrews							2/1	73	G 12	50							—	1	—

Ph. Philadelphia (Red D) 2/11.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Philadelphia, *arriving at* New York, January 31st, 1918, *from the port of* Curacao, D.W.I. 182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Kranwinkel	Enrique A.	Waiter	JanI7	Curacao	C Yes	42	M	Af Blk	Holland	5.7	160	
2	Britt	Eugene F	"	"	"	C "	23	M	"	"	5.I0	135	
3	Liberio	Alfredo	Seaman	Jan 23	"	C "	33	M	"	"	5. I0	[illegible]	
4	Pieters	Elias	Carpenter	"	"	C "	4I	M	"	"	5.9	[illegible]	
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Eyoho

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. W. Goodman
Master.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Philadelphia,
Jan. 31, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 2 heet only

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Salvadora", arriving at New York Enero 31, 1918, from the port of Sevilla 183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pascual	Miguel	Capitan	5 Enero 1909	Sevilla España	nil	38	M	Española	Española	5ft	160	Not on record — No
2	Borrás	Antonio	1er Oficial	1.91H 14 Julio	"	"	30	"	"	"	6	170	— No
3	Larria	Benigno	2º Oficial	1.91H 19 Noviembre	"	"	35	"	"	"	5ft	165	— Yes
4	Bilbao	Alejo	1er Maquinista	1.91H 14 Julio	"	"	40	"	"	"	5ft	130	— Yes
5	Ansoleaga	Cirilo	2º Maquinista	1.91H 11 Enero	"	"	40	"	"	"	5ft	135	— "
6	Causo	Celestino	3er Maquinista	1.916 24 Noviembre	"	"	32	"	"	"	6	160	Cojo "
7	Ansoleaga	José	Ayudante	1.91E 15 Septiembre	"	"	18	"	"	"	5½	150	— "
8	Echevarrieta	Enrique	Contramaestre	1.916 16 Diciembre	"	"	43	"	"	"	5½	150	— "
9	Uriarte	Manuel	Carpintero	1.91E 16 Septiembre	"	"	35	"	"	"	6	160	— "
10	Echevarrieta	Eibarcio	Marinero	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5½	160	— "
11	Mendizabal	Juan	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5½	160	— "
12	Campaña	Maximiliano	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	140	— "
13	Ybargaray	José	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5½	150	— "
14	Gonalez	Manuel	Moso	22 Diciembre 1.916	"	"	21	"	"	"	4	120	— "
15	Ubillos	Antonio	Calderetero	1.91H 31 Julio	"	"	22	"	"	"	5½	140	— "
16	Bilbao	Evaristo	Fogonero	31 Julio 1.91H	"	"	30	"	"	"	5½	160	— "
17	Bilbao	Agapito	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5½	155	— "
18	Seijido	Manuel	"	12 Septiembre 1916	"	"	22	"	"	"	5½	140	— "
19	Suarez	Manuel	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5½	150	— "
20	Goirigolzarri	Nicolas	"	11 Septiembre 1.91E	"	"	30	"	"	"	5½	150	— "
21	Barrenechea	Manuel	"	24 Diciembre 1.916	"	"	18	"	"	"	5½	155	— "
22	Amechazurra	Jose Maria	Palero	20 Agosto 1.91E	"	"	26	"	"	"	5½	155	— "
23	Nuñez	Eugenio	"	1 Septiembre 1.91E	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	160	— "
24	Urdulis	Angel	"	20 Diciembre 1916	"	"	22	"	"	"	5½	154	— "
25	Yribar	Antonio	Mayordomo	22 Diciembre 1916	"	"	28	"	"	"	5½	157	— "
26	Bastarreche	Francisco	Cocinero	16 Agosto 1.91E	"	"	36	"	"	"	5½	140	— "
27	Urcullu	Enrique	Camarero	20 Diciembre 1916	"	"	18	"	"	"	5½	140	— "
28	Guinea	José	2º Camarero	1 Septiembre 1.91E	"	"	18	"	"	"	5½	120	Yibaro "
29	Plata	Manuel	Marmitón	5 Enero 1918	"	"	16	"	"	"	5½	120	— No
30													

Revision
No. de 3
Folio 16

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-24

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the SS Brindisi, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. Ft. Borrodi
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 191 8

F. Berkowitz
Immigrant Inspector.

Salvadora,
Jan. 31, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 18 February 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Brux, Adrianus Bastiaan, born 8-6-1882 Holland
Luyten Christoffel, born 24-3-1895 Holland

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D'Hooghe Julien
Rutkowsky Pete

31/18 Inspected

Robilliard, of the Vessel Anversa
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Sheet No. 186

January, 1918
, 19

						N AND WHERE SHIPPED.		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	
							PLACE.	Height	Weight
1	Ab					18	Rotterdam	5-4	150
2	Ab						"	5-10	167
3	Ab						"	5-5	147
4	Ab						"	5-8	145
5	Ab						"	5-7	164
6	Ab						"	5-8	168
7	Ab						"	5-6	145
8	Ab						"	5-7	175
9	Ab						"	5-6	148
10	Ab						"	5-8	155
11	Ab						"	5-7	164
12	Ab						"	5-5	146
13	Ab						"	5-6	149
14	Ab						"	5-11	165
15	Ab						"	5-8	139
16	Ab						"	5-10	170
17	Ab						"	5-11	165
18	Ab						"	5-10	160
19	Ab						"	5-9½	195
20	Ab						"	5-9	170
21	Ab						"	5-4	157
22	Ab						"	5-5	155
23	Alofs	Edouard	38	fireman	"		"	5-7	152
24	Bruins	Abraham	23	"	Dutch		"	5-9	160
25	Moses	Robert	35	"	British (W.I.)		"	5-9	155
26	Kawlitzka	Oswald	36	"	Russian		"	5-4	141
27	Schellemans	Theodore	44	"	Dutch		"	5-5	138
28	D'hooghe	Julien	56	"	Belgian		"	5-4	159
29	De Bey	François	21	trimmer	"		"	5-10½	167
30	Prins	Henri	39	"	Dutch		"	5-9	155

If alien employee should apply for final papers before vessel sails, state whether he has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Cie Royale Belge-Anglaise
Owners, Assrement Ad. Deppe Antwerp
Local Agents, Strom Baby Co
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 31 day of ....., 19..

..... Immigrant Inspector.

Robilliard
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

11—955

FORM No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S.

SHIP No.

January, 1918
, 19

aliens

186

187

N AND WHERE SHIPPED.

EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.

	PLACE.	Height	Weight	OFFICERS
18	Rotterdam	5-4	150	
"	"	5-10	167	
"	"	5-5	147	
"	"	5-8	145	
"	"	5-7	164	
"	"	5-8	160	
"	"	5-6	145	
"	"	5-9	175	
"	"	5-6	148	
"	"	5-8	155	
"	"	5-7	164	
"	"	5-5	146	
"	"	5-6	149	
"	"	5-11	165	
"	"	5-8	159	
"	"	5-10	170	
"	"	5-11	165	
"	"	5-10	160	
"	"	5-9½	195	
"	"	5-9	170	
"	"	5-6	157	
"	"	5-5	155	
"	"	5-7	152	
"	"	5-9	160	
"	"	5-9	165	
"	"	5-	160	
"	"	5-5	135	
"	"	5-	159	
"	"	5-9½	167	
"	"	5-9	155	

(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities

23	Alofs	Edouard	38	human	"	Dutch	-	-
24	Bruins	Abraham	23	"	Dutch	-	-	-
25	Moses	Robert	35	"	British (W.I.)	-	-	-
26	Kawlitzka	Oswald	36	"	Russian	-	-	-
27	Schellemans	Theodore	44	"	Dutch	-	-	-
28	D'hooghe	Julien	56	"	Belgian	-	-	-
29	De Bey	François	21	trimmer	"	-	-	-
30	Prins	Henri	39	"	Dutch	-	-	-

Line, Cie Royale Belge Anglaise
Owners, Armement Ad. Deppe Antwerp
Local Agents, Norris Line Ltd
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 31 day of January, 1918

Wm A. O'Neil
Immigrant Inspector.

Pohlieg
Master, ~~Purser~~ Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S ANVERS

Arriv

		Family
1	Patrik	
2	D'Jong	
3	Nasyk	
4	Sme	
5	Sundst	
6	Muyl	
7	Espi	
8	d' Hee	
9	Lenie	
10	Jans	
11	D'Ha	
12	Van K	
13	Colle	
14	Boe	
15	De La	
16	Coo	
17	Ghys	
18	Vanden	
19	Bois	
20	Johan	
21	Boogie	
22	Haeyen	
23	Alofs	Edouard
24	Bruins	Abraham
25	Moses	Robert
26	Hawlitzka	Oswald
27	Schellemans	Theodore
28	d'Hooghe	Julien
29	De Bey	François
30	Prins	Henri

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Anvers

Date 20th February, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York 185

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
d'Hooghe Julien	56	Belgium	Rotterdam	N. York	Rotterdam
Putkowsky Peter	19	Russia	Rotterdam	N. York	Rotterdam

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

1/31/18 Inspected

14—1244

(Signed) Pohlieg (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) Anvers (Ship)

1-31

Line, Cie Royale Belge-Englaise

Owners, Assremat Ad. Deppe Fabrefs

Local Agents, Strong Libby Co

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 31 day of ....., 19..

..... Immigrant Inspector.

Pohlieg
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—855

January, 1918

h aliens

187

FFICERS

RE SHIPPED. PLACE.	186 EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S. Height	Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Rotterdam	5-4	150	
"	5-10	167	
"	5-5	147	
"	5-8	145	
"	5-7	164	
"	5-8	160	
"	5-6	145	
"	5-9	175	
"	5-6	148	
"	5-8	155	
"	5-7	164	
"	5-5	146	
"	5-6	147	
"	5-11	165	
"	5-8	139	
"	5-10	170	
"	5-11	165	
"	5-10	160	
"	5-9½	175	
"	5-9	170	
"	5-4	157	
"	5-8	155	
"	5-7	152	
"	5-9	160	
"	5-9	165	
"	5-4	140	
"	5-5	135	
"	5-4	159	
"	5-11½	167	
"	5-9	155	

Form No. 511

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List or M... of ... aliens

S.S. Anth..., sailed from Rotterdam ... January, 1915

Arriving at Port ... January, 1915

| | NAME IN FULL | | |

Sheet No. 1

Form No. 571
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

S/S ARNHEM, sailing from (last foreign port) Rotterdam, 6, January, 1915

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 21, 1915

Aliens 186 187

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Citizen or Subject of Foreign State or Country	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.	Height	Weight	Officers (12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Potvliege	Pierre	36	master	Belgian	C. 1	6-1-15	Rotterdam		5-4	150	
2	DeJonghe	Germain	34	1 off	"	C. 1	"	"		5-10	167	
3	Naeyaens	John	30	2 off	"	C. 1	"	"		5-5	147	
4	Smets	Eugine	34	3 off	"	C. 1	"	"		5-8	145	
5	Sundelund	August	63	carp.	Finnish	C. 3	"	"		5-7	164	
6	Muys	Peter	38	boatsw.	Belgian	C. 1	"	"		5-8	168	
7	Cap	Carolus	42	A B	"	C. 1	"	"		5-6	145	
8	d'Hertog	Karel	19	A B	"	C. 1	"	"		5-9	175	
9	Leniere	Louis	32	A B	"	C. 1	"	"		5-6	148	
10	Janssens	Oscar	20	A B	"	C. 1	"	"		5-8	155	
11	d'hont	Jean	30	A B	"	C. 1	"	"		5-7	164	
12	Van Hove	Jean	30	A B	"	C. 1	"	"		5-5	146	
13	Collenier	Henri	35	A B	"	C. 1	"	"		5-6	149	
14	Baer	Marinus	24	O B	Dutch	C. 1	"	"		5-11	165	
15	De Sauter	Daniel	20	O S	Belgian	C. 3	"	"		5-8	139	
16	Cook	Caleb	35	chf eng.	British	C. 1	"	"		5-10	170	
17	Ghys	Henri	27	2d "	Belgian	C. 1	"	"		5-11	165	
18	Van den Eynden	Joseph	32	3d "	"	C. 1	"	"		5-10	160	
19	Bijl	Abraham	33	4 "	Dutch	C. 1	"	"		5-9½	195	
20	Johanson	Birge	40	donkeyman	Swede	C. 1	"	"		5-9	170	
21	Boogaerts	Alphonse	21	ass't eng.	Belgian	C. 1	"	"		5-8	157	
22	Haepers	François	46	greaser	"	C. 1	"	"		5-8	155	
23	Alofs	Edouard	38	fireman	"	C. 3	"	"		5-7	152	
24	Bruins	Abraham	23	"	Dutch	C. 1	"	"		5-9	161	
25	Moses	Robert	35	"	British (W.I.)	C. 3	"	"		5-9	155	
26	Hawlitzka	Oswald	36	"	Austrian	C. 1	"	"		5-4	140	
27	Schellemans	Theodore	44	"	Dutch	NC. 1	"	"		5-5	135	
28	Shoogha	Julien	56	"	Belgian	NC. 2	"	"		5-11	159	
29	De Bey	François	21	trimmer	"	C. 1	"	"		5-10½	147	
30	Prins	Henri	39	"	Dutch	NC. 1	"	"		5-9	155	

*Every master or other officer should enter the nationality of each alien who has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Cie Royale Belge-Anglaise

Owners, Arnemsche Stoomvaart Mij. Rotterdam

Local Agents, Strong Tidy & Co

~~Port of Clearance~~,

~~Destination~~,

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 31 day of January, 1915

H. A. Wilmerding
Immigrant Inspector.

Potvliege
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

11—955

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLO...

No. 187

(2)
Marks or
arities

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—1915

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Vessel Anvers, arriving at New York, 21 January, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Rutkowski	Peter	trimmer	6-1-18	R'dam	no	19	M	polish	russian	5-9	145	
2	van der meer	Jan	cook	6-1-18	R'dam	no	43	M	dutch	hollandse	5-7	148	
3	Jansen	Jan	2d cook	6-1-18	R'dam	no	45	M	flemish	belgian	5-9	145	
4	Letoch	Anton	steward	6-1-18	R'dam	no	53	M	dutch	hollandse	5-10	165	
5	Bergsma	Ernest	asst. 2. steward	6-1-18	R'dam	no	16	M	flemish	belgian	5-7	140	
6													
7			Dyckes			} Insp.							
8			Thos. A. H. Robertson										
9													
10													
11			22 Wht. Crew										
12			13 Wht. "										
13			35										
14													
15													
16			1 Negro Crew										
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(2)

I, master, of the S/S Anvers, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Jan, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

Anvers,

Jan. 31, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MA … OF CREW

Required under Act of Congre… vessel having such aliens 191

Vessel Duca degli Abruzzi … OVA 1-13-'18

No. on list	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given n…										
1	Tileki	Gaspa…									5-9	170	slow speech
2	Guli	Franc…									5.5	180	no
3	Adorno	Carl…									5.4	140	no c no
4	Lamperti	Guido									5.9	170	" no
5	Cavarari	Enrico									5.8	171	" no
6	[illegible]llo	Onto…									5.9	160	" no
7	[illegible]mmarino	Giovara…									5.7	156	" no
8	Cartaglia	Luig…									5.6	160	Scar to cheek left
9	Scarselli	Orest…									5-	120	" no
10	Ulisse	Aldo									5-2	145	" no
11	[illegible]ta	Gianna…									5.7	140	" no no
12	Longobardi	Carlo									5.6	175	no c no
13	Ruggiero	Gro…									5.4	140	no c no
14	Paganelli	Dian…									5.8	135	no
15	Tommarici	Guis…									4.10	176	no
16	Pesasco	Agost…									5.6	140	no
17	Nocifero	Dom…									5.9	151	no
18	Godazzo	Alessa…									5.5	142	no
19	Ceccarelli	Ettore									5.6	168	no
20	Botta	Pietro	✓	Sailor	10-8-16	4	no	2	51	m	"	4	4	5.5	158	no
21	Cagnato	Tomaso	✓	"	29-6-16	4	no	1	27	m	"	4	4	5.4	143	no
22	Moro	Mario	✓	"	7-1-15	4	no	1	28	m	"	4	4	5.7	150	no
23	Ottaviani	Antonio	✓	"	18-5-15	4	no	1	40	m	"	4	4	5.4	141	no
24	Sordanelli	Antonio	✓	"	2-2-14	4	no	1	27	m	"	4	4	5.2	150	no
25	D'Ambra	Antonio	✓	"	18-1-12	4	no	1	24	m	"	4	4	5.2	167	no
26	Vizzica	Francesco	✓	"	22-7-15	4	no	3	51	m	"	4	4	5.4	170	no
27	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	✓	"	10-8-16	4	no	3	51	m	"	4	4	5.7	153	no
28	Bolzano	Giuseppe	✓	"	2-5-16	4	no	3	48	m	"	4	4	5.9	160	no
29	Cotugno	Francesco	✓	"	2-5-16	4	no	3	24	m	"	4	4	5.5	148	no
30	Guelfo	Luigi	✓	"	2-5-16	4	no	1	41	m	"	4	4			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feby 5, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New york

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Pasquale Giummo age 49 Assistent Purser

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

188

Gaspaley

Master of the Vessel Duca degli abruzzi
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1346

1-31

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR M … CREW

Required under Act of Co… el having such aliens 191

Vessel Duca degli Abruzzi

NYA 1-13-'18

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Giv…	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Fileki	Gasp…								5-9	170	scar on head
2	Guli	Fran…								5.5	180	no
3	Adorno	Carl…								5.4	140	no c no
4	Lomperti	Gui…								5.9	170	no
5	Novari	Emi…								5.8	171	no
6	[illegible]	Ant…								5.9	160	no
7	[illegible]mmarino	Giova…								5.7	156	no
8	Cantaglia	Lino…								5.6	160	scar to check left
9	Scanselli	Oreste								5-	120	no
10	Ulisse	Aldo								5-2	145	no
11	[illegible]ta	Giovan…								5.7	140	no no
12	Longobardi	Carlo								5.6	175	no no
13	Ruggiero	Erne…								5.4	140	no no
14	Pasquelli	Dia…								5.8	135	no
15	Tomarici	Gui…								4.10	176	no
16	Resasco	Aga…								5.6	140	no
17	Nocifero	Dom…								5.9	151	no
18	Golazzo	Alessan…								5.5	142	no
19	Ceccarelli	Ettore	Fornaio/Baker	15-7-16	4	no	1	27	m	"	4	4	5.6	168	no
20	Botta	Pietro	Sailor	10-8-16	4	no	2	51	m	"	4	4	5.5	158	no
21	Bagnato	Tomaso	"	29-6-16	4	no	1	27	m	"	4	4	5.4	143	no
22	Moro	Mario	"	7-1-15	4	no	1	28	m	"	4	4	5.7	150	no
23	Ottaviani	Antonio	"	18-5-15	4	no	1	40	m	"	4	4	5.4	141	no
24	Sansanelli	Antonio	"	2-2-14	4	no	1	27	m	"	4	4	5.2	150	no
25	D'Ambra	Antonio	"	18-1-12	4	no	1	24	m	"	4	4	5.2	167	no
26	Vizzica	Francesco	"	22-7-15	4	no	3	51	m	"	4	4	5.4	170	no
27	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	"	10-8-16	4	no	3	51	m	"	4	4	5.7	153	no
28	Bolzano	Giuseppe	"	2-5-16	4	no	3	48	m	"	4	4	5.9	160	no
29	Cotugno	Francesco	"	2-5-16	4	no	3	24	m	"	4	4	5.5	148	no
30	Guelfo	Luigi	"	2-5-16	4	no	1	41	m	"	4	4			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MA… CREW

Required under Act of Congre… having such aliens 191

Vessel Duca degli Abruzzi …VA 1-13-918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n…	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Fileki	Gaspar…								5-9	170	low cared
2	Guli	France…								5.5	180	no
3	Adorno	Carlo								5.4	140	no c. no
4	Lamperti	Guido								5.9	170	no
5	Tavari	Enrico								5.8	171	no
6	…ho	Anton…								5.9	160	no
7	…mmarino	Giovann…								5.7	156	no
8	Cartaglia	Luigi								5.6	160	Scar to cheek left
9	Scanselli	Oreste								5-	120	no
10	Ulisse	Aldo								5-2	165	no
11	…ta	Gianna…								5.7	140	no no
12	Longobardi	Carlo								5.6	175	no no
13	Ruggiero	Franc…								5.4	140	no no
14	Paganelli	Diam…								5.8	135	no
15	Tomarici	Guido								4.10	176	no
16	Pesasco	Agostin…								5.6	140	no
17	Nocifero	Domen…								5.9	151	no
18	Golazzo	Alessa…								5.5	142	no
19	Ceccarelli	Ettore								5.6	168	no
20	Botta	Pietro	✓	Sailor	10.8-16	"	no	2	51	m	"	"	"	5.5	158	no
21	Bagnato	Tomaso	✓	"	29.6-16	"	no	1	27	m	"	"	"	5.4	143	no
22	Moro	Mario	✓	"	7-1-15	"	no	1	28	m	"	"	"	5.7	150	no
23	Ottaviani	Antonio	✓	"	18-5-15	"	no	1	40	m	"	"	"	5.4	141	no
24	Sandanelli	Antonio	✓	"	2-2-14	"	no	1	27	m	"	"	"	5.2	150	no
25	D'Ambra	Antonio	✓	"	18-1-12	"	no	1	24	m	"	"	"	5.2	167	no
26	Vizzica	Francesco	✓	"	22-7-15	"	no	3	51	m	"	"	"	5.4	170	no
27	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	✓	"	10-8-16	"	no	3	51	m	"	"	"	5.7	153	no
28	Balzano	Giuseppe	✓	"	2.5.16	"	no	3	48	m	"	"	"	5.9	160	no
29	Cotugno	Francesco	✓	"	2.5-16	"	no	3	24	m	"	"	"	5.5	148	no
30	Guelfo	Luigi	✓	"	2.5-16	"	no	1	41	m	"	"	"			

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feby 7, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nicola Tarzia	coal passer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

189

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Geo Fabz

Master of the Vessel Duca degli Abruzzi
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel Duca degli Abruzzi

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens 191

NOVA 1-13-918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Filetti	Gaspar										5-9	170	low cheek bones
2	Guli	Francesco										5.5	180	no
3	Adorno	Carlo										5.4	140	no c no
4	Lamperti	Guido										5.9	170	no
5	Morari	Enrico										5.8	171	no
6	[illegible]ho	Antonio										5.9	160	no
7	Camarino	Giovanni										5.7	156	no
8	Cartaglia	Luigi										5.6	160	Scar to cheek left
9	Scanselli	Oreste										5-	120	no
10	Ulisse	Aldo										5-2	145	no
11	[illegible]ta	Giannino										5.7	140	no c no
12	Longobardi	Carlo										5.6	175	no c no
13	Ruggiero	Francesco										5.4	140	no c no
14	Paganelli	Dionisio										5.8	135	no
15	Tomarici	Guido										4.10	176	no
16	Pesasco	Agostino										5.6	140	no
17	Nocifero	Domenico										5.9	151	no
18	Golazzo	Alessandro										5.5	142	no
19	Ceccarelli	Ettore										5.6	168	no
20	Botta	Pietro	✓	Sailor	10.8-16	"	no	2	51	m	"	"	"	5.5	158	no
21	Cagnato	Tomaso	✓	"	29-6-18	"	no	1	27	m	"	"	"	5.4	143	no
22	Moro	Mario	✓	"	7-1-15	"	no	1	28	m	"	"	"	5.7	150	no
23	Ottaviani	Antonio	✓	"	18-5-15	"	no	1	40	m	"	"	"	5.4	141	no
24	Sansanelli	Antonio	✓	"	2-2-14	"	no	1	27	m	"	"	"	5.2	150	no
25	D'Ambra	Antonio	✓	"	18-1-12	"	no	1	24	m	"	"	"	5.2	167	no
26	Vizzica	Francesco	✓	"	22-7-15	"	no	3	51	m	"	"	"	5.4	170	no
27	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	✓	"	10-8-16	"	no	3	51	m	"	"	"	5.7	153	no
28	Bolzano	Giuseppe	✓	"	2.5.16	"	no	3	43	m	"	"	"	5.9	160	no
29	Cotugno	Francesco	✓	"	2.5-16	"	no	3	24	m	"	"	"	5.5	148	no
30	Guelfo	Luigi	✓	"	2.5-16	"	no	1	41	m	"	"	"			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress [of] vessel having such aliens 191

Vessel Duca degli Abruzzi [NOVA] 1-13-918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given nam									(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Filetti	Gaspare									5-9	170	low cheek
2	Guli	Francesco									5.5	180	no
3	Adorno	Carlo									5.4	140	no c. no
4	Lamperti	Guido									5.9	170	no
5	Tovari	Enrico									5.8	171	no
6	[illegible]ho	Antonio									5.9	160	no
7	[illegible]ammarino	Giovanni									5.7	156	no
8	Tartaglia	Luigi									5.6	160	Scar to cheek left
9	Scanselli	Oreste									5-	120	no
10	Ulisse	Aldo									5-2	145	no
11	[illegible]ta	Giovanni									5.7	140	no no
12	Longobardi	Carlo									5.6	175	no no
13	Ruggiero	Franco									5.4	140	no no
14	Paganelli	Diamo									5.8	135	no
15	Tomarici	Guido									4.10	176	no
16	Pesasco	Agostin									5.6	140	no
17	Nocifero	Domen									5.9	151	no
18	Golazzo	Alessa									5.5	142	no
19	Ceccarelli	Ettore									5.6	168	no
20	Botta	Pietro	✓	Sailor	10.8.16	4	no	2	51	m	"	"	5.5	158	no
21	Bragnato	Tomaso	✓	"	29.6.16	4	no	1	27	m	"	"	5.4	143	no
22	Moro	Mario	✓	"	7-1-15	4	no	1	28	m	"	"	5.7	150	no
23	Ottaviani	Antonio	✓	"	18-5-15	4	no	1	40	m	"	"	5.4	141	no
24	Sansanelli	Antonio	✓	"	2-2-14	4	no	1	27	m	"	"	5.2	150	no
25	D'Ambra	Antonio	✓	"	18-1-12	4	no	1	24	m	"	"	5.2	165	no
26	Vizzica	Francesco	✓	"	22-7-15	4	no	3	51	m	"	"	5.4	170	no
27	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	✓	"	10-8-16	4	no	3	51	m	"	"	5.7	153	no
28	Bodzano	Giuseppe	✓	"	2.5.16	4	no	3	48	m	"	"	5.9	160	no
29	Cotugno	Francesco	✓	"	2.5.16	4	no	3	24	m	"	"	5.5	148	no
30	Guelfo	Luigi	✓	"	2.5.16	4	no	1	41	m	"	"			

Form 668

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Feby 7, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge, 190

Port of Newyork

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
De Lorenzi Primo	coal passer
Scammavino Adriano	Sailor

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Joseph Filetti
Master of the Vessel Duca degli Abruzzi
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

1-31

14—2344

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST

Required under

Vessel Duca degli A

EMBERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens 191

of GENOVA 1-13-918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name					(3) ace*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Filoki					South	Italy			
2	Gili					"	"	5-9	170	scar on head
3	Adorno					"	"	5.5	180	no
4	Lampertis					South	"	5.4	140	no c. no
5	Novari					"	"	5.9	170	no
6	[illegible]ro					South	"	5.8	171	no
7	Ramarino					"	"	5.9	160	no
8	Tartaglia					"	"	5.7	156	no
9	Scanselli					"	"	5.6	160	scar to cheek left
10	Ulisse					"	"	5-	120	no
11	[illegible]ta					"	"	5-2	145	no
12	Longobardi					"	"	5.7	140	no [illegible]
13	Ruggiero					"	"	5.6	175	no [illegible]
14	Paganelli					"	"	5.4	140	no [illegible]
15	Comanici					South	"	5.8	135	no
16	Resasco					South	"	4.10	176	no
17	Nocifero					"	"	5.6	140	no
18	Golazzo					"	"	5.9	151	no
19	Ceccarelli	Ettore	Boy Engine Worker	13-7-17	"	no	1 29	m	"	5.5 142 no
20	Botta	Pietro	Sailor	10.8-16	"	no	2 51	m	"	5.6 168 no
21	Bagnato	Tomaso	"	29-6-16	"	no	1 27	m	"	5.5 158 no
22	Moro	Mario	"	7-1-15	"	no	1 28	m	"	5.4 143 no
23	Ottaviani	Antonio	"	18-5-15	"	no	1 40	m	"	5.7 150 no
24	Sondanelli	Antonio	"	2-2-14	"	no	1 27	m	"	5.4 141 no
25	D'Ambra	Antonio	"	18-1-12	"	no	1 24	m	"	5.2 150 no
26	Vizzica	Francesco	"	22-7-15	"	no	3 51	m	"	5.2 167 no
27	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	"	10-8-16	"	no	3 51	m	"	5.4 170 no
28	Balzano	Giuseppe	"	2.5.16	"	no	3 48	m	"	5.7 153 no
29	Cotugno	Francesco	"	2.5-16	"	no	3 24	m	"	5.9 160 no
30	Guelfo	Luigi	"	2.5-16	"	no	1 41	m	"	5.5 148 no

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 191

Vessel Duca degli Abruzzi, arriving at NEW YORK, 31st January, 1918, from the port of GENOVA 1-13-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Filetti	Gospare	Commanding Officer		Genova	c no 1		m	Italian South	Italy			
2	Guli	Francesco	First Officer	4-1-918	"	no 1	44	m	" "	"	5-9	170	low cheek bones
3	Adorno	Carlo	Second Officer	8-11-17	"	no 1	37	m	" "	"	5.5	180	no
4	Lamperti	Guido	Second Officer	8-1-18	"	no 1	29	m	" North	"	5.4	140	no c no
5	Novari	Enrico	Surgeon	10-8-16	"	no 1	59	m	" "	"	5.9	170	no
6	[illegible]	Antonino	Chief Engineer	25-7-17	"	no 1	54	m	" South	"	5.8	171	no
7	Camarsino	Giovanni	First Engineer	29-4-13	"	no 1	38	m	" "	"	5.9	160	no
8	Cartaglia	Luigi	" "	19-6-17	"	no 1	43	m	" "	"	5.7	156	no
9	Scanselli	Oreste	Second Engineer	15-5-16	"	no 1	29	m	" "	"	5.6	160	Scar to cheek left
10	Ulisse	Aldo	" "	1-11-17	"	no 1	26	m	" "	"	5	120	no
11	[illegible]	Giannario	" "	1-11-17	"	no 1	29	m	" "	"	5-2	145	no
12	Longobardi	Carlo	First Purser	3-1-18	"	no 1	48	m	" "	"	5.7	140	no c no
13	Ruggiero	Francesco	Operator Marconi	12-1-18	"	no 1	31	m	" "	"	5.6	175	no c no
14	Paganelli	Diamante	" "	4-1-18	"	no 1	27	m	" "	"	5.4	140	no c no
15	Comanici	Guido	Second Purser	19-7-17	"	no 1	48	m	" South	"	5.8	135	no
16	Resasco	Agostino	First Boatswain	16-3-08	"	no 3	52	m	" South	"	4.10	176	no
17	Nocifero	Domenico	Second "	2-5-16	"	no 1	47	m	" "	"	5.6	140	no
18	Golazzo	Alessandro	Carpenter	3-2-08	"	no 2	50	m	" "	"	5.9	151	no
19	Ceccarelli	Ettore	Boatswain's Mate	13-7-17	"	no 1	29	m	" "	"	5.5	142	no
20	Botta	Pietro	Sailor	10-8-16	"	no 2	51	m	" "	"	5.6	168	no
21	Bagnato	Tomaso	"	29-6-16	"	no 1	27	m	" "	"	5.5	158	no
22	Moro	Mario	"	7-1-15	"	no 1	28	m	" "	"	5.4	143	no
23	Ottaviani	Antonio	"	18-5-15	"	no 1	40	m	" "	"	5.7	150	no
24	Sandanelli	Antonio	"	2-2-14	"	no 1	27	m	" "	"	5.4	141	no
25	D'Ambra	Antonio	"	18-1-12	"	no 1	24	m	" "	"	5.2	150	no
26	Vizzica	Francesco	"	22-7-15	"	no 3	51	m	" "	"	5.2	165	no
27	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	"	10-8-16	"	no 3	51	m	" "	"	5.4	170	no
28	Bolzano	Giuseppe	"	2-5-16	"	no 3	48	m	" "	"	5.7	153	no
29	Cotugno	Francesco	"	2-5-16	"	no 3	24	m	" "	"	5.9	160	no
30	Guelfo	Luigi	"	2-5-16	"	no 1	41	m	" "	"	5.5	148	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cav. Fileti Gaspare, Comm. Offic., of the S.S. Duca degli Abruzzi, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Commander, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 191

Wm Alexander

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Duca degli Abruzzi, arriving at NEW YORK, 31st January, 1918, from the port of GENOVA 1-13th-1918 192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Igneri	Francesco	Sailor	2-5-16	Genoa	no	1 31	m	Italian South	Italy	5.4	136	no
2	Benvenuto	G Batta	"	5-1-18	"	no	3 32	m	" "	"	5.5	140	no
3	Olivieri	Oniello	"	18-1-12	"	no	III 37	m	" "	"	5.3	131	no
4	Palomba	Raimondo	"	18-9-17	"	no	3 47	m	" "	"	5.6	160	no
5	Rollo	Osone	"	2-5-16	"	no	1 20	m	" "	"	5.1	136	Scar to nose
6	Bozzo	Carlo	"	10-8-16	"	no	1 31	m	" "	"	5.3	135	no
7	Fama	Antonio	Sailor Boy	28-7-17	"	no	3 18	m	" "	"	5.1	127	no
8	Emilio	Ferdinando	"	10-1-18	"	no	1 18	m	" "	"	5.3	130	no
9	Scaramazzino	G Batta	"	11-1-18	"	no	1 16	m	" "	"	5-	115	no
10	Valerio	Sebastiano	"	18-7-17	"	no	1 17	m	" "	"	5.1	120	no
11	De Carolis	Ignazio	Petty officer	30-7-17	"	no	1 29	m	" "	"	5.8	161	no
12	Paci	Marino	Corporal gunner	30-7-17	"	no	1 31	m	" "	"	5.6	173	no
13	Silvi	Edoardo	Gunner	27-12-17	"	no	1 26	m	" "	"	5.4	120	no
14	Sarri	Davide	"	30-7-17	"	no	1 23	m	" "	"	5.3	130	no
15	Di Scala	Giovanni	"	28-12-17	"	no	3 22	m	" "	"	5.6	130	no
16	Cibello	Vincenzo	"	30-7-17	"	no	1 21	m	" "	"	5.7	142	no
17	Cazzaniga	Carlo	Mechanic Worker	17-4-14	"	no	1 51	m	" "	"	5.8	136	no
18	Chiozza	Giovanni	"	28-6-15	"	no	1 27	m	" "	"	5.6	131	no
19	Rossi	Luigi	"	27-9-12	"	no	1 36	m	" "	"	5.6	143	no
20	Mormino	Vincenzo	"	10-7-09	"	no	1 36	m	" "	"	5.6	147	no
21	Melesandri	Ostensio	"	10-11-17	"	no	1 43	m	" "	"	5.6	142	no
22	Garzindo	Giuseppe	First electrician	13-1-12	"	no	1 48	m	" "	"	5.5	145	no
23	Remotti	Alessandro	Second "	14-7-17	"	no	1 25	m	" "	"	5.7	143	no
24	Cangrino	Roberto	"	23-7-17	"	no	1 22	m	" "	"	5.5	146	tattooing to arms
25	Luciani	Camillo	Chief Stoker	8-1-14	"	no	1 345	m	" "	"	5.6	175	no
26	Machi	Michele	Second chief Stoker	13-8-13	"	no	1 40	m	" "	"	5.2	139	no
27	Orculeo	Antonino	Stoker	29-9-14	"	no	1 28	m	" "	"	5.6	144	Lentiginous
28	Camarosa	Michele	"	8-5-16	"	no	346	m	" "	"	5.7	150	no
29	Mascarelli	Tomaso	"	8-5-16	"	no	339	m	" "	"	5.5	138	no
30	Trivulzio	Nicola	"	31-12-16	"	no	1 30	m	" "	"	5.8	156	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cav: Filetti Gaspare Comm: Uffic., of the SS. Duca degli Abruzzi, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Commander, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1918

Wm Alexander

Immigration Inspector.

Piroscafo Duca degli Abruzzi

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1
Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Duca degli Abruzzi, arriving at NEW YORK, 31st January, 1918, from the port of GENOVA 1-13-1918

193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE [illegible] OF ALIENS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ventura	Tomaso	Stoker	21-4-14	Genoa	no	1 39	m	Italian South	Italy	5.5	146	no
2	Napoleone	Rocco	"	18-7-17	"	no	3 19	m	" "	"	5.2	130	no
3	Anselmi	Antonio	"	13-8-13	"	no	1 34	m	" "	"	5.4	142	no
4	Ameri	Giovanni	"	21-4-14	"	no	3 38	m	" "	"	5.7	159	Pitted
5	Arico	Andrea	"	24-3-09	"	no	3 50	m	" "	"	5.6	146	no
6	Bocciardo	Benedetto	"	13-8-13	"	no	3 37	m	" "	"	5.3	135	no
7	Bonanno	Francesco	"	27-9-12	"	no	3 57	m	" "	"	5.4	172	no
8	Condullo	Antonio	"	27-9-12	"	no	1 40	m	" "	"	5.6	148	no
9	Chiappe	Luigi	"	20-11-12	"	no	1 31	m	" "	"	5.4	140	no
10	Costantini	Antonio	"	8-5-16	"	no	3 48	m	" "	"	5.6	150	no
11	Merlino	Francesco	"	5-8-14	"	no	1 36	m	" "	"	5.4	137	Tattooing to arm right
12	Baeco	Andrea	"	6-10-14	"	no	1 34	m	" "	"	5.7	144	no
13	Corantino	Antonio	"	10-8-16	"	no	1 28	m	" "	"	5.5	148	no
14	Boccadoi	Antonio	"	29-6-16	"	no	3 40	m	" "	"	5.8	156	no
15	Arena	Giuseppe	"	2-9-16	"	no	1 29	m	" "	"	5.3	146	Tattooing to arm left
16	Benvenuto	Michele	"	19-3-17	"	no	3 31	m	" "	"	5.6	140	no
17	Bonanno	Michele	"	6-8 13	"	no	3 36	m	" "	"	5.3	168	no
18	Bordone	Giuseppe	"	23-6-15	"	no	3 38	m	" "	"	5.4	156	no
19	Di Jorgi	Francesco	"	19-3-17	"	no	3 39	m	" "	"	5.3	145	no
20	Greco	Gabriele	"	19-3-17	"	no	3 41	m	" "	"	5.4	155	no
21	Imbraguglia	Carmelo	"	29-4-13	"	no	3 39	m	" "	"	5.2	138	no
22	Iennello	Ciro	"	31-12-16	"	no	3 38	m	" "	"	5.5	140	Tattooing to arm right
23	Russo	Antonio	"	31-12-16	"	no	3 41	m	" "	"	5.4	138	Tattooing to arm right
24	Sorrentino	Vincenzo	"	7-1-15	"	no	1 28	m	" "	"	5.2	127	Scar to forehead
25	Sportiello	Ciro	"	31-12-16	"	no	3 33	m	" "	"	5.3	130	no
26	D'Antonio	Raffaele	"	14-9-17	"	no	3 28	m	" "	"	5.5	145	no
27	Calamai	Giuseppe	"	10-11-17	"	no	1 34	m	" "	"	5.2	140	no
28	Pompini	Italo	"	10-11-17	"	no	1 29	m	" "	"	5.3	150	no
29	Derosto	Andrea	"	18-9-17	"	no	3 39	m	" "	"	5.6	130	Scar to forehead
30	Di Bello	Salvatore	"	18-7-17	"	no	1 19	m	" "	"	5.4	140	no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cav. Filetti Gaspare, Comm. Officer, of the S.S. Duca degli Abruzzi, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1918

Wm Alexander.

Immigration Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA S.A. Piroscafo Duca degli Abruzzi FIGLIO-RUBATTINO

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Duca degli Abruzzi, *arriving at* NEW YORK 31st January, 1918, *from the port of* GENOVA 1-13th-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Visciano	Michele	Stoker	7-11-17	Genoa	no	3 59	m	Italian South	Italy	5-	145	negro no
2	Signetti	Enrico	"	19-7-17	"	no	1 37	m	" "	"	5.4	127	tattooing to arms
3	Skaiti	Giuseppe	"	2-5-16	"	no	3 17	m	" "	"	5-	120	no
4	Malatesta	Enrico	"	12-1-18	"	no	1 40	m	" "	"	5.7	150	no card no
5	Cavaliere	Nicola	"	28-7-17	"	no	3 51	m	" "	"	5.3	145 ✓	no
6	Bagnato	Andrea	"	14-9-17	"	no	1 17	m	" "	"	5.3	125	no
7	Fiore	Tomaso	"	10-11-17	"	no	1 19	m	" "	"	5.3	130	negro no
8	Vitiello	Stanislao	"	30-7-17	"	no	3 25	m	" "	"	5.5	145	no
9	Cavallaro	Salvatore	"	29-7-17	"	no	3 42	m	" "	"	4.11	120	no
10	Cavaliere	Rocco	"	20-7-17	"	no	3 20	m	" "	"	5.1	125	no
11	Spina	Giuseppe	"	19-7-17	"	no	3 19	m	" "	"	5.7	145 ✓	no
12	Sorgi	Vincenzo	"	5-1-18	"	no	3 19	m	" "	"	5.5	130	no card no
13	Grasso	Giovanni	Coalman	12-1-18	"	no	2 15	m	" "	"	5.4	125	no card scar to neck
14	Gustavo	Giuseppe	"	23-7-17	"	no	3 29	m	" "	"	5.3	135	no
15	De Lorenzo	Primo	"	12-1-18	"	no	1 17	m	" North	"	5.4	130	negro no
16	Siracusa	Emanuele	"	18-9-17	"	no	1 23	m	" South	"	5.5	130	tattooing to arm right
17	Montelcone	Pasquale	"	18-9-17	"	no	3 49	m	" "	"	5.6	138	negro no
18	Piccione	Vincenzo	"	7-11-17	"	no	1 18	m	" "	"	5-	100	negro no
19	Di Iorio	Pasquale	"	18-7-17	"	no	1 19	m	" "	"	5.2	125	negro no
20	Caccinotto	Biagio	"	18-7-17	"	no	3 17	m	" "	"	5.1	120	no
21	Montelcone	Ferdinando	"	7-11-17	"	no	3 19	m	" "	"	5.3	120	negro card
22	Boromeo	Antonio	"	17-9-17	"	no	1 16	m	" "	"	5.3	125	no
23	Costarelli	Carmelo	"	7-11-17	"	no	3 16	m	" "	"	4.7	120	negro card
24	Gentile	Giovanni	"	18-7-17	"	no	1 17	m	" "	"	5.4	135	no
25	Flaminio	Carmine	"	10-1-18	"	no	1 16	m	" "	"	5.1	120	negro no
26	Cenco	Giovanni	"	18-7-17	"	no	3 22	m	" "	"	5-	110	no
27	Russo	Francesco	"	7-11-17	"	no	1 17	m	" "	"	4.10	140	scar to forehead
28	Gilberto	Giacomo	"	7-11-17	"	no	1 17	m	" "	"	5-	125	negro no
29	Gonofalo	Umberto	"	5.12.17	"	no	1 17	m	" "	"	5.3	130	negro no
30	Berro-	Effisio	"	12-1-18	"	no	1 34	m	" "	"	5.6	150	negro no

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cav. Giletti Gaspare Comm. Offier, of the S.S. Duca degli Abruzzi, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Commander or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1918

Wm Alexander

U S Immigration Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Piroscafo
Duca degli Abruzzi
FIGRIO-RUBATTINO

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Duca degli Abruzzi, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 31st January, 1918, *from the port of* GENOVA 1-13th 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ercolessi	Edoardo	Coalman	10-1-18	Genoa	no	17	m	Italian South	Italy	5-10	105	No
2	Deiana	Giuseppe	"	9-11-17	"	no	18	m	" "	"	5.2	110	new card.
3	Bucchi	Salvatore	"	10-1-18	"	no	18	m	" "	"	5.4	115	No card.
4	Marello	Silvio	"	10-1-18	"	no	17	m	" "	"	5.1	110	no "
5	Caccamo	Giuseppe	"	10-1-18	"	no	18	m	" "	"	5.3	120	no "
6	Zano	Luigi	"	5-1-18	"	no	18	m	" "	"	5.4	125	no "
7	Bucci	Ernesto	First Waiter	10-8-16	"	no	43	m	" "	"	5.5	150	no
8	Delponte	Batta	"	29-4-13	"	no	38	m	" "	"	5.7	145	Scar to ear left
9	Bianisola	Antonio	Waiter	12-4-17	"	no	45	m	"	North	"	5.7	140	no
10	Cannata	Giorgio	"	31-7-17	"	no	35	m	"	South	"	5.6	185	" no
11	Orlandelli	Ernesto	"	31-3-17	"	no	47	m	"	North	"	5.8	155	Scar to eye right
12	Serra	Giovanni	"	2-1-17	"	no	32	m	"	South	"	5.7	130	no
13	Mercuri	Remo	Cabin boy	28-7-17	"	no	19	m	" "	"	5.6	115	no
14	Lazzari	Luciano	"	19-7-17	"	no	15	m	" "	"	5.3	110	no
15	Cosmelli	Mario	Cook	13-9-17	"	no	36	m	" "	"	5.3	145	Scar to lip
16	Tommaseo	Tomaso	"	21-7-17	"	no	36	m	" "	"	5.7	137	Two moles to throat
17	Azzarini	Roberto	Kitchen boy	31-12-16	"	no	17	m	" "	"	5.2	105	no
18	Pollicini	Emilio	"	19-7-17	"	no	19	m	" "	"	5.5	147	no
19	Malagamba	Calogero	"	17-9-17	"	no	18	m	" "	"	4.11	115	Scar to leg right
20	Rolla	Erasmo	Dispenser	10-8-16	"	no	32	m	" "	"	5.7	155	no
21	Bracci	Giuseppe	"	27-7-17	"	no	45	m	" "	"	5.1	150	Scar to forehead
22	Bignami	Annibale	Baker	21-7-17	"	no	54	m	" "	"	5.2	140	Scar to cheek left
23	Pannocchia	Ferdinando	"	18-7-17	"	no	43	m	" "	"	5.3	145	no
24	Muttini	Angelo	Assistant Steward	27-9-12	"	no	51	m	" "	"	5.5	130	Tattooing to arm left
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

107 With cards.
25 Without cards
12 New cards issued
144 Total crew

Mr Alexander
H.C. Bradley } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lor: Zibetti Gaspare comm: officer of the S.S. Duca degli Abruzzi, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Gaspare Zibetti
Commander or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan., 1918

Wm. Alexander
Immigration Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Piroscafo
Duca degli Abruzzi
FIORIO-RUBATTINO

Gaspare Zibetti

Duca degli abruzzi,

Jan. 31, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Corinth, arriving at New York, 31st Feb, 1918, from the port of West Hartlepool

196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Field	Thomas	✓ Master	26/2/18	West Hartlepool	No	46	Male	White	British	6 ft.	238	—
2	Evans	William	✓ 1st Mate	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5·6	165	
3	Hill	Robert	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5·6	12[illegible]	
4	Brothers	Samuel	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5·3	[illegible]	
5	Fortune	J Robert	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5·11	[illegible]	
6	Malfaynahan	James	✓ 1st Engineer	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5·[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	Coat	Harold	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5·6	[illegible]	
8	Davidson	Charles	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5·4	9[illegible]	
9	Beckam	John	✓ 4th "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5·6	[illegible]	
10	Lovales	Francis	✓ 5th "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5·5	[illegible]	
11	Cleave	James	✓ Wireless Operator	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5·10	[illegible]	
12	Smith	James	✓ " "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5·4	[illegible]	
13	Morrison	Angus	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5·6	[illegible]	
14	McAlleer	John	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5·9	[illegible]	
15	Bain	William	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5·4	[illegible]	
16	Spence	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5·6	[illegible]	
17	Brennan	Hill	✓ Quartermaster	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5·6	[illegible]	
18	Swift	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5·[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Thompson	William	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5·8	[illegible]	
20	Hannaby	George	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5·[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Gaylard	Gerald	✓ Apprentice	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5·6	[illegible]	
22	Gaine	George	✓ "	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5·[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	Ah Loy	—	✓ Boatswain 22/2/17	"	"	"	31	"	Yellow	Chinese	5·7	[illegible]	
24	Ching Tan Ung	—	✓ Asst "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5·4	[illegible]	
25	Cheong Say	—	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5·6	[illegible]	
26	Ah Bow	—	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5·[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Ah Fat	—	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5·4	[illegible]	
28	Chin Lin	—	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5·4	[illegible]	
29	Yong Lon	—	✓ "	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5·5	[illegible]	
30	Ah Foo	—	✓ "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5·6	[illegible]	

Kilyoung

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U. S. Cruiser, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. Gould
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1560

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Co.

Vessel City of

Chinese. Chinese.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED

Date, February, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York 197

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Deck	Deck

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

S Field master
City of Corinth
of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

16—2344

1-3.1

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

198

e port of West Hartlepool

No. on list	Family name	NAME	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cheong									Chinese	Chinese			
2	ah									"	"			
3	ah									"	"			
4	Chin									"	"			
5	Tong									"	"			
6	ah									"	"			
7	ah									"	"	5.5	135	
8	Chic									"	"	5.6	145	
9	Yan	M.								"	"	5.9	170	
10	Sam	Ja								"	"	5.4	150	
11	Cheung	Ja								"	"	5.4	145	
12	Cheng	Yap								"	"	5.4	140	
13	ah	Ca								"	"	5.10	155	
14	Sang	Ja								"	"	5.4	140	
15	Wong	Ja								"	"	5.9	160	
16	Li ah	—								"	"			
17	Ling									"	"	5.7	155	
18	ah									"	"			
19	Chow	ah Meng	✓	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	140	
20	ah	Look	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"		125	
21	ah	Lok	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
22	Ching	Long Sang	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7		
23	Fong	Jim Foo	✓	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	158	
24	Chee	Ja.	✓	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"		9158	
25	Foon	Chee See	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"		114	
26	Hang	Wah	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
27	Song	Fat	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7		
28	Ah	Ng	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
29	Ke Poo	[illegible]	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
30	Tong	Jem	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"		114	
31.														

Cheong
(Cook)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel City of Corinth

Sheet No.

S OF CREW

lives of any vessel having such aliens

198

Port Hartlepool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cheong	Say										
2	ah	Bow										
3	ah	Sat										
4	Chin	Sui										
5	Tong	Song										
6	Ah	Foo										
7	Ah	Wan										
8	Chic	Yoan										
9	Yan	Mi-Ling										
10	Sam	Hei										
11	Cheung	How										
12	Cheng	Yip Sat										
13	Ah	Chee										
14	Sang	How										
15	Wong	Quan										
16	Li ah	Lung										
17	Ling	Yow										
18	Ah	Foy										
19	Chow	Ah Heng	✓	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	
20	Ah	Look	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	
21	Ah	Lok	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	
22	Ching	Long Sang	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	
23	Fong	Jim Foo	✓	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	
24	Chee	Fa	✓	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	
25	Foon	Chee Lee	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	
26	Hang	Wah	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	
27	Sing	Fat	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	
28	Ah	Ng	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	
29	Ke Poo	Loo	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	
30	Tong	Jim	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	
31.												

Kilfoyning

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—4350

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2346

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *City of Corinth*, arriving at *New York 31st January*, 191 8, from the port of *West Hartlepool*

198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cheong	Say.	Seaman	21/12/17 West Hartlpool		No.	26	Male	Chinese	Chinese			
2	Ah	Bow	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
3	Ah	Tat	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
4	Chin	Sin	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
5	Tong	Song.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
6	Ah	Foo.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
7	Ah	Wan	✓ "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	136	
8	Chic	Yoan	✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	145	
9	Yan	Mi-Ling	✓ "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	170	
10	Sam	Kei	✓ "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	150	
11	Cheung	How	✓ "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	145	
12	Cheng	Yip Tat	✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	140	
13	Ah	Chee	✓ "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.10	165	
14	Sang	How	✓ "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	140	
15	Wong	Quan	✓ Sailors Cook.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	160	
16	Li Ah	Lung.	✓ No 1 Fireman	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	145	
17	Ling	Yow	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	148	
18	Ah	Fog.	✓ No 2 Fireman	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
19	Chow	Ah Heung.	✓ "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	140	
20	Ah	Fook.	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"		125	
21	Ah	Lok	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"		"	
22	Ching	Long Sang	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	137	
23	Fong	Jim Foo	✓ "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	138	
24	Chee	Fa.	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"		108	
25	Foon	Chee Lee	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.2	114	
26	Hang	Wah	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
27	Song	Tat	✓ "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	135	
28	Ah	Ng	✓ "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"		135	
29	Ke Ra	Do	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"		124	
30	Tong	Jess	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	134	
31.				Kwong									

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Corinth, arriving at New York, 31st January, 1918, from the port of West Hartlepool. 199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cheng	ah Seng	✓ Fireman	West Hartlepool	21/12/18	No.	21	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5.6	124	
2	Long	Hai	✓ "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	120	
3	Foo	Cheng	✓ "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.	116	
4	Cheng	Ung	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.	118	
5	Wong	Keen	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.1	117	
6	Cheng	Kah	✓ "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	124	
7	ah	Lee	✓ "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.	120	
8	Foah	Slee	✓ "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.2	122	
9	Cheng	Kong	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	124	
10	Chan	Ya Yung	✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	125	
11	Ah	Foo	✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.1		
12	Samseer	Rustam	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	"	30	"	Asiatic Coloured	Indian	5.2	120	
13	Batga	Dookhoo	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	122	
14	Hakim	Abdul	✓ Officers Servant	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	14	
15	Hakim	Ebrahim	✓ Captains "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	128	
16	Abdul	Mahomed	✓ Pantryman	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	125	
17	Mahomed	Noor	✓ Messman	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	120	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Clark, of the City of Corinth, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Gifford
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 *day of* Jan, 191)

Immigrant Inspector.

City of Corinth,

Jan 31, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

200

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, January 31th, 1918, from the port of GENOVA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Schiaffino	Francesco	Captain	1/-918	Genoa	No	52	m	Italian	Italy	5.9	158	None
2	Trapani	Casimiro	Chief-Officer	22/-917	"	Yes	41	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	180	"
3	Carini	Alfredo	2nd Officer	15/-"	"	Yes	36	m	Italian	Italy	5 3/4	136	"
4	Imar	Ferdinando	2nd Officer	July 22-917	"	Yes	34	m	Italian	Italy	6.2	172	"
5	Napoli	Amleto	Purser	Jan. 1-918	"	e.d.	40	m	Italian	Italy	5-11	155	"
6	Robert	Giovanni	Surgeon	July 22-917	"	Yes	40	m	Italian	Italy	5-9	165	"
7	Penna	Edoardo	Chief-Engineer	July 22-917	"	Yes	58	m	Italian	Italy	5-8	211	"
8	Gianetto	Biade	1st Engineer	Nov. 6-917	"	d.d.	40	m	Italian	Italy	5-6	165	"
9	Dagnino	Silvio	1st Engineer	July 22-917	"	Yes	43	m	Italian	Italy	5-5	158	"
10	Geriola	Ettore	2nd Engineer	Nov. 6-917	"	Yes	38	m	Italian	Italy	5.7	154	"
11	Camarda	Agostino	2nd Engineer	Nov. 6-917	"	d.d.	31	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	136	"
12	Bertagna	Cesare	3rd Engineer	July 22-917	"	Yes	30	m	Italian	Italy	5.8	143	"
13	Benvenuti	Enrico	Assistant-Engineer	July 15-917	"	Yes	18	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	136	"
14	Alabanda	Giovanni	Marconi's-Telegraf.	July 22-917	"	Yes	25	m	Italian	Italy	5.8½	219	"
15	Gandolfi	Giuseppe	2nd Marconi's-Teleg.	January 1-918	"	e.d.	18	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	115	"
16	Barraco	Giacomo	Boatswain	July 22-17	"	e.d.	51	m	Italian	Italy	5.7	149	"
17	Simonetti	Antonio	2nd Boatswain	July 22-17	"	Yes	35	m	Italian	Italy	5.10½	165	"
18	Marinelli	Giuseppe	Carpenter	July 22-17	"	Yes	30	m	Italian	Italy	5.9	143	"
19	Burlando	Giuseppe	Plumber	July 22-17	"	Yes	54	m	Italian	Italy	5.8	187	"
20	Donato	Giovanni	Lamp-man	July 22-17	"	e.d.	38	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	136	"
21	Montelcone	Domenico	Steersman	July 22-17	"	e.d.	31	m	Italian	Italy	5.6¼	158	"
22	Bartolo	Dandolo	Steersman	July 22-17	"	Yes	40	m	Italian	Italy	5.5½	165	"
23	Merani	G Batta	Steersman	July 22-17	"	Yes	50	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	142	"
24	Sereno	Nicola	Steersman	July 22-17	"	Yes	30	m	Italian	Italy	5.6½	138	"
25	Filippis	Giorgio	Sailor	July 22-17	"	Yes	33	m	Italian	Italy	5.5¾	145	"
26	Sardi	Giovanni	Sailor	July 22-17	"	Yes	31	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	145	"
27	Malerba	Giorgio	Sailor	July 22-17	"	Yes	33	m	Italian	Italy	5.6¾	165	"
28	Sacco	Alfonso	Sailor	Sept 15-917	"	Yes	47	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	132	"
29	Bucci	Sebastiano	Sailor	July 22-17	"	Yes	46	m	Italian	Italy	5.3½	170	"
30	Sinopoli	Francesco	Sailor	July 22-17	"	Yes	34	m	Italian	Italy	5.7	155	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cav. Schiaffino Francesco Master, of the S/S AMERICA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Schiaffino
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1918

Gob Higgins
Immigration Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore AMERICA

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel AMERICA

Sheet No. 2

OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens

203

VA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Final destination	(6) Whether in possession of $50	(7) Whether going to join relative or friend	(8) Whether ever in prison or almshouse	(9) Whether a polygamist	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gangemi	√Franc								ly 5.5	147	None
2	Bagnato	√Anto								ly 5.3½	132	"
3	De Luca	√Genn								ly 5.3½	149	"
4	Olivari	√Feder								ly 5.3¼	142	"
5	Ruggiero	√Saver								ly 5.5½	165	"
6	Denato	√Anton								ly 5.3	120	"
7	Abate	√Roberto								ly 5.7	167	"
8	Cristando	√Pietro								ly 5.9½	142	"
9	Mazzoni	√Alfred								ly 5.5	142	"
10	Finti	√Giovan								ly 5.5½	127	"
11	Scapparino	√Cristo								ly 5.5	156	"
12	Chiaramaglia	Raffa								ly 5.3	154	"
13	Celesia	√Vince								ly 5.5	162	"
14	La Rosa	√Rocco								ly 5.4	121	"
15	Caracausa	√Alb								ly 5.9	125	"
16	Raffa	√Grego								ly 5.5	110	"
17	Damerini	√Agostino	"	"	"					Italy 5.5	120	"
18	Lupi	√G. Batta	Nurserman July 22-917	"	y	"	(1)	46	m	Italian √ Italy 5.4	189	"
19	Ferracciolo	√Giulio	Chief-fireman July 22-917	"	y	"	(1)	46	m	Italian √ Italy 5.5	134	"
20	Guidotti	√Nicola	2nd fireman July 22-917	"	ly	"		43	m	Italian √ Italy 5.3	215	"
21	Barone	√Antonio	Mechanician July 22-917	"	ly	"	(1)	28	m	Italian √ Italy 5.5	145	"
22	Ferrara	√Vito	Mechanician July 22-17	"	y	"	(1)	38	m	Italian √ Italy 5.5	132	"
23	Oneto	√Luigi	Mechanician July 22-17	"	y	"	(1)	53	m	Italian √ Italy 5.3	136	"
24	Bigotti	√Giulio	Mechanician Sept 22-17	"	y	"	(1)	29	m	Italian √ Italy 5.3	134	"
25	Gentile	√Gabriele	Mechanician July 22-17.	"	y	"	(1)	20	m	Italian √ Italy 5.5½	114	"
26	Ricciardi	√Socrate	Electrician July 22-17	"	y	"	(1)	32	m	Italian √ Italy 5.6	149	"
27	Cullono	√Primo	Electrician July 22-17	"	ly	"	(1)	48	m	Italian √ Italy 5.11	154	"
28	Berta	√Michele	Electrician Sept 15-17	"	ly	"	(1)	21	m	Italian √ Italy 5.6	140	"
29	Vinciguerra	√Francesco	Fireman July 22-17	"	ly	"	(1)	44	m	Italian √ Italy 5.6	135	"
30	Cipollone	√Commaso	Fireman July 22-17	"	ly	"	(1)	40	m	Italian √ Italy 5.5	176	"

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

201

Date, February 9th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Velterano Pietro ex S/S Dante Alighieri
the above name employed on S/S America Feby 9/18
as been taken of again, on sailing of the said Steamer
by order of the Navy department he was not having in photograph attached to his passport.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED ~~OR LANDED~~ FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Campello Luigi year 18

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore AMERICA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

J Schiaffino
master, of the Vessel S/S America
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

1-31

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1340

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress o[f] ... vessel having such aliens

Vessel AMERICA

Sheet No. 2

203

...OVA

...IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na[me]								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gangemi	√Franc[esco]								5.5	147	None
2	Bagnato	√Anto[nio]								5.3½	132	"
3	DeLuca	√Gen[naro]								5.3½	149	"
4	Olivari	√Feder[ico]								5.3¼	142	"
5	Ruggiero	√Salv[atore]								5.5½	165	"
6	Donato	√Anto[nio]								5.3	120	"
7	Abate	√Robert[o]								5.7	167	"
8	Cristaudo	√Pietro								5.9½	142	"
9	Mazzoni	√Alfre[do]								5.5	142	"
10	Finti	√Giova[nni]								5.5½	127	"
11	Scapparino	√Cristo								5.5	156	"
12	Chiaramaglia	√Raffa[ele]								5.3	154	"
13	Celesia	√Vinc[enzo]								5.5	162	"
14	La Rosa	√Rocc[o]								5.4	121	"
15	Caracausa	√Alb[erto]								5.9	125	"
16	Raffa	√Greg[orio]								5.5	110	"
17	Damerini	√Agost[ino]								5.5	120	"
18	Lupi	√G. Batta	Nurserman	July 22-917	"	y	"		46 m	Italian	Italy	5.4	189	"
19	Ferracciolo	√Giulio	Chief-fireman	July 22-917	"	y	"	(1)	46 m	Italian	Italy	5.5	134	"
20	Guidotti	√Nicola	2nd Fireman	July 22-917	"	y	"	(1)	43 m	Italian	Italy	5.3	215	"
21	Barone	√Antonio	Mechanician	July 22-917	"	y	"	(1)	28 m	Italian	Italy	5.5	145	"
22	Ferrara	√Vito	Mechanician	July 22-17	"	y	"	(1)	38 m	Italian	Italy	5.5	132	"
23	Oneto	√Luigi	Mechanician	July 22-17	"	y	"	(1)	53 m	Italian	Italy	5.3	136	"
24	Bigotti	√Giulio	Mechanician	Sept 22-17	"	y	"	(1)	29 m	Italian	Italy	5.3	134	"
25	Gentile	√Gabriele	Mechanician	July 22-17	"	y	"	(1)	20 m	Italian	Italy	5.5½	114	"
26	Ricciardi	√Socrate	Electrician	July 22-17	"	y	"	(1)	32 m	Italian	Italy	5.6	149	"
27	Cullono	√Primo	Electrician	July 22-17	"	y	"	(1)	48 m	Italian	Italy	5.11	154	"
28	Berta	√Michele	Electrician	Sept 15-17	"	y	"	(1)	21 m	Italian	Italy	5.6	140	"
29	Vinciguerra	√Francesco	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y	"	(1)	44 m	Italian	Italy	5.6	135	"
30	Cipollone	√Tommaso	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y	"	(1)	60 m	Italian	Italy	5.5	170	"

Discharged by Desk
Feb[ruary]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent. consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel AMERICA

Sheet No. 2

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

203

OVA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na									(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cangemi	√Franc									5.5	147	None
2	Bagnato	√Anto									5.3½	132	"
3	DeLuca	√Gen									5.3½	149	"
4	Olivari	√Feder									5.3¼	142	"
5	Ruggiero	√Saver									5.5½	165	"
6	Donato	√Anton									5.3	120	"
7	Abate	√Roberto									5.7	167	"
8	Cristaudo	√Pietro									5.9½	142	"
9	Mazzoni	√Alfred									5.5	142	"
10	Finti	√Giova									5.5½	127	"
11	Scapparino	√Cristo									5.5	156	"
12	Chiaramaglia	Raffa									5.3	154	"
13	Celesia	√Vinc									5.5	162	"
14	La Rosa	√Rocco									5.4	121	"
15	Caracausa	√Albo									5.9	125	"
16	Raffa	√Grego									5.5	110	"
17	Damerini	√Agostino	Boy	Jan. 1-917	4								
18	Lupi	√G. Batta	Nurseman	July 22-917	4	y	4	(1)	46	m Italian	√ Italy	5.4	189
19	Ferracciolo	√Giulio	Chief-fireman	July 22-917	4	y	4	(1)	46	m Italian	√ Italy	5.5	134
20	Guidotti	√Nicola	2nd Fireman	July 22-917	4	y	4	(1)	43	m Italian	√ Italy	5.3	215
21	Barone	√Antonio	Mechanician	July 22-917	4	y	4	(1)	28	m Italian	√ Italy	5.5	145
22	Ferrara	√Vito	Mechanician	July 22-17	4	y	4	(1)	38	m Italian	√ Italy	5.3	132
23	Oneto	√Luigi	Mechanician	July 22-17	4	y	4	(1)	53	m Italian	√ Italy	5.3	136
24	Bigotti	√Giulio	Mechanician	Sept 22-17	4	y	4	(1)	29	m Italian	√ Italy	5.3	134
25	Gentile	√Gabriele	Mechanician	July 22-17.	4	y	4	(1)	20	m Italian	√ Italy	5.5½	114
26	Ricciardi	√Socrate	Electrician	July 22-17	4	y	4	(1)	32	m Italian	√ Italy	5.6	149
27	Cullono	√Primo	Electrician	July 22-17	4	y	4	(1)	48	m Italian	√ Italy	5.11	154
28	Berta	√Michele	Electrician	Sept 15-17	4	y	4	(1)	21	m Italian	√ Italy	5.6	140
29	Vinciguerra	√Francesco	Fireman	July 22-17	4	y	4	(1)	44	m Italian	√ Italy	5.6	135
30	Cipollone	√Commaso	Fireman	July 22-17	4	y	4	(1)	40	m Italian	√ Italy	5.5	170

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 662

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, February 9th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Coalman Campello Luigi	Son of Giacomo Born in Genoa June 6th 1900

202

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

√ S. Chiaffino

Master of the Vessel America
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1240

1-31

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST [illegible] EMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act [illegible] entatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel AMERIC[illegible] GENOVA 203

[illegible] PORTION OF DESCRIPTION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN F[illegible] Family name						(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cangemi	[illegible]					[illegible] Italy	5.5	147	None
2	Bagnato						[illegible]l Italy	5.3½	132	"
3	De Luca						[illegible]l Italy	5.3½	149	"
4	Olivari						[illegible]l Italy	5.3¼	142	"
5	Ruggiero						[illegible]l Italy	5.5½	165	"
6	Donato						[illegible]l Italy	5.3	120	"
7	Abate'						[illegible]l Italy	5.7	165	"
8	Cristaudo						[illegible]l Italy	5.9½	142	"
9	Mazzoni						[illegible]N Italy	5.5	142	"
10	Finti						[illegible]N Italy	5.5½	127	"
11	Scapparino						[illegible]N Italy	5.5	156	"
12	Chiaramaglia						[illegible]N Italy	5.3	154	"
13	Celesia						[illegible]l Italy	5.5	162	"
14	La Rosa						[illegible]l Italy	5.4	121	"
15	Caracausa						[illegible]l Italy	5.9	125	"
16	Raffa						[illegible]l Italy	5.5	110	"
17	Damerini						[illegible]l Italy	5.5	120	"
18	Lupi	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	46	m Italian	N Italy 5.4 189 "
19	Ferraccioli	Giulio	Chief-fireman	July 22-17	"	"	"	46	m Italian	S Italy 5.5 134 "
20	Guidotti	Nicola	2nd fireman	July 22-17	"	"	"	43	m Italian	S Italy 5.3 215 "
21	Barone	Antonio	Mechanician	July 22-17	"	"	"	28	m Italian	I Italy 5.5 145 "
22	Ferrara	Vito	Mechanician	July 22-17	"	"	"	38	m Italian	S Italy 5.5 132 "
23	Oneto	Luigi	Mechanician	July 22-17	"	"	"	53	m Italian	S Italy 5.3 136 "
24	Bigotti	Giulio	Mechanician	Sept 22-17	"	"	"	29	m Italian	N Italy 5.3 134 "
25	Gentile	Gabriele	Mechanician	July 22-17.	"	"	"	20	m Italian	S Italy 5.5½ 114 "
26	Ricciardi	Socrate	Electrician	July 22-17	"	"	"	32	m Italian	N Italy 5.6 149 "
27	Cullono	Primo	Electrician	July 22-17	"	"	"	48	m Italian	S Italy 5.11 154 "
28	Berta	Michele	Electrician	Sept 15-17	"	"	"	21	m Italian	N Italy 5.6 140 "
29	Vinciguerra	Francesco	Fireman	July 22-17	"	"	"	44	m Italian	S Italy 5.6 135 "
30	Cipollone	Commaso	Fireman	July 22-17	"	"	"	40	m Italian	S Italy 5.5 176 "

(33½ steerage & Dk)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

203

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, January 31st, 1918, from the port of GENOVA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cangemi	Francesco	Sailor	Sept 15-917	Genoa	y No (1)	46	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	147	None
2	Bagnato	Antonio	Sailor	July 22-917	"	y " (1)	33	m	Italian	Italy	5.3½	132	"
3	De Luca	Gennaro	Sailor	July 22-917	"	y " (1)	44	m	Italian	Italy	5.3½	149	"
4	Olivari	Federico	Sailor	July 22-917	"	y " (1)	32	m	Italian	Italy	5.3¼	142	"
5	Ruggiero	Saverio	Sailor	Sept 15-917	"	m C " (3)	31	m	Italian	Italy	5.5½	165	"
6	Donato	Antonio	Sailor	Jan 1-918	"	y " (3)	46	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	120	"
7	Abate	Roberto	Sailor	Sept 15-917	"	y " (1)	31	m	Italian	Italy	5.7	167	"
8	Cristaudo	Pietro	Boatswain	July 22-917	"	y " (1)	32	m	Italian	Italy	5.9½	142	"
9	Mazzoni	Alfredo	Sailor	July 22-917	"	y " (1)	31	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	142	"
10	Finti	Giovanni	Sailor	July 22-917	"	m C " (1)	32	m	Italian	Italy	5.5½	127	"
11	Scapparino	Cristoforo	Sailor	Sept 15-917	"	y " (1)	27	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	156	"
12	Chiaramaglia	Raffaele	Sailor	July 22-917	"	y " (1)	22	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	154	"
13	Celesia	Vincenzo	Sailor	July 22-917	"	y " (1)	27	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	162	"
14	La Rosa	Rocco	Boy	July 22-917	"	y " (3)	18	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	121	"
15	Caracausa	Alberto	Boy	Jan 1-918	"	m C " (1)	19	m	Italian	Italy	5.9	125	"
16	Raffa	Gregorio	Boy	July 22-917	"	y " (1)	16	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	110	"
17	Damerini	Agostino	Boy	Jan 1-917	"	m C " (1)	20	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	120	"
18	Lupi	G. Batta	Nurseman	July 22-917	"	y " (1)	46	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	189	"
19	Ferracciolo	Giulio	Chief-fireman	July 22-917	"	y " (1)	46	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	134	"
20	Guidotti	Nicola	2nd Fireman	July 22-917	"	y " (1)	43	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	215	"
21	Barone	Antonio	Mechanician	July 22-917	"	y " (1)	28	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	145	"
22	Ferrara	Vito	Mechanician	July 22-17	"	y " (1)	38	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	132	"
23	Oneto	Luigi	Mechanician	July 22-17	"	y " (1)	53	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	136	"
24	Bigotti	Giulio	Mechanician	Sept 22-917	"	y " (1)	29	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	134	"
25	Gentile	Gabriele	Mechanician	July 22-17	"	y " (1)	20	m	Italian	Italy	5.5½	114	"
26	Ricciardi	Socrate	Electrician	July 22-17	"	y " (1)	32	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	149	"
27	Cullono	Primo	Electrician	July 22-17	"	y " (1)	48	m	Italian	Italy	5.11	154	"
28	Berta	Michele	Electrician	Sept 15-17	"	y " (1)	21	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	140	"
29	Vinciguerra	Francesco	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y " (1)	44	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	135	"
30	Cipollone	Commaso	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y " (1)	40	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	170	"

Discharged by Desk

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cav. Schiaffino Francesco Master, of the S/S AMERICA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Schiaffino
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1918

J B Fitzgerald
Immigration Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore AMERICA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, January 31st, 1918, from the port of GENOVA 204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Buonanno	Domenico	Fireman	July 22-917	Genoa	No (1)	27	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	143	None
2	Baghino	Francesco	Fireman	Sept 15-917	Genoa	y (3)	46	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	147	"
3	Facciolo	Nicola	Fireman	July 22-917	"	y (3)	39	m	Italian	Italy	5.9½	171	"
4	Malagamba	Antonio	Fireman	July 22-917	"	y (1)	35	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	147	"
5	Sulfaro	Francesco	Fireman	July 22-917	"	y (1)	29	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	134	"
6	Sobrero	Pietro	Fireman	July 22-917	"	nw c (1)	28	m	Italian	Italy	5.7	158	"
7	Messina	Giovanni	Fireman	July 22-917	"	y (1)	34	m	Italian	Italy	5.7	157	"
8	Mennitti	Nicola	Fireman	July 22-917	"	y (1)	28	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	136	"
9	Pecorini	Vincenzo	Fireman	July 22-917	"	y (1)	29	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	165	"
10	Di Jorgi	Vincenzo	Fireman	July 22-917	"	y (3)	42	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	138	"
11	Costa	Pasquale	Fireman	Sept 15-917	"	y (2)	37	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	129	"
12	Gallo	Domenico	Fireman	July 22-917	"	y (1)	29	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	147	"
13	Irrera	Antonio	Fireman	July 22-917	"	y (3)	42	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	140	"
14	Izzo	Agostino	Fireman	July 22-917	"	y (3)	43	m	Italian	Italy	5.2	121	"
15	Frammosa	Francesco	Fireman	July 22-917	"	nw c (3)	42	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	132	"
16	Balzano	Raimondo	Fireman	July 22-917	"	y (1)	27	m	Italian	Italy	5.2	134	Lame
17	De Gregorio	Idulterigo	Fireman	July 22-917	"	y (1)	27	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	147	None
18	Giuffrida	Giuseppe	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y (1)	33	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	143	"
19	Guidi	Giovanni	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y (1)	20	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	136	"
20	Irrera	Rosario	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y (1)	28	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	118	"
21	Bianchi	Domenico	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y (1)	28	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	145	"
22	Sardonico	Aniello	Fireman	Sept 15-17	"	y (1)	38	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	189	"
23	Frisone	Giovanni	Fireman	Sept 15-17	"	y (3)	40	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	169	"
24	Moretti	Pio	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y (1)	49	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	132	"
25	Pipollone	Giuseppe	Fireman	Sept 15-17	"	y (2)	23	m	Italian	Italy	5.7	135	"
26	Gastaldi	Giovanni	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y (1)	19	m	Italian	Italy	5.7	171	"
27	Mezzanelli	Gennaro	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y (1)	46	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	132	"
28	D'Incecco	Salvatore	Fireman	Jan 1-918	"	nw c (3)	50	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	125	"
29	De Rossi	Vincenzo	Fireman	Jan 1-918	"	nw c (1)	26	m	Italian	Italy	5	90	"
30	Amitrano	Paolo	Fireman	Sept 15-917	"	y (3)	53	m	Italian	Italy	5.2	140	"

J B Fitzgerald Insp
Fel Div

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Schioffino Francesco Master, of the AMERICA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Schioffino
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jan, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
AMERICA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, January 31st, 1918, from the port of GENOVA 205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THIS SPACE FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spina	Clemente	Fireman	Sept 15-917	Genoa	y	No (1) 53	m	Italian	N. Italy	5.3	140	None
2	Costa	Dario	Fireman	July 22-17	"	nw c	(1) 30	m	Italian	N. Italy	5.5	138	"
3	Pagliaro	Vincenzo	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y	(3) 29	m	Italian	N. Italy	5.7	143	"
4	De Cintio	Teodoro	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y	(3) 44	m	Italian	S. Italy	5.5	146	"
5	Sbarra	Francesco	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y	(3) 41	m	Italian	Italy	5.2	132	"
6	Massarese	Rocco	Fireman	Sept 15-917	"	y	(3) 48	m	Italian	Italy	5.7	154	"
7	Bertolacci	Rocco	Fireman	Sept 15-17	"	y	(1) 22	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	136	"
8	De Marco	Giovanni	Fireman	Nov 6-17	"	y	(1) 17	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	120	"
9	Marchi	Alessandro	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y	(1) 30	m	Italian	Italy	5.8	136	"
10	Ruzzi	Antonio	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y	(3) 44	m	Italian	Italy	5.1	134	"
11	Carbonaro	Cosimo	Fireman	Jan 1-18	"	nw c	(1) 35	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	110	"
12	De Lutiis	Agostino	Fireman	Jan 1-918	"	nw c	(1) 45	m	Italian	Italy	5.8	175	"
13	Ronzitti	Michele	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y	(3) 45	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	132	"
14	Piras	Giovanni	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y	(3) 30	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	136	"
15	Mangarella	Rocco	Fireman	July 22-17	"	y	(3) 29	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	154	"
16	Bagnato	Paolo	Coalman	July 22-17	"	y	(1) 19	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	138	"
17	Della Scala	Umberto	Coalman	Sept 15-17	"	y	(1) 17	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	120	"
18	Paccinto	Antonio	Coalman	July 22-17	"	y	1 18	m	Italian	Italy	5.2	105	"
19	Portogallo	Carmelo	Coalman	Sept 15-17	"	y	(1) 17	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	140	"
20	Carabetta	Giuseppe	Coalman	Nov 6-17	"	y	(1) 18	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	149	"
21	Cavaglieri	Domenico	Coalman	July 22-17	"	y	(1) 18	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	121	"
22	Cupido	Giuseppe	Coalman	Jan 1-18	"	nw c	(1) 17	m	Italian	Italy	5	110	"
23	Conosa	Domenico	Coalman	Jan 1-18	"	nw c	(1) 16	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	120	"
24	Bombara	Francesco	Coalman	Sept 15-17	"	y	3 17	m	Italian	Italy	5.8	140	"
25	Campello	Luigi	Coalman	Jan 1-18	"	nw c	(1) 17	m	Italian	Italy	5.8	130	"
26	Piattone	Giuseppe	Coalman	Nov 6-17	"	nw c	(3) 19	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	140	"
27	Fiorucci	Amato	Coalman	Nov 6-17	"	y	(1) 19	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	130	"
28	Di Scala	Luigi	Coalman	Nov 6-17	"	y	(1) 16	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	130	"
29	Vedovella	Bernardo	Coalman	Jan 1-18	"	nw c	(3) 18	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	135	"
30	Cincinnato	Domenico	Coalman	Sept 15-17	"	y	(1) 17	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	142	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Pur. Schiaffino Francesco Master, of the S/S AMERICA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 191

Immigration Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
AMERICA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, January 31st, 1918, from the port of GENOVA

206

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	[illegible] FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Marasi	Umberto	Coalman	Jan 1-18	Genoa	No	18	m	Italian	Italy	5.7	125	None
2	Boriello	Giuseppe	Coalman	Sept 15-17	"	y	19	m	Italian	Italy	5.2	127	"
3	Ferri	Domenico	Coalman	Nov 6-17	"	n.c.	18	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	143	"
4	Giuntini	Attilio	Coalman	Nov 6-17	"	n.c.	17	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	124	"
5	Di Matteo	Pietro	Coalman	July 22-17	"	y	17	m	Italian	Italy	5.1	127	"
6	Cutugno	Salvatore	Coalman	Jan 1-18	"	n.c.	17	m	Italian	Italy	5.4	95	"
7	Drafio	Gerolamo	1st Steward	July 22-17	"	y	51	m	Italian	Italy	5.5	167	"
8	Pettinati	Guido	Steward	July 22-17	"	y	35	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	134	"
9	Ventura	Francesco	Steward	July 22-17	"	y	33	m	Italian	Italy	5.2	110	"
10	Mainero	Stefano	Steward	July 22-17	"	y	21	m	Italian	Italy	5.2	110	"
11	Greco	Carmelo	Cook	Sept 15-17	"	n.e.	43	m	Italian	Italy	5.1	225	"
12	Manfredini	Guglielmo	Steward	July 22-17	"	y	42	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	128	"
13	Bolla	Ubaldo	Adjutant Steward	July 22-17	"	y	19	m	Italian	Italy	5.6	149	"
14	Ferro	Giulio	Crew's cook.	July 22-17	"	y	23	m	Italian	Italy	5.7	132	"
15	Pardini	Romano	2nd crew's cook.	July 22-17	"	y	27	m	Italian	Italy	5.7	165	"
16	Cuneo	Antonio	Boy	Sept 15-17	"	y	17	m	Italian	Italy	5	92	"
17	Manfredi	Mario	2nd Cook	Sept 15-17	"	y	19	m	Italian	Italy	5.1	123	"
18	Canepa	Andrea	Baker	July 22-17	"	y	35	m	Italian	Italy	5.2	132	"
19	Bela	Emilio	Baker	July 22-17	"	y	46	m	Italian	Italy	5.3	154	"
20													
21													
22													
23	3 berths unused												
24	26 without berths												
25	110 with berths												
26	139												
27													
28													
29													
30													

5 No Cards.

193 Discharged } Dock
1 Not Rec'd } Genoa
194

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(5)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cav. Schiaffino Francesco, Master, of the S.S. AMERICA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Schiaffino
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 1918

Jos Batzgerlo
Immigration Inspector.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore AMERICA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO

America,

Jan. 31, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5994

Jan 27 31 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 10 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 10 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

